

BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

JANUARY 1986 VOL. 11, NO. 1

\$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
\$4.25 IN CANADA / £2.10 IN U.K.
A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

ROBOTICS



ROBERT
85 TINNEY

TURBO "NEW" PACK \$95.00

You get both our terrific new Turbos, and pay only \$47.50 each. Sold separately, they're \$69.95 each.

- Turbo GameWorks™
- Turbo Editor Toolbox™

NEW!

TURBO HOLIDAY PACK \$125.00

At about a 30% savings, you get our standard holiday special.

- Turbo Pascal® 3.0
- Turbo Tutor®
- Turbo DataBase Toolbox™

All this for only \$125.00. See the order form at right.

Turbo Pascal and Turbo Tutor are registered trademarks and Turbo DataBase Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, and MicroStar are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Multi-Mate is a trademark of Multimate International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. WordPerfect is a trademark of Satellite Software International.

SAVE OVER 30% ON OUR GIFT PACKS!

Announcing Borland's New Turbo Editor Toolbox™ \$69.95

IT'S ALL YOU NEED TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSOR FOR ONLY \$69.95!

You get all the modules you need to build your own word processor.

- You get ready-to-compile source code.
- You get a full-featured word processor that looks and acts like WordStar™; we call it MicroStar™
- You get a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs.

You can use Turbo Editor Toolbox "as is" or modify it any way you want.

And you don't get a bill for Royalties. Because Borland doesn't believe you should pay for something more than once.

All this and more for only \$69.95

And until March 1, 1986 you can get Borland's new Turbo Editor Toolbox for even less! (Only \$47.50 when you buy the special Turbo New Pack.)

YOU CAN HAVE MANY WINDOWS ON THE WORLD. The new Turbo Editor Toolbox features windowing, a technique that lets you see several documents—or several parts of the same document—at once. You know best what your needs are. Turbo Editor Toolbox lets you open the windows you want. And to make those windows part of your program.

WITH TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST OF ALL WORD PROCESSORS IN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft's® Word™. And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new "hybrids" into your programs to achieve incredible control and power.

Turbo Editor Toolbox. It's the kind of tool that almost everyone needs—and we're the kind of company to give it to you at a reasonable price, without any compromise on quality. (We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we offer a 60-day money-back guarantee—something no one else does.)

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today—and Borland International, by delivering excellent products at reasonable costs, is leading the software industry where it has to go. Turbo Pascal is more than just a good program at a low cost. It's also a low-cost, well-conceived programming language making it possible for lots of people to produce good programs."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

"This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC."

Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal

"Language deal of the century... Turbo Pascal."

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

**Three
Special
Gift Packs**



60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Introducing Borland's New Turbo GameWorks™ \$69.95

THE GAMES YOU CAN PLAY, REPLAY, REVISE AND REWRITE BUT CANNOT RESIST.
(Turbo Pascal Source Code included!)

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Bridge. Go-Moku.

State-of-the art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can go off and make your own. Since you have the source code, you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking. Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only \$69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only \$47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

On top of all that, you'll have a lot of fun (if you want to).

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. Be first with the latest and greatest—order your Turbo GameWorks today.

BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES

Chess, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

Go-Moku, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game.

It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

Bridge. Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.

TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK

\$245.00

Now you get the whole Turbo Pascal family, including its newest members, at an incredible price.

- Turbo Pascal 3.0 combines an integrated programming environment with the fastest Pascal compiler in the galaxy.
- Turbo Tutor teaches you step-by-step how to use the Turbo Pascal development environment. With commented source code for all program examples on diskette.
- Turbo DataBase Toolbox gives you all the tools you need to sort and search your data and build powerful database applications.
- Turbo Graph x Toolbox™ gives you a complete library of Pascal procedures to build applications using high resolution graphics and graphic window management.
- Turbo GameWorks—Chess, Bridge, Go-Moku. Secrets and strategies of state-of-the-art computer games are revealed with complete source code.
- Turbo Editor Toolbox—the Pascal modules that let you build your own word processor. A full-featured WordStar-like program, MicroStar™, is included on your disk.

You're getting everything at only \$40 each. And if you already own one or several members of the Turbo family, be creative—nothing can stop you from buying the Jumbo Pack, picking out the ones you already have and giving them as holiday gifts for family or friends. At these prices you can afford to give to others and to yourself.

NEW!

NEW!

Holiday Gift Packs, Turbo GameWorks™ & Turbo Editor Toolbox™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (300) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

The holiday packs include an upgrade coupon for both options so you get BCD and 8087 support for \$39.95 (regularly \$55.00).

Carefully describe your computer system!

Mine is: 3-bit 16-bit
I use: PC-DOS MS-DOS
CP/M-80 CP/M-86
My computer's name is:

The disk size I use is: 3 1/2" 5 1/4" 8"

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____ Telephone: _____

NOTE: Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks are available for the IBM PC and true-compatibles using Turbo Pascal 3.0 ONLY.



	Quantity
* Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pack	\$245.00
* Turbo Holiday Pack	\$125.00
* Turbo New Pack	\$95.00
Pascal	\$69.95
Pascal w/8087	\$109.90
Pascal w/BCD	\$109.90
Pascal w/8087 and BCD	\$124.95
Turbo DataBase	\$54.95
Turbo Graphix	\$54.95
Turbo Tutor	\$34.95
Turbo Editor	\$69.95
Turbo GameWorks	\$69.95

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Amount: (CA add 6% tax) _____
Payment: VISA MC Check Bank Draft
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card #: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders will not be accepted by Borland International. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. H15

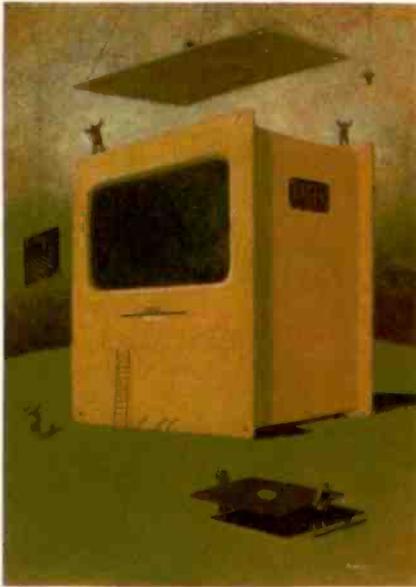
Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1019

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

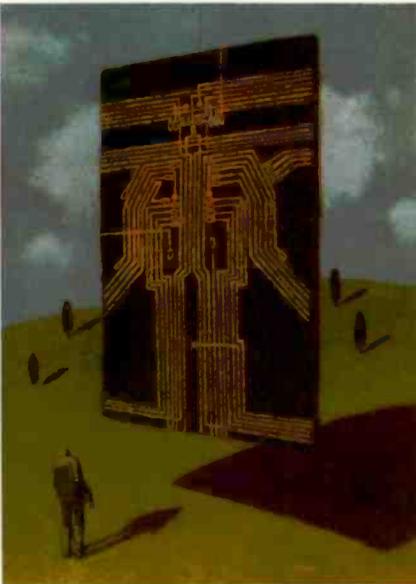
Inquiry 38 for End-Users. Inquiry 39 for DEALERS ONLY.

With
Dazzling
Discounts!

C·O·N·T·E·N·T·S



82



158

FEATURES

INTRODUCTION	82
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION: THE ATARI 520ST <i>by Jon R. Edwards, Phillip Robinson, and Brenda McLaughlin</i>	84
The company's latest venture is a competitive 68000 system.	
CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD AN ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER <i>by Steve Ciarcia</i>	104
Steve returns to this topic with a state-of-the-art converter.	
PRODUCT PREVIEW: Q&A <i>by Jon R. Edwards</i>	120
This software package combines word processing and file management with a full macro facility and an effective natural-language interface.	
PROGRAMMING PROJECT: A SIMPL COMPILER PART 2: PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONS <i>by Jonathan Amsterdam</i>	130
Procedures and functions are useful but can be difficult to compile.	
CREATING REUSABLE MODULES <i>by Namir Clement Shammass</i>	145
You can lower programming costs and increase reliability with the strategy described.	
PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: EASY 3-D GRAPHICS <i>by Henning Mittelbach</i>	153
Develop three-dimensional graphics on the IBM Personal Computer, the Macintosh, and the Apple II family.	

THEMES

INTRODUCTION	158
MACHINE VISION <i>by Phil Dunbar</i>	161
Despite various obstacles, vision-system hardware continues to develop.	
ROBOTIC TACTILE SENSING <i>by Kirk E. Pennywitt</i>	177
For robots to achieve widespread use, they must be equipped with sophisticated sensory capabilities.	
MULTIPLE ROBOTIC MANIPULATORS <i>by J. Scott Hawker, R. N. Nagel, Richard Roberts, and Nicholas G. Odrey</i>	203
Coordinating two robots isn't as easy as it sounds.	
AUTONOMOUS ROBOT NAVIGATION <i>by Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weisbin</i>	223
Three robotics researchers discuss the art of teaching robots to look before they leap.	
AI IN COMPUTER VISION <i>by John L. Cuadrado and Clara Y. Cuadrado</i>	237
A simple system demonstrates the role artificial intelligence may play in advanced computer-vision systems.	
AUTOMATION IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS <i>by Gary W. Kramer and Philip L. Fuchs</i>	263
If automation is to come to organic chemistry, it must be flexible enough to allow facile reconfigurations.	

REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION	288
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK <i>by Glenn Hartwig</i>	291

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with one extra issue per year by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - 1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Postmaster: send address changes USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$23 for one year, \$42 for two years, \$61 for three years. \$69 for one year air delivery to Europe, 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan, \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$3.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

BYTE January

VOLUME 11, NUMBER 1, 1986

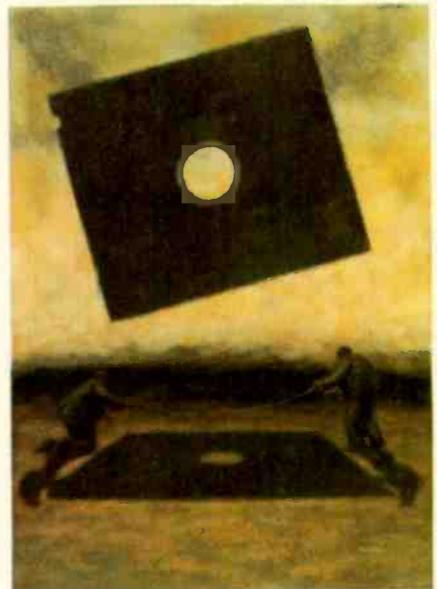
CANON'S A-200 by Peter V. Callamaras	293
It's compatible with IBM's PC, and it has room to grow.	
COLOR FOX by John D. Unger	301
Scottsdale Systems soups up a Sanyo.	
ECO-C88 C COMPILER by David D. Clark	307
An inexpensive package for MS-DOS machines.	
INSIDE THE SIDER by Douglas E. Hall	319
A hard disk for the Apple II+ and IIe.	
ADVANTAGE! FOR THE AT by TJ Byers	327
One way to add memory and I/O ports.	
ENABLE by Steve King	331
Integrated software for IBM PCs.	
REVIEW FEEDBACK	344
Readers respond to previous reviews.	

KERNEL

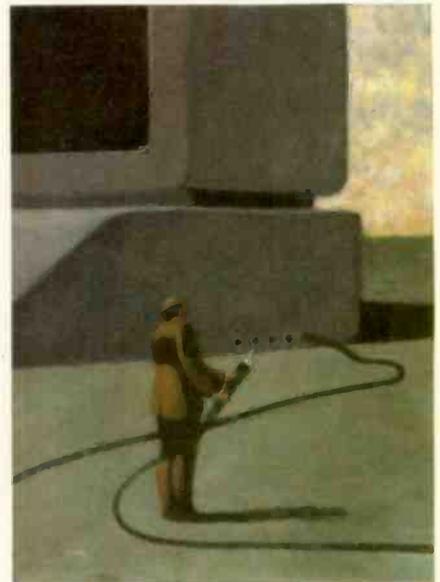
INTRODUCTION	346
COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ONE MINOR PROBLEM by Jerry Pournelle	349
Hey, what's one minor problem? Tune in and find out.	
CHAOS MANOR MAIL conducted by Jerry Pournelle	366
Jerry's readers write, and he replies.	
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: BENCHMARKING by Bruce Webster	371
Finding himself settled in Utah, Bruce talks about benchmarks and makes some predictions.	
BYTE JAPAN: FAVORING KANJI by William M. Raike	381
Bill reports on the NEC computers, a Japanese version of the Macintosh, and the new Fujitsu lap-size portable.	
BYTE U.K.: THE ACORN RISC MACHINE by Dick Pountain	387
Our U.K. correspondent reports on a commercial RISC processor.	
MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: EUCLID'S ALGORITHM by Robert T. Kurosaka	397
Learn how to convert repeating decimals to fractions.	
CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK conducted by Steve Ciarcia	403
Steve answers project-related queries from readers.	

EDITORIAL:

A THREAT TO FUTURE SOFTWARE	6	BOOK REVIEWS	57
MICROBYTES	9	EVENT QUEUE	78
LETTERS	14	NEW SERVICES	404
FIXES AND UPDATES	33	UNCLASSIFIED ADS	461
WHAT'S NEW	37, 408	BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX	462
ASK BYTE	44	BOMB RESULTS	462
CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS	54	READER SERVICE	463



288



346

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83 \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ England. Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449.



The Electric Sponge: EnGarde™

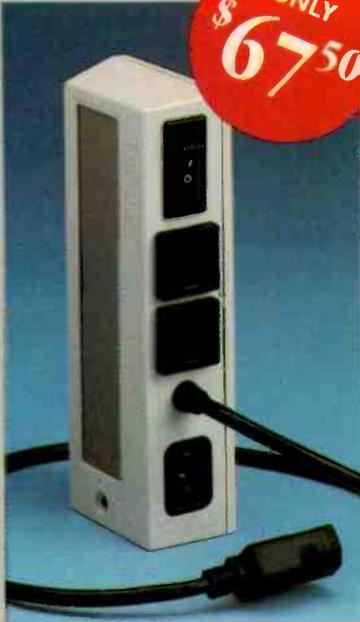
EnGarde™ is the only surge suppressor with the added protection of an anti-static touch pad that safely absorbs harmful static charges from your body. It protects computer memory and data from disruptions, while shielding your system from static charges that degrade delicate microcircuitry.

A multi-peripheral master switch and an LED grounded outlet indicator are also built into the total protection of EnGarde™

EnGarde™ also protects your computer from power surges caused by changes in electrical loads and other electrical disturbances. It includes a limited five-year warranty.

EnGarde™ is a product of Systems Control, manufacturer of power protection systems for the nation's utility companies.

Ask your dealer for the total protection of EnGarde™. Or call toll free 1-800-451-6866 to order (in Michigan call collect 906/774-0440). If unsatisfied, return EnGarde™ within 30 days for a full refund.



EnGarde™

A product of Systems Control, a division of M.J. Electric, Inc.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF

PHILIP LEMMONS
MANAGING EDITOR, PRINT
 GENE SMARTE

**MANAGING EDITOR,
 ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING AND COMMUNICATIONS**

GEORGE BOND
CONSULTING EDITORS
 STEVE CIARCIA
 JERRY POURNELLE
 BRUCE WEBSTER

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS

G. MICHAEL VOSE, *Themes*
 GREGG WILLIAMS

TECHNICAL EDITORS

THOMAS R. CLUNE
 JON R. EDWARDS
 RICHARD GREHAN
 GLENN HARTWIG, *Reviews*
 KEN SHELDON
 JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR
 TOM THOMPSON
 CHARLES D. WESTON
 EVA WHITE

STANLEY WSZOLA
 MARGARET COOK GURNEY, *Associate*
 DONNA OSGOOD, *Associate, San Francisco*
 ALAN EASTON, *Drafting*

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY

EZRA SHAPIRO, *Bureau Chief, San Francisco*
 RICH MALLOY, *Senior Technical Editor, New York*
 PHILLIP ROBINSON, *Senior Technical Editor, Palo Alto*
 TONY LOCKWOOD, *Senior News Editor, Peterborough*

ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITORS

DENNIS BARKER, *Peterborough*
 BRENDA McLAUGHLIN, *San Francisco*
 LYNNE M. NADEAU, *Peterborough*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

JONATHAN AMSTERDAM, *programming projects*
 DAVID BETZ, *programming*
 MARK HAAS, *at large*
 RIK JADRNICEK, *CAD, graphics, spreadsheets*
 ROBERT T. KUROSAKA, *mathematical recreations*
 ALASTAIR J. W. MAYER, *software*
 ALAN MILLER, *languages and engineering*
 DICK POUNTAIN, *U.K.*
 WILLIAM M. RAIKE, *Japan*
 PERRY SAIDMAN, *computers and law*
 ROBERT STERNE, *computers and law*

COPY EDITORS

BUD SADLER, *Chief*
 DENNIS BARKER
 ELIZABETH COOPER
 ANNE L. FISCHER
 NANCY HAYES
 LYNNE M. NADEAU
 PAULA NOONAN
 IOAN VIGNEAU ROY
 WARREN WILLIAMSON

ASSISTANTS

PEGGY DUNHAM, *Office Manager*
 MARTHA HICKS
 CATHY KINGERY
 JUNE N. SHELDON

ART

ROSSLYN A. FRICK, *Art Director*
 NANCY RICE, *Associate Art Director*

PRODUCTION

DAVID R. ANDERSON, *Production Director*
 DENISE CHARTRAND
 MICHAEL J. LONSKY
 JAN MULLER

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER

HARRY L. BROWN
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT
 BEVERLY JACKSON

PERSONNEL

CHERYL HURD, *Office Manager*
 PATRICIA BURKE, *Personnel Coordinator*

TYPOGRAPHY

SHERRY McCARTHY, *Chief Typographer*
 LEN LORETTE
 DONNA SWEENEY

ADVERTISING SALES

DENNIS J. RILEY, *Director of Sales and Marketing*
 SANDRA FOSTER, *Administrative Assistant*

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603-924-6448)

LISA WOZMAK, *Supervisor*
 ROBERT D. HANNINGS, *Senior Account Coordinator*
 MARION CARLSON
 KAREN CILLEY
 LYDA CLARK
 MICHELE JACKSON
 DENISE PROCTOR
 WAI CHIU LI, *Quality Control Manager*
 JULIE NELSON, *Advertising/Production Coordinator*

CIRCULATION (800-258-5485)

GREGORY SPITZFADEN, *Director*
 ANDREW JACKSON, *Subscriptions Manager*
 CATHY A. RUTHERFORD, *Assistant Manager*
 LAURIE SEAMANS, *Assistant Manager*
 SUSAN BOYD
 PHIL DECHERT
 MARY EMERSON
 LOUISE MENEZES
 AGNES E. PERRY
 JENNIFER PRICE
 JAMES BINGHAM, *Single-Copy Sales Manager*
 CLAUDETTE CARSWELL
 KAREN DESROCHES

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

HORACE T. HOWLAND, *Director (603-924-3424)*
 VICKI REYNOLDS, *Marketing Production Manager*
 LISA JO STEINER, *Marketing Assistant*
 STEPHANIE WARNECKY, *Marketing Art Director*
 SHARON PRICE, *Assistant Art Director*
 DOUG WEBSTER, *Director of Public Relations (603-924-9027)*
 WILBUR S. WATSON, *Operations Manager, Exhibits*

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

MICHELE P. VERVILLE, *Manager*
 PATRICIA AKERLEY, *Research Manager*
 CYNTHIA DAMATO SANDS, *Reader Service Coordinator*
 FAITH KLINTZ, *Copyrights Coordinator*

ACCOUNTING

KENNETH A. KING, *Assistant Controller*
 VICKI WESTON, *Accounting Manager*
 LINDA SHORT, *D/P Manager*
 EDSON WARE, *Credit*
 MARILYN HAIGH
 DIANE HENRY
 VERN ROCKWELL
 JOANN WALTER

BUILDING SERVICES/TRAFFIC

ANTHONY BENNETT, *Building Services Manager*
 BRIAN HIGGINS
 MARK MONKTON

RECEPTIONISTS

L. RYAN McCOMBS
 CHERYL CASTRO, *Assistant*

Editorial and Business Office: 70 Main Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458, (603) 924-9281.

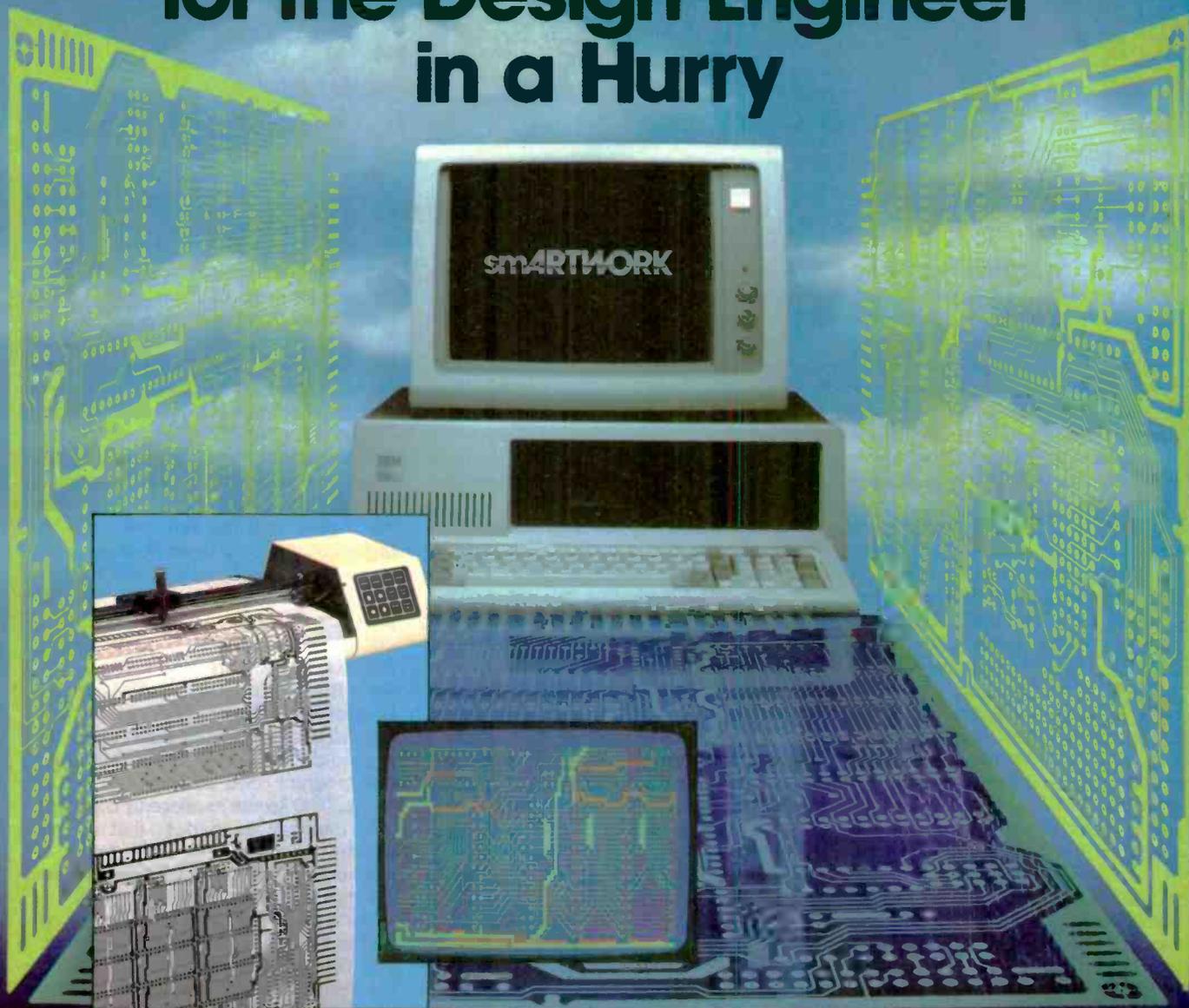
West Coast Offices: McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 362-4600.
 McGraw-Hill, 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 964-0624.

New York Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-2000.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller, Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Iannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International, Senior Vice Presidents: Francis A. Shinal, Controller; Robert C. Violette, Manufacturing and Technology, Senior Vice Presidents and Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics Week; Harry L. Brown, BYTE and Popular Computing; David J. McGrath, Construction Publications Group Vice President; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information, Vice President; Fred O. Iensen, Planning and Development.

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President and Secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, Executive Vice President, Publishing Services; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Eisinger, Vice President, Circulation; Ralph I. Webb, Vice President and Treasurer.

Circuit-Board-Artwork Software for the Design Engineer in a Hurry



For only \$895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork — from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project.

smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:

- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer

- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:

- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DVP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

The Smart Buy

At \$895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.



Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

Inquiry 384

In Europe contact: RIVA Terminals Limited,
Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND.
Telephone: 04362-71001, Telex: 859502

"smARTWORK", "Wintek" and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

A THREAT TO FUTURE SOFTWARE

Last October Digital Research Inc. yielded to pressure from Apple and agreed to change its GEM software to decrease its resemblance to Apple Macintosh software. (GEM is an operating environment for several MS-DOS- and PC-DOS-based computers that allows a user to interact with a computer via windows and icons rather than the usual text-only commands.) Let's ignore, for the moment, the uncertain worth of a "visual copyright" (the legal term for Apple's copyrighting of the overall "look" of Macintosh software). Let's also ignore the ethics of Apple's actions. *The point to focus on, instead, is that Apple's actions are to no one's benefit:* Both the microcomputer industry and Apple itself will suffer from their effects.

Apple's actions will slow the growth of the microcomputer industry, which will hurt Apple by shrinking the potential microcomputer audience. Already, several small companies are worried that some project they're working on (and, often, they with it) will be cut down because it is "too Mac-like." In addition, the success of Apple's tactics may encourage other companies to try similar actions, thus increasing the paralysis and anxiety in the industry.

These actions will stifle the *incremental evolution* that is at the root of any significant growth in our industry. By "incremental evolution" I mean the process of gradual improvement of a product type that eventually leads to a more robust, useful product. For example, Ashton-Tate's Framework did not spring full-blown from the heads of the programming team at Forefront. It had its roots in Dan Bricklin's and Bob Franston's VisiCalc spreadsheet, Sorcim's Supercalc (which added functions and sold to a market not supported by VisiCalc), Mitch Kapor's VisiPlot (which gave the distinctive highlighted menu bar now used in so many programs), the software integration of Lotus 1-2-3, and the icons, windows, and pull-down menus of—well, you get the point. If companies are afraid to go to market with what they think are incremental—but distinct—improvements on a basic design, we will become a stagnant industry bounded by the usual and comfortable.

According to Irving Rappaport, Apple's associate general counsel, Apple's intent is to prevent other companies from creating products that are easy to use because of their similarity to the Macintosh. "If people look at it and say, 'Gee, that's like the Mac—I can operate that,' when that's the result you get, it's over the line" of infringement of Apple's copyrights. The effect of this intent is to fragment the industry in the face of what was becoming a de facto standard for human-computer interaction. This lack of standardization will cause many people to stay uninterested in computers because they will have to relearn basic skills with each brand of computer they encounter. (Imagine how many people would drive cars if car manufacturers used different controls for every function in the car.)

Apple might argue that, by claiming a larger slice of a smaller pie, it will still come out ahead. We believe that it will be hurt directly by its actions and will end up with a smaller piece of a pie that is itself smaller. Apple will, in effect, build a wall around its ghetto of Macintosh products, thus limiting its own growth and encouraging people to "live" elsewhere.

Texas Instruments' TI-99/4A provides a good example. TI announced that it intended to directly profit from *all* software written for its machine by forcing third-party software developers to publish their products through TI. When a brave few brought out 99/4 cartridges on their own, TI added a proprietary chip to their cartridges that the computer required before it would run the enclosed software. Needless to say, the few developers working on 99/4 software wisely turned to support other computers.

The same may happen to Apple. IBM already sells over half the business computers bought today, and IBM PC-compatibles account for a fairly large slice of what's left. If Apple has been slowing the erosion of its market share to IBM with the Macintosh line (and I think it has), its current moves will alienate software and hardware developers, who will begin to lavish their creativity upon the more congenial IBM PC-compatible marketplace. And where innovation goes, the market will follow.

Consider: IBM made its software and

hardware architectures open. It allowed the development of innumerable hardware clones, many far more similar to IBM products than GEM is to the Macintosh desktop; consequently, the IBM PC-compatible market far outdistanced its combined competitors in less than two years. On the other hand, Apple is actively discouraging not only copying but also *borrowing* from its software design. It claims the sole right to benefit from a set of ideas that Apple itself has borrowed and improved on (the most direct borrowing was from work done at Xerox PARC). Given these two opposing directions, what do you think will happen?

A CALL TO ACTION

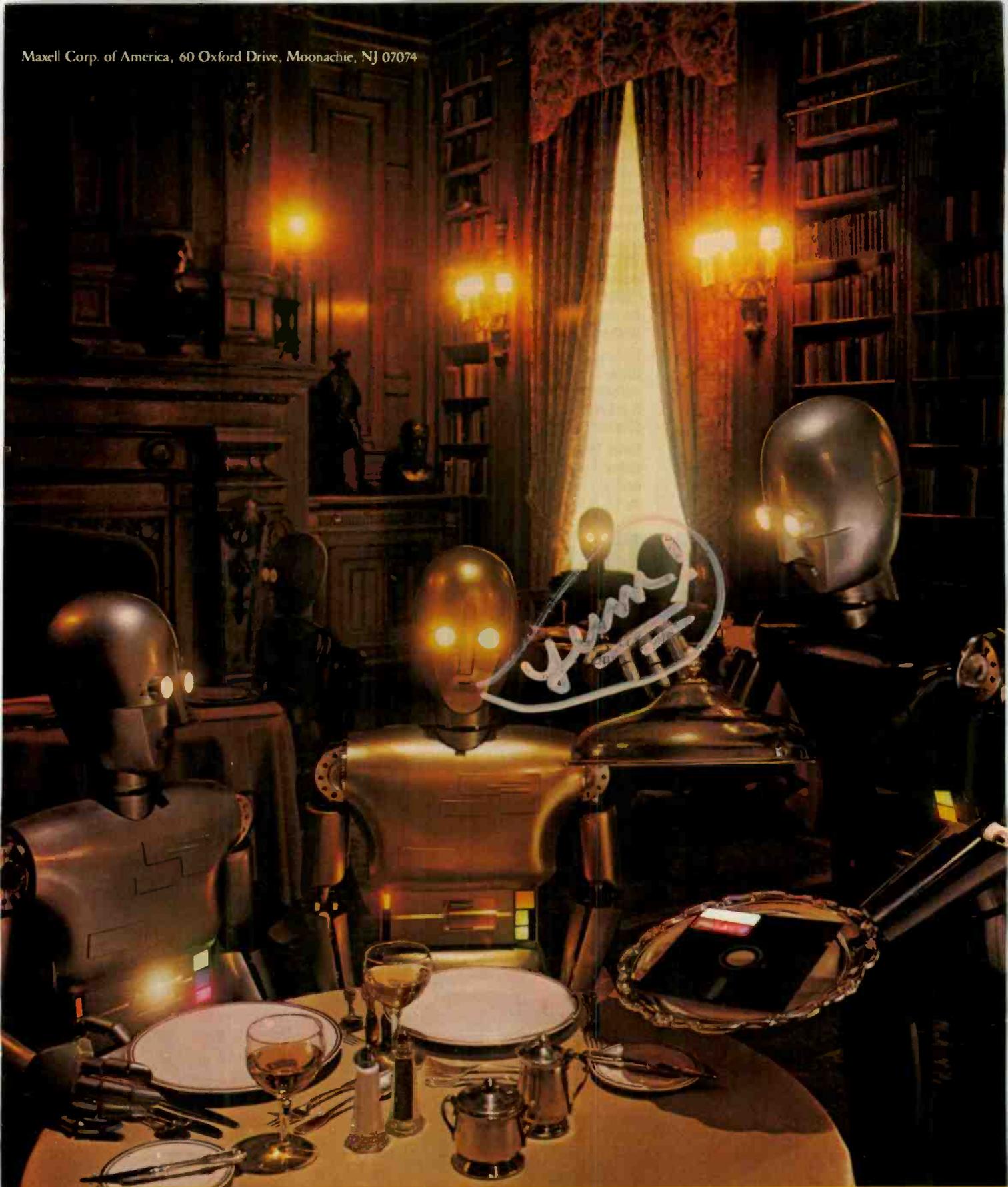
We at BYTE call on Apple to recognize the long-term implications of its actions and limit itself to prosecuting cases where the alleged theft is not of "looks" but of actual program code. Barring that, we call on Apple to license its allegedly copyrightable interface to markets that do not directly compete with its current or planned product line—if the licensing fees are reasonable, everyone will profit.

If neither of these things happen, we call on the judicial system to hand down rulings that reflect a strict interpretation of the visual copyright laws—that is, that a product is at fault only if it shows *no* distinguishing characteristics in appearance or operation from the alleged original; this would protect products that show incremental evolution. We also call on the industry to do two things. The first is to stand up to Apple and see the case decided on its legal merits. The second is to develop an alternative graphic interface and allow its wide adoption throughout the non-Apple computer community; in this way, the rest of us can get on with the business of making computers—in general—good enough that everyone will want to use them.

[Editor's note: Apple maintains that the agreement covers "only three specific products," but one of them is GEM Desktop, which defines the overall GEM environment. Also, according to Kathleen Dixon of Apple, the agreement includes any custom work DRI has done, including the modified GEM software that Atari uses in its 520ST computer.] ■

—Gregg Williams, Senior Technical Editor

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074



maxell[®]
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Inquiry 228

SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don't need a DEC terminal to access DEC's new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you've learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering "smart" software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column

video display boards. And we provide "convenience" features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: "Branch to DOS" hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, "smart" softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC's popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the "GOLD" and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

International business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key.

SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the



popular XMODEM "error-free" protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

"Farm out" your obsolete DEC terminal, and join the satisfied users who "reap" the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:

SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher D400
SmarTerm 4014—Tektronix 4014
And now the new SmarTerm 240—DEC VT240

PUT YOUR DEC TERMINAL OUT TO PASTURE!



After SmarTerm, what do you do with your obsolete terminal?

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *PDIP is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT, RAGIS, A to Z and All in One are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, Inc. 1985. All rights reserved.

**Persoft, Inc - 2740 Ski Lane - Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - Telex 759491**

persoft

Inquiry 430 for End-Users. Inquiry 431 for DEALERS ONLY.

M·I·C·R·O·B·Y·T·E·S

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry.

Epson, Toshiba Announce Color LCDs

Toshiba has developed an active-matrix, eight-color, 640- by 480-pixel, 10-inch-diagonal liquid-crystal display (LCD) that nearly matches the brightness of a standard color TV. No pricing or availability information was given.

Epson announced a backlit, high-contrast, 5.13-inch-diagonal color LCD with a resolution of 480 by 440 pixels (one-third of which are red, green, or blue). Epson says the display's contrast ratio is more than 10 times that of a standard reflective LCD and has a viewing angle greater than 60 degrees. Epson also unveiled a high-contrast, 9-inch-diagonal monochrome LCD with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels. Samples of both displays will be available during the first half of 1986; prices should be approximately twice as much as standard reflective LCDs.

Epson also announced two 10-inch-diagonal monochrome displays using ferroelectric smectic-C crystals. The 640- by 400-pixel and 640- by 200-pixel displays are said to have high contrast ratios, low power consumption, and moderate cost; samples may be available late this year.

Optical-Disk Developments: Write-Once Drives, Partnership

Optimem, which currently makes 12-inch write-once optical-disk drives, showed a prototype multifunction 5½-inch optical-disk drive at COMDEX. The drive will work with read-only, write-once, and erasable disks produced by 3M. Optimem had not yet finalized specifications for the drive but expects to begin shipments in 1986.

Sony announced a new line of write-once optical-disk drives. The WDD-2000 uses a 20-cm (8-inch) optical disk that can store 1 gigabyte of formatted data; a single drive with a controller will have a list price of \$16,000. The WDD-3000 uses a 30-cm (12-inch) optical disk to store 2.1 or 3.2 gigabytes of formatted data, depending on the disk used; a single drive with a controller will have a list price of \$19,000. Sony also unveiled a jukebox-style device capable of holding 50 of the 12-inch disks.

AGA Inc., New York, NY, introduced an optical-disk system for the IBM PC based on a 12-inch write-once drive from Alcatel-Thomson Glgadisk. AGA says its Discus 1000 stores up to 3 gigabytes of text data or up to 50 gigabytes of graphics images on a 1-gigabyte disk, using a proprietary data-compression technique. The drive alone is available for \$21,500; with the data-compression facility, it's \$31,000.

Du Pont and N. V. Philips revealed a joint venture to produce optical disks, including 4.7-inch CD-ROM and CD audio disks, a 12-inch write-once disk, and an unspecified erasable disk. The joint venture hopes to produce 200 million disks annually by 1990, half for data storage.

New Developments in 32-bit Chips

Signetics, Sunnyvale, CA, unveiled the 68070, a microprocessor that is compatible with Motorola's 68000 but also includes on-chip memory management and direct memory access. Samples of the 68070 should be available from Signetics and parent company Philips next summer, with production quantities available in late 1986.

National Semiconductor began shipping samples of its 32332 microprocessor, which provides more on-chip functions and memory-addressing capability than the 32032. New on-chip features include dynamic bus-sizing (8-, 16-, or 32-bit data buses), burst-mode memory addressing, a barrel shifter, an expanded instruction queue, and support for external cache memories. The 32332 expands the 32032's 16-megabyte address space to 4 gigabytes by adding a full 32-bit address register. While the 32032 was available only in 6-, 8-, and 10-MHz versions, the 32332 will instead run at 10, 12, or 15 MHz. Weitek Corporation will interface its two-chip, 64-bit, floating-point math coprocessor to the 32332.

The Royal Signals and Radar Establishment, Malvern, England, is developing the Viper, a

(continued)

new 32-bit, RISC (reduced instruction set computer) microprocessor design. Because RSRE wanted a reliable chip for use in weapons and nuclear power plants, the design team used mathematical-correctness techniques that compare a formal specification of the chip with the logical implementation, which they hope will guarantee an error-free architecture and instruction set.

Also in England, a fingerprint-matching computer based on an array of 100 INMOS Transputers is being developed for the Home Office. When finished, the experimental system should run 25 times faster and cost one-fifth as much as the current system, which uses a minicomputer and vector processors.

Vitesse, GigaBit Logic Announce LSI Gallium-Arsenide ICs

Vitesse Electronics will develop gallium-arsenide (GaAs) versions of some Advanced Micro Devices 2900-series devices, which include microprocessors, controllers, and signal-processing chips. AMD currently produces the high-speed parts using silicon bipolar technology; Vitesse expects that the use of LSI GaAs could enhance performance four to six times. Samples of the first components are expected in mid-1986, with full production starting late next year.

Separately, GigaBit Logic announced GaAs multiplexer and demultiplexer (mux/demux) circuits that it says allow fiber-optic data transmission at up to 1.5 gigabits per second (gps), or three times the current limits of silicon. Eight standard 135-megabit-per-second transmissions can be combined in a single 1.1-gps signal. While the mux/demux circuits use about 200 gates per chip, both GigaBit Logic and Vitesse plan to produce GaAs chips with more than 1000 gates in the spring.

Kodak Proposes Tiny Magnetic Disk for Photographs

Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY, has lined up more than 30 companies—including Sony, Hitachi, and Fuji—to support its 47-mm (1.85-inch) floppy disk for storage of electronic still images. The 800K-byte disk can store up to 50 images of 240-line NTSC video. Eventually, the disk is intended for use in cameras; for now, Kodak is working on a 35-mm film-to-disk transfer station for use in developing labs and a still-video player/recorder for the disks.

Nanobytes

To back up the newer 3½-inch hard disks, **Data Electronics Inc.** and **3M** agreed on a smaller tape-cartridge format that will permit tape backup systems to fit in the same space as a 3½-inch disk drive; drives using earlier ¼-inch tapes required more room. DEI and 3M agreed on two formats: a 120-inch-per-second (ips) 24-track ¼-inch tape that stores 40 megabytes and a 90-ips 12-track tape 0.15 inch wide that stores 20 megabytes. . . . **TDI Software Ltd.** has released a full Modula-2 compiler for **Atari's** 520ST computer. In England, the compiler is priced at £195. . . . **VMark Computer**, Natick, MA, announced a database-management/application development system that can convert source programs for the Pick operating system to run under **AT&T's** UNIX System V. . . . **Tall Tree Systems**, Palo Alto, CA, announced the Jlaserprinter, a \$400 laser-printer interface for its JRAM-3 memory board for the IBM PC. The Jlaserprinter uses the JRAM-3's expanded memory to allow laser printers like **Hewlett-Packard's** LaserJet to print high-resolution graphics quickly. . . . **Micron Technology** of Boise, ID, is offering 256K-bit error-correcting DRAM chips. Configured as 64K by 8 bits, the chips cost approximately \$6 in quantities of 100. . . . **Novell Inc.**, Orem, UT, announced System Fault Tolerant NetWare software for IBM AT-based LAN file servers, providing three distinct levels of protection from hardware faults. . . . **AST** announced the Shared Resources Network, a new 5-megabit-per-second LAN, which can be made compatible with IBM's PC Network by using AST's NETBIOS software. Each \$495 network adapter card comes with a removable ROM chip that allows diskless IBM PCs to be connected to the network. . . . **Integrated Device Technology**, Santa Clara, CA, announced plug-in replacements for **Advanced Micro Devices** 2900 bit-slice processor chips; the Microslice-family chips use from one-third to one-fifth of the power of the AMD chips. . . . **Cermetek Microelectronics**, Sunnyvale, CA, is offering the CH1812A, a DAA component that provides a direct interface to both leased and dial-up phone lines. The DAA conforms to both FCC and Canadian DOC rules and is priced at \$18.95 in 1000-piece quantities. . . . **Motorola's** new 68824 Token Bus Controller (TBC) chip fully implements the ISO Open Systems Interconnect data-link layer for networks; it also conforms to **General Motors** Manufacturing Automation Protocol specifications. . . . **LSI Logic**, Milpitas, CA, announced a CMOS gate array with 50,000 gates made of more than 500,000 transistors.

Go Portable...

with cordless printing
and disk drive power
when you travel.



Imagine a full-featured, battery-powered computer system—complete with disk drive and printer—that fits in your suitcase on trips. Now you can make your Tandy 200 or Model 100 more powerful than ever.

Don't Travel Without Your Files

The Tandy 200/Model 100 Portable Disk Drive (26-3808, \$199.95) gives you fast access to 100K of data on 3 1/2" floppy diskettes. That means you don't have to leave your important documents, reports, spreadsheets, statistics and other vital data back home.

This portable drive may be small, but it's not a toy. Menu-driven operation makes it easy to use. It features these powerful operating system functions: FORMAT, SAVE, LOAD, KILL, RENAME and BACKUP. See a list of files anytime. And you can choose battery operation, or attach an optional adapter to use AC power.

Get Automatic Hardcopy in Your Hotel Room

Like the Portable Disk Drive, the TRP 100 Thermal Ribbon Printer is made to be used anywhere—with batteries or AC power.

Sitting in your hotel room before an important meeting, you can produce a printout of a report you composed on the plane. Or, with your 200/100's direct-connect modem, you can tap into your home office's computer for the latest data to update your spreadsheet.

The TRP 100 (26-1275, \$299.95) uses plain 8 1/2" paper and a thermal ribbon for high-contrast characters. Or you can use thermal roll paper without the ribbon for direct transfer. It even produces bit-image graphics.

True Portable Power

Take off with Tandy 200/100 peripherals today. And don't forget our selection of software. Tandy is Clearly Superior!

Radio Shack[®]
The Technology Store[™]

New 1986
Computer Catalog!
Send Me a Copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-895
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

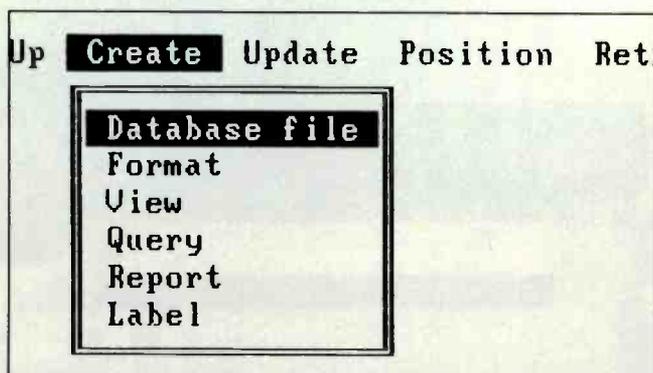
Phone _____

Zip _____

The database used now be used

Introducing dBASE III[®] PLUS.

The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.



The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.

And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power.

People who aren't all that crazy about programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter,

anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

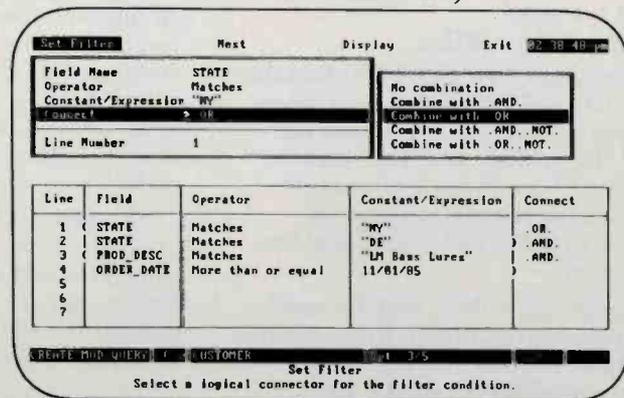
Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator.

And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)



Advanced Query System lets you set up and answer complex queries without programming.

by more people can by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, local area networking capabilities are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

To obtain a free dBASE III PLUS demo disk, call 800-437-4329, Extension 0282* for the authorized Ashton-Tate® dealer nearest you.**

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS.

It's the software more people can look forward to using.

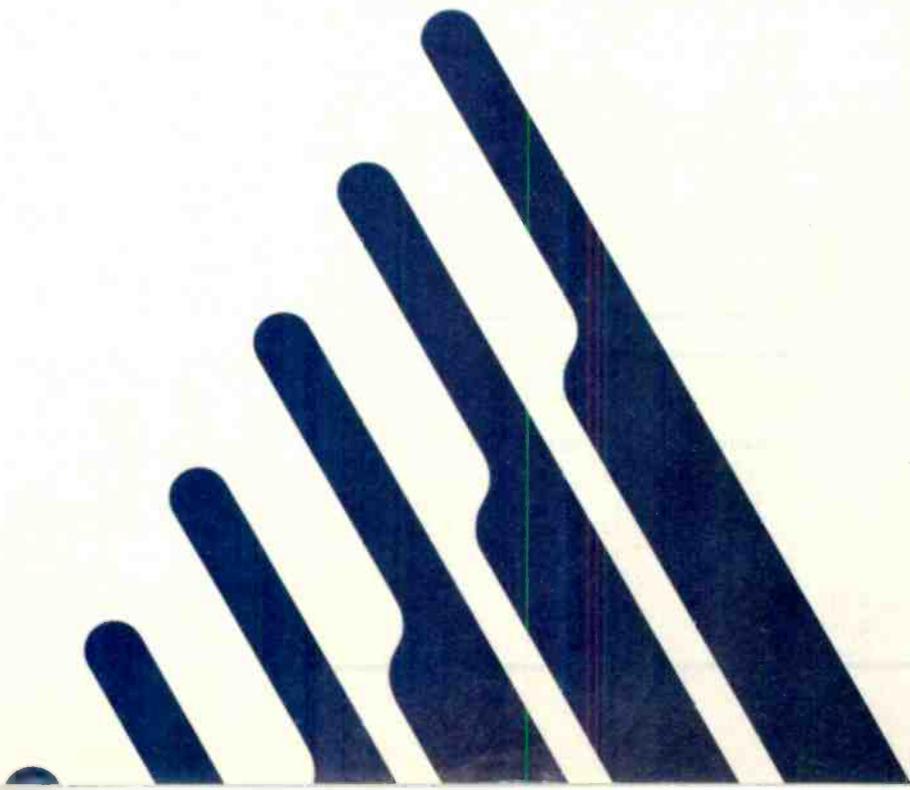
Inquiry 26

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0282. **Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corporation. ©1985 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.



L·E·T·T·E·R·S

THE MAC AND THE DSI SIEVE BENCHMARK

As I read the benchmarks in "The DSI-32 Coprocessor Board, Part I: The Hardware" (August 1985, page 120), I noticed a missing system in the comparisons, the Apple Macintosh. Being a MacUser, I found this disappointing, so I set up and ran the benchmarks on my 512K-byte Mac. My only significant change to the benchmarks used by DSI is the use of a base (pointer) register rather than a global variable for the arrays used. This change allows use of the Mac's ROM memory manager and does not represent a radical change to the routines.

The DSI Sieve benchmark is not fully representative of a machine's Boolean and integer capabilities, calling for only three register variables and using no pointers. Applications written by advanced programmers take better advantage of these tools. Accordingly, I used three versions of Sieve, calling them Sieve (same as the DSI Sieve), RSieve (using more registers), and PSieve (using registers and pointers). The performance of these roughly represents the performance of inexperienced, intermediate, and advanced programmers'

code. The Float and FLT benchmarks are transliterations of FORTRAN into C with some assumed register optimizations. See table 1.

All three forms of Sieve beat the IBM PC AT for $n = 40,000$ (and the AT could not run $n = 80,000$). This is due to the much higher costs for 32-bit integer/addressing arithmetic on the AT, needed for addressing large amounts of data and for most applications except games and graphics. Thirty-two-bit integers are standard on the Mac with the SoftWorks compiler. The single-precision Float benchmark for the AT with the 80287 floating-point coprocessor is less than five times faster than the software floating-point coprocessor of the Mac, a surprising result. The hardware advantage of the AT did show up in the FLT benchmark, however. In 64-bit floating-point, the AT's hardware was 12 times faster than the Mac's software.

A quick note on the VAX timings. The VAX C compiler that I am familiar with automatically pointerizes loops such as the Sieve benchmark. PSieve is therefore the equivalent benchmark, and the Mac's speed in this benchmark is near that of

the VAX-11/750, particularly impressive since the 750 costs more than 30 times as much. I would like to see the performance of more machines using the multiple Sieve benchmarks since they test a wider spectrum of CPU architectures rather than reducing all to a common denominator.

I have one complaint about the DSI article. It seems to have been written by Definicon Systems Inc., and page 134 reads like a full-page ad for DSI. While the designers may understand the hardware better, I would like to also see an independent review of the system by BYTE.

WILLIAM L. HEMBREE
Las Cruces, NM

Definicon Systems replies:

We did not think it was fair to include the Mac in the benchmark comparisons because it did not have a hardware floating-point accelerator. Mr. Hembree's own data shows that the Mac is 100 times slower than the DSI in floating-point execution (Float and FLT benchmarks). Floating-point arithmetic is present in virtually all application software, from simple spreadsheets to complex statistical packages.

The Sieve benchmark we used was taken from BYTE. In order to evaluate Mr. Hembree's newer versions, we compiled and ran them. To our surprise, the PSieve version reported an incorrect number of primes. We traced the problem to a double increment of i in the second FOR loop. Without the fix, Mr. Hembree's pointerized version ran in 1.05 seconds on the DSI-32. When the problem was corrected, it took 1.43 seconds. I have

(continued)

Table 1: Reader Hembree's benchmark results for the Macintosh.

	n	Sieve	RSieve	PSieve
	8191	4.23	3.37	2.80
	20000	10.50	8.37	6.93
	30000	15.87	12.53	10.47
	40000	21.25	16.97	14.00
	80000	43.00	34.33	28.32
Float	(40000)	78.90		
FLT	(256000)	1759.85		

Table 2: Definicon benchmark results.

	n	Sieve	RSieve	PSieve (corrected)	# of Primes
	8191	1.75	1.58	1.43	1899
	20000	4.45	4.23	3.51	4202
	30000	6.70	6.36	5.33	6056
	40000	8.95	8.51	7.08	7836
	80000	17.90	16.81	13.95	14,683
Float	(40000)	0.71			
FLT	(256000)	16.45			

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters will not be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.

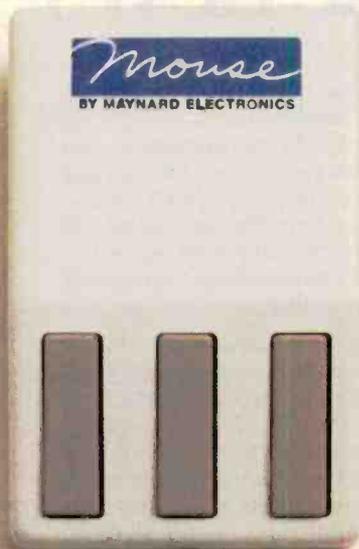
This Little Fella Means Business.

The Mouse by Maynard Electronics makes your favorite programs faster, easier, and smarter!



At last, an "intelligent" mouse! Now you can add command power to your programs, when you want, the way you want — instantly! The Mouse by Maynard Electronics comes with our CustomKey™ software which lets you assign and reassign commands **while using your favorite programs — even those without mouse utilities.** Fly through programs like Symphony,* Lotus 1-2-3,* Framework,* MultiMate,* and others with undreamed of speed! And of course, it's fully compatible with all programs written for a mouse, too.

*Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems Inc. Telepoint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics.



Teach The Mouse To Type.

A single Mouse click will instantly produce the character, sentence, paragraph, or anything else you've selected. **Click:** you call up the CustomKey menu. **Click:** your file is saved. **Click:** a commonly used paragraph appears in place. No other mouse gives you such power and versatility.

A Tale Of Three Mice . . .

Compare our Mouse with the others running around and you'll see, there's no comparison! Here are just a few features across the board:

FEATURES	Maynard Mouse	Micro-soft	Mouse Systems
# of Button Combinations	7	3	5
Button Auto Repeat	Yes	No	No
Diagnostics	Yes	No	Yes
Dynamic Scaling	Yes	No	No
Cursor Overshoot Control	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Dn (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Rt, Lt (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Buttons-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Macros-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
User-Definable Alternate Cursor Movement	Yes	No	No

Free Drawing!

Purchase The Mouse now and receive the popular paint program Telepoint* at no additional cost — a \$149 value!



Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran, Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

Available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Why you should ignore 95% of the news

Because NewsNet automatically finds the 5% you need. From our database of authoritative, up-to-date business news, you get just the stories you want, delivered instantly to your microcomputer. You choose your own, unique keywords, and NewsNet saves—just for you—every new article containing those words. Or, you can find that critical 5% on your own, with NewsNet's powerful keyword searching and text scanning.

Just what's in NewsNet's database? The full text of over 300 valuable business newsletters. In-depth news, written by experts, filled with analysis and interpretation. News from 34 different industries and professions—everything from Computers to Investments, from Management to Telecommunications. Plus extras such as wire services, online stock quotes, air fares, and business credit reports.

Computer News: Your Specialty is our Specialty. Here are just a few of the 25 Electronics and Computers newsletters on NewsNet:

The Artificial Intelligence Report
The Business Computer
The Computer Cookbook
Consumer Electronics
Data Base Informer
Electronic Mail News
Outlook on IBM
Japan High Tech Review
Micro Moonlighter

Mini/Micro Bulletin
Personal Computers Today
Robotronics Age
Newsletter
Semiconductor Industry & Business Survey
The Seybold Report on Professional Computing
Stanley Klein Newsletter on Computer Graphics

**ONLINE
BUSINESS
NEWS**

NewsNet

Call Today!
We'll send all you need to subscribe.

**(800)
345-1301**

(in PA 215-527-8030)

NewsNet Inc. 945 Haverford Road, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010

not, as Mr. Hembree did, removed the calls to `MALLOC` or `PRINTF` from the times reported for execution.

Table 2 shows the data for the DSI-32 corresponding to Mr. Hembree's benchmarks.

I disagree strongly with the concept that any benchmark or combination of benchmarks can do anything other than show that a particular architecture is competitive with another. For instance, programmer productivity is rarely quantified. We have found, for example, that a 400-line C program takes 15 seconds to compile on the DSI-32, 5 minutes on an Atari 520ST, and 4.3 minutes on a Mac. Why shouldn't this data be relevant when considering a computer's performance? If the VAX compiler automatically pointerizes code and thus makes it run faster, is this not a valid measure of productivity enhancement? Our compiler automatically registers variables. This saves the programmer the task of keeping track of which variables are most efficiently registered. Is this not an important factor in overall productivity?

It really should not matter whether a computer uses a microprocessor from XYZ company or ABC company or whether it performs a sieve in 1.43 seconds or 1.85 seconds. What should be important is what the machine can do for you and how long it takes you to get the machine to do what you want it to.

It is a travesty of objectivity that simplistic benchmarks have become the most widely accepted method for performance evaluation.

The DSI-32 project has so far taken four worker-years to bring to fruition. If *BYTE* magazine had not become involved, it would be yet another closed-architecture computer accessible only to the inveterate hacker. The technology of 32-bit microcomputer design would still be locked within corporate vaults. *BYTE* provided a forum for Definicon to promulgate its technology while recognizing that projects such as these will only be made available to the hobbyist while adequate financial return for the development cycle can be maintained.

Finally, there was a misprint in the benchmark data published in the August issue. The time for a VAX-11/780 to perform an 8191 Sieve should be 1.09 seconds, not 1.90, as printed.

BYTE replies:

Publishing hardware-construction articles presents us with a dilemma. If the author

(continued)

Introducing In·a·Vision

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In·a·Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point,

click and draw. With In·a·Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In·a·Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example,

you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In·a·Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In·a·Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive in less than a day. And In·a·Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In·a·Vision will

make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In·a·Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

In·a·Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial 800-272-3729 to order or for a free brochure. In Texas

or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™
The Picture of Success.

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters and printers supported.)
Microsoft Windows compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

Inquiry 241

In·a·Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of
MICROGRAFX, Inc.
Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.



Fancy Font

Social Invitations *Emphasis*

Calligraphic *Let - ter qual - ty print - ing*

Лучшая *Diplomas*

¡Español! *Fancy Font*

Clean *handwritten* **COMPUTE**

Dot Matrix *\$ Now Laser!*

Printing

Made Beautiful

This entire ad, from top to bottom, was printed on an inexpensive dot matrix printer with Fancy Font,[®] a unique program that works with almost any word processor to produce high resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality printing.

No special hardware or installation is required, so you'll be using Fancy Font as soon as you get it.

Fonts, including Roman, Sans Serif, Bold, *Italic*, *Script*, Old English and more, from 8 to 24 points come standard with Fancy Font.

FLEXIBLE. Fancy Font comes with a complete set of over 1500 mathematical, foreign language and other special symbols.

Hundreds of additional fonts in sizes from 6 to 72 points are available, at a nominal additional charge, from our growing font library.

You can edit any character and also create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch.

Powerful formatting features let you center, justify, wordwrap and type flush left or right, with or without running headers and footers — even with different fonts and sizes on the same line.

IMPACT YOUR LASER. Combine the high quality of the HP LaserJet, LaserJet+ or Canon Laser printer with the font styles and sizes of Fancy Font for the ultimate in visual impact.

You can mix internal printer fonts, cartridge fonts and Fancy Font letters on the same line to create materials with typographic impact.

COST EFFECTIVE. You can buy Fancy Font from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only \$180.

You'll get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

You'll be turning out beautiful reports, newsletters, presentations, letters, mathematical texts, overheads, invitations and more after getting your copy of Fancy Font. The applications are limited only by your imagination.

Fancy Font runs on PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M systems with Epson, Toshiba and compatible dot matrix printers and laser printers.

Call or write now to order Fancy Font or ask for complete information including actual samples and independent reviews.

CALL TODAY 1-800-351-0500

MasterCharge and Visa accepted

SoftCraft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

doesn't support the project by arranging for key parts to be available from one source at reasonable prices and by answering questions of all those readers who build the project, then readers become frustrated and angry. Readers have to go through all the trouble of buying every part in quantity one and at high prices. If the assembled project doesn't work properly, readers rightly want help diagnosing the problem. Supporting 400 readers who have built a project requires time and effort on the part of the designer. Usually the demands far exceed what any individual author is willing to undertake.

On the other hand, when we make certain that a project is backed by the resources of a firm with an adequate staff and that parts and support are easily available, some readers believe that the article is intended to force them to buy a commercial product. This is not the case. Unfortunately, there is never likely to be a charitable foundation that supports hardware-construction projects with design and support engineers, a purchasing manager, clerical help, and all the other resources that go into producing a complex electronic project.

Based on years of experience, we believe that arrangements such as our continuing one with Steve Ciarcia and the DSI-32 agreement with Definion serve our readers much better than publishing schematics and leaving the reader with no hope of support. Readers who prefer can always work from the schematics and ignore the support firm. BYTE has no financial interest in any of these projects.

Because our readers' greatest interest is in new technology, we are determined to do hardware-construction articles based on new and advanced chips. Ciarcia's project based on the 64180 and Definion's based on the 32032 are excellent examples. They afford readers an opportunity to work with systems based on advanced chips without having to buy a large development system from a semiconductor manufacturer. We would like to do more articles based on advanced chips, but we are usually unable to convince anyone to undertake the financial risk and the burden of support. Such articles require purchasing hundreds of parts with no certainty as to how many people will build the project and buy the parts. There are sometimes supply problems with the new parts as well.

We're now trying to make arrange-

(continued)

For those times when 640K memory just doesn't seem to be enough.

AST introduces RAMpage!™ with up to 2 Mb of PC RAM.

Feed your byte-gobbling applications with the expanded memory of RAMpage! And stop wasting valuable time with frustrating "Memory Full" messages.

Breaking The 640K Barrier.

RAMpage! breaks through the PC's 640K-byte barrier delivering up to 2 megabytes of parity checked memory for expanded memory applications. Up to 4 RAMpage! boards can be used in a single PC for a full 8 Mb of memory per system.

EMS Compatibility.

RAMpage! is fully compatible with *all* applications developed for use with the Lotus®

specifically for use with EMS applications, are now becoming available. And a wide variety of other packages, including windowing, spreadsheet, database and CAD applications, will soon follow.

A Super Bonus. RAMpage! includes AST's

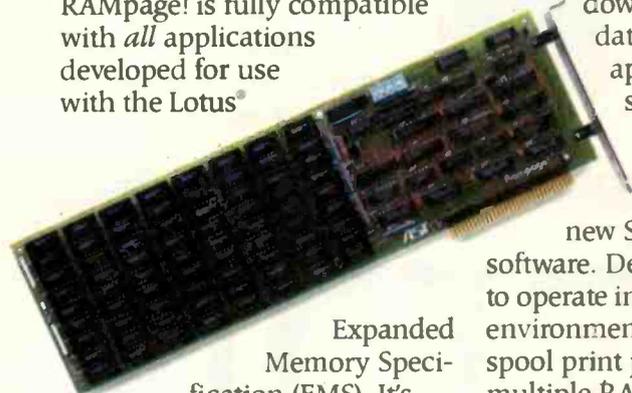
new SuperPak™ utility software. Designed specifically to operate in expanded memory environments, it allows you to spool print jobs and create multiple RAM disks for added performance.

Don't let your valuable byte-hungry applications starve. Get RAMpage! today. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333.

Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

Specifications

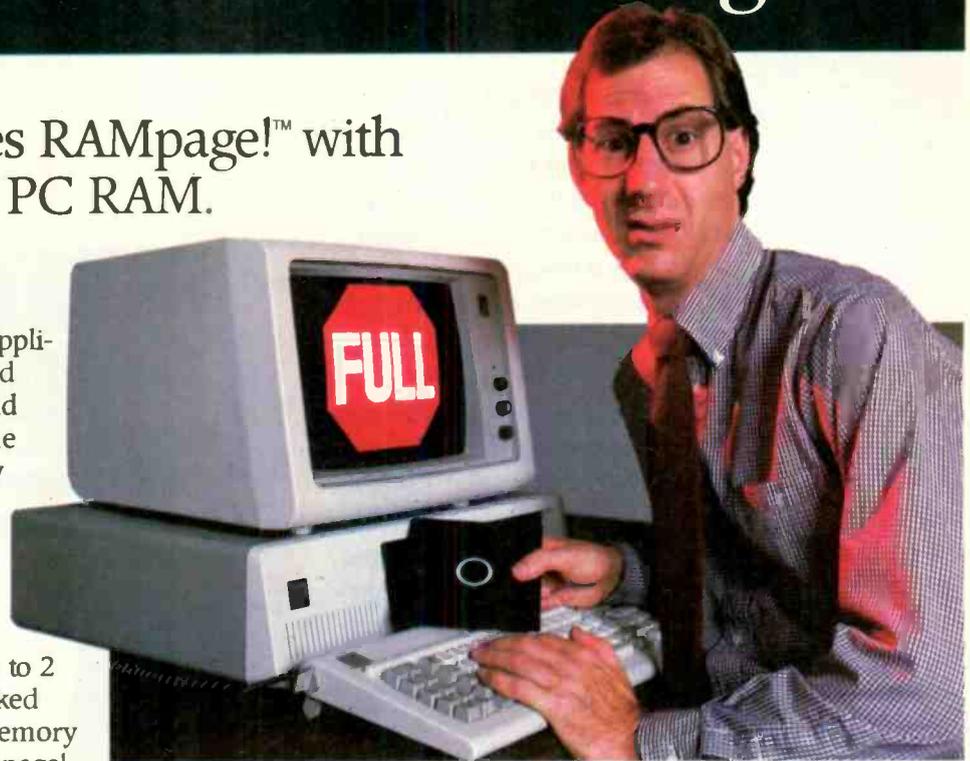
- For use with IBM® PC, PC-XT, 3270 PC and compatibles.
- Up to 2.0 Mb expanded memory per board—8.0 Mb total per system.
- Socketed and user upgradeable with 256K DRAMS.
- Fully compatible with Lotus EMS 3.0.
- Enhanced EMS design for greater performance with enhanced EMS software.
- AST Expanded Memory Manager software standard.
- New SuperPak™ utility software standard.



Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). It's

also supported by Enhanced EMS software—offering more versatility for even greater value and performance.

New software updates of popular applications like Symphony™ Framework™ and 1-2-3®, designed

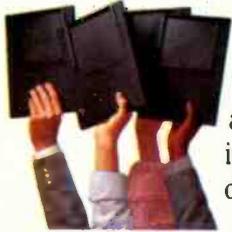


AST RESEARCH INC.

RAMpage! and SuperPak trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks and Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



DATA INDEPENDENCE MUCH SMALLER



The Age of Data Independence™ dawned about two years ago when IOMEGA introduced a revolutionary mass storage device called The Bernoulli Box®. Featuring a unique technology that uses rugged,

removable 10-megabyte cartridges, it freed companies to work more productively and economically—and was soon recognized as the decade's biggest step forward in business data storage.

Today, IOMEGA has taken another giant step. With the addition of the compact 20-megabyte-per-cartridge Bernoulli Boxes, in single- and dual-drive versions, the Data Independence family gets simultaneously bigger and smaller. The new Bernoulli Boxes double on-line capacity to up to 40 megabytes and cut the space required to carry and store data cartridges. They also boast a footprint that is literally half that of the previous version, freeing just that much more valuable desk space.

But what makes the new Bernoulli Box so exciting are the same features that made it the new standard in data management to begin with.



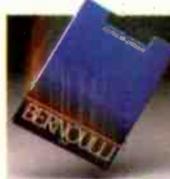
TRANSPORTABILITY.

The Bernoulli Box cartridges are completely interchangeable. You're free to take the cartridge from one and use it in another with complete confidence. Take it across the hall or mail it across the continent.



EXPANDABILITY.

Free yourself from the limitations of system capacity. If you need more, you expand by buying slim, inexpensive cartridges, not bulky and costly hardware.

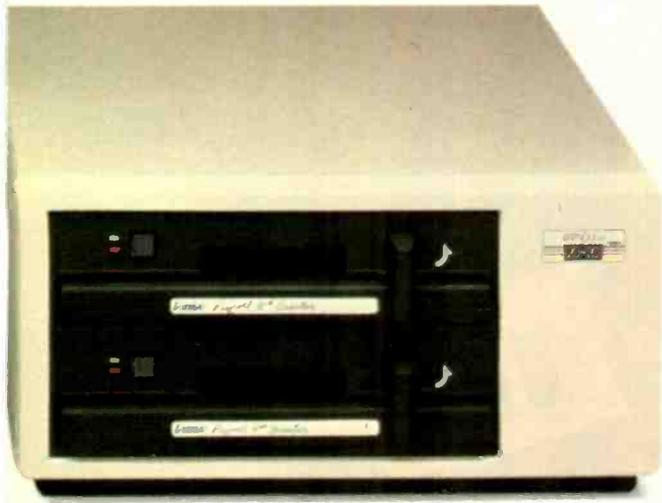


RELIABILITY.

Incredible resistance to shock and vibration combined with a rugged cartridge format frees you from concerns about equipment failure, head crash, or data loss.

BERNOULLI

MORE GIANT STEPS. LARGER FOOTPRINTS.



SECURITY.

Free your sensitive files, such as payroll and personnel, from unauthorized scrutiny and free yourself from unnecessary anxiety. Put them on a Bernoulli Box cartridge, and put the cartridge where you *know* it will be safe.



Check out the latest Bernoulli Box family members today. More giant steps towards the complete data independence of businesses using the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the Macintosh.*™ Giant steps with very small footprints.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

PERFORMANCE.

The amazing speed of The Bernoulli Box—with access times and transfer rates that rival and often surpass the best hard disk drives—translates into the best freedom of all: the freedom of time. And now The Bernoulli Box offers users the option of booting from The Bernoulli Box cartridge with any of the IBM PC or compatible computers.



*The Bernoulli Box for Macintosh is available in a 5-megabyte single-drive version and a 20-megabyte dual-drive version for AppleTalk.™

The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Data Independence is a trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

E O U L L I X[®]

IOMEGA[®]

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

Inquiry 175

Plotter graphics prevent boardroom boredom



Crisp, clean, hardcopy graphics make dramatic impressions. Now, with Houston Instrument's **PC Plotter**, you have an affordable way to link the power of graphics to your personal computer. The **PC Plotter** produces quality graphics at a price you won't mind paying. It allows you to produce vibrant line, bar, and pie charts using eight different colors on either paper or overhead transparencies. And you can create either 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" graphics.

Whether you're a computer wizard or novice, the **PC Plotter** is simple to operate and can be used with virtually any computer on the market today. Plus, your graphics software choices are unlimited. Houston Instrument products are supported by a versatile collection of more than 250 graphics software packages.

For example, just take a look at the above photo and you'll see plots created by PFS:® Graph, Lotus® 1-2-3,™ Peachtree Business Graphics System,™ Design Intelligence,™ Energraphics,™ and Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics.®

Make the most out of owning an IBM,® Apple® or other personal computer. Give it a **PC Plotter**. . . and give your presentations the visual advantage you need to win in business.

Visit your authorized Houston Instrument dealer or local computer store today and ask for a demonstration of the **PC Plotter**. For more information, call us at 800-531-5205. Texas residents may phone (512) 835-0900. Houston Instrument products are designed, marketed, and manufactured in Austin, Texas.

**houston
instrument**

Inquiry 406

4P019

ments for hardware projects based on three different 32-bit processors: the INMOS Transputer, the Acorn RISC Machine, and the Motorola 68020. Anyone interested should contact Phil Lemmons.

We didn't publish the DSI-32 article without assuring ourselves that the board would work. Phillip Robinson of our West Coast staff saw the DSI-32 assembled and working before we published the article on it. Definicon also shipped us a DSI-32 board that functioned properly in an IBM PC here in our main office. Our technical staff edited the article.

An independent review of the DSI-32 is a good suggestion. We'd prefer to do that as a collaboration among as many DSI-32 users as possible. Those interested should contact Glenn Hartwig.

COMPRESSING DATA

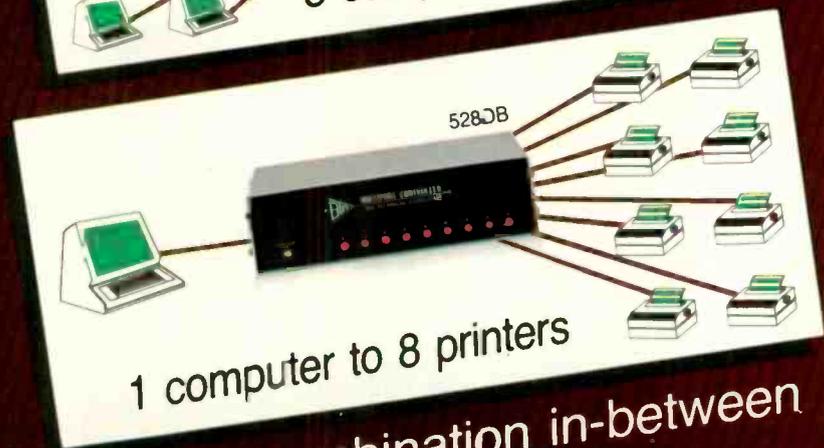
On page 392 of the October 1985 BYTE (Letters), readers found an interesting "printing experiment" that surely could use more explanation. Although it's called a "high-density bar code" in its caption, the sample has little resemblance to a conventional bar code image; rather, it appears to be a direct binary high-density representation of bits framed by an error detection/correction and timing format.

A format like the sample printed has good prospects for delivery of machine-readable data. I count about 64 information bits in width (excluding error detection and framing information), with a density estimated to be 128 bits per inch. The same 128-bpi density seems to be used in the vertical direction, with a length of 7.5 inches. Multiplying the numbers, we can estimate that the test patch represented some 61,440 bits, or about 7.5K bytes. Multiply that by 10 or so columns, and we have an apparent page capacity in excess of 75K bytes. For source code of programs, you'd probably want to use a token-compression scheme. In some experiments I did in 1981 with token-compression techniques, I was able to achieve almost 3:1 compression for large Pascal source programs. Thus, as a means of representing a high-level language program with comments, your 7.5K-byte sample in October could represent the equivalent of over 20K bytes of uncompressed Pascal source text. A 20K-byte source program, while not large, is a significant chunk.

There was another fundamental problem with the bar code formats we printed a long time ago in BYTE. Those bar code formats were ugly to look at. The sample

(continued)

The most flexible printer-sharing device you can buy is from BayTech



Or any combination in-between

Introducing the new Model 528DB multiport controller. It will let eight users automatically share one printer, or in multiple printer applications, let users code-select a specific printer or contend for the first available printer. Flexible, user-selectable features include: the number of printers versus the number of computers, printer select code, CTS/DTR or XON-XOFF handshaking, operating mode, form-feed mode, header-page message, disconnect time-out, and baud rates. To set up simply connect the multiport between your computers and printers. It interfaces easily with any RS-232C serial device. Model 528DB with 9-ports, \$659. Larger models also available.

Now! Models with up to **1 megabyte buffer**



BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, INC.
DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

800-523-2702

Highway 603, P.O. Box 387, Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi 39520
Phone: 601-457-8231 Telex: 910-333-1618 (BAYTECH)

printed in the October 1985 BYTE has information, but at a small enough scale to look reasonably good to the human eye's wonderful power of averaging.

The use of this density represents a significant advance, probably enough to justify purchase of a specialized reader designed like no bar code reader presently on the market. I conjecture that a line-image CCD (charge-coupled device) video

sensor could span the width of the image with 128 or 256 pixels relatively inexpensively. A brute-force capture device could be made to take advantage of this format provided that it addressed the problem of maintaining alignment during the scan. Rough alignment of the scan with the vertical direction of the page can be provided by the "gutter" of the magazine or a ruler. Vertical timing is obtained from the edges

of the pattern as printed. Enough memory to allow processing of several conceptual horizontal lines would allow for a small amount of skew on the part of the line sensor. Averaging adjacent pixels and using a digital threshold test would allow capture of the smallest dots in the format. Vertical timing information present in the format as printed would calibrate the pattern to the actual velocity variations of the person using the device, reducing the need for sampling of the image. Scanning ought to be possible in a few seconds for each chunk of 7.5K bytes or so.

If this technology works, BYTE, its advertisers, and its readers finally have a way of printing recoverable data for source/object code of significant programs, a capacity that was not possible in our earlier experiments with bar code formats. (See my editorial in the April 1980 issue, which summarized BYTE's bar code experiments from 1976 through 1980.) Now, whoever is responsible for this experiment must still answer the entrepreneurial problems: Who will build the bar code readers, and at what cost to the end user? Which comes first, the widespread printing of information or the availability of the readers? By presenting a regular fare of significant programs in source form using this format, BYTE could spawn a whole new marketplace for machine-readable keyless data entry from print.

CARL HELMERS
Peterborough, NH

BYTE replies:

The printed software strip on page 392 of the October 1985 BYTE is called a *Cauzin Softstrip*. The strip was designed by *Cauzin Systems Inc.* of Waterbury, Connecticut, and was unveiled at *COMDEX* last November along with the company's \$200 *Cauzin Softstrip Reader*. *Cauzin* is promoting the device, which will first be available for the *Apple Macintosh* and *IBM Personal Computers*, as a new way of reproducing and distributing programs and data. *Robert L. Brass*, president of the company, explained the technology behind the *Softstrip* to me.

The *Softstrip* can be printed in low-, medium-, or high-density formats. The strip that appeared in *BYTE* was in medium density and contained about 3000 bytes of information. The standard *Softstrip* is a bit longer—9.5 inches—and holds approximately 3500 bytes. (High- and low-density strips of the standard size hold 5500 and 500 bytes, respectively.)

(continued)



THE SHUTTLE-AT BOARD DELIVERS MAX IBM AT COMPATIBILITY.

6.8 Mhz

AT MASS PRODUCTION COST

LARGE OEM QUANTITIES \$ 595

SHUTTLE-286 (S-286)

- 80286 Processor, Socket for 80287
- Uninterrupted Software Switchable 6/8 MHz
- TURBO Test—Boards Tested at 8MHz (Optional)
- Legitimate System BIOS with Support
- On Board 1 MByte RAM Capacity
- On Board Parallel and Serial Ports (Optional)
- On Board Battery Capability, CMOS Clock and Calendar Circuit
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots, 4 Sockets for 27256 EPROMS
- Standard IBM AT Dimensions: 12 Inches by 13.8 Inches
- Setup and Diagnostics Software; Operations Manual (Optional)

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

AT BIOS CONTRACT (Available)
EGA BIOS CONTRACT (Available)
PC/XT BIOS CONTRACT (Available)
New Product: EGA Board and BIOS

IBM Corporation
 2700 E. Imperial Hwy. Bldg. A Brea, CA 92621, (714) 579-0680, 579-0691
 579-0692, 579-0693
 TLX: 753197

PERFORMANCE

THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...



\$389⁰⁰

**MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE**

\$549⁰⁰

**MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP**

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

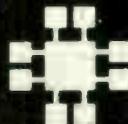
MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2 μ s. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.



INCLUDES TWO HIGH QUALITY
1x, 10x TEST PROBES

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

**ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)**



JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

Cauzin's use of a near-infrared sensor in its reader gives the Softstrip some interesting properties. The sensor emits a near-infrared beam of light, which heats the carbon used in black ink and photocopier toner; the receptor portion of the sensor measures the slight heat increase of a dark area. With this method of sensing, you can write with colored inks (or spill coffee, tea, or cola) on a Softstrip and not impair its ability to be read. However, writing across a Softstrip or printing it on multicolored paper is an effective way of copy-protecting it—any attempt to photocopy it will result in extra photocopy toner deposits that will render the Softstrip unreadable.

The Softstrip format was designed to be reliably readable, even in less than ideal conditions. In its medium-density mode, each line of the Softstrip (past the obvious header information at the top) represents 4 bytes (32 bits) of data. Each bit of data is encoded as what Cauzin calls a dibit—a white square followed by a black represents a 1 bit, and the opposite represents a 0 bit. (Because of this,

4 bytes of data are represented as a line of 64 black and white squares.) Two parity bits are on either end of a line of Softstrip data. A clever scheme of using one bit for parity of the even bits and the other for parity of the odd bits—plus a checksum on each line and the method of scanning (discussed below)—gives the Softstrip Reader a 1 in 10 billion chance, according to Cauzin, of making an undetected error.

With an effective accuracy of 0.00001 inch, the scanner scans in increments of 0.0025 inch. In a medium-resolution Softstrip, each line of data is 0.001 inch high; this means that each data line is scanned four times, each in a slightly different place. The sensor integrates the density of each half of the dibit and decides the bit's status based on the multiple versions of this information. Cauzin claims that this method is much more immune to errors than a system that would simply watch for the density transition in the middle of a dibit.

The Cauzin system does not do any data compression, but there are

numerous public-domain programs that compress and restore arbitrary files. As Mr. Helmers points out, such compression could effectively double or triple the amount of data that a Softstrip could encode. It is conceivable that a single Softstrip (9.5 by 0.625 inches) holding compressed data could encode as many as five pages of high-level language source code!

Cauzin hopes that its product will become widely accepted and that Softstrips will become a common form of low-cost software storage. We are enthusiastic about the product and wish the company well. We look forward to the day when the Softstrip format is in wide enough use to merit its inclusion in BYTE listings.

INTEL'S BENCHMARKING STRATEGY

There has been a lot of discussion lately (particularly on the UNIX Usenet news network) concerning Intel's recent advertising campaign comparing the Intel 80286

(continued)

PC LIGHT PEN



HEI inc.

Victoria, MN 55386 • 612-443-2500

HEI Speed up data entry with HEI's "Fast-Point"™ light pen for IBM* PC computers and compatibles.

Ideal for cursor control, menu and icon picking, interactive graphics, and other data entry tasks.

"Fast-Point" plugs into the IBM PC color graphics board light pen port, or monochrome graphics board light pen port where applicable. It's compatible with standard IBM BASIC light pen statements and functions. HEI light pens are sold with technical documentation, and implementation software on diskette.

HEI is a leading supplier of high-performance light pens for computer graphics, CAD, CAI and other applications with over 35,000 devices in the field. Put an HEI "Fast-Point" pen to work on your PC. (From \$140 to \$195)

(HEI is a major supplier of OEM graphics terminal light pens. Call or write for information.)

*Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.



If the Hayes® Smartmodem 1200™ is smart, this one is utterly brilliant.

First came the Smartmodem 1200. Now, there's the smarter Smartmodem 2400.™ It's twice as fast. Or just as fast. Or even not as fast. Because it's smart enough to automatically adjust to 2400, 1200 or 300 bps communications. And to make sure you can communicate, it gives tests. It tests the phone line, it tests remote modems, it even tests itself. Because the Smartmodem 2400 features advanced diagnostics.

Moreover, the 2400 is a smart communicator. It communicates with mainframes and minis. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by the Hayes standard command set for 2400 bps. And you can transmit data to another room, or

another country because the 2400 meets CCITT international standards.

So, if you want to make fast work of high-volume communications, you'd be very smart to see your authorized Hayes dealer for a look at the Smartmodem 2400 or 2400B, a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles.



Say yes to the future with Hayes.

Now you can be smart, smarter and smartest all at once.

SMARTMODEM 2400

- Direct connect • Auto answer auto-dial • Bell 103, 212A and CCITT V.22 and V.22 bis compatible
- Synchronous or Asynchronous • Full or half duplex
- Nonvolatile memory for communications settings
- Automatic fallback to 1200 or 300 bps • Voice/data switching • Audio speaker • Advanced diagnostic tests: analog, digital and remote digital loopback
- Touch tone or pulse • Automatic adaptive phone line equalization • Two wire lease line capability
- Supports single and multi-line phone systems
- Call progress monitoring

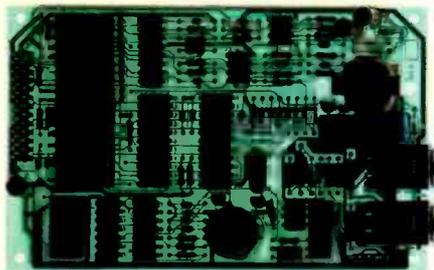
SMARTMODEM 2400B

- Plug-in board for IBM PC packaged with Smartcom II Software • Above features plus synchronous/asynchronous via standard PC communications port • Rear panel communications port switch

SMARTCOM II®

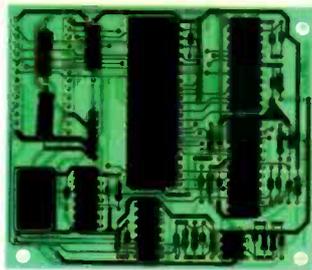
- Menu-driven communications software
- 26 communications sets for automatic log-ons
- Error-free XMODEM and Hayes Verification protocols • VT100/102 and VT52 emulation
- Unattended batch operation • For most popular computers

When you positively custom



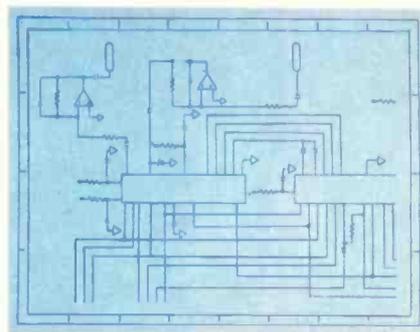
Reliability

is your obvious first requirement in this vital link between your product and the outside world. At Ven-Tel — with 12 years experience and millions of modems designed and shipped—we don't take reliability for granted...so you can.



Compatibility

with industry standards. All Ven-Tel modems utilize the industry standard "AT" command set, guaranteeing compatibility with virtually all types of software. And every Ven-Tel custom modem is fully compatible with our complete line of standard desktop and PC internal modems. We also meet Bell 212A and CCITT V.22bis standards in speeds up to 2400 baud.

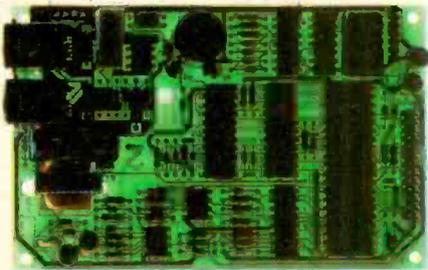


Quick Turnaround

is more than a phrase to us. We've built a reputation for meeting product deadlines among some of the nation's largest and most demanding manufacturers. From start to finish in as little as 90 days, Ven-Tel can help you get your product to market quickly. You can even begin development using our standard modules while your design is being finalized.

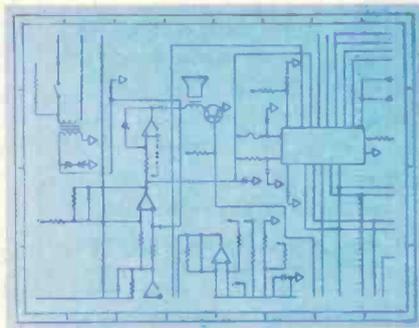
take a good

absolutely, need reliable modems...



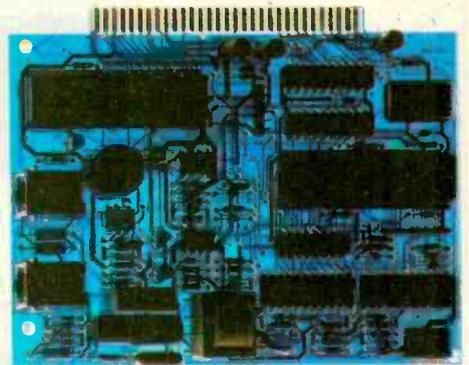
Customizing

your modem is your choice. From our standard off-the-shelf boards, to complete custom design, to licensing our proprietary CMOS chip design (for quantities in excess of 100,000 annually), we guarantee the right modem solution based on your deadline, design and volume requirements. Custom hardware configurations and firmware give you maximum freedom for integrating the modem into your overall product design.



Compact Size

is an important requirement in applications like credit check terminals, portable computers and trouble monitors. Ven-Tel modem density is state-of-the-art to provide excellent "real estate" value, with complete auto-dial/auto-answer, AT compatible, 212A modems—in as little as 12 square inches. With power requirements as low as 500mW.



Competitive Pricing

makes the Ven-Tel custom modem package one definitely worth looking into. For quotations based on your modem specs or a discussion with our experienced OEM sales engineers, call **800/538-5121 (outside California)**. In California, call **408/727-5721**. Or contact us for our custom modem brochure: Ven-Tel, OEM Products Division, 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Inquiry 369

look at **Ven-Tel**

Brainy Buffer.

Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function — as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.



Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer:
(206) 487-1717.



Suggested Retail Price: \$385 - 64K Buffer
\$59 - 64K Expansion Module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

LETTERS

to the Motorola 68010 and 68020. Intel has published a document entitled "iAPX 286 High Performance Benchmark Report" (hereafter referred to as "the report") to support its claim that the 80286 offers superior performance over the Motorola 68010 and 68020 chips. Both the advertising and the report use the benchmarks that appeared in my article ("Benchmarking UNIX Systems," August 1984 BYTE, page 133) as the basis for comparing the Intel and Motorola chips.

After studying the Intel report, I believe there are several problems with Intel's approach to benchmarking that should be addressed. While the problems presented below may not prove to invalidate Intel's claim, they do raise doubts as to the objectivity and impartiality of Intel's benchmarking strategy. As author of the majority of the benchmarks Intel has used to make its claim, I feel compelled to discuss some problems with Intel's benchmarking strategy.

On July 22, 1985, I hand-delivered to the local Intel office a list of problems with its benchmarking strategy and reasons why I believe the company cannot legitimately make the conclusion it did. As of today, I have not received a satisfactory response to most of these issues, which are outlined below.

1. The listing for the pipes.c benchmark as published in Intel's report is incorrect. If this listing is identical to the source code used to evaluate the 80286-based systems mentioned in Intel's report, then the program will terminate prematurely, resulting in invalid timings. This listing is as it was presented in the August 1984 BYTE. However, an error was made on my part when I furnished the listing to BYTE, and a line was inadvertently deleted. I notified BYTE of the omission, and BYTE published a correction in the January 1985 issue (page 14). Intel should have used the corrected benchmark. Intel has responded favorably to this error and has rebenchmarked its systems. I have been told that Intel will publish a correction.

2. Intel admits that the benchmark data used for the Masscomp and Sun Microsystems machines is the data presented in the August 1984 BYTE. The BYTE article was originally slated to appear in the February 1984 issue. Due to production delays, however, it did not appear until August. Although I have no precise record, the benchmark data I gave to BYTE is probably as old as, if not older than, December 1983. This means that Intel is

(continued)

DataSaver⁴⁰⁰

Standby UPS

Power protection for high-level microcomputers with peripherals, multi-tasking systems, and communication networks is here, now, with the 400 Watt DataSaver. Placed between the desktop computer and system monitor, the DataSaver 400 features a master power switch directing four power outlets. 2-stages of overvoltage transient suppression and built-in, automatically recharged batteries stand by to assure clean, uninterrupted power for the five minutes you might need to shut down before the power shuts off. 90 and 200 Watt models available.



Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

©1985, Made in U.S.A.
Write or call 805/541-4160
Dealer, O.E.M. inquiries invited

Pushy, pushy, pushy.



RESIDENT™

MOVE FROM PROGRAM TO PROGRAM WITH THE PUSH OF A KEY.

Now you can go from application to application in a single key-stroke. With RESIDENT™, the product that makes different programs memory resident in your PC. Just name your own key to access your application.

SAVE TIME 26 WAYS. No more waiting to change programs. Go from Lotus 1-2-3 to Wordstar to DOS and back again. RESIDENT gives you instant access to as many as 26 programs. And ends stopping, searching and loading diskettes during the workday.

CUT AND PASTE. Take data (CUT) as it appears on the screen from any application and transfer it (PASTE) to any other application. For example, move columns from your spreadsheet to your word processor.

SOMETHING EXTRA. DESKTOP PROGRAMS. Desktop programs are simply another application for RESIDENT. Included free is Utility Package I, which has these programs: NOTE PAD, PHONE DIALER, CARD FILE, BASE CONV., CALCULATOR, ASCII TABLE, COMM. TERM., AND MESSAGE PAD.

AT A PRICE THAT'S NOT PUSHY. \$89.95.

RESIDENT does a lot. But it doesn't cost a lot.

And ordering it is almost as easy as using it. Just push a few buttons.

INFORMATION SOFTWARE, INC.

2639 Walnut Hill #135

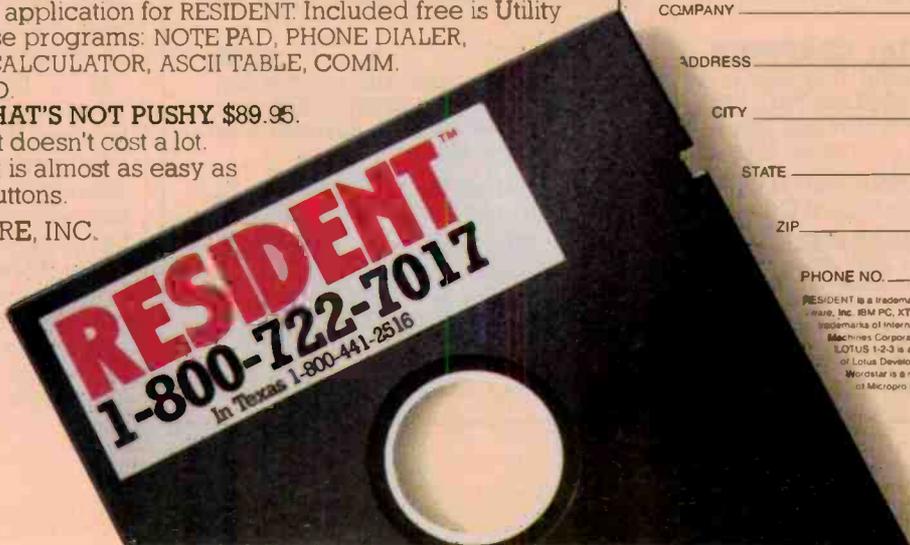
Dallas, Texas 75229

For more information, call

(214) 353-2966

*Requirements: IBM® (PC, XT, AT), and 100% compatibles
PC DOS 2.0 or higher, one DSDD 5¼" dual drive
Technosoft-Not copy protected. RESIDENT requires only 12k
overhead per memory resident application.

Inquiry 167



Send this coupon with your credit card number (VISA, MASTERCARD), money order or check for \$89.95 plus \$5.00 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6½% sales tax (\$5.51). Outside the U.S. add \$10.00 (to U.S. Bank) for postage and handling. No C.O.D. please.

___CHECK ___MONEY ORDER ___VISA ___MC

CARD #: _____ EXP. DATE _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

PHONE NO. _____

RESIDENT is a trademark of Information Software, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corp.

comparing benchmark results from 68010 machines over a year old to current 80286 benchmarks! Intel apparently did not make an effort to benchmark current 68010 machines other than the AT&T 7300. More recent, but still dated, benchmark data I have shows that the Sun is much faster than reported in at least two benchmarks. Intel should have noted the benchmark dates of the Sun and

Masscomp machines clearly as being old and benchmarked current production machines, as it did with the Intel-based microcomputers.

3. The 80286-based microcomputers benchmarked all ran XENIX 3.0. The Motorola-based microcomputers ran different operating systems: System III, System V, and Berkeley 4.1 BSD. The BYTE UNIX benchmarks, as stated in the August

1984 article, are UNIX *operating-system* benchmarks. They are not microprocessor benchmarks and should not have been used as such. The consistently superior results obtained on the microcomputers running XENIX as compared to the microcomputers running other versions of UNIX indicate that performance differences may be due more to differences in operating-system software than to microprocessor design. For example, XENIX 3.0 uses an internal buffer size of 512 bytes; 4.2 BSD uses a 1024-byte buffer size. The pipesc benchmark as published in BYTE does not take differing buffer sizes into account and assumes a 512-byte buffer size. Read and write operations thus appear to be less efficient on the Sun as compared to other machines. In short, by not taking system differences into account, Intel did not employ the scientific method. Thus, there are too many unknowns for a conclusion to be reached. Intel should have benchmarked a Motorola-based microcomputer running XENIX or an Intel-based microcomputer running something other than XENIX if it wanted to reach conclusions about CPU performance under similar circumstances and operating systems.

On a related issue, Intel's version of the other benchmarks used in the report are flawed, some critically. The company's C translation of the Whetstone benchmark as published has two errors:

1. It is performing one loop more than necessary in module three. This is actually a detriment to Intel's results.
2. The Whetstone uses a single dimension array of four elements. These elements are correctly referenced using the subscripts 0, 1, 2, and 3. Intel's benchmark uses the subscripts 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Intel's version of the Fibonacci recursion benchmark has a more substantial flaw. Because of an extra semicolon, the benchmark makes one iteration instead of the 10 iterations, as implied in the listing.

In all likelihood, the errors in the Whetstone benchmark did not significantly affect the results on the machines benchmarked in the report. However, because of these flaws the results from this industry-standard benchmark cannot be compared to data from other versions of the Whetstone.

The same may be true for the errors in the Fibonacci benchmark. Both instances raise doubts as to Intel's knowledge of the C language, which it has specifically selected for comparing microprocessors.

(continued on page 407)

Programmer Essentials

"Offers many capabilities for a reasonable price"

W. Hunt, PC Tech Journal

"I highly recommend the  UTILITY LIBRARY"

D. Deloria, The C Journal

ESSENTIALS

200 functions: video, strings, keyboard, directories, files, time/date and more. Source code is 95% C. Comprehensive manual with plenty of examples. Demo programs on diskette. Upgrade to THE C UTILITY LIBRARY for \$95.

\$100

THE UTILITY LIBRARY

Thousands in use world wide. 300 functions for serious software developers. The C ESSENTIALS plus "pop-up" windows, business graphics, data entry, DOS command and program execution, polled async communications, sound and more.

\$185

ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS

Fast, powerful, and easy to use. Draw a pie or bar chart with one function. Animation (GET and PUT), filling (PAINT) and user definable patterns. IBM color, IBM EGA and Hercules supported (more soon). NO ROYALTIES. Save \$50 when purchased with above libraries. Available February, 1986.

\$250

Compatible with Microsoft Ver. 3, Lattice, Aztec, Mark Williams, CI-C86, DeSmet, and Wizard C Compilers. IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles.

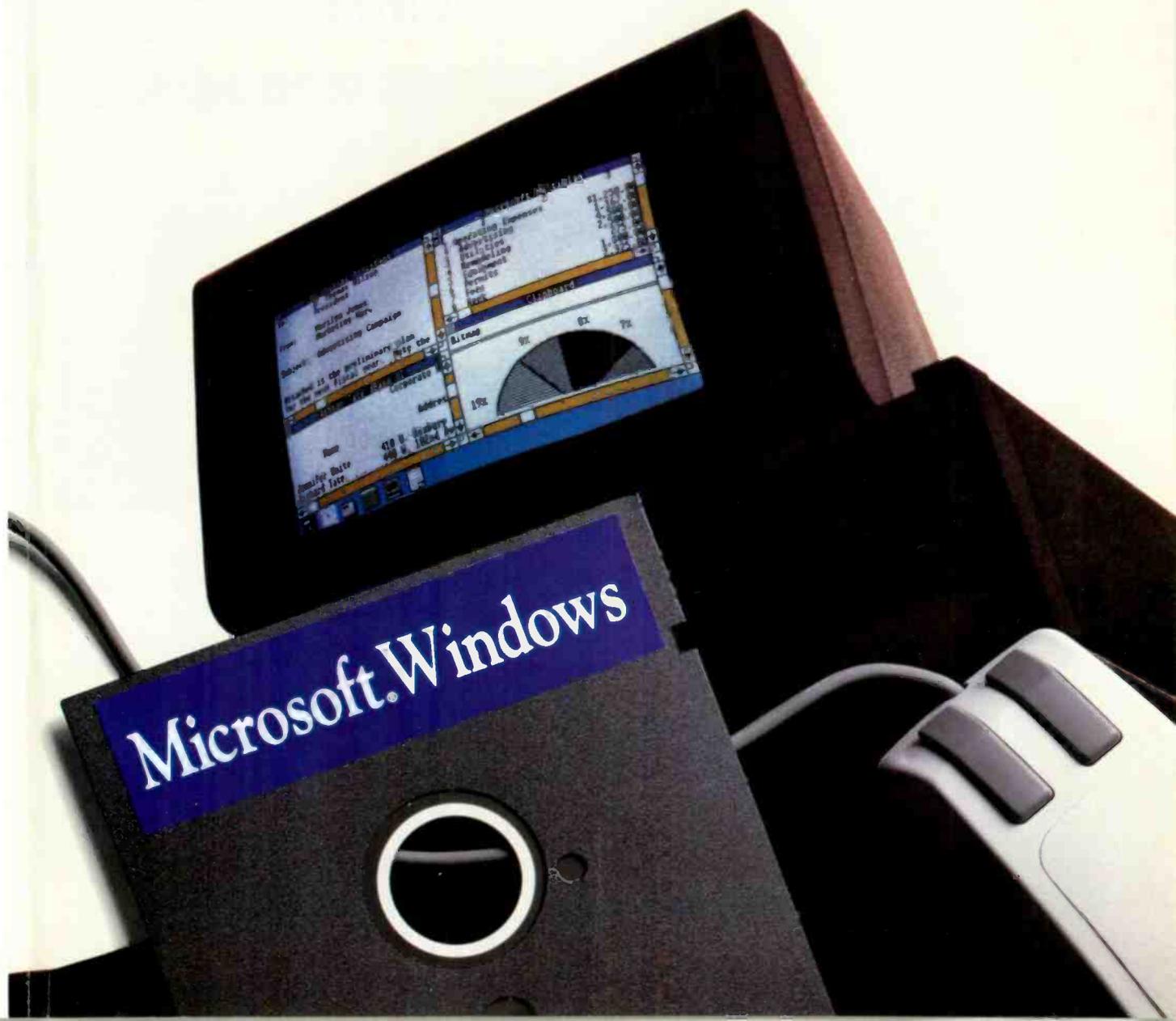
C Compiler Packages: Microsoft C - 319, Lattice or CI-C86 compilers - \$329. Save \$40 - \$50 when purchasing compiler and library combinations. Specify C compiler and version number when ordering. Add \$4 for UPS or \$7 for UPS 2-day. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MC, Checks, PO's.



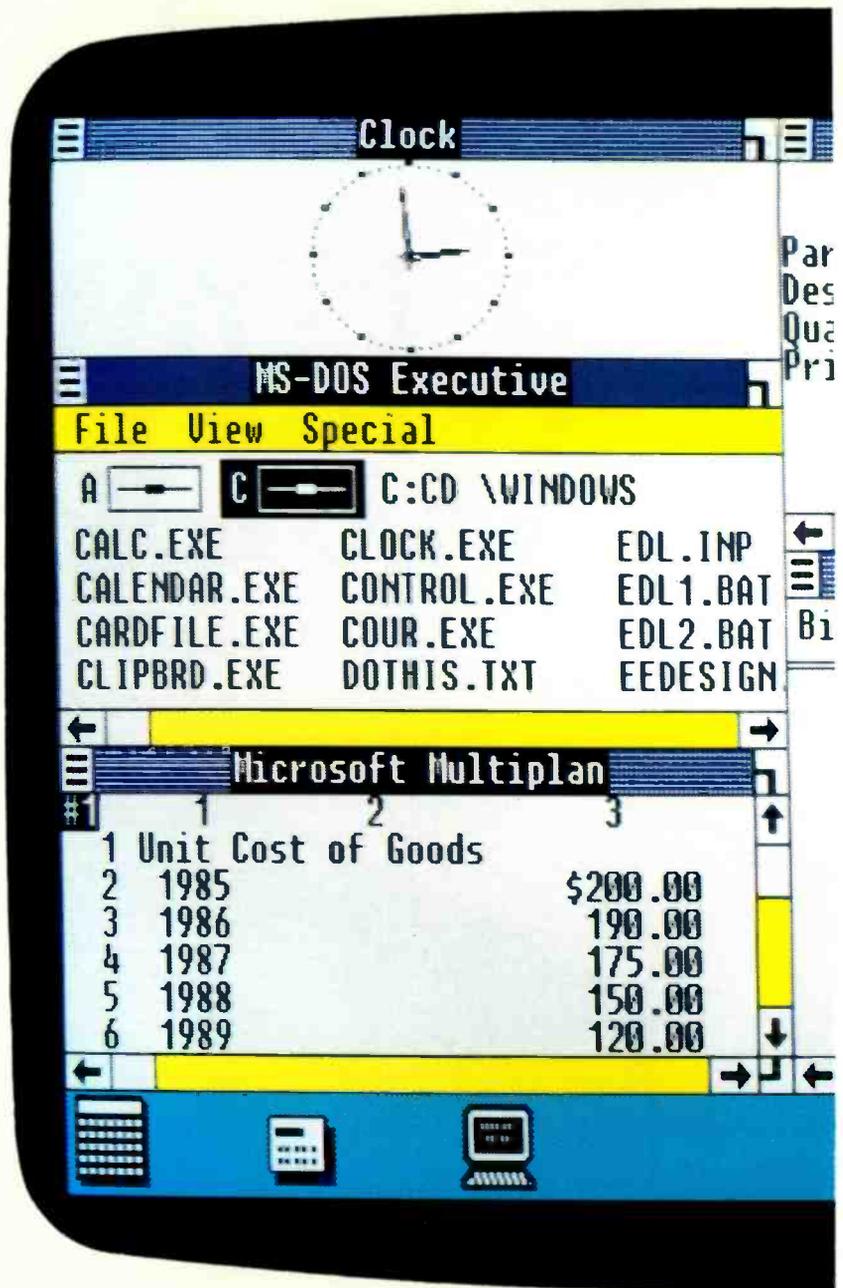
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC

P.O. Box 1003 Maplewood, NJ 07040 914/762-6605

Introducing Power Windows.



Microsoft.Windows



Microsoft® Windows has arrived. For anyone who uses a computer in earnest, that is extremely good news.

Windows gives you a practical way to integrate programs. It radically decreases the time it takes to move from one application to another. Dramatically simplifies the means of consolidating data from many different programs.

And, as a graphical extension of the MS-DOS® operating system, it gives you a highly visual way to work and to organize your work.

In short, Windows brings efficiency to all those processes of personal computing which have till now been awkward, unwieldy, inconvenient.

The joys of job hopping.

With the advent of Windows, you can work with multiple applications. And switch from program to program with ease.

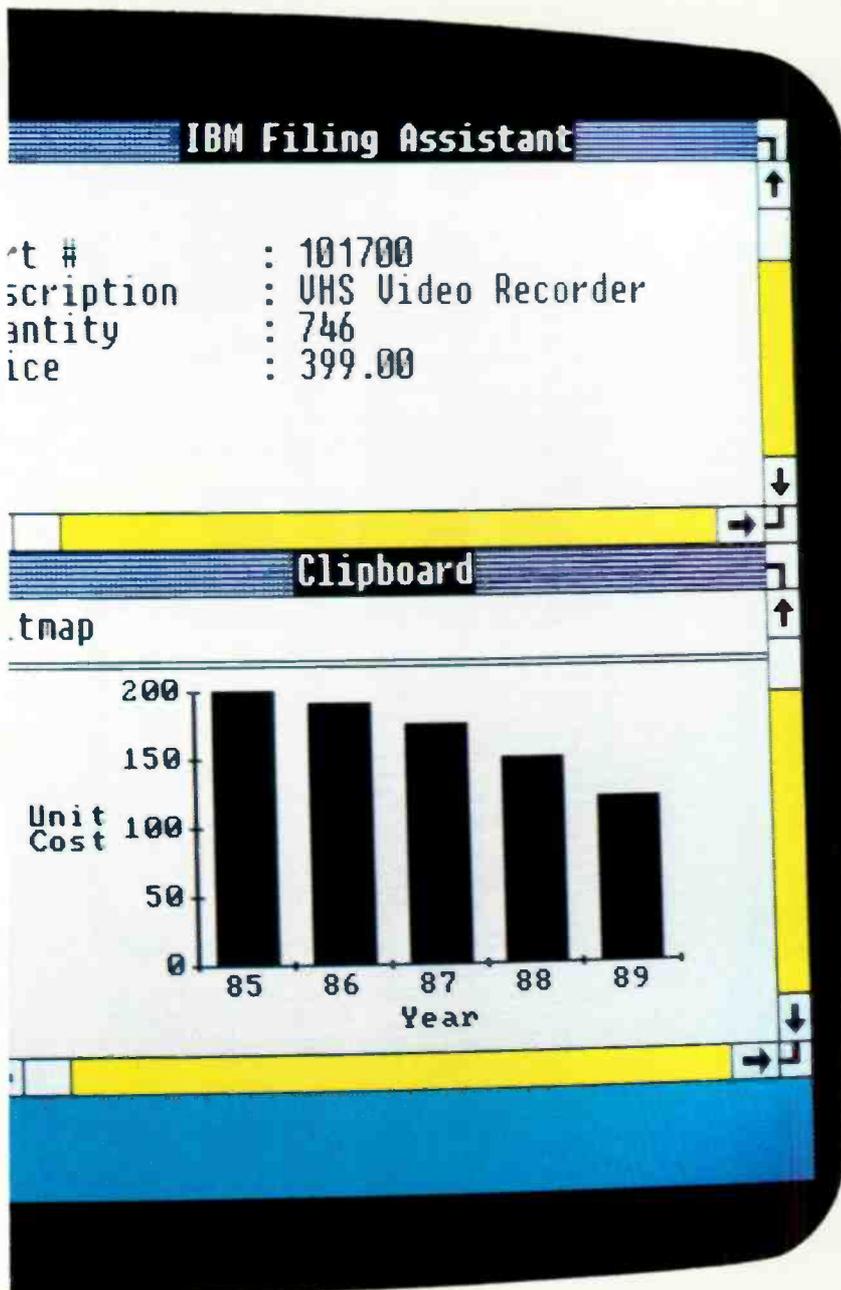
Start up with one application, then another, and another. Leap back and forth between applications as your work routine dictates. Then pick up right where you left off.

The ability of Windows to change quickly from program to program logically and naturally magnifies the utility and productivity of the personal computer. And is a recognition of the way people who exploit the power of PCs really do their jobs.

Breaking the 640K barrier.

Just like you, Microsoft Windows can handle several projects at the same time. Juggle assignments. Deal with frequent interruptions.

And Windows will ignore the 640K limit of your PC, especially if you have a hard disk, the Intel® Above Board, or expanded memory. It will execute the rather neat trick of working with more programs than memory can hold at one time.



Spreading knowledge.

Another great service Windows performs is accelerating the movement of information from one program to another.

Collecting and combining that information is as simple as taking a "snapshot" of data in one program. Editing it. Then consolidating it with data from other programs.

With Windows, you can enjoy the advantages of conventional integrated programs without their compromises. Because Windows lets you put together the applications that you know, and that get a job done for you.

Choose your best word processor, spreadsheet, database—you name it. They're all there for you at a keystroke.

Common ground.

Finally, Windows is not only an immensely powerful tool for today, it's also a solid base for a new generation of Windows applications.

As an introductory offer, two of these—Microsoft Windows Write and Paint—are included in the package. Along with more than a dozen

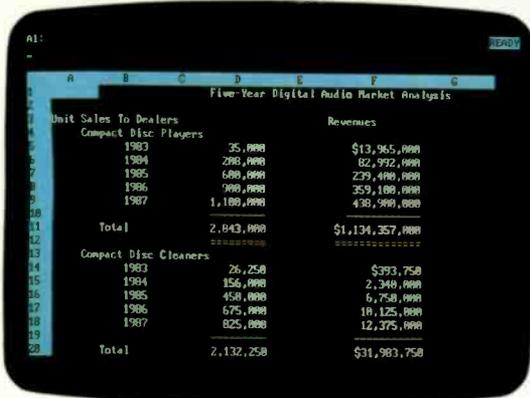
other programs.

In Windows applications you have a common interface which includes drop-down menus, dialog boxes, icons. Along with a richer environment that allows you to mix pictures and text. And to summon different type faces and styles at a keystroke.

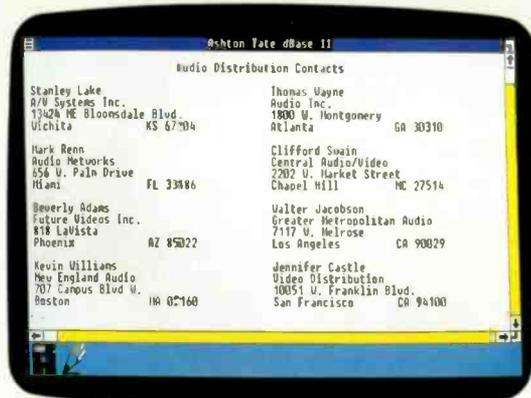
Windows is a bridge between today's applications and the graphics based software now evolving. A way to work interchangeably with today's programs. And tomorrow's.

If you're someone who uses personal computing as a natural part of your work life, who capitalizes on the productive powers of sophisticated applications, look into Windows, a new vision of what a computer can do.

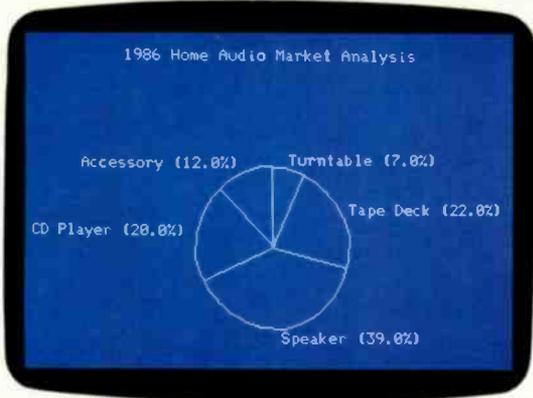
Windows breaks down walls.



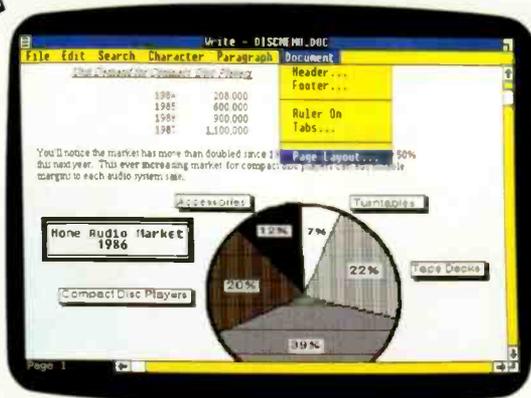
Spreadsheet information from Lotus® 1-2-3® can be captured. And then transferred to Windows Write, our graphic word processing program for consolidating, editing, and formatting.



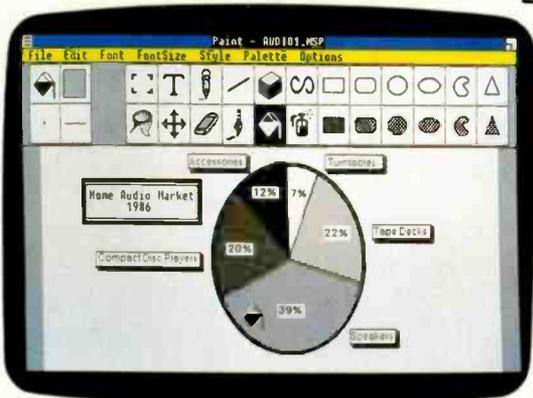
Data from dBASE II® can also be copied and transferred to Write.



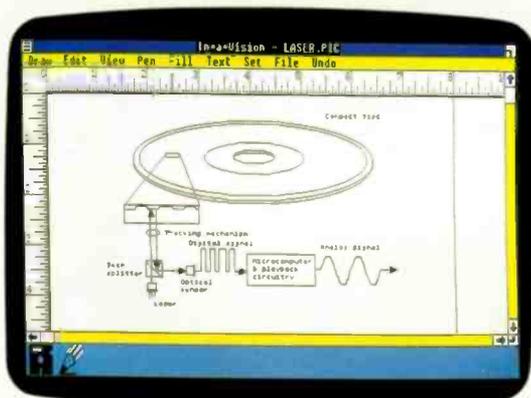
Using your spreadsheet data, build a Lotus chart. Then capture it from the screen. And paste it into Windows Paint.



Windows Write is a straightforward and able word processor. It serves as the "great integrator" in Windows. The place where text and graphics from all your other programs are organized and formatted for presentation. What you see on the screen is what you'll get on the printout.



Windows Paint is an illustrator's studio. A palette of graphic tools. Use Paint to create drawings and diagrams. Or, in this case, to enhance a 1-2-3 chart to emphasize your point.



In-a-Vision, a Windows application by Micrografx, Inc., is a computer-aided design program. Its highly detailed technical illustrations are easily transferred to other Windows applications.

Windows lets you freely combine information from all your applications. And gives you the means to organize, compose, format and print it.

Because Write and Paint are graphic programs, they brilliantly exploit the capabilities of dot matrix and laser printers. When you're satisfied with what you've done in Write, print it.

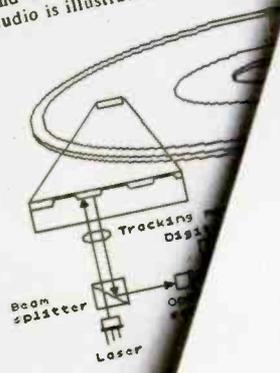
For a stunning presentation.

Windows provides an easy means of selecting and gathering text and graphics from your programs. And then consolidating it all—text, numbers, and images—in one application.

Windows Write and Windows Paint can serve as a staging area. There you highlight, expand,

As CD players continue to gain a larger share of the audio market, the demand for quality accessory items will also continue to grow. Consumer Audio can provide you with a full line of accessories to complement your audio equipment. When you consolidate all this, the bottom line is more net revenue for you.

Take a look for a moment at the technology of compact disc players and you will soon understand why this market can be burgeoning so rapidly. The simple concept utilizing digital audio is illustrated in the diagram shown below.



I will be in your line of audio equipment up a convenient.

Thanks for Please feel I look Since

Consumer Audio Incorporated
 11705 Wellington Parkway
 Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Clifford Swain
 Central Audio/Video
 2202 W. Market Street
 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Dear Mr. Swain:

As a major supplier of compact disc players in the audio market, it is my pleasure to introduce you to Consumer Audio. Our product line includes all major brands of audio equipment and accessories including the latest in compact disc technology.

Compact discs have revolutionized the art of sound reproduction. Their acceptance as a universal standard for home-use audio has made way for numerous business opportunities selling related equipment and accessories.

As shown in the table below, the unit demand for compact disc players is rapidly increasing. Consumer Audio is committed to supporting you in every possible way to capitalize on this tremendous opportunity.

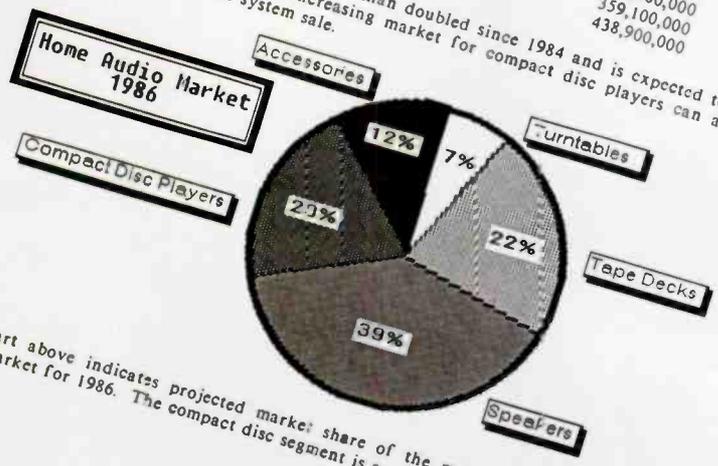
Unit Demand for Compact Disc Players

1984	208,000
1985	600,000
1986	900,000
1987	1,100,000

Estimated Revenues

\$ 82,992,000
239,400,000
359,100,000
438,900,000

You'll notice the market has more than doubled since 1984 and is expected to grow 50% this next year. This ever increasing market for compact disc players can add notable margins to each audio system sale.



The chart above indicates projected market share of the major segments of the home audio market for 1986. The compact disc segment is a marked increase from 1985.

and compose text, charts, and illustrations drawn from a variety of programs. Then format it all for printing.

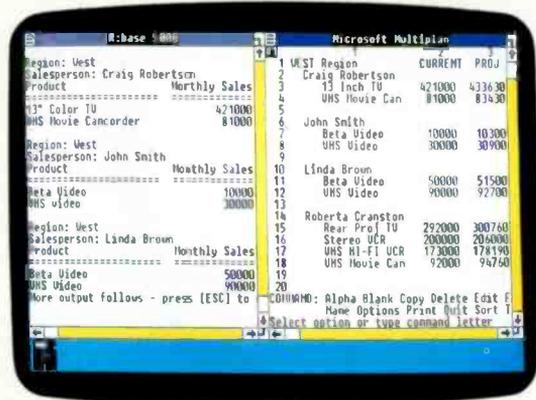
For instance, you can move data from Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE II into the Windows Write word processor. A chart from 1-2-3 can likewise be pasted into Paint, a drawing tool. There you

have the means to transform a basic chart into something that communicates exactly what you want to say. Which you then transfer to the letter being produced in Write. When you're happy with content and composition, print the page on a graphic printer just as you see it. The better your printer, the better the result.

Spend a day with us. You'll



7:45 AM. Early as usual. Opening Windows lands you in the MS-DOS Executive, the Windows command center and file directory. Run the Windows Calendar program and see what's up for the day.



7:55 AM. You've got a report due by the end of the day. A comprehensive sales analysis. Bring up Multiplan® and R:BASE 5000®. Copy regional sales data from R:BASE into Multiplan.



1:30 PM. Market's closed. How'd you do? Open Terminal to dial Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and check the final quotes. Copy and paste them into Notepad.



1:45 PM. You did pretty well today. So use the Windows Calculator to figure your gains. Which you duly note in Notepad. Your good luck, however, requires a call to your tax attorney. A quick click brings up his listing in Windows Cardfile. Another click dials him automatically on your modem.

One of the great beauties of Windows is that in the here and now you enjoy the benefits of computing's future path—graphically oriented software. Without giving up any of the applications you're happy with today.

Windows integrates the DOS programs you're already using with a wide array of Windows applications.

In addition to Windows Write and Paint, the package includes a collection of Windows desktop applications which you can use to

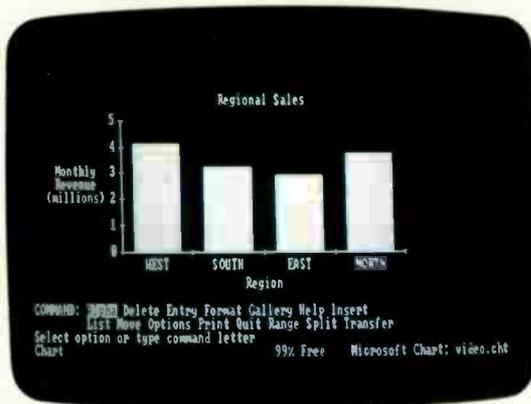
manage your day-to-day activities. A calendar, cardfile, notepad, calculator, and telecommunications program, just to name a few. Used together with your standard applications, they can handle an impressive list of office routines.

Spend a day with Windows and the future of business computing falls into place.

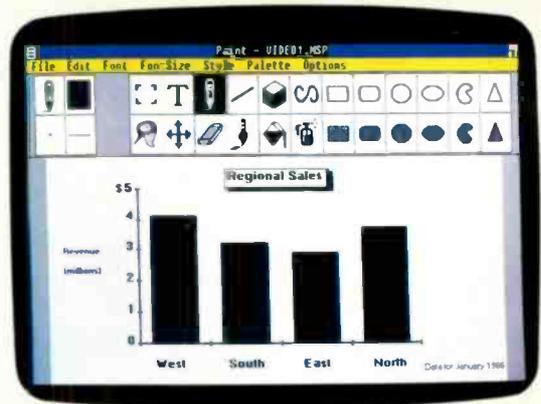
Windows isn't merely an operating environment. It's an extremely useful collection of applications.

And because Windows runs most existing

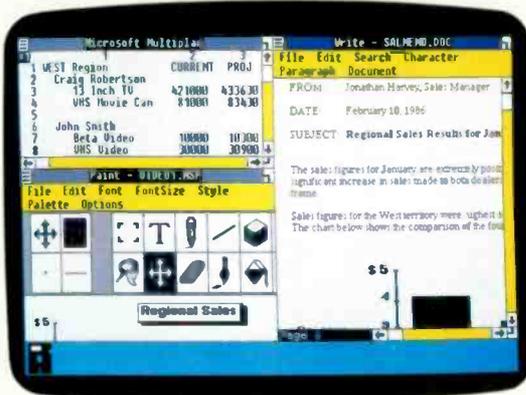
never give up a Windows office.



10:30 AM. You've squeezed everything you can out of the numbers. Now open up Microsoft Chart. And let the pictures tell the story. When you've made a chart fit for presentation, capture it from the screen.

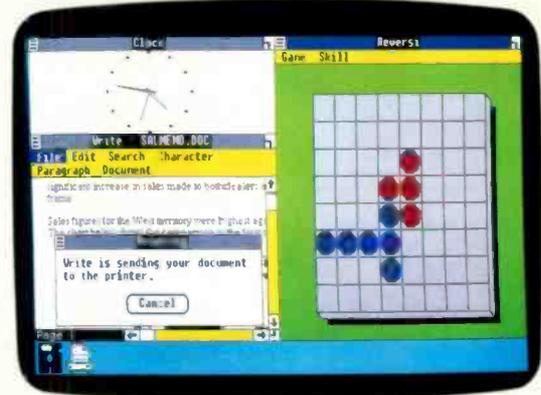


11:00 AM. Paste your finished chart into Windows Paint. Add borders, highlights, and illustrative detail. Not only more appealing, but more effective.



1:55 PM. No sooner do you hang up, than your Calendar alarm sounds. Checking the Calendar, you find you've got a meeting at 2.

3:00 PM. The meeting went on forever. About time you got back to that report. Copy the chart from Paint, and paste it into Write. It looks brilliant. Now write it so it *sounds* brilliant.



4:48 PM. Everything on screen is looking good. You're ready to print. Open Clock to confirm time. That's right, it's tight. Choose the Print command and send the document off to the printer. Open Reversi for a quick game while you wait. While you beat the clock you can try beating the computer.

5:00 PM. Report printed impeccably. Turn it in and shut down for the day. After all, you were in fifteen minutes early.

standard DOS applications, it's ready to handle any job you need to do today.

But Windows also represents a foundation for the future.

The Windows interface establishes a common set of command conventions, drop-down menus, dialog boxes, and icons to standardize operations for all forthcoming Windows applications. Which means once you've learned one Windows application, learning the next one will be *deja vu*, not start from scratch.

Windows Write and Windows Paint are the first examples of programs that embrace the standard.

In-a-Vision, an impressive computer-aided design program by Micrografx, Inc., is another example. Many more are now being written.

And because Windows runs standard DOS applications, you can look forward to the future.

But you don't have to wait for it.

The first reviews are in.
Here's what they see in Windows.

Prominent reviewers and industry experts have been eagerly awaiting the arrival of Microsoft Windows.

Now they've had a good look. And we're pleased to record their responses to what they saw.

"I'll bet on Microsoft Windows."

Jonathan Sacks, West Coast editor of *Popular Computing* magazine.

"You've got a clear winner..."

Stewart Alsop, editor and publisher of *P.C. Letter*.

"...Windows looks very good..."

Peter Norton, in his column in *PC Week* 9/24/85.

Of course, all this is going to cost you: \$99.

A price that makes Windows the most startling value ever offered in software.

A comparable collection of programs—a switching program, a graphic interface, desktop applications, a word processor, a drawing program—could easily cost hundreds of dollars more.

Windows will instantly deliver you a more productive present. And a leap into the future.

A future which, frankly, we have no interest in keeping exclusive. At this price, it looks to be arriving in a rush.

Integration features:

- Work with multiple applications and switch between them.
- Run more applications than fit in memory at one time.
- Consolidate information from standard DOS and Windows applications.

Applications included:

- MS-DOS Executive—DOS file management program. Run programs; format disks; copy, rename, delete files.
- Calendar—Set appointments with optional alarm reminders; daily or monthly view.
- Cardfile—Filing program; cards can include text or graphics, autodial capability.*
- Notepad—Text scratch pad/editor; time/date stamp option.
- Terminal—Telecommunications program; copy session data to other programs or capture to file; autodial capability.*
- Calculator—Common arithmetic operations, plus square root, percent, and memory.
- Clock—Can be displayed anywhere on the screen.
- Reversi—Strategy game; four levels of play.
- Control Panel—Set time, date, communication ports, colors, add/delete printers.
- Program Information File (PIF) Editor—Create or edit PIF files for standard applications.
- Print Spooler—Print files from Windows applications while running other programs.
- Clipboard—View information copied from applications.
- RAMDrive—Setup memory expansion cards as a RAM disk.

Introductory offer also includes:

- Windows Write—Graphics based word processor.
- Windows Paint—A full-featured drawing program.

*requires a Hayes compatible modem

Windows will open your eyes.

We invite you to visit your Microsoft Dealer and get a screenful of Microsoft Windows. We think you'll agree Windows is clearly a winner.

Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, Washington USA

Microsoft GmbH
Munich DEUTSCHLAND

Microsoft Pty
Sydney NSW AUSTRALIA

Microsoft Ltd
Berks ENGLAND

Microsoft Canada Inc
Ontario CANADA

Microsoft AB
Sollentuna SWEDEN

Microsoft SARL
Paris FRANCE

ONIX Microsoft
Seoul KOREA

Microsoft Far East
Tokyo JAPAN

Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software.™

Microsoft, Multiplan and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The names of the people and companies used in this piece are fictitious. Any resemblance to actual people or companies is purely coincidental and unintentional.



F·I·X·E·S A·N·D U·P·D·A·T·E·S

BYTE'S BUGS

Mac C Updated, QSORT Repaired

Consulair Corporation wrote regarding Tim Field's review of five C compilers for the Macintosh (see the November 1985 BYTE, page 275). One of the compilers he evaluated was Consulair's Mac C version 1.7. The company pointed out that Mac C version 4.0 came out in August 1985.

Consulair also noted an error in the QSORT benchmark (listing 7, page 292). Using its own version of a quicksort program, with 16-bit integers, Consulair benchmarked version 4.0, the results of which are shown below (times in seconds). The source code for Consulair's quicksort version is available on BYTEnet Listings; telephone (617) 861-9764.

	Normal	Register	File Size
FRAME	0.10	0.07	13056
POINTER	26.57	15.17	13056
INTMATH	5.05	2.68	13568
SIEVE	6.33	4.40	13056
QSORT	9.47	8.68	13312
FLOAT	289.90	155.90 (extended)	13568
FIB	29.93		13056

Sorry, ha!

Steve Ciarcia built a computer into a Fraggie Rock lunchbox (see the October 1985 Circuit Cellar, page 86). Fraggie Rock is part of the world of Muppets. Mr. Ciarcia's staff dutifully contacted Henson Associates (whose letterhead reads "ha!"), rightful owners of all Muppet likenesses and concepts, and asked for permission to use a photo of said lunchbox. The mavens of Muppetry graciously granted permission.

However, we failed to acknowledge ha!'s granting of permission. We apologize to Henson Associates for this oversight. (Now will you please call off those large nappy creatures we've seen lurking menacingly around the offices?)

Benchmark Bug

We go back a ways with this one. An error has been found in the Turbo Pascal benchmarks (July 1984 BYTE, page 267). The problem occurs in the Puzzle program (page 274), in a line near the bottom of

Project Not Bug-Free

Several bugs wiggled into Jonathan Amsterdam's "Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions" (August 1985 BYTE, page 138). Antonio Salvadori, associate professor of computing and information science at the University of Guelph in Ontario, sent us the following corrections.

On page 142, in the line that begins UNTIL c < >, there should be only one space inside the single quotation marks. Fourteen lines below that, a closing parenthesis is missing from the comment statement.

The variable savedChar should be initialized by savedChar := chr(empty); at the beginning of the main program.

the second column. The line reads
pieceMax[1] := 1 + d* + d*d*3;

To correct it, insert 0 between the first asterisk and the plus sign.

BYTE'S BITS

A Paper-Tape Kind of Guy

Roberto Denis, a BYTE charter subscriber in Plantation, Florida, decoded some of the punched paper tape running across the page tops of our 10th anniversary

issue (September 1985). The message reads: HOPE TO HERE [sic] FROM YOU HARD CORE PAPER TAPE PEOPLE ALL THIS TYPING BETTER BE WORTH IT.

Mr. Denis challenges readers who have copies of BYTE's early letterhead, which had paper tape running across the top, to decipher the message. If there is one.

San Francisco's Exploratorium Comes to New York

The staff of the Exploratorium in San Francisco is packing up more than 80 interactive exhibits and heading east, where they'll set up shop at the IBM Gallery of Science and Art in New York City. The exhibition is designed to help people increase their understanding of light, visual perception, and other phenomena of the physical world.

Among the wonders are the "Distorted Room," where people appear to shrink and grow in this room with no right angles, and the "Duck Into Kaleidoscope," which appears to create a crowd when only a few people are actually present.

The exhibit runs from January 31 through April 26. The IBM Gallery of Art

and Science is located at 590 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022, (212) 407-6100.

How To Access and Use BYTEnet Listings

To access BYTEnet Listings, call (617) 861-9764. When you get the carrier tone, enter two or three carriage returns so that our software can determine your operating parameters.

Optimum modem settings are 8 bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity at full duplex, or 7 bits, 1 stop bit, and even parity

at half duplex. Acceptable operating speeds are 300 or 1200 bps. At this time, BYTEnet Listings does not support 2400-bps transmissions.

The BYTEnet Listings software itself is menu-driven. Programs may be downloaded using ASCII, Kermit, Tele-Link, and XMODEM protocols.

How to Save Money . . .

IBM PC SYSTEMS



MAINSTREET ENHANCED

PC \$1965
with 10 MB Disk

Same System with
20 MB Hard Disk

\$2085

- 360kb Tandon Floppy
- 10 MEG ADEPT Hard Disk
- 256K RAM
- All Controllers, Cables, Manual
- 1 Year Warranty

Monitor Not Included Many Options Available

IBM PC/AT

AT PLUS \$3860

20MB System
Includes:

- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual



Same System
with 32 mb

\$4071

Monitor Not Included

MORE IBM PC SYSTEMS FROM MAINSTREET

← SUPER PC

- 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy
- 10 MEG

- Tape Drive
- 135 Watt
- 640K RAM

← Slot Saver

- 2 360K Floppies

- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Persyst Video Combo
- 3 Slots Available

← SUPER PC+

- 640K RAM
- 2 Floppy
- 20 MEG HARD
- Tape Backup

- AST 6 PAK
- 135 Watt Power

← PC 2/20

- 256K RAM
- 2-360K Floppies
- 20MB Hard Disk

CHIPS

64K - DRAMS **\$8**

256K - DRAMS **\$35**

8087-3-\$129
80287-\$250

Printers

EPSON FX-80+	\$299
EPSON LQ-1500	\$929
EPSON FX-185	\$499
EPSON LX-80	\$220
TOSHIBA 1340	\$569
TOSHIBA 351	\$1099
TOSHIBA 1351	\$999
TOSHIBA 341	\$939
NEC E•L•F	\$449
CITIZEN MSP-10	\$299
OKIDATA 182	\$239
OKIDATA 192	\$349
OKIDATA 193	\$549
OKIDATA 84	\$759

BACK-UP POWER

ADEPT

DataShield AT 600	\$689
Back up power 800 Watts	
DataShield XT300	\$369
DataShield PC200	\$285
DataShield AT500	\$559

SURGE Protection

DataShield S100	\$59
DataShield S85	\$49
DataShield S75	\$36
Kensington Masterpiece	\$95
Computer Accessories	

COMPAQ DESKPRO™

20 MB System
\$2999



- FAST 8086 Processor
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 2 - 360kb Floppy
- High Resolution Monitor
- Basic
- 1 Year Warranty

Tape Back Up
10 MB \$590
20MB
\$739

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL
1-800-426-MAIN



HOURS: 9am to 6 pm CST M-F Sat 9-3

RODIME
10 MB
For Compaq
\$475

COMPAQ Portable
\$2466

256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602. We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC. (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge.) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new. Inquiry 221 80186

Buy Mainstreet and Adept

ADEPT PC



\$749
ADEPT
Personal
Computer

- 640K RAM
- 360Kb Floppy
- "Touch Type" Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- Runs IBM™ Software

30 Day Trial / 100% Credit Towards IBM PC

ADEPT
SYSTEMS

ADEPT AT



\$1975

- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Megabyte Motherboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- "Touch Type AT" Keyboard
- Runs IBM PC, XT, AT Software
- 8 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- 1 Year Warranty

Ask About Our 30 Day Trial Offer

Quick-Six Multifunction Board **\$139**

- Serial Port
- Parallel
- 384K RAM
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Software
- Print Spooler

For A Limited Time

Includes **SIDEWICK!**
\$54.95 Value Free

AT E•X•P BOARD

- 3MB RAM
 - Serial Port
 - Parallel Port
 - For IBM or ADEPT AT
- \$289**

MONO/GRAPHICS BALANCE I **\$229**

- 720 x 348 Resolution
- Parallel
- Serial
- Runs 1-2-3

**Balance II
\$299**

Mono/Color Graphics

HIGH SPEED TAPE BACK-UP

\$739
20MB

Backs up 20 MB in
less than 10 minutes

60 MB

\$899

Similar to TECMAR
QIC 60

HARD DISKS by ADEPT

**20MB
\$490**

- Half-Height
- Complete System
- Mounts Internally
- 1 Year Warranty

10 MB - \$390

32MB - \$695

For really FAST access, call our
hard drive specialist — 800-426-6246

24 Hour
Bulletin
Board
Service
UPLOAD
SIGS
MAIL
DOWNLOAD
ORDERING
512-321-7317
All Non-
Order Calls
512-321-4406



10,20,32MB... From **\$595**
10 MB

Combination Systems

HARD DRIVE	TAPE	PRICE
10 MEG	10 MEG	\$1185
20 MEG	20 MEG	\$1390
20 MEG	60 MEG	\$1665
32 MEG	60 MEG	\$1870

800 426-6246

ORDERS

512 321-4406

Technical Assistance
Texas Residents. Inquiries

Mainstreet Computer
1025 Main St.
Baestrop, TX 78602

Hours:
Mon-Fri: 9 am-6 pm
Saturday: 9 am-3 pm

A perfect match! Colors and casing to conform with your IBM or ADEPT PC. In two convenient models to suit your space requirements. Add hard drives in 10, 20, 32 or 40 megabytes. Cartridge tape backup in 10, 20 or 60 megabytes. Combine hard drive and tape backup for complete storage solutions. All units come with power supply, cables, software and manual.



10,20,32MB... From **\$635**
10 MB

Combination Systems

HARD DRIVE	TAPE	PRICE
10 MEG	10 MEG	\$1225
20 MEG	20 MEG	\$1430
20 MEG	60 MEG	\$1705
32 MEG	60 MEG	\$1915

SOFTWARE—Many titles available 800 426-6246

Call for Latest Version and Price

Examples—Borland Superkey \$35 Copy II PC \$25
Multimate \$238 Norton Utilities \$49

IBM, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq is a trademark of the Compaq Corporation. All brands are registered trademarks. Prices are subject to change without notice.

We've Earned The Right To Be #1

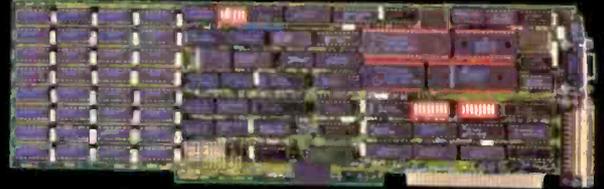
By Being First So Often

When it comes to being FIRST with technology-leading products **Advanced Digital** wears its #1 button with pride. We were **FIRST** to introduce an 8-Bit, single board S-100 computer... We were **FIRST** to introduce a 5MHz, 128KByte single board computer... We were **FIRST** to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte Slave Processor board. Our record of **FIRSTS** continues with...

- The introduction of **MULTI SLAVE** - a 3 USER, 8MHz SLAVE card for the S-100 Bus systems running Turbo-Dos™ or NETWORK/OS.
- The introduction of **HDC-2001**, the all new hard disk controller for the S-100 BUS.
- The introduction of **SUPER 16**, a 16-Bit S-100 Slave card for use with Turbo-Dos or NETWORK/OS.
- The introduction of our new **SUPER 186** - the **FIRST** 16-Bit, single board S-100 computer that performs at twice the speed of older technologies. Loaded with features such as on-board floppy disk controller and up to 1MByte of RAM, the SUPER 186 is designed to function as a bus Slave or Master. Advanced Digital's SUPER 186 permits you to take advantage of vast libraries of sophisticated applications software.

Again, we were #1 with...

- The introduction of **PC-SLAVE**, an IBM PC Multiuser card with 8086 (3MHz) CPU and 256-768K RAM on board.



When it comes to selecting your S-100 boards, go with **Advanced Digital** - the recognized industry leader.

See your local computer dealer or contact **Advanced Digital** today for more information on the new **PC-SLAVE**, and the complete line of S-100 single board computers and multiuser systems.

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION *Leading the Microcomputer Technology*

Advanced Digital • 5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • Tel. (714) 861-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd. • 27 Princes St., Hanover Square • London W1R8NQ • United Kingdom • Of. 405-0077 • (01) 409-3351 • Telex 265840 FINEST
 Toll Free (1-800) 251-1801 (Outside California)



*Network O/S is a trademark of CAIS
 *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
 *TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000

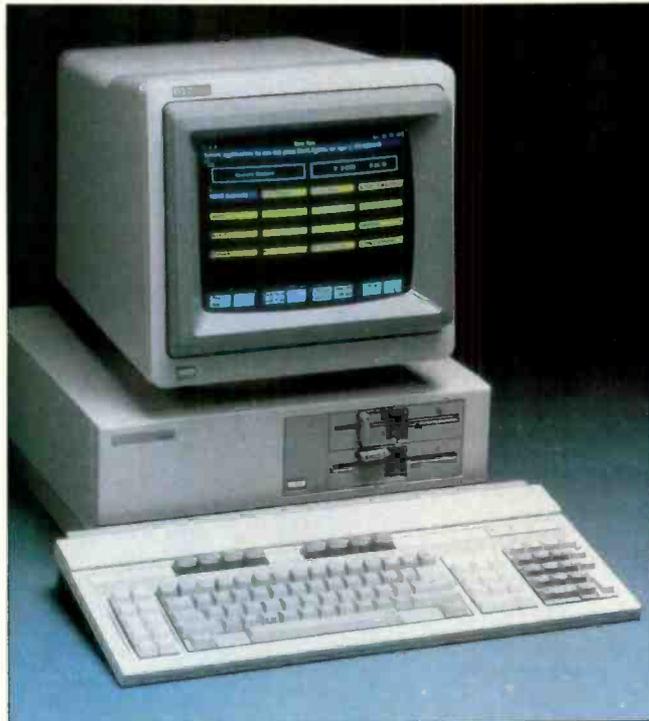
HP Computer Compatible with IBM PC AT

The Vectra PC from Hewlett-Packard is an 80286-based computer compatible with the IBM PC AT. The Vectra's processor runs at 8 MHz, as opposed to 6 MHz for the AT. A socket is provided for an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor.

The base unit measures 16.7 by 15.4 by 6.3 inches, for a footprint approximately 30 percent smaller than that of the IBM PC AT. Inside, the Vectra PC has five full-size and two half-size expansion slots and room for three stacked disk drives. Drives from either HP or other manufacturers fit into plastic carriers that snap into the chassis, allowing for a wide assortment of mass-storage devices, including 3½-inch and 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, 20- and 40-megabyte hard disks, and tape backup.

The keyboard has a bank of 10 function keys at the side for use with IBM PC-compatible software; a row of 8 additional function keys across the top provides compatibility with programs for earlier HP personal computers. Theoretically, all 18 keys could be used by a program. The keyboard is connected through the HP-HIL (Hewlett-Packard Human Interface Loop), which allows for multiple input devices without wasting either ports or expansion slots. Both a touchscreen bezel and a mouse are available.

The three basic configurations of the Vectra PC are



Hewlett-Packard's Vectra PC.

the Model 25, with 256K bytes of RAM and one 360K-byte floppy-disk drive for \$3199; the Model 35, with 256K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte drive for \$3399; and the Model 45, with 640K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte drive for \$3599. A floppy-disk controller is built into the system electronics. Prices include a color-graphics adapter but not a monitor. Prices do not cover MS-DOS 3.1, but if you buy the operating system, you also get HP's Personal Applications Manager. For further information, contact Hewlett-Packard Co., 1801 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (800) 367-4772. Inquiry 550.

Memory-Resident Utilities for CP/M

Spectre Technologies' Presto! is a memory-resident pop-up utility program providing notepad, calendar, calculator, print-screen, and cut-and-paste functions for CP/M computers. Depending on the modules used, Presto! occupies from 6K to 12K bytes of RAM.

The notepad module creates an 11-line by 80-character window for editing or viewing files; to conserve memory, only the current 11 lines are stored in memory, with the rest of the file stored on disk. The notepad uses standard WordStar commands.

The calculator emulates a standard four-function memory calculator. To those capabilities it adds Boolean operators and support for

binary, octal, decimal, and hexadecimal math as well as a character mode. A time pad provides a calendar and, on machines with a real-time clock, an alarm and timer. You can print the current text screen to a printer or a file in ASCII format, or you can save a graphics image to a file for later processing with Spectre's Rembrandt graphics program, which is available separately.

Presto! is initially available for the Osborne I, Executive, and Vixen, and all Kaypro CP/M computers. Spectre plans to release versions for other popular CP/M computers soon.

List price of Presto! is \$39.95. Contact Spectre Technologies, 22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (818) 716-1655. Inquiry 551.

Animation Generator for 64K Machines

Fantavision is a special effects/animation generator designed to help you create animated sequences with 64K-byte Apple IIs. Brøderbund says that with the software, you can produce studio-quality work.

Fantavision incorporates computer animation techniques such as tweening (the machine creates fluid-looking motion by instantly generating as many as 64 intermediate positions between objects) and transformation (an object in one frame can be transformed into a different object in the

(continued)

subsequent frame). You can superimpose special effects onto high-resolution backgrounds available on the program disk or taken from other Apple graphics software. Sequences can be stored on disk.

Fantavision costs \$49.95. Contact Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. Inquiry 552.

Add 320K to IBM PC

The IPC 320 RAM board gives you 320K bytes of CMOS RAM with battery backup on a standard IBM PC expansion card. You can divide the 320K bytes into bank-selectable 64K-byte blocks or address the extra memory as 320K bytes of contiguous storage space.

You can install as many as four boards in one IBM PC. If the card is used as a non-volatile RAM disk, the PC can still address a full 640K bytes of main memory in addition to the 320K-byte RAM disk.

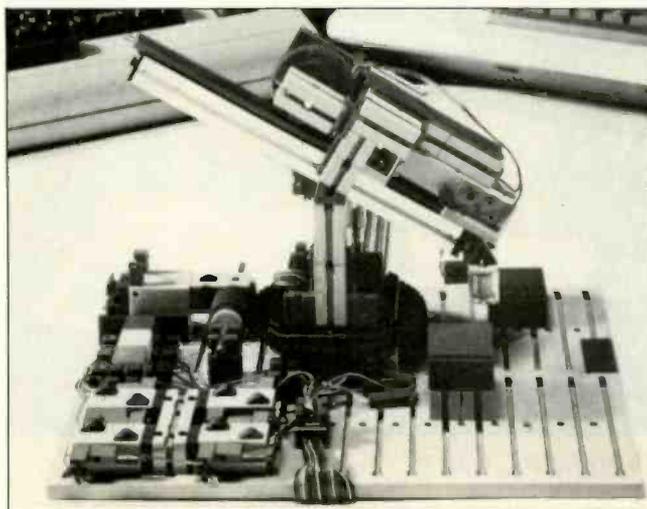
The IPC 320 is priced at \$795, which includes RAM-disk software. Contact Diversified Technology Inc., POB 748, Ridgeland, MS 39158, (601) 856-4121. Inquiry 553.

Mouse Needs No External Power Supply

Logitech's Logimouse C7 is a CMOS mouse that uses a maximum of 5 mA of electric current. This low power requirement means the mouse does not need an external power supply; instead it runs on power from the RTS and DTR control lines of the host system's serial port. It has a



Logitech's Logimouse C7.



Robotic Computing Kit from Parsec Research.

voltage tolerance of 6 to 15 volts, so it can be used with most computer systems.

The standard C7 comes with a resolution of 200 dots per inch (a 320-dpi version is also available) and a programmable data-transmission rate of up to 9600 bps. You can buy it with either a 25-pin RS-232C connector for the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles or a 9-pin serial connector compatible with the IBM PC AT. Logitech will also customize connectors.

Logitech says the Logimouse C7 is protocol-compatible with all existing serial mice and will run with most software packages. It costs \$99. Contact Logitech Inc., 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 365-9852. Inquiry 554.

Robotic Computing Kit

Parsec Research has taken a robot construction kit made by fischer-technik of Germany and equipped it with a FORTH-based control language called PaRCL (pronounced "parkul"). The kit contains 10 projects designed to teach you the fundamentals of robotics while you build a plotter, sorting system, or other automated devices.

The fischertechnik package (249 pieces in all) comes with two motors, two gears, one electromagnet, three lamps, eight pushbuttons, and two potentiometers. The computer interface has four outputs for connection of motors and other components, eight digital inputs, two analog inputs, and a program disk.

PaRCL is modeled after advanced industrial and laboratory standards. Parsec said the language uses no complex codes; commands are written in English. The routines reportedly run much faster than BASIC equivalents.

After you've constructed your device, you can control it with an Apple II, Commodore VIC-20, or Commodore 64. Besides a plotter and sorting system, other projects in the kit let you build a materials lift, an aerial rotor, a graphics panel, and a teachable robot.

The Robotic Computing Kit sells for \$199. The plastic pieces snap together, so assembly requires just a screwdriver. To power the models, you need a 6- to 10-volt DC supply with a minimum of 500 milliamps. Contact Parsec Research, Drawer 1766, Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 633-6335; in California, (415) 651-3160. Inquiry 556.

PortaFile Puts Handle on 20 Megabytes

The PortaFile 20 incorporates a 20-megabyte external hard disk and power supply shock-mounted in a portable case with a carry handle. Packaged with the drive is an IBM PC hard-disk-controller expansion card (which can work with one internal hard disk as well as the PortaFile) and cable.

The PortaFile 20 is scheduled to be available in February for \$1295. For additional information, contact Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102. Inquiry 555.

(continued)

NEW FROM BORLAND

Borland Introduces Reflex, The Greatest Analytical Tool Since The Couch

INTRODUCING REFLEX, THE ANALYST.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3™, dBASE® or PFS File™, you need Reflex™—because it's a totally new way to look at your data. It shows you patterns, relationships and interrelationships you didn't know were there, because they were hidden in data and numbers.

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships—then shows them to you in various graphic forms—scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts.

The first database to break the bonds of traditional DBMS (Data Base Management Systems) and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

HOW THE CRITICS REACT TO REFLEX

"The next generation of software has officially arrived."

Peter Norton, PC Week

"Reflex is one of the most powerful database programs on the market, its multiple views, interactive windows and graphics, great report writer, pull-down menus and cross tabulation make this one of the best programs we have seen in a long time...The program is easy to use and not intimidating to the novice...Reflex not only handles the usual database functions such as sorting and searching, but also "what-if" and statistical analysis...it can create interactive graphics with the graphics module. The separate report module is one of the best we've ever seen."

Marc Stern, InfoWorld

"What you see, then, is an interesting hybrid of a database and a spreadsheet that is ideal for analyzing tabular data."

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

"More flexible than spreadsheets, this easy-to-use database analysis package presents information with visual clarity...Reflex is for you. The flexibility of switching between different views of the data lets you see relationships you may have previously overlooked. Without "what-if" analysis, key variables—such as cost of goods sold or travel expenses—may be out of hand but unnoticed. The type of analysis to uncover such a foible is awkward to do on a spreadsheet, yet, it may mean the difference between success and failure in a competitive situation."

Ira H. Krakow, Business Computer Systems

REFLEX OPENS MULTIPLE WINDOWS WITH NEW VIEWS AND GRAPHIC INSIGHTS.

You use Reflex's Form View to build your database; the List View lets you put data in tabular list form; the Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; the CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to import and export data to and from Reflex, 1-2-3, dBASE, PFS File and other applications and prints out information in the formats you want. In fact, Report View is probably the best 1-2-3 report generator you can buy today. It's also the cheapest—and you're getting all the other features free.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture—and the pictures—all at once—if that's the way you want to look at things.

Modify a number and all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen. Changing a number changes the picture—which is mighty handy when you're analyzing (let's say) sales figures by salesperson; or you're in "What-If?" country asking yourself "What if we could add 2.5% in January sales?" "Show me."

"Give me the picture." "Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to the new store in Hawaii."

"Show me how many Gizmo 28's we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week." "Show me."

So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

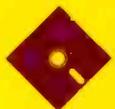
HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY \$99.95?

At \$495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—for ONLY \$99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's \$395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at \$99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.



BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Trademarks: Reflex is a trademark of BORLAND/Analytica Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark and Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. PFS is a registered trademark and PFS File is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS and IBM Color Graphics Adapter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

Inquiry 40 for End-Users.
Inquiry 41 for DEALERS ONLY.

REFLEX™ THE ANALYST™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.
Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you.

YES! Rush Reflex to me. Send me _____ copies.

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

\$99.95
This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

System requirements:
IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles; 384K RAM; minimum IBM Color Graphics Adapter™, Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card™, or equivalent; PC DOS® 2.0 or greater. Hard disk and mouse optional.

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add \$6 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed _____
Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date _____
Card # _____

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA, add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1020 A R15

32-bit Floating-Point Processor

Advanced Micro Devices has developed a single-chip floating-point processor (FPP) that can perform 32-bit floating-point addition, subtraction, or multiplication within a single 150-nanosecond clock cycle. The Am29325 FPP has a flow-through architecture that features two 32-bit input buses and one 32-bit output bus.

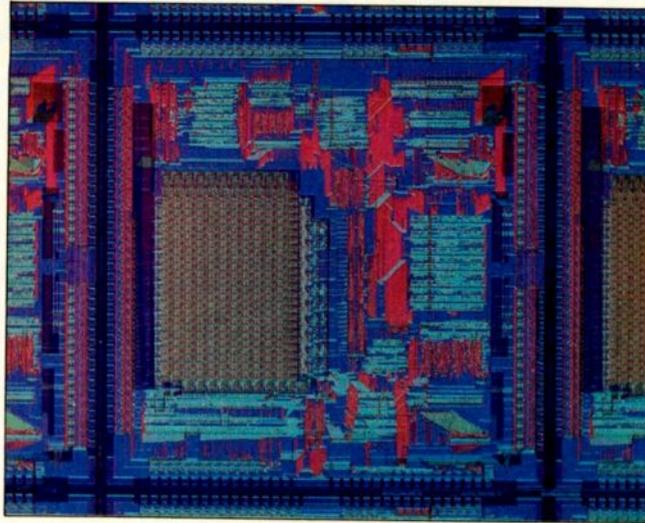
This FPP is the first member of the planned Am29300 family of 32-bit bipolar microprocessors. It can perform a single-precision floating-point operation within 150 ns in the flow-through mode or 135 ns in the clocked mode. The chip can be employed in systems based on other microprocessors.

The Am29325 can perform arithmetic using either the IEEE floating-point standard P754 or the DEC single-precision floating-point format. It can also convert numbers between the IEEE and DEC formats and between 32-bit integer and floating-point formats.

In addition to the standard I/O configuration already described, the Am29325 can be selected for a 32-bit, two-bus architecture or a 16-bit, three-bus structure for use with 16-bit microprocessors. The input and output registers can be made transparent so the system designer can use external registers with no system speed penalty.

The Am29325 FPP comes in a 144-pin pin-grid-array package and is priced at \$695 each in 100-unit quantities. Contact Advanced Micro Devices Inc., 901 Thompson Place, POB 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 732-2400.

Inquiry 557.



The Am29325 floating-point processor from Advanced Micro Devices.

Low-Cost Word Processor

DAC Software's DAC Easy Word runs on the IBM Personal Computer and compatible machines. Commands are entered either by selecting options presented in a series of nested menus or by typing mnemonic Alt-key combinations.

The program can maintain up to four windows at a time, can import and export ASCII text, and has mail-merge capabilities. It supports margins up to 127 characters and can scroll horizontally. Other features include automatic hyphenation with a dictionary of more than 3000 cases, a 60-line buffer from which deleted text can be retrieved, access to DOS commands, word counting, and a spelling checker with a 70,000-word expandable dictionary.

DAC Easy Word requires at least 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. With 256K bytes of memory, the program can handle about

70 pages of text. It costs \$49.95. Contact DAC Software Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 458-60038. **Inquiry 558.**

CAD Software for the IBM PC

Generic CADD from Generic Software is a \$99.95 program for computer-aided design and drafting with the IBM PC. You can use it to design and draft in two dimensions on the computer screen using multiple layers, multiple line types, rubber-banding of lines and windows, user-definable video and digitizer menus, and component libraries. You draw with a mouse, digitizer, or keystroke commands.

The program features absolute or relative coordinate input, floating-point-based data, and unlimited picture size. The number of entities in a single drawing is limited only by memory size (640K bytes of RAM will allow approximately 40K lines).

You can choose from point, straight-line, rectangle, regular-polygon, circle, arc, ellipse, and curve (B-spline) drawing entities. You can

select 256 layers, 256 colors, and 256 line types. The program provides for measurement of lengths, angles, and areas. Text placed in drawings can be scaled or rotated; multiple fonts are available.

Component libraries in Generic CADD can hold up to 256 different components for a single drawing. Such components can be included on menus and can be rotated, scaled, stretched, shrunk, or mirrored.

Generic CADD requires an IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM, a video graphics board, an 8087 coprocessor (or an 80287 for an IBM AT), two floppy-disk drives, and DOS 2.0 or above. The recommended system configuration is a PC with 512K bytes or more of RAM, a medium-resolution video graphics board (720 by 350 monochrome or 640 by 400 color), a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, a 12- by 12-inch digitizer, and a plotter. Generic CADD is priced at \$99.95 with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee. Contact Generic Software Inc., 6 Lake Bellevue #203, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 462-1944. **Inquiry 559.**

Macintosh Telecommunications

MicroPhone is a Macintosh telecommunications program written by Dennis Brothers, author of the public-domain program MacTER. MicroPhone can emulate DEC VT100, VT52, and TTY-type terminals and provides ASCII and XMODEM file-transfer capabilities. Apple's Switcher is packaged with MicroPhone so that other applications

(continued)

Borland introduces Turbo Lightning™ the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain

You can now find out everything in a flash.

With instant access to electronic versions of the 83,000 word Turbo Lightning™ Random House® Speller & Word List, the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus™ and the soon-to-be-released Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia™ — and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books which form Borland's new Turbo Lightning Library™

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer — taps you into this new electronic age of instant information.

You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name, the right address, right now.

What we've done has been called "Artificial Intelligence," we simply call it "Turbo Lightning." This information revolution — driven by Turbo Lightning — means that the way you look things up is definitely looking up.

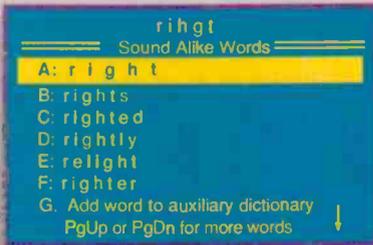
No matter what program you're running,

Turbo Lightning instantly checks your spelling as you type.

You could be running WordStar®, MultiMate™, SlideKick®, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®, CompuServe®, or whatever, because as you work, as you write, Turbo Lightning is waiting in the wings, watching how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what you're doing.

So how does it work? Let's say the word you meant to type was "RIGHT," but you accidentally typed "RIHGT," which is wrong. What happens then?

You immediately hear a 'beep,' so you know there was a boo-boo. You instantly see a window, that doesn't list "RIHGT" but it does list "RIGHT" and its sound-alike words. So your screen looks like this:



So you move your cursor to "A," which is the right "right," hit Return and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed. And the program you were working on has continued to run while you did a little spelling sidetrip with Turbo Lightning. (If you'd rather not remember your Spelling grades in school, the beep might make you nuts, but you can choose the "whole page" option, which means that when you finish writing the entire page, any spelling mistakes will be highlighted. You go in and straighten things out straight away.)

Lightning never goes away, is 100% concurrent, reliable, accurate and cannot, does not, will not 'crash & burn'!

Your document, letter, report, spreadsheet is word perfect and no one ever knows that you can't spell for beans.

Turbo Lightning does a lot more than spell "right" right, it also gives you instant synonyms.

Because you also have Turbo Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really get to know your 'rights.' So back to the word "Right," but this time in the thesaurus. Type in "Right" and what you see in the on-screen window is:



So you instantly know more than one way to say, "The Boss is always right," which is handy if you get cornered and have to lie like that.

Introduce yourself to Turbo Lightning and it will never ever forget your name. It's conceivable, if unfair, that your name is not in the dictionary already, but you can instantly teach Turbo Lightning your name and all the other names and words it needs to know to help run your business or personal life.

Once you've taught Turbo Lightning what it needs to know, you'll never slow it with a letter to the *Joint Chiefs of Staff*, the *Raygan White House* or mess something up on your IBM PC. (IBM PC is not a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.)

Not \$500, not \$400, not \$300, not \$200, not \$100, just \$99.95 for this instant electronic miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We're not greedy. We believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of software programs at a reasonable price—instead of a few at prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just \$99.95 gets you into the Turbo Lightning Library—which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting. You're getting the 'access system'—Turbo Lightning—which is the "engine" that powers the whole Turbo Lightning Library. You're getting the "engine" plus the 83,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Speller and Word List; the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus. And you're getting all that for an incredible \$99.95!

If you ever write a word, think a word or say a word, you need Turbo Lightning.

We give you a 60-day money-back guarantee and of course there's no copy protection. \$99.95 isn't much to pay for a mistake-free life. Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or what you do, you need Turbo Lightning. That \$99.95 will be the best \$99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.

Do yourself, your assistants, your secretary, your boss, your readers, your audience and your career a favor, get Turbo Lightning today!

T U R B O
Lightning

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.
Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you.

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

\$99.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

YES! Rush Turbo Lightning to me
Send me _____ copies

System Requirements:
128K IBM PC or 100% compatible computer, with 2 floppy disk drives

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add \$6 tax per copy)

Amount Enclosed: _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Credit Card Exp. Date _____
Card # _____

California residents add 6% sales tax
Outside USA, add \$3 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

L15

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1021



Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia, and Turbo Lightning Library are trademarks and SlideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corp. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp.

can be coresident with the program.

With MicroPhone, the Macintosh can automatically log on to a remote system, send and receive mail, transfer files, and log off, all without human intervention. Simpler macros can be activated with a single key-stroke. Macros can be created using MicroPhone's "Watch Me" mode—in which the program observes prompts and keystrokes—or by using the program's Script window menus, or a combination of the two.

MicroPhone has a list price of \$74.95. For more information, contact Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave., Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705, (800) 336-6477; in California, (800) 336-6478; in Canada, (800) 336-6479. **Inquiry 560.**

Equity II and Equity III

Epson has released the Equity II, an IBM PC-compatible, and the Equity III, which is compatible with the PC AT.

The Equity II is based on NEC's 8086-compatible V30 microprocessor. While the Equity II normally operates at 7.16 MHz, it can also run timing-critical software at the same 4.77-MHz clock speed as the IBM PC. The Equity II includes a keyboard similar to the one shipped with IBM's PC AT, but without LEDs. For operator convenience, the power switch, volume control, and all DIP switches are located behind a drop-down front panel.

A combined monochrome/color-graphics controller, floppy-disk controller, serial and parallel ports, and 640K bytes of RAM are on the main system board. A 100-watt power supply, five



Epson's Equity II (right) and Equity III.

open expansion slots, and space for up to two half-height disk drives allow for additional hardware. The system power can be turned on with the front-panel power switch or optionally by a preset timer or whenever the serial port detects a ring-detect signal. Power can be turned off manually or through a software command.

Like the PC AT, the Equity III includes eight expansion slots, a single 1.2-megabyte disk drive, serial and parallel ports, and room for up to four internal half-height disk drives. A hard-disk controller and 640K-byte RAM are also standard.

The Equity II with one 360K-byte disk drive will retail for under \$1900. The Equity III with one 1.2-megabyte drive will be priced under \$3500. Contact Epson America, Computer Products Division, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140. **Inquiry 561.**

Data-Compression Units Multiply Modem Speed

Adaptive Computer Technologies now offers the ACT-1200A and the ACT-2400A, data-compression units for use with 1200- and 2400-bps full-duplex

modems. These devices are stand-alone boxes that interface not only to modems but to terminals and computers through an RS-232C cable. They can be used for modem file transfer, transmission to a printer, or general, interactive terminal-to-computer work. To compress data, you need to have an ACT unit at each end of the line. However, the units do have a transparent mode that does not compress data but simply passes it along.

The ACT compression units analyze transmitted data and use statistical characteristics about that data to select a compression scheme. The units can stay with built-in tables, or they can invoke a dynamic history feature and agree to work with a new table based on the last few thousand characters. Because the units will derive the same new table, one doesn't have to send the entire table to the other; a short message suffices.

Repetitive strings are compressed using variable bit-length encoding. The compression ratio is not directly related to the type of file: Database files and text files will see the same sorts of compression. Compression

factors range as high as 5:1, but 2:1 or 3:1 is typical. Encoding and decoding also incorporate a full CRC-16 error-correction process.

A series of menus lets you set certain compatibility and transmission options, which are then stored in non-volatile memory inside the unit. You can modify the handshaking that alerts the units to the presence or absence of another compressor at the other end of the line.

The ACT-1200A costs \$595. The ACT-2400A costs \$795. Contact Adaptive Computer Technologies, 97 Boston Ave., Suite 103, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 279-3993. **Inquiry 562.**

Synthesizer Attaches to Parallel Port

Rayna Systems has developed a high-performance music synthesizer that can attach to almost any computer through a parallel printer port. The synthesizer has 59 oscillators, all of which have programmable frequency, volume, and waveform.

These oscillators can be combined to produce a varied collection of sounds. In addition, output can be channeled into any of four output jacks to provide quadrasonic sound. A sample BASIC program shows how the synthesizer can be set up. For CP/M systems, additional software is available, including a \$150 program that allows you to edit musical note sequences and instrument characteristics in real time.

The price of the Rayna Synth-in-a-Box is \$850. As an S-100 board, the product costs \$650. Contact Rayna Systems, 460 9th St., Brooklyn, NY 11215, (718) 499-8457. **Inquiry 563.**

(continued on page 408)

FOR THE FIRST TIME... HIGH PERFORMANCE BACKUP AT A FLOPPY TAPE PRICE



WHO NEEDS FLOPPY TAPE !!

The Everex EXCEL STREAM-20 Cassette Backup System

- No extra expansion slot needed
- High Speed—up to 10MB in just 2 minutes
- No time-consuming pre-formatting
- 20MB backup capacity
- Same price as 10MB floppy tape systems
- Internal and external models for the PC, XT and AT

	EVEREX EXCEL STREAM-20	Floppy Tape	System Image
Capacity	20MB	10MB	10MB
No extra slot needed	•	•	•
Backup time for 10MB	2min.	16min.	4min.
Automatic Verification	•		•
Automatic formatting	•		•
File-by-File Restore from Image Backup	•		•
Internal Model	•	•	

Replace your floppy disk controller with Everex's combination cassette AND floppy disk controller—no extra cost, no extra slot needed. Data is *automatically* verified/corrected and the tape is pre-formatted during backup—saving you the 30 minutes you waste to format and verify with a floppy tape system. The STREAM-20 includes the most advanced backup/restore software. The choice is simple—the Everex EXCEL STREAM-20 Cassette backup system—High Performance backup at a floppy tape price. Visit your local Everex Dealer today and ask to see the STREAM-20 in action. For the name of your nearest Everex Dealer, please call 415-498-1111.

Address: 4777 Warm Springs Blvd.,
Fremont, CA 94539
TELEX: 5101000590 EVEREX
FAX: 415-651-0728

Dealer Hotline: (800) 821-0806
In CA (800) 821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

RAM FOR APPLE

Dear Steve,

I have a 294K-byte RAM card made by "Syntex, Redmond" for the Apple II. Apparently, the company was originally located in the state of Washington and merged with another company.

I need information on installation and use of the product. Any help you could give me would be appreciated.

STAN REED
Eagle River, AK

There was a company called Syntex in Redmond, Washington, that made a RAM card for the Apple called Flashcard. That company, however, is no longer in business. An Apple Pascal 1.2 driver to configure the Flashcard as a soft disk drive is available from

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
290 Southwest 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

ProDOS drivers are available from

Microseeds
20 Goodell Rd.
Stafford Springs, CT 06076

—Steve

6502 MATH

Dear Steve,

Do you know of a book that explains 6502 math utilities? I need something that develops the algorithms for floating point, random numbers, rounding errors, trigonometric functions, logarithms, powers, roots, and so on.

I'm in prison here in Texas, and I work in the electronics shop. I use an Apple IIe and would like to write my own math functions, but I've been hampered by the lack of proper algorithms. I managed to figure out a floating-point format using a 64-bit mantissa, a 15-bit characteristic, and a sign bit. After that, the only algorithm I could find was a Taylor power series in a calculator book.

It is very frustrating to order computer books by mail without any recommendations. I don't have any reference library except the one I have put together myself.

MICHAEL SANDERS
Huntsville, TX

Three good sources of the kind of information you are seeking are

Ahl, David H. Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas (Creative Computing Press)

Bennett, William. Scientific and Engineering Problem-Solving with the Computer (Prentice-Hall)

Knuth, Donald E. The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2: Semi-Numerical Algorithms (Addison-Wesley)

Current prices and relevant ordering information can be obtained by writing directly to the publishers.—Steve

JUST ONE MINOR QUESTION

Dear Steve,

Could you advise me on how to learn more about microcomputers? I do have some computer background: I've taken graduate physics courses in micros and courses in FORTRAN, assembly language, and the use of BASIC and machine language. I've also used RCA and DEC mainframe computers.

I am looking for a way to make an Atari run Commodore and Apple programs, since they all use the 6502 processor. Can you use tristate buffers to switch to different operating-system ROMs, I/O ports, etc.? This leads me to ask about emulation—is it an advanced program lookup table (what is a lookup table?) that makes the processor think it is in a different machine? Or does it just translate the program to the other machine's requirements? Can an emulation ROM be bank-switched in to translate the program?

I've read that an operating system has been written in the C programming language. How? I've looked at a couple of operating-system programs, but I admit I don't know much about the subject. I couldn't write my own, and I have only a vague concept of the BIOS. How can I learn lots more?

How does the Commodore C-128 tie together the 6502 and the Z80? Using a coprocessor? (What is a coprocessor?) How does the Heath/Zenith H-89 use one Z80 to control a second Z80 in a processor/slave arrangement? Where can I learn how to use a Z80 or a 6502 to con-

trol a 68000? How does the operating system control parallel processors, such as an 8086 with an 8087?

I'm not sure I understand the DMA concept or how a cache memory works. How are programs (and the operating system) written to handle a RAM disk? A bubble memory? Can dynamic memory be used in the RAM disk? How is refreshing handled?

MSX is being promoted as an 8-bit operating-system standard. Where can I find out more? Can I convert an old Radio Shack computer to use MSX? How? Where can I find an operating-system ROM?

I think I know some basics about micros, but where do I go for an intermediate education? I do try to read BYTE regularly—especially your articles—but sometimes I have more questions than understanding.

MERLE RUMMEL
Liberty, IN

Mr. Rummel, you ask a lotta questions. Your letter is filled with questions ranging from basics to advanced hardware/software techniques. As a beginning, the best way to learn a subject is to read and experiment. You should have some computer-related textbooks left over from college that would provide a good start. In addition, a trip to your library and a well-stocked bookstore will provide a wealth of computer-related information. You can select books that furnish information at a level you can understand.

Making a series of computers that utilize the same microprocessor chip (and therefore the same instruction set) is not as simple as changing an operating-system ROM. The address locations of the I/O ports on one machine are usually different from those on another. This means that you have to change one machine's operating system's port addresses to fit the new machine. Device addresses, memory addresses, etc., are set by hardware, not software. Consequently, a program that runs on an Apple will not load and run successfully on a Commodore or Atari computer, even though they all share the same microprocessor.

An operating system can be written in

(continued)



Clipper gives dBASE III™ users more time to do more. Or less.

Clipper™ allows you to run all dBASE III™ programs 2 to 20 times faster than they do with the standard dBASE interpreter.

That frees up extra time you're wasting if you're running dBASE III programs without Clipper.

Extra time to think. To create. To produce. To use as you choose.

You see, Clipper is the first true compiler for dBASE III. Clipper eliminates the time-consuming translation which the dBASE interpreter performs line after line whenever a program is run.

With Clipper, once you've debugged your source code, it's compiled into more efficient machine code.

And Clipper compiles all your dBASE III programs. The ones you have today. The ones you'll have tomorrow. But don't wait until tomorrow to order Clipper.

Today, Clipper has already been purchased to speed up dBASE run time at 3M and Touche Ross. At Exxon and NASA. In

the Harvard Physics Department. For the State of Arizona and TRW.

And that's just a few of the installations worldwide. From Greece to Venezuela to Canada to Europe.

So stop wasting time. Call our toll-free 800 number and get Clipper.

You'll spend less time running dBASE III and more time running the rest of your life.

 **Nantucket™**

Inquiry 259 for End-Users. Inquiry 260 for DEALERS ONLY.

5995 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City CA 90230 (800)251-8438 In California (213)390-7923

dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

C, FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal, etc. An operating system tells the microprocessor how to talk to a computer system's various components, like disk drives, printers, terminals, parallel ports, serial ports, etc. This can be done in any language, provided it is eventually compiled into the machine instructions required by a particular microprocessor.

A coprocessor is used to assist the main processor or to perform a task more efficiently than the main processor can. An example is the 8087 math coprocessor used with the 8088/86 series of

microprocessors. The 8087 performs mathematical computations many times faster than the 8088/86. Since a coprocessor usually shares the same data and address bus as the main processor, special hardware is required to assure that only one processor has control of the bus at any given time.

DMA (direct memory access) is a method by which a device reads and writes directly to RAM without intervention or help from the main processor. This allows high-speed data transfer and is usually provided by a dedicated DMA

controller chip or a separate processor.

A RAM disk is a program that sets aside a portion of memory for use as a disk drive. It does this by fooling the operating system into "thinking" that this RAM is a physical drive. Dynamic RAM can be used as a RAM disk, as can bubble memory and static RAM. The operating system and RAM-disk program don't care if the memory is dynamic, bubble, or static; these are all handled by hardware.

Since dynamic memory is based on charge-storage in capacitors, rather than

(continued)

A PROTOTYPE FOR YOUR PROTOTYPES



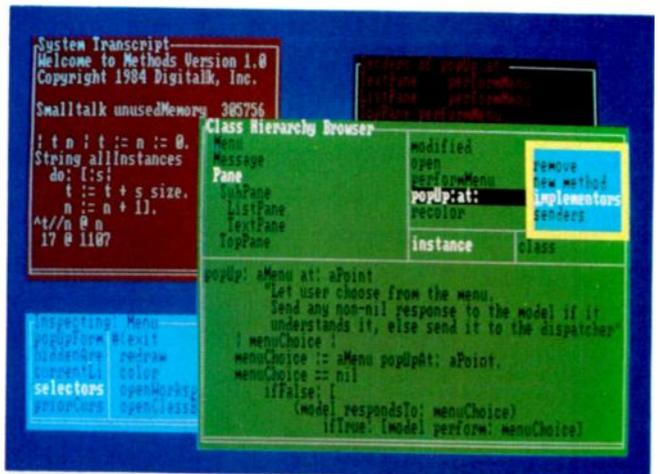
METHODS BY DIGITALK. A SMALLTALK PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT FOR THE IBM PC. AN OBJECT-ORIENTED SPEED DEMON. AN EXCITING WAY TO PROGRAM.

Think about your problem. Browse the Methods Smalltalk source code. Select some building blocks like pop-up menus, windows, text-editors and dictionaries. Put them together. Try it. Oops, Methods tells you something is missing. No problem. Continue thinking, changing and trying. Now you're prototyping! Try out new ideas. Redefine your problem. And you don't have to throw this prototype away. Refine it until you like the finished product.

Methods by Digitalk. A new way to develop software for the PC. Use it for windowing, simulation and artificial intelligence applications. Use it by prototyping.

Methods is Smalltalk-80™ language compatible. It includes its own Smalltalk source code. You can extend it in Smalltalk and assembly language.

Methods operates on IBM PCs with 512K bytes RAM using MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Color and monochrome monitors are supported. No mouse is required. A Smalltalk language manual and an environment guide are included.



Available from Digitalk for \$250. Outside U.S. add \$15.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Educational and Dealer Discounts Available.

DIGITALK, INC.

5200 West Century Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90045
(213) 645-1082

Smalltalk-80™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



The C for Microcomputers

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, Radio Shack, Commodore, XENIX, ROM, and Cross Development systems

MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, XENIX, 8086/80x86 ROM

Manx Aztec C86

"A compiler that has many strengths ... quite valuable for serious work"

Computer Language review, February 1985

Great Code: Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing compact code. The benchmark results below are from a study conducted by Manx. The Dhystone benchmark (CACM 10/84 27:10 p1018) measures performance for a systems software instruction mix. The results are without register variables. With register variables, Manx, Microsoft, and Mark Williams run proportionately faster. Lattice and Computer Innovations show no improvement.

	Execution Time	Code Size	Compile/Link Time
Dhystone Benchmark			
Manx Aztec C86 3.3	34 secs	5,760	93 secs
Microsoft C 3.0	34 secs	7,146	119 secs
Optimized C86 2.20J	53 secs	11,009	172 secs
Mark Williams 2.0	56 secs	12,980	113 secs
Lattice 2.14	89 secs	20,404	117 secs

Great Features: Manx Aztec C86 is bundled with a powerful array of well documented productivity tools, library routines and features.

Optimized C compiler	Symbolic Debugger
AS86 Macro Assembler	LN86 Overlay Linker
80186/80286 Support	Librarian
8087/80287 Sensing Lib	Profiler
Extensive UNIX Library	DOS, Screen, & Graphics Lib
Large Memory Model	Intel Object Option
Z (vi) Source Editor -c	CP/M-86 Library -c
ROM Support Package -c	INTEL HEX Utility -c
Library Source Code -c	Mixed memory models -c
MAKE, DIFF, and GREP -c	Source Debugger -c
One year of updates -c	CP/M-86 Library -c

Manx offers two commercial development systems, Aztec C86-c and Aztec C86-d. Items marked -c are special features of the Aztec C86-c system.

Aztec C86-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C86-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C86-p Personal System	\$199
Aztec C86-a Apprentice System	\$49

All systems are upgradable by paying the difference in price plus \$10.

Third Party Software: There are a number of high quality support packages for Manx Aztec C86 for screen management, graphics, database management, and software development.

C-tree \$395	Greenleaf \$185
PHACT \$250	PC-lint \$98
HALO \$250	Amber Windows \$59
PRE-C \$395	Windows for C \$195
WindScreen \$149	FirstTime \$295
SunScreen \$99	C Util Lib \$185
PANEL \$295	Plink-86 \$395

MACINTOSH, AMIGA, XENIX, CP/M-68k, 68k ROM

Manx Aztec C68k

"Library handling, is very flexible ... documentation is excellent ... the shell a pleasure to work in ... blows away the competition for pure compile speed ... an excellent effort."

Computer Language review, April 1985

Aztec C68k is the most widely used commercial C compiler for the Macintosh. Its quality, performance, and completeness place Manx Aztec C68k in a position beyond comparison. It is available in several upgradable versions.

Optimized C Macro Assembler	Creates Clickable Applications
Overlay Linker	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Resource Compiler	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Debuggers	UNIX Library Functions
Librarian	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Source Editor	Clear Detailed Documentation
MacRam Disk -c	C-Stuff Library
Library Source -c	UniTools (vi,make,diff,grep) -c
	One Year of Updates -c

Items marked -c are available only in the Manx Aztec C86-c system. Other features are in both the Aztec C86-d and Aztec C86-c systems.

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C68d-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	\$199
C-tree database (source)	\$399
AMIGA, CP/M-68k, 68k UNIX	call

Apple II, Commodore, 65xx, 65C02 ROM

Manx Aztec C65

"The AZTEC C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen"

NIBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C65. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, linkage editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS. Cross versions are available.

The Aztec C65 c/128 Commodore system runs under the C128 CP/M environment and generates programs for the C64, C128, and CP/M environments. Call for prices and availability of Apprentice, Personal and Developer versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines.

Aztec C65-c ProDOS & DOS 3.3	\$399
Aztec C65-d Apple DOS 3.3	\$199
Aztec C65-p Apple Personal system	\$99
Aztec C65-a for learning C	\$49
Aztec C65-c/128 C64, C128, CP/M	\$399

Distribution of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized.

Manx Cross Development Systems

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST, Manx cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for business, consumer, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

HOSTS: VAX UNIX (\$3000), PDP-11 UNIX (\$2000), MS-DOS (\$750), CP/M (\$750), MACINTOSH (\$750), CP/M-68k (\$750), XENIX (\$750).

TARGETS: MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-68k, CP/M-80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 8086/80x86 ROM, 68xxx ROM, 8080/8085/Z80 ROM, 65xx ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are \$300 to \$500 (non VAX) or \$1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68000, 65B16, Amiga, C128, CP/M-68k, VRTX, and others.

CP/M, Radio Shack, 8080/8085/Z80 ROM

Manx Aztec CII

"I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C80 Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen."

80-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harrell III

Aztec C II-c (CP/M & ROM)	\$349
Aztec C II-d (CP/M)	\$199
C-tree database (source)	\$399
Aztec C80-c (TRS-80 3 & 4)	\$299
Aztec C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4)	\$199

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Guarantee

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resalable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts

There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Inquiry 222



To order or for information call:

800-221-0440

Which Master Would Your Slaves Recommend?



Our New CPZ-186 Has It All

Intercontinental Micro Systems, the leader in the 8-bit single board computer world, has done it again. The CPZ-186, based on the 80186 CPU with integrated 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller, has a 4-drive floppy controller, 2 serial I/O ports, 2½ parallel I/O ports, Memory Management Unit, Interrupt Controller, up to 1 Megabyte of Dynamic RAM, and up to 8K EPROM, all on a single IEEE S-100 Bus Board.

Talk about speed and flexibility. The CPZ-186 runs at 8 MHz and can be used for single user systems or in powerful multi-user applications. As a Network Master (File Server), the CPZ-186 can network 8-bit and 16-bit S-100 Bus Slaves as well as PC's using Intercontinental's complete line of hardware and software networking products.

Find out what support really is. Everyone talks about support, but at Intercontinental you deal directly with our hardware and software design team. Who else could know more about solving your problems?

Best of all, we're delivering now, and our price allows building cost effective systems and networks.

Circle the bingo number below or contact us directly, and ask about our complete line of S-100 Bus and Local Area Networking Boards.



4015 Leaverton Ct., Anaheim, Ca 92807,
(714) 630-0964, TELEX: 821375 SUPPORT UD

Inquiry 172 for End-Users.
Inquiry 173 for DEALERS ONLY.

ASK BYTE

a flip-flop circuit (as in static memory), dynamic RAM requires a periodic refresh pulse to offset the effects of the capacitor's leakage. This refresh pulse is provided either by the processor (such as the Z80's refresh pin) or some other timed-pulse generating circuitry.

As far as converting a Radio Shack computer to run an operating system other than what it was designed for, I suggest you visit your local Radio Shack computer store and discuss the details of this with them.—Steve

VERSACARD

Dear Steve,

I have a problem with my Prometheus VERSAcad in my Apple II. I've sent several letters to the manufacturer with no reply.

When I use my Signalman Mark XII modem at 1200 bps, the VERSAcad drops between five and eight characters following each carriage return. This occurs in either a 40- or 80-column display. I've tried four terminal programs with the same result. I've also tried the modem on two other computers with no problem. Do you have any ideas?

STEVE NELSON
Euless, TX

This type of problem is frequently due to incompatible or inadequate handshaking signals: The VERSAcad and the modem may not know who's going to do what, and when. I would suspect the DTR (data terminal ready) signal, pin 20, on the standard DB-25 connector. On the VERSAcad, this line is tied permanently high. The Signalman modem, in its default configuration, uses this line to determine when the VERSAcad is ready for more data.

As characters are received through the modem and serial card, the terminal program stores them in a buffer (frequently, the Apple's keyboard-input buffer is used for this purpose). When a carriage-return character is received, the terminal program signals the modem to stop sending data and processes this buffer. If the modem doesn't receive this signal, it will continue sending characters and the terminal program will miss some characters.

If the DTR signal is the cause of your problem, the solution is probably attained most easily in software. You should configure your modem to ignore the DTR line, then implement a suitable software handshaking protocol, like the XON/XOFF protocol. The terminal program you are using will determine which soft-

ware protocols you can use. Two terminal programs that work well with the VERSAcad/Signalman combination are ASCII Express, from United Software, and Modem Magician, available from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, 290 Southwest 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.—Steve

MUSIC, MUSIC, MUSIC

Dear Steve,

Some friends and I are developing software for producing printed output in musical notation from data input by a musical keyboard. At the moment, we are using a Wersi organ because it delivers logical MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) data in physical RS-232C format. This organ is very expensive, and we would like to use a much cheaper MIDI keyboard. Since the computer we are using has only an RS-232C serial interface, we will need a MIDI-to-RS-232C converter. Do you know of any such converter?

ERICH NEUWIRTH
Vienna, Austria

Ferro Productions (228 Washington Ave., Belleville, NJ 07109, (201) 751-6238) has written several tutorials on the MIDI and music synthesis. According to a company source, they will be releasing a new MIDI course in the next few months. In addition, a book will be available that also covers this subject. Contact the company for information concerning the course.

The book, MIDI and Related Interfaces, will be available through

Cherry Lane Music
POB 430
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-8601

You should also check into MIDI boards that plug directly into most personal computers. Cherry Lane Music carries such hardware, as does

Syntech Corporation
23958 Craftsman Rd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 704-8509

—Steve

HARDWARE EDUCATION

Dear Steve,

I have been in the computer field for about six years and have done mostly software work. My only hardware project was building an S-100 system for my own use.

(continued)

PC Paintbrush™

Because life is too short for monochrome pie charts.

Fun is the best thing to have.

With PC Paintbrush, you can add color, flair, dimension and creativity to a chart, a presentation, or an otherwise dull day. From charts and graphs to serious computer art, our newest generation 3.0 PC Paintbrush will cheer you on with features no other graphics package can match.

Best of all, it's easy to use. You don't have to learn up to sixty commands, like you do with some products. If you can understand icons as simple as scissors, paintbrush, spray can and paint roller, you're ready to start using PC Paintbrush.

The pen is mightier than the keyboard.

None of history's great artists drew with a keyboard, and you shouldn't have to either. So PC Paintbrush is now available with a cordless PenMouse, to give you complete freedom of expression. Of course, it also supports regular mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, and is compatible with most graphics cards.

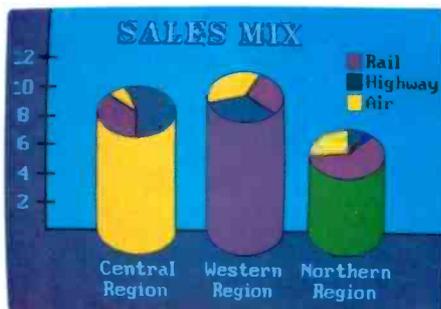
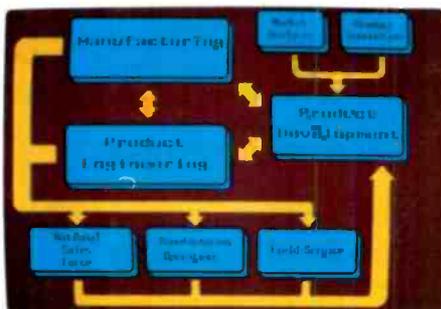
PC Paintbrush also has a beautiful way with words. The text icon lets you write in any of eleven fonts, in nine sizes, with italics, outline, shadow and boldface variations.

What's more, with the new 3.0 PC Paintbrush, you can draw rounded boxes, rubber band curves and circles, and edit pictures many times larger than the screen.

Are we making fun of 1-2-3®? Why not?

For Lotus™ users, PC Paintbrush's new PIC

Go on, live a little.



interpreter loads 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ charts and graphs at your equipment's best resolution, from an IBM EGA™ (640 X 350 X 16 colors) to a Number Nine Revolution™ (512 X 512 X 256 colors).

With our FRIEZE™ frame grabber you can pull graphics created by any program right off the screen into PC Paintbrush. So you can take your Paintbrush and palette anywhere, improving the looks of things as you go. And having a lot of fun on the way. In addition, our optional presentation package, PC PRESENTATION, allows you to program your graphics into a first class presentation with fades, zooms, quick cuts and animation.

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters.

For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask

your computer dealer for a demonstration.



Z-SOFT
PC Paintbrush

Corporate Headquarters:

ZSoft Corporation, 1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A 495, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/980-1950

West Coast Sales Office:

160 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/456-0955

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

IBM and Enhance Graphics Adapter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. Number Nine Revolution is a trademark of Number Nine Computer Corp.

THE DIGITAL SOUND SENSATION



MUSIC

The fascination behind music is man's triumph upon mastering it. WERSI's new DMS Instruments, with their live recorded sounds of acoustical instruments and complexity of an entire symphonic orchestra, now open new ways of actively making music for everybody.

KIT BUILDING

WERSI's unique modular system offers expandability, updateability and great savings. The wide variety of products—from digital keyboards to rhythm devices to full size digital organs and pianos—all have two things in common: they are available in kit form, as well as fully factory assembled, and they all are capable of communicating perfectly with home computers.

COMPUTERS

How about buying floppy disks instead of record albums? Use your computer with a DMS device or instrument hookup to turn digital information into record quality music. Or how about composing, recording and printing out sheet music using your computer equipment?

Inquiry 380



Sold worldwide in over 50 countries

Call 1-800-233-3865 Today! (In PA call 717-299-4327) or send in the coupon to WERSI addresses below.

FREE CATALOG COUPON

Our fascinating 60 page color catalog will tell you everything about a breakthrough in music technology and exciting new ways to use your computer.

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EAST: P. O. Box 5318
Lancaster, PA 17601
Call 1-800-233-3865
(In PA 717-299-4327)

WEST: 14104 E. Firestone
Blvd., Santa Fe Springs, CA
90670. Call 1-800-221-9590
(Outside CA: 213-802-2891)

CANADA: 252 Railway
Ave., Treherne, Manitoba
Canada R0G-2V0
Call 204-723-2366

ASK BYTE

I am writing for some advice on how I can learn about hardware, enough so that I will be able to troubleshoot and repair microprocessor systems.

If you could recommend some books or courses, I would greatly appreciate it.

LEONARD SIMON
Kenil, NJ

A good way to learn a subject is to familiarize yourself with the selection of books at your local library on the topic of interest. This is also an inexpensive approach since you don't have to purchase books that are either too technical or too basic for you. In addition, authors and publishers of a book that is useful for a particular subject generally publish related works, a handy source for contacts. You can also stop by a well-stocked bookstore and browse through its selection of electronics and computer-related publications. I have found many interesting books this way.

Howard W. Sams publishes a set of five books called Basic Electricity and Electronics. Each book sells for \$10.95. A few more useful books from Sams are Digital Logic Circuits: Tests and Analysis by Robert G. Middleton (\$16.95) and Microprocessor Circuits by Edward M. Noll (\$9.95 for each of two volumes). All these books can be obtained from the publisher or from the following company:

*Hughes-Peters Inc.
481 East Eleventh Ave.
Columbus, OH 43211
(614) 294-5351*

The use of home-study courses and technical schools provides for the best training. You are offered assistance when required and receive feedback as to your progress and knowledge in the form of grades.—Steve ■

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Larry Bregoli, Bill Curlew, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Jeunnetmann, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, and Robert Stek.

News about the Microsoft Language Family

Faster Macro Assembler 4.00 release developed in Microsoft C

By porting the new Macro Assembler 4.00 release to Microsoft C, it assembles programs from 2 to 3 times faster than the previous Microsoft 3.00 and IBM 2.00 releases. The mixed language and memory model support unique to Microsoft C allowed the new assembler to be written as a small model program using the more efficient Pascal calling conversions for all internal functions. Macro text, symbol names and file buffers were moved out of the 64K "near" workspace into "far" memory allowing much larger programs to be assembled. Additional performance tuning was possible in C by using register variables throughout the assembler. Final profiling identified a few critical small routines to write in assembly language.

The source symbolic debugger, SYMDEB, has been enhanced to include screen swapping, stack backtracing, DOS command execution, better source display and debugging features making this the ideal tool for debugging programs. The 25% faster LINK and the EXEPACK utility can compress executable files by removing common sequences and optimizing the relocation tables. The MAKE utility now supports macros and inference rules.

We are committed to making the complete Macro Assembler product the best value in PC development tools.

News for Microsoft and IBM COBOL users

The new Microsoft® COBOL 2.1 release for MS-DOS® and XENIX® features faster execution and support for the new COBOL Tools package which contains VIEWCOB, COBREF, Menu Handler, and CBMOUSE (MS-DOS only). VIEWCOB is an interactive symbolic debugger with an easy-to-learn, menu-driven user interface which supports on-line help and up to 10 windows on your source text, variables, memory, and procedure traces. The COBOL trace mode highlights each statement as it is executed. COBREF is an advanced COBOL cross reference generator that displays lists of files, variables with types, and procedures. Menu Handler and CBMOUSE allow the COBOL programmer to create menu-driven applications to interface to the Microsoft Mouse.

Microsoft C Selected for the IBM personal computer C compiler

The IBM C compiler is a repackaging of the Microsoft C Compiler with a few utilities from the Microsoft Macro Assembler product. A XENIX version of the same compiler is part of Microsoft's XENIX system V release. IBM also distributes Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers, BASIC interpreter and Macro Assembler under its own logo. Microsoft offers special upgrade pricing to owners of certain Microsoft languages purchased through IBM. Call us for more information.

Write to: MICROSOFT Languages Newsletter
10700 Northup Way, Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009 for product update and information.
Or phone:
(800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska,
(206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Latest DOS Versions:

C	3.00
COBOL	2.10
FORTRAN	3.31
Macro Assembler	4.00
Pascal	3.31
QuickBASIC	1.00



CONROY

TELEX 910 380 3980

ALL MAIL: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

FOR YOUR APPLE



MACINTOSH

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 37
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	\$ 149	\$ 109
Mac Port Adaptor	\$ 79	\$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	\$ 60	\$ 38
BORLAND, Sidekick (copiable)	\$ 85	\$ 45
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	\$ 40	\$ 22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 100	\$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	\$ 39	\$ 33
Mac Spell +	\$ 99	\$ 61
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	\$ 249	\$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	\$ 150	\$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	\$ 100	\$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	\$ 150	\$ 95
HABA, 400K Ext. Disk Drive	\$ 449	\$ 339
800K DS/DD Ext. Drive	\$ 599	\$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	\$ 50	\$ 31
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	\$ 40	\$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	\$ 400	\$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 145	\$ 92
LOTUS, Jazz	\$ 595	\$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	\$ 125	\$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	\$ 295	\$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	\$ 595	\$ 399
Excel	\$ 395	\$ 248
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	\$ 195	\$ 129
Fortran	\$ 295	\$ 199
MILES, Mac The Knife, v. 1	\$ 39	\$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	\$ 150	\$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	\$ 499	\$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	\$ 395	\$ 249
PROVUE, Overview	\$ 295	\$ 195
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 60	\$ 39
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	\$ 175	\$ 105
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	\$ 80	\$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	\$ 195	\$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	\$ 195	\$ 119
VIDEX, MacCalendar	\$ 89	\$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	\$ 149	\$ 99

COMPUTERS

Apple logo

Ile, Iic, Mac IN STOCK, CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	\$ 269	\$ 159
A2 Controller Card	\$ 100	\$ 59
Half Height Drive for II+ /Ile	\$ 269	\$ 159
Half Height Drive for Iic	\$ 299	\$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht. 163K, Direct	\$ 249	\$ 149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	\$ 79	\$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box I/Mac	\$1995	\$1595
QUARK, OC10 for Iic/Ile/III/Mac	\$1995	\$1175

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for Ile	\$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	\$ 115	\$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	\$ 140	\$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr. ltd wry	\$ 119	\$ 99
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+ /Ile)	CALL	
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	\$ 90	\$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	\$ 398	\$ 248
KOALA, Muppet Keys	\$ 80	\$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	\$ 130	\$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (Ile/Iic)	\$ 50	\$ 25
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col Card + 64K RAM Card (Ile)	\$ 179	\$ 89
MICROSOFT, Z80 Softcard II, 64K	\$ 425	\$ 269
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus 16K	\$ 209	\$ 145
16K Buffer board for Grappler Plus	\$ 99	\$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for Iic	\$ 70	\$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator Ile	\$ 319	\$ 229
128K RAM Card (II+)	\$ 329	\$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (Ile)	\$ 100	\$ 87
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	\$ 150	\$ 129
V Color Iic	\$ 130	\$ 89
V Color Ile	\$ 250	\$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+ /Ile)	\$ 299	\$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+ /Ile)	\$ 279	\$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/Ile+ /Ile)	\$ 199	\$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	\$ 80	\$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	\$ 170	\$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	\$ 250	\$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req. CP/M 80)	\$ 495	\$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	\$ 395	\$ 240
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	\$ 95	\$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	\$ 349	\$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, '86 Tax Preparer	\$ 295	\$ 199
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	\$ 250	\$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 145	\$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	\$ 125	\$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	\$ 350	\$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	\$ 495	\$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$ 495	\$ 265
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (AP DOS)	\$ 95	\$ 65
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (Ile/Ic)	\$ 99	\$ 79
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	\$ 129	\$ 115
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	\$ 175	\$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	\$ 130	\$ 89
SOFTWARE PUBL., PFS:File or Write, each	\$ 125	\$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	\$ 125	\$ 79
PFS:Access	\$ 70	\$ 43
First Success (F/R/I/W)	\$ 225	\$ 145
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	\$ 50	\$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	\$ 350	\$ 189

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
PENGUIN, Graphics Magician	\$ 60	\$ 41
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	\$ 40	\$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	\$ 130	\$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	\$ 80	\$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BARRONS, Study for SAT	\$ 90	\$ 60
BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK	CALL	
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$ 50	\$ 31
Print Shop & Refill	\$ 65	\$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea.	\$ 70	\$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea.	\$ 70	\$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	\$ 140	\$ 85
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 43
HARCOURT, Computer SAT	\$ 80	\$ 51
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK	CALL	
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	\$ 25	\$ 17
MINDSCAPE, Crossword Magic	\$ 50	\$ 35
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense (II+ /Ile)	\$ 100	\$ 59
Dollars & Sense (Ile/Ic/Ile 128K)	\$ 120	\$ 69
Forecast	\$ 60	\$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	\$ 40	\$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	\$ 80	\$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeward	\$ 70	\$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 50	\$ 33

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 27
Pronto DOS or Disk Quick, ea.	\$ 30	\$ 19
Apple Mechanic or I.D. Silver	\$ 30	\$ 19
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	\$ 70	\$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	\$ 55	\$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$ 40	\$ 22
EPSON, Graphics Dump	\$ 15	\$ 7
FUNK, Sidelways	\$ 60	\$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Pro for Smartmodem	\$ 99	\$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK	CALL	
MICROSOFT, Crosstalk	\$ 195	\$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	\$ 100	\$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	\$ 80	\$ 49

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 35
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Bard's Tale	\$ 45	\$ 35
Sky Fox & others, ea.	\$ 40	\$ 29
Movie Maker	\$ 40	\$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	\$ 50	\$ 37
Dr. J & Luffy Bird	\$ 40	\$ 30
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	\$ 50	\$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork II, III or III ea.	\$ 40	\$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	\$ 35	\$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	\$ 60	\$ 39
Ultima IV	\$ 64	\$ 44
PENGUIN, Transylvania	\$ 35	\$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	\$ 40	\$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK	CALL	
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	\$ 50	\$ 30

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE ★ DISKETTES ★
We guarantee these top quality products with our name, 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/DD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk. W/FLIP BOX	\$ 13
100 ea./1000 ea. SS/DD, 35 Trk.	\$99/\$669
10 ea. SS/DD, 3 1/2" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	\$ 25
50 ea./100 ea. SS/DD, 3 1/2"	\$115/\$235
10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P) 40 Trk. W/FLIP BOX	\$ 16
100 ea./1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk.	\$119/\$799
10 ea. DS/HD, (IBM-AT) 96 TPI W/FLIP BOX	\$ 29
100 ea. DS/HD, (IBM-AT) 96 TPI	\$ 269

IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk W/FLIP BOX	\$ 20
100 ea./1000 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk	\$149/\$959

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	\$ 45	\$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	\$ 40	\$ 24
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	\$ 47	\$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD1S-01, (Apple)	\$ 49	\$ 17

DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

CDC, 10 ea. DS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM, H/P)	\$ 59	\$ 23
DYSAN, 10 ea. DS/DD, (IBM, H/P)	\$ 69	\$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/DD, MD2 (IBM)	\$ 65	\$ 21
VERBATIM, 10 ea. DS/DD, MD34 (IBM)	\$ 75	\$ 21

3 1/2" MICRO DISKETTES

MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	\$ 55	\$ 28
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	\$ 60	\$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	\$ 65	\$ 32

HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES FOR IBM-AT

MAXELL, 10 ea. DS/HD (IBM-AT)	\$ 75	\$ 49
MEMOREX, 10 ea. DS/HD (IBM-AT)	\$ 84	\$ 49

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts, 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee"

100 ea. SS/DD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	\$ 75
100 ea. SS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)	\$ 79
10 ea. DS/HD, (IBM-AT) 96 TPI	\$ 27
100 ea. DS/HD, (IBM-AT) 96 TPI	\$ 249

MODEMS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	\$ 899	\$ 619
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	\$ 549	\$ 379
Smartmodem II Software (IBM or MAC)	\$ 149	\$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	\$ 599	\$ 419
Micromodem Ile w/Smartcom (AP)	\$ 199	\$ 149
Transet 1000 - 128K	\$ 399	\$ 309
Transet 1000 Access Paks AP/IBM/MAC	\$ 40	\$ 35
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	\$ 389	\$ 219
2400 External	\$ 795	\$ 595
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	\$ 395	\$ 289
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	\$ 499	\$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	\$ 495	\$ 349
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	\$ 549	\$ 399
ProModem 1200A (AP)	\$ 449	\$ 329
ProModem 300C (AP Iic)	\$ 199	\$ 149
ProModem 1200B (IBM)	\$ 399	\$ 289
VENTEL, PC Halfcard (IBM)	\$ 549	\$ 389

MONITORS

AMDEK, 300G, 12" Green/Comp	\$ 179	\$ 119
300A, 12" Amber/Comp	\$ 199	\$ 129
310A, 12" Amber/IBM	\$ 230	\$ 159
Color 300, Comp/Audio	\$ 349	\$ 239
Color 500, Comp or RGB/Audio	\$ 525	\$ 299
Color 600, Hi Res RGB/Audio	\$ 599	\$ 399
PRINCETON, MAX-12, Amber (IBM)	\$ 249	\$ 179
HX-12, Hi Res/RGB	\$ 795	\$ 445
HX-12e, Hi Res/RGB for IBM-EGA	\$ 785	\$ 559
SR-12, Hi Res/RGB	\$ 799	\$ 599
QUADRAM, Amberchrome 12"	\$ 250	\$ 149
ZENITH, ZVM-1220, 12" Amber/Comp	\$ 159	\$ 109
ZVM-1230, 12" Green/Comp	\$ 159	\$ 109
ZVM-1240 & ZVM-135	15-25% OFF	

CABLES

ARBO, IBM-PC to Modem Cable	\$ 31	\$ 19
ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	\$ 35	\$ 20
COMPUABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	\$ 32	\$ 18
CURTIS, Monitor Extension Cable (IBM)	\$ 50	\$ 32
3-9 Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM)	\$ 40	\$ 26
ACA, Monitor Cable	\$ 15	\$ 6

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, FX85 - 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLO/0"	\$ 499	\$ 389
FX185 - 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLO/15"	\$ 699	\$ 539
LX80 - 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLO	\$ 299	\$ 249
LQ1500 - 200 cps DQ/67 cps NLO	\$1295	\$ 995
Tractor feed for LX80	\$ 40	\$ 33
Tractor feed for LQ1500	\$ 70	\$ 55
Tractor feed for FX85	\$ 45	\$ 35
HEWLETT-PACKARD, LaserJet	\$3495	CALL
Thinkjet - 150 cps Inkjet	\$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 200, 182, 84	LOW PRICES	
92, 192, 193, 2410 PageMaker	IN STOCK	
PANASONIC, CP1092 - 180 cps/70"	\$ 599	\$ 399
1093	\$ 699	\$ 469
QUADRAM, Quadjet - Inkjet Color	\$ 895	\$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 - 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLO	\$ 299	\$ 249
SD10 - 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLO	\$ 449	\$ 379
SR15 - 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLO, 16K	\$ 799	\$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 - 150 cps	\$ 995	\$ 689
TDSHIBA, 351 - 288 cps	\$169	

-LA POINTESM INC.

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

gift wrapping available. Just ask!

FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR



MAGNUM
8088-2 PC/XT-2
\$995

640K, Two 360K Drives
Plus: MS-DOS 2.11, Parallel Port, 2 Serial Ports (RS 232C), Clock/Calendar, Floppy Drive & Tape Backup Controller, 5 slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, 8087-2 optional, Selectric PC/AT Style Keyboard.
w/1 Floppy & 10 meg Hard Drive **\$1595**
Please call for other configurations
Above prices do not include video card or monitor

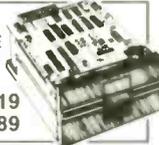
IBM-PC
256K, 2 360K Disk Drives **IN STOCK**

FLOPPY, HARD & TAPE DRIVES

CDC, 360K DS/DD DISK DRIVE
Limited 30 day warranty
Call for quantity prices
Full Height **\$119**
Half Height **\$ 89**

CDC, (39 msec. access time)
Internal 20 meg kit FOR AT **\$1695 \$1195**

CORE INT'L, (39 msec. access time)
ATplus 20 meg kit FOR AT **\$1395 \$1095**
ATplus 30 meg kit FOR AT **\$1595 \$1245**



OTHER HARDWARE

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
AST, SixPak Plus, 64K	\$ 395 \$ 239
SixPak Plus, 256K, S/P/ICC + S/W	\$ 695 \$ 259
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/ICC + S/W	\$ 895 \$ 269
Preview Graphics Card w/para, 64K	\$ 399 \$ 249
Advantage Multif. Bd. for AT, 128K	\$ 595 \$ 445
I/O Plus II, S/P/ICC	\$ 215 \$ 169
I/O Plus II, S/P/ICC/G	\$ 265 \$ 225
Port Kits - ser, para, or game, ea.	\$ 50 \$ 35
CENTRAL POINT, PC Option Board	\$ 95 \$ 81
COMX, 130 Watt Power Supply	\$ 179 \$ 93
Selectric PC/AT Style Keyboard	\$ 195 \$ 95
CURTIS, Command Center	\$ 180 \$ 119
EVEREX, The Edge, Color/Mono Brd	\$ 399 \$ 269
HAUPPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip	\$ 175 \$ 125
8087 Math Pak (Chip & softw.)	\$ 295 \$ 219
80287, Fast-5	\$ 45 \$ 29
HAYES, Mach II Joystick	\$ 55 \$ 35
Mach III (PC or Jr.)	\$ 245 \$ 159
HERCULES, Color Card w/para.	\$ 499 \$ 309
Mono Graphics Card	\$ 220 \$ 129
IMSI, Mouse with Paintbrush	\$ 140 \$ 92
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™	\$ 180 \$ 137
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 255 \$ 189
KEY TRONIC, KB5151, Std. Keyboard	\$ 400 \$ 325
KB 5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tab	\$ 100 \$ 63
KOALA, Speed Key Software	\$ 200 \$ 115

OTHER HARDWARE

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
KOALA, Koala Pad w/PC Design	\$ 150 \$ 85
MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES IN STOCK	CALL
Multifunction (6) Card	\$ 89 \$ 79
Memory Card no RAM	\$ 199 \$ 139
Serial Port Module	\$ 95 \$ 79
Para or Clock Cal. Module, ea.	\$ 59 \$ 49
MICROSOFT, M/ouse (for PC)	\$ 195 \$ 129
Serial Mouse	\$ 195 \$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	\$ 220 \$ 145
PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card	\$ 395 \$ 295
Parallel or Serial Port, ea.	\$ 95 \$ 66
256K Module w/clock	\$ 195 \$ 165
PERSYST, PC/Mono Board, w/para	\$ 250 \$ 159
PC/Color Graphics Board	\$ 244 \$ 176
QUADRAM, Quadboard, no RAM, to 384K	\$ 295 \$ 195
Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/ICC/G	\$ 395 \$ 239
Quadboard 256K, to 384K, S/P/ICC	\$ 675 \$ 269
Quadboard, 384K (full), S/P/ICC/G	\$ 795 \$ 279
Quadboard II, no RAM, to 256K	\$ 295 \$ 215
Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/ICC	\$ 595 \$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K w/serial port	\$ 325 \$ 245
Quadcolor I, board, 4 colors	\$ 295 \$ 175
Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	\$ 275 \$ 149
Quadnet VI	\$ 1995 \$ 1045
Quadlink	\$ 495 \$ 375
Quadsprint	\$ 645 \$ 495
TALLTREE, J RAM II Board	\$ 219 \$ 159
JRAM II Modules	\$ 399 \$ 309
JRAM III, 256K Board	\$ 589 \$ 459
TECMAR, Maestro, 128K to 3MB, S/P for AT	\$ 695 \$ 519
Graphics Master	\$ 795 \$ 595
TITAN, 128K PC Accelerator	\$ 250 \$ 179
VIDEO 7, Mono Graphics Card	\$ 350 \$ 215
WGC w/ Parallel Port	\$ 599 \$ 429
VEGA Board (EGA Compatible)	\$ 400 \$ 279
WICO, Smartboard Keyboard	\$ 400 \$ 279

MEMORY

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
256K KIT	\$32
64K KIT	\$7
128K KIT	\$39

90 Day Warranty by us
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

MAGNUM
EconoRAM™ 384K Single Function Board
LIST \$99 **IN STOCK \$89**

With Fasttrak™, RAMdisk and Print Spooler.
Requires 256K of memory already installed.



★ ★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★ ★

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr. Keyboard	\$ 255 \$ 189
Numeric Keypad	\$ 89 \$ 52
KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr.	\$ 125 \$ 75
MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse w/software	\$ 220 \$ 138
QUADRAM, Expansion Chassis	\$ 695 \$ 540
Memory Expansion Board 128K	\$ 275 \$ 215
RACORE, Expansion Chassis	\$ 675 \$ 449
128K Expansion Board	\$ 275 \$ 189
TECMAR, Jr. Captain	\$ 395 \$ 309

PC MASTERCARD™
The Only Multifunction RAM Card Expandable to 1.5 MB

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
"0"KB	\$169 \$139
384KB	\$199 \$179
1.5 MB	\$399 \$349

Works like AST SixPak™ except includes game port
Also has serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar,
1.5 MB RAMdisk, 1.5 MB print spooler, 1.5 MB bank
switching development and utility software:
SiliconBullet™ 1 Year Limited Warranty.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

BUSINESS

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, Framework II	\$ 695 \$ 415
dBase III	\$ 695 \$ 395
dBase II (req. PC-DOS & 128K)	\$ 495 \$ 289
BORLAND, Reflex The Analyst	\$ 99 \$ 59
BPI, General Acctg. AR, AP, or PR, ea.	\$ 595 \$ 365
BREAKTHROUGH, Timeline	\$ 495 \$ 295
BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer (PC or Jr.)	\$ 80 \$ 51
CDEX, Advanced Training for Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 70 \$ 45
CONTINENTAL, Ultrafile	\$ 195 \$ 115
Tax Advantage	\$ 70 \$ 40
Property Management	\$ 495 \$ 295
DATA TRANS., Fontrix	\$ 155 \$ 99
Font Packs, each	\$ 20 \$ 19
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	\$ 249 \$ 159
Market Analyzer	\$ 349 \$ 229
Spread Sheet Link	\$ 249 \$ 159
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode III	\$ 295 \$ 185
HARVARD, Total Project Manager	\$ 495 \$ 295
HOWARD SOFT., '86 Tax Preparer	\$ 295 \$ 199
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober (PC or Jr.)	\$ 50 \$ 29
Sales Edge or Management Edge, ea.	\$ 250 \$ 139
Negotiation Edge	\$ 295 \$ 165
INFOCOM, Cornerstone	\$ 495 \$ 309
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	\$ 295 \$ 159
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 195 \$ 109
LOTUS, 1-2-3 NEW VERSION!	\$ 495 \$ 329
Symphony	\$ 695 \$ 449
MDBS, KnowledgeMan II	\$ 595 \$ 395
MECA, Managing Your Money (PC)	\$ 199 \$ 105
MICROPRO, Easy NEW	\$ 150 \$ 99
WordStar (PC)	\$ 350 \$ 189
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$ 495 \$ 265

BUSINESS

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROPRO, WordStar 2000 (copiable)	\$ 495 \$ 265
WordStar 2000 Plus (copiable)	\$ 595 \$ 295
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$ 495 \$ 265
MICRORIM, R:Base Series 5000	\$ 695 \$ 385
R:Base 4000	\$ 495 \$ 259
R:Base Clout	\$ 249 \$ 133
Extended Report Writer	\$ 150 \$ 92
MICROSOFT, Multiplan (PC or Jr.)	\$ 195 \$ 129
Chart	\$ 300 \$ 199
Project	\$ 395 \$ 265
Word	\$ 375 \$ 239
MOSAIC, Twin	\$ 145 \$ 89
MULTIMATE, Ultimate Ver. 3.3	\$ 495 \$ 229
PALADIN, FlashCalc	\$ 129 \$ 86
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	\$ 395 \$ 229
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	\$ 395 \$ 219
PRENTICE HALL, Inside the IBM, by P. Norton	\$ 22 \$ 17
QUE, Using 1-2-3 (book)	\$ 18 \$ 14
1-2-3 for Business (book)	\$ 17 \$ 13
Using Symphony (book)	\$ 20 \$ 15
SAMMA, Word III	\$ 550 \$ 295
SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)	\$ 495 \$ 219
WordPerfect (Jr)	\$ 69 \$ 46
SOFTW. ARTS, Spotlight	\$ 150 \$ 95
SOFTWARE GROUP, Enable	\$ 695 \$ 385
SOFTWARE PUBL., PFS:Report	\$ 125 \$ 75
PFS:Write, File or Graph, each	\$ 140 \$ 84
PFS:Plan or Access, each	\$ 140 \$ 84
PFS:Proof	\$ 95 \$ 57
SOFTWARE PUBL., First Success (F/R/W)	\$ 350 \$ 299
Best Sellers Combo	\$ 350 \$ 225
SORCIM, SuperCalc III	\$ 395 \$ 229
Superwriter	\$ 295 \$ 195

BUSINESS

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	\$ 50 \$ 32
THORN EMI, Perfect Mail (Jr) (Writer/Spell/Thesaurus)	\$ 139 \$ 89
UNISON, Print Master	\$ 60 \$ 40
WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr.)	\$ 99 \$ 63
XANARO, Ability	\$ 595 \$ 319

UTILITIES

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
BORLAND, Turbo Editor Toolbox	\$ 65 \$ 40
Turbo GameWorks	\$ 70 \$ 40
Turbo New Pack	\$ 95 \$ 50
Turbo Jumbc Pak	\$ 245 \$ 130
Superkey/Sidekick Pkg.	\$ 125 \$ 65
Turbo Holiday Pack	\$ 125 \$ 69
BOURBAKI, Onehd	\$ 95 \$ 62
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC	\$ 40 \$ 22
PC Tools	\$ 40 \$ 22
DIGITAL RES., Gem Draw	\$ 199 \$ 125
Gem Collection	\$ 199 \$ 125
Gem Desktop	\$ 50 \$ 32
CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	\$ 100 \$ 64
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	\$ 60 \$ 37
LIFEBOAT, Lattice C	\$ 495 \$ 279
Dr. Halo	\$ 100 \$ 59
MAGNUM, Fasttrak™, RAM/Disk & spooler	\$ 50 \$ 39
MICROSOFT, Macro Assembler	\$ 150 \$ 99
QuickBASIC	\$ 99 \$ 69
Access	\$ 250 \$ 169
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395 \$ 269
C Compiler	\$ 500 \$ 339
Business BASIC Compiler	\$ 450 \$ 299
COBOL Compiler	\$ 700 \$ 475
FORTRAN Compiler	\$ 350 \$ 235
PASCAL Compiler	\$ 300 \$ 195

UTILITIES

LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
MICROSOFT, Windows	\$ 95 \$ 59
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (PC or Jr)	\$ 195 \$ 110
Remote	\$ 195 \$ 125
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint	\$ 99 \$ 69
MORTON, Utilities (14 prgms) v.3.0	\$ 100 \$ 56
POLYTRON, Polywindows (copiable)	\$ 85 \$ 45
ROSESOFT, Prokey (New Version)	\$ 130 \$ 80
WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mgr	\$ 95 \$ 59

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BPI, Personal Accounting	\$ 99 \$ 63
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	\$ 60 \$ 36
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)	\$ 75 \$ 45
Home Accountant Plus (PC)	\$ 150 \$ 90
DAVIDSON, Spell II	\$ 50 \$ 30
MINDSCAPE, Crossword Magic	\$ 50 \$ 35
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/forecast	\$ 180 \$ 100
SCARBOROUGH, MasterType (PC or Jr)	\$ 40 \$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	\$ 100 \$ 63
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 50 \$ 33

RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea	\$ 60 \$ 35
BRODERBUND, Large Inventory In Stock	CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory In Stock	CALL
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	\$ 50 \$ 34
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	\$ 40 \$ 25
Zork I, II or III, each	\$ 40 \$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	\$ 35 \$ 23
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)	\$ 50 \$ 33
ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)	\$ 60 \$ 39
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Ultima II (PC or Jr.)	\$ 50 \$ 43
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	\$ 40 \$ 25
SPINNAKER, Amazon, Dragon, each	\$ 40 \$ 25
SUBLOGIC, Jet	\$ 50 \$ 32

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery), opposite the Pyramid. Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 620-5595.
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. CALL (206) 641-4736.



OUR REFERENCES:
We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Recipient of OREGON BUSINESS MAGAZINE'S 1984 Enterprise Award.



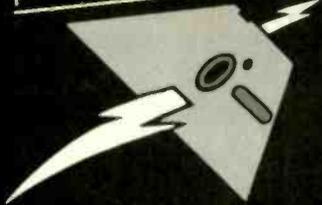
CALL (800) 547-1289
Foreign & Portland Residents Call In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS	ORDER DESK HOURS
(503) 620-9878	Mon-Fri 9am to 6pm (PST)
8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PST)	Saturday 8am to 4pm (PST)
Weekdays Only	(6 am here is 9 am in New York)

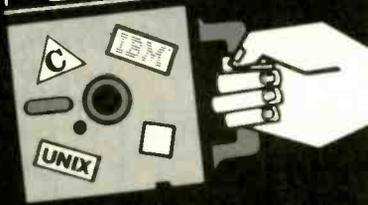
NO SALES TAX

CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS

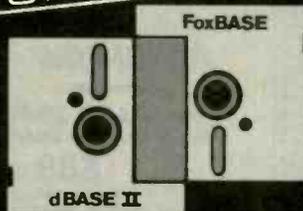
F A S T



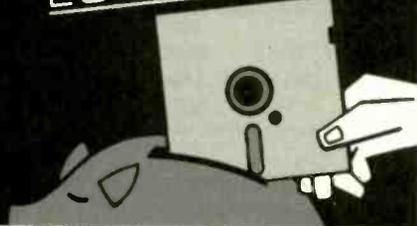
P O R T A B L E



C O M P A T I B L E



E C O N O M I C A L



At last, the breakthrough you've been seeking in a database management system.

FoxBASE™ is more than just a relational database management system. Because it's written in C, FoxBASE is a highly portable, sophisticated interpreter/compiler that's ultraquick. Very economical. And dBASE II® source compatible (including full macro usage).

FoxBASE emits compact object code and makes automatic use of an 8087 or 80287 chip to let you develop and run applications with unsurpassed speed.

And for as little as \$10 per license, you can distribute FoxBASE with your applications. FoxBASE even comes with a 30 day moneyback guarantee.

MS-DOS \$395. AOS/VS \$995.
UNIX™ (priced according to host).

Don't be outfoxed by the others. Call or write Fox Software today.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

FoxBASE 

From **FOX SOFTWARE, INC.**

27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH; 43551
419-874-0162

THE AMERICAN MEDICAL STUDENT ASSOCIATION (AMSA) COMPUTERS IN MEDICINE TASK FORCE (CIMTF), James Hornig-Rohan, Box 189-APH, Medical College of Pennsylvania, 3300 Henry Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19129. (215) 732-1845. Newsletter and access to medical software. Annual fee: \$3.50. AMSA members; \$6, nonmembers.

THE GUELPH PC USERS GROUP, Michael McKinnie, 47 Woodborough Rd., Guelph, Ontario N1G 3L7, Canada. (519) 836-9006. Monthly meetings and newsletter, public-domain software.

P. F. FLYER, George Stewart, Program Factory, POB 137, Hancock, NH 03449. Newsletter with programs listed or on disk. Annual subscription: \$16.

THE NATIONAL AMIGA USERS GROUP (NAMUG), POB 151, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364. Newsletter, more services to come. Membership: \$20.

HEWLETT-PACKARD WASHINGTON DESKTOP USERS CLUB, Bruce Baxter, IRS D:R:R:M, 1111 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20224. (202) 566-3252. Meetings in Rockville, MD, seminars, library, BBS.

AMIGA USERS GROUP (AUG), 10668 Ellen St., El Monte, CA 91731. Monthly newsletter, public-domain software to come.

KAYPRO USERS OF TORONTO AND ENVIRONS (KUTE), Box 66, Station A, Toronto, Ontario M5W 1A2, Canada. Newsletter, library, SIGs, BBS.

SILVER STATE COMPUTER USERS GROUP, POB 81075, Las Vegas, NV 89180. For users of IBM PC, compatibles, and Commodore. Meetings, newsletter, public-domain library. Dues: \$4 per month.

GENEVA MAC CLUB, CP 13, 1211 Geneva 12, Switzerland. Monthly meetings and returnable disks. Annual fee: 100 Swiss francs or about \$40.

MICROPRO USERS GROUP OF AMERICA (MUGA), 140 Riverside Dr., New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811. Monthly newsletter, program coverage. Annual dues: \$20.

APPLE ENTHUSIASTS SOCIETY OF OAK PARK (AESOP), Patt Chase, POB 4111, Oak Park, IL 60303. (312) 366-7864. Monthly meetings, Mac SIG, support. Annual dues: \$24.

ATARI COMPUTER ASSOCIATION OF ORANGE COUNTY (ACAOC), POB 9419, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. Monthly newsletter, BBS at (714) 731-6523. Annual dues: \$24.

SACRAMENTO MICROCOMPUTER USER'S GROUP (SMUG), POB 161513, Sacramento, CA 95816. Monthly newsletter and meetings, public-domain software. Annual dues: \$12.

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS, Meckler Publishing, 11 Ferry Lane W, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 226-6967. Formerly called *Plumb*. 8 issues: \$26.

MODEM TIMES, Pikes Peak Macintosh Group, 15 North 14th St., Colorado Springs, CO 80904. (303) 471-2126. An on-line arts magazine for the Mac. Annual membership: \$18.

NATIONSERV, RR #5, POB 391, Fairfield, IL 62837-0391. (618) 847-2381. Multipurpose 24-hour BBS at 300 or 1200 bps at (618) 847-2291. Annual fee: \$10.

THE NATIONAL LOGO EXCHANGE, Tom Lough, POB 5341, Charlottesville, VA 22905. Logo reference material for teachers. 9 issues: \$25; \$30, foreign.

THE SPE (SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS) MICROCOMPUTER USER GROUP, Wes Eckles, 9424 Hunters Creek, Dallas, TX 75234. Produces bimonthly publication for professionals in energy resources.

DENVER AREA TI USERS' GROUP, 2760 South Havana, POB 14056, Aurora, CO 80014. Monthly meetings, BBS, newsletter. Annual membership: \$24. ■

CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS is an acknowledgment of new clubs and newsletters received at BYTE. Please allow at least four months for your club's mention to appear. Send information to BYTE, Clubs and Newsletters, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

The IBM® upgrade path.



It's still a great system—in perfect condition. But now you're ready to make a deal on your IBM PC or XT.

Maybe your business needs have grown, or your new application package runs too slow.

Don't dump your present IBM system. Red River Technology has a better offer—Atlas—a single-board plug-in package that transforms your IBM PC or XT into a super-AT.

Atlas isn't a semi-compatible plug-in card, but completely transforms your PC or PC XT into a 100% IBM PC AT compatible system.

Consider these features:

- 8 or 10 Mhz 80286 CPU. 50-100% more performance than IBM's PC AT (switch selectable—6, 8, or 10 Mhz)
- IEEE 802.3 standard LAN option on the base board (your choice, StarLAN or Ethernet)



- IBM compatible serial port
- IBM compatible parallel port
- 512K memory standard, expandable to 1.0 megabyte without using precious IO expansion slots
- Three 8-bit slots. use more of your existing add-in boards
- Five CMOS VLSI gate arrays eliminate over 60 chips to lower power consumption and improve reliability

- CAD based design, highest quality multi-layer board
- Installs in 10 minutes with nothing but a regular screwdriver.

Red River Technology has defined state-of-the-art in board-level computers. So don't take someone else's best offer for your IBM PC or XT. Red River Technology believes an upgrade path should not be a dead end.

For more information on the Atlas single-board computers, call us today, at 817-571-5714.

Assembled and tested board:
\$1295 (8 Mhz CPU) **\$2395** (10 Mhz CPU)
 (Specify PC or XT version)
 Kit form (includes board, 5 gate arrays,
 8 Mhz 80286) **\$595** (8 Mhz CPU)

Complete Kit **\$ 795**
 Complete System **CALL**

CALL 817•571-5714

Quantity discounts available. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome. Other unique 8088 and 80186 boards also available. Write for details.

TERMS: VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, CHECK, MONEY ORDER. \$5 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.



Red River Technology, Inc.

Red River Technology, Inc., DFW West,
 4001 W. Airport Fwy., Suite 500,
 Bedford, Texas 76021



Amdek challenges you to read between the lines.

Not all monitors are created equal. And no monitor in this price range can equal the new Amdek Color 722.

What makes the 722 RGB monitor so distinctive? For one, a dual frequency output that is capable of supporting IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adaptor. The result is 350 lines of resolution, assuring you of a sharper, crisper image that makes your graphs and charts look more like a work of art, and less like a rough sketch. For another, the fact that the 722 is made by Amdek — where monitors are our only line, not just a sideline.

The high performance 722 features an etched glass, non-glare screen that's easy on the eyes, plus front-mounted controls that are easy on the operator. This means less eye fatigue and greater productivity.

All 350 of 'em.

What's more, the 3-position text switch enables you to choose green, amber or full-color type — up to

80 characters in width x 25 lines of text. There's even an optional tilt/swivel stand that allows you to select a viewing angle that's most comfortable for you.

It all adds up to more monitor for the money, and is backed by more warranty for your peace of mind. Amdek's warranty protects your investment for three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. No other monitor warranty offers you more.

For high resolution performance, see the new Amdek Color 722. We know you'll be impressed. After all, everytime an Amdek monitor is sold, we know that we are putting our image on the line.

AMDEK

Inquiry 15

Clearly the finest in monitors.

B·O·O·K R·E·V·I·E·W·S

INTRODUCTION
TO ROBOTICS
Arthur J. Critchlow
Macmillan Publishing Co.
New York: 1985
528 pages, \$35

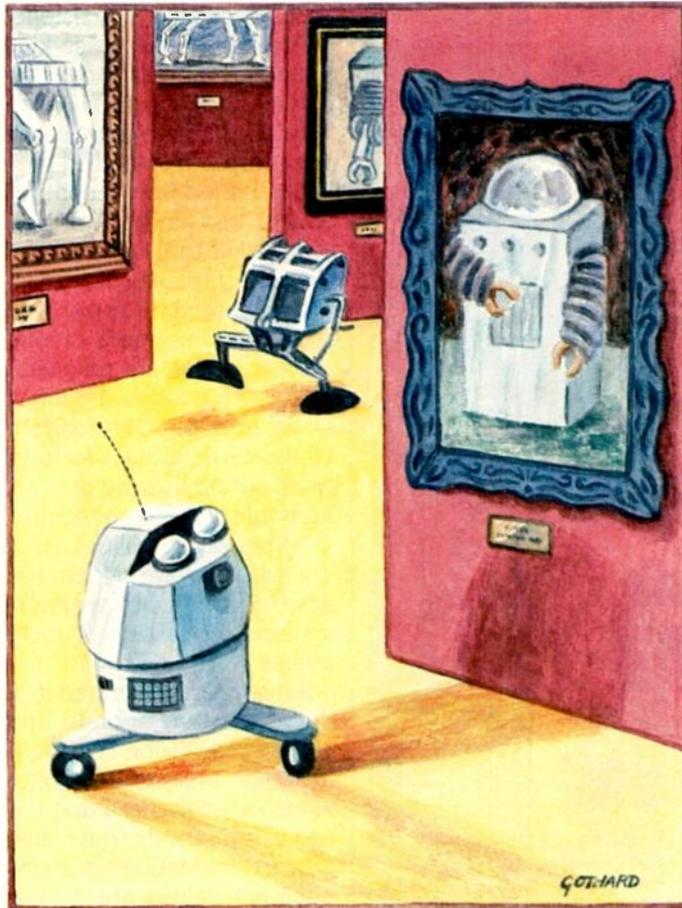
THE MICROCOMPUTER
IN CELL AND
NEUROBIOLOGY
RESEARCH
R. Ranney Mize, editor
Elsevier Science
Publishing
New York: 1985
498 pages, \$49.50

DATA BASE
MANAGEMENT
Fred R. McFadden and
Jeffrey A. Hoffer
Benjamin/Cummings
Menlo Park, CA: 1985
558 pages, \$36.95

INTRODUCTION
TO ROBOTICS
Reviewed by Larry Clark

The history behind the development of robots, their operational characteristics, and the benefits of their use are the focus of *Introduction to Robotics*. Arthur J. Critchlow prepared the chapters so that the first portion of each can be read casually; there's not an extreme amount of technical detail. An introductory course could even be gleaned from these parts of the book. He then closes the chapters with valuable technical matter for advanced readers. Although some repetition is evident, the dual level of presentation would have been impossible without it.

The book is designed so that readers who did not major in robotics can still understand the subject. Critchlow recognized that the field of robotics attracts and involves people from a variety of disciplines and wrote to the whole



audience. Nearly any engineering major would find the section on analysis of robot arm links interesting and lucid, even though it uses advanced analysis tools like Denavit-Hartenberg matrices.

In my estimation, the book was written for the junior and senior levels of college and is for those people who want to familiarize themselves with robotics or those who intend to become involved in robot applications. Critchlow explains robots from a design standpoint so that the reader can understand why robots exhibit certain characteristics. He explains features that researchers are currently developing and what needs these features will serve. For instance, a factory of the future will have robots that are programmed "off line" directly from CAD (computer-aided design) data so that programming does not take up valuable production

time. For off-line programming to become practical, hurdles (collisions, for example) must be overcome. The author describes these problems in detail.

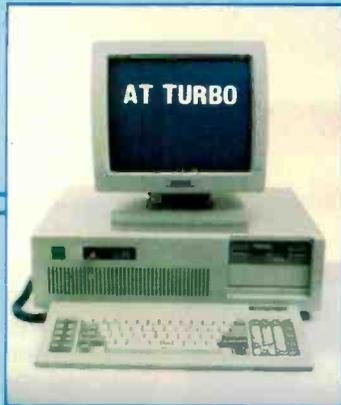
Critchlow reviews research efforts by corporations and universities. The results describe an exciting array of mobile robots, advanced controls and sensors, and language developments that include artificial intelligence.

The references at the end of all chapters indicate that each section is based on extensive research. A reader could use this book as a complete reference resource to locate original papers on robotics topics (such as works of Denavit and Hartenberg), even those that were written early in the robotics era and may now be hard to get. Extensive excerpts or summaries are taken from the refer-

(continued)

A NEW WAY TO SPELL PERFORMANCE

'WESTERN AT TURBO'TM
**THE ULTIMATE COMPUTING MACHINE
WITH IBM COMPATABILITY**



**MADE IN
USA**

NOW WITH OPTIONAL:

- 6MHz-8MHz switching capability giving 33% faster operation than IBM PC/AT
 - 2 MB ram onboard capability with a built-in parallel printer port
- \$2595.00**

- 80286 or 80286-8 CPU with optional 80287 co-processor
- 8 expansion slots • On board battery-backed clock calendar
- Optional 20/33/80 MB Winchester disk memory • Optional multifunction card with total 4 MB RAM and 4 serial ports, 1 parallel port and game port capability.



**MADE IN
USA**

WESTERN PC TURBO

(\$1495.00 — 256K, 2x360K floppy drives, CC/MC mono monitor 1 printer port)

Now with: 8 expansion slots • Dual clock speed of 8MHz — 4.77 giving 50% faster operation • Up to 1 MB RAM on mother board — optional ram disk software to address above 704 K • 1 parallel port • Optional floppy controller & drive 1.2 MB floppy drive with serial parallel ports • 10/20/33 MB Winchester disk capability.

Western Computer

WARNER CORPORATE PARK
1381 WARNER AVE., SUITE B, TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 259-7755 TELEX 756731 ANSWERBACK WESTERN COMP.

EUROPEAN HEAD OFFICE
BELECTRONIC SA, RUE CENTRALE 43
CH-1880-BEX, SWITZERLAND
PHONE (025) 631250
TELEX 456 168 ASWERBACK BELE CH.

BOOK REVIEWS

ences and more than support the author's statements. Many of the illustrations are also taken from these references.

Critchlow's unusual and refreshing introduction to robotics begins with European mechanical developments in the 1700s and mentions Karel Capek's coining the word "robot" in 1921. By doing this, Critchlow shows that many basic ideas used in robotics, like mechanical-cam programming, existed for hundreds of years before the word "robot" came into existence.

The author discusses kinematic analysis using homogeneous matrices and, as an exception to the purpose of an introduction, goes on to give numerical examples of their use that are excellent. A reader will immediately see the complexity involved and how maximum performance is demanded from a control computer. Compliant end effectors and end-of-arm tooling schemes are described (compliant tooling offers several advantages despite the added complexity). Mechanical power-drive mechanisms are explained in terms of how they are specially suited to the rigorous needs of robots. Hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric drives are detailed.

Microprocessors are introduced briefly using the 8080 as an example. The reader is given definitions of some of the terminology; fortunately, Critchlow reviews logic gates before moving on to describe microprocessor programming and architecture.

Software capabilities are detailed for several commercial robots. I have seldom seen this much data on the characteristics of robot programming. A total of 14 language systems are reviewed, including VAL, a structured language.

Sensors are evaluated in terms of the signals they produce, how they operate, and the best uses to which they can be put. Vision sensing is introduced in an especially thorough manner in a chapter of its own. Critchlow provides extensive examples of elementary mathematical-analysis methods. You can see for yourself how lines and edges are identified in an image and how their slope and intercept values are determined. Because vision algorithms are complex and quickly exceed the scope of an introduction, the reader is sent to the references that appear at the end of each chapter for more information. But by this time you will know what you want to learn more about and where to find further information. Vision, undoubtedly one of the more important sensing methods, remains largely undeveloped. The reader is shown what vision systems are capable of doing now and what capabilities remain to be developed.

ERRORS

The book contains several errors that you should be prepared to recognize and ignore. I will describe two so that you can sense their nature. (Other small errors such as incorrect references to figures were obvious and not significant.) Though the errors described here do not

(continued)

MARK WILLIAMS' C SOURCE DEBUGGER

Those who insist on C compiler performance
are very big on Mark Williams.

And the compiler is just part of our total C Programming System.

NEW 3.0
ENHANCEMENTS

These and other powerful utilities now *included* in the C Programming System:

- **make**: compiles only what's necessary from multiple modules, a powerful programming discipline
- **diff**: identifies differences between two files
- **m4**: macroprocessor expression editing and substitution
- **egrep**: extended pattern search
- **MicroEMACS**: full screen editor with source

COMPILER FEATURES

- Runs under MS-DOS
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C with recent extensions including void and enum
- Register variables for fast, compact code
- Full UNIX™ compatibility and complete libraries
- Large and small memory models
- MS-DOS linker compatibility
- 8087 Support
- One-step compiling
- English error messages
- ROMable code
- Linker, assembler, archiver
- Extensive third party library support

csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER

- Debugs at C source level without assembly language
- Separate evaluation, source, program and history windows
- Can execute any C expression
- Capabilities of a C interpreter, but runs in real time
- Set trace points on any statement or variable

Mark Williams' C compiler has earned a place in some very big companies for some very good reasons: it proves the benchmarks right with the speed, code density, consistent performance and expert support required in professional development environments.

But a total development tool shouldn't stop with compiling. Or go on and on with extras that add up and up.

Only Mark Williams' C Programming Systems *includes* the csd C Source Debugger with true source level debugging to speed your programming job.

And only Mark Williams' new 3.0 version *includes* utilities like "make" to make quick work of even the largest projects.

From source code to final product, only one takes you all the way: Mark Williams' C Programming System.

All for only \$495. Ask about our 30-day money back guarantee when you call

1-800-692-1700 to order today.*

You'll be big on the total C Programming System from Mark Williams, too.

*In Illinois call 312-472-6659.



1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614

© 1985 Mark Williams Company
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs.

**Give your
DOT printer
letter-quality
performance.**

**And we'll give you
a top-notch word
processing program.**

FREE!

StyleWriter™ is a unique device with a 64K data buffer and multiple type styles and sizes that upgrades your dot matrix printer to letter quality.

So versatile it even allows double underlining, proportional spacing, reverse characters, bold face and much more.

And StyleWriter works with any software program, any computer and any dot matrix printer.



**Order StyleWriter now
and receive MicroPro's
new EASY,™
absolutely free.**

Now, word processing is easier than ever to use. Because Easy has the best WordStar® features in a new, simplified format. Easy includes a fully integrated Spelling Corrector making it the perfect word processor for executives and all first-time computer users.

**Unconditional
money back guarantee**

Call now to order StyleWriter for \$249 and your free software selection. If you're not completely satisfied, return both undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major bank cards and C.O.D. accepted.

And ask about our unique speech input system, Pronounce.™

1-800-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation
234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057

Microphonics™

destroy the book's value, they limit its audience to those who wouldn't be misled by them.

The chapter on controls analysis contains a significant error that would certainly confuse the uninitiated. Beginning engineering students would be confused by reading that feedback forces the output of a closed control loop to be equal to its input (that is, their ratio is unity), then seeing the classic development of the closed-loop transfer function. The transfer function, $G(s)/(1+G(s)H(s))$, equation #4 on page 168, is correctly given as the ratio of output to input and is clearly not equal to unity as stated earlier. If the author has an explanation for the differences this literal interpretation of his writing brings to light, he does not say. I can imagine the number of questions a group of students would have about this discrepancy.

I found another error in an extensive description of the General Motors Consight vision system. The Consight system, as described on page 374, was said to be able to accurately measure the height of a part on a conveyor belt even though only a linear diode array camera was being used. Further, the system was described as a two-dimensional system that could provide both a part's height and location on a conveyor belt.

I checked the original reference and found that the Consight system did provide 2-D silhouettes but did not provide height data; it only detected height in finding the outline of the part. I learned enough from Critchlow's writing about solid-state cameras to find this anomaly. In fact, I found it worthwhile to look beyond the errors to appreciate the wide range of information offered in this book on advanced robot controls, software, sensors (especially vision), and applications. The author's work represents a worthy effort, though the errors are annoying.

The book offers a good overall view of the robotics field for someone who wants either a light introduction or a starting point that gives detailed references to original works in robotics and related fields. To me, the most interesting portions of the book are its sections on kinematics and analysis of vision problems. Although errors are significant, they would affect only a fraction of the book's potential audience.

Larry Clark (8103 Thornewood Dr., Hixson, TN 37343) is involved in robotics applications development and teaches robotics after-hours as an adjunct professor at Chattanooga State Technical Community College. His hobbies include building microcomputers and working with a FORTH compiler he wrote.

THE MICROCOMPUTER IN CELL AND NEUROBIOLOGY RESEARCH

Reviewed by David A. Price

The *Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research* presents advice for biologists who want to use microcomputers to control experiments and analyze the results. Although

(continued)

Mark Williams

Now the biggest name
in C compilers comes in a size
everybody can afford.
Let's C.™

Introducing Mark Williams' \$75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

Mark Williams Let's C

- For the IBM-PC and MS-DOS
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX™ compatibility and complete libraries
- Small memory model
- Many powerful utilities including linker, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries
- Upgradeable to C Programming System for large scale applications development

Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087.
Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

Exec Time in Seconds

Let's C	134.20
MS 3.0	347.45

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE
"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David W. Smith, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source

Debugger for just \$75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

Use this coupon or charge by calling toll-free:
1-800-MWC-1700. In Ill. call 312-472-6659.

Mark Williams Let's C

\$75

Please send me:

_____ copies of Let's C and _____ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at \$75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)

Check Money Order Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____



Mark Williams Company

1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Inquiry 224

TOTAL CONTROL with LMI FORTH™



For Programming Professionals: an expanding family of compatible, high-performance, Forth-83 Standard compilers for microcomputers

For Development: Interactive Forth-83 Interpreter/Compilers

- 16-bit and 32-bit implementations
- Full screen editor and assembler
- Uses standard operating system files
- 400 page manual written in plain English
- Options include software floating point, arithmetic coprocessor support, symbolic debugger, native code compilers, and graphics support

For Applications: Forth-83 Metacompiler

- Unique table-driven multi-pass Forth compiler
- Compiles compact ROMable or disk-based applications
- Excellent error handling
- Produces headerless code, compiles from intermediate states, and performs conditional compilation
- Cross-compiles to 8080, Z-80, 8086, 68000, and 6502
- No license fee or royalty for compiled applications

Support Services for registered users:

- Technical Assistance Hotline
- Periodic newsletters and low-cost updates
- Bulletin Board System

Call or write for detailed product information and prices. Consulting and Educational Services available by special arrangement.

LMI Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to: (213) 306-7412

Overseas Distributors.

Germany: Forth-Systeme Angelika Flesch, D-7820 Titisee-Neustadt

UK: System Science Ltd., London EC1A 9JX

France: Micro-Sigma S.A.R.L., 75008 Paris

Japan: Southern Pacific Ltd., Yokohama 220

Australia: Wave-onic Associates, 6107 Wilson, W.A.

BOOK REVIEWS

biologists have long used minicomputers and mainframes for these purposes, the advent of microcomputers and lab-oriented microcomputer peripherals (such as high-speed analog-to-digital converters and video "frame grabbers") has made laboratory automation less costly and more convenient. R. Ranney Mize, the editor, selected a diverse range of application areas, with chapters written by researchers who have implemented microcomputer systems for their own labs. They have practical knowledge to share, but their contributions vary widely in quality.

The application areas covered include light and electron microscopy, morphometry (measuring the sizes and shapes of cells and organelles), serial section reconstruction (drawing the original three-dimensional form of an object based on a series of two-dimensional tissue slices), image analysis, and electrophysiology (recording electrical activity in the nervous system). In each of these areas, the potential contribution of lab computers is inestimable. Morphometric analysis, for example, is highly tedious work if the researcher must rely on manual methods. One typical approach is to trace a picture of a cell, cut it out, and weigh the cutout—an approach that one of the authors describes as "exhausting." With a video display or a digitizing tablet, the researcher can partly automate the process, thereby making morphometric information not only less costly but also more accurate.

Researchers using autoradiography (that is, tracing blood flow and other activity using radioactive solutions in animal bloodstreams) have benefited from image-analysis systems. (An autoradiograph is a photographic print of a slice of tissue, with varying levels of gray for varying concentrations of radioactive solution.) After using a video camera or a scanning densitometer to put an autoradiograph into a computer, a researcher can make the gray levels easier to distinguish by having the computer assign "false colors" to each of the gray levels and then displaying the autoradiograph on a color monitor. The researcher can then compare different autoradiographs either visually or with precise, computer-generated statistics.

RESEARCHERS WRITING FOR RESEARCHERS

Because a large number of researchers contributed to the book, it does not focus exclusively on a particular machine; systems described in the book are based on the Apple II, the IBM Personal Computer, the DEC LSI-11, and many other microcomputers. The choice of languages, similarly, includes assembly, BASIC, FORTRAN, FORTH, and C. Most of the contributors describe in precise detail the hardware and software they used to build their systems, as well as the considerations that led them to choose as they did.

The fact that the authors are researchers writing for other researchers has both good and bad effects. A good effect is that their point of view differs sharply from a computer specialist's: The authors place a higher value on simplicity and practicality than on impressive specs. (Some

(continued)

A

S I G H T

F O R

S O R E

E Y E S

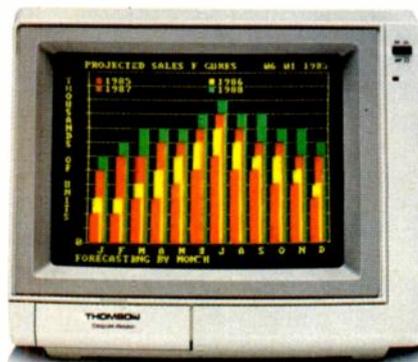
T H O M S O N

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a \$6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 34, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 3720233 Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S A



Model CM 3131 SI 12" diagonal, 31mm dot pitch RGBI color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON



©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

Inquiry 352

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 63

Confidence Game.



It's knowing that the friendly voice at the other end of the line understands what you're saying. Can answer your technical questions, verify prices and shipping schedules. Or make good suggestions.

Join the Micro Mart Confidence Game.

Trust Micro Mart for immediate information and advice on almost any micro-computer product. Our 15 million dollar inventory is on-line to our mainframe so we can verify, order, deliver and service. Without delay.

Call us with confidence.

COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems in stock _____ Start at \$1795

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT.

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc. _____

I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard for Portable & AT _____ New Low Price!

ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT _____

QUADRAM Quadboard Loaded, 384K _____ \$269

QUADRAM Goldboard, 384K \$459

TECMAR Captain 0-384K, multifunc. _____ \$175

TALLTREE J-RAM II _____

New Low Price!

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards _____ New Low Price!

TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus \$449

QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards _____

PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards _____ From \$199

STB Chauffeur & Colorific _____ \$289 & \$189

SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12 _____

New Low Price!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K _____ New low, low price!

1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi, TEAC and Toshiba. PC, XT & AT Compatible _____

From \$99

BEST SUPPLY ON EAST COAST

HARD DISCS

IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape back-up systems _____ From \$495

SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 30 and 75 Meg. for PC & AT _____ From \$495

SYSGEN Complete line _____ Call for our special Sysgen pricing!

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard disc Subsystems _____ From \$2595

PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT _____ Call!

Best availability of voice coil and stepper motor hard drives with high quality controllers _____

From \$495

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows From \$289/each

SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0 _____

New Low Price!

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, RBase 4000 _____

NORTON Utilities 3.0 _____ \$69

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 _____ \$89

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

Copy II PC _____ \$35

SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control _____

SEAWAYS Inverts printout _____ \$35

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey _____ From \$40

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers _____ \$279

MICROSOFT Complete line _____

MICROSOFT QuickBasic _____

New Low Price!

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more _____ From \$35/each

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics _____ \$95

DECISION RESOURCES

ChartMaster Latest Version \$239

MICROSOFT Chart _____ \$169

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version _____ \$99

HAYES Smartcom II _____ \$85

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial _____ New Low Price!

SAMNA+ _____ \$350

MICROSOFT Word. New version _____ New Low Price!

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe \$169

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.1 \$249

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series _____ New Low Price!

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager _____ \$299

SORCIM/IUS Super Project _____ \$199

MICROSOFT Project _____ \$175

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers _____

MICRORIM 5000, Report Writer & Clout _____ New Low Price!

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer _____ \$145

MICROSTUF Infoscope _____ \$99

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278 _____

PC TURBO 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached _____ \$875

IRMA Complete line _____ From \$849

TECHLAND Blue Lynx. Complete line _____ Call!

PRINTERS

We have thousands in stock.

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/185 _____ NEW!

EPSON LX80/LQ1500 _____

OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410 _____

TOSHIBA P-341, P-351 & 1340 _____

New Low Prices!

NEC New P-5 _____

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850 _____ New Low Prices!

EPSON DX10, DX20, & DX35 _____

New Letter Quality Printers!

We carry a full range of form handling options.

CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!

INTEL 8087, 80287, high speed coproc. _____ From \$119

64K-256K RAMCHIPS _____

Call for Market Price.

128K Piggy-back chips for your AT _____

Call for Market Price.

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA _____ Call!

VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk _____ \$399

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-1200 ext. with Crosstalk _____ \$319

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes _____ \$25

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA _____ Call!

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software _____ \$139

MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical. New Model In Stock

KEYTRONICS 5151 keyboards \$149

KENSINGTON MICROWARE MasterPiece _____ \$99

CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc. _____

GRAVIS Joysticks _____ \$45

QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K _____ From \$129

TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug _____ From \$49

POLAROID Palette _____ \$1245

MONITORS AND CRTS

PGS Maxi12 (E), HX12, HX12(E), & SR-12 _____

New Low Prices!

QUADRAM Quadchrome, 690 dot RGB _____ \$429

AMDEK Color 600 _____ \$379

AMDEK 722, New alternative to IBM enhanced monitor _____ \$569

AMDEK 300A/300G/310A _____ \$129/\$119/\$165

©Copyright 1985, Micro Mart, Inc.

Technology Corporate Campus

3159 Campus Drive

Norcross, Georgia 30071

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at over 20 Micro Mart Retail Stores.

Leasing and financing options are available. MasterCard/VISA or ask for Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit.

BT 1-86



(404) 449-8089

Orders only

1-800-241-8149



America's PC Specialist

Turbo, who?

Do you have to give up power and advanced potential to get ease of use and affordability? Not anymore. Because now, you can have *UCSD Pascal* for only \$79.95!

If you're making your move into programming, there's no better way to go than Pascal. And starting now, you *don't* have to settle for a stripped-down version of Pascal in order to get a price that's right. Instead, you can choose UCSD Pascal—the recognized Pascal programming standard in colleges and universities throughout the country—at the incredibly low introductory price of \$79.95 for your PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or other popular computer.

Start with the standard

With an entry-level system, you spend a lot of valuable time learning a non-standard form of Pascal. And you don't get all the capabilities a true Pascal system is supposed to deliver—unless you buy a lot of add-on utilities—which can send the cost of your system sky-high! Worst of all, when you're ready to tackle anything more than short, simple programs—you have no choice but to move up to a more sophisticated system (like UCSD Pascal). And at that point, you also have to *relearn* standard Pascal.

UCSD Pascal has everything you need

With UCSD Pascal, you get a

full-featured, professional programming tool that's being used right now in the development of major scientific and business applications. The system comes with an outstanding text editor, a complete on-line tutorial, 8087 math coprocessor support and BCD (decimal arithmetic) included in the package at no extra cost. In fact, UCSD Pascal contains virtually everything you need—as standard equipment—for developing the simplest to the most

sophisticated programs.

UCSD Pascal is available for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, UNIX, VMS, MSX and many other operating systems. You can use UCSD Pascal to write programs of any size on virtually any computer, and port them to any other computer. And if speed is what you're after, the latest native code version of UCSD Pascal actually benchmarks favorably with Turbo Pascal® in execution time!

Programming that's easy ... and fun!

At Pecan Software Systems, we strongly believe programming should be as easy as possible. UCSD Pascal was originally designed for teaching programming skills, so it's extremely easy to learn and to use. With UCSD Pascal, you'll be developing programs right from the start that are easy to write, easy to understand, and easy to maintain. We also believe that programming should be fun. So we've made UCSD Pascal as enjoyable to use as it is powerful.

The right tool at the right price

When the fun gets serious, you'll have a comprehensive programming system right at your fingertips with UCSD Pascal—a system that will help you develop those big-league programs you may eventually want to write—at a price you can readily afford.

Put UCSD Pascal programming power on your PC now for only \$79.95! Order by mail today or phone now 1-800-63-PECAN. UCSD Pascal—the original standard of Pascal programming excellence. The new leader in Pascal price/performance.

PECAN™

The UCSD Pascal Company
Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218
718-851-3100

UCSD Pascal™

UCSD Pascal \$79.95 (for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, AMIGA, APPLE, ATARI 520, MACINTOSH, RAINBOW, TANDY, as well as most popular 8/16/32-bit systems).
Price includes 8087 support and BCD.
Please send me _____ copies of UCSD Pascal for my _____ (operating system) which runs under _____.

(Name and model of computer)
My disk size is 3 1/2" _____ 5 1/4" _____ 8"
Total amount (NYS add appropriate tax)
Payment by VISA MC US Bank Check Bank Draft
Card Number: _____
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218
ITT Telex No. 494 8910
CompuServe Code 76703, 500

Name _____ Zip _____
Shipping Address _____ State _____
City _____ Telephone _____

Call or write for UNIX, VAX or other UCSD Pascal versions—and ask about our powerful Pascal add-ons, too. SCHOOLS: Contact us for our special educational discounts!
Call toll-free or enclose a check with this coupon to place an order. Please add \$2.50 for shipping within the US. Foreign orders add \$10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars on US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

UCSD Pascal
Not copy protected
60-day money-back guarantee

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-63-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD.
APPLE & MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer.
ATARI 520 is a trademark of Atari Corporation.
RAINBOW is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
TANDY is a trademark of Radio Shack.
Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

exceptions stand out, though; a handful of the writers are obviously dazzled by fine technical differences of questionable importance.) Another good effect is that each author provides an extensive bibliography to which readers can refer for further information about algorithms, lab techniques, and equipment. A bad effect is that the text, like most scientific writing, has many awkward moments; the passive voice reigns supreme.

The topics covered are especially well chosen because they not only relate to a variety of applications but also present a variety of engineering problems. The chapters on microscopy and morphometry describe some challenging problems of pattern recognition. The parts covering serial section reconstruction show how some programmers have tackled the representation, manipulation, and display of three-dimensional line drawings. The chapters on autoradiographic image analysis discuss various ways to digitize an image and enhance it. Sections on electrophysiology focus on numerical and graphic analyses of electrical signals. Others provide helpful descriptions of algorithms, and one chapter even includes a lengthy BASIC listing.

Many of the contributions are excellent. The chapter by Sing and Salin, for example, provides a clear overview of popular computer languages and the issues involved in choosing a language for lab use. The chapter on hardware selection by Poler, Akeson, and Flaming includes a useful discussion of technical support; it gives a much-needed warning of the fact that computer dealers are generally unfamiliar with the special requirements of laboratories. The chapters on autoradiographic image analysis are consistently first-rate, as is the chapter by Park on neurophysiological recording.

FLAWS

Some of the contributions, however, fall short. The first chapter, intended as an introduction to microcomputer hardware, says little of importance to researchers. Giving short shrift to the vital topic of interfacing, it consists mainly of a daunting discussion of bus and processor architectures. Some contributors present long and boring recitals of technical data ("The 9845B has dual 16-bit NMOS-II microprocessors, 187 KB of RAM memory, a medium-resolution graphics screen . . .") as a substitute for insight and analysis.

A more serious difficulty is that several of the contributors wrote article-length advertisements, in essence, for products in which they appear to have a proprietary interest. Although the developers of a product are, of course, suited to describe it for interested users, the possibility for abuse is obvious. First, the writer (or editor) does not alert the reader to the pertinent facts. Unless you read the material carefully, you might not realize that the author who is lauding system X also happens to own the company that sells it. When an author has a commercial interest in a product, he or she should say so forth-

(continued)

XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT Compatible Computer runs DOS 2.1, 3.1, Lotus, Wordstar, dBase 111, and any known software. XT-Plus has eight Slots, 640KB memory on Mother Board.



Limited time special offer: 640KB CPU, Floppy Controller, Keyboard, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock, two 360 KB Disk Drives all for **\$799**

(Suggested Retail Price \$1399.)

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

(714) 972-2945

TWX 5106003265

IBM PC, XT AT & COMPATIBLES at Wholesale Prices



an IBM PC AT Compatible Computer
640K on Board, 1.2MB Disk Drive,
20 MB Disk Drive, Keyboard **\$1995**

(Suggested Retail Price \$3995.)

640K Ram	each .45
128K Ram	each 3.50
256K Ram	each 2.50
Toshiba Drive 360KB	79.00
1.2MB Disk Drive for AT	129.00
20MB Hard Drive w/Controller and Cables	449.00
10MB Tape Back Up Drive for XT	299.00
10MB Tape B/U Drive for AT	375.00
135 watt Power Supply	79.00
195 watt Power Supply	125.00
FDC with P/P, S/P, Clock & Game Port	99.00
AT Mother Board	799.00
XT Mother Board	125.00
Floppy/HD Controller for AT	219.00

AMT

(714) 972-2945

TWX 5106003265

Ask for our Free Catalog

THE PRICE LEADERS!!!

BUILD YOUR OWN PC!

IBM COMPATIBLE

COMPLETE SYSTEM



IBM PC-XT TYPE CASE	\$ 49.00
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY	\$ 95.00
5150 IBM-TYPE KEY BOARD	\$ 59.00
MOTHER BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K WITH 128K INSTALLED	\$165.00
MONOCHROME GRAPHIC PRINTER BOARD	\$ 89.00
FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD	\$ 39.00
2-FLOPPY DISC DRIVES @\$85 EACH	\$170.00
12" TTL HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR	\$123.00
COMPLETE WITH INSTRUCTION & ASSEMBLY MANUALS	
YOUR COST	\$789.00

OPTIONAL:	
ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH MS DOS & GW BASIC	\$145.00
RAM CHIPS TO EXPAND TO 640K	\$ 55.00
Any of these components may be purchased separately.	\$989.00

All boards guaranteed for 1 year. IBM, PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

SmarTeam Modem



103/212A -
Operates at 300
Baud & 1200 Baud
• Hayes
Compatible
• Auto Answer,
Dial & Redial

Uses RS 232-C Connector
#91990 **\$175.00**

Mura Modem



MM-100 -sends &
receives at 300 Baud.
• Direct Connect to
Phone

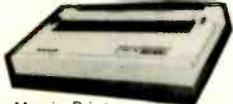
Compatible with all computers
having RS 232 Port
#10005 **\$18.00**

Key Boards



5151 IBM Type Key Board
Caps and Num Lock
#5151 **\$95.95**
5060 AT IBM Type Key Board Over
size shift and return key.
#5060 AT **\$89.95**

Brother® Printer



Dot Matrix Printer
#DM5 **\$99.00**

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome Graphic Printer Board

- Built in Parallel Printer Port
- Text: 25 line x 80 column
- Graphics: 720 x 348 resolution
- TTL High Resolution Output

#92270 **\$89.00**

Multifunction Board

- Expandable to 384K RAM
- Serial Port, Game Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Software, Manuals and Cables

#92290 **\$99.00**

Color Graphics Board

- RGB and Composite Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Graphics: 320 x 200(color);
640 x 200(BW)
- Text: 25 x 80

#92280 **\$80.00**

IBM COMPATIBLE

384K RAM Expansion Board

- Fully buffered

#92305 **\$50.00**

512K RAM Expansion Board

- Fully buffered

#92300 **\$59.00**

RS 232 Serial Board

- 1 Serial Port
- 2nd Port optional

#92310 **\$35.00**

Parallel Printer Card

- Also may be used as I/O Port

#92700 **\$29.00**

Floppy Disk Controller

- Drives 2 internal drives
- Includes cable
- IBM PC compatible

#92260 **\$39.00**

Plus A Huge Selection of Cables & Accessories!

THE WHOLESALE OUTLET

Dept. BY, 1 Interstate Avenue, Albany, NY 12205. To order call
1-800-344-4387 (Non-NYS Res.) or 518-459-7883 (NYS Res.)
Personal and company checks accepted (on mail-in orders.) Customer pays
freight & handling FOB Albany, NY. Non-credit card order shipped UPS, C.O.D.
Minimum order \$25. Dealer and large quantity
orders call 518-459-7883. Ask for Computer Dept.



BOOK REVIEWS

rightly. Even if the writer is candid about the shortcomings of the product, a reader deserves to know about the potential conflict of interest.

Second, the problem is worse because the offending authors in this book give one-sided, congratulatory views of their products. Their chapters are sprinkled with such adjectives as "powerful," "user-friendly," and "ideal." One author, after describing a system based on a severely dated and now almost unknown microcomputer and on a nonstandard operating system, informs the reader unblinkingly that the system "defies obsolescence."

The book is also marred by some unfortunate omissions of important topics. It gives little attention to managerial issues—for example, deciding whether to write one's own lab software, hire a programmer, or buy a canned package. It omits any discussion of software testing, which is vital in a laboratory because mistakes are costly and often hard to detect.

These flaws aside, *The Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research* is a worthwhile source of information for researchers with an interest in bringing microcomputers into their laboratories. For researchers considering so substantial an investment, every source of information should be welcome.

David A. Price (57 Roseland St. #2, Somerville, MA 02143), formerly a programmer in physiology and neurobiology laboratories, is a third-year law student at Harvard University.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Reviewed by Joseph A. Benderavage

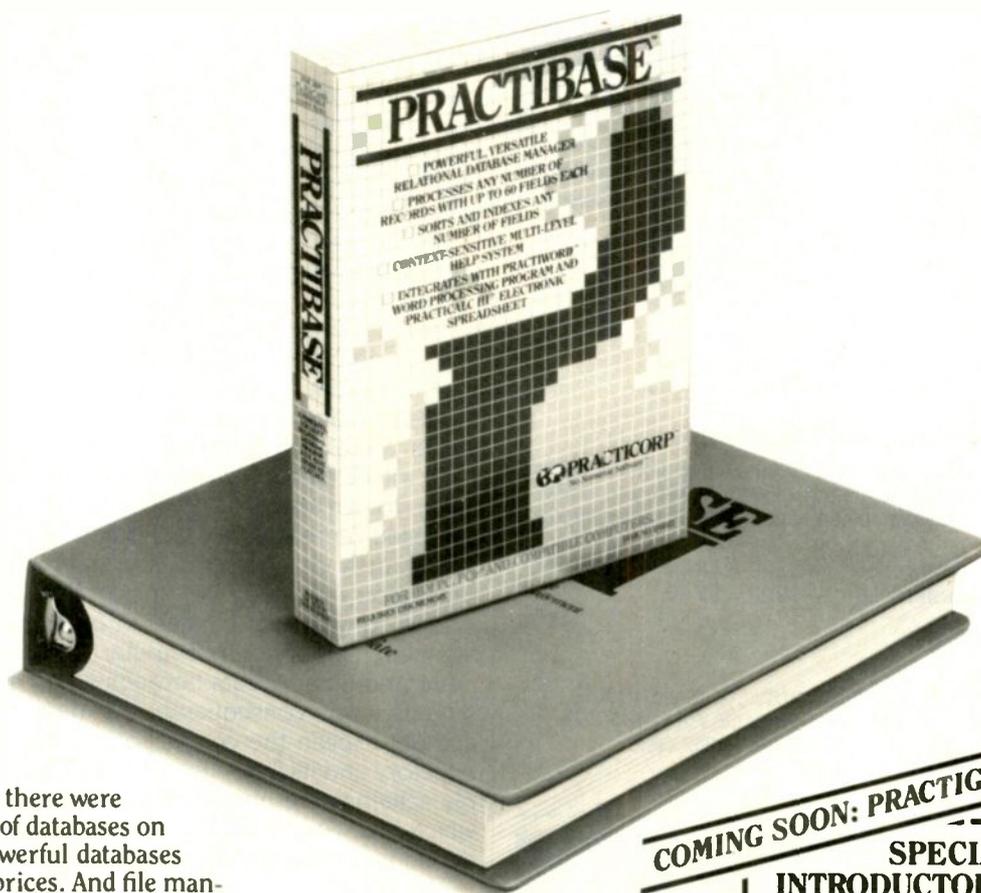
Databases grow slowly, often over a period of years. Plan one to meet the needs of your organization, for both today and the next decade. This is the underlying principle of *Data Base Management* as seen by the authors, Fred R. McFadden and Jeffrey A. Hoffer. They describe very complete, detailed design rules that are easy to follow. They cite methodology for top-down planning developed by IBM, and they frequently refer to that company.

DATABASE DESIGN

Lack of standardization for semantic controls (commands), among other reasons, led to a conference that laid down guidelines for designing network databases. The Data Base Task Group (DBTG) of the Conference of Data System Languages (CODASYL) formulated the principles listed in the book. All manufacturers, with the exception of IBM, tried to meet CODASYL's specifications. Relational databases, on the other hand, lack uniform index-maintenance procedures and process data one file at a time, not one record at a time. The startling admission that the authors do not know how a relational database implements relationships surfaces amid an ocean of specific and precise definition.

(continued)

dPOWER without dPRICE.



COMING SOON: PRACTIGRAPH!™

Until now, there were only two kinds of databases on the market. Powerful databases with powerful prices. And file managers that cost very little—and gave you very little in return.

Now you can get the power you want at the price you want to pay. With PractiBase®. The first inexpensive database that truly compares with *any* base at *any* price—especially at its introductory price of \$69.95.

Skeptical? We don't blame you. But consider some of PractiBase's features:

- A powerful relational database management system, including memo writer, forms generator, entry forms and page report generator
- Advanced dBase II*-compatible programming language—including JOIN, UPDATE and TOTAL commands
- Reads and writes dBase II files
- Runs dBase II programs! (.PRG and .FMT files)
- Sorts on multiple keys in a single operation
- Handles up to three data files at one time
- Menu- or command-driven (you never have to stare at a dot!)
- Includes time-saving abbreviation macros

- Context-sensitive, multi-level HELP
- Includes 200-page manual, case study and command summary card
- NOT copy-protected
- For the IBM PC, XT, AT* and compatibles
- Requires 256K minimum (hard disk optional)

Whether you're a first-time user or a power user, we believe you'll find PractiBase the equal of databases costing up to *ten times* its price.

You can buy PractiBase alone. Or save even more by buying it with PractiWord®—our full-featured word processor that gives you all the power of WordStar®—for a combined price of only \$99.95.

Either way, you'll get dPower you need. Without dStroying your budget.

PRACTICORP™
No-Nonsense Software™

The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton
Upper Falls, MA 02164 (617) 965-9870

*The following are registered trademarks of the respective companies indicated: dBase and dBase II, Ashton-Tate; WordStar, Micro-Pro International; IBM, PC, XT and AT, International Business Machines Corp. PractiCorp, PractiBase and PractiWord are registered trademarks of PractiCorp International Inc.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

To order by mail: Complete this coupon and return to PractiCorp International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

To order by phone: Call TOLL FREE 1-800-858-2727 or call 617-965-9870

Yes! Rush PractiBase to me:

Quantity	Price
_____ PractiBase @ \$69.95 each	\$ _____
_____ PractiWord @ \$69.95 each	_____
_____ PractiBase/PractiWord bundle @ \$99.95 each	_____
Subtotal _____	
MA residents add 5% sales tax	
Shipping and handling \$5.00	
TOTAL \$ _____	

Payment : Check Visa MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Shipping address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone no. (____) _____

Allow four weeks for delivery. Outside U.S.A., add \$10 and make payment by bank draft in U.S. dollars only.

B186

UPGRADE YOUR X-ASSEMBLER and save \$200!

Does your present PC cross assembler include the following functions:

- Powerful macro facility
- Relocatable code generation
- Long symbol names (255 char)
- Symbol maps
- Multiple output formats
- Cross reference lists
- Universal linker
- Universal librarian



If not, upgrade to IAR Series!

To get all these functions and more, order a set of 3 or 5 different assemblers (choose 8048/51, 6801/05/09, Z8/Z80 and more), send us your old cross assembler and get \$200 off our list prices:

Set of any 3 assemblers: \$640—\$200 = **\$440**
 Set of any 5 assemblers: \$940—\$200 = **\$740**

For more information or order:



Enertec inc. 19 JENKINS AVE.,
 LANDSDALE, PA 19446 USA
 Phone: (215) 362-0966

Excellent Tactile Feeling

PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD



STAFF-K8

- 86-key keyboard
- Special "FAST REPEAT" function key for Spreadsheet.

Common Features:

- Both PC XT & AT compatible encoded
- Low profile design, DIN standard
- Excellent tactile feeling, mechanical keyswitch
- Double-shot, step sculpture keytops
- Various languages available: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Swedish
- IBM XT/AT is registered trademark of IBM corp.

STAFF-K9

- 105-key keyboard
- Independent cursor control pad
- Practical function key: Key-in-lock, Key Beep, Fast Repeat, Line-Feed, Pause, Break, Previous word, Next word, Clear Screen, Reset
- DEC VT-220 TERMINAL COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD AVAILABLE.



MONTEREY
 International Corp.
 5FL, No 40, Deh Hwei Street Taipei Taiwan R.O.C.
 Phone: (02)591-7138
 Cable: "MONTEREY" Taipei
 Telex: 25171 MONTEREY

Dealer and Retail Store are welcome

BOOK REVIEWS

Many of the rules in this book are for designing databases, yet there is a reference to using software programs to accomplish this. The authors go to great lengths to identify the symbols and data input for the Data Designer program. They also include a list of costs and benefits that would be useful in the investigative phase of systems analysis and design.

The choice of software for management of data is of paramount importance to design. Although a database management system (DBMS) requires many more steps than a conventional file-processing system to perform a simple task, and although input/output (I/O) operations are slower, McFadden and Hoffer assert that general productivity will be higher. Usually a DBMS has a control system and a storage system, and it interfaces with user programs, compiled representations of data (called schemas), and access methods. This complexity is revealed in an intricate illustration that describes the loading of management-system components connected by a linkage editor into the main memory of a computer. It also shows the communication that occurs between a user program and its schema and, consequently, its data definitions. The authors explain the central role of the data dictionary/directory and its link with schema at length. Many example schemas are mapped out; so too are subschemas, which give customized views of a database and are independent of application programs.

FILE DESIGN

McFadden and Hoffer's helpful rule of thumb for designers suggests that an index referencing more than 10 percent of the records in a file will not work as efficiently as a complete sequential file scan. A compact table, impressive in its coverage and scope, presents guidelines for identifying secondary and primary keys to further assist in file design. The authors' explanation of random access to ISAM (indexed sequential access method) files is very lucid, as is that for hashing algorithms and hashed file designs. I discovered that the access-speed hashing algorithm was 80 percent of maximum access speed, a factor certain to influence your choice of access method.

The chapter on data models (hierarchical, relational and network, and the hybrids) clearly demonstrates the reduction of complex user views to a set of small data structures. This is the strongest part of the book. Normalization is extensively documented and lists the criteria for first, second, and third normal forms and beyond.

A useful tip I gleaned is the 80-20 rule, which declares that 20 percent of all data items accounts for 80 percent of I/O operations.

The authors make few concrete analogies. I appreciated one that introduced the grouping of intrarecord data structures with a folk saying: Don't put all your eggs in one basket. Another analogy compares inverted lists with the task of consulting a library file catalogue.

McFadden and Hoffer refer to the concept of virtual

(continued)

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

NEW Lotus 1-2-3 \$319	NEW Lotus Symphony \$439	dBase III \$369	NEW FrameWork II \$369	MultiMate \$219	NEW Word Perfect 4.1 \$209
--	---	---------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

Software

Word Processing Editors FANCY FONT \$139 FINAL WORD \$179 MICROSOFT WORD \$219 MULTIMATE \$219 MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE \$269 OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER \$239 PFS: WRITE \$ 89 SAMNA WORD III \$259 VOLKSWRITER DELUXE \$159 VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC \$269 WORD PERFECT 4.1 \$209 WORDSTAR \$189 WORDSTAR 2000 \$249 WORDSTAR 2000+ \$289 WORDSTAR PRO \$259 XYWRITE II+ \$189	Graphics BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS \$229 CHARTMASTER \$219 CHARTSTAR \$169 DIAGRAM MASTER \$215 EXECUVISION \$249 ENERGRAPHICS \$189 FREELANCE \$239 GEM DRAW \$ 95 GRAPHWRITER \$339 COMBO IN-A-VISION \$319 MS CHART-NEW \$189 OVERHEAD EXPRESS \$109 PC DRAW \$249 PC PAINTERUSH \$ 89 PFS: GRAPH \$ 89 SIGNMASTER \$159	Languages/Utilities CONCURRENT DOS \$189 C86 C COMPILER \$299 DR FORTRAM 77 \$219 FASTBACK \$119 LATTICE C COMPILER \$289 MARK WILLIAMS C COMPILER \$319 MICROSOFT C \$249 MS BASIC COMPILER \$249 MS FORTRAM \$ 59 NORTON UTILITIES \$ 79 QUICK BASIC \$ 49 TURBO PASCAL \$Call XENIX \$Call	Multifunction Boards AST ADVANTAGE \$389 AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K) \$229 AST 6 PAK PLUS (384K) \$249 GOLD QUADBOARD (OK) \$419 ORCHID BLOSSOM (OK) \$199 ORCHID BLOSSOM (384K) \$249 ORCHID PC TURBO (256K) \$699 PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (OK) \$199 PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (384K) \$249 QUADBOARD (OK) \$189 QUADBOARD (384K) \$219 SILVER QUADBOARD (OK) \$219 TECMAR CAPTAIN (OK) \$189 TECMAR CAPTAIN (384K) \$229 TECMAR JR CAPTAIN (128K) \$289 TECMAR WAVE (64K) \$209	Monitors AMDEK 310A \$169 AMDEK 300/500 \$249/349 AMDEK 400/710 \$449/469 PRINCETON HX-12 \$459 PRINCETON MAX-12E \$179 PRINCETON SR-12 \$579 PRINCETON HX-12E \$559 PRINCETON HX-9 \$529 TAXAN 122 AMBER \$159 TAXAN E30/640 \$469/539
Database Systems ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II \$179 CLIPPER \$389 CLOUT V 2.0 \$139 CONDOR III \$329 CORNERSTONE \$279 DBASE III \$369 KNOWLEDGEMAN 2 \$329 PARADOX \$Call PC FOCUS \$1139 PFS: FILE/PFS: REPORT \$169 POWERBASE \$219 QUICKCODE III \$159 QUICKREPORT \$159 R BASE 5000 \$359 REFLEX \$79 REVELATION \$629	Project Management HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER \$279 MICROSOFT PROJECT-NEW \$249 PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK \$339 SUPERPROJECT \$209 TIMELINE 2.0 \$289	Accounting BPI GREAT PLAINS \$299 ILS EASYBUSINESS \$479 ONE WRITE PLUS \$319 OPEN SYSTEMS \$179 PEACHTREE \$359 REAL WORLD \$289 STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER \$369 STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II \$249 STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II \$529	Emulation Boards AST 5251-11 \$599 AST 5251-12 \$549 AST BSC \$489 AST SNA \$599 CXI 3278/9 Plus \$959 IRMA \$799 IRMALINE \$999	Modems AST REACH 1200 \$389 HAYES 1200 \$389 HAYES 1200B \$349 HAYES 2400 \$579 TRANSMET 1000 \$299 VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD \$369 WATSON \$489
Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages ELECTRIC DESK \$209 ENABLE \$349 FRAMEWORK II \$369 JAZZ \$399 LOTUS 1-2-3 \$319 MULTIPLAN \$135 OPEN ACCESS \$359 SMART SYSTEM SPREADSHEET AUDITOR \$529 SUPERCALC 3 \$109 SYMPHONY \$209 SYMPHONY \$439	Desktop Environments DESK ORGANIZER \$ 69 GEM DESKTOP \$ 39 SIDEKICK \$ 39	Display Boards AST PREVIEW \$279 EVEREX EDGE \$309 EVEREX GRAPHICS \$Call EDGE \$319 GENDA SPECTRUM \$Call HERCULES GRAPHICS \$Call CARD \$299 HERCULES COLOR \$159 CARD \$159 PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS \$275 PARADISE MULTIDISPLAY CARD \$285 SIGMA COLOR 400 \$489 STB CHAUFFER \$279 TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER \$459 TSENG ULTRA PAK \$429 TSENG ULTRA PAK-S \$389	Networks AST PC NET \$Call CORVUS NET \$Call ORCHID PC NET \$Call 3 COM \$Call	Printers/Plotters BROTHER TWINWRITER \$839 DIABLO \$Call EPSON FX-85 \$369 EPSON FX-185 \$499 EPSON EQ-1500 \$999 HP 7475A \$Call JUKI 6300 \$699 NEC ELF 350 \$439 NEC 3550 \$1139 OKIDATA 193 \$539 QUME SPRINT 1155 \$1569 SWEET P 600 \$839 TI 855 \$799 TOSHIBA P351 \$1129
	Communications/Productivity Tools CROSSTALK \$ 99 CROSSTALK MKIV \$149 PROKEY \$ 89 KEYWORKS \$ 59 RELAY GOLD \$Call REMOTE SMARTCARD \$119 SMARTCARD II \$Call SUPERKEY \$ 55	Statistics SPSS/PC \$695 STATPAK-NWA \$329 STATPAC \$329 WALONICK \$349 SYSTAT \$419	Mass Storage/Backup EXCEL STREAM 60 TAPE (INT) \$899 IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX-NEW! \$2445 IRWIN 10A 10MB TAPE (EXT) \$850 IRWIN 110D 10MB TAPE (INT) \$499 MAYNETREAM 60MB TAPE (INT) \$1199 MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 10MB \$789 TALLGRASS \$Call TECMAR QIC-60AT TAPE (INT) \$1199	Input Devices KEYTRONIC 5151 \$179 KOALA \$109 MICROSOFT MOUSE \$129 PC MOUSE W PAINTBRUSH \$129
	Professional Development LIGHTYEAR \$319 THINK TANK \$109		Accessories CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS \$Call DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER \$Call GILTRONIX SWITCHES \$Call MASTERPIECE PLUS \$135 MICROFAZER INLINE (64K) \$219 TRIPPLITE BACKUP POWER \$Call 256K RAM SET \$ 39 8087 MATH CHIP \$135	

Hardware *

Helcules Graphics Card \$299	Mountain Drivecard 10 \$789	Quadboard 384K \$219	Six Pak Plus 384K \$249	Smartmodem 1200B \$349	Smartmodem 2400 \$579
--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

FREE SHIPPING
on all credit card or prepaid orders and all orders over \$1000

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!

We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

free!
Diskette Library Case with your order

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TERMS:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash. M.O or certified check—add \$5.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$8.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

MasterCard VISA MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM

For thousands of years,
man used personal
computers without decent
tape backup.



Enough.

Personal computers have come a long way. Unfortunately, tape backup systems have not. Their functions are primitive, they're frightening to install and truculent to use.

Genoa's Galaxy™ Systems are more highly evolved. So not only do they outperform competitive systems, but using them is actually something that can be done by an ordinary human.

The simpler. The better.

Our software is what makes the difference between our systems and everybody else's. And it's designed to help you use the system easily in either of two modes. Namely, menu-driven or batch file.

The menu mode operates true to its name, with menus showing all the commands you have to choose from. Plus, there are multiple window displays that show execution status, on-line help with examples and how-to's, even an editor just in case you make a mistake in selecting a command. And there isn't a thing you can't do from the menu mode because it's comprehensive.

You'll want to use the batch mode for routine operations though, because it allows you to create a "file" to contain those operations and run them automatically, just by hitting a few keys. You can create your batch files easily, too, using the same commands as the menu mode.

But probably the best example of just how downright civil the Galaxy systems can be is our auto backup. You just preset the time and the desired function, and the system does the rest. Automatically.

No other tape backup systems, by the way, operate this simply. In fact, if you saw what passes for "user-friendly" these days, you'd be horrified.

The features all tape backups should have. But don't.

Beginning with our ease of installation.

Before you make your first backup—which is the right time to do this—our installation software checks your disk configuration to make sure your tape drive will run at top speed. And it checks the entire system to guarantee it will perform as promised. Elapsed time? About 7 minutes.

No competitive system offers anything like it.

Another thing you can do is abort any command at any time. So you don't have to sit through a 20-minute file-by-file restore just because you hit the wrong key.

Something else not everybody can do.

You can also do a file-by-file restore from an image backup. Now you'd think everybody could do this, but no. It's important though, because if you've made an image backup (as most people do since it's so fast), you want to be able to get back the one file you need rather than all the files you don't. Hence, file-by-file restore from an image backup.

But whether it's a couple of files or a complete image, you'll be pleased

to know you can restore to any storage device, thanks to Galaxy's interchangeability feature.

Multiple backups on the same tape—even from multiple sources like a floppy or another hard disk—aren't a problem either. The system simply starts recording where the last backup ended.

Or you can use multiple tapes to back up very large files. The system will just let you know when it needs

a new tape. And as long as you have enough tape, you can backup as much as you like.

We also perform crc error checking constantly. We can back up a 20Mb disk in just over 4 minutes. And we're network compatible. Some of our competitors can do some

of these things, some of the time.

What price progress?

Surprisingly, the Galaxies cost somewhat less than tape backup systems that offer less. Which includes all of them.

For the Genoa Galaxy dealer near you or complete specs, call 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

The Genoa Galaxy Systems. The most civilized tape backup in history.

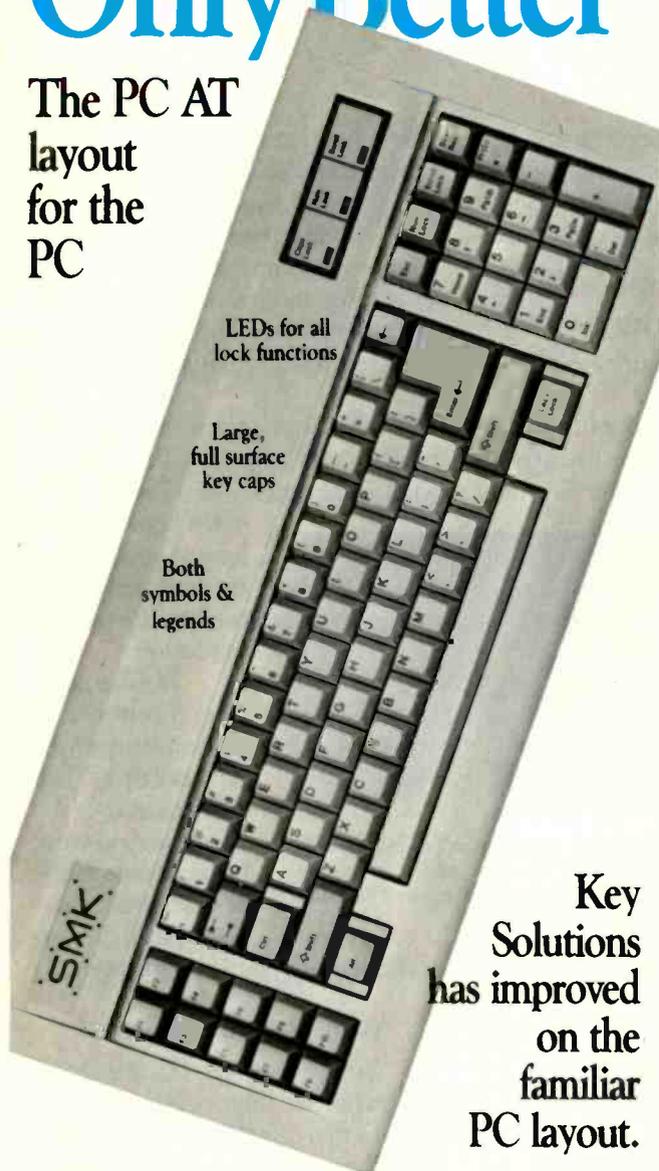
 **Genoa**
We make PCs better.



The IBM®-compatible Genoa Galaxies are available as internal or external versions of 1/4" streaming tape or cassette models. (External cassette not shown).

The Same Only Better

The PC AT
layout
for the
PC



Key
Solutions
has improved
on the
familiar
PC layout.

- Available in both Conductive Elastomer and Mechanical Switch styles
- Optional output for standard ASCII and Position encoding
- Optional baud rates up to 9600

Introductory special only \$99

Normally priced at \$125

Call for volume discounts · Dealers inquiries invited
Call 1-612-884-7375

KEY SOLUTIONS™

An SIMIK Company

10800 Normandale Boulevard
Minneapolis, MN 55437

PC and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



Inquiry 192 for End-Users.
Inquiry 193 for DEALERS ONLY.

BOOK REVIEWS

storage frequently, but they explain it rather cursorily, mainly with diagrams.

PROGRAM LANGUAGES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Why not program in English? Excessive overhead and absent update facilities in network-database processing constitute the predominant reasons for not doing so. Non-professionals currently interacting with a database may use codified query languages, but they still must know syntax and vocabulary. The authors use pseudocode in a great number of sample programs, while they use a variety of languages for the algorithms throughout the latter part of the book, especially programs for the hierarchical database systems IMS, DL/I, and System 2000/80. However, the authors affirm a trend toward natural languages.

Each chapter includes an introduction, narrative, summary, exercises, and a review filled with stimulating problems and questions. A lengthy bibliography closes each chapter, while a cumbersome index completes the book. Highly visible symbols in the margin of the text keynote case examples. A supplementary classroom package available to instructors contains answers, teaching suggestions, questions, and transparencies. Another supplement contains case studies for course projects.

REFERENCE TOOL

Must textbooks always be dull and tedious? While parts of this book read easily, much of it is slow and dry. Nevertheless, the style is smooth, even-tempered, unequivocal, and consistently serious (except for a startlingly funny simile likening a data model diagram to an explosion at a spaghetti factory).

The authors tested this book in an introductory course on database management and in management programs. Generally, they provide reasons for their teaching method; they itemize, prioritize, and categorize the logic of doing things their way. The text is chock-full of definitions, with new terms conspicuous in boldface print. They define buzzwords, Latin phrases, and ambiguous terms in parentheses and often use outline formats. Examples and "what if" situations abound, including a definition of "real world" as one of the realms of abstraction. They list many advantages of the personal computer and ascribe a positive outlook to it in data-management strategy.

Data Base Management begins on a dense, abstract, and theoretical level. If you are in tune with the authors' idiom, you will derive the full worth of the book. While it is a textbook for upper-division university and graduate students as well as data-processing managers, system designers will find the tome a valuable tool that contains numerous relevant cross-references. It incorporates sound advice and practical suggestions for consultants, too. ■

Joseph A. Benderavage (POB 1974, Peterborough, Ontario K9J 7X7, Canada), a member of the Royal Astronomical Society, is a freelance book reviewer published frequently in Canadian computer magazines.

**ORDER
LINE
800-354-7330**

LOWEST PRICES

**NO SURCHARGE
ON BANK CARDS**

SILICON SPECIALTIES

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex All Models	Save
Brother All Models	Save
Cannon Laser Printer	\$2099
Chizen MSP-10	\$255
MSP-15 or MSP-20	\$349
MSP-20	\$319
MSP-25	\$489
Datsouth All Printer Models	Save
Diablo D-25	\$549
635	\$1079
Other Printer Models	Save
Epson All Printer Models	Save
Juki 6000	\$169
6100	\$349
6300	\$679
NEC 2010, 2015, 2050	\$629
3510, 3550	\$989
3515	\$1009
3530	\$935
8810, 8830, 8850	\$1379
P2, P3	Save
EH 360	\$399
EH 370	\$389
Okidata All Printer Models	Save
Panasonic 1091	\$235
1092	\$349
1093	\$429
KXP3151	\$409
Star Micronics	
All Printer Models	Save
Silver Reed	
EXP400 Parallel	\$205
EXP500 Parallel or Serial	\$279
EXP650 Parallel or Serial	\$389
EXP770 Parallel or Serial	\$699

BOARDS

AST Advantage	\$389
Six Pack Plus	\$219
Everex Boards	Save
Hercules Color Card	\$149
Graphic Card	\$299
Paradise Modular Graphic 06-1	\$259
Five-Pak	\$119
Quadram	
Quadlink	\$225
Tec Mat Graphics Master	\$445
Captain No Memory	\$155

COMPUTERS

Zenith	
Z-158 All Models	Save
Z-138 All Models	Save
Z-148 All Models	Save
Z-171	Save
Z-200	Save

VIDEO TERMINALS

Altos Smart III	\$599
IBM 3161 & 3163 Series	Save
Qume QVT Green 101	\$299
QVT Amber 101	\$314
Wyse 30	\$299
50	\$419
75	\$559
Wyse 85	\$579
Wyse 350	\$859
Zenith Z-22	\$455
Z-29	\$599
Z-49	Save

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo 10	\$529
Turbo 20	\$529
Turbo 30	\$729
Everex All Hard Disks	Save
Haba Macintosh 400K	\$279
Macintosh 800K	\$409
Iomega	
Bernaulli Boxes for IBM	Save
Bernaulli Boxes for Macintosh	Save
Paradise Macintosh Hard Disk	Save

MODEMS

AT&T	
4000 External	\$309
Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$229
Mark XII	\$229
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	Save
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	Save
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	Save
Smartmodem 2400 Baud	Save
Micromodem IIe (Apple)	Save
Navaho Smart Cat Plus	\$279
Prometheus All Models	Save
US Robotics Courier 2400	\$389
Password 1200	\$189
Microlink 2400	\$389

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic S151	\$159
S151 Jr	\$179
Other Models	Save

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Plus/R Box (Qty 100)	\$159
MD-20 Plastic Box (Qty 100)	\$158
Sony MD/2 (Qty 100)	\$158

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet 6000	\$749
Epson Hi-80	Save

ZENITH COMPUTERS
Always
the lowest prices.
Call us for a quote.

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	\$50
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Mail	\$137
Microsoft Word	Save
Multimate 3.3	\$206
PFS-Write	\$78
Wordstar w/Tutor	\$169
Wordstar Pro Pack	\$239

Word Perfect (Ver.4.1)	\$199
Wordstar 2000	\$239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$285

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$206
PC Paintbrush	\$62
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	\$28
Diagram Master	\$190
Dr. Halo	\$55
Energraphics	\$165
Energraphics w/Platter Option	\$214
Microsoft Chart	\$172
PC Draw	\$203
PC Draw Light Pen	\$104
PC Paint w/Mouse	\$123
PC Mouse w/Paintbrush	\$107
PFS-Graph	\$78
Printmaster	\$30
Signmaster	\$135

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	\$235
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	\$209
Macro Assembler	\$89
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	\$176
Turbo Pascal 3.0	\$35
Lattice C Compiler	Save
Run C Interpreter	\$85
Quick Basic	\$59
Turbo Tool Box	\$28

UTILITIES

1 DIR	\$48
Copy II PC	\$19
Norton Utilities 3.1	\$49
Sidekick	\$28
Sidekick (Unprotected)	\$43
Sideways	\$31
Superkey	\$35
Printworks	\$36
Spotlight	\$43
Sidekick - Superkey (Bundle)	\$65

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$30
Typing Instructor	\$29
Typing Tutor III	\$29

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$95
Tabos Managing Your Money	\$95

Gem Collection	\$115
Gem Desktop	\$29
Gem Draw	Save

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	\$239
Microsoft Project	Save
Super Project	\$182
Timeline 2.0	\$249

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	\$17
Crosstalk XVI	\$94
PFS Access	\$78
Remote	\$94

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable LI	\$329
Framework	Save
Smart Software System	\$459
Symphony	Save

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Save
Multiplex	\$114
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	\$83

Supercalc 3 (Ver.2.1)	SAVE
-----------------------	------

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	\$255
dBase II	Save
dBase III	Save
Nutshell	Save
PFS-File	\$78
PFS-Report	\$70
Quickcode	\$139
QuickReport	\$139
Extended Report Writer	\$80
Think Tank	\$93
Clipper	\$355
KnowledgeMan II	Save
KnowledgeMan Upgrade Kit	Save
Powerbase	
(New Ver. Reb. 320K)	\$205

R:Base 5000. \$335

**TOSHIBA
PRINTERS
SPECIAL**

1340 Parallel	\$449
1340 Serial	\$449
341 Parallel	\$829
341 Serial & Parallel	\$879
351 Serial & Parallel	\$985

MONITORS

Amdex All Monitors	Save
NEC All Monitors	Save
Princeton Graphics	Save
Taxon All Models	Save
Zenith All Models	Save

SILICON SPECIALTIES
2034 WEST SOUTHERN
MESA, ARIZONA 85202
602-969-0909

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$10.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order... all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Inquiry 321 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 322 for all others.



CVS-1188

This is for all the power users technologies before they

Other than Steve Wozniak and Jonathan Rotenberg, there are probably only 2,998 personal computer users who qualify as trend setters. They're the people who owned Apples® when everyone else thought Apple® was a record label. People who were called hackers when a hacker was someone no one wanted to play golf with.

However many of you there are, this ad is for you. It's been designed and written to introduce you to a new technology without using superlatives or words like revolutionary. (We're saving those words for future ads targeted at the general consumer.)

The new technology is called the Softstrip™ System. This ad tells you what it's all about.

THE SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM ENCODES DATA ONTO PAPER.

Softstrip technology allows text, graphics, even digitized sound to be encoded on a strip of paper. Providing an alternative to magnetic media and telecommunications for the recording, distribution and retrieving of information.

These data strips, each a structured pattern of black and white rectangles that look something like a condensed bar code, can be encoded with special software and read with a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader. The reader optically scans the strip, translates its contents into 8-bit code and feeds it into a personal computer's serial or cassette port, enabling automatic, error-free entry of printed data without using a keyboard.

publishers), or by using a laser or dot matrix printer and special software (appropriate for personal or business use).

If you want, you can generate strips that can be reproduced on a copier or versions that can't be. Either way, any data strip, whether it's printed in a newspaper, magazine or personal letterhead, can survive pen marks, scratches, even coffee stains.

Basically, anything you can put on a magnetic disk you can put on a Softstrip data strip, which should suggest numerous application possibilities.

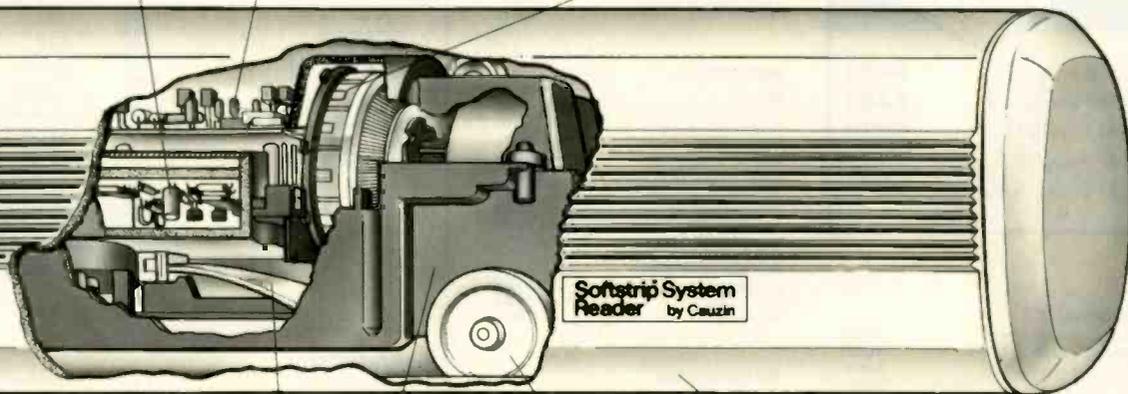
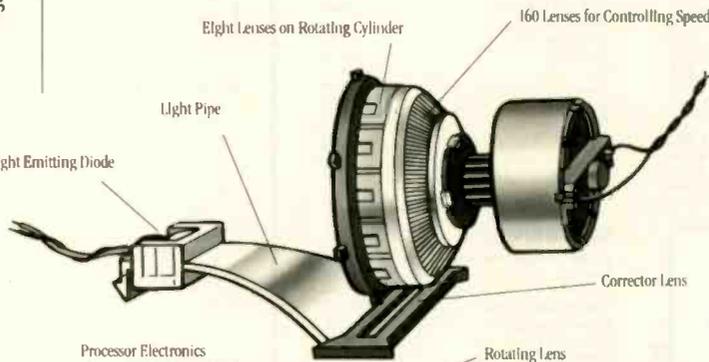
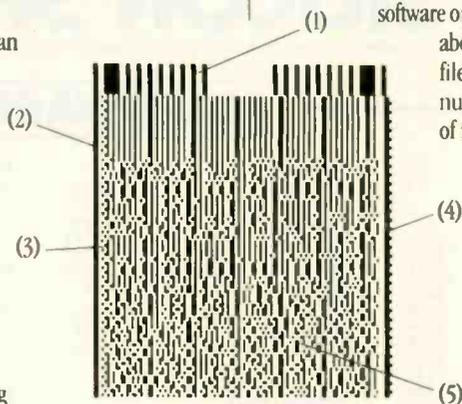
Starting in the next two months, data strips will appear in magazines, journals and books. These strips will contain program listings, tables of

THE ANATOMY OF A STRIP.

A Softstrip data strip contains not only software or data, but also information about its content, including file types, file name and the number of strips. Because of its inherent technology, strips are as accurate as any magnetic medium. And they can be entered into an IBM PC®, Apple II® or Macintosh® computer using the same reader with only slightly modified communications software.

Strips encode data bit by bit using highly structured optical patterns. The bits are each composed of two rectangles called di-bits. They function as optical on/off signals. White/black equals 1. Black/white equals 0.

Data is organized in lines. Each line, between 0.01 and 0.04 inches high and from 0.5 to 0.76 inches wide, contains from two to six bytes of data. Line width and height are varied depending upon the quality of the paper and printing process. The reader



One Softstrip data strip, typically 5/8" x 9 1/2", can contain up to 5,500 bytes of information. (For example, you could fit this entire ad on two strips.)

Strips can be printed by using a photographic negative (ideal for book and magazine

contents, new product demonstrations and data.

Eventually, strips may be used for everything from bank statements to sheet music.

scans each data line with a series of raster scans 0.0025 inches apart providing between four and sixteen scans per line.

who want to know about new become household words.

A close-up view of a strip reveals five distinct sections. The header (1) at the top tells the reader the number of bytes in a line, the height of each line, and the paper to ink contrast level. Running vertically down the sides of the strip are the startline (2), the checkerboard (3) and the rack (4). They identify the boundaries of every horizontal line to be read. They also work in tandem to feed the reader alignment information.

Contained within the body of the strip, between the checkerboard and rack, is the file's data area (5).

Strip data accuracy is checked and error correction is provided by parity bits at the beginning and end of every data line, as well as by a strip checksum. There is also an optional 16 bit CRC. Combined, this design results in an undetected bit error rate

of less than one bit error per 10,000,000,000 bits.

IT TOOK GUTS TO BUILD THE READER.

Rated for 25,000 reads, the reader is an equally impressive technology. It's composed of two key components: the case and the truck. While the case sits still, the truck moves uniformly down the length of the strip making a complete scan of the strip's di-bit lines every 0.0025 inches.

As the truck moves down the strip, it tracks its own lateral movement within five microns. Alignment is controlled by two servo mechanisms. As the truck moves, it illuminates the area to be scanned using near infra-red light beamed through a light pipe. (The infra-red technique permits the reader to see through colors, stains, and spills.)

The reader's optical scanning system, containing eight rotating cylindrical lenses and an aspherical corrector lens, forms an F.12 optical system with a depth of field between 0.05 and 0.08 inches. A set of 160 additional cylindrical lenses on the rotating lens allow the system to control scanning speed.

Inside the reader, the mechanical system uses six AGMA-7 high precision plastic molded gears to provide very accurate truck movement. One gear system even allows for a 4000 to 1 angle reduction with no backlash for corrector lens alignment.

A TMS 7040 8-bit processor and Cauzin's own custom VLSI chip provide

reader logic, control and communications using four nested phase locked loops and several hardware and software servos. The reader transmits data to the host at 4800 baud burst rates with throughput of 1500 baud.

HOW TO CREATE YOUR OWN STRIPS.

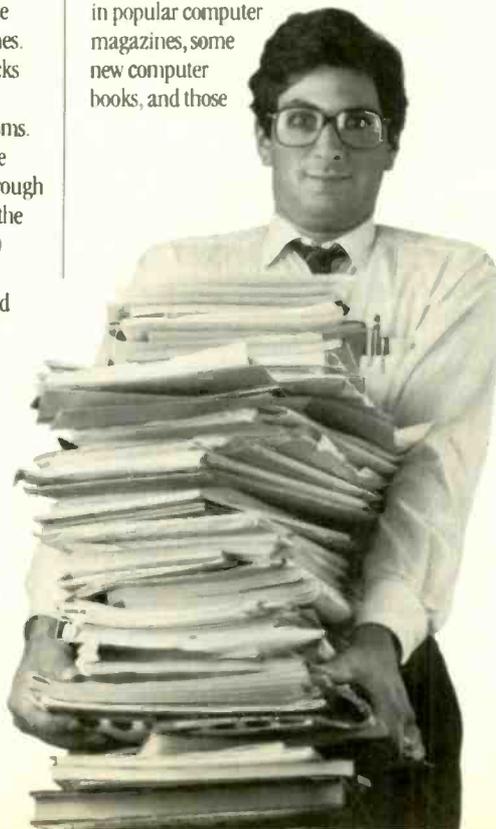
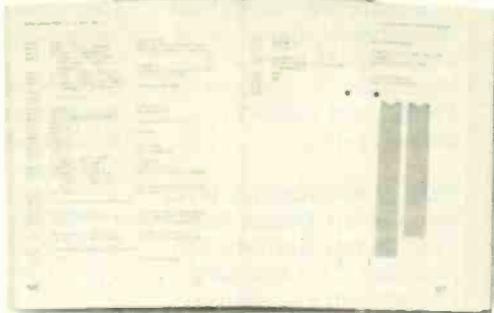
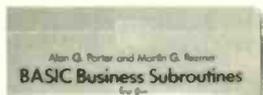
There are two ways to create Softstrip™ data strips. For large volume and greater density – up to 5500 bytes per strip – a film negative is created using special Cauzin software and hardware. This is ideal

for book, magazine, newsletter, data base and commercial software publishers who can reproduce a strip in volume using web, offset, gravure or similar processes.

For personal or business applications, 500 to 1000 byte strips can be

generated using Cauzin licensed software on dot matrix printers; up to 3400 byte strips can be generated using other Cauzin licensed software and laser printers.

In the next few months, you should start to see data strips appear in popular computer magazines, some new computer books, and those



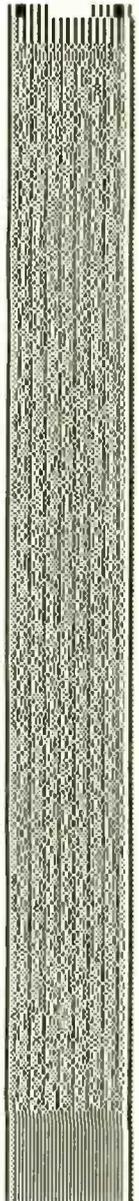
consumer ads we told you about earlier. They'll look exactly like the working strip you see here, a medium density strip with an ASCII text file on it.

Of course you'll be able to purchase a reader at most computer dealers. They'll be selling for about \$200.00. Contact your dealer soon for a demonstration. Or call us directly at 203-573-0150.

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc.

Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.



Softstrip

Softstrip

COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.,
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

E·V·E·N·T Q·U·E·U·E

January 1986

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & FILTERING; MINI- AND MICRO-COMPUTER CONCEPTS; AND MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE—AN INTRODUCTION, Milwaukee, WI. John T. Snedeker, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee/Extension, 929 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, (414) 224-4193. *January*

MICROCOMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 East Garry St., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 261-0240. *January*

MICRO SHOWS AND FLEA-MARKETS, Philadelphia, PA, Secaucus, NJ, and Boston, MA. Ken Gordon Productions Inc., POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526. *January*

ROBOTICS: FUTURE TRENDS IN THE 1980S, Des Moines, IA. The Des Moines Center of Science and Industry, 4500 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312, (515) 274-4138. *January*

COMMUNICATIONS/MICRO-COMPUTER CURRICULUM, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 328-2776. *January-February*

INTENSIVE SEMINARS FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, Boston, MA, area. Kathy Shaw, Office of Continuing Education/Higgins House, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, MA 01609, (617) 793-5517. *January-March*

SYMPHONY SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Automated Digital Offices, 4555 MacArthur Blvd., Washington, DC 20007, (202) 337-1393. *January-March*

COMPUTER COMPETENCE SEMINARS, Boston, MA, area. Boston University Metropolitan College, 755 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215, (800) 255-1080; in Massachusetts, (617) 738-5020. *January-April*

COMPUTER SHORT COURSES, various sites throughout the U.S. Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251 or (213) 417-8888. *January-April*

SYSTEMS SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Ken Orr & Associates Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604-3379, (800) 255-2459; in Kansas, (913) 273-0653. *January-April*

MICROCOMPUTER/ENGINEERING COURSES, various sites throughout the U.S. Continuing Engineering Education, The George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in Washington, (202) 676-6106; in Canada, (800) 535-4567. *January-May*

1986 INTERNATIONAL WINTER CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW, Las Vegas,

NV. Consumer Electronics Shows, 2001 Eye St. NW, Washington, DC 20006, (202) 457-8700. *January 9-12*

INTERFACING SENSORS WITH THE IBM PC, Madison, WI. E. K. Greenwald, Department of Engineering Professional Development, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 432 North Lake St., Madison, WI 53706, (608) 262-0573. *January 13-15*

MOS ANALOG/DIGITAL INTERFACE CIRCUIT DESIGN FOR VLSI DIGITAL SYSTEMS, San Francisco, CA. Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720, (415) 642-4151. *January 13-15*

DATA RECOVERY: WHAT TO DO WHEN IT ALL GOES WRONG, Phoenix, AZ. Independent Computer Consultants Association, POB 32115, Phoenix, AZ 85064. *January 14*

MACWORLD EXPOSITION, San Francisco, CA. World Expositions, Mitch Hall Associates, POB 155, Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 329-7466. *January 16-18*

ADVANCED SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPMENT EXPOSITION & TECHNICAL CONFERENCE, San Jose, CA. ASEE '86 Show Manager, Cartledge & Associates Inc., Suite M259, 1101 South Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 554-6644. *January 21-23*

WRITING BETTER COMPUTER SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION FOR USERS, Research Triangle Park, NC. Trish Stolton, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. *January 21-23*

SIXTH ANNUAL FLORIDA INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTING CONFERENCE, Orlando, FL. Jill Draper, Florida Department of Education, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, FL 32301. *January 21-24*

ANIMATING ESCHER WITH COMPUTER GRAPHICS; SPECIAL EFFECTS; AND FRACTALS, COMPUTERS, AND DNA, New York, NY. Gideon Nettler, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Montclair State College, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 893-4294. *January 22*

MAKING SENSE OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS; T-1 FACILITIES AND NETWORKING, Orlando, FL. Timeplex Inc., 400 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Woodcliff, NJ 07675, (201) 391-1111. *January 22-23*

1986 MEASUREMENT SCIENCE CONFERENCE, Marriott Hotel, Irvine, CA. Dennis Pinnecker, Measurement Science Conference, POB 1294, Corona, CA 91718, (714) 632-3923. *January 23-24*

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS '86, Washington, DC. CW Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701, (800) 225-4698; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-0700. *January 28-30* ■

IF YOU WANT your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE, Event Queue, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.



Pick A Racehorse, A Workhorse, Or Your Choice Of Saddles

VAR's & VAD's now have a choice of PC and AT compatible computers and a complete range of enhancement products all in one place. And you won't be dealing with rookies either. Basic Time has been a computer manufacturer and distributor since 1975. We have the experience and proven ability to offer systems integrators the products and service they need.

Try Our Workhorse-The BT/XT. A new standard in price/performance for an 8088 computer. 8 slots, 256k RAM, AT type keyboard, Hercules compatible monochrome monitor and adapter, 20 Meg hard disk, floppy drive, 130 watt power supply, MS-DOS, and full PC compatibility.

external modems. Hard disk storage is simple and reliable with our 20 Mb systems for PC's and BT44 and BT70 Mb drives for AT's. Tape backup systems are available to secure your data too. Need more memory and I/O ports? The BT6Plus and AT4x4Plus multifunction boards give you unrivaled bang for your buck.

Run With Our Racehorse-The BT/AT.

This 80286 computer with 28ms average access time 44Mb drive runs circles around the IBM™ AT. It's complete with Hercules compatible monochrome monitor (color optional), a fistful of I/O ports, keyboard, 1.2 Mb/360k floppy, and 640k of RAM, MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. All this and more at the lowest price available for an AT compatible*.

Inquiry 33



Your Choice Of Saddles.

Either horse you choose we can outfit you completely. Our HR series monitors support monochrome, color, or EGA adapters. Communication is easy with Basic Time internal or

For more details on how your company can offer it's customers more performance while you concentrate on one vendor instead of five, call or write:

Department B
3350 Scott Blvd.,
Bldg. 52
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

Inside California
(800) 841-2474

Outside California
(800) 323-8437

basic time

*Infoworld Sept. 2, 1985, Page 1.

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 79

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS!...

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! The Network carries products for Apple, IBM, CP/M and most other popular computer families.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MACINTOSH

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
Arrows Home Accountant-Mac Only \$65.00*	Miles Computing Mac Attack-Mac Only \$23.00*
Aston Art Portfolio & Card Shoppe 31.00*	Palatir Mac Type-Mac Only 23.50*
Bluechip Baron/Millionaire/Tycoon 26.00*	Penguin Graphics Magician 28.97*
Broderbund 1000runner 19.75*	Penguin Pensate or Xyphus 20.00*
Broderbund Chameleon 19.00*	Penguin Transylvania-Mac Only 20.00*
Broderbund Print Shop 28.75*	Professional Software Trivia Fever 19.00*
Broderbund Dazzle Draw 31.97*	Priority Software Forbidden Quest 21.00*
CBS Mastering the Game 53.50*	Scarborough Master Type 26.50*
CBS Murder by the Daze 20.97*	Scarborough Run for the Money 26.00*
CBS Goren Bridge Made Easy 45.00*	Semon & Schuster Typing Tutor III 28.25*
Counterpoint: The News Room 24.75*	Ser-Tech Wizardry 26.97*
Davidson Speed Reader II 37.97*	Ser-Tech Knight of Diamonds 18.97*
Davidson Math Blaster 29.97*	Ser-Tech Rescue Raiders 18.97*
Davidson Word Attack 29.97*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball 20.00*
1st By Smith Walker-Mac Only 47.00*	Sublogic Flight Simulator II 27.25*
Hayden Davinci-House/Interiors/Landscapes 25.75*	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Face Maker, 15.97*
Hayden Sargon III 24.00*	Spinnaker AlphaZoo Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine 20.77*
Infocom Deadline or Suspended 20.00*	Spinnaker Delta Drawing 24.97*
Infocom Enchanter, Planetfall 20.00*	T/Tracker Click Art-Mac Only 25.00*
Cuthroths, Witness or Zork I 20.00*	Warner Desk Organizer 65.00*
Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide or Sealstler 22.00*	Videx Fun Pack-Mac Only 19.77*
Infocom Suspect, Sorcerer or Inherit 65.00*	Videx Mac Checkers & Reversi 25.17*
Infocom Zork II or III 11.00*	Virtual Combnetics Micro Cookbook 21.00*
Layered Front Desk-Mac Only 11.00*	
Mirage Concepts Trivia 11.00*	

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MACINTOSH

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
Apple Apple Works \$180.00*	Microsoft Word for Macintosh \$102.00*
Barland International Turbo Pascal 20.00*	Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh 102.00*
BPI GL APAR PPI or INV 40.00*	Microsoft Basic for Macintosh 79.00*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer 20.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macintosh 68.00*
Central Point Copy II Plus or Copy II Mac 34.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Apple IIc 55.00*
Funk Software Sideways 60.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh 70.00*
Funes Mac.com 40.00*	Odesta Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K 200.00*
Haba Habades 101.95*	Ornate Overview-Mac Only 135.00*
Haba Quartet 29.95*	Prunable Software's Sensible Speller IV 67.50*
Harvard Mac Manager 24.00*	Softcraft Fancy Fonts 125.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober 110.00*	Softsch Microsystems UCSD Pascal 140.00*
Human Edge Sales Edge 98.00*	Software Arts TR Solver for Mac 134.00*
Human Edge Communication Edge 65.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File, Write or Graph 68.00*
LIVING Videotek Think Mac Tool 67.00*	Stoneware DB Master-Mac Tool 95.00*
Main Street Filer-Mac Only 105.50*	Teles Telex for Mac 87.50*
MECA Managing your Money	

HARDWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MACINTOSH

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
Alps AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case \$309.00* (7.00)	Hayes Microcom IIe w/Smartcom \$125.00* (2.50)
Apple MAC 400KB External Drive 349.95* (7.50)	Novation Apple Card II 174.45* (3.50)
Corvus 5.5MB Hard Drive 939.00* (20.28)	Prometheus 1200i A 278.00* (6.00)
IOmega Microcruiser 5MG Removable Drive for Macintosh 1,250.00* (27.00)	Low Cost 1200 Baud Internal Modem for Apple II 299.00* (6.00)
Micro Sci A2 1.3MB Drive 150.00* (5.00)	Prometheus Pro 2000 299.00* (6.00)
Just Use Apple's Own 750.00* (16.20)	Zoom Zoom Modem Ite 90.00* (2.50)
Micro Sci Floppy Controller 55.00* (2.50)	Microcom Compatible-Free Dow Jones Microcom Compatible-Free Dow Jones 90.00* (2.50)
Parade Mac 10MB Hard Drive Subsystem 750.00* (16.20)	
Parade Mac 20MB Hard Drive Subsystem 960.00* (20.52)	
PC Network 140K External Drive for Apple IIc 95.00* (2.50)	
Rana Elite 1.63K Drive 225.00* (5.00)	
Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive for MAC 999.00* (21.58)	
Tecmar 10MB MAC Drive 1,235.00* (26.68)	

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS 2-Engine \$115.00* (2.50)	Kansington Starter Pack 54.00* (3.00)
AST Multi II - 2 Serial/Clock 155.00* (2.50)	Kansington Surge Protector 33.47* (2.50)
Microsoft Premium Softcard Ite 243.67* (2.50)	Kansington System Saver Fan 56.97* (3.00)
Microdot Dumping/GX 55.00* (2.50)	Koala Mac Vision 158.00* (3.00)
Orange Micro Grappler 68.00* (2.50)	Koala Koalpad Touch Tablet 78.00* (1.50)
Orange Micro Serial Grappler 68.00* (2.50)	IMR SP-R-Mod RF Modulation 44.00* (1.50)
PC Network 280 Card 35.00* (2.50)	Protector & Dual Outlets 25.00* (2.50)
Quadram AP/IC Graphics Interface 62.00* (2.50)	PC Network SS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10) 7.95* (1.00)
Quadram e-RAM-80 88.00* (2.50)	PC Network Macintosh Diskettes 21.95* (1.50)
Quadram Multicolor - 1 Parallel/1 Serial/ Clock Expanding to 256K 140.00* (2.50)	Includes Free Flag & Case For These Diskettes are Guaranteed for Life/No Generics! 22.95* (1.50)
Thunderware Thunderclock 104.00* (2.50)	

MEMORY CHIPS

(All Memory Chips Guaranteed for Life)

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips) \$5.40* (1.00)	Amdisk Video 3000 Composite Amber \$118.00* (3.00)
Quantity Discounts Available	Amdisk Video 3000 Composite Green 120.00* (3.00)
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each) 60* (1.00)	Amdisk Video 310A IBM Type Amber 130.00* (3.00)
256K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each) 3.00* (1.00)	Amdisk Color 300-Composite 210.00* (4.64)
128K IBM AT Pogojack Chips (Each) 4.00* (1.00)	Amdisk Color 700-High Res RGB 365.00* (7.88)
	Amdisk Color 100-Ultra High Res 455.00* (9.83)
	Amdisk Color 10-700 w/Non Glare 475.99* (10.48)

EXTERNAL MODEMS

Anchor Signalman Express \$205.00* (5.00)	Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor Princeton MAX-12e 350.00* (7.56)
Hayes Smartmodem 300 125.00* (5.00)	Quadram Quadchrome II New 64K/200 RGB w/14" Screen Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case 85.00* (5.00)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 340.00* (5.00)	Samsung 12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking/performing monochrome from the manufacturer of IBM's own color monitor 85.00* (5.00)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom V.1100 Emulator 317.00* (2.50)	Tazan 440 Super Hi Res RGB Currently Available works with Peristy Bob Card 495.00* (10.69)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Alone 265.00* (2.50)	Zamth ZVM 1230A Green Hi Res/ Non Glare 81.00* (1.75)
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 63.00* (5.00)	
Prometheus Promodem 1200 276.00* (6.00)	
External 100% Hayes Compatible 450.00* (5.00)	
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Macrom 195.00* (4.00)	
U.S. Robotics Password 195.00* (4.00)	

TERMS & CONDITIONS

PC NETWORK - Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Order personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice.
 RENT BEFORE YOU BUY - Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services - Just 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. Rental titles available in IBM/Apple/IMC and CP/M Formats. Hardware prices highlighted by * reflect recent major price reductions.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
ATI Intro to PC DOS Ver I & II \$23.00*	Infocom Deadline, or Suspended \$24.00*
ATI Intro to BASIC 23.00*	Microsoft Flight Simulator 27.00*
Bluebush Chess (Your Toughest Opponent) 34.00*	Mouse Systems PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh! 59.95*
Bluechip Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon 28.25*	Scarborough MasterType 27.00*
Broderbund Lode Runner 19.75*	Sierra On-Line King's Quest II 27.00*
CBBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy 50.00*	Sierra On-Line Crossbow 18.00*
CBBS Mastering the SAT 37.25*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO 15.00*
CDEX Training for Word Star 32.00*	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Kinder Comp 18.97*
Comprehensive Intro to Personal Computing 28.50*	Story Machine: Face Maker, Hey Diddle, Diddle Rhymes & Riddles 26.97*
Devision Speed Reader II 28.50*	Spinnaker Delta Drawing 20.77*
Hayden Sargon III 26.97*	Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing 20.77*
Individual Professor DOS 24.50*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball 20.00*
Individual The Instructor 20.00*	Virtual Combnetics Micro Cookbook 21.00*
Infocom Zork I or Witness	

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
Ashton-Tate DBase II \$365.00*	MicroPro Wordstar 2000+ \$262.00*
Ashton-Tate Framework II 365.00*	MicroRim RBase 5000 300.00*
Barland Turbo Pascal 25.75*	Microsoft C Compiler 220.00*
Barland Side Kick (Protected) 25.00*	Microsoft Excel Latest Version 2.0 205.00*
Barland Superkey 32.00*	Microsoft Multiplan 107.00*
BPI GL A/R or A/P 305.00*	Microsoft Mouse 107.00*
BPI Aura 265.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense 95.00*
BPI Personal Accounting 48.00*	Multimate Multimate (Latest Version) 190.00*
Breakthrough Timesheets 230.00*	Norton Utilities 2.0 46.00*
Central Point Copy II PC 20.00*	Osaka The Works 75.00*
Conceptual Instruments Desk Organizer 157.00*	Open Systems P/O Sales A/R INV/CL A/P Team Mgr 275.00*
Digital Research DR Logo 75.00*	Power Base Power Base 197.00*
Digital Research Gem Desktop 25.00*	Real World GL A/P A/R or OE/INV 275.00*
Digital Research Gem Draw 73.00*	Rosestat Prokey Version 3 85.00*
Electronics Energraphics with Plotter Option 190.00*	Ryan MacFarland IRM COBOL Dev System 520.00*
Funk Software Sideways 34.00*	Samma Samma II Word Processor 227.00*
Harvard Harvard Project Manager 175.00*	Samma Word + 320.00*
Harvard Total Project Manager 225.00*	Satellite Software Word Perfect 190.00*
Hayes Smartcom II - New V.1100 Emulator 68.00*	Softcraft Fancy Fonts 125.00*
Human Edge The Management Edge 137.50*	Software Arts TR Solver 200.00*
Human Edge The Sales Edge 110.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File, Write, Graph 68.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober 26.50*	Software Publishing PFS: Report 64.00*
Lifetree Mailwriter Deluxe 136.00*	Sortcom SuperCalc II 169.00*
Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3 285.00*	Xanoro Ability 247.50*
MOBAS Knowledgebase/2 288.00*	
MicroPro Wordstar 2000 218.00*	

HARDWARE FOR YOUR IBM

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

Wholesale	Wholesale
Quint Bismuth Box \$2,148.00* (48.42)	AST Reach/Short Slot 1200 Baud Internal Modem \$345.00* (2.50)
Keyward WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk 730.00* (15.77)	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with New Smartcom V.1100 Emulator 317.00* (2.50)
Keyward WS-2 Same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot) 938.00* (20.30)	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Alone 286.00* (2.50)
PC Network 10MB INT-IRMA Lite 330.00* (7.13)	Prometheus Promodem 1200B Internal Quadram Quadmodem II 200B Baud Half Card w/Crosslink XVM 225.00* (2.50)
AutoGood Drive: New lower price Drives by Smartcom 190.00*	
PC Network 10MB Tape Backup Same unit used in Compaq's DeskPro! 480.00* (8.94)	
PC Network Half Height DS/DD Drives 58.00* (1.27)	
Tandon TM 100-2 Full Height DS-DD Drives 83.00* (2.20)	
Tallgrass 25MB External Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup 2,375.00* (51.30)	
Teac FD 55-B Half Height DS/DD Drives 90.00* (1.94)	
Teac 1 2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT 110.00* (2.40)	

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat AT Ram Expansion card \$139.00* (2.50)	Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes 58.95* (1.00)
AST Six-Pack Plus With 64K 195.00* (2.50)	DS/DD Bulk Rate Special 59.95
AST II/O Plus 120.00* (2.50)	Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels. Guaranteed for Life!
AST Advantage for AT 355.00* (2.50)	PC Network Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply - Gives your PC the same Capacity as an AT Good for add-in Tape Drives (cannot be used for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.
Everex Magic Card/64K 160.00* (2.50)	SMA PC Document, Keyboard Templates (Requires Interface)
PC Network 512K Memory Board w/OK 99.00* (2.50)	PC Network 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply - Gives your PC the same Capacity as an AT Good for add-in Tape Drives (cannot be used for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.
PC Network Six-Pack Clone w/OK 99.00* (2.50)	PC Network Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply - Gives your PC the same Capacity as an AT Good for add-in Tape Drives (cannot be used for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.
Fuk Six-Pack Features - Game-Port Standard Direct input from Tawain at a Fabulous price! 1 year Warranty - Money Back Guarantee	
PC Network I/O Plus II Clone 69.00* (2.50)	
PC Network Game/Clone Standard 69.00* (2.50)	
Quadram Improved Quadboard w/OK 170.00* (2.50)	
Tecmar Captain Multifunction Card w/OK 146.00* (2.50)	

VIDEO CARDS

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port \$142.00* (2.50)	Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes 58.95* (1.00)
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card 263.00* (2.50)	DS/DD Bulk Rate Special 59.95
Parade Modular Graphics Card 235.00* (2.50)	Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels. Guaranteed for Life!
PC Network Hercules Mono Card One 99.00* (2.50)	PC Network Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply - Gives your PC the same Capacity as an AT Good for add-in Tape Drives (cannot be used for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.
PC Network Hercules Compatible 69.00* (2.50)	SMA PC Document, Keyboard Templates (Requires Interface)
Perky Bob Card Ultra High Res Color 298.00* (2.50)	PC Network 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply - Gives your PC the same Capacity as an AT Good for add-in Tape Drives (cannot be used for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives.
BTB Graphics Plus II (Simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color) 199.00* (2.50)	

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(All Memory Chips Guaranteed for Life)

Apple Macintosh Base Systems CALL	COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/Prokey 56K \$2,235.00* (48.28)
AT&T 6300C CPU/2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel \$1,575.00* (34.02)	IBM PC Base System 20SD50/DCI/256K 1,425.00* (30.78)
AT&T 7300 CPU 3,899.00* (79.90)	IBM PC Professional Hard Disk 1,709.00* (36.91)
10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K 3,899.00* (79.90)	IBM PC/AT Base System - 1 2MB Floppy 256K 2,795.00* (60.37)
COMPAQ DeskPro/ Tape Backup System w/640K Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor 2,951.94* (63.70)	IBM AT Professional System 1 2MB Floppy/20MB Hard Disk/1 Ser/1 Par/512K CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP-10 NEW! \$265.00* (5.72)	NEC 3530 33CPS LQ Parallel 888.00* (19.18)
160CPS/80CPL/Enc + Trac 350.00* (7.56)	NEC 3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer 920.00* (19.87)
Citizen MSP-15 NEW! 350.00* (7.56)	NEC 8850 55CPS Printer 1,330.00* (28.73)
160CPS/132CPL/Enc + Trac 350.00* (7.56)	NEC Printer 2 New Color Dot Matrix 599.00* (12.94)
Citizen MSP-20 NEW! 350.00* (7.56)	Okidata ML 192 New 1200PS/LQ Model/Fnc/IB/Graphics + more 599.00* (12.94)
Citizen MSP-25 NEW! 499.00* (10.76)	Okidata ML 192 New Speed Design! 1600PS/LQ Model/Fnc/IB/Graphics 599.00* (12.94)
200CPS/132CPL/Enc + Trac 499.00* (10.76)	Okidata ML 192 New Speed Design! 1600PS/LQ Model/Fnc/IB/Graphics 599.00* (12.94)
Citizen Premier 35 NEW! 569.00* (12.29)	Okidata Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/LQ Model/IB/IB/Graphics + More (Requires Interface) CALL
35CPS Daisywheel/132CPL/Enc + Trac 569.00* (12.29)	Okidata ML 84P 200CPS 132CPL CALL
Epson 1180 100CPS/80CPL w/O Mode New Model! 199.00* (4.30)	Okidata ML 93P 160CPS Wide Platen CALL
Epson FX 85 299.00* (6.46)	Okidata 2410P Becomax 350CPL CALL
Epson LQ 1500 429.00* (9.72)	Okidata Sprint 11140 40CPS Letter Quality 1,155.00* (24.00)
Epson S02000 NE w/HP Jet Printer 1,359.00* (29.35)	Star Micronics Power type 18CPS 300.00* (6.48)
106CPS/LQ Model: 176CPS Dash/132CPL Epson DX 35 569.00* (12.29)	Letter Quality 605.00* (13.00)
Epson DX 95 299.00* (6.46)	NEC 2030 20CPS LQ Parallel 605.00* (13.00)
Epson LQ 1500 429.00* (9.72)	NEC 2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer 605.00* (13.00)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

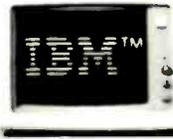
(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with
your Favorite Monitor
and Printer!

\$1,425.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS



IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB
Disk Subsystem

\$1,709.00*

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS
WELCOME

COMPAQ™

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk



\$2,235.00* w/10MB
\$2,369.00* w/20MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor



\$2,951.94* w/10MB
\$3,151.94* w/20MB

APPLE IIc



APPLE IIe



MACINTOSH SYSTEMS



64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!



Quantity of 100 Sets **\$3.96*** per set
Set of 9 Chips **\$5.40***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!
Brand name diskettes
available in boxes of 10
or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD
\$8.95*
Bx. 10 Bx. 50
.59^{ea.}

5 1/4" SS/DD
\$7.95*
Bx. 10 Bx. 50
.47^{ea.}

3 1/2" SS/DD
Bx. 10
\$21.95*
Free Flip & File Case

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES



The PC Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like NPI/Tandem/CDC/Shugart/Quantum/TEAC and others. Bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand Drives for your PC/AT/XT/jr/Compatible.
\$59.00*
Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.



Full one year warranty!
10MB **\$330.00***
20MB **\$420.00***
Quantity Discount Available



\$285.00*

Recent Price Increase by Lotus

WordPerfect
\$190.00*
MultiMate™

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

SEE WHY OVER 100,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...

- **Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog**
Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need at a Consistent low price...
- **Quarterly Catalog Updates**
Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.
- **The Printout**
Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- **10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!**
If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.
- **1000+ Title Rental Library**
14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!
- **Size-Strength and Stability**
The Network has over 100 employees, 40,000 square feet of office and warehouse, inventory valued in excess of \$15,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the Nation!! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

NEW HOLIDAY HOURS
M-F 7:30 AM-9:00 PM CST
SAT 9:00 AM-7:00 PM CST

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **B316**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, SAT. 9AM to 7 PM CST.



PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

316

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Basic Membership
With 14 Days Rental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year</p> | <p>Special V.I.P. Membership*
With 30 Days Rental.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals</p> <p>*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials</p> |
|---|--|
- Bill my credit card: VISA MasterCard American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date: mo. year

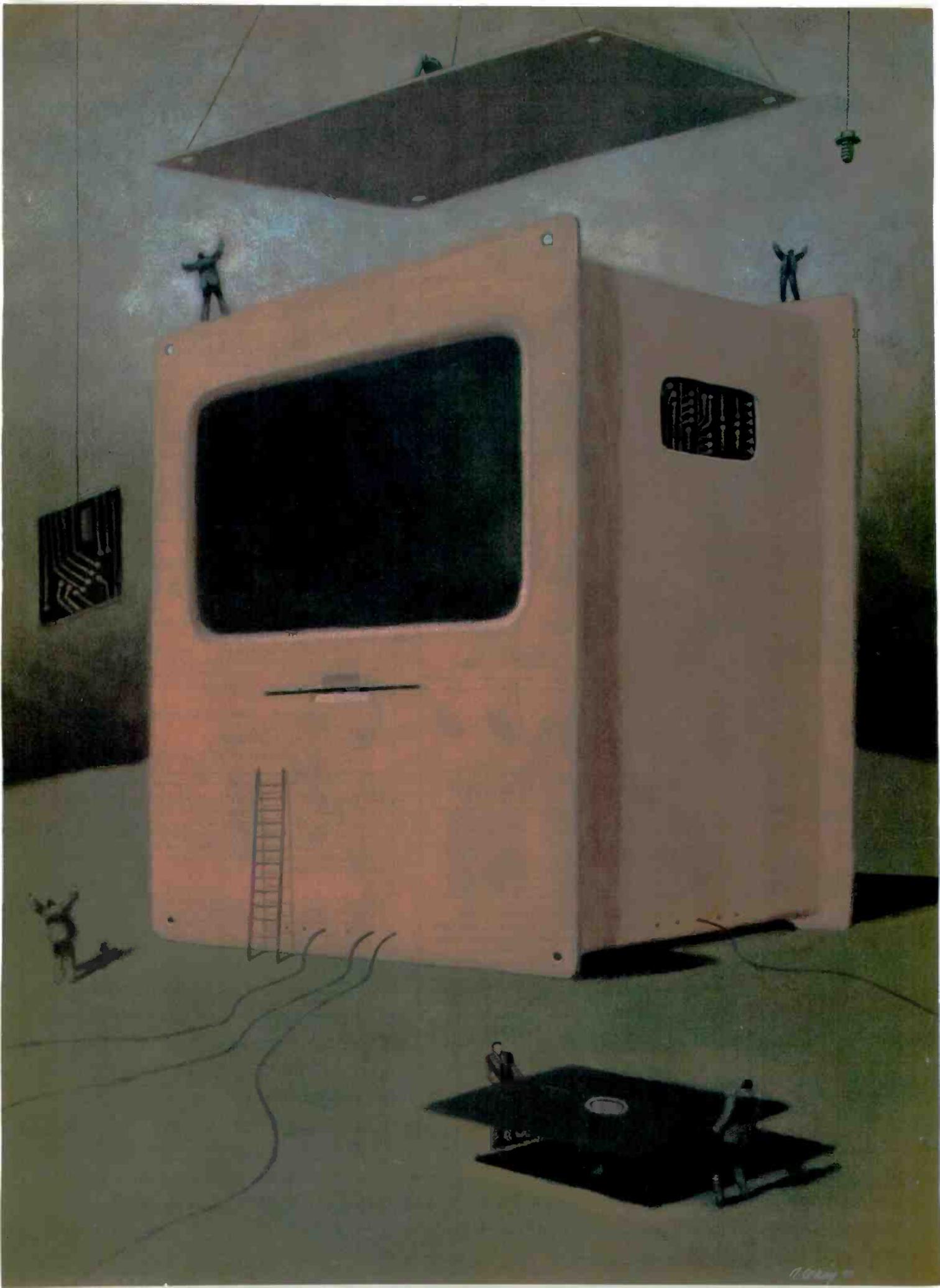
Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____
My computer(s) is: IBM PC IBM-XT IBM-AT Apple II
 Macintosh Other _____

Signature _____ (Signature required to validate membership)
Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

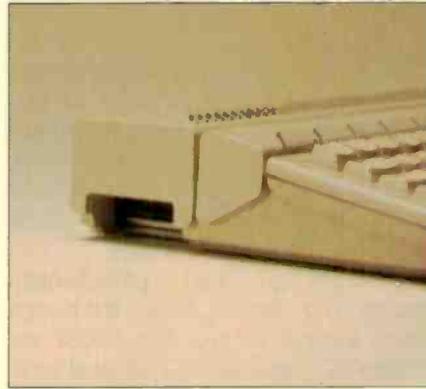
*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: B316

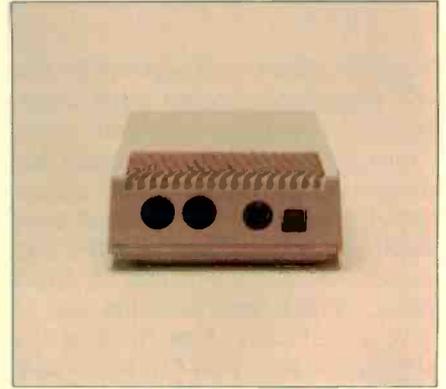




(a)



(b)



(c)



Photo 1: The Atari 520ST, shown here with the color monitor and two single-sided double-density disk drives. (a) On the right side of the keyboard unit are two joystick/mouse ports. (b) On the left is the 128K-byte ROM cartridge port. (c) The rear of the disk drives has specific ports for I/O in and I/O out.

many mundane tasks as possible from the microprocessor to other chips. Second, according to Shiraz Shivji, Atari's vice president for research and development, "We didn't want to reinvent the wheel . . . things that were available that could offload the processor—we wanted to use." A direct result of that goal was the use of several standard chips (such as the Western Digital WD1772 for floppy-disk-drive control) and use of custom

CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) chips for performance, reliability, and manufacturability. All four custom chips—Glue, the Memory Controller, the Video Shifter, and the DMA chip—share many of the 520ST's duties.

Third, the 520ST had to provide high-quality color displays. Finally, the design team wanted to give the 520ST excellent I/O capabilities. That goal is reflected in both the variety of ports that

surround the 520ST and in the high speed of the DMA (hard-disk) port.

MEMORY

The 520ST currently includes 512K bytes of RAM and 16K bytes of ROM. The RAM consists of sixteen 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips that are rated at 150 ns (nanoseconds). Atari is already talking about 1-megabyte and 2-megabyte (RAM) versions of this same computer. The 68000 CPU (central processing unit) can directly address up to 16 megabytes of ROM and RAM, but the present Memory Controller chip can only work with 4 megabytes. The circuit board has room, but it will need a slight redesign to use the 1-megabit dynamic RAMs when they become available. (The 1-megabit chips have two more pins than the 16-pin 256K-bit chips they would replace and also would have some of the signals on different pins. This change would require a small modification in manufacturing.)

Memory is configured as five 64K-byte sets of ROM and one configurable bank of 128K bytes, 512K bytes, or 2 megabytes of RAM. (Early in 1985, Atari mentioned a possible 128K-byte RAM version of the ST.) Software determines the ROM configuration. A shadow-test algorithm that loads a Memory Configuration register determines the RAM configuration. When the computer is turned on, this algorithm tries to write to and read from memory addresses unique to the possible configurations.

The memory map is shown in figure 2. The first 2K bytes (lowest address values) are reserved for the exception vector table and the supervisor stack. These 2K bytes—and the I/O space—are protected: They can only be accessed when the CPU is in supervisor mode. Four words of ROM are shadowed at the start of RAM for the reset stack pointer and the program counter.

VIDEO MEMORY

The Atari 520ST offers three display resolutions. The highest resolution is a noninterlaced monochrome 640-by

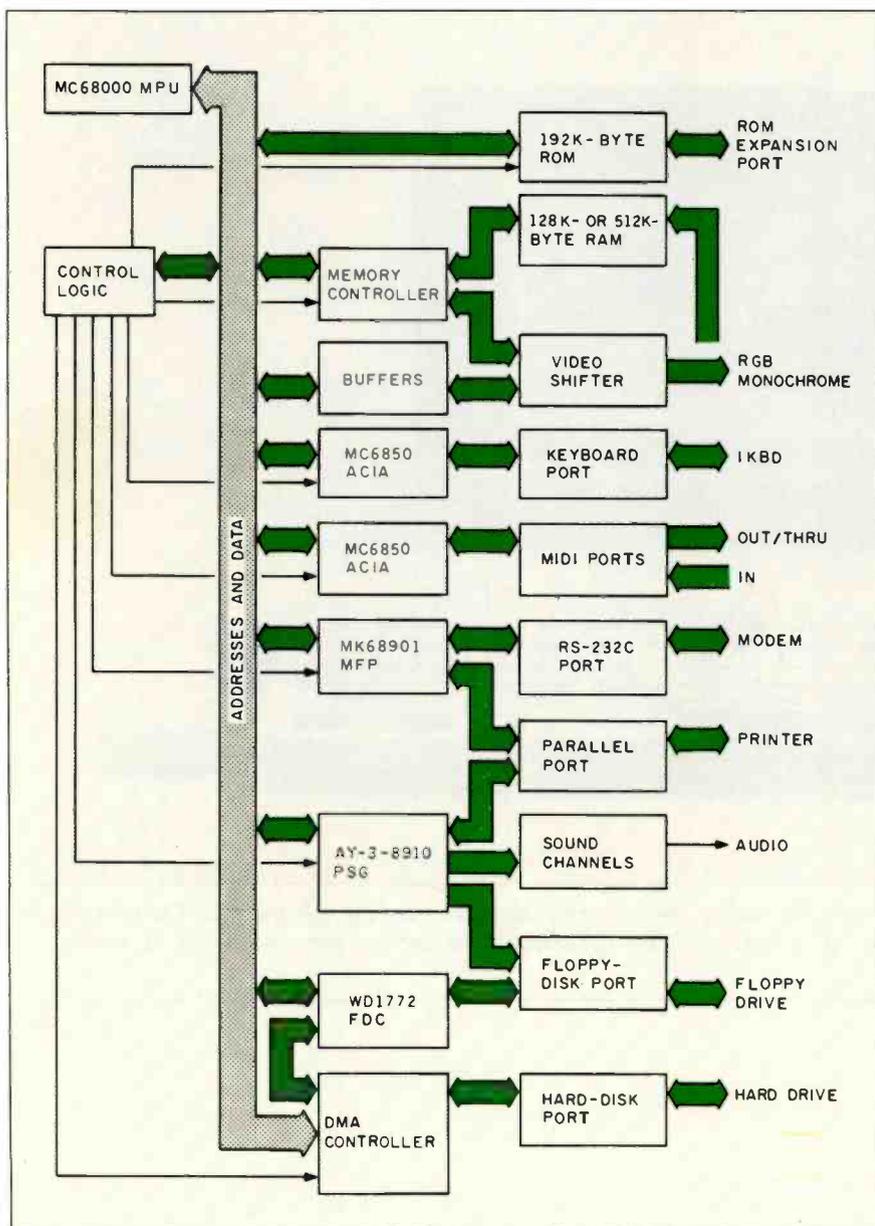


Figure 1: The system block diagram for the Atari 520ST.

ATARI 520ST

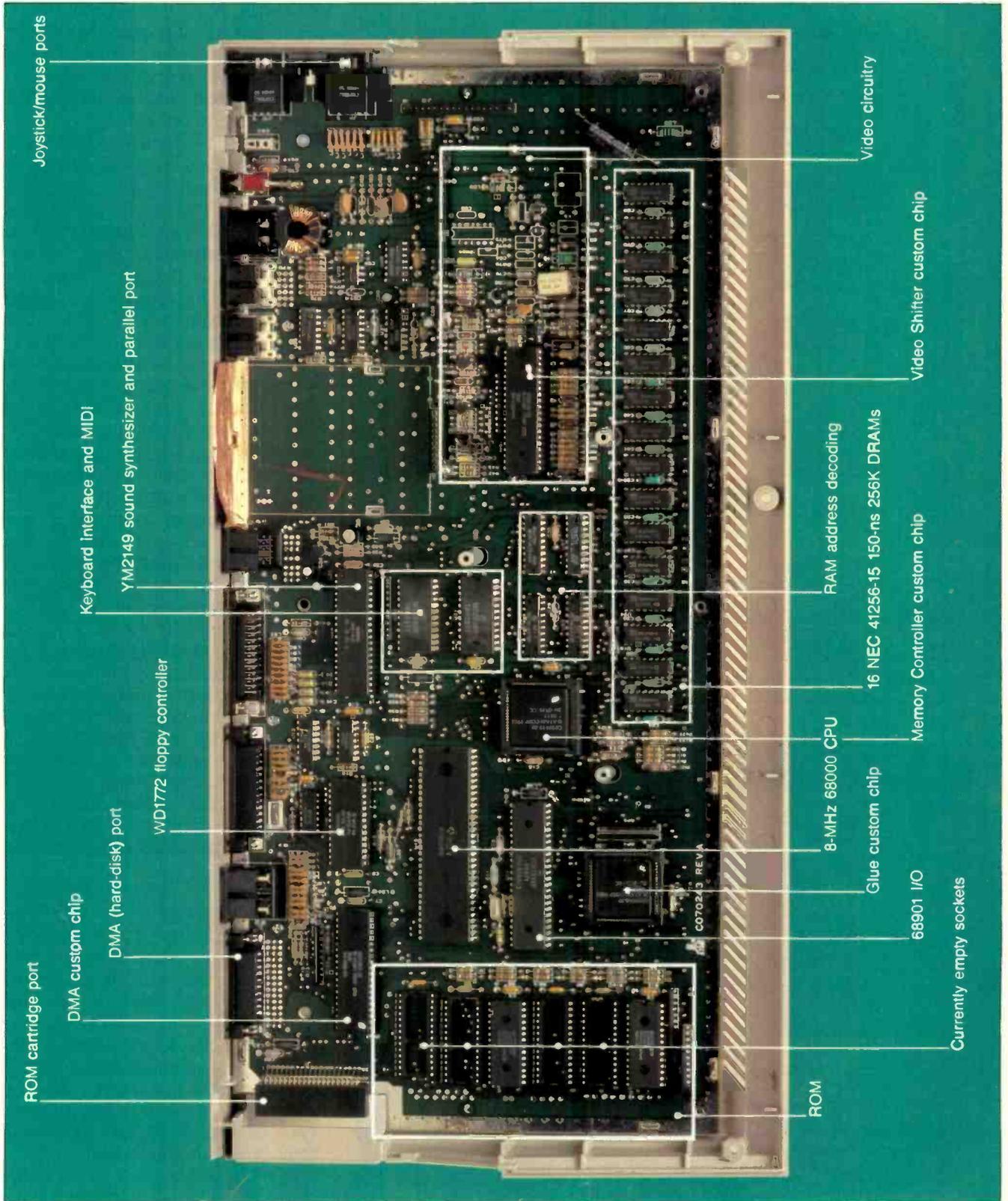


Photo 2: The Atari 520ST motherboard.

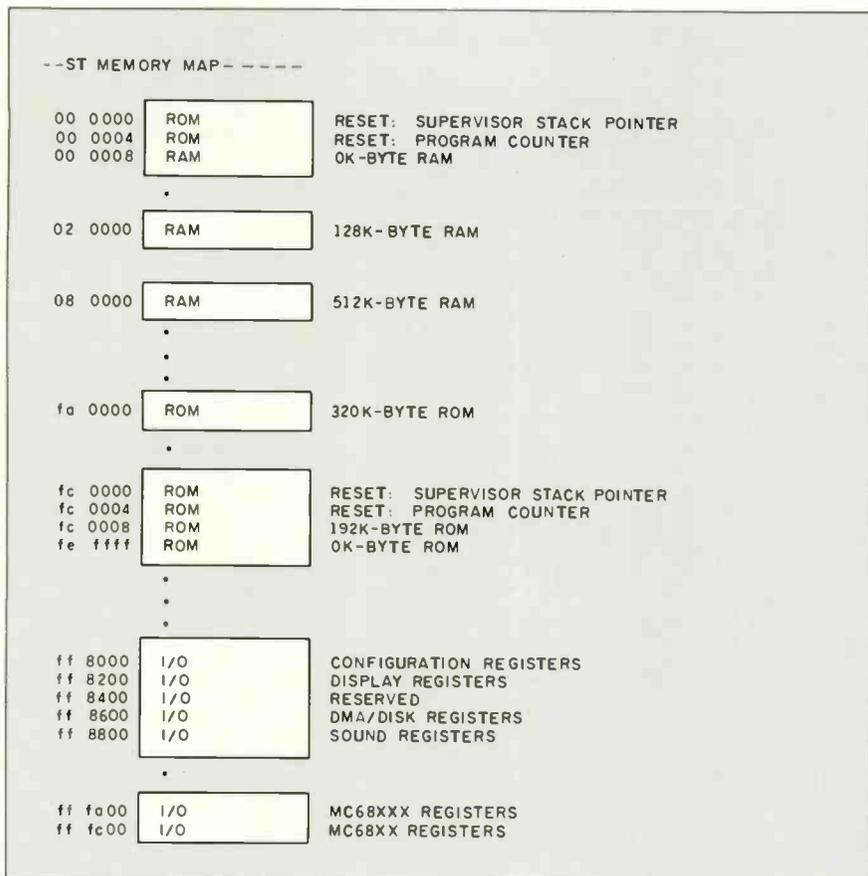


Figure 2: The 520ST memory map.



Photo 3: Low-resolution graphics offer 16 colors in a 320- by 200-pixel array.

400-pixel mode that is output at 70 Hz. The maximum color resolution, "medium resolution," is 640 by 200 pixels with 4 colors (see photo 3). Low-resolution color is 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors.

Bit maps in the main RAM store all of the displayed images (see figure 3). A special interleaving scheme, managed by the Memory Controller chip, allows the CPU and video to share memory efficiently. Each display mode uses a 32K-byte bit map in memory, each starting at a 256-byte half-page boundary in RAM. This memory is a contiguous chunk configured as *n* logical planes of 16-bit words. The Video Base Address register holds the starting address of display memory, a value that is loaded into the Video Address Counter register and incremented to determine which plane a word is in.

These registers make video programming straightforward. You choose a mode, select the address for the start of the screen, and then you have a bit-map screen in memory that is affected only by the color palette.

The Video Shifter chip takes words from video-display memory (in general RAM) and combines them according to the mode selected and the position of the word (see figure 4). It then interprets the bits as an index to the color lookup palette. That information is then shifted out to 3-bit digital-to-analog converters that produce the analog RGB (red-green-blue) output.

COLOR PALETTE

The 320- by 200-pixel color resolution uses four planes, the 640 by 200 color resolution uses two planes, and the 640 by 400 monochrome uses one plane. The 16-bit color lookup palette has 9 bits of color per entry, 3 bits each of red, green, and blue aligned on low-nibble boundaries. This arrangement generates eight levels each of red, green, and blue, for a total of 512 possible colors.

The 320 by 200 (four-plane) mode can index all 16 palette colors, but the 640 by 200 (two-plane) mode works with only the first 4 palette entries.

The 640 by 400 monochrome mode bypasses the palette, instead employing an inverter for inverse video. The inverter is controlled by bit 0 of palette color 0. Palette color 0 also assigns a border color in multiplane mode and a white or black border in monochrome mode.

A single call to BIOS (basic input/output system) can change the colors in the palette registers. You could show all 512 colors on a single screen by making such calls on the fly. The 520ST does not have any hardware provision for sprites or player-objects, graphics tools that are found in the Commodore 64, Amiga, and Atari 800. It does have bit-blitting, but only in the GEM software.

MEMORY CONTROLLER

Using the data bus efficiently was an absolute priority in the design of the 520ST. The CPU makes frequent use of the bus: The designers noticed that between 30 and 40 percent of program instructions would be store and load types. And the video display needs constant refreshing from memory. After all, in a bit-mapped system such as this, the display on the screen is virtually an image of what is in the RAM chips.

A 68000 running at 8 MHz takes 500 ns for each memory-access cycle. But during the first 250 ns of that time, it isn't looking at the data bus. Instead, it is just setting up the address bus and performing handshaking functions. Shivji explains that his team decided to use memory chips that could be read in a 250-ns slot, and then to put a Memory Controller custom chip between the CPU and memory. The same controller also sits between the Video Shifter custom chip and memory.

During the first 250 ns of the 68000's 500-ns read cycle, the Memory Controller gives the Video Shifter access to RAM. Then, when the 68000 is ready—during the second 250 ns of the read cycle—the Memory Controller turns RAM access over to the CPU. The Video Shifter and CPU keep taking turns. Because the RAM is twice as fast as the microprocessor,

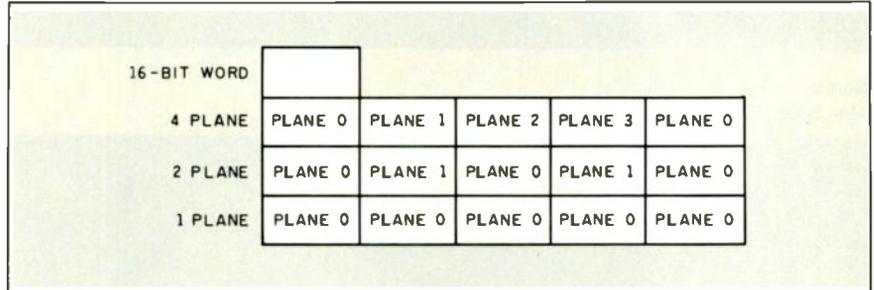


Figure 3: Organization of bit-plane data in memory.

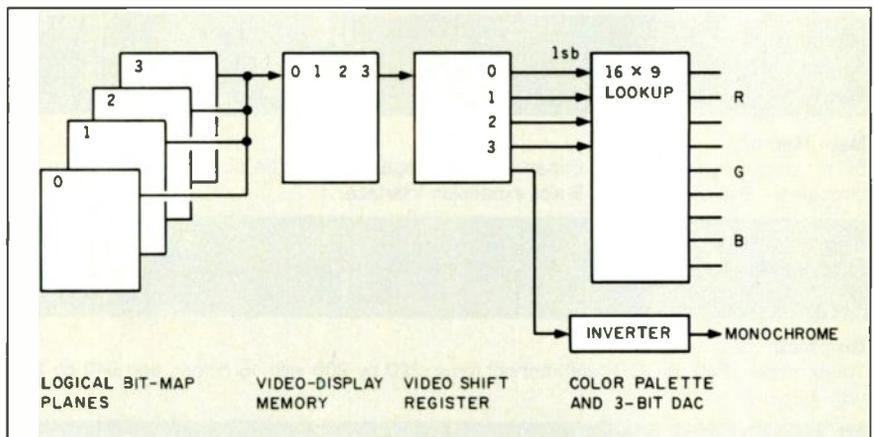


Figure 4: The flow of data from video memory to analog RGB output.

the 68000 can run at full speed and read or write to RAM as it desires without disturbing the refreshing of the display. More important, CPU tasks won't be put on hold while the video circuitry makes heavy demands on memory for high-resolution data.

Occasionally, because the 68000 has an asynchronous bus that you cannot lock exactly with the video circuitry, missed cycles will occur. All that happens is that the CPU has to wait one 250-ns cycle, a rare event according to Shivji.

GLUE

The Glue chip reduces the overall chip count on the board by integrating the functions of many smaller chips into one device. Glue generates chip selects, handles handshaking (for parts that aren't 68000-bus-oriented), and generates both the video timing and the interrupt controls. Although the 68901 handles part of the interrupt management task, Glue takes the

interrupt from the 68901 and determines its priority with respect to the vertical and horizontal interrupts. Glue also handles the actual interrupt acknowledge cycles.

I/O CHIP

The 68901 MFP (multifunction peripheral) chip is a standard member of the 68000 family and provides serial I/O, parallel I/O, timers, and counters. It has eight parallel I/O pins; a 16-source interrupt controller with programmable service modes, including polling and vector generation; four separate timers with individually programmable prescaling; and a single-channel, full-duplex USART (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter).

SOUND

The Yamaha YM2149 sound chip has three independent monophonic voices and uses a 2-MHz clock input

(continued)

IN BRIEF

Name

Atari 520ST

Company

Atari Corp.
1196 Borregas Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-2000

Price

Monochrome system	\$799
Color system	\$999

Microprocessor

Motorola 68000, a 32-/16-bit microprocessor (32-bit internal architecture with 24-bit, nonsegmented, external data bus) running at 8 MHz

Main Memory

512K bytes of dynamic RAM. Expansion to 4 megabytes may be possible in the future through the use of a planned 8-slot expansion interface.

ROM

Current models contain 16K bytes of boot-up ROM. Atari intends to release TOS on ROM for \$20, upgrading ROM to 192K bytes and freeing up that amount of RAM.

Graphics

Three modes: 640- by 400-pixel monochrome, 320 by 200 with 16 colors, and 640 by 200 with 4 colors

Sound

Three independent sound channels from 30 Hz to 125 kHz

Floppy-Disk Drive

Bundled, external 3½-inch single-sided double-density drive with capacity of 360K bytes. System supports maximum of two floppy-disk drives.

Keyboard

94-key Selectric-style QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad, cursor controls, and rhomboid function keys

Interfaces

MIDI in and MIDI out ports
Monitor port (supports RGB analog, high-resolution monochrome)
Centronics parallel printer port (supports Epson-compatible printers)
RS-232C serial port
Floppy-disk port
Hard-disk port (10-megabit-per-second DMA transfer rate)
128K-byte ROM cartridge port
Ports for mouse or two joysticks

Bundled Software

TOS, including GEM
Atari Logo
BASIC, when completed

Optional Peripherals/Expansion

SF354 single-sided drive	\$199
SF314 double-sided drive	\$299
1-megabyte RAM upgrade (Lemon Micro, Redondo Beach, CA)	\$300

Planned Peripherals

SMM801 dot-matrix printer, SDM121 daisy-wheel printer, 10-megabyte fixed disk, RAM disk for cartridge port, 8-slot expansion interface, local-area network for MIDI port, CD-ROM

to produce tones from 30 Hz up to 125 kHz—more than the human audio range. The chip also has a noise channel. Atari documentation calls this chip the PSG (Programmable Sound Generator). The three channels of output are mixed, converted by a built-in digital-to-analog converter, and sent to a monitor speaker. The designers were also able to use some ports and registers on the PSG for activities completely unrelated to sound generation, such as controlling parts of the parallel and serial ports.

The registers for the voices control a basic square wave while the Noise Generator register controls a frequency-modulated square wave of pseudo-random pulse width. You can mix tones and noise over individual channels by using the Mixer Control register. Amplitude registers allow you to choose fixed or variable (Envelope-register-determined) amplitude.

DMA PORT

The 520ST ports fill the entire back and sides of the keyboard unit (see photo 4). One of the strongest features of the 520ST is the built-in DMA port. Using a CPU to move large blocks of data between memory and external devices is neither fast nor efficient. DMA was created to provide a speedy channel for such transfers and to leave the CPU free to calculate. Without help from the CPU, the Atari's DMA port can move data at 10 megabits per second, a rate twice the standard hard-disk transfer rate and much higher, for example, than the Macintosh, which must make do with a much slower serial port. In addition, the port can handle up to eight daisy-chained devices and is the opening to practical use of CD-ROMs and many other devices.

DMA CONTROLLER

The Memory Controller and Glue custom chips contain parts of the DMA function, but it is the DMA custom chip that directs the high-speed data transfer through the DMA port. The DMA controller and the CPU have equal access to the bus: A

(continued)

TAXAN 600 SERIES

Industry Standards Upgraded!

The Models 630 And 640 Are 100% Compatible With The AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus!

A perfect upgrade/replacement for the standard IBM color graphics monitor and card, the Taxan model 630 and 555 create a higher resolution at a greater savings!

	
IBM Display IBM CGA Color Adaptor \$924.00	TAXAN 630 TAXAN 555 SCG Board \$920.00
PRICE/PERFORMANCE RATIO	

IBM	TAXAN
	
<p>Screen Test—This actual unretouched photograph demonstrates the superior text resolution created by the TAXAN 630 monitor and 555 color card! For maximum resolution and ease of viewing, Taxan's the winner!</p>	

630 Super High Resolution Text and Graphics.

Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.

640(H) x 200(V) Resolution
(640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

0.37mm Dot Pitch
24.75Khz Scan Frequency
100% compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT® when used with the Taxan 555 board.
\$675.00 Suggested Retail



555

The Taxan 555 is basically equivalent to the IBM standard color board. This means that the 555 is 100% compatible with all IBM software!

COMPATABILITY	IBM	TAXAN
Text Mode	16 Colors	16 Colors
320 X 200	4 Colors	4 Colors
640 X 200	1 Color	1 Color
Alphanumeric Text Resolution		
Character Cell	8 X 8	10 X 16
Scan Frequency	15.75 Khz	24.75 Khz

▶ Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities In One Monitor!

▶ No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!

The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options.

Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.



Total CAD/CAM Compatibility 720 x 400 Resolution!

640

The Taxan 640 The Ultimate in Monitor Resolution.

640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

4,000 Character Display Capability
0.31mm Dot Pitch
24.75Khz Scan Frequency



▶ Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

100% Compatible with the new generation of graphics boards Taxan (555), Persyst B.O.B.®, Sigma 400®,

Artist II®, STB 400® and others for the IBM PC, XT, and AT.
\$775.00 Suggested Retail

© 1985 Taxan Corporation

TAXAN

TAXAN CORPORATION
18005 CORTNEY CT.,
INDUSTRY, CA 91748 (818) 810-1291

TAXAN EAST, MIDDLESEX BUSINESS CTR.
111 CORPORATE BLVD. SUITE E
S. PLAINFIELD, NJ 07080 (201) 769-6500

*IBM, IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. *APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc. *TAXAN 555 is a registered trademark of Taxan Corp. *PERSYST B.O.B. is a registered trademark of Emulex Corp. *SIGMA 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs. *ARTIST II is a registered trademark of Control Systems. *STB 400 is a registered trademark of STB Systems, Inc. *AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus are registered trademarks of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

first-come, first-served scheme handles contention. Only one DMA operation can take place at a time. A DMA operation depends on the base address, the count, and the read/write status values the program loads into the DMA Base Address and Counter register. In addition, two bits are used as address lines to steer the output of the DMA to the floppy-disk port or to the hard-disk port.

DMA occurs in bursts, with the DMA chip storing information in its 32-byte FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer

and then sending it in a hurry to either RAM or to the outside world. The DMA chip and the 68000 CPU have equal access to RAM and compete for the same cycles. The DMA chip's 10-megabit-per-second rate is equivalent to 1.25 megabytes per second or 625K words per second. (The transfers to and from memory in the 520ST are handled in 16-bit words.) The 68000 can access memory every 500 ns. That means its maximum bus use is 2,000,000 words per second. A worst-case calculation (dividing the

625K words/second rate by the 2,000,000 words/second rate) shows that DMA cannot use more than 33 percent of the CPU bus cycles.

A more realistic calculation assumes a 5-megabit-per-second rate for DMA (the standard rate for hard-disk drives) and does not assume that the highest-speed bursts of DMA would run continuously, or that the CPU would reach for memory in every cycle. With these assumptions, the DMA would rarely borrow even 5 percent of the 68000's RAM access cycles.

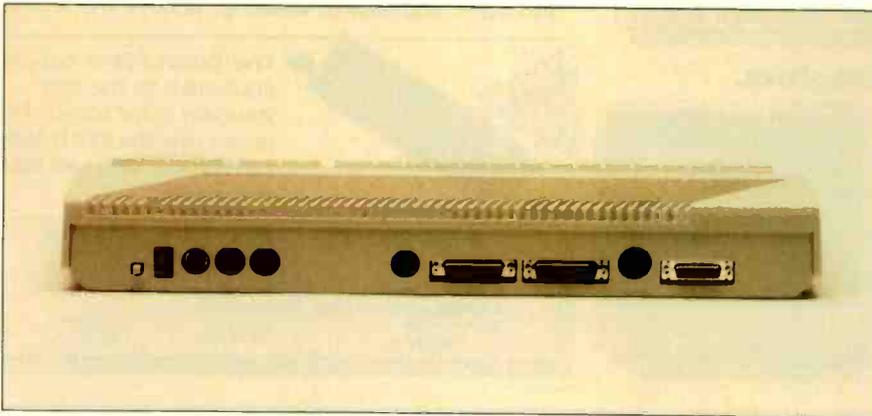


Photo 4: The back panel of the 520ST. From left to right are a reset button, the on/off switch, power cable, MIDI out and MIDI in, the monitor port, 25-pin Centronics parallel printer port, an RS-232C serial port, the floppy-disk port, and the hard-disk (DMA) port. Out of view, on the sides, are the joystick/mouse ports and the 128K-byte ROM cartridge port. Unfortunately for left-handed users, the attachment cables for the disk drives and for the mouse are short. All but the most inventive users will place the drives on the left and the mouse on the right.



Photo 5: The 520ST keyboard. Wider keytops and the rhomboid shape of the function keys lessen the utility of an otherwise full-featured, well-designed layout.

PORTS

The serial port is a standard RS-232C interface. Some of its signals come from I/O port A of the sound chip, while others are routed through the 68901 chip. The serial port can work with asynchronous data-transfer rates from 50 to 19,200 bps.

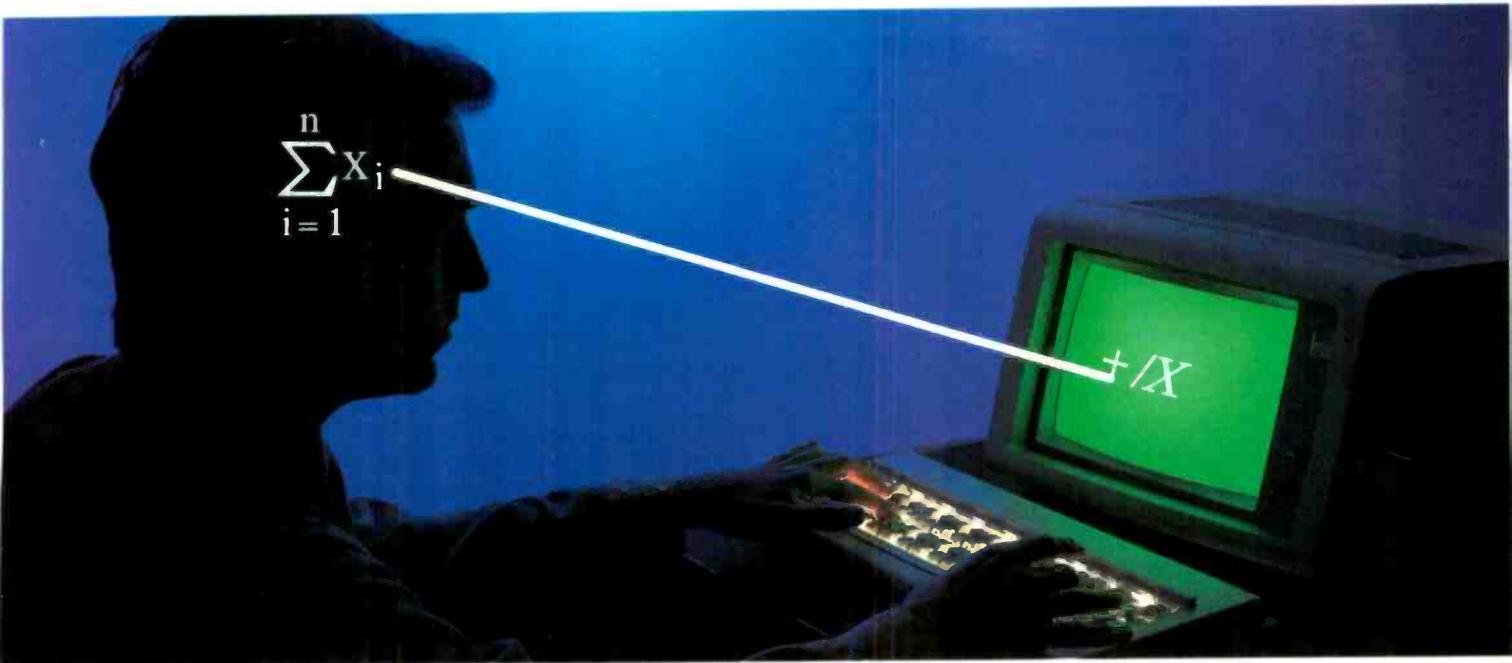
The parallel port supports the strobe and busy signals of the Centronics parallel interface standard. Both I/O port B of the sound chip and the 68901 chip help control these lines and the eight read/write data bits. The parallel lines of the sound chip are bidirectional, which could lead to some interesting hacking. For example, you might convert a parallel printer into a scanning device to digitize information. The typical data-transfer rate is 4000 bytes per second.

The two MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) ports bear special attention. MIDI is an industry-standard interface for computers and musical peripherals. The MIDI ports will allow the 520ST to attach directly to external keyboards, synthesizers, and other equipment. Atari has even been investigating the possible use of the MIDI ports for inexpensive networking of 520STs. The interfaces work at 31,250 bps for serial transfer of information from the keyboard or a program to and from external devices. Data is organized as a start bit, eight data bits, and one stop bit.

One of the 6850 chips controls the MIDI serial communication. Up to 16 channels are allowed on the MIDI bus in one of three network addressing

(continued)

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.



Introducing the new APL★PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming

environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:

- multi-window, full-screen editing
- graphics primitives, now with EGA support
- spreadsheet-like numeric editing
- fast Assembler library
- built-in terminal mode
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching,

and more. And the complete package price is just \$595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL.™

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.



Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 256K and DOS 2.0 or later. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.
PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

modes. The Omni mode addresses all units simultaneously and is the default mode when the computer is first turned on. Poly mode addresses each unit separately. Mono mode addresses each unit voice separately.

KEYBOARD AND MOUSE

The documentation refers to the 94-key keyboard (see photo 5) as the Atari Intelligent Keyboard because it uses its own 1-MHz 6301 microprocessor with its own mask-programmed ROM. The device scans the keyboard and the joystick/mouse ports. It provides two-key rollover and sends keyboard, mouse, trackball, joystick, and time-of-day information to one of the 6850 ACIA (asynchronous communications interface adapter) chips on the main computer board. The lines are bidirectional, and the 6850 also sends commands to the keyboard.

The QWERTY keyboard has a stan-

dard Selectric-style layout with 10 rhomboid function keys, a numeric keypad, and four cursor-control keys. Many applications for the 520ST will use two special keys, Help and Undo. We found the keyboard layout pleasant in appearance and extremely functional. It closely resembles the DEC VT-100 layout. The Control and Return keys are well placed, and the Return key is a three-key-size reverse L shape and hard to miss. The shape of the function keys, however, may make it difficult to avoid hitting more than one.

More of a problem is the feel of the keyboard. Each keytop is 1/8-inch wider than the keytops on the Macintosh and IBM PC keyboards. As a result, the keys seem much more closely packed, and you may tend to press two at a time more often than usual. In addition, the keys on our unit required noticeably more pressure than do the

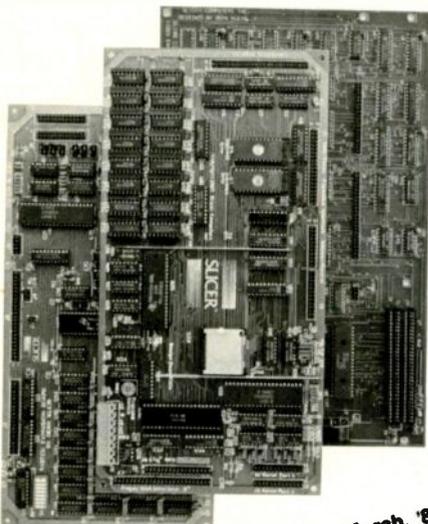
keys on most other small systems. And, because connectors are attached to the rear of the unit, it is relatively difficult to adjust the keyboard.

The mechanical two-button mouse, which attaches to a port on the right side of the unit, has a resolution of 100 counts per inch and can handle a maximum velocity of 10 inches per second. It has a good feel. You will use the left button for most manipulations, including select and dragging within GEM. The right button is application-dependent. For example, NEO, a low-resolution paint program, uses the right button to copy images. There are keyboard alternatives to all mouse functions, though I suspect few of you will ever use them.

DISK DRIVES

We were impressed by the high data-transfer rate of both the floppy-disk *(continued)*

SLICER — THE SYSTEM THAT GROWS TO FIT YOUR NEEDS



see BYTE, March, '85 page 193

THE SLICER

Real 16 Bit Power on a Single Board—Featuring the Intel 80186 (C) Step CPU

- Complete 8 MHz 16-bit microprocessor on a 6" x 12" board
- 256K RAM, plus up to 64K EPROM
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually programmed transmission rates—50 to 38.4K baud
- Software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088.
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Software supports most types and sizes of disk drives
- Source for monitor included on disk
- Bios supports Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD controller for hard disks

Fully assembled and tested only \$895

THE SLICER 1-MByte EXPANSION BOARD

For expanded memory, additional ports, and real time clock

- 1-MByte additional dynamic RAM
 - 2 RS232C asynchronous ports with baud rates to 38.4K for serial communication
 - 2 additional serial ports for asynch (RS 232) or synch (Zilog 8530 SCC) communication
 - Real Time Clock with battery backup
 - Centronics type parallel printer port
- Fully assembled and tested only \$750

SLICER/1MByte EXPANSION COMBO
The Slicer (without RAM or RAM controllers) with Full 1-MByte Memory Expansion

NEW

Kit form only **\$1295**

THE SLICER PC EXPANSION BOARD
Gives your Slicer high performance video capability

- IBM compatible monochrome video
- Video memory provides 8 pages of text or special graphics capability
- 2 IBM type card slots for color video, I/O expansion, etc.
- IBM type keyboard port

Fully assembled and tested only \$600

All boards available in kit forms

The SLICER Bulletin Board (300/1200 baud) 612/788-5909

Runs MS DOS generic software; PC DOS program operation not guaranteed

Also available: The μ Slicer 188 \$700; 8087 Math Co-Processor Bd. (call); 10 MB Hard Disk \$700; W.D. 1002-SHD H.D.C. Bd. \$200; Enclosures, Power Supply, and Support Hardware.

CP/M 86 \$85, CCP/M \$250 (Digital Research, Inc.); MS DOS \$175 (Microsoft Corp.)

MasterCard, Visa, Check, Money Order, or C.O.D. Allow four weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

QUALIFIED DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SLICER
 Slicer Computers Inc.
 2543 Marshall St. N.E.
 Minneapolis, MN 55418
 612/788-9481
 Telex 501357
 SLICER UD

INTRODUCING THE



“FRIENDLY SUPERPOWER”

Advanced Business Software That's on Speaking Terms with You!

Power or ease of use . . . until now, you had to choose. The more you had of one, the less you had of the other.

No longer. KnowledgeMan/2 was created to bridge the gap between simple, single-function programs and powerful integrated multi-function programs. KnowledgeMan/2 is powerful. But you don't have to be a computer wiz to tap that power. Easy-to-use menus help you until you're ready for direct commands. If you run into trouble, on-line help screens come to your rescue. Now both the casual user and the power user get everything you'd expect in a high-powered business software, with the best of both worlds—power and ease of use.

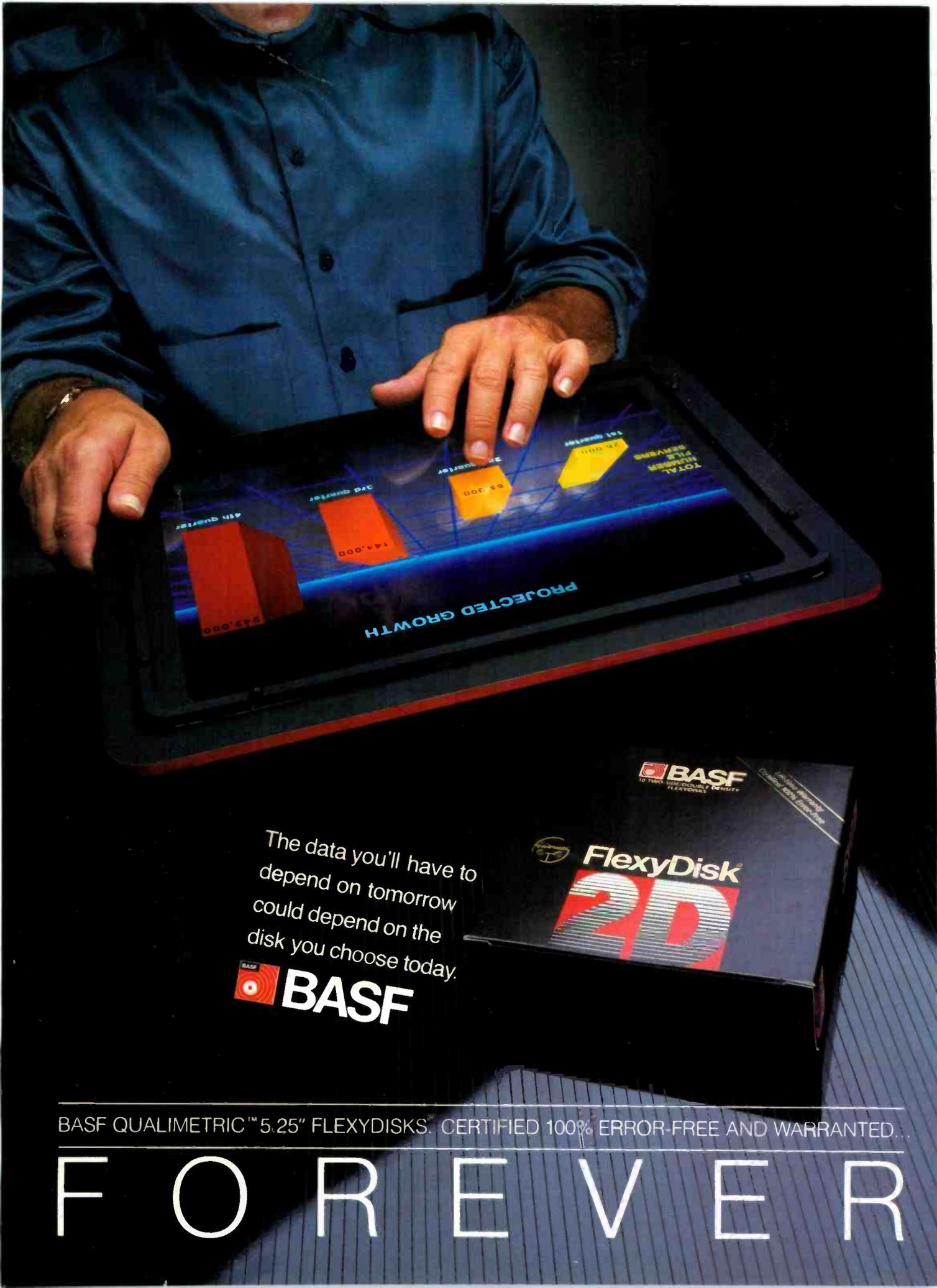
See KnowledgeMan/2 in action! For the name of the dealer nearest you, call or write MDBS, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902, 317/463-2581.

**KNOWLEDGE
man/2**[®]
THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

KnowledgeMan/2 and MDBS are registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.



Inquiry 235



The data you'll have to
depend on tomorrow
could depend on the
disk you choose today.



BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS. CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED.

F O R E V E R



BUT HERE'S SOMETHING THAT WILL— AND IT'S FREE!



Just like our FlexyDisks, BASF Video and Audio Cassettes are warranted for a lifetime.* And when you buy specially-marked boxes of BASF FlexyDisks between now and January 31, 1986, you have your choice of a free BASF High-Grade Chrome Video Cassette (VHS or Beta) or two free top-of-the-line BASF Chrome Maxima II Audio Cassettes. Just mail the coupon below, plus the special labels and the bar codes from the disk packages along with \$1.00 for postage and handling. Visit your nearest BASF dealer (to find out where he is, call toll-free 1-800-343-4600) and take advantage of our free offer and sweepstakes today.

WIN A COMPLETE \$7,500 COMPUTER SYSTEM,

featuring the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™ and the Epson® MODEL LQ-1500 letter-quality printer, in our new BASF Computer Sweepstakes! To enter, simply fill out the coupon below and send it to us; or stop by any BASF FlexyDisk® dealer between now and January 31, 1986, and fill out the official entry form; or send a postcard with your name and address to BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888.

*For a copy of the Lifetime Warranty, write BASF Systems Corporation, 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

© 1985, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA 01730
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Inquiry 32

Mail to: BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888

CHECK YOUR CHOICES (Limited time offer, mail before 1/31/86):

Please send me the free cassette(s) indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of one two three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for each request the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with \$1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = \$2, 3 requests = \$3).

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer Sweepstakes.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Name of Your BASF Dealer _____

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Limit one mail-in certificate redemption for up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer. This certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. Offer expires 1/31/86. Computer Sweepstakes winner will be notified before 2/28/86.

FREE CASSETTE REDEMPTION ORDER

Limit of three (3) Offer Requests per customer, each request good for either one (1) BASF Video Cassette or two (2) BASF Audio Cassettes. Here's the detail for my total order:

	Quantity
• VIDEO CASSETTE _____ VHS	_____ Beta
• AUDIO CASSETTES _____	_____
This order represents a total of _____ Offer Request(s)	

drives and the hard-disk drives we tested with the 520ST. The speed is a tribute to the efficiency of the DMA custom chip and the WD1772 floppy controller. I/O is quick (no endless waiting during disk reads), and, unlike the Macintosh, you can remove disks easily at the touch of a button on the drive. The standard system currently includes one single-sided double-density drive with a capacity of 360K bytes. For \$299, you can obtain a double-sided drive that can store up to 720K bytes. Setting up the drives is slightly more unforgiving than daisy-chaining on Atari's 8-bit systems in that you must use the designated in and out I/O ports on the back of the drives. Still, adding the second drive is a distinct plus. With it, you can copy an entire disk (without the four swaps required if you don't have one) in 99 seconds and copy a 32K-byte file in 16 seconds. The disk-copy operation does not automatically format the disks, which requires an additional 54 seconds for the single-sided disks.

The disk format employed is very similar (down to the file-allocation tables) to that of the MS-DOS disks used on the Data General/One portable computer. However, the formats are not absolutely identical. We took a disk from a DG/One that contained a text file and slipped it into the 520ST disk drive. The GEM desktop on the 520ST recognized the disk and showed it contained a file, but the 520ST wasn't able to open the file for printing or display. When questioned about this, Atari admitted that a utility will probably be necessary to read the files.

FLOPPY-DISK CONTROLLER

Atari didn't design the floppy-disk controller. The design team chose a chip with a built-in data separator, a modified version of the 1770 chip from Western Digital. The old chip worked with 6-, 12-, 20-, and 30-millisecond drives. Atari asked Western Digital to change some of the drives that they support, and the new chip—the 1772—can work with 2-, 3-, 5-, and 6-ms stepping speeds. Atari is using

(continued)



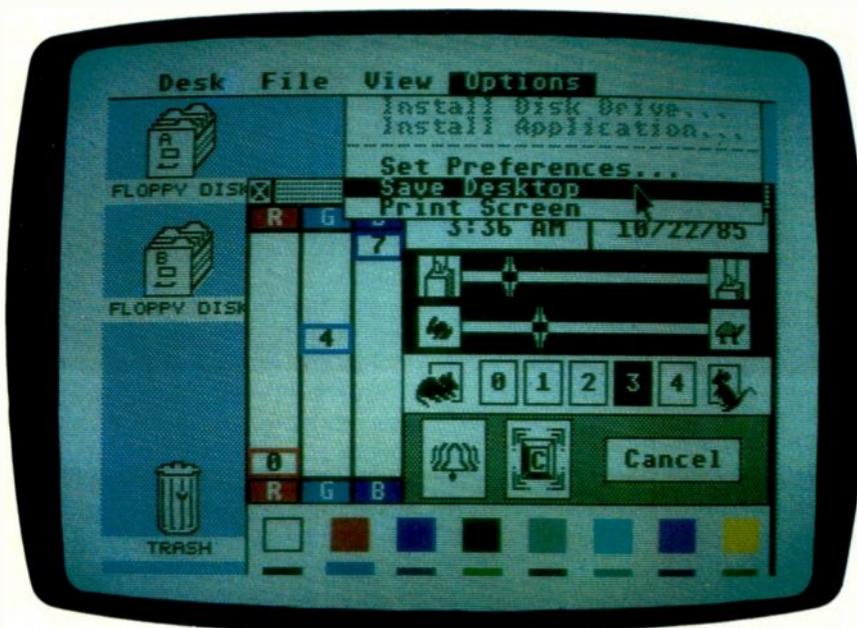


Photo 6: The 520ST desktop in low resolution, showing the control panel and a customized background color. You can fix your choices by saving the desktop.

3-ms drives. The chip uses the System/34 format. There is some incompatibility between the 1772 and the 765 controllers (the chip used in the IBM PC), although the format is the same.

The floppy interface will support a maximum of two daisy-chained floppy-disk drives. You send commands to the FDC (floppy-disk controller) by first writing to the DMA Mode Control register (to select the FDC internal command register) and then writing the desired 1-byte command to the Disk Controller register. The floppy controller works through the DMA controller custom chip, just as all hard-disk transfers do.

HARD DISK

Although Atari hasn't yet released its planned 3½-inch hard disk for the 520ST system, the company let us play with a 10-megabyte prototype, which transfers data at 5 megabits per second, the standard ST506 rate. Later drives will feature 15 megabytes and 7.5 megabits per second.

There is no hard-disk controller inside the 520ST. But the DMA custom chip makes for easy, fast interfacing.

The AHDC (Atari hard-disk controller) will be in the hard-disk-drive unit. The DMA controller sends commands to the hard disk using the ANSI X3T9.x SCSI (small computer systems interface)-like command descriptor block protocol. The AHDC supports a minimal subset of SCSI commands that are sent to the AHDC in much the same way that commands are sent to the FDC. Both floppy- and hard-disk formats contain 512-byte data sectors.

MONITORS

We used both the monochrome SM124 and RGB SC1224 monitors with excellent results. The color monitor supports low and medium resolution. You can use the monochrome monitor only for high resolution. All of the displays are clear, sharp, readable, and flicker-free, but we were particularly impressed by the clarity of the high-resolution monochrome.

The monitor you connect when you boot will determine the resolutions you will have available; there is only one monitor port, and you cannot unplug one and connect the other, since they have no compatible resolution. This may give some users a dif-

ficult choice, since much of the early software will work with one monitor or another but not both. For the moment, if you are interested in buying the 520ST for business or programming uses, you would be best served with the high-resolution monochrome system. Nonetheless, developers will undoubtedly make available resolution-independent software, in part because the developer's kit includes an appropriate directive.

TOS

TOS (the 520ST's operating system), including the GEM overlay, was to be in ROM and obviously would boot very quickly. As of this writing, however, it is in RAM where, in addition to taking up over 206K bytes of RAM, it requires 32 seconds to boot. Still, this leaves you with a reasonable amount of workspace until Atari releases the ROM version. In the meantime, 16K bytes of ROM (two 64K-bit ROM chips) hold the boot-up code for the computer. Four empty sockets within the 520ST await the new ROM chips.

The appearance of the desktop depends upon the monitor and the resolution (see photos 6 through 8). It has some unusual features and some annoyances, but for the most part, those familiar with the operation of the Macintosh will feel at home. The menu bar is at the top, you can use the mouse to resize and move windows and to work scroll bars and sliders, and you can click on file icons to format disks, to get directories, and to rename or get detailed information on files and folders. Like the Macintosh, you double-click on icons to open them, drag icons to copy files and disks, or use shift-clicks for multiple file copying. Undoubtedly, the most impressive aspect of the interface is the speed with which you are able to resize and move windows.

Those expecting a clone of the Macintosh interface, however, will be disappointed. And several of the differences are annoying. It takes slightly but noticeably longer to click on the boxes within the windows, and resizing, though quicker, is somewhat

more awkward. For example, when you click on the Resize box, the new 520ST window automatically reduces in size. On the Macintosh, it stays the same size until you decide to alter it.

There are other important differences between the 520ST and Macintosh desktops. The trash can is actually an incinerator. Move a file or folder there and it's gone permanently. Unlike the Macintosh, whenever the pointer even touches the menu bar, you bring down the menus. To eliminate the menu, you have to bring the pointer off the menu and click the mouse button. It's amazing how often this happened to us by accident. The selection process would be much improved if only you had to press the button to select menus. Second, the 520ST desktop seems to have partitions into which icons can fit. Unlike the Macintosh, in which you can place icons where you wish, the icons have a finite number of possible locations. Third, there is no option to move files, folders, and applications. The only available options are copy and delete. Therefore, to move an icon into a folder you will need to copy it there and then delete the original. And, to move a file out of a folder, matters are further complicated by the fact that the folder opens to take over the window from which it derived. You would first have to move the file to a different disk, delete the original file from the folder, then copy the file back to the original disk but not within the folder, and then delete the first copy you made. It sounds difficult because it is.

From the current desktop, you have access to a VT-52 emulator, you can install your printer, you can configure the RS-232C port, and you can set any of several defaults on a control panel. For example, if you have the color system, you can alter the palette and thus affect, if you wish, the appearance of the desktop and other applications. In low resolution, you can modify all 16 colors from the palette of 512; in medium resolution, you can modify up to 4. You can also set when and at what rate the keys will repeat with the keyboard response

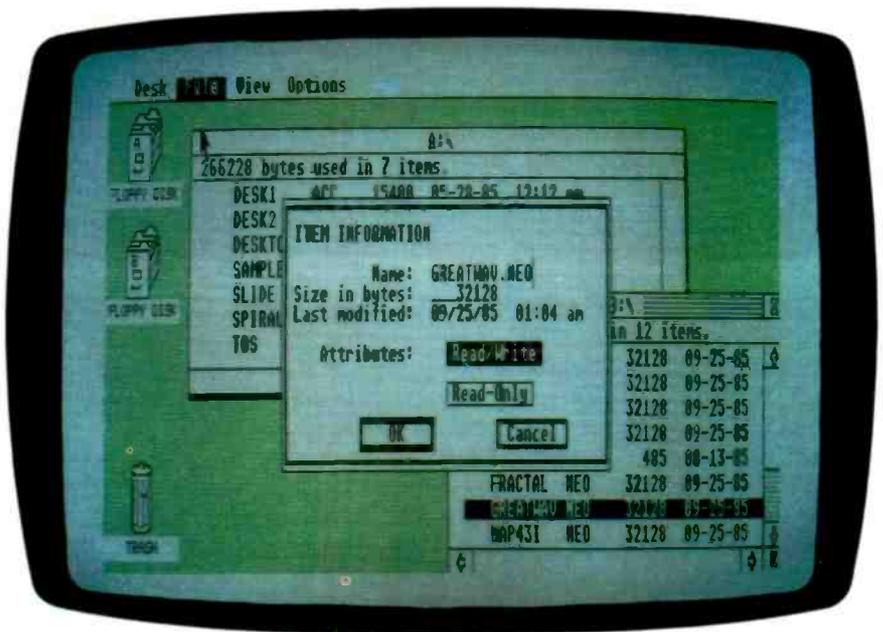


Photo 7: The 520ST desktop in medium resolution. Icons are the default, but you can easily set your preference to text.

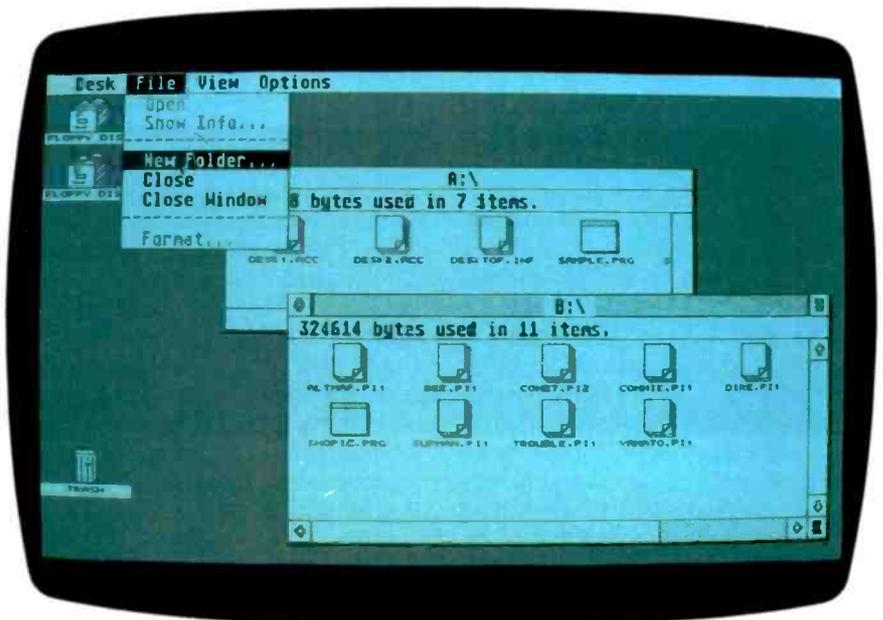


Photo 8: The 520ST desktop in high resolution.

selectors, you can alter the double-click response time, and you can activate or deactivate the keyboard click and the pleasant-sounding error warning bell. However, there are few editing amenities when resetting the time

and date, a small annoyance since the 520ST has no internal battery maintaining the clock. Most of the time, you will have to type in the entire date and time string.

(continued)

The RS232 Port Configuration window lets you fix the data-transmission rate, XON/XOFF, the parity, duplex, and the number of bits per character. The Install Printer window allows you to select between dot-matrix and daisy-wheel, between black-and-white and color, between draft and final quality, and the number of pixels per line. A Set Preferences window allows you to set the screen resolution, though your choices here are obviously limited by your selection of monitor. You can also choose not to confirm deletes and copies. Once you have set all your preferences, you can save them by selecting the save desktop option. The only absent option of importance is a command-line interface, which is available only with the 520ST developer's package.

SOFTWARE

The system comes bundled only with TOS and Atari Logo, and like other new systems, there is at present a dearth of software. Already, however, Atari has released NEO, a paint program, and ST Writer, a word processor, into the public domain, but both are surrogates until GEM Write and GEM Paint are available.

Atari Logo is surprisingly powerful. It makes full use of the GEM environment and, among many features, allows you to edit on the fly. Atari will soon also bundle Atari BASIC with the machine. Our beta version is fast, full-featured, and also uses GEM, but it was constricted by a 32K-byte workspace. Undoubtedly, however, most users will be attracted by the availability of serious development languages, the absence of which held back software development on Apple's Macintosh for most of its first year.

TDI Software Ltd. (29 Alma Vale Rd., Clifton, Bristol BS8 2HL, England) has released Modula-2/ST, a 32-bit development system that includes an editor, compiler, linker, and library facilities. TDI's Modula-2 is a full implementation, has complete libraries for TOS, and provides full access to the 520ST's graphics features. TDI is also marketing a version of UCSD

Pascal with the p-System, which, however, does not include support for GEM. Both TDI products cost £195 each.

The Dragon Group (148 Poca Fork Rd., Elkview, WV 25071) has released 4xFORTH, a series of 32-bit FORTH development systems for the 520ST. The basic 4xFORTH system (\$99.95) includes support for multitasking and multiuser access, a compiler, a full-screen editor, and support for 520ST graphics. For \$149.95, 4xFORTH also provide a floating-point system and support for GEM calls.

Atari has released its C development software. The \$300 package includes the entry points and C bindings to both TOS and to the operating system's text and graphics routines (such as text size, attributes, alignment, and angle, as well as circle drawing, area fill, and bit-blitting). The documentation also provides the "Hitchhiker's Guide to the BIOS," information on Kermit and MIDI, a C programmer's guide, and much more. Purchasers of Haba's Hippo-C, now available for the 520ST, should be warned that the Atari development documentation will still be essential reading.

Several other companies are promising interesting additions to the 520ST language group. Metacomco (26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, England) will soon distribute ISO Pascal, a 68000 assembler, and Lattice C. Philon Inc. (641 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10011) is readying a BASIC compiler, a BASIC interpreter, and a C compiler. It is also working on compilers for FORTRAN, Pascal, and COBOL.

SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION

It is fortunate that the system is so easy to learn to use because the documentation is quite poor. The 80-page owner's manual has requisite sections on setting up the system, getting started, touring the GEM desktop, and managing disks, files and folders, but it has very little technical material. Materials with the disk drive and monitors are also sadly lacking. Undoubtedly, users will have to wait for

the trickle of technical references on working with the hardware.

CONCLUSION

Judging from the conversations around the office and on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), CompuServe, and The Source, there is a storm of interest in comparing the relative capabilities of the 520ST, the Amiga, and the Macintosh. There is, in fact, far more interest than there seemed to be in comparing the merits of the 8-bit computers from Atari, Apple, and Commodore. An upcoming special edition of BYTE on the 68000 will make comparisons of processor and application speeds, ease of development and portability, and user interfaces, but we are still left with our conclusion that these are very different machines, with very different markets.

The 520ST is an architecturally simple 68000 computer with high-quality video output and a high-speed DMA port. The easiest way to summarize our first look at the hardware is that the 520ST presents the 68000 unbounded. Not only does it offer an excellent price/performance ratio, but we expect it to produce some impressive benchmarks on tasks with heavy computation.

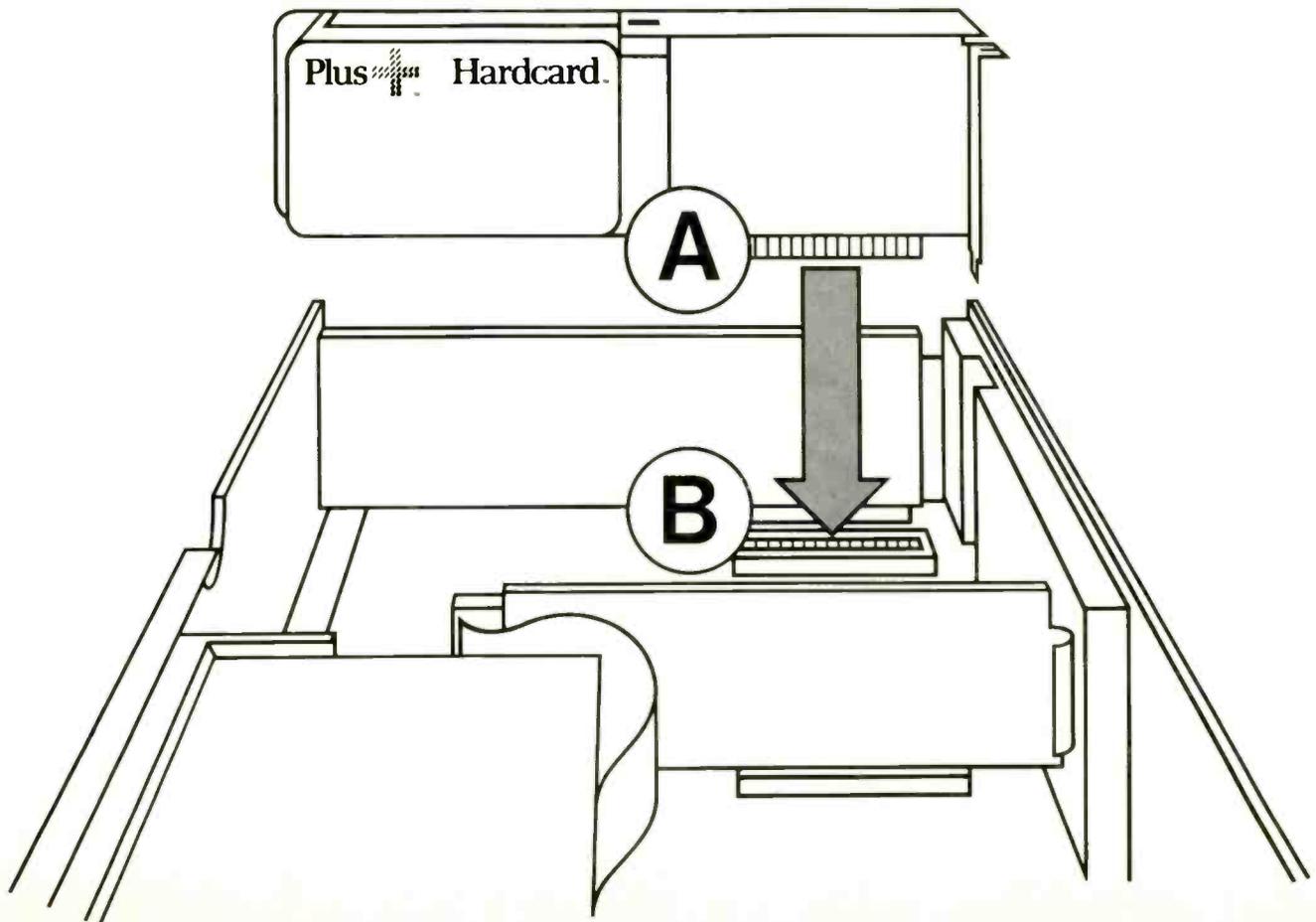
The 520ST's complete keyboard and impressive array of ports add up to an attractive system. Finally, the 520ST's use of standards (for example, 68000, MIDI, Yamaha sound chip, and Western Digital FDC) should make it easier to program, expand, and manufacture.

There are also the promised cheap, powerful peripherals: a 10-megabyte hard disk for \$700, a ½-gigabyte CD-ROM optical disk for around \$500, and a 1200-bps modem for \$150.

The Atari 520ST is certainly an excellent value. For the moment, there is not much application software and you still have to deal with an unfinished operating system; but with the current availability of several high-level languages, the 520ST will undoubtedly provide many users with what they seek—a means to tap the power of the 68000 at a price they can afford. ■

Directions for converting a PC to an XT.

Insert tab A into slot B.



First you have to remove Hardcard™ from its box.

An operation that's about as simple as installing it in your PC.*

Using thumb and forefinger, lift the flap of the box. Now reach inside and grasp Hardcard. Slowly pull it out, making sure that your warranty information doesn't fall unnoticed to the floor.

And that's it. You're over the hump.

You've got 10 megabytes of hard disk storage in your hand. Everything—the drive, the controller, the electronics—is compressed onto a single card.

Allow yourself a moment to marvel at its size and weight. Just over 2 lbs. Measuring only 13 x 4 x 1 inches. With no connector cables. No additional power supply required. No adapter card to buy.

Now slip it into a single expansion slot inside your PC and forget it. Odds are you'll never have to fuss with it again.

Because it's so remarkably reliable. More than twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive. Since Hardcard has fewer parts, there are fewer things that can go wrong.

On top of that, Hardcard is even faster than the XT's drive.

And it maintains PC compatibility with the most popular software programs. In fact, our special compatibility task force has spent many man-years making sure that Hardcard runs popular software trouble-free.

Hardcard also lets you keep both your floppies up and running. Which is something no other add-in drive can do.

All of which means that your PC can now be saved.

And that friendly, intelligent little machine can have its useful life extended.

You won't have to go to the expense of replacing it with an XT.

Or suffer the shortcomings of bulky, conventional hard disks. Which take hours or even days to install.

And when it comes to installing DOS, Hardcard is just as easy. Its special installation program loads your operating system and gets you ready to install your software in minutes.

And Hardcard's Directory Program lets you access those programs at the touch of a key.

Finally, since Hardcard is so much more reliable, we can give you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days.

We give you a full year.

Still, it's nice to know that if anything ever should go wrong, you can pick up a replacement Hardcard at your nearby authorized service center.

Hardcard is available now at major retailers nationwide. For the name of the one nearest you, call Plus at (408) 946-3700. Or write Plus Development Corporation, 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

And we'll give you all the directions you need to save your PC.

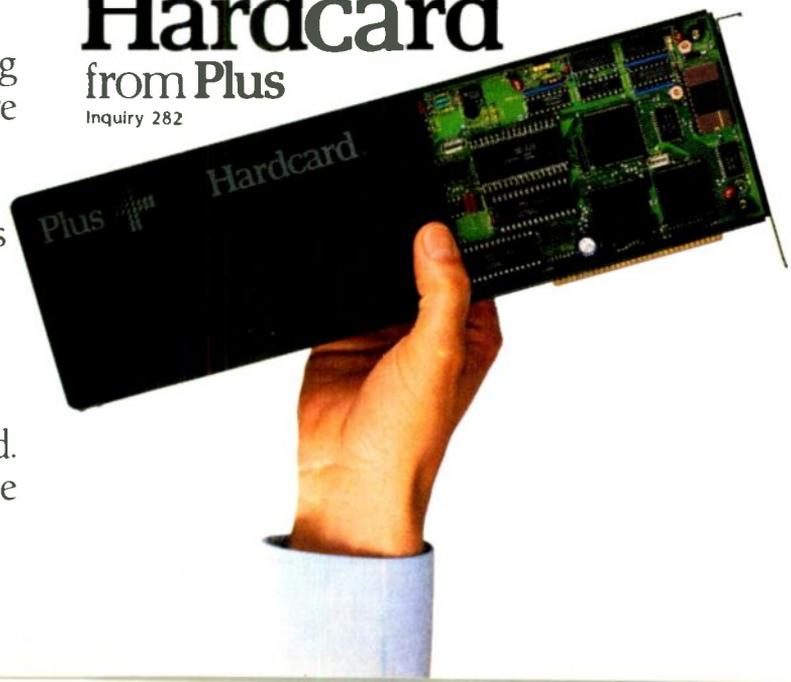
*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC IBM PC XT Compaq Portable Compaq Plus AT&T PC 6300

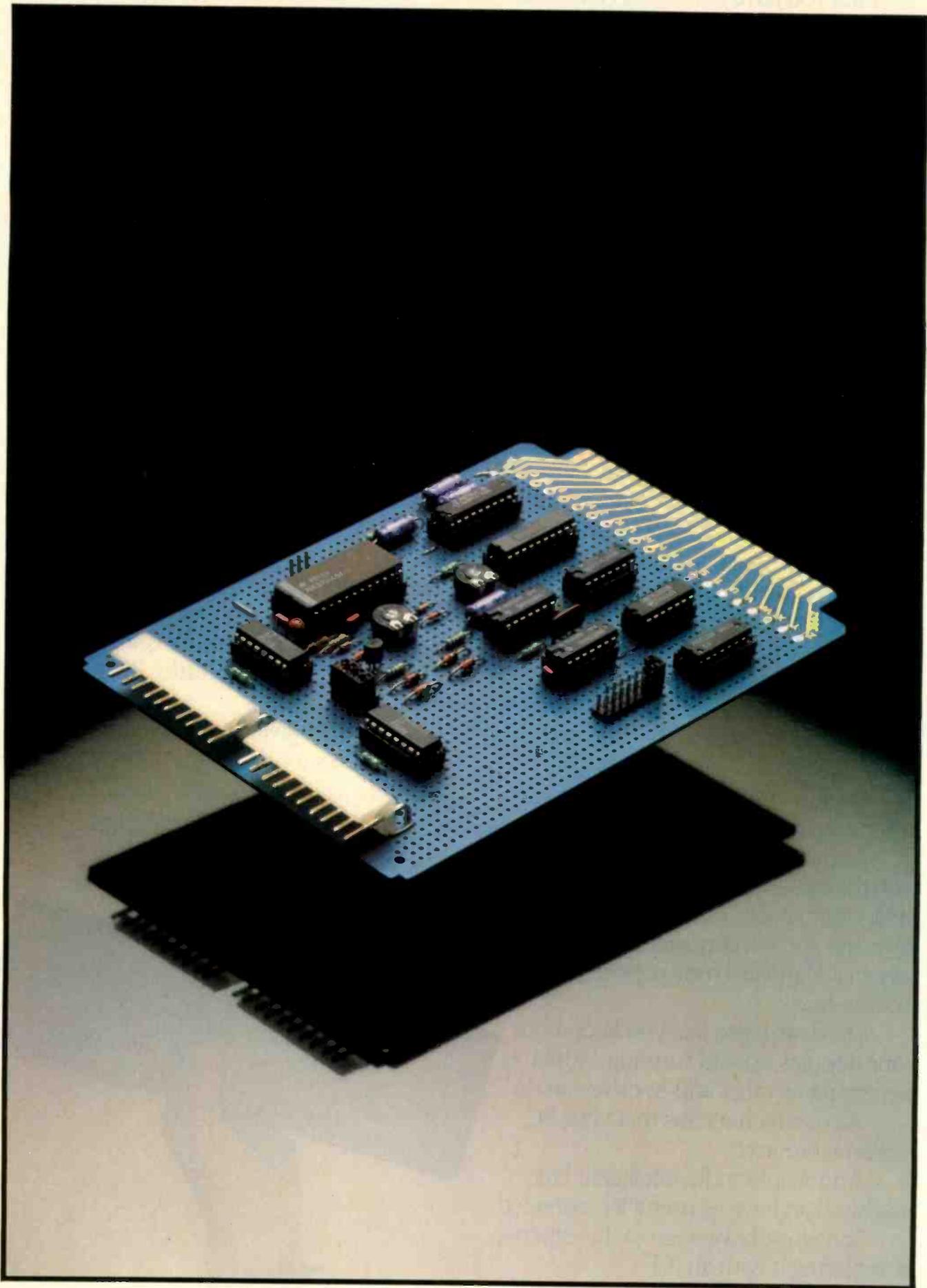
Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc

Hardcard

from Plus

Inquiry 282





BUILD AN ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

BY STEVE CIARCIA

*A 16-channel 12-bit
high-speed A/D converter*



It is evident that many applications for computer controls, including energy management, security, and environmental monitoring, require measurement inputs and control outputs in quantities not easily expressed in the 0- and +5-volt TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels present in your computer.

An energy-management system, for example, may need to monitor a temperature range of 0 to 100° C with a resolution of 0.1 degree. The thermocouple sensing this temperature range might generate only 1 or 2 millivolts per degree. A proportional-drive pump motor in the same system might require a 2.40-V set-point control input to produce the proper flow rate throughout the system.

Continuous analog systems like these are in the real world, outside the binary logic-0 and logic-1 domain of digital computers. For the computer to interact with the real world, we need some scheme for translating analog measurements to and from quantized binary equivalents.

This is not the first time I have touched upon analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion. I try to cover this topic every three or four years so that new readers can be brought up to speed on the basics. For

the old-timers, however, I spice up the project with the latest whiz-bang conversion interface that can be cost-effectively produced.

The previous projects have all used 8-bit converters. However, the overwhelming response to the BASIC-52 computer/controller (BCC-52) presented in the August 1985 Circuit Cellar has created a demand for something more challenging. Thousands of BCC-52 industrial and end users are applying computer control to applications that ultimately require greater accuracy of measurement.

Presently, an 8-channel 8-bit A/D converter (10,000 samples per second, 0 to 10 V or -5 to +5 V, P/N BCC-13) is available for the BCC-52, but many measurements require more resolution. Therefore, it's time to dust off the old theoretical explanations and present an up-to-date, high-speed, high-resolution A/D interface for the BCC-52.

First, because one is an integral component of the other, I'll outline the basics of D/A conversion and then go on to A/D conversion. After a few circuit examples, I'll get

(continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

into the heavy stuff. Ultimately, this month's project is the design of a 16-channel (8-channel differential input) 12-bit plus sign bit, -5 to +5 V, 10,000 samples/sec. BCC-52/Z8 bus-compatible A/D converter board. In a few months, after I have presented a few more essential peripheral devices, I will demonstrate the configuration

and application of a full-fledged data-acquisition and control system based on the BCC-52.

D/A CONVERSION

The D/A converter can be thought of as a digitally controlled programmable potentiometer that produces an analog output voltage. This output

voltage (V_o) is the product of a digital signal D , a multiplier constant K (usually 1), and an analog reference voltage V_{ref} , related by the following equation:

$$V_o = KD V_{ref}$$

The binary value transmitted to the D/A converter by the computer is a binary fraction representing what portion of the full output voltage is emitted. The fraction is multiplied by a reference voltage, which can be either fixed or variable. D/A converters with variable reference voltages are often referred to as multiplying D/A converters, although all D/A converters can be said to multiply.

In finite binary fractions, the most significant bit (MSB) has a value of $1/2$ (that is, 2^{-1}), the next most significant bit is $1/4$ or 2^{-2} , and the least significant bit (LSB) is $(1/2)^n$ or 2^{-n} , where n is the number of bits in the binary fraction. If all the bits in the fraction are added, the sum approaches 1; the more bits in the fraction, the closer the sum is to 1. The difference between 1 and the approach to 1 is the quantitation error of the digital system. I'll discuss this later.

Different implementations of D/A and A/D converters use different formats for representing the binary digital quantities. One basic difference is how systems represent negative binary numbers and negative voltages; some can, and some can't. Analog interface systems that can manipulate positive and negative numbers and voltages are called bipolar converters; systems that can handle only positive voltages and quantities are called unipolar.

Unipolar converters chiefly use straight binary and binary-coded-decimal (BCD) representations of digital quantities. Bipolar converters use a variety of representations, including offset binary, one's- and two's-complement formats, and Gray code. For brevity, I will limit this discussion to converters using straight-binary and offset-binary representations. Later, I will get into two's-complement representations since the converter chip used in this project represents

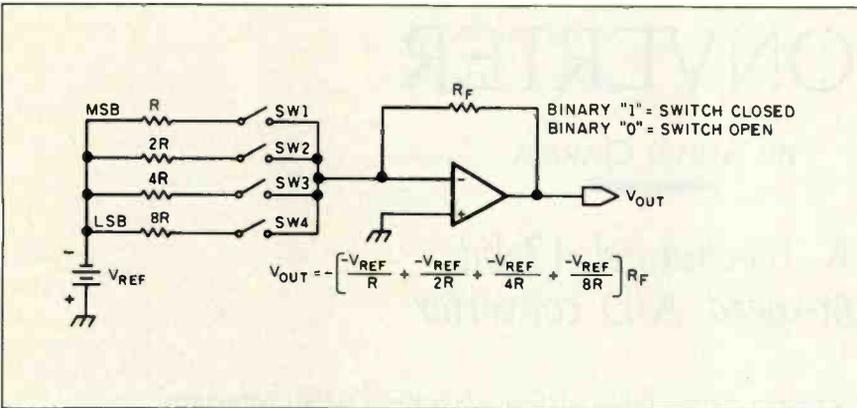


Figure 1: A 4-bit weighted-resistor D/A converter. A 4-bit word is used to control four single-pole single-throw solid-state switches. Each switch is in series with a resistor. The resistor values are related as powers of 2. The other sides of the switches are connected together at the summing point of an op amp. Currents with magnitudes inversely proportional to the resistors are generated when the switches are closed. They are summed by the op amp and converted to a corresponding voltage.

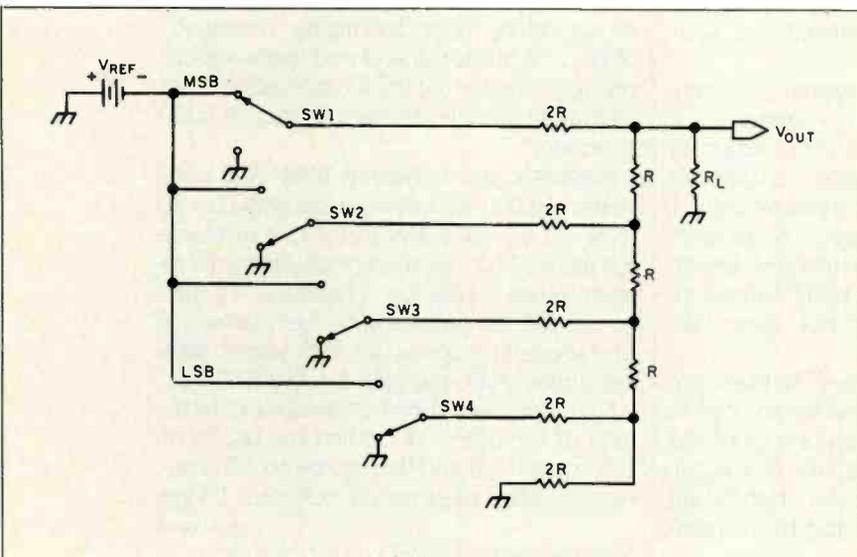


Figure 2: A 4-bit R-2R-type resistor-ladder D/A converter. The topology of this network is such that the current flowing into any branch of a three-branch node will divide itself equally through the two remaining branches. Because of this, the current will divide itself in half as it passes through each node on its way to the end of the ladder.

negative numbers in two's-complement form.

Offset binary differs from straight binary only slightly. In offset binary, a number consisting of all zeros represents the most negative possible quantity. The most obvious consequence of this is that the MSB acts as a sign bit, 0 for negative values and 1 for positive. For instance, in offset notation, the bit string 01000000 represents -64 , while the bit string 11000000 stands for $+64$.

Frequently, offset notation is referred to as a resolution value plus sign bit, i.e., 12-bit plus sign converter. The sign bit, while performing as a thirteenth bit in bipolar operation, should not be confused with a 13-bit converter. The sign bit can be used to indicate only quantities above 0 V (in this case, sign bit=0) or below 0 V (sign bit=1) and not shifted in scale. Between -5 V and $+5$ V on a 12-bit plus sign converter, there will be 8192 divisions (13 bits). However, if the converter were to measure inputs only in the range of 0 to 5 V, only 4096 divisions (12 bits) can be represented. In this project, the A/D is set for -5 to $+5$ V and is therefore indistinguishable from a 13-bit converter between these limits and would be 1 bit better than a straight 12-bit converter used to measure the same range.

The translation of digital values to proportional analog values is performed by either of two basic D/A-conversion circuits: the weighted-resistor circuit or the R-2R circuit. The weighted-resistor converter is by far the simpler and more straightforward. This parallel decoder requires only one resistor per input bit.

In the weighted-resistor D/A converter, solid-state switches are driven directly from the signals that represent the digital number D . Individual currents with voltage magnitudes related by powers of 2 (magnitudes of $1/2$, $1/4$, $1/8$, \dots , 2^{-n}) are generated and summed by connecting a network of resistors with values of R , $2R$, $4R$, \dots , $2^n R$ between the reference voltage $-V_{ref}$ and the summing point of an operational amplifier (op amp) by means of the set of electronic

switches. After being summed, the various currents are converted to a voltage by the op amp, as shown in figure 1.

While this may appear to be a simple answer to an otherwise complex problem, this method has some significant drawbacks. The accuracy of this type of converter is a function of the combined accuracies of the resistors, switches (all switches have some resistance), and the op amp. In D/A-conversion systems of greater than 10 bits resolution, the values of the resistors become extremely large, and the resultant current flow is reduced to such a low value as to be lost in circuit noise.

For example, in an 8-bit D/A converter with R (the value of the resistor for the MSB) set to 10 kilohms, the value of the resistor for the LSB turns out to be 1.28 megohms. With a reference voltage of 10.00 V, only 7.8 microamperes would flow into the op amp. This current is significantly below the response threshold of most low-cost op amps and would not be

detected. Lowering the value of R to 100 ohms creates the opposite problem. At a reference voltage of 10.00 V, the input current to the op amp would be 100 milliamperes, more than most op amps can handle.

A reasonable alternative to the weighted-resistor D/A converter is the R-2R D/A converter, often referred to as a resistor-ladder converter. This type is more widely used, even though it uses more components than the weighted-resistor type. A simple R-2R design is shown in figure 2, including the reference voltage, a set of binary switches, and an output amplifier. The basis of this converter is a ladder network constructed with resistors of two values: R and $2R$.

In each bit position of the network, one resistor ($2R$) is in series with the bit switch, and the other (R) is in the summing line, so that the combination forms a pi network. This suggests that the impedances of the three branches of any node are equal, and that a current i , flowing into a node

(continued)

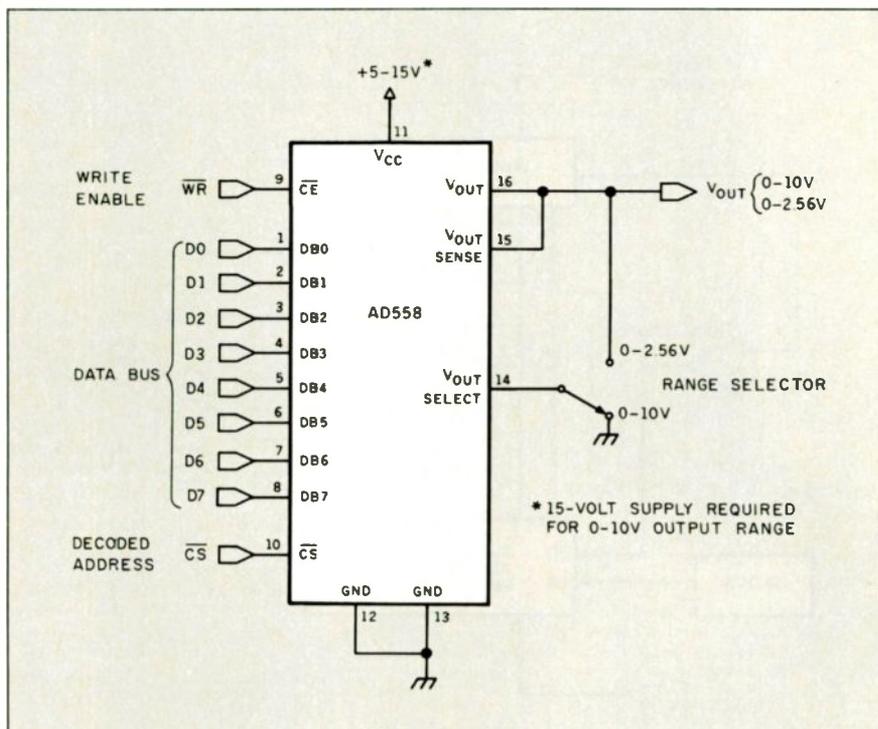


Figure 3: A block diagram outlining a typical connection of the AD558 8-bit multiplying D/A converter.

through one branch, flows out as $i/2$ through the other two branches. In other words, the current produced in the network by closing a bit switch is cut by half as it passes through each node on the way to the end of the ladder. Simply stated, the position of a switch with respect to the point where the current is measured determines the binary significance of the particular switch closure.

The R-2R D/A converter is easy to manufacture because only two resistor values are needed. The component stock can be reduced to one resistor value if two are used in series for each bit. Keeping matched resistor values that have the same temperature coefficients contributes to a stable design. Certain trade-offs are required between ladder resistance values and current flow to balance accuracy and noise.

One form of the R-2R ladder circuit is found in the multiplying D/A converter. This type of converter, which utilizes external-variable analog reference voltages, produces outputs that

are directly proportional to the value of the digital input multiplied by this reference. Functionally, this type of converter is available as current- or voltage-output types. The current-output devices are faster and less complex because they do not include additional output-amplifier stages. Therefore, they cost less than voltage types.

An economical 8-bit multiplying D/A converter is the Analog Devices AD558. Shown in figure 3, it contains an 8-bit latch, R-2R ladder network, reference-voltage source, and output amplifier. The AD558 can run on a +5- to +15-V power supply and can be jumper-selected for 0- to 2.56-V or 0- to +10-V ranges. Using a separate op amp, you can configure an offset converter or modify the output of the range.

The AD558 can be used as a transparent D/A converter by holding the chip-enable and chip-select lines constantly low. However, it was primarily designed to be bus-operated and appear as a write-only location in mem-

ory or I/O (input/output) address space. Typical connections consist of a decoded address strobe, a write-enable signal, and the 8-bit data bus.

A/D CONVERTERS

Virtually all high-resolution A/D converters incorporate a D/A converter as an integral component. That is why, even though our ultimate aim is A/D, I always discuss D/A converters first. Hopefully I have made you aware of the binary-conversion process, and you can appreciate the concepts of resolution and accuracy.

An A/D converter changes an analog voltage into a digital representation compatible with the computer's input needs. Akin to the 8-bit D/A converter, an A/D converter is subject to the same conversion rules. If you are trying to read a 10-V signal with an 8-bit converter, resolution is $1/256$ of 10 V (approximately 40 mV), and accuracy will be $\pm 1/2$ the LSB.

For greater resolution, more conversion bits are necessary. The number of bits does not set the input-voltage range of a converter; it only determines with what precision the output value is represented. An 8-bit converter (either A/D or D/A) can be set up just as easily to cover a range of 0 to +1 V as it can be to cover 0 to +1000 V. Often, the same circuitry is used with only a final amplification stage or resistor-divider network changed.

Note, however, that an 8-bit converter with a range of 1000 V has a resolution of only 4 V ($1000/256$), and it would be useless to measure 0- to 10-V signals. You can solve this problem in a number of ways. The easiest solution is to use a converter with more bits. A 16-bit converter, which has 65,536 steps instead of 256, would cover the same 1000-V range in 15-mV increments.

As a practical matter, though, a reasonable price/performance ratio is often more important than wide-range capability. A/D conversion is considerably more expensive than D/A conversion, and price is directly related to resolution and accuracy. If you intend to read 0- to 5-V input

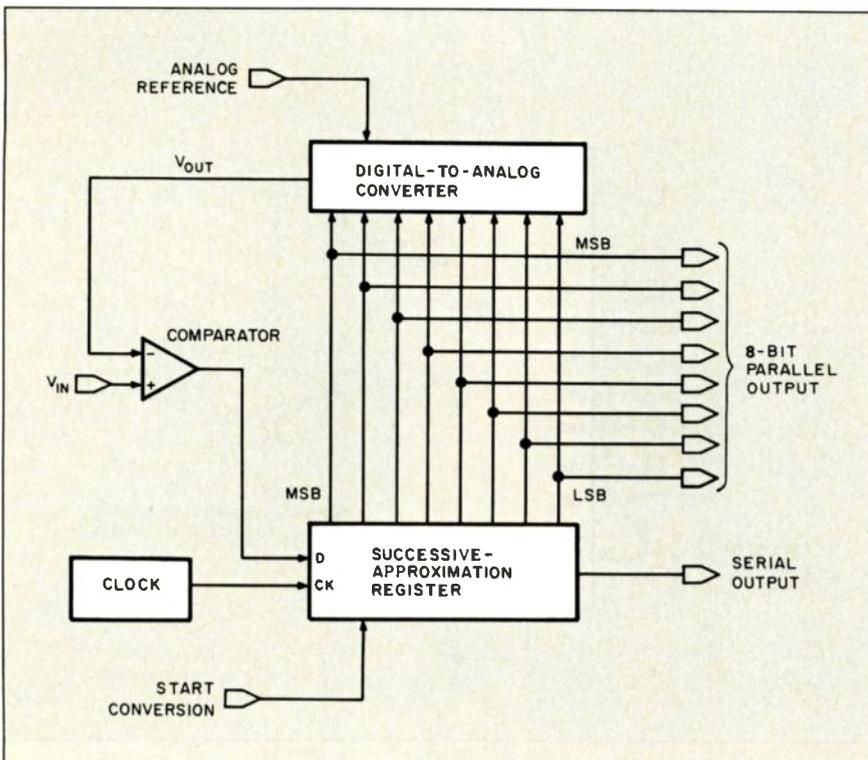


Figure 4: A block diagram of a typical 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter.

signals and you have to be accurate within only 35 mV, it hardly makes sense to use a 1000-V range 16-bit converter (probably costing \$5000) when an 8-bit 0- to 5-V range unit (\$150) would more than suffice.

The rule in choosing an A/D converter boils down to "be realistic." Assess the quality of the signal source (noise, rate of change of input, ground referenced or differential, etc.) when you choose your converter. Installing a converter with 1-microvolt (μ V) resolution to measure an input signal buried in 200 mV of noise is pointless.

An A/D converter that scans thermistor probes and controls the ambient temperature in a large supermarket cannot encode video information from an optical scanner. A/D converters, much more than D/A converters, are specifically tailored to an application. Speed, accuracy, and resolution are variables in any converter design, but the blending of these choices can greatly affect the cost in A/D conversion.

Most confusing is the variety of A/D-converter designs. They range from very slow, inexpensive techniques to ultrafast, expensive ones. You get what you pay for. The two fastest techniques are flash conversion and successive approximation.

The flash converter is just that. It consists of a separate analog-input comparator for each incremental voltage it is to measure. An 8-bit flash A/D converter has 256 comparators with gating logic that outputs the binary code corresponding to the comparator triggered by the input voltage. Flash converters are very fast (1 million-100 million samples/sec), but they are also very expensive.

A somewhat slower (1000-1 million samples/sec) and more cost-effective alternative is the successive-approximation converter. Shown in figure 4, this type—like the binary-ramp-type A/D converter—uses a D/A converter in the feedback loop to compare a calculated D/A voltage to the unknown input voltage. In this implementation, the binary counters are replaced with a special successive-approximation register (SAR).

Initially, the outputs of the SAR and the mutually connected D/A converter are at a zero level. After a start-conversion pulse is received, the SAR

enables its bits one at a time starting with the MSB. As each bit is enabled, the comparator gives an output signi-

(continued)

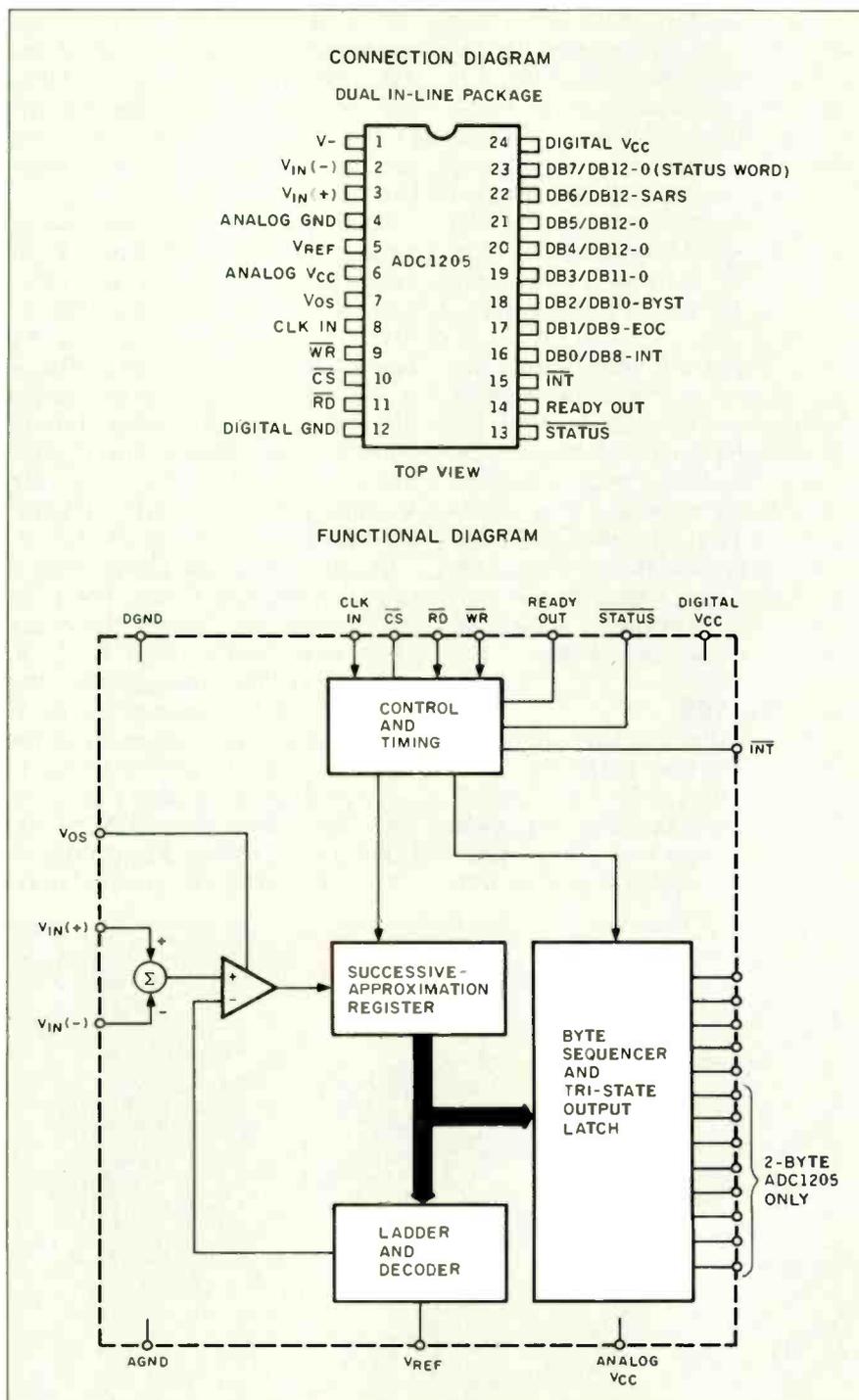


Figure 5: Pin-out and block diagram of National Semiconductor's ADC1205CCJ 12-bit plus sign A/D converter chip.

fying that the input signal is greater or less in amplitude than the output of the D/A converter. If the D/A output is greater than the input signal, a 0 is set as the value of the corresponding output bit. If the D/A output is less than the input signal, the circuit sets the corresponding bit to a 1. The register successively moves to the next bit (retaining the settings on the previously tested bits) and performs the same test. After all the bits have been tested, the conversion cycle is complete. An 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter takes only eight clock cycles to complete a conversion.

This one-to-one relationship between conversion resolution and SAR clock counts is generally true only for discrete-component SAR-based A/Ds. In higher-resolution integrated-circuit A/D converters, the clock cycle/conversion bit times are less distinct due to extensive housekeeping circuitry. Like many microprocessors with high clock-crystal frequencies, the actual system clock is much slower.

THE ADC1205

Figure 5 is the pin-out and block diagram of the National Semiconductor ADC1205CCJ 12-bit plus sign A/D converter chip. It operates on a single +5-V logic supply and 5.000-V reference input to provide a 12-bit conver-

sion on 0- to 5-V inputs. With a 1.08-megahertz clock frequency, the ADC1205 will do 10,000 conversions per second (108 microseconds per conversion).

If an additional -5- to -15-V supply is connected to V- (pin 1), the ADC1205 will convert -5- to +5-V inputs using a thirteenth output bit. This MSB is the sign bit. It is a logic 0 for positive values and logic 1 for negative values.

Figure 6 shows the output characteristics of the converter. For 0- to 5-V inputs (sign bit=0), the codes range from binary 000000000000 to 011111111111, respectively. In a 5-V range, each bit represents 0.0012 V, or 1.2 mV resolution! If the output of the converter were binary 000001011100 (hexadecimal 000BC), this would be $(188) \cdot (0.0012) = 0.2256$ V. Similarly, binary 011010111000 (hexadecimal 00D78) is +4.1376 V.

Negative inputs are represented in two's-complement binary. For 0- to -5-V inputs (sign bit=1), the codes range from binary 111111111111 to 100000000000, respectively. The output code for negative values is represented as the magnitude of the difference from the unknown input to -5 V and not its distance from zero. An output code of 100001011100 (100BC) is $-((5.00) - (188) \cdot (0.0012)) = -4.7744$ V. Similarly, 111010111000

(10D78) is $-((5.00) - (3448) \cdot (0.0012)) = -0.8624$ V.

Under computer control, the conversion is relatively easy. At each reading, determine the absolute value of the 12-bit number by multiplying it by 0.0012 V. If the sign bit is a 0, add a plus sign to your calculation, and you have a positive output of that magnitude. If, on the other hand, the sign bit is a 1, subtract that value from 5.0 V and append a minus sign. You can see that watching the sign bit is important, and this is not as simple as offset binary.

One further consideration before presenting the entire schematic is the concept of single-ended and differential inputs. There is a significant difference between them. Most low-cost multichannel A/D converters have single-ended inputs.

All converters have a V_{in+} and a V_{in-} input. In a single-ended A/D converter, the V_{in-} line is connected to ground. Therefore, all measurements are referenced to a common ground. Even if an 8-channel multiplexer switches inputs to the V_{in+} line, all readings are referenced to a single ground, and voltages from two different systems cannot be monitored simultaneously unless their grounds are connected. This is often not the case, and conditions called ground loops result. Many of you no doubt remember "smoking" an early-generation oscilloscope by accidentally viewing the hot side of the AC line while referenced through the line cord to the other side (even today I still use an isolation transformer on my scopes).

Another consideration is trying to measure voltages that are not necessarily relative to ground. Perhaps resistor R_{tc} in figure 7 is a thermistor, and we wish to read the voltage drop across it to determine temperature. A single-ended A/D converter could not be connected directly across R_{tc} if both the circuit and the A/D converter have the same ground without shorting out one of the resistors. To read the thermistor, you would have to separately read the voltages at points B and C and subtract them. Further-

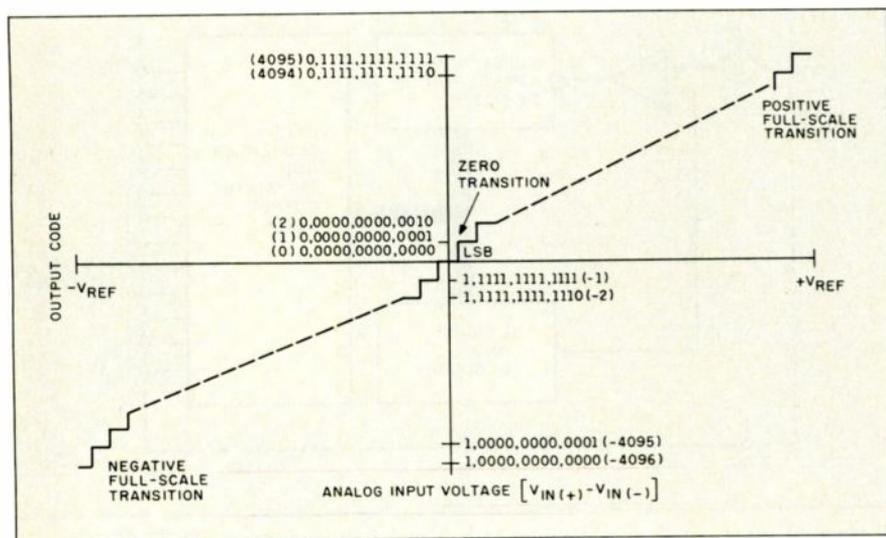


Figure 6: ADC1205 output characteristics.

more, unless you manually move the probes, the only way to do it is to increase the number of channels on the A/D converter. Hence, the proliferation of multichannel single-ended A/D converters.

Unfortunately, measurements referenced to ground often contain noise and power fluctuations from other components in the circuit. It is far better in some applications to simply measure the voltage between two points in a circuit irrespective of ground. Such a measurement is termed "differential." For lack of a better example, think of this as the two probes on a digital voltmeter (DVM). If the meter is battery-operated, it is completely isolated from ground, and the two probes measure absolute potential between them. Only when the V_{in-} probe is physically connected to the circuit ground are the readings then single-ended and ground-referenced.

The ADC1205, while being powered from ground-referenced power supplies, has analog input lines that are isolated from ground. These two lines are like the two probes on the DVM. In a multichannel single-ended A/D converter, only the V_{in+} line is multiplexed. The V_{in-} line is attached to ground. In a differential-input multichannel A/D converter, both the V_{in+} and V_{in-} lines are multiplexed, and neither is tied to ground. To read across R_{1c} , the V_{in+} line is attached to point B, and the V_{in-} line is connected to point C (in industry parlance, V_{in+} is V_{in} High and V_{in-} is V_{in} Low).

The ADC1205 is a 12-bit converter designed to attach directly to an 8-bit microcomputer bus. The system communicates with the chip as memory-mapped I/O through the \overline{CS} (chip-select bar) and \overline{RD} (read bar) \overline{WR} (write bar) signals. An additional \overline{STATUS} (status bar) line is used as a signal to start conversion or check conversion progress.

The 12 bits and sign are read as 2 successive bytes. Data is right-justified with the most significant byte presented first (the 4 MSBs of the first byte all have the value of the sign bit). A second read to the chip automati-

cally presents the least significant byte. The three possible interactions are given in table 1.

Communicating with this chip may look complicated, but it is much less so than you might think, especially if you are operating the converter in BASIC. I will demonstrate it shortly.

THE BCC-30 16-CHANNEL A/D CONVERTER BOARD

When you invent things, you get to name them. I called the BASIC-52 board the BCC-52. Since this A/D converter board is BCC-bus-compatible,

I've decided to call it the BCC-30 (other more appropriate numbers are unfortunately taken). See photo 1. The schematic of the BCC-30 is shown in figure 8.

The configuration of the BCC-30 is as a bus-compatible peripheral device to the BCC-52 and the BCC-11 Z8-based computer/controller redesigned from the original presentation in July 1981. See photo 2. Both units and a number of expansion boards I've designed over the years share a common 44-pin bus sometimes called

(continued)

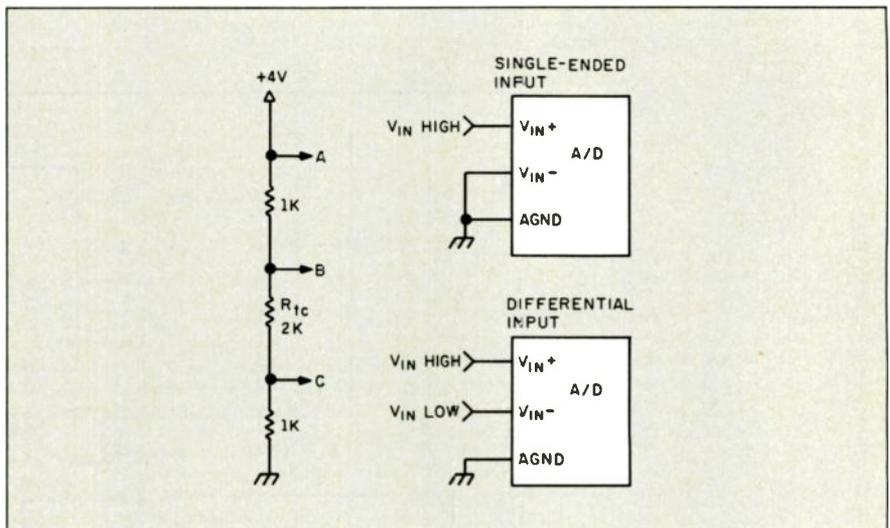


Figure 7: Comparison of single-ended versus differential input connections.

Table 1: The three possible interactions with the AC1205 A/D converter chip.

\overline{CS}	\overline{RD}	\overline{WR}	\overline{STATUS}	Function
0	1	1	0	Reset data-byte counter and start conversion.
0	0	1	1	Read data. First byte is sign and 4 MSBs; second byte is 8 LSBs.
0	0	1	0	Read status word.
Status-word format:				Bit 0 — High indicates conversion complete and data ready.
				Bit 1 — High indicates conversion complete.
				Bit 2 — High indicates next byte is 8 LSBs. Low indicates next byte is sign and 4 MSBs.
				Bit 6 — High indicates conversion still in progress.

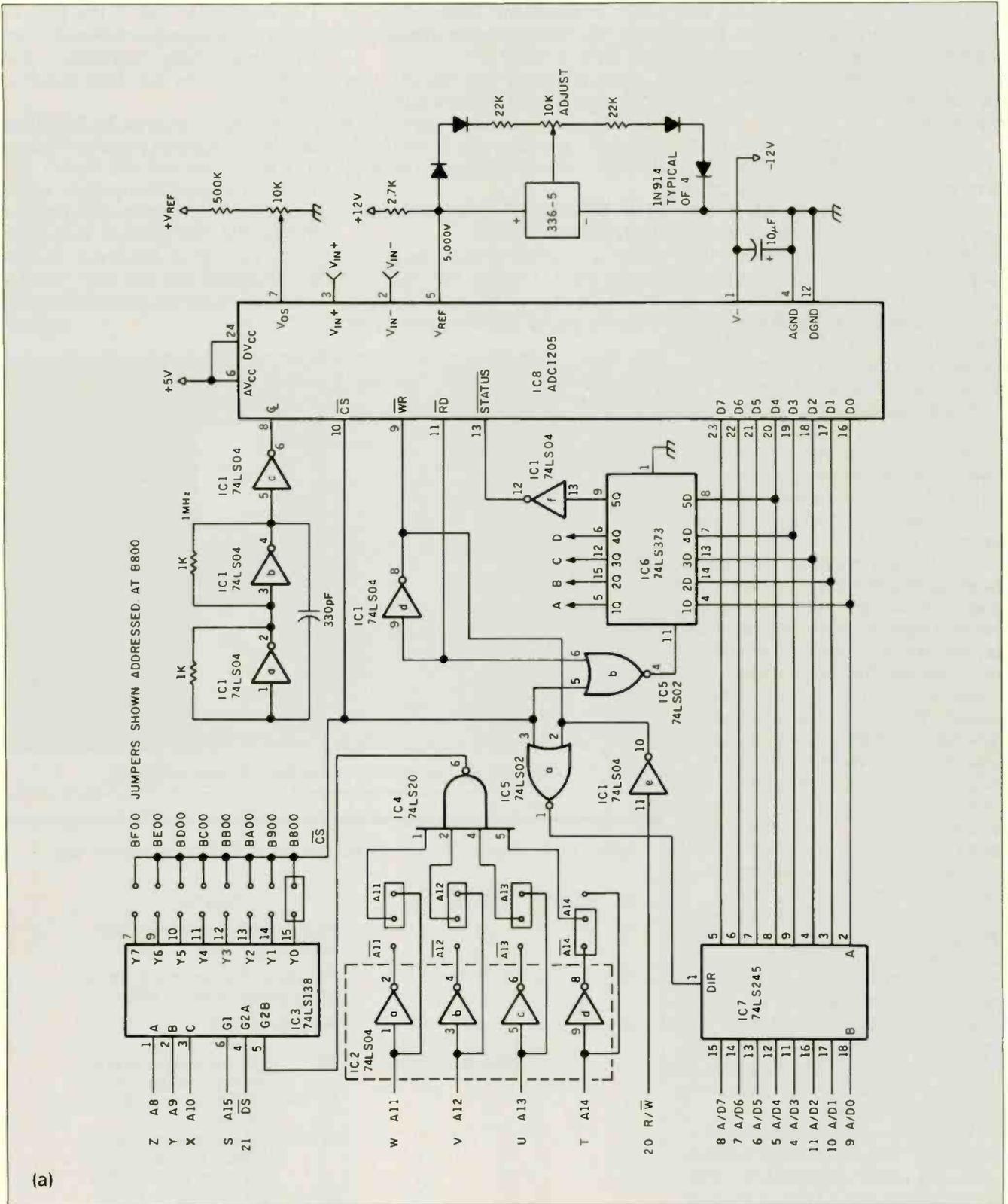
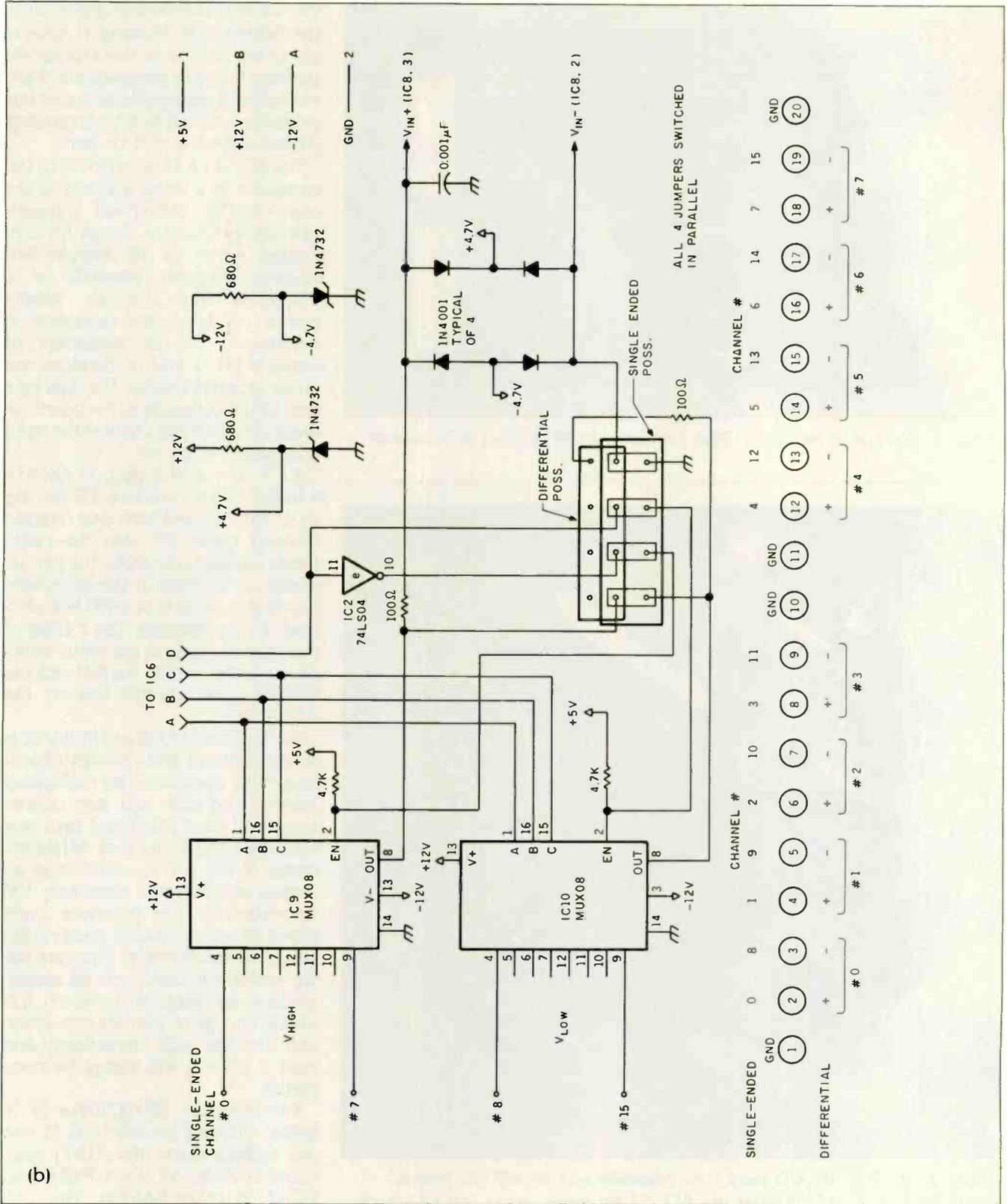


Figure 8: Schematic diagram of the BCC-30 16-channel A/D converter board.

CIRCUIT CELLAR



(b)



Photo 1: Prototype of the Circuit Cellar 16-channel 12-bit plus sign A/D converter board.

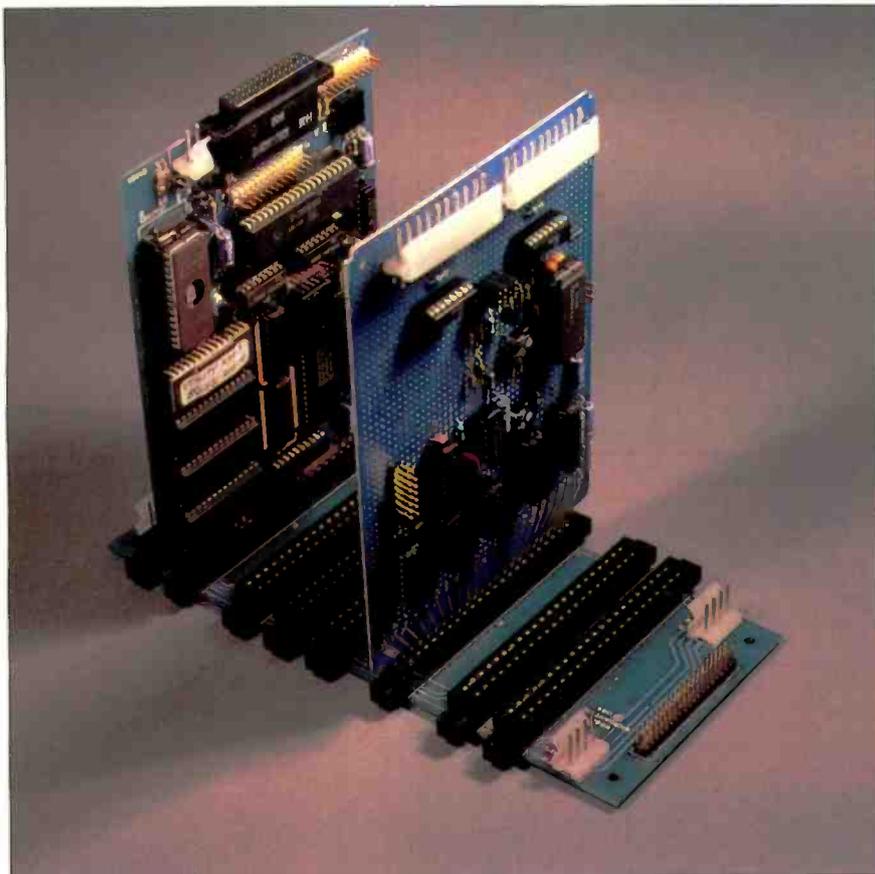


Photo 2: The BCC-30 A/D board is bus-compatible with the BCC-52 controller board. The BCC-30 A/D prototype and BCC-52 are shown plugged into a backplane for use together.

the "Z8 Bus" but more properly called the MMZ8 bus. Nothing is unique about the signals on this bus except perhaps their pin designations. It is a multiplexed address/data/control bus primarily oriented to 8-bit computers (16-bit address and 8-bit data).

The BCC-30 A/D board looks to the computer as a single address at any one of 128 predefined (jumper-selectable) locations. It can be configured either as 16 independent single-ended-input channels or 8 differential-input channels. Single-ended or differential operation is determined by the placement of jumpers JPI-4 and is therefore not under program control. The data byte sent by the computer to the board address defines which channel the input multiplexer is set for.

ICs 2, 3, 4, and 5 decode A8-A14 address bits to produce \overline{CS} for the ADC1205 chip and latch data directed through buffer IC7 into the multiplexer address latch (IC6). The jumper positions selected in the schematic locate this address at B800 hexadecimal (47104 decimal). The 4 LSBs of this register control the input multiplexer while the fifth bit (b4) sets the STATUS level control line to the ADC1205.

Running the A/D board in BASIC is straightforward and consists of four sequential operations: set multiplexer address and reset A/D, start conversion, read most significant byte, and read least significant byte. While the status of the A/D is available as an output, a conversion takes only 100 microseconds and therefore could never be seen in BASIC (reading the status will be necessary if you are taking 10,000 samples/sec in an assembly-language program, however). It is simple enough to start the conversion and then go back immediately and read it since it will always be completed.

Executing an `XBY(47104) = 18` in BASIC will load hexadecimal 12 into the address latch (the `XBY()` command in BASIC-52 is like `PEEK` and `POKE` in other BASICs). This corresponds to a multiplexer address of 2 and a status bit set to a logic 1

(reset). Resetting the status bit starts the conversion with an XBY(47104) = 2. The 2 bytes are then read as A1 = XBY(47104):A2 = XBY(47104). The most significant byte/least significant byte counter automatically increments on the successive reads. Summarizing, to read channel #2 (board address B800 hexadecimal), we execute code as outlined in figure 9.

A1 and A2 can then be combined to produce the desired output. I refer you to listing 1 for that procedure.

As mentioned earlier, four jumpers (JPI-4) decide whether the function of the A/D is 16-channel single-ended or 8-channel differential. All four jumpers are moved together, and all must occupy either the single-ended or differential jumper positions together. Each MUX08 (IC9 and 10) multiplexer is an 8-channel JFET-type analog switch. While CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) switches might function in the circuit (and be about a tenth the cost), their I/O-transfer characteristics are not adequate for a 12-bit converter. The variations in resistance with input signal level would surface as measurement errors and instability. JFET multiplexers are specifically designed for this application and have very flat response curves.

Four bits from the multiplexer address latch (IC6) are directed through the jumpers to the multiplexer control lines. In the single-ended position, V_{in-} of the ADC1205 is physically grounded, and the two MUX08s sequentially address 16 input signals through it to the V_{in+} . When they are in the differential position, however, address line D is disabled, V_{in-} is removed from ground, and both V_{in+} and V_{in-} are switched through the input multiplexers. A differential input on channel #2, for example, would have V_{in} high on IC9 pin 6 and V_{in} low on IC10 pin 6 (setting channel #10 when using differential mode will enable channel #2 instead).

The remaining areas worth commenting about are the reference voltage and input protection. For a 12-bit A/D to be worth anything, it must have a precise, stable reference

voltage for its internal D/A. In the BCC-30, the 5-V reference is supplied from an LM336-5 voltage reference chip. Additional diodes and a trim pot allow it to be precisely set at 5.000 V with virtually no temperature drift. Only a positive reference is required, even though the converter measures negative voltages as well.

The only "gotcha" in using the ADC1205 is input protection. While it measures +/- 5-V inputs, levels above or below +/- 5.3 V may damage the device. One method of protecting the inputs is through clamping diodes and current-limiting resistors. Using

these techniques, I have connected V_{in+} and V_{in-} to a voltage source that will shunt damaging inputs away before they exceed 5.3 V. Unfortunately, if these diodes are connected to +/- 5 V, they will not begin conducting until +5.6 V and -5.6 V, respectively (germanium diodes with similar speed and power capabilities are much more expensive). I have chosen the least painful alternative by providing +/- 4.7-V Zener-generated sources to the clamping diodes that will start conducting at 5.3 V.

Presently, only a 100-ohm series
(continued)

BASIC Command	Function
XBY(47104) = 18	Set multiplexer channel #2 and set status line high to reset A/D converter.
XBY(47104) = 2	Retain multiplexer channel setting and set status line low to start conversion.
A1 = XBY(47104)	Read first (most significant) byte.
A2 = XBY(47104)	Read second (least significant) byte.

Figure 9: Series of BASIC-52 statements used to read channel #2 of the BCC-30.

Listing 1: A sample BASIC-52 program to read and display channels 0-7 on the BCC-30.

```

10 CLEAR
20 REM READ AND DISPLAY A/D CHANNEL 0-7
30 REM SINGLE-ENDED OR DIFFERENTIAL
40 REM -5- TO +5-VOLT INPUT
50 REM
60 REM
70 N = 47104 : REM BOARD ADDRESS
80 REM STATUS BIT IS B5 - LOGIC 1 IS RESET
90 FOR A = 0 TO 7 : REM DO ALL CHANNELS 0-7
100 GOSUB 160 : REM READ A CHANNEL
110 NEXT A : REM NEXT CHANNEL
120 PRINT CHR(18),CHR(27),"Y" : REM TERMITE - HOME AND CLEAR SCREEN
130 REM DISPLAY ARRAY HOLDING CHANNEL 0-7 READINGS
140 PRINT USING ("###"),A(0),A(1),A(2),A(3),A(4),A(5),A(6),A(7),"VOLTS"
150 GOTO 20 : REM DO IT ALL AGAIN
160 XBY(N) = A + 16 : REM RESET A/D AND SET MULTIPLEXER CHANNEL
170 XBY(N) = A : REM CLEAR STATUS BIT TO READ DATA
180 D1 = XBY(N) : D2 = XBY(N) : REM READ 12 BITS AS TWO SUCCESSIVE WORDS
190 R = 0.0012207 : REM VOLTS PER COUNT
200 IF D1 >= 240 THEN GOTO 230
210 A(A) = R*((D1*256) + D2) : REM SAVE POSITIVE READING IN ARRAY
220 RETURN
230 D1 = 255 - D1 : D2 = 255 - D2 : REM ADJUST D1 & D2 FOR TWO'S COMPLEMENT
240 A(A) = -1*R*((D1*256) + D2) : REM SAVE NEGATIVE READING IN ARRAY
250 RETURN
    
```

1-800-826-0843

THE COMPUTER BARN

Super Low Prices on Micro Computers and Accessories...

MODEMS/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

CASE/RIXON	Price
LDM 710 Limited Distance Modem	\$ 220
LDM 720 Limited Distance Modem	410
DCX 815 Stat Multiplex or 4-Port	960
DCX 815 Stat Multiplex or 8-Port	1400
TA208 A/B 4800 bps Modem Dial-Lease Line	1400
R96FP 9600 bps Modem Fast-Poll	1375
R96 9600 bps Modem	1250
R212A Intelligent	420
Modem 300/1200 bps	350
R212 Executive 212	420
R208 4800 bps dial up	900
R1224 300/1200/2400 bps v.22 bls	550
DCX 812 4 Port Multiplexor	1030

HOT DEALS

ADD'S VIEWPOINT COLOR TERMINALS	\$ 735
VISUAL COMMUTER PC 256K, 2 DRW/LCD SCREEN	1850
VISUAL EXP MEMORY 102	375
VISUAL TERMINALS 241	695
VISUAL TERMINALS 50	1495
VISUAL TERMINALS 55	525
VISUAL TERMINALS 550	650
VISUAL TERMINALS 8810 55 CPG (USED) SERIAL PTR	995 1400

SAFT, ELGAR, SURGE SUPPRESSORS AND STANDBY POWER SUPPLIES

	List Price
200 Volt Power Supply	595 419
400 Volt Power Supply	795 559
Surge Suppressor Power Line	149 105
Conditioners	Call for specs

PRINTERS

ANADEX	List Price
DP-6500	\$ 1595
DP-9001B	829
DP-95001A	929
DP-95001B	865
DP-9625B	1029

Call for pricing on accessories and other available printers.

CANON LASER PRINTER

LBP-8A1 Laser Beam	3495	2595
Canon BJ 80 Bubble Jet Printer	599	449

SYSTEMS AND TERMINALS

Low priced, reliable, ergonomic design.

WYSE	Mfr. List Price
WYSE 50	\$ 595
WYSE 50+	695
WYSE 75	795
WYSE 85	799
WYSE 350	875
COLOR WYSE 30	1195
NEW WYSE 1100-1 (360K PC)	399
**WYSE-1100-2 (Same as above w/10 mgb hard disk)	1765 1159
WYSE 500 (Green mono-chrome)	3265
WYSE 600 (Color KGB)	230 160 730 505

TELEVIDEO

PC's and Display Terminals

	Mfr. List Price
PM WORK-STATION	\$ 1995 \$ 1160
*TV 1605 PLUS PC	2595 1795
*TV 1605H PLUS PC	3995 2588
*TV 1605 C PC	2995 2120
**TV 1605 CH	4595 3295
TV PERSONAL TERMINAL	499 380
TV 910+ VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL	699 455
TV 914	699 520
TV 922 DEC VT220 COMP	995 715
TV 924	899 639
TV 925	995 689
TV 925E ERGONO-	
MIC 925	795 559
TV 955	699 425

*Systems are IBM PC[®] Compatible

**IBM PC XT[®] Compatible

Registered trademark IBM Corp.

Call for free catalogue

CIRCUIT CELLAR

resistor is used in each input line to dissipate any input overvoltage. The ADC1205 converter has about a 50-kilohm input impedance so this extra resistance is unnoticeable. The series resistance can be increased further for more protection, but the temperature drift of this resistor adds errors to the system. The quantity of error depends upon the signal source impedance.

Frankly speaking, I would much rather have added a clamped-output op-amp stage, but it would have been very expensive. Remember, we are talking about 1-mV signals and 20 parts per million maximum permissible temperature drift. It hardly makes sense to add an op amp with a 30-mV offset and 200 ppm temperature drift combined with piles of who-knows-what discrete components moving in all different directions. Low-drift, low-offset, high-speed op-amp circuits are expensive.

It would be easy for me to simply provide an untried schematic of a typical protection circuit, but, as a practical matter, a properly designed and tested circuit with no offset or drift would have been a bigger project than the whole A/D board. I suggest that you simply try to limit your input range to +5 to -5 V. Half-watt 100-ohm series resistors will protect the inputs up to +/- 12 V.

While faster diodes might eventually be required in the clamping circuits shown, they are reasonably priced and adequate protection for normal use. No one wants to pay what it would take to guard against all possible circumstances. Only an idiot would try to measure the voltage across the tips of an arc welder with this board.

CONCLUSION

The price/performance of A/D converters is a balance of speed and resolution. There are \$200 4-bit 100 million samples/sec A/D chips and \$9.95 12-bit 2 samples/sec units (I won't bother to tell you how much 12 bits at 100 million samples/sec would cost). In environmental systems that have slowly varying conditions, speed is not as important as accuracy. Room

temperature, for example, doesn't change so fast that you need to sample it 500 times a second. The accelerometers on a shake table, however, may need to be sampled 20,000 times a second for accurate G-force event records.

The BCC-30 has more than enough performance for most data-acquisition situations and will be finding a home in industrial control applications along with the BCC-52.

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

This month's feedback is on page 403.

NEXT MONTH

I'll build a multichannel audio/video multiplexer. ■

The following items are available from

The Micromint Inc.
25 Terrace Dr.
Vernon, CT 06066
(800) 635-3355 for orders
(203) 871-6170 for information

1. BCC-30, 12-bit plus sign, 10,000 samples/sec, input range: -5 to +5 V, 16-channel A/D converter board.

assembled and tested... BCC-30, \$197
2. BCC-13, 8-bit, 12,000 samples/sec, input ranges: 0 to 10 V or -5 to +5 V, 8-channel A/D converter board.

assembled and tested... BCC-13, \$140
3. BCC-99 manual set. Includes all user's manuals and schematics for BCC-52, BCC-11, and BCC-21 computer/controllers and all currently available expansion boards, including serial, parallel I/O, AC/DC power I/O, and those listed above. Shipping weight 5 lbs.
..... BCC-99, \$29.95

All the units above are bus-compatible with the BCC-52, BCC-11, and BCC-21 computer/controllers. All units come complete with user's manual.

Please include \$4 for shipping and handling in the continental United States, \$10 elsewhere. Connecticut residents please include 7.5 percent sales tax.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. Volume II covers December 1978 through June 1980. Volume III covers July 1980 through December 1981. Volume IV covers January 1982 through June 1983.

**Xerox
is about
to move
xerography
light years
ahead.**

Introd Lasog



**The Xerox
4045 Laser CP.**

**A desktop
laser printer
that's also
a copier.**

Ucicing rapghy.

About twenty-five years ago something happened that changed the world of information forever.

Xerox introduced the first plain paper copier, an achievement that brought xerography into almost every office.

Since then, for more than a decade, Xerox has been applying the power of laser technology in high speed computer printing systems. Systems that produce superb documents of unsurpassed quality. Quickly, quietly and cost effectively.

Now, through this process which we've named Lasography, Xerox has come up with a revolutionary product that lets smaller offices and work groups enjoy these benefits, too.

Introducing the Xerox 4045 Laser Copier Printer.

It's the desktop copier/laser printer

with a totally unique dual personality.

For one thing, it's a sophisticated laser printer. It can print up to ten pages a minute. Which is ten times faster than standard office printers.

And while other desktop printers serve primarily one workstation at a time, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP is

designed to accommodate four.

All at the same time.

Not only that, but with the Laser CP's graphics capabilities you can merge all the forms, logos, texts and signatures you want printed and produce documents that anyone would be proud of.

But as we said before, the Laser CP has a dual personality. It doubles as a high quality convenience copier.

The Xerox 4045 Laser CP is only one example of what Lasography has to offer your office, remote or distributed

data processing environments.

Because Xerox is already planning ways to apply Lasography toward an even wider selection of products.

All of which will put your office exactly where it belongs.

Light years ahead.

Call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 179 for information and product demonstration.



Please send me more information on Xerox Lasography.

- The 4045 Laser CP
 The complete line of Lasographic printers.

Send this coupon to:
 Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

If you can't wait, call:

1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 179

(1-800-832-6979, ext. 179)

179

192-1-86

XEROX® and the number names are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON XEROX LASOGRAPHIC PRINTERS,
 CIRCLE 390 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Q&A

Integrated software with macros and an Intelligent Assistant

Editor's note: The following is a BYTE product preview. It is not a review. We provide an advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant. A complete review will follow in a subsequent issue.

Q&A is a new product from Symantec (see "In Brief" on page 122) that integrates word processing and file management with a full macro facility and an effective natural-language interface, your "Intelligent Assistant." The database and word-processing modules include data merge, comprehensive report capabilities, and context-sensitive help, but it is the Assistant that distinguishes the software. With it, you have the option of addressing the database intuitively and quickly by entering ordinary English phrases and sentences. You can carry on a conversation about the data in your database, to find forms, to ask questions of the database, to view or print reports, to run predefined reports, to perform calculations on the data, or to change the information in the database. And with macros, you can speed requests by defining keys as commonly used words and phrases. You can thus bypass the more formal searching, reporting, and updating procedures in most database applica-

tions and in Q&A's own database module.

YOUR INTELLIGENT ASSISTANT

The Assistant has a built-in vocabulary of over 400 words (see table 1 for a partial list), and it automatically learns field names and the contents of the database. If you desire, you can also train your Assistant to comprehend your parlance in eight quick lessons. By so doing, you can increase the number of words that the Assistant understands and provide for much more personalized sessions.

From the Assistant's main menu (see photo 1) you can get acquainted with your new helper through a series of short help screens (and you can rename it to your liking—I chose the name Duncan), you can elect to train or retrain the assistant, or you can ask it to do something.

A SAMPLE SESSION

Let's follow a session with the sample database, Realty, which contains addresses and descriptions of 47 bed-and-breakfast units in the United States. The fields include owner's name, address, number of beds, number of baths, rent, amenities, type, and commission.

After loading in the database, the Assistant asks you to type your request in English (see photo 2).

Me: Where can I get a room?
Duncan: Shall I do the following? Create a report showing the address, city, state, zip, and bed from *all* the forms?

The bottom of the screen presents my options. For example, you can dump the output to the screen or to a

printer, edit individual forms, or focus the search further. Let's try something a bit more practical.

Me: Are there any units for rent with more than 1 bed and a pool?

After 10 seconds on an IBM AT, with Duncan highlighting its progress through the sentence, it responds:

Duncan: Shall I do the following? Create a report showing the monthly rent and the address and the city from the forms on which the bed > 1 and the amenities include "pool" sorted by monthly rent?

I'm not sure why it sorted by rent, but I got the information I requested. The report included 17 units sorted from the highest to the lowest rent. Finally, I tried another approach.

Me: Show me the forms for the units with between 2 and 5 baths.
Duncan (7 seconds later): Shall I: Select and view the forms on which the bath is > = 2 and < = 5?

It's hard not to be impressed. The Assistant answers many "Are there . . ." questions with "Yes, press return to see the forms," and "How many . . ." questions with a numeric answer. You can perform calculations, ask follow-up questions, ask to see specific forms, ask date-related ques-

tions ("Who was hired after June 1, 1985?"), and sort. With a larger database, you might want to find the average number of beds in Boston, sort the cost of condominiums with two beds and a bath, or view the list of owners with last names beginning with "D."

And you can also use the Assistant to create or delete forms. For example, you could type "Fill in a new form with 5 Main Street in the address field" or "Delete all forms with no addresses" and the Assistant will com-

ply. To modify a form, try "Change Paul John's street address to 5 Main Street," or "Increase all rents by \$5."

Clearly, the possibilities are limitless, but I did have some problems. The Assistant tended to be a bit unforgiving with my typographical errors. It does permit you to edit or define words that it does not understand, but it does not have a built-in spelling checker to offer possible interpretations of your entry. Moreover, after you have corrected your error, it begins its interpretation of your re-

quest at the beginning, not where it encountered the problem. And if you are well accustomed to databases, you may long for faster access to the data. The File module, which I describe in detail later, permits more conventional inquiries. Although I found that by truncating my requests ("3 beds" or "sort beds by state") and by using abbreviations that the Assis-

(continued)

Jon R. Edwards is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Display	Calculate	Search/Sort	Edit	Adjective	Comparative	Superlative
display	add	alphabetical	blank	big	above	biggest
find	difference	containing	enter	low	larger	least
get	divide	descending	erase	many	less	littlest
list	average	and	change	few	below	bottom
make	bottom	ascending	create	great	bigger	fewest
print	count	before	define	high	greater	greatest
report	half	early	expunge	much	littler	lowest
run	cut	begin	delete	large	fewer	highest
search	increase	excluding	new	small	lower	maximum
show	decrease	between	empty	little	higher	largest
table	maximum	fewer	remove		more	minimum
	mean	find	replace		over	most
	minimum	first	set		smaller	smallest
	multiply	get			under	top
	percent	greater				
	plus	higher				
	product	including				
	quotient	increasing				
	raise	last				
	ratio	late				
	remainder	least				
	subtract	lower				
	sum	not				
	total	or				
	twice	order				
		recent				
		reverse				
		search				
		start				
		through				
		top				
		under				

Table 1: A list of some of Q&A's built-in vocabulary sorted into categories.

tant understands ("WNIC" for "with no identification columns"), I got reports and got to the data quickly.

TEACHING YOUR ASSISTANT

One other problem was easy to solve. I asked about "radar ranges," but dis-

covered that Duncan only understood "microwaves," the precise entry in the amenities field. Immediately, however, Duncan gave me an opportunity to look at all the words in its dictionary and to define the new word as a synonym for the term it knew. You can

just as easily delete a synonym from the list. Alternatively, you can tell the Assistant to "Define 'radar range' as 'microwave'" or try more complex synonyms like "Define 'home' as 'address, city, state:'" One of the nicest features is using synonyms to define reports. For example, if you enter "Define 'bedsort' to be 'address, state, zip code, and rent, sorted by bed,'" you could later enter "bedsort in Massachusetts."

Formal schooling for your Assistant is only slightly more involved, but by conducting the lessons, you can personalize your relationship with the Assistant (see photo 3). The eight lessons involve teaching the Assistant about the database. You can identify units of measure, words that generally describe the purpose and nature of the database, words that are generally synonymous with each field name, and fields that hold locations, names, or values. You can also specify the default columns that you want displayed in every report.

Two lessons are more advanced. One teaches adjectives to the Assistant. For example, you could define "young" as a low age, or "rich" as a high income. In each case, the adjectives would apply to a specific field, allowing the Assistant to make judgments like younger ("Who is younger than Jackson?"), youngest, richer, and richest. The final lesson allows you to associate verbs with particular fields. For example, by associating "earn" with a salary field, you could ask the Assistant "Who earns more than \$30,000?" The Assistant has provision for learning irregular verbs.

INTEGRATED MODULES

Q&A contains four other integrated modules. Write, File, Report, and Utilities. You select the module you want from Q&A's main menu. All of the modules use the screen format and menu structure of pfs:File.

Write provides a comfortable word-processing environment as well as "merge printing." From the main Write menu, you can define a new or edit an existing document; set page di-

(continued)

IN BRIEF

Name
Q&A

Type

Integrated software, including word processor, database manager, report generator, and a natural-language query system. Works with single flat data files.

Manufacturer

Symantec Corporation
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600

Price

\$295
\$349 with a 256K-byte RAM board
\$50 trade-in policy for some database managers

Format

Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

Computers

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM and two disk drives. A hard disk is preferred.

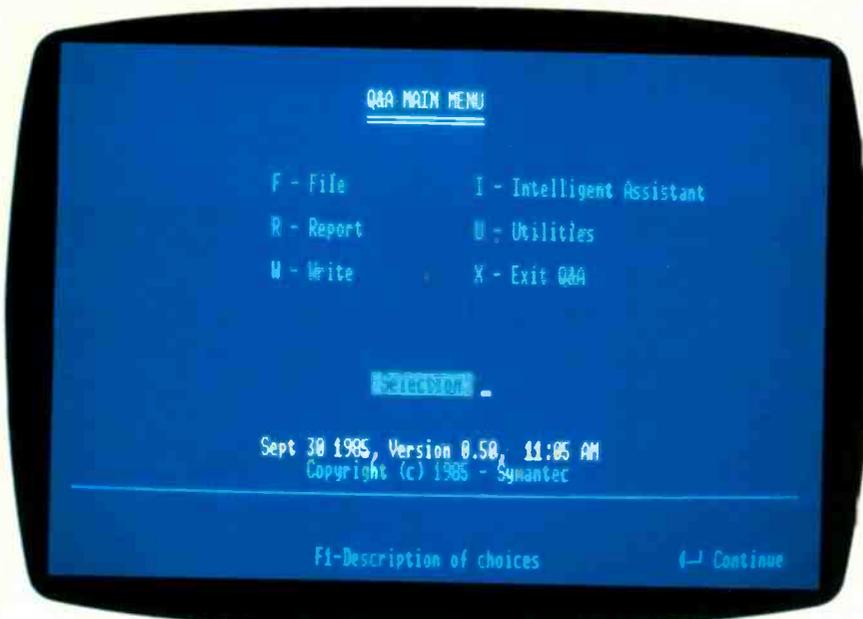
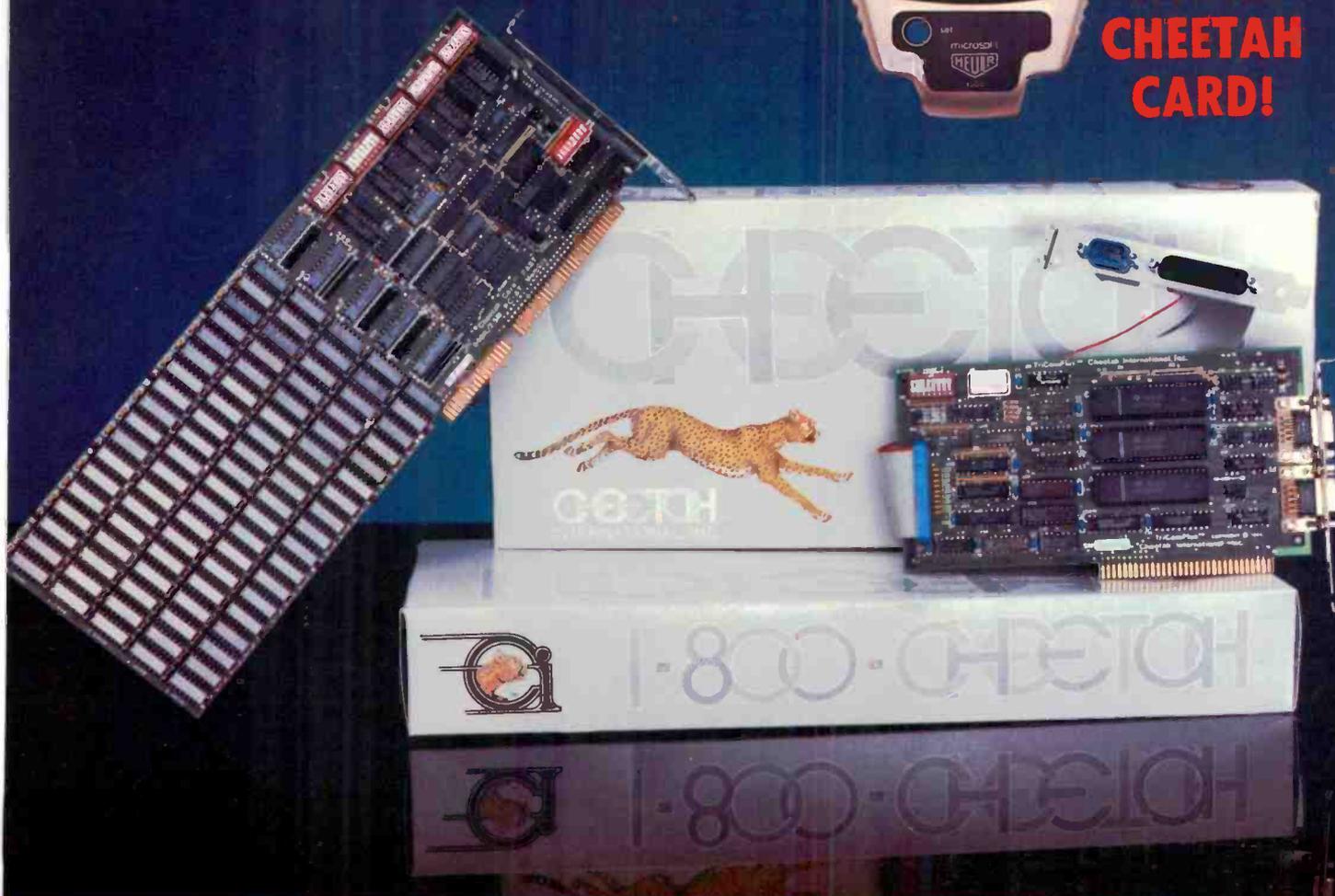


Photo 1: The Q&A main menu.

**N O W
T I M E T H E
P C - A T
W I T H T H E
C H E E T A H
C A R D !**



AMAZING! OUR NEW 2.5 MB PC-AT MEMORY BOARD ACTUALLY ALLOWS YOUR AT TO RUN UP TO 30% FASTER

The memory in your IBM PC-AT, as well as the AST Advantage!™, Tecmar Maestro™, and other AT memory boards require three clock intervals per memory cycle to perform the same operation that the Cheetah Card™ can accomplish in only two!

Other memory boards must wait one full clock interval because their memory is too slow — one-third of the time is lost!

The Cheetah Card™ runs "NO WAIT STATE." Programs running in our memory run much faster. Up to a full 30% faster. (It's not possible to achieve a full one-third gain because of I/O operations, etc.)

You purchased an AT for speed. Do you really want to install a memory board that makes the AT run slow? Of course not!

For the first time, you now have a clear choice. You can choose a product that costs more, runs slower, and comes with less guarantee.

Or you can choose the 2.5MB Cheetah Card™ that allows the AT to perform up to 30% faster, comes with a full 3-year limited warranty, and retails for less than our competition!

Now that you have a new stopwatch — go by your local computer store and time the new Cheetah Card™. And while you are there — take a look at our versatile 3 serial, 1 parallel TriComPlus™ I/O board.

If your local dealer does not yet have the Cheetah Card™, then we will ship UPS PREPAID — direct to you. Purchase either the Cheetah Card™ or the TriComPlus™ and test them for up to 30 days! If you are not 100% satisfied, simply return ship C.O.D. for some day full refund!

Cheetah International, Inc.
107 Community Boulevard, Suite 5
Longview, Texas 75606 USA

TELEX: 510-600-4578 CHEETAH

2.5MB Cheetah Card™
TriComPlus™

\$945
\$195

CALL TODAY
1-800-CHEETAH
(1-800-243-3824)

TEXAS: 1-214-757-3001

AST Advantage!™ is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc. Tecmar Maestro™ is a registered trademark of Tecmar, Inc.

mensions, margins, and type size; clear a document from memory; print the document; or use three DOS functions (copy, delete, and rename). Write saves text in ASCII; therefore, you could, if you desire, use your favorite editor and only then make use of

Q&A's merge capabilities. Nonetheless, Write is full-featured. In addition to most conventional features, like a range of block moves, headers and footers, integrating ASCII text within existing documents, and adequate printer support, Write includes on-

screen page breaks, macros, word counts, context-sensitive help, a limit of approximately 30 pages of text per document, and line and box drawing. You can also customize commands in a default file. You can save a personalized default file in different directories for different kinds of documents. Windowing, footnoting, and columnar commands are the only conspicuous features that are missing.

Write does not work directly with the Intelligent Assistant, but you can use the merge capabilities to insert Q&A data into Write documents. You need only place *field name* within the text to access the data, and there are a variety of text-formatting commands to smooth the printing of merged documents. To print the document, you select Print at the main Write menu. You can then select among several options, including the selection of the database to be used, the number of pages and copies, line spacing, and justification.

You can use File, a full-featured database, to build single flat files for use with the Intelligent Assistant or to search for and retrieve data directly. From the main File menu, you can design (or redesign) the database, add data, search, update, mass-update, copy, delete, and print. Forms can be up to 10 screen pages long; each screen page contains 21 lines, or three screen pages per 8½- by 11-inch sheet. You can have up to 1980 characters per field, 2400 fields per record, and up to 16 million records per file. Each field can be up to one screen in length. You can sort (ascending and descending) on up to 25 fields and index on up to 120 fields. Field types include text, number, money, keyword, date, hours, and yes/no.

File's procedures are more conventional and formal than the Intelligent Assistant's, but for data entry and some reports, you will undoubtedly prefer its options. Within File, you can add punctuation and symbols, you can perform date and time arithmetic, and you can include programming statements (including IF...THEN, IF...THEN...ELSE, AND, OR, NOT,

(continued)

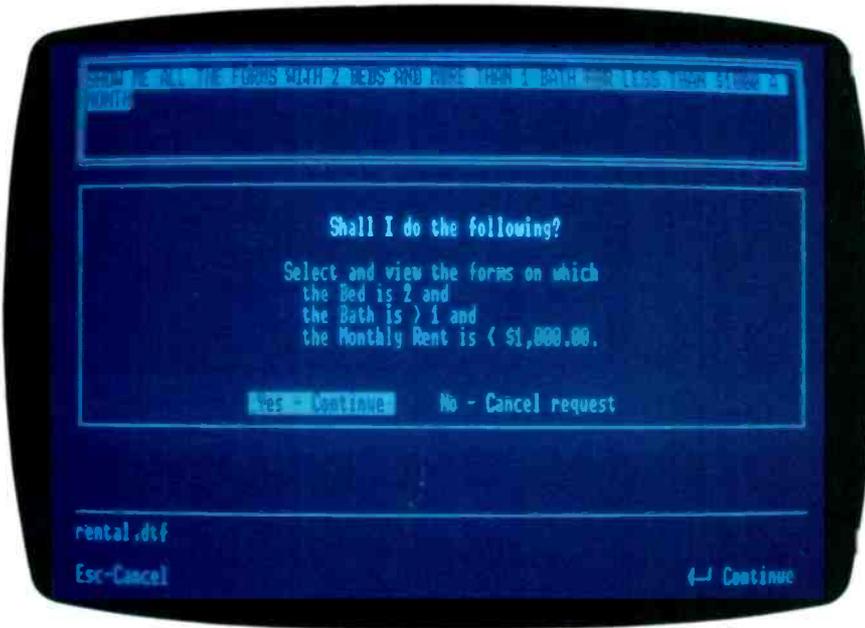


Photo 2: Using the Intelligent Assistant.

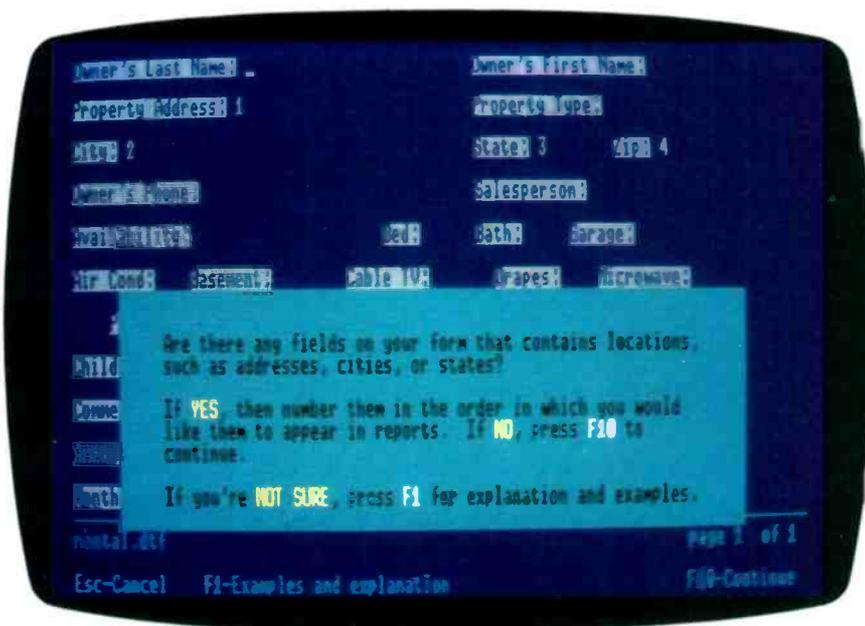
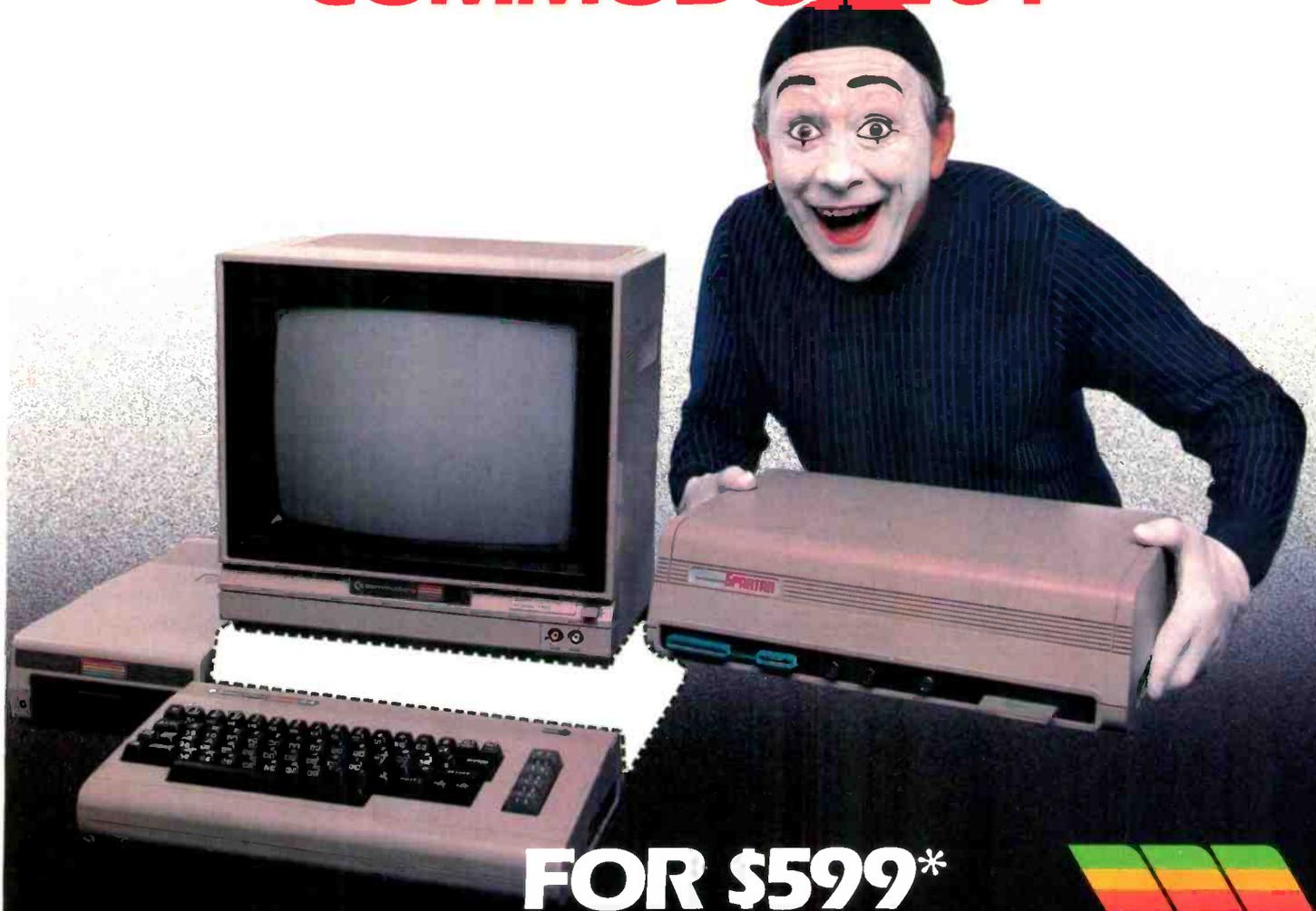


Photo 3: The third lesson for the Assistant.

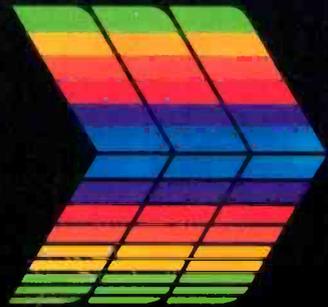
HOW TO GET OVER \$2000 WORTH OF NEW CAPABILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64™



FOR \$599*

The Spartan™ is the Apple™ II+ emulator for your Commodore 64™ that will open up a whole new world of hardware and software for you! Imagine adding these features to your Commodore 64™ for the Spartan™ price of \$599: Apple™ II+ hardware and software capabilities 64K RAM expansion four software selectable Commodore 64™ cartridge slots non-dedicated 8-bit parallel port standard audio cassette deck capabilities for your C-64™.

The suggested retail value of comparable products offering only these capabilities is over \$2200.00* — but the Spartan™ gives you much, much more! By building on your investment in your Commodore 64™ — an excellent introductory computer — you create a whole new system with both C-64™ and Apple™ II+ capabilities. There is a whole other world out there! The huge selection of Apple™ II+ hardware and software is now yours to explore! Call toll free for the Spartan™ dealer nearest you.



MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:
MIMIC SYSTEMS
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6H
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)

*All prices quoted are in U.S. funds, freight and taxes not included. Value of components equivalent to the Spartan™ system are quoted from Apple™ II+ CPU and Apple™ II+ single disk drive 1983 list prices, and from current suggested list prices and component specifications of other peripheral manufacturers. Commodore 64™ and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple™ II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of MIMIC Systems Inc. and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer Inc. The Spartan™ is manufactured by MIMIC Systems under license granted by ATG Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C. Canada.

and INT) to update fields conditionally or to control the order of data entry. You can customize field-specific help screens to provide context-sensitive aid in entering the data, a useful feature when fields restrict data in some way. You can also use colors, shading, and underlining, perhaps to set off the current field or the field

labels. Lookup tables let you construct and edit a table of values; you could, for example, construct the table to hold relevant tax information for different states or countries. Entries in the table cannot exceed 69 characters. The Print feature is also more versatile than the Intelligent Assistant's. For example, like most data-

base managers, File allows you to print mailing labels and to design and reuse specialized forms.

The Report module extends your reporting capability. From the main Report menu, you can design or redesign a report; print; set new headings; and rename, delete, or copy files. Like other report applications, Report sorts (up to 16 columns in ascending or descending order) and arranges the data from the database into a screen or printed display. Report allows you to do calculations and sub-calculations on or within columns; to specify where you want page breaks; to include page numbers, headers, and footers; and to derive up to four new columns from existing data. You may want to create a report based on keywords or have several invisible columns that are not printed but that permit special sorting or particular derived columns.

From the main Utilities menu, you can import and export data and install a range of printers to support Q&A's advanced printing features. You can import data, or append data to the end of existing Q&A files, from either pfs:File or IBM Filing Assistant. To import data in DIF (Data Interchange Format) or ASCII, or from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony files, you must first have or prepare a Q&A file exactly matching the form template of the imported file. Menus guide you carefully through the process.

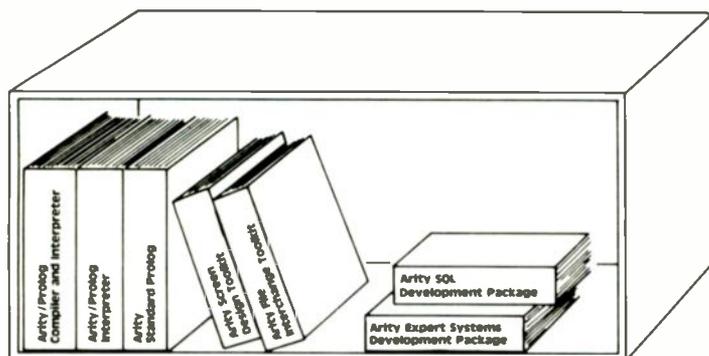
You can define a macro anytime within Q&A, or edit existing macros in the Write module. Pressing Shift-F2 brings the Macro Menu box to the bottom of the screen, with options to define, retrieve, save, and clear macros. Use them within the modules to set up your working environment, to perform common operations, or to ease tasks like printing or retrieving. Use them with the Assistant to personalize your relationship further. You could, for example, use macros to hasten the typing of your requests. Macro aficionados will appreciate the Escape key, which immediately stops the playback of the macro.

Q&A, which is written in C and ma-

(continued)

We design and distribute high quality, serious application software for the IBM PC, XT, AT and all MS-DOS compatibles.

arity



Why your next generation of products should use our 5th generation tools.

A rity's integrated family of programming tools allows you to combine software written in Arity/Prolog,™ the best of the fifth generation languages, with Arity SQL, the best of the fourth generation languages, and with conventional third generation languages such as C, or assembly language to build your smarter application.

You can use Arity/Prolog to build expert systems using the Arity Expert System Development Package. Or to build natural language frontends. Or to build intelligent information management systems. Arity/Prolog lets you build advanced technology into your vertical applications package.

And more . . .

That's not the whole story. Arity's products are all designed to be fast, powerful, serious. Each of our products contains unexpected bonuses. Such as a one gigabyte virtual database integrated into Arity/Prolog. The most powerful of its kind on a PC.

Quality First. Then Price.

In order to be the best, we had to prove it to our customers. Our tradition of quality software design is reflected in every product we sell. Quality first. Then price. And we always provide the best in customer support.

Our products are not copy protected. We do not charge royalties. And we offer generous educational and quantity discounts on every one of our products.

If we are new to you, we do not ask that you trust us. You have to try us to know that we keep our promise on commitment to quality and reliability. Try us by using our electronic bulletin board at 617-369-5622 or call us by telephone — you can reach us at 617-371-2422.

Or fill in this coupon. Whether you order today or not, let us send you full descriptions of our integrated family of Arity products.

Please complete this form to place your order and/or request detailed information

Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

	Quantity	Info Only
Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter V4	\$795.00	_____
Arity/Prolog Interpreter	\$450.00	_____
Arity Standard Prolog	\$ 95.00	_____
Arity SQL Development Package	\$295.00	_____
Arity Expert System Development Package	\$295.00	_____
Arity Screen Design Toolkit	\$ 49.95	_____
Arity File Interchange Toolkit	\$ 49.95	_____

Total Amount _____
(MA residents add 5% sales tax)
(These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities)
Payment Check PO AMEX VISA MC
Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

arity
Arity Corporation
358 Baker Avenue Concord, MA 01742

There's a Familiar Face Behind the New Name



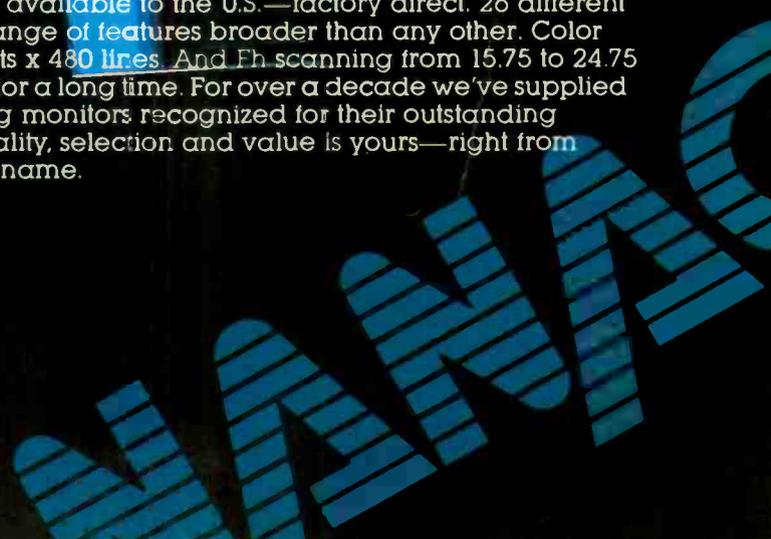
NANAO MONITORS. The name is new to the American market. That's because for the first time in history, a huge new line of computer monitors is available to the U.S.—factory direct. 26 different models offered in three series, bringing you a range of features broader than any other. Color resolution from 480 dots x 200 lines up to 720 dots x 480 lines. And Fh scanning from 15.75 to 24.75 KHz. But the truth is that Nanao has been around for a long time. For over a decade we've supplied OEM's worldwide, designing and manufacturing monitors recognized for their outstanding performance and reliability. Now that same quality, selection and value is yours—right from the source. Nanao. The old standby with a new name.

NANAO

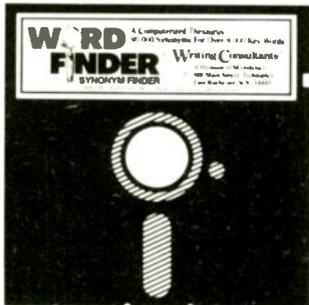
NANAO USA CORPORATION

373 G. Vintage Park Drive
Foster City, California 94404
Phone (415) 341-7055

Distributor Inquiries Welcomed



WHO KILLED ROGET ?



WORD FINDER did.

Now you can have the perfect word for your thought in seconds without taking your fingers off the keyboard. WORD FINDER is the electronic thesaurus that becomes an extra function *inside* your word processor. Whenever you give the command, WORD FINDER reads the word the cursor is on and pops open a window of synonyms. Pick one, and the new word replaces the old, *automatically*. WORD

FINDER provides 90,000 synonyms for over 9,000 words, nearly twice that of other thesaurus programs. Yet, WORD FINDER uses only 27K of RAM and keeps all the synonyms in a 157K file that can be kept on any disk drive. (A new, even larger database with 150,000 synonyms for 15,000 words will also be available in December, 1985.)

WORD FINDER will quickly help you make your point eloquently, clearly and concisely. So put pizzazz (punch, sizzle, flair) in your writing by putting WORD FINDER in your word processor, today.

WORD FINDER works inside most popular word processors,* and it's fast and easy to install. Just ask a writer:

WORD FINDER is an affordable adjunct for whipping (flogging, thrashing) your prose into shape quickly and efficiently, without leaving the document file you're working on.

—David Obregón, *PC Magazine*



*WordStar, WordStar 2000, Multimate, Word Perfect, Pfs:Write, Microsoft Word, IBM Writing Assistant, Easy Writer II, Framework, Volkswriter Deluxe, OfficeWriter, and Palantir. WORD FINDER is also available for WordStar on CP/M. Inquiry 386

chine language, requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and two disk drives. Hard disks are clearly preferable for storing and accessing large databases. The suggested retail price is \$295, or \$349 packaged with a 256K-byte RAM board. Symantec will also provide a \$50 trade-in for your commercial database software. The Q&A package includes substantial easy-to-follow documentation, a function key template, a quick-reference card, and four disks, which include a tutorial and a sample database.

CONCLUSION

Much research on natural-language query processing is centered on accessing data from relational databases in a multiuser, networked environment. Q&A draws from the research, though the software manipulates only single flat files and has no multiuser or networking capabilities.

There are other natural-language database products for the microcomputer market (see "CLOUT and SALVO" by George Bond, October 1984 BYTE, page 279), but most are either front ends or have much more restrictive features than Q&A. With full integration, macros, and an Intelligent Assistant capable of searching and sorting as well as updating the database, Q&A may go far in attracting users who are tired of the programming-like formalism often required to retrieve data and organize reports.

Nonetheless, natural-language query systems have inherent limitations. Processing the query takes time. It may be hard for some to justify the time required to teach the Assistant, and individual expert users will undoubtedly be better served by raw programming power. And Q&A is not the ultimate natural-language product, since it doesn't support relational queries and isn't meant for use in a multiuser environment. Still, with the Intelligent Assistant, you can effectively explore the relationships in your data without having to grumble about database syntax. Q&A gets the job done in an enjoyable way. ■

Writing Consultants™
a Division of Microtypics, Inc.

Call 1-800-828-6293

Techniplex Center, Suite 466
East Rochester, NY 14445
in NY 716-377-0130

Available from your local dealer through

SOFAISA

30 DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Rush me **WORD FINDER** for \$79.95.
(Add \$2.50 shipping; NY residents add sales tax)

Visa
 MasterCard
 Check
 COD

Card Number _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Name _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Word Processor _____ Computer/Op System _____



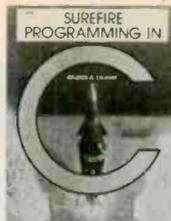
The Computer Book Club®

Recognized as the authoritative source for micro users!

Superior Performance, Practical Price!

More programs, projects, ways to use your micro for home, hobby, education, and business!

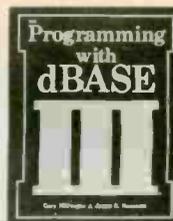
Select 5 Books for Only \$2⁹⁵



1873
List \$21.95



1710
List \$19.95



1976
List \$26.95



1567
List \$18.95



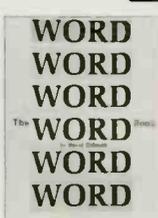
1876
List \$25.95



1939
List \$24.95



1921
List \$21.95



1958
List \$24.95



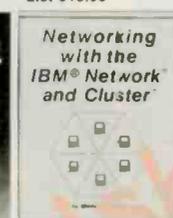
1160
List \$14.95



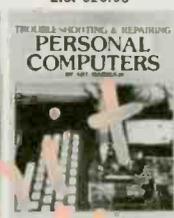
1205P
List \$11.50 (paper)



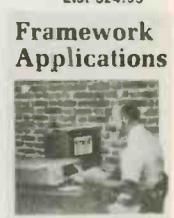
1873
List \$21.95



1929
List \$29.95



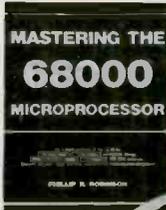
1539P
List \$15.95 (paper)



1908
List \$24.95



1501
List \$21.95



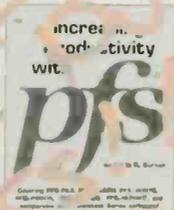
1886
List \$24.95



1742
List \$24.95



1884
List \$24.95



1789
List \$24.95



389P
List \$24.95



52
List \$24.95



194
List \$24.95

The Computer Book Club



ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, plus my FREE copy of BASIC Statements, Commands and Functions, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

- | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 1160 | 1205P | 1295P | 1389P | 1455P | 1466 | 1501 |
| 1539P | 1556 | 1567 | 1710 | 1742 | 1748P | 1789 |
| 1821 | 1852 | 1873 | 1874 | 1876 | 1884 | 1886 |
| 1908 | 1921 | 1929 | 1939 | 1948 | 1958 | 1976 |

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®. BY-186

The Computer Book Club



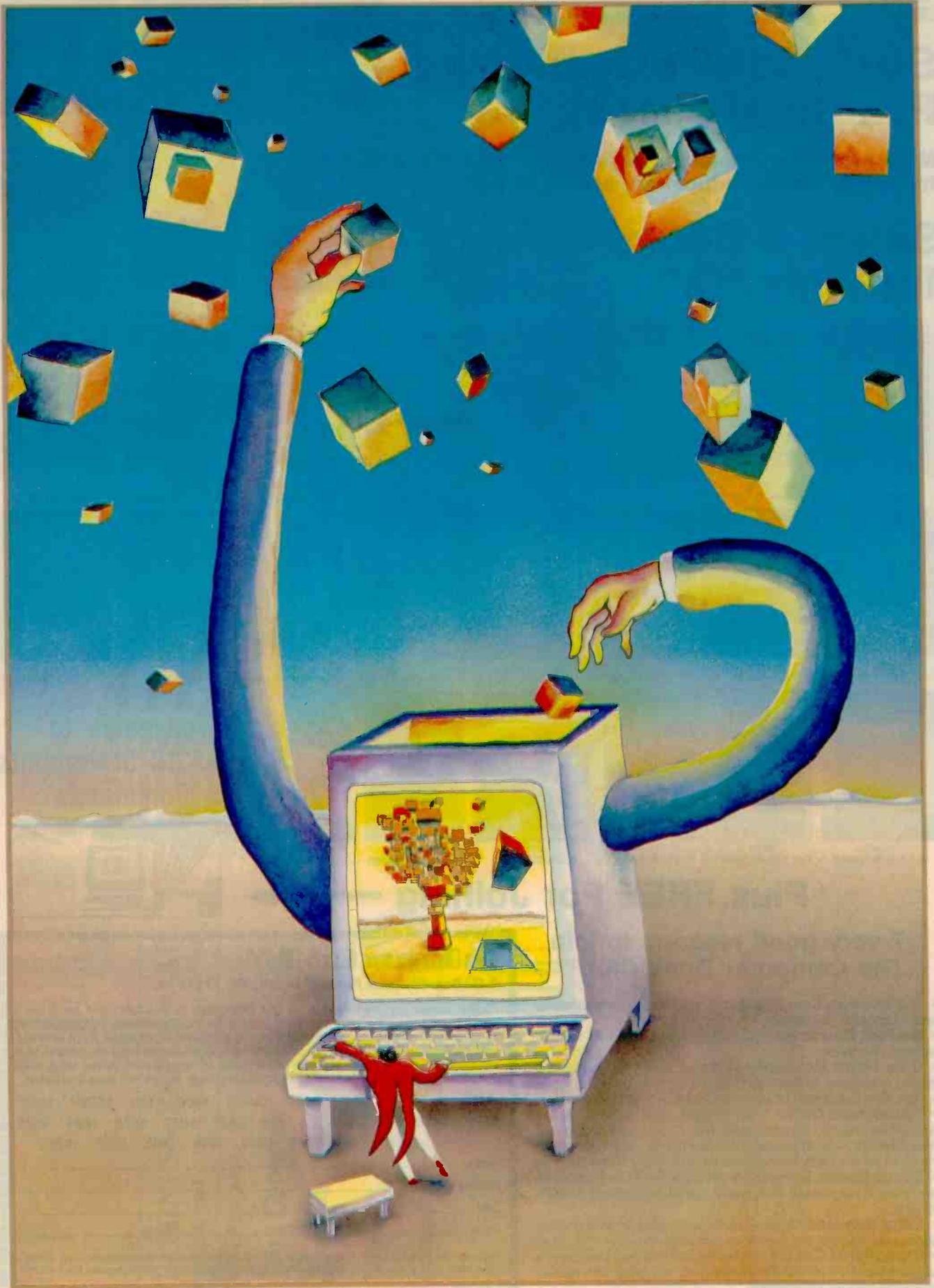
ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, plus my FREE copy of BASIC Statements, Commands and Functions, billing me \$2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

- | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 1160 | 1205P | 1295P | 1389P | 1455P | 1466 | 1501 |
| 1539P | 1556 | 1567 | 1710 | 1742 | 1748P | 1789 |
| 1821 | 1852 | 1873 | 1874 | 1876 | 1884 | 1886 |
| 1908 | 1921 | 1929 | 1939 | 1948 | 1958 | 1976 |

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®. BY-186



A SIMPL COMPILER PART 2: PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONS

BY JONATHAN AMSTERDAM

*Procedures and functions are a boon for programmers,
but they're tricky to compile*



Last month, I described the construction of a compiler for the high-level language SIMPL, but I omitted any description of the part of the compiler that handles procedures and functions. This month, I'll fill that gap.

The SIMPL compiler I wrote translates SIMPL, a Pascal-like language, into VM2 assembly language. VM2 is a hypothetical computer that I wrote a simulator for in "Building a Computer in Software" (October 1985 BYTE, page 112). I described an assembler for VM2 in my November 1985 article (page 112). The routines—my collective term for procedures and functions—of SIMPL are similar to those of Pascal, except that a value is returned from a function using a RETURN statement rather than by assignment to the function name. The syntax of routines is presented in figure 1, and a SIMPL program using a function can be found in listing 1a.

THE CHALLENGE OF ROUTINES

What makes compiling routines so difficult? Listing 1 shows a SIMPL program that calculates the factorial of a number, using a function called fact. The factorial of a non-negative integer n is $n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \cdot \dots \cdot 1$. The fact function is recursive; it says that

the factorial of n is equal to n times the factorial of $n-1$ and that the factorial of 0 is defined to be 1. To see what has to be done to compile this program, first consider what the run-time behavior of the program ought to be. The following four things have to be done when calling fact.

1. When the statement WRITE(fact(n)) is executed, control has to transfer to the code constituting fact.
2. The argument n has to be passed to the function. Somehow, the actual parameter, the value of n in the call to fact, must be connected (or bound) to the formal parameter, n , that appears in the function definition.
3. It is necessary that fact return to the proper place in the main program and that its result be made available. A function call should act as if it were replaced by its result in the program text. If the call to fact produced the result 6, the program should behave as if the call to fact were simply replaced by the number 6, yielding the statement WRITE(6).
4. Storage has to be found for fact's local variable, temp.

(continued)

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. He can be reached at 1643 Cambridge St. #34, Cambridge, MA 02138.

To handle the control transfer, a simple BRANCH instruction will suffice. If we provide fact with a return address—the memory address of the instruction just after the call—fact will know where to branch to when it's finished. That takes care of transferring control.

How about storage allocation? One solution, often used in FORTRAN compilers, is to allocate enough space with each procedure or function to

hold that routine's arguments and locals, plus an additional word of storage for the result of a function. In this case, three words would be allocated: one for the argument *n*, one for temp, and one for fact's return value. The compiler would assign these memory locations while compiling fact; it would remember them in the symbol table and use them to generate references to the argument, local, and return value.

This design is simple and elegant. Unfortunately, it does not handle recursion. Because this scheme assigns a fixed amount of memory to each routine, it implicitly assumes that a routine can use only one set of arguments and locals at a time. Each time a routine is called recursively, a new invocation is set up using the same code but different values for the arguments and locals. In the simple scheme above, the values of the first invocation of a recursive routine will be overwritten by the values of the second invocation.

It is necessary to allocate new memory locations each time a recursive routine is called. But it's impossible for the compiler to predict the amount of storage a recursive routine might need, because the compiler can't determine how many recursive calls of a given routine would occur when the program is run. Therefore, this storage allocation must take place at run time, not compile time. You need to decide at compile time how to reference the arguments and locals of the routine and compile the references into the code for the routine. How can this be done?

ACTIVATION RECORDS

The solution to this problem involves a data structure called an activation record, which is a contiguous region of memory that contains all the variable information needed for a routine's invocation. It holds the arguments, locals, and a space for the return value for functions. It also holds the return address and some pointers to other activation records I'll describe later. All the activation records for a given procedure have the same format, but their contents differ from invocation to invocation.

The run-time behavior of a program with routines is as follows: Each time a routine is called, storage for a new activation record is allocated. After the activation record is allocated, it is filled with the values of the arguments passed by the call and with the return address. Control then transfers to the called routine. When the routine

(continued)

```

routine ::= proc | func
proc ::= PROCEDURE id {formals} ; {vars} <routine> block;
func ::= FUNCTION id {formals} : type ; {vars} <routine> block;
formals ::= ( <decl > decl )
    
```

Figure 1: The syntax of SIMPL routines. A block is a list of statements surrounded by BEGIN and END; a decl is a variable declaration; and vars indicate the keyword VAR followed by one or more decls. Curly braces around an item indicate that the item is optional. Angle brackets indicate zero or more repetitions of the item are permitted.

Listing 1: (a) A SIMPL program for calculating the factorial of a number. (b) VM2 assembler code generated by the compiler from (a).

```

(a)
PROGRAM factorial;
VAR n:INTEGER;

FUNCTION fact(n:INTEGER):INTEGER;
VAR temp:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  IF n = 0 THEN
    RETURN 1;
  ELSE
    temp = fact(n-1);
    RETURN n*temp;
  END;
END;

BEGIN
  READ(n);
  WRITE(fact(n));
END.
    
```

```

(b)
BRANCH factorial
n: 0
fact:
  SETSP 1
  PUSHL 0,3 ; n
  PUSHC 0
  EQUAL
  BREQL L1
  PUSHC 1
  FRETURN 1
  BRANCH L2
L1:
  PUSHL 0,3 ; n
  PUSHC 1
  SUB
  CALL fact,1
  POPL 0,-1 ; temp
  PUSHL 0,3 ; n
  PUSHL 0,-1 ; temp
  MUL
  FRETURN 1
L2:
  PUSHC 0
  FRETURN 1
factorial:
  RDINT
  POPC n
  PUSH n
  CALL fact,0
  WRINT
  HALT
    
```

The next time an IBM sales rep tells you he'll meet you halfway, you'll know what he means.

IBM
PERSONAL COMPUTER AT™

SPERRY
THE NEW PC/IT™

30 MB

DISK
STORAGE

40 MB

256 KB

BASIC
MEMORY

512 KB

3

#USERS

9

You've just been introduced to the Sperry PC/IT.

A resourceful, IBM compatible, new desk-top computer that's literally twice as powerful as the one IBM calls "the most powerful personal computer IBM has ever made".

The Sperry PC/IT has twice the basic memory of the IBM machine, and expands to a whopping 5MB (2MB more than the AT). And it has 33% more hard-disk capacity than the AT.

The Sperry PC/IT is also faster. Processing speed is 45% faster. About a third faster for disk access.

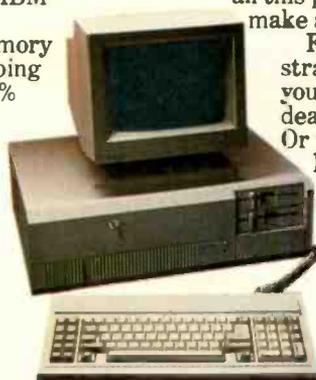
So you can store more data, process it faster and retrieve it more quickly. All of

which makes the PC/IT *the* performance computer for networking and multitasking applications.

And, not surprisingly, that's only half our story. With all this power and performance, the PC/IT is priced to make any prospective IBM customer think twice.

For further information, or to arrange a demonstration at a Sperry Productivity Center, contact your local Sperry office or your authorized Sperry dealer. Telephone toll-free 1-800-547-8362, ext. 72. Or write Sperry Corporation, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

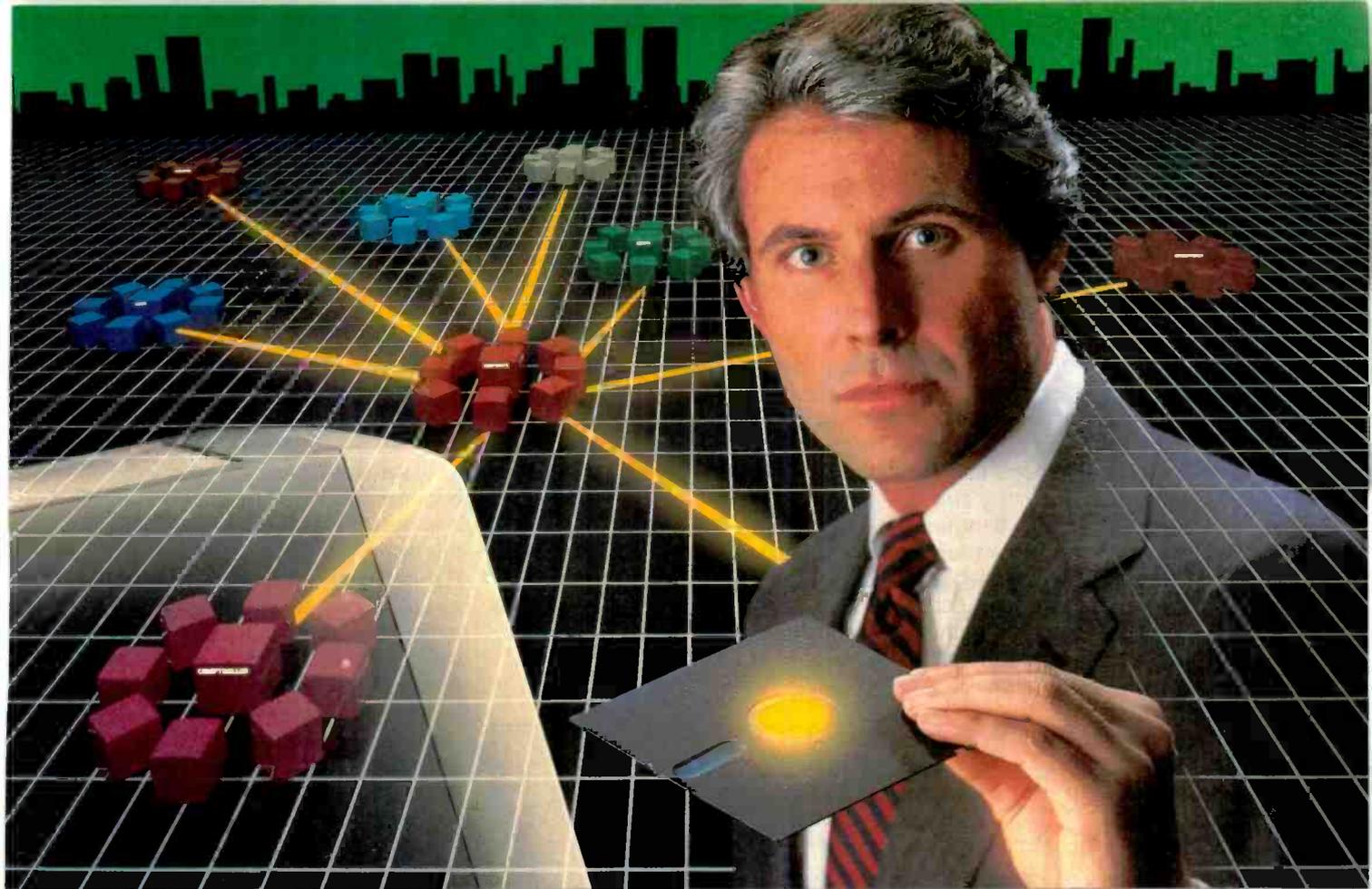
The Sperry PC/IT. If we gave it any more power, we couldn't call it a PC.



IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC/IT is a trademark of Sperry Corporation.
©Sperry Corporation 1986

 **SPERRY**

Resellers: Call Sperry at 1-800-547-8362, ext. 125 to carry the complete PC-to-mainframe line.



The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here. Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 13
Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:\lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only \$195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

SIMPL's feature of nested routines. Take a look at the SIMPL program in listing 2a, which makes use of nested routines. It illustrates how you can place the definitions of other routines between the local-variable declarations and the body of a routine, just as you can place routines between the global-variable declarations and the main program body. Nesting affects the scope or visibility of identifiers, that is, which identifiers—variables and routine names—are available to different parts of the program. Let us define the lexical level of a point in the program as its depth of nesting. In listing 2a, global variables are

declared at lexical level 0, variables local to procedure Q are at lexical level 1, and variables local to procedure R are at lexical level 2. Then, the rules governing scope in SIMPL are easily stated: A routine has available to it all identifiers declared in the routines that enclose it and none of the identifiers declared in routines nested within it. Furthermore, if two identifiers have the same name, the one at the highest lexical level is the one that is visible to a routine.

Running the program in listing 2a results in the following output:

R: 1313
Q: 121
P: 11

Procedure R, being the innermost procedure, can access the global variable *a*; the variable *c*, which is local to procedure Q; and its own local variables *b* and *d*. R can also call both itself and the procedure in which it is nested, Q (R does not call Q in this example). Q cannot access any of R's variables, but it can access *a* and its own locals, and it can call R. The main program can access only global variables and can call Q. The variable *b* provides an example of how variables with the same name hide, or shadow, one another. Each of the three occurrences of *b* in the program refers to a different variable. The appearances of *b* within R and Q refer to local variables of those procedures and have the values 3 and 2, respectively. The occurrence of *b* in the main program refers to the global variable *b*, and its value is 1.

R's access to *c* causes a problem for the routine-calling scheme I outlined above. If *c* were a global variable, it would be accessible directly by name; if it were local to R, it could be found at some fixed offset from the FP. But *c* is neither local to R nor globally visible from P. I have not indicated how such nonglobal nonlocal variables can be accessed.

Before I proceed to the solution, note that at the time it is accessed by R, the variable *c* must be residing somewhere on the stack because, by the visibility rules discussed above, Q has to be called before R can be; it is only from within the definition of Q that R is visible at all.

You may recall that the activation record for R contains the value of the FP for R's caller. In this case, R's caller is Q, so the old FP is a pointer into Q's activation record. It would seem you need only follow the old FP to get to nonlocal nonglobal variables.

This will not work, however, because other routines besides Q can call R; in particular, R can call itself. In this case, the old FP for the second invocation of R points to the activation

R: 1323

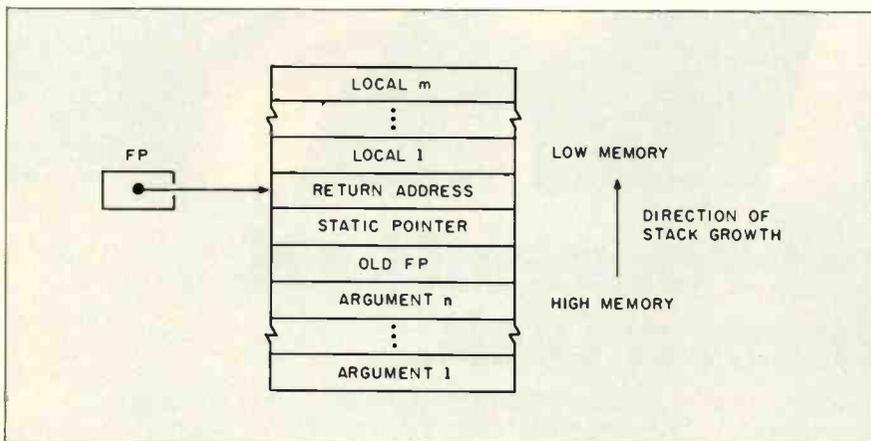


Figure 2: The structure of an activation record for a routine with *n* arguments and *m* local variables.

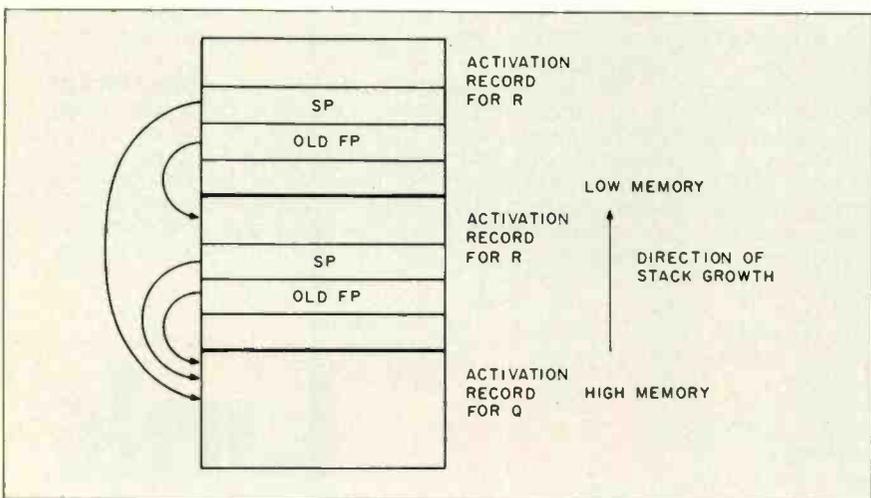


Figure 3: The structure of the stack when Q calls R and then R calls itself showing the static (SP) and dynamic (FP) pointers.

record for the first invocation of R, not to Q's activation record, so following the old FP would not get us to Q, but merely to another copy of R. We would need to follow the chain of frame pointers back twice to get to Q.

STATIC POINTERS

In essence, the problem with following the FPs to find nonlocal nonglobal variables is this: The saved FPs indicate the dynamic structure of the program, its run-time behavior: who calls whom. To find variables, the so-called static structure is needed: who's defined inside whom.

The solution I have adopted is to maintain a static pointer (SP) in each activation record in addition to the value of the caller's FP (sometimes called the dynamic pointer). The SP always points back to the most recent activation record of the routine in which the current routine was defined; for instance, the SP in R's activation record always points to an activation record for Q, regardless of who called R. The activation-record format for a routine with *n* arguments and *m* local variables is shown in figure 2. Figure 3 illustrates the structure of the stack when static and dynamic pointers are used. Note that it is sometimes necessary to follow several static pointers to get to the desired variable. For example, if a procedure S were defined inside R and accessed the variable *c*, the SP in S's activation record would be followed, leading to an activation record for R; then, R's SP would be followed, leading to the desired activation record for Q. The number of static pointers to follow is the difference in lexical levels between the point of call and the callee.

CALLING MECHANISM IN ACTION

Now that all the pieces of the routine-calling scheme have been described, let's put them into place by seeing what happens when the program in listing 2 is executed. You may want to glance at figure 4 during this discussion.

The main program begins by calling Q. First, the current value of the FP

is pushed, followed by the SP, and the FP is set to the current value of the stack pointer. Since Q is called from the main program, it is not necessary to save the FP on the stack or to compute the SP, but I do it anyway since it's easier to implement this calling mechanism if a call from the main program isn't treated as a special case. Next, the return address, which can be calculated from the value of the program counter at the time of the call, is pushed onto the stack, and the computer branches to the beginning of Q (see figure 4a).

Q begins by pushing two zeros onto the stack. This serves to allocate

a word on the stack for each of Q's local variables and at the same time to initialize those variables to 0. The body of Q begins execution by setting its local variables, *b* and *c*, to 2. Then, R is called by the same mechanism as before: First, the FP is pushed onto the stack, the SP is computed by following the chain of static pointers as many times as the difference in lexical levels between the point of call and R, and the value of the FP for the activation record at that place in the stack is pushed. Since the definition of R is at the same lexical level as the body of Q, no static pointers need be

(continued)

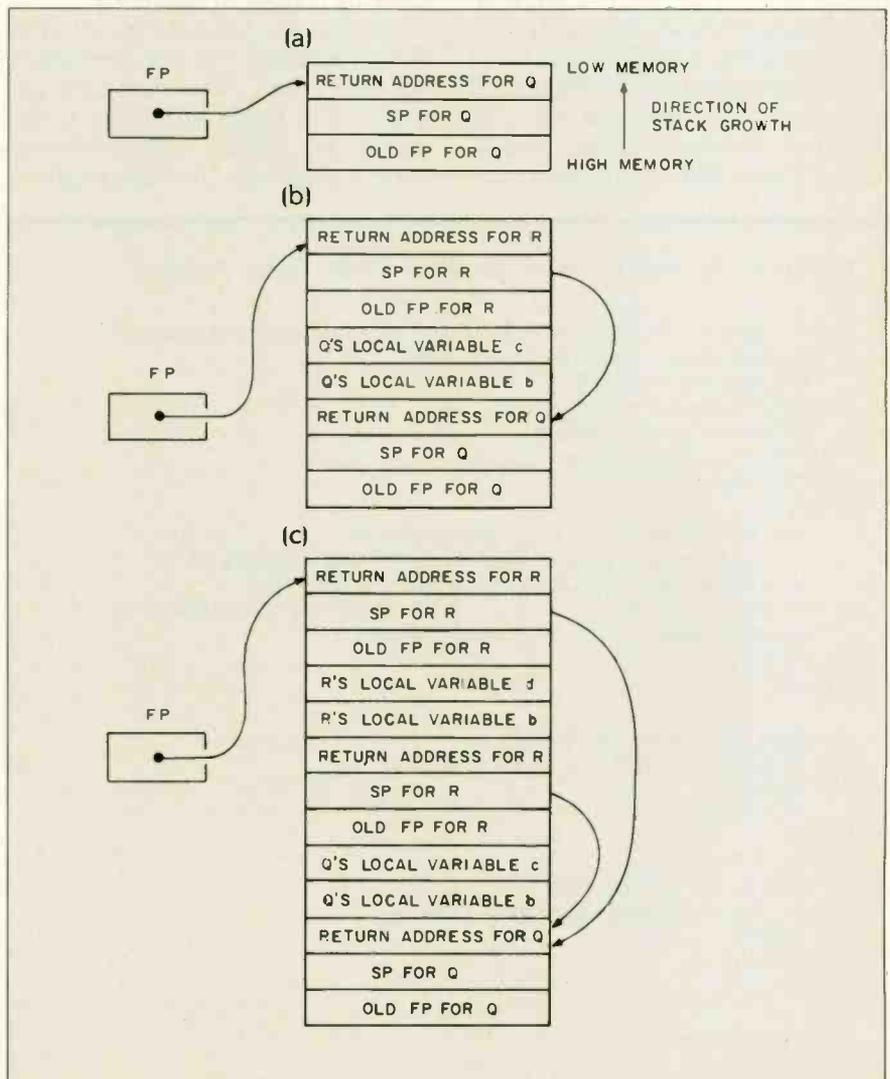


Figure 4: The run-time behavior of the program in listing 2. See the text for details.

followed, and the FP value for Q is pushed as the SP for R's activation record. FP is then set to the stack pointer, the return address is pushed, and control transfers to procedure R (see figure 4b).

After pushing and initializing its local variables, R executes its WRITE statement, then tests the value of Q's local variable *c*. Since Q set *c* to 2, the statements within the IF statement are executed. First, *c* is decremented, then R is called recursively. To begin the recursive call on R, the FP is again pushed onto the stack and the new SP calculated. Now, since this activation record for R is one lexical level deeper than R's definition, a single SP is followed; this leads back to Q's activation record, so the FP value for Q is again used as the SP for this second invocation of R. Note that although the activation record for each invocation of R has a different value for the

old FP, they have the same value for the SP. Next, the FP is set to the current value of the stack pointer, the return address is pushed, and control transfers to the body of R for the second time (see figure 4c).

In the second invocation of R, R's local variables are pushed onto the stack and then the WRITE statement is again executed. R tests *c*, but this time it is not greater than 1, so the code within the IF statement isn't executed. The return process is the inverse of the call: The stack pointer is set back to where it was before the call, and the FP is restored to its old value. At this point, the stack again looks as it does in figure 4b.

Now that the second invocation of R has returned, the first invocation can also return. (The stack now appears as in figure 4a.) Then, Q executes its WRITE statement and returns, and finally the main program

does a WRITE and the program ends.

What I've just described differs in two minor ways from the scheme as I originally presented it. First, although for reasons of conceptual simplicity I described the activation record as being allocated all at once, it in fact is allocated piecemeal, a push at a time: the arguments (although in this example there were none), the FP, the SP, and the return address. Second, it's somewhat more convenient for my purposes to have the FP point to the middle of the activation record instead of to the beginning. This means that some offsets from the FP will be negative and others positive.

SOME NEW INSTRUCTIONS

A compiled program's code would be long and messy indeed if it had to worry about every manipulation of static pointers and activation records. Instead, I'm going to push all this complexity down into the virtual machine, VM2, and hide it behind five new VM2 instructions.

The first and most complicated is CALL, which takes two arguments: the memory address of the beginning of the routine's code and the difference in lexical levels between the caller and callee. It performs all the operations necessary when one routine calls another: saving the return address and FP on the stack, setting the SP, setting the FP register, and branching to the routine. Because CALL is so complex, I have provided the Modula-2 source code for it in listing 3.

The instructions PUSH_L and POPL are used to access all but global variables; the "L" is for "local." They each take two arguments: the difference in lexical levels between the variable and the accessing routine and the offset of the variable. Each follows the chain of static pointers a number of times equal to the difference in lexical levels and then uses the offset to access the variable. PUSH_L pushes the value of the variable onto the stack; POPL pops the top of the stack into the variable.

Listing 3: *The Modula-2 source code for the SIMPL CALL statement.*

```
(* CALL takes two arguments, the address to branch to and the difference
in lexical levels. It does the following things:
1. Pushes the current FP
2. Computes and pushes the SP
3. Pushes the return address
4. Branches to the address. *)
PROCEDURE call;
BEGIN
  pushWord(framePtr);          (* save current FP *)
  (* use the difference in lexical levels (2nd arg) to set the SP *)
  pushWord(followSP(CARDINAL(memory[programCtr + 1]));
  framePtr := stackPtr;        (* FP will point to return address *)
  pushWord(programCtr + 2); (* return address *)
  branch;
END call;

(* Follows the static-pointer chain. *)
PROCEDURE followSP(num: CARDINAL): address;
VAR fp: address;
    n: CARDINAL;
BEGIN
  fp := framePtr;
  FOR n := 1 TO num DO
    fp := address(memory[fp + SPoffset]);
  END;
  RETURN fp;
END followSP;

PROCEDURE branch;
BEGIN
  programCtr := address(memory[programCtr]);
END branch;
```

(continued)

Princeton Graphic Systems Number One Again

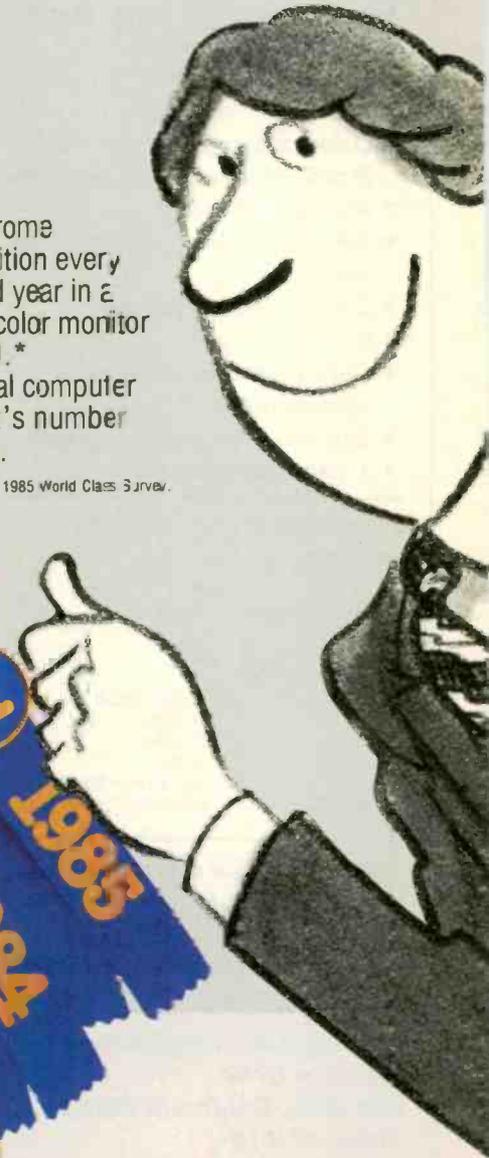
Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer

displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1985 World Class Survey.



PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex: 821402 PGSPRIN, (800) 221-1490 Ext. 700

IBM / PC

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We've been selling these industrial-quality assemblers to the development system market since 1978. They are now available for the IBM PC.

FEATURES:

- Fully relocatable
- Separate code, data, stack, memory segments
- Linker included
- Librarian included
- Generate appropriate HEX or S-record formatted object file
- Macro capability
- CPM80, MPM, ISIS versions available
- Conditional assembly
- Cross reference
- Supports manufacturer's mnemonics
- Expanded list of directives
- 1 year free update

Assemblers now available include:

Chip	Chip
1802/1805	NSC800
8051	FB, 3870
6500/01/02	Z8
6800/01/02	Z80
6803/08	9900/9995
6804	Z8000
6805	68000
6809	6301
6811	8048/49/50/42
8085	65C02/C102/C112

Take advantage of leading-edge technology. Get your own Relms assembler today. Use your Mastercard or order by phone: (408) 265-5411

Relational Memory Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
Telex: 171618

Prices subject to change without notice.
Software distributor inquiries invited.



PROGRAMMING PROJECT

Two instructions, RETURN and FRETURN, handle returns. Both take one argument, the number of words of actual parameters (arguments) pushed onto the stack by the caller. They need this value to determine where to set the stack pointer. RETURN merely sets the stack pointer to where it was before the call, effectively popping the activation record off the stack. FRETURN (function return) first pops the top of the stack, which should contain the value to be returned by the function, then resets the stack pointer as with RETURN, and finally pushes the returned value back onto the stack.

To get a sense of the code generated by my compiler, you may want to look at listings 1b and 2b; they show the compiler's output for listings 1a and 2a, respectively.

COMPILER ISSUES

Paradoxically, I have spent nearly all the second part of the compiler project describing a mechanism that is implemented in VM2. Of course, the mechanism would have been unnecessary were it not for the peculiar problems that arise in compiling high-level languages with nested procedures and functions. But it is now time to move to the compiler proper.

The basic action of the compiler when it sees a routine is as follows: First, the routine name is entered into the symbol table. Then, the list of formal parameters is parsed; each formal parameter is entered separately into the symbol table, and the whole list of formals is attached to the routine's symbol-table entry as well to aid in checking calls to make sure they supply the right number and types of arguments. If the routine is a function, its type is then parsed and placed in the routine's symbol-table entry. Next, the local variables are parsed and entered into the symbol table. The compiler's routine-compiling procedure then calls itself recursively to handle any nested routines.

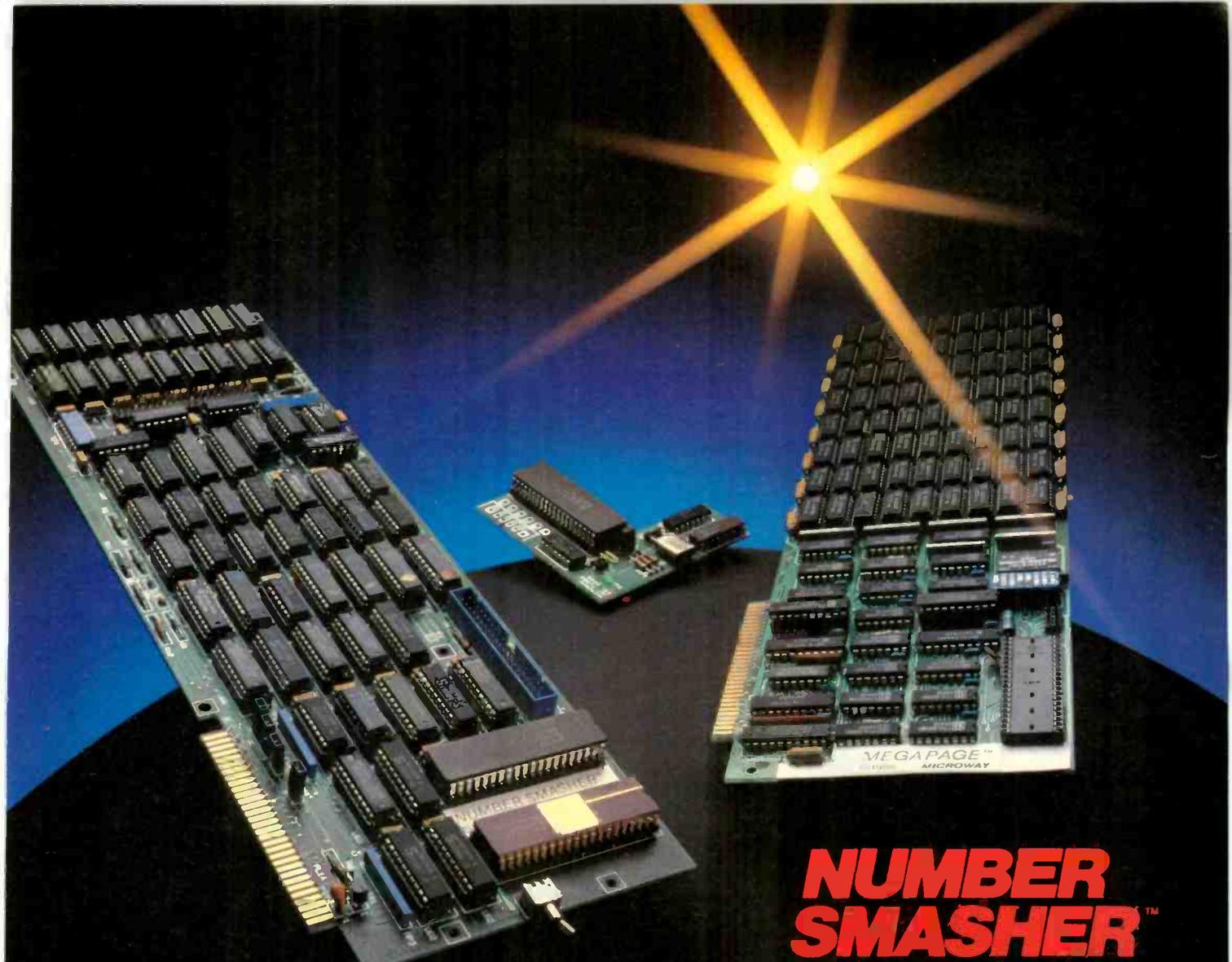
Finally, the body of the routine is compiled. The compiler first outputs a label, which is the routine's name. Then, the code to place the local vari-

ables onto the stack is generated. I do this by outputting a PUSHC 0 instruction for each local; as I said earlier, it has the effects of allocating a word on the stack and initializing the variable to 0. Lastly, the code for the body is generated. In SIMPL, if no RETURN statement is executed in a procedure, that procedure returns after its last statement is executed; to handle this, the compiler needs to generate a RETURN instruction after the code for the procedure. Functions, on the other hand, have to return values explicitly. It should be an error if they don't.

A few things are needed to embellish this basic compiling process. First, the compiler needs to remember the lexical level at which each identifier in the program is defined. It does this by means of a counter, lexicalLevel, which starts at 0, is incremented whenever a routine definition occurs, and is decremented when the compiler has finished compiling a routine. Each time a routine name or variable is defined, the current lexical level is stored with it in its symbol-table record. In order to get the visibility of routine names right, the counter must be incremented just after the routine name is seen but just before the formals are. Formals are treated as being local to the routine in which they occur.

Second, formals and locals need to be given offsets from the FP. If you take a look at the form of an activation record in figure 2, you'll see that the first local variable is one word below where the FP points to, so it should be given an offset of -1. The second local should be given an offset of -2, and so on. Things are a bit more tricky with formals, however. The compiler handles the arguments in a routine call from left to right, pushing the first argument onto the stack first. Hence, the first argument will be farthest from the FP, so it should have the highest offset. To assign offsets to formals, the compiler must read them all in first, count how many there are, then go back through them and assign the offsets. Because

(continued)



NUMBER SMASHER™

Triple your PC speed for only \$799!

8087 Upgrades™

MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™

This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL. 287Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset **\$395**

Number Smasher™

Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and ~28K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™

MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you. MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS **\$549**

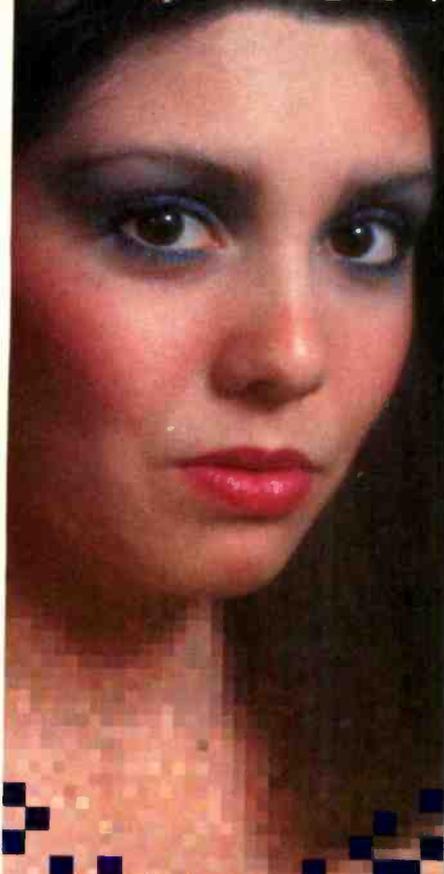


The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
 Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

INOVION



BEAUTIFUL GRAPHICS

Personal Graphics System II

\$7995⁰⁰

Beautiful computer graphics are now affordable with Inovion's Personal Graphic System II. With PGS II you can digitize any video image or create your own with the click of a mouse. It's ideal for color mock-ups, slide presentations, business graphics, and more. With PGS II you'll enjoy the speed, flexibility, and productivity of a sophisticated graphics computer, at a price you can afford.

PGS II Features

- 2.1 million colors
- 250,000 colors displayable
- Elaborate paint system
- 19 inch color monitor
- Optical mouse
- Optional stylus and tablet
- Optional film recorder and color printer
- NTSC input. NTSC and RGB output
- 24 bits per pixel
- 512 x 483 pixel display

INOVION

250 East Gentile Street
Layton, Utah 84041
Call (801) 546-2850



PROGRAMMING PROJECT

of the way I've set up the activation record, the last argument—the one closest to where the FP points—will have an offset of 3.

One final consideration is that after the compiler is done with a routine, all identifiers local only to that routine should be removed from the symbol table. This is so that a later part of the program can't possibly succeed in referencing one of these identifiers. I'll now describe how to compile the various constructs that arise in dealing with routines.

ROUTINE CALLS

To compile a procedure or function call, the arguments are treated as expressions and each is compiled. When an expression is compiled, code is generated that will result in the value of the expression being left on the stack at run time, so compiling the arguments as expressions is just what the routine-calling mechanism requires. After the arguments are compiled, a CALL instruction is generated with the name of the routine being called and the difference between the lexical level of the called routine and the current lexical level. The compiler also performs several checks: The called routine must be a function if the call occurs in an expression, otherwise it must be a procedure; and the number of arguments and their types must match with the list of formal parameters.

SIMPL RETURN STATEMENT

When the compiler sees a RETURN statement followed by an expression,

it checks to make sure it is in the process of compiling a function; if so, it generates code for the expression (which will result in the expression's value being pushed onto the stack at run time) and generates an FRETURN instruction. When the compiler sees a RETURN statement with no following expression, it makes sure it is compiling a procedure, then it generates a VM2 RETURN instruction.

VARIABLE ACCESS

When a variable is used in the code, the compiler looks it up in the symbol table. If it is global, its name is used. If not, a PUSH or POPL instruction is generated, as appropriate, with the variable's offset and the difference in lexical levels between the current one and the one in which the variable was defined.

NAME MANAGEMENT

Two minor problems remain for the compiler, both having to do with managing the names of identifiers. The first one concerns routine name clashes. Say you have two routines, P and Q. Inside P you can define another routine, R, and inside Q you can also define a routine called R. The problem is that you can't use the routine names as labels in the assembly-language program, since then you would have two "R" labels, and that's illegal in my assembler. The easiest solution is to generate a new label for every routine and record the label in the routine's symbol-table entry for use when the routine is called.

(continued)

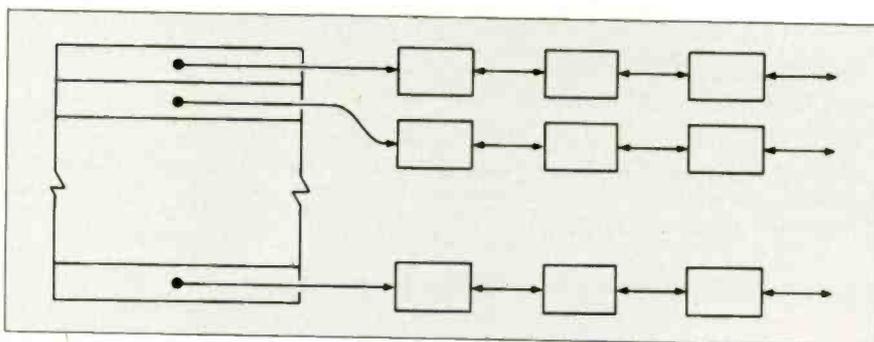
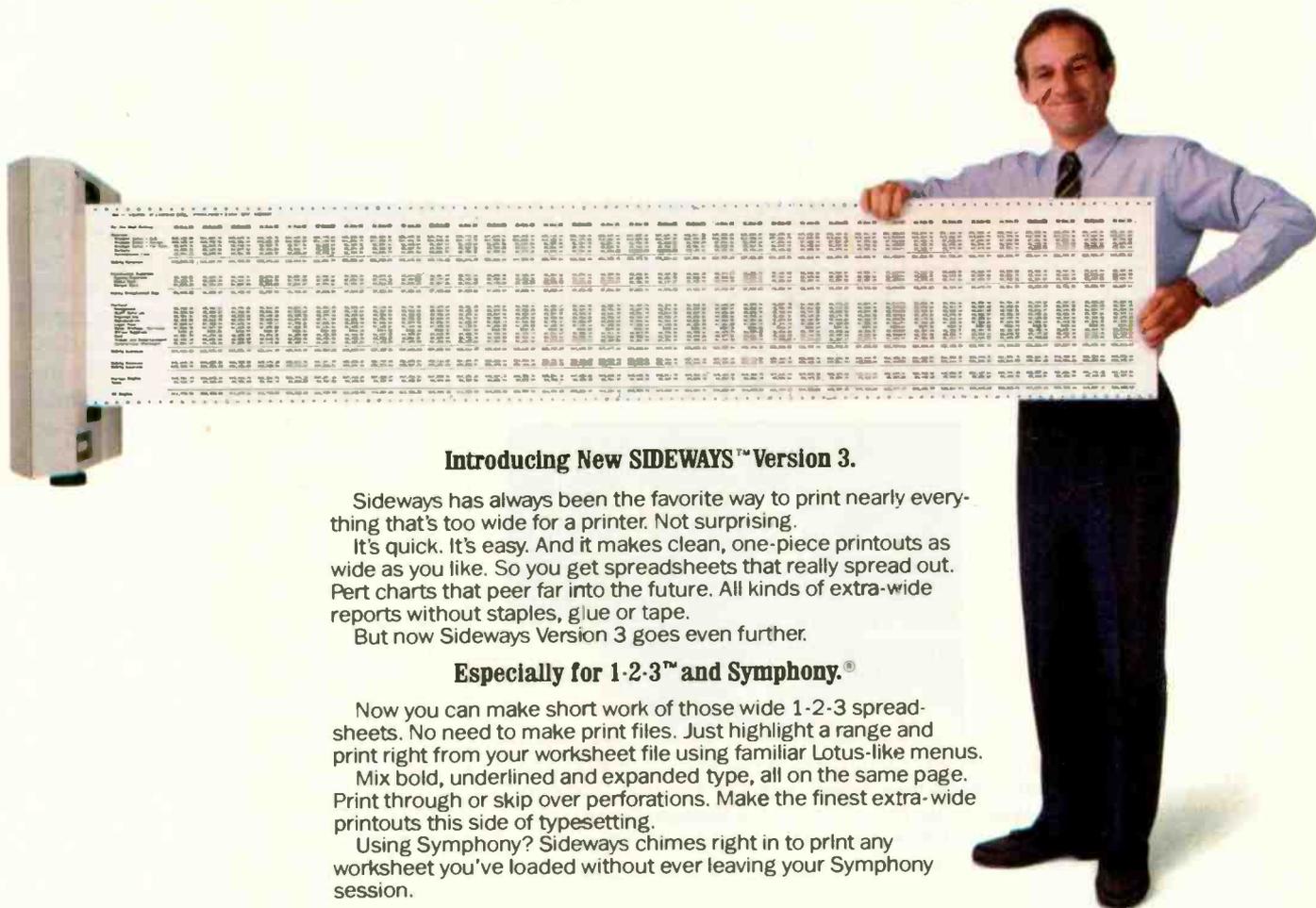


Figure 5: The structure of the symbol table: an array of pointers to doubly linked lists of symbol-table entries.

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded - whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just \$69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Special upgrade offer!

Just send \$20 along with your current Sideways program disk and manual directly to Funk Software. We'll send you Version 3 right away.



Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

The second problem concerns the process of looking up an identifier in the symbol table. Recall that the second scoping rule states that when an identifier that is declared in a nested routine is also declared inside the routine in which it is nested, the innermost identifier shadows the other. So the *b* referred to by procedure R in

listing 2a is the variable local to R, not the ones local to Q or P. How can we implement the identifier lookup routine so that this scoping rule is enforced?

The obvious solution is to examine all the identifiers with the same name and choose the one defined at the highest lexical level. This solution will

work, but a simpler one suggests itself if you notice that identifiers in lower lexical levels are declared before those in higher ones. That is, as the compiler reads the program from top to bottom, it will first install global variables into the symbol table, then variables at lexical level 1, and so on. If the symbol table were merely a list of entries, and if new entries were inserted at the beginning of the list, the lookup routine could simply take the first identifier whose name matched the one being looked up; since that identifier was the most recently inserted of all those with the same name, it must have been defined at the highest lexical level.

In practice, though, a single list is too inefficient a representation for a symbol table—the lookup time is proportional to the length of the list, and if there are many identifiers, the list will be long. It would be great if the symbol table could combine the efficiency of a hash table with the nice lookup property of a list. That's possible if each element of the hash table, instead of containing a single symbol entry, contains a pointer to a list of entries. Instead of one long list, the symbol table consists of an array of shorter lists; and since identical strings hash to the same location in the array, all the identifiers with the same name will be on the same list. The lookup routine hashes the name of the identifier it is searching for, indexes the array to find the appropriate list, and searches the list in order, taking the first match it finds. To facilitate the removal of entries, the list is doubly linked. The structure of the symbol table is illustrated in figure 5.

CONCLUSION

The Modula-2 source code for my SIMPL compiler, including the code to handle routines, along with the VM2 assembler and VM2 monitor, are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9764. In part 3 next month, I'll extend the compiler by adding some useful features like arrays. ■

VOTRAX ANNOUNCES VOTALKER IB and AP

**New Levels Of Voice
Clarity And
Versatility For
Personal Computers**

**Unlimited Phonetic
Speech for IBM PC,
XT, Apple II, Apple
Ile, Apple Plus, And
All True Compatibles**



Votalker IB and AP are the only Synthetic Speech Generating Systems for Personal Computers that Provide Four Voice Patterns Through On-Board Switches. Both board-level products offer two preprogrammed voice modes that may be further customized through an on-board filter. Voice modes and filter are activated by switches.

Other Special Features

- Newly Designed Circuit Board with Advanced SC-02 Speech Chip
- Sophisticated Text-to-Speech Translator Diskette
- Speech Buffer for Undelayed Software Operation

Special Introductory Offer

\$249 — Votalker IB For IBM PC and XT

\$179 — Votalker AP for Apple II, Apple Ile, and Apple II Plus

Other Votrax Products:

- Dial Log Televoice Management System for IBM PCs
- Personal Speech System and Type 'N Talk Stand-Alone Systems
- Votalker C-64 for Commodore 64
- Trivia Talker Games for Commodore 64
- SC-01 and SC-02 Speech Synthesis Chips

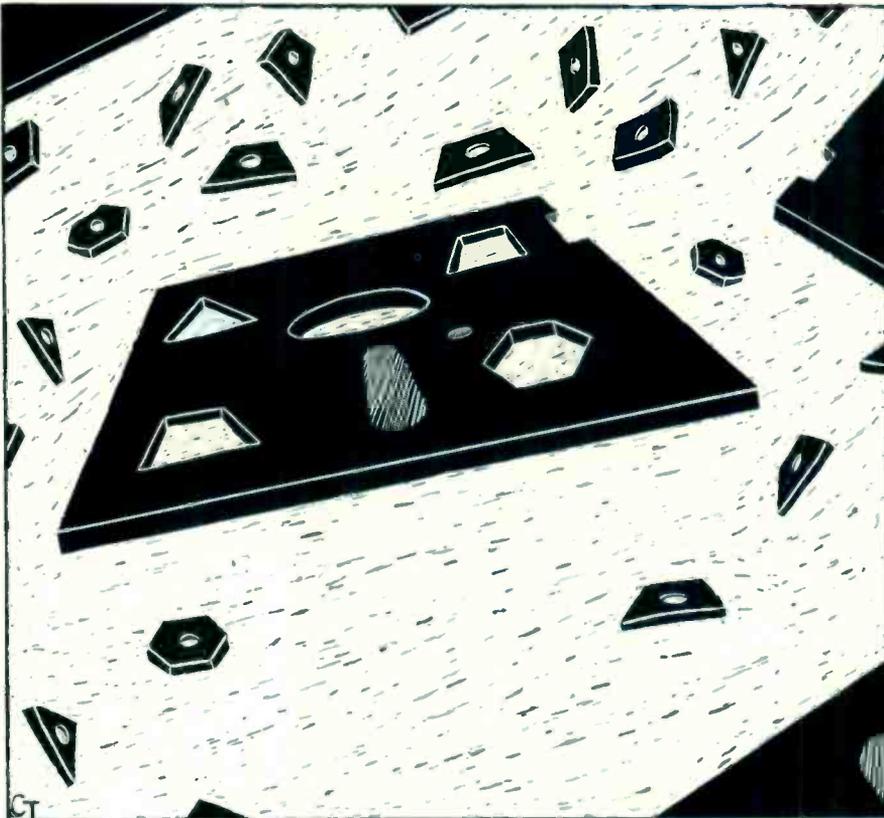


VOTRAX, INC.
1394 Rankin
Troy, Michigan 48063-4074
(313) 588-2050 TWX-8102324140
Votrax-TRMI

THE PIONEER IN SYNTHETIC SPEECH SYSTEMS

To place an order or learn more about Votalker IB and AP, Call Votrax at (800) 521-1350. In Michigan, Call Collect (313) 588-0341.

CREATING REUSABLE MODULES



Capsule editors quickly customize modules in Modula-2

The advent of Modula-2 marked another step in the evolution of structured programming languages. Modula-2 evolved from Pascal and addresses some programming aspects more effectively than its predecessor. Most important is its ability to create

separate modules that are procedure libraries. These libraries perform many related tasks. The concept of modules stresses the ability to tackle a big software project and apply (reuse) the same code in future programs. This cuts down on software development time, cost, and debugging. This article discusses module reusability—its limitations and remedies.

To reuse code, you must write procedures and modules that have some degree of freedom from the rest of the program. These modules carry out specific tasks while interchanging data with other parts of the program via global variables, call arguments, and data files. Modula-2, however, imposes some restrictions to prevent this freedom from turning chaotic.

Modula-2 requires that any variables passed to procedures be of the exact same *type* (i.e., you can't mix apples and oranges), and it allows no generic types. The language relaxes this somewhat for procedure calls for arrays. You can declare an open array without specifying its bound limits, which means that procedures can accept arrays of different sizes but not of different basic types. For example, you can have a procedure like this:

```
PROCEDURE SendString
(Name : ARRAY OF CHAR);
```

Notice that the variable Name is a character array whose dimensions are determined when the program calls the procedure SendString. Thus,

(continued)

Namir Clement Shammass (4814 Mill Park Court, Glen Allen, VA 23060) is a freelance writer and programmer. He is also a contributing editor to Computer Language magazine.

SendString can accept arrays of any size as long as they have the basic type CHAR and are one-dimensional. Hopefully, future language updates will expand the open-array feature. By comparison, the Ada language allows generic types but has stricter type checking. The C language, on the other hand, shows little or no type checking and allows the programmer a great deal of freedom—and responsibility.

Remedies for some of these limitations are available in the following programming strategy:

1. Write an incomplete program skeleton that constitutes the major portion of a procedure, function, or module. This *capsule* should include as much general code as possible.
2. Write another program, a *capsule editor*, that customizes the capsule and adds the last details by interacting

```
Enter the output filename ? c:sort1.tst
Enter new procedure name ? ZipSort
Enter record type name ? Mail
Is the sort based on one field ? Yes
Enter fieldname ? ZipCode
```

Figure 1: The display from running EditSort for a single sort key.

```
Enter the output filename ? c:sort2.tst
Enter new procedure name ? MailSort
Enter record type name ? Mail
Is the sort based on one field ? No
Enter number of fields used ? 3
Enter name for subkey # 1 ? ZipCode
Enter name for subkey # 2 ? State
Enter name for subkey # 3 ? Name
```

Figure 2: The display from running EditSort for multiple sort keys.

with the user for the required information.

The resulting code produced by the capsule editor is correct and complete.

Capsule editors are entire programs that perform text editing, insertion, and addition on the code in the capsules. You can think of them as advanced processors that offer flexibility *before* you invoke the compiler. It is normal to have one capsule altered by one editor. However, you can have several capsule editors work on the same capsule (or the reverse), and you need not write the capsules and their editors in the same language.

The advantages of using capsule editors are

- easier and faster means of producing custom programs
- lower software development cost

(continued)

Time and Money.

We've just done something we know you'll like. We've made the SemiDisk far more affordable than ever before. With price cuts over 25% for most of our product line. Even our new 2 megabyte units are included.

It's Expandable

SemiDisk Systems builds fast disk emulators for more microcomputers than anyone else. S-100, IBM-PC, Epson QX-10, TRS-80 Models II, 12, and 16. You can start with as little as 512K bytes, and later upgrade to 2 megabytes per board...at your own pace, as your needs expand. Up to 8 megabytes per computer, using only four bus slots, max! Software drivers are available for CP/M 80, MS-DOS, ZDOS, TurboDOS, VALDOCS 2, and Cromix. SemiDisk turns good computers into great computers.

SEMIDISK

SemiDisk Systems, Inc., P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075 503-642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS/NE, 503-775-8038 for CBBS/PC, and 503-649-8327 for CBBS/Alpha, all SemiDisk equipped computer bulletin boards (300/1200 baud). SemiDisk, Semispool trademarks of SemiDisk Systems.

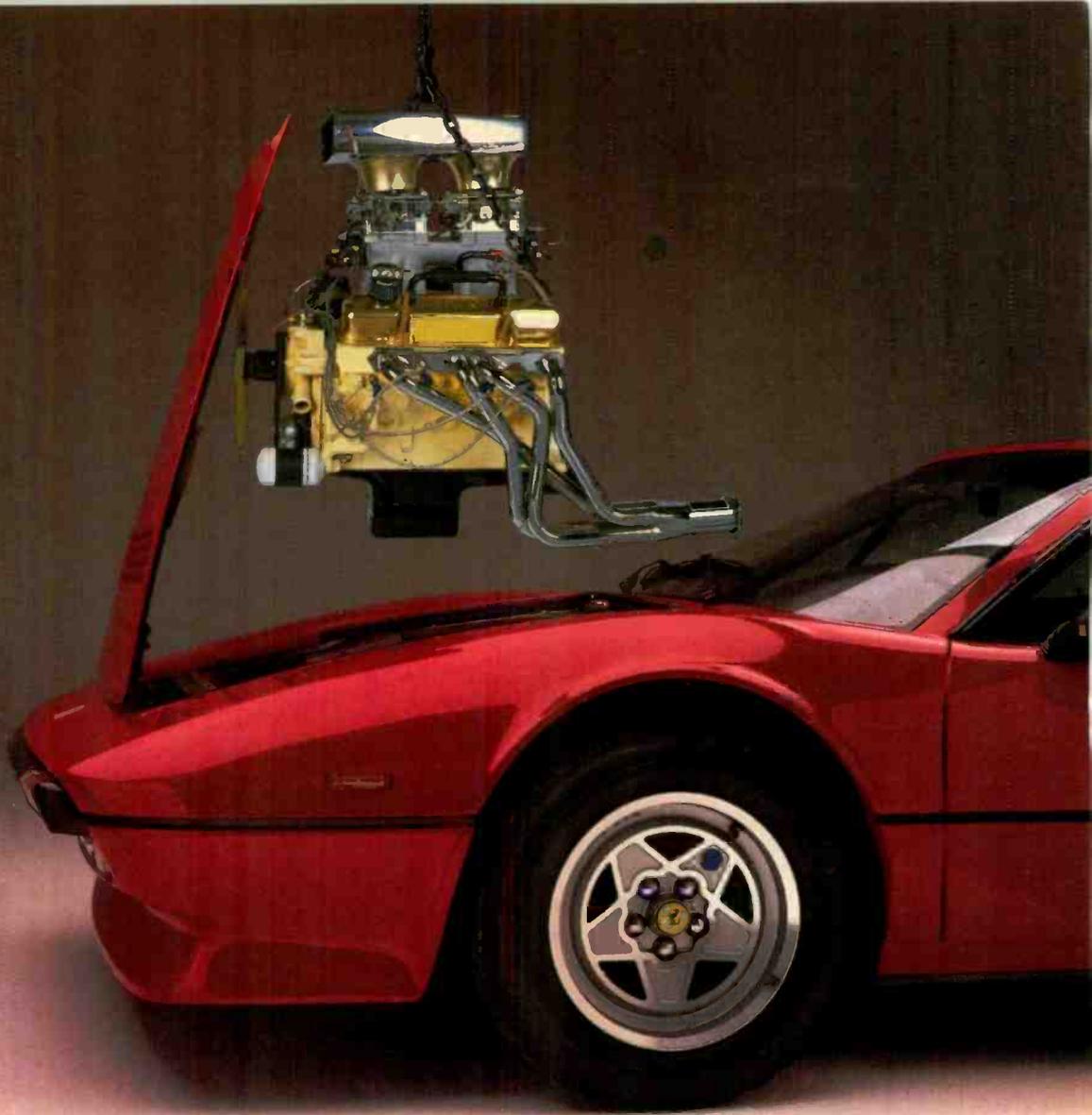
Battery Backup, Too

At 0.7 amps per 2 megabytes, SemiDisk consumes far less power than the competition. And you don't have to worry if the lights go out. The battery backup option gives you 5-10 hours of data protection during a blackout. Nobody else has this important feature. Why risk valuable data?

The Best News

	<u>512K</u>	<u>1Mbyte</u>	<u>2Mbyte</u>
SemiDisk I, S-100	\$695	\$1395	
SemiDisk II, S-100	\$995		\$1995
IBM PC, XT, AT	\$595		\$1795
QX-10	\$595		\$1795
TRS-80 II, 12, 16	\$695		\$1795
Battery Backup Unit	\$150	\$150	\$150

Someday you'll get a SemiDisk. Until then, you'll just have to....wait.



AT™ Pfantasies for your PC or XT.™

Want better speed and memory on your PC or XT without buying an AT?

You've got it!

Phoenix's new Pfaster™286 co-processor board turns your PC or XT into a high-speed engine 60 percent faster than an AT. Three times faster than an XT. It even supports PCs with third-party hard disks. But that's only the beginning.

You can handle spreadsheets and programs you never thought possible. Set up RAM disks in both 8088 and 80286 memory for linkage editor overlays or super-high-speed disk caching. All with Pfaster286's 1mb of standard RAM, expandable to 2mb, and dual-mode design.

You can develop 8086/186/286 software on your XT faster. Execute 95 percent of the application packages that run on the AT, excluding those that require fancy I/O capabilities your PC or XT hardware just isn't designed to handle. Queue multi-copy, multi-format print jobs for spooling. Or, switch to native 8088 mode to handle



hardware-dependent programs and back again without rebooting. All with Pfaster286's compatible ROM software. And, Pfaster286 does the job unintrusively! No motherboard to exchange. No wires to solder. No chips to pull. Just plug it into a standard card slot, and type the magic word, "PFAST."

If you really didn't want an AT in the first place, just what it could do for you, call or write: Phoenix Computer Products Corp., 320 Norwood Park South, Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 344-7200. In Massachusetts, 617-762-5030.

Programmers' Pfantasies™
by

Phoenix

XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pfaster286 and Programmers' Pfantasies are trademarks of Phoenix Computer Products Corporation. For the Ferrari aficionado: yes, we know this is a rear engine car. We are showing the addition of a second engine to symbolize how Pfaster can be added to your PC or XT to increase performance.

- increased reliability, and
- the ability to produce custom programs when the original software author is unavailable.

A DEMONSTRATION

This demonstration deals with a sort algorithm. I used Logitech's Modula-2/86 compiler, version 0.3c, which does not have floating-point implementation but does have reliable file I/O (input/output) operations. I used an IBM PC XT to test the program with all files located on drive C, the hard disk. The compiler did not have a string-manipulation library so I used Strlib1, a module I developed earlier. Reference 1 contains the code for this entire module.

The example is a capsule for the recursive QuickSort algorithm. *[Editor's note: Listings for QUIKSORT.MD2 and EDITSORT.MD2 can be downloaded from BYTEnet listings at (617) 861-9764.]* This capsule is a procedure written with the following assumptions and remarks:

1. The data records to be sorted are of a dummy type called Item. The capsule editor changes this to match the desired custom record type.
2. The original capsule has one single dummy sort called key, which the capsule editor alters according to your input.
3. You can only sort on alphanumeric data fields (keys).
4. If you use a field as a sort key, you must use the entire field.

The capsule editor for the QuickSort capsule is the module EditSort. It performs the following functions:

- prompts for the output filename
- prompts for the output procedure name
- asks for the record type name that you intend to use throughout your program, and
- asks for the sort keys. (Based on the number of keys involved, the capsule editor decides how to edit QuickSort. The following two cases explain how this works.)

If you want to sort a mailing list, you could call your record type, Mail, and

(continued)

Listing 1: *The output code generated by running the EditSort capsule editor on the QuickSort capsule with a single sort key.*

```

PROCEDURE ZipSort( A : ARRAY OF Mail ; N : CARDINAL );

PROCEDURE Compare ( S1, S2 : ARRAY OF CHAR): BOOLEAN;
(* Compare two strings of the same maximum length. *)

CONST eos = 0C; (* end of string *)

VAR Less, Stop : BOOLEAN;
    i : CARDINAL;

BEGIN
    Less := FALSE;
    Stop := FALSE;
    i := 0;
    WHILE (i <= HIGH(S1)) AND (Less = FALSE) AND (Stop = FALSE) DO
        IF (S1[i] <> eos) AND (S2[i] <> eos)
            THEN (* Proceed in comparison *)
                IF (S1[i] < S2[i]) THEN Less := TRUE ELSE INC(i) END;
            ELSE Stop := TRUE (* Reached the end of string *)
                END;
        END;
    RETURN Less;
END Compare;

PROCEDURE Sort( L, R : CARDINAL);

VAR i, j : CARDINAL;
    X, W : Mail;

BEGIN
    X := A[(L+R) DIV 2];
    REPEAT
        WHILE Compare(A[i].ZipCode,X.ZipCode) DO INC(i) END;
        WHILE Compare(X.ZipCode,A[j].ZipCode) DO DEC(j) END;
        IF i <= j THEN
            W = A[i] := A[j] ; A[i] := A[j] ; A[j] := W ;
            INC(i) ; DEC(j)
        END;
    UNTIL i > j ;
    IF L < j THEN Sort(L,j) END;
    IF i < R THEN Sort(i,R) END;
END Sort;

BEGIN
    Sort(1,N)
END ZipSort;

```

A CROSSTALK[®] XVI Klone FOR \$49⁹⁵

The Closer You Look, the Better We Look!



MIRROR is the mirror image of Crosstalk XVI, the industry standard in data communications software for small business computers. **MIRROR's** design closely reflects Crosstalk XVI's menus, commands and features. In fact, if you have used Crosstalk XVI before, you will feel right at home with **MIRROR**. The one thing you will not find reflected in **MIRROR** is Crosstalk XVI's \$195.00 price. Because we control the reflection, **MIRROR** costs only \$49.95.

If you are new to data communications, it makes sense to go with the industry standard in data communications software, but why pay the industry standard price. **MIRROR** lets you have the industry standard at 1/4 the price. If you or your company have already standardized on Crosstalk XVI, then consider **MIRROR** for future purchases and upgrades, you'll realize significant savings without sacrificing on quality, standardization or features.

MIRROR even gives you features that Crosstalk XVI doesn't provide, such as background operation which lets **MIRROR** handle your communications while you are using other productivity packages. **MIRROR** includes a built-in Wordstar-like text editor, and many file transfer protocols such as XMODEM, XMODEM MULTI-FILE, KERMIT, HAYES and of course, CROSSTALK.

With SoftKlone's **60-Day money back guarantee**, you can't lose. Pick up the phone and dial our toll-free number, or fill-out the coupon **EITHER WAY, DO-IT-TODAY.**

**MIRROR
WIBBOLS**

SOFTKLONE[™]
DISTRIBUTING CORP.
The Age of KloneWare Has Arrived

To Order Call Toll-Free:



1210 East Park Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

National: **1-800-538-8157** Ext. 848
California: **1-800-672-3470** Ext. 848

For Information Call: 1-904-878-8564

MIRROR, KloneWare and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corporation. Crosstalk XVI and Microstuf are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. HAYES is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International.

Yes, Please send me _____ copy(ies) of **MIRROR** at **\$49.95** plus \$5.00 postage/handling (\$8.00 for COD orders) ea.

MIRROR is available for the BM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Payment Method:

VISA MC COD Check/Money Order

Credit Card #: _____

Card Expiration Date: _____ / _____

Sub-total _____ Purchase Order and site license inquiries please call (904) 878-8564.

(Fl residents must add 6% sales tax)

Shipping/Handling _____

NOT COPY PROTECTED!

Amount Enclosed: _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code: _____ Telephone #: _____

Signature: _____

Mail Coupon To: SoftKlone, 1210 East Park Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Site Licensing Available

Listing 2: The output code generated by running the EditSort capsule editor on the QuickSort capsule with multiple sort keys.

```

PROCEDURE MailSort( A : ARRAY OF Mail ; N : CARDINAL );

PROCEDURE Compare ( R1, R2 : Mail): BOOLEAN;
(* Compare two strings of the same maximum lengths. *)

CONST eos = 0C; (* end of string *)

VAR Less, Stop : BOOLEAN;
    i : CARDINAL;
    S1, S2 : ARRAY [1..YourMaxString] OF CHAR;

BEGIN
    Less := FALSE;
    Stop := FALSE;
    i := 0;
    StringIs(S1,R1.ZipCode) ; StringIs(S2,R2.ZipCode) ;
    StringAdd(S1,R1.State) ; StringAdd(S2,R2.State) ;
    StringAdd(S1,R1.Name) ; StringAdd(S2,R2.Name) ;
    WHILE (i <= HIGH(S1)) AND (Less = FALSE) AND (Stop = FALSE) DO
        IF (S1[i] <> eos) AND (S2[i] <> eos)
            THEN (* Proceed in comparison *)
                IF (S1[i] < S2[i]) THEN Less := TRUE ELSE INC(i) END;
            ELSE Stop := TRUE (* Reached the end of string *)
            END;
        END;
    RETURN Less;
END Compare;

PROCEDURE Sort( L, R : CARDINAL);

VAR i, j : CARDINAL;
    X, W : Mail;

BEGIN
    X := A[(L + R) DIV 2];
    REPEAT
        WHILE Compare(A[i],X) DO INC(i) END;
        WHILE Compare(X,A[j]) DO DEC(j) END;
        IF i <= j THEN
            W = A[i] := A[j] ; A[i] := A[j] ; A[j] := W ;
            INC(i) ; DEC(j)
        END;
    UNTIL i > j ;
    IF L < j THEN Sort(L,j) END;
    IF i < R THEN Sort(i,R) END;
END Sort;

BEGIN
    Sort(1,N)
END MailSort;

```

declare it as

```

TYPE Mail = RECORD
    Name : ARRAY [1..30] OF CHAR;
    Address : ARRAY [1..30] OF CHAR;
    City : ARRAY [1..20] OF CHAR;
    State : ARRAY [1..2] OF CHAR;
    ZipCode : ARRAY [1..9] OF CHAR
END;

```

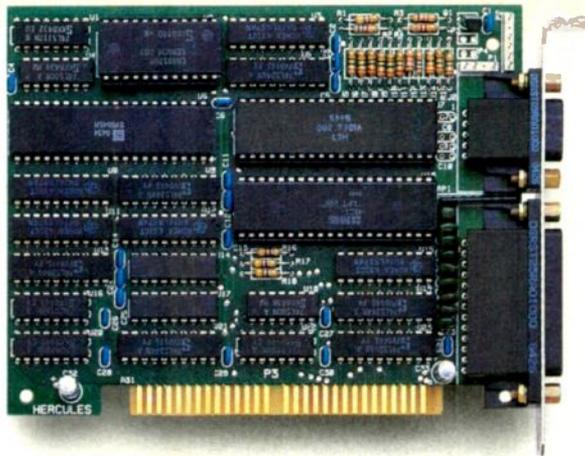
In the first case, you want to sort by zip code only. Create a new procedure named ZipSort, and store it in file c:sort1.tst. Figure 1 shows the display for this case and listing 1 shows the output file. If you compare it with the original capsule, you will see that the capsule editor alters only the procedure name, the record type name, and the sort key according to your input. *It adds no program lines!*

In the second case, you want to sort by three fields (zip code, state, and name). Call the new procedure MailSort, and save it in file c:sort2.tst. Figure 2 shows the display and listing 2 shows the output file. In this case, the action exceeds mere renaming. The capsule editor alters the argument calls of the procedure Compare; it takes records of type Mail instead of strings as arguments; it declares strings previously passed as local variables; and it adds enough code lines to build the sort strings. The capsule editor even alters the use of Compare in the procedure Sort, and it eliminates dummy key components altogether.

The strategy of using capsules provides you with a new kind of software tool. When applied to supercomputers, these tools create a new class of programmers. Modula-2 capsules offer an alternative to changing the code prior to compilation, one that allows modules to be quickly customized. ■

REFERENCES

1. Shammas, N., "Modula-2: No Strngs Attached," *Journal of Pascal and Ada*. March/April 1984.
2. Wiener, R., "Generic Sorting in Modula-2," *Journal of Pascal and Ada*. January/February 1984.
3. Wirth, N., *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976.



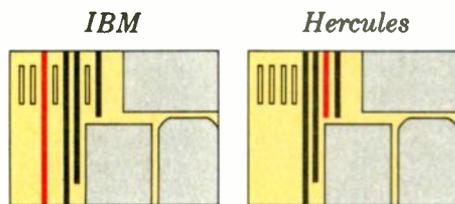
**NOW
COMES
WITH FREE
PRINTER CABLE!**

Why the Hercules Color Card is better for your XT than IBM's.

Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT? It's called the Hercules™ Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.



Notice how much more efficiently Hercules makes use of the XT's slots.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.



Hercules



IBM

Of course, you *will* have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card.

You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

Compare warranties	
IBM	3 months
Hercules	2 years

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is \$245—IBM's is \$244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT.™ Find out why the readers of *PC World* voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext. 432 for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Inquiry 155

Here there be Wizards.SM

In the distant past, stories were told of a breed of mysterious and powerful beings; beings that could weave magical spells, conjure spirits from the vasty deep, and calm the raging elements with subtle movements of the hand. They were called Wizards — the keepers of rare and special knowledge.

Today, they work their craft still: invoking daemons, executing spells, and controlling the very source of their environment. No magic, but wizardry nonetheless; the kind of wizardry without which much of today's world would simply cease to function.

These modern-day Wizards are masters of systems

software for computer networks, switching systems, and operating systems such as UNIX and UTS on machines ranging from the largest mainframe to the smallest microcomputer. In many ways

they hold the keys to the principles that control a society which is now dependent on this powerful software. At Lachman Associates, Inc., we understand the unique position of talented

UNIX professionals because that is what we are. With over 100 full-time consultants, we advise on and direct sophisticated projects for some of the largest companies in the world. Our projects include multi-processor and high reliability operating system evaluation and development; networking with X.25 and Ethernet; tools such as compilers, interactive graphics, and device drivers; as well as training, product analysis, and documentation.

So be advised, Wizards do exist. In fact, perhaps you are one.

Equal Opportunity Employer
Resumes accepted in confidence

L A C H M A N

Lachman Associates, Inc.

Corporate Offices

645 Blackhawk Drive • Westmont, IL 60559
312 986 8840

the UNIXTM people

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
UTS is a trademark of Amdahl Corporation.

Chicago Columbus
Denver New Jersey

EASY 3-D GRAPHICS

BY HENNING MITTELBACH

A BASIC program
for plotting 3-D surfaces

AFTER READING "Budget 3-D Graphics" by Tom Clune (March 1985 BYTE, page 240), I decided to develop a low-cost program for three-dimensional graphics on small computers. [Editor's note: Versions of the program for the IBM PC, Macintosh, and Apple II/IIe are

available for downloading via BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9764. More information on downloading to your particular machine can be found at the end of the article.]

The program is based upon the formulas for an axonometric projection

in relation to the origin, as shown:

$$XB = X \cdot \cos(\text{PHI}) - Y \cdot \cos(\text{PSI})$$

$$YB = X \cdot \sin(\text{PHI}) - Y \cdot \sin(\text{PSI}) + Z$$

Depending on the graphic window of the computer used, you may change these formulas to

$$XB = X0 + X \cdot \cos(\text{PHI}) - Y \cdot \cos(\text{PSI})$$

$$YB = Y0 - X \cdot \sin(\text{PHI}) - Y \cdot \sin(\text{PSI}) - Z$$

where X0 and Y0 will represent the origin of the axes, as shown in figure 1. (I developed the program on an Apple II, with X0 = 110 and Y0 = 180.) Also in figure 1, (XB,YB) is the point to be plotted, and PHI and PSI are the angles referring to the horizon. The function $Z = F(X,Y)$, in line 200 of the program, needs a scaling factor F (line 210) that the user has to introduce in the program.

THE PROGRAM

The program starts at lines 100 to 180 where you set the parameters X0, Y0,

(continued)

Henning Mittelbach (FH München, Lothstrasse, D8000 München, West Germany) is professor of mathematics at Fachhochschule München.

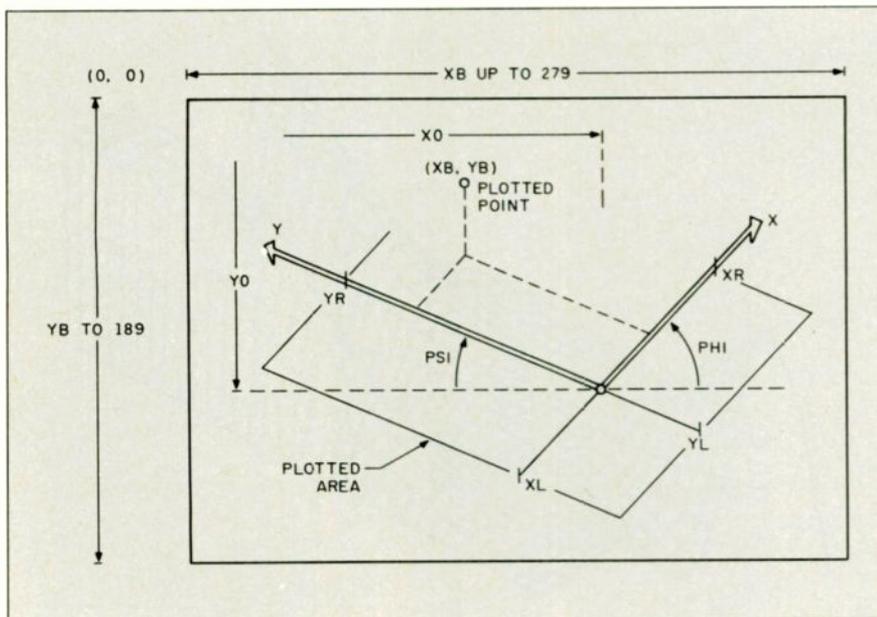


Figure 1: The graphic window, shown here for the Apple II, on which the 3-D graphics program was developed.

1st PLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
13422 N. CAVECREEK RD.
PHOENIX, AZ. 85022

OTHER INFORMATION: 602-867-9897



Send cashier's check or money order all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

CALL FREE
1-800-841-2748



Hi - I'm Joan,
I want to wish you all a Happy New Year and thank you for a successful 1985.

We are again looking forward to an even greater 1986. With your help we can do it, so keep these phones ringing and let us show you our fast and courteous service.

Thank you and God Bless

Joan

COMPUTERS

ALTOS 186-10	\$4415
ALTOS 486-20	\$4195
ALTOS 580-20	\$3310
ALTOS 586-20	\$5299
ALTOS 986T-40	9355
ALTOS 2086-T80	\$14,779
IBM PC	SCALL
ITT PC	SCALL
LEADING EDGE	SCALL
ZENITH	SCALL
SOFTWARE	SCALL

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP-10	\$249
C. ITOH	SCALL
EPSON	SCALL
JUKI 6100	\$349
OKIDATA	SCALL
STAR MICRONICS SG10	\$207
NEC 3550	\$999
DIABLO D-25	\$529
SILVER REED	SCALL
TOSHIBA 351P	\$1029

TERMINALS - MONITORS

WYSE 50	\$419
WYSE 85	\$579
QUME 101G	\$289
QUME 202G	\$599
TELEVIDEO	SCALL
AMDEK	SCALL
TAXAN 630	\$429
TAXAN 420	\$399
PRINCETON MAX 12E	\$169
PRINCETON HX 12	\$445
PRINCETON SR 12	\$615

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

7 PK. MULTI FUNCTION	\$149
PARADISE 5 PK.	\$154
HERCULES CL. GR.	\$145
EVEREX EDGE	\$315
TANDON	SCALL
TEAC	SCALL
BERNOULLI BOX	SCALL
TALLGRASS	SCALL

MODEMS

PROMETHEUS 1200 EXT	\$305
FAMOUS MAKER INT.	\$189
FAMOUS MAKER EXT.	\$224
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	\$369
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B	\$315
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400	\$605

SIMPLE 3-D GRAPHICS

PHI, PSI, XL, XR, YL, YR, and D. Changing parameters gives you variety. It is important that XL be less than XR and YL be less than YR, though these values may be either positive or negative.

The parameter D gives the distance between the coordinate lines to be plotted. The program sets D = 5, although you can make D smaller (for a more detailed graph) or larger (for a coarser graph that takes less time to plot). You should be sure, however, that the differences XR - XL and YR - YL are multiples of D, or the graphic will have no contour.

Line 200 contains the function to be plotted. Figure 2, for example, shows the plot of the program with the function

$$FN Y(X) = SIN(Y/F) * (X - Y) * (X - Y)/150$$

The parameter F, in line 210, stretches the X and Y directions in the argument of Y(X), as does the divisor 150, in line 200.

After fitting some abbreviations to accelerate the plotting (which can take several minutes), line 260 sets an upper limit for FN(X). Later, in lines 1040

and 2040, the program cuts those values of F(X) that would fall above the top of the window.

Line 270 asks whether you want to see the graph with two sets of coordinate lines, as in figure 2, or with one set of coordinate lines (which takes less time). Depending on your response, the program goes to subroutines at line 1000 or 2000.

Lines 300 to 330 ask if you wish to see the axes or not, and will draw them if you do, while line 350 draws a frame for the graph.

Next, an array H is set to the lower border of the window. Later, a part of this array will be plotted to get the hidden lines.

The program continues with line 1000. First the mask (array H) is raised to the front line of X. Later, the Y-coordinate lines can only be plotted if they are above this border. Thus, in line 1060

IF YB < H(XB) THEN H(XB) = YB
a small value for XB will be corrected up.

Line 1120 starts the first Y-coordinate line with the smallest Y value, Y = YL. The inner loop Y com-

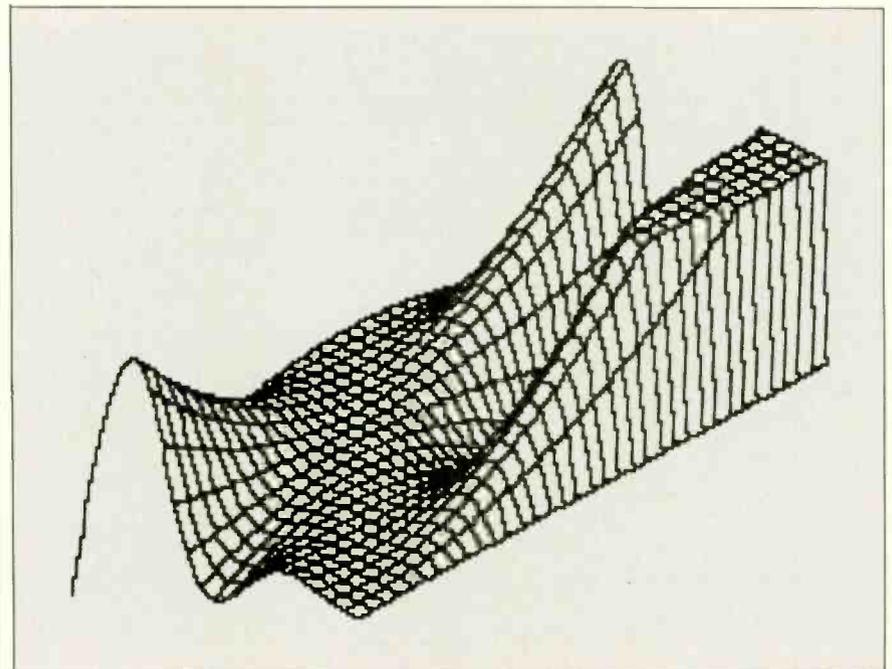


Figure 2: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = SIN(Y/F) * (X - Y) * (X - Y)/150$.

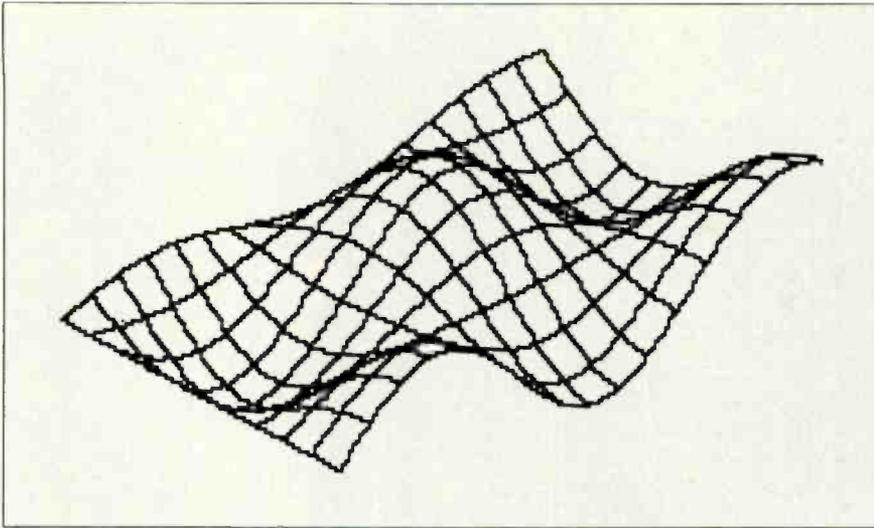


Figure 3: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = 20 \cdot \sin(X/F) \cdot \cos(Y/F)$.

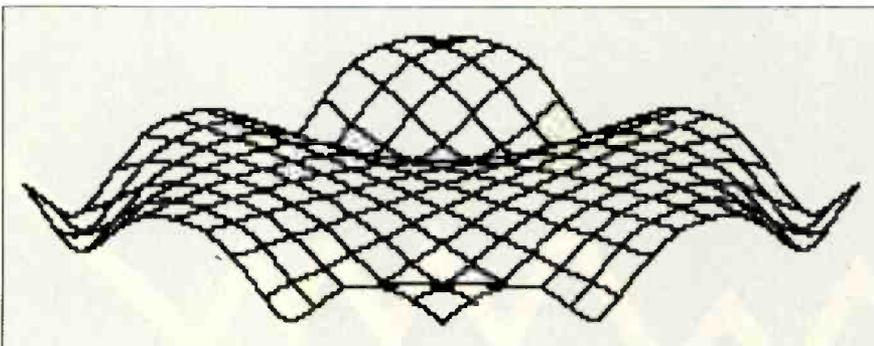


Figure 4: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = -8 \cdot \exp(\sin(X \cdot Y/F/F))$.

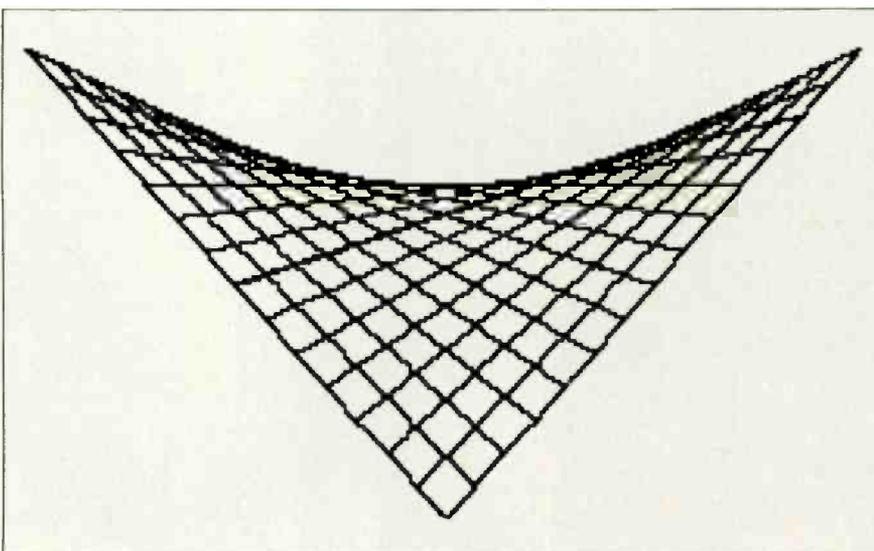


Figure 5: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = -X \cdot Y/F/F$.

putes all points with fixed X (first $X = XL$) and then, after setting the mask on this line, plots the line (lines 1200 to 1220 of the program).

Lines 2000 to 2240 are an exact copy of lines 1000 to 1240 and are called if you choose the cross-hatching option at the beginning of the program run.

A number of examples follow. Figure 2, the 3-D graphic that comes with the program, uses the parameters

```
X0 = 110
Y0 = 180
PHI = 0.5
PSI = 0.4
XL = 0
YL = 0
XR = 170
YR = 100
D = 5
FN Y(X) = SIN(Y/F) * (X - Y) *
(X - Y)/150
F = 10
```

Figure 3 uses similar parameters, except that $D = 10$, $F = 20$ and the function

```
FN Y(X) = 20 * SIN(X/F) * COS(Y/F)
```

was substituted on line 200. The parameters

```
X0 = 140
Y0 = 100
PHI = 0.3
PSI = 0.3
XL = -70
YL = -70
XR = 70
YR = 70
D = 10
FN Y(X) = -8 * EXP(SIN(X * Y/F/F))
F = 28
```

produce figure 4. Changing the function on line 200 to

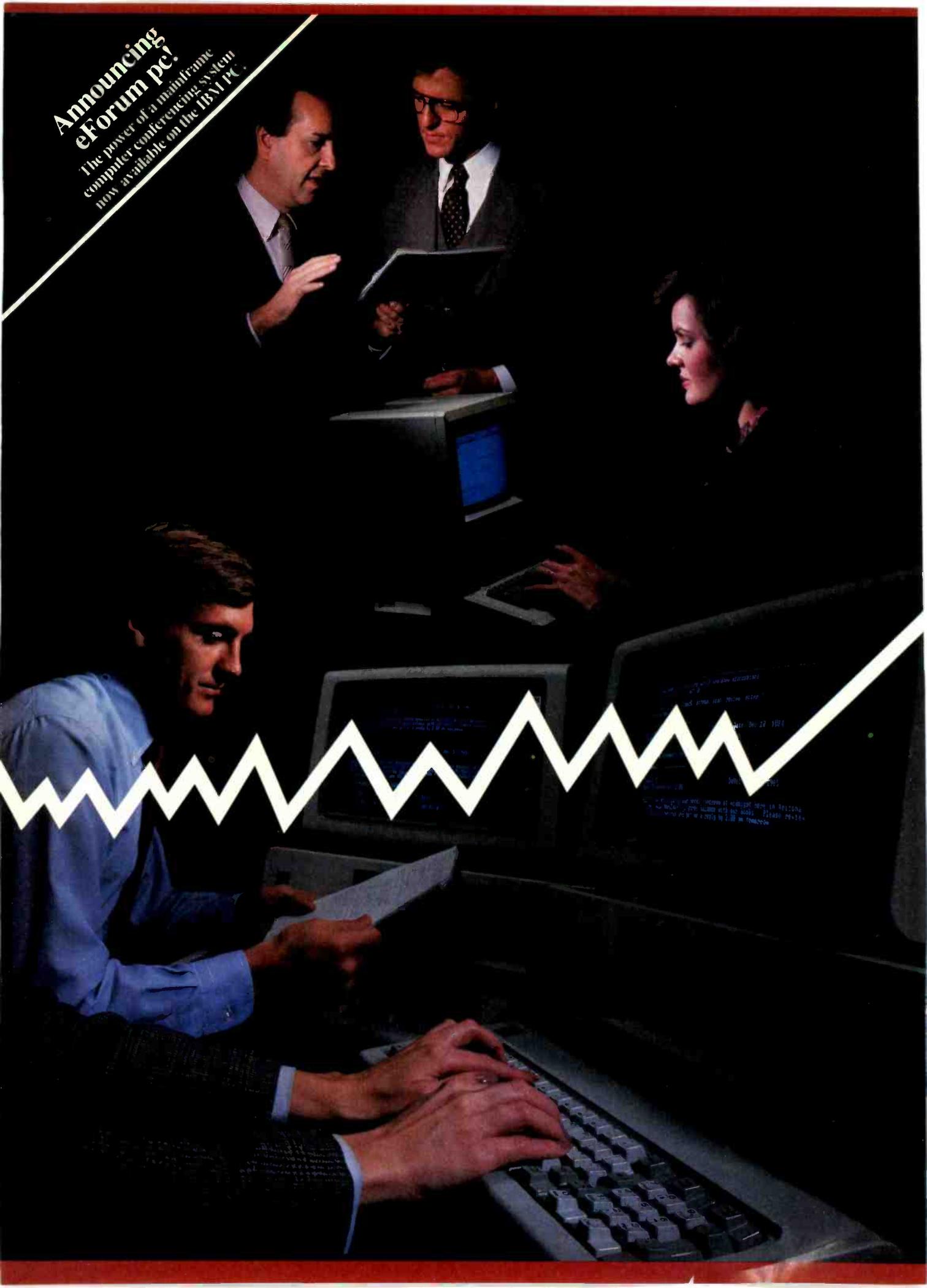
```
FN Y(X) = -X * Y/F/F
```

and setting $F = 10$ produces the plot shown in figure 5. ■

The program for easy 3-D graphics is available as PCGRAF.BAS for the IBM Personal Computer, MACGRAF.BAS for the Apple Macintosh, and APPLGRAF.BAS for the Apple II family (DOS 3.3). You will need BASIC for whichever system you choose.

**Announcing
eForum pc!**

The power of a mainframe
computer conferencing system
now available on the IBM PC.





eForum

The Electronic Meeting System

Until eForum-- bulletin boards, e-mail and computer conferencing were just a lot of static.

Every major communications breakthrough has its infancy. Computer conferencing's first buzz started with randomly networked bulletin boards, experimental CB's and then e-mail. Of course, Federal projects gave conferencing real legitimacy. But at a prohibitive price.

Now comes the giant step. eForum. It shoots computer conferencing right off the evolutionary chart by bringing long-awaited sophistication that business needed to truly put computer conferencing to work.

In a nutshell, eForum creates electronic "meetings" which allow groups of people, not just two or three, to communicate and "chat" on a myriad of subjects. Without worrying about time or geographic zones.

Since eForum maintains all the meetings in one place, each person simply "attends" the meeting at the most accessible time. And eForum not only keeps track of what can literally be hundreds of meetings, allowing only those authorized to "attend," but the easy-to-follow structure keeps the "attendee" from getting lost or reading unnecessary material.

Then eForum automatically organizes, indexes and files and gives each person an individualized view of what's new in the meeting and a complete written record of each meeting. Even sending totally private

messages is easy with eMemo, the enhanced electronic mail facility.

That's revolutionary. Yet eForum goes further by letting each organization set up eForum the way that's most efficient for it. By using internal host computers. Or by accessing eForum through a national communications network like General Electric Information Service.

And, if that's not breakthrough enough, eForum is even designed to let each person use a personal computer and the most popular software around—Lotus 1-2-3™, WordStar™, MultiMate™, DisplayWrite™ and more—so "electronic handouts" can be brought to each meeting.

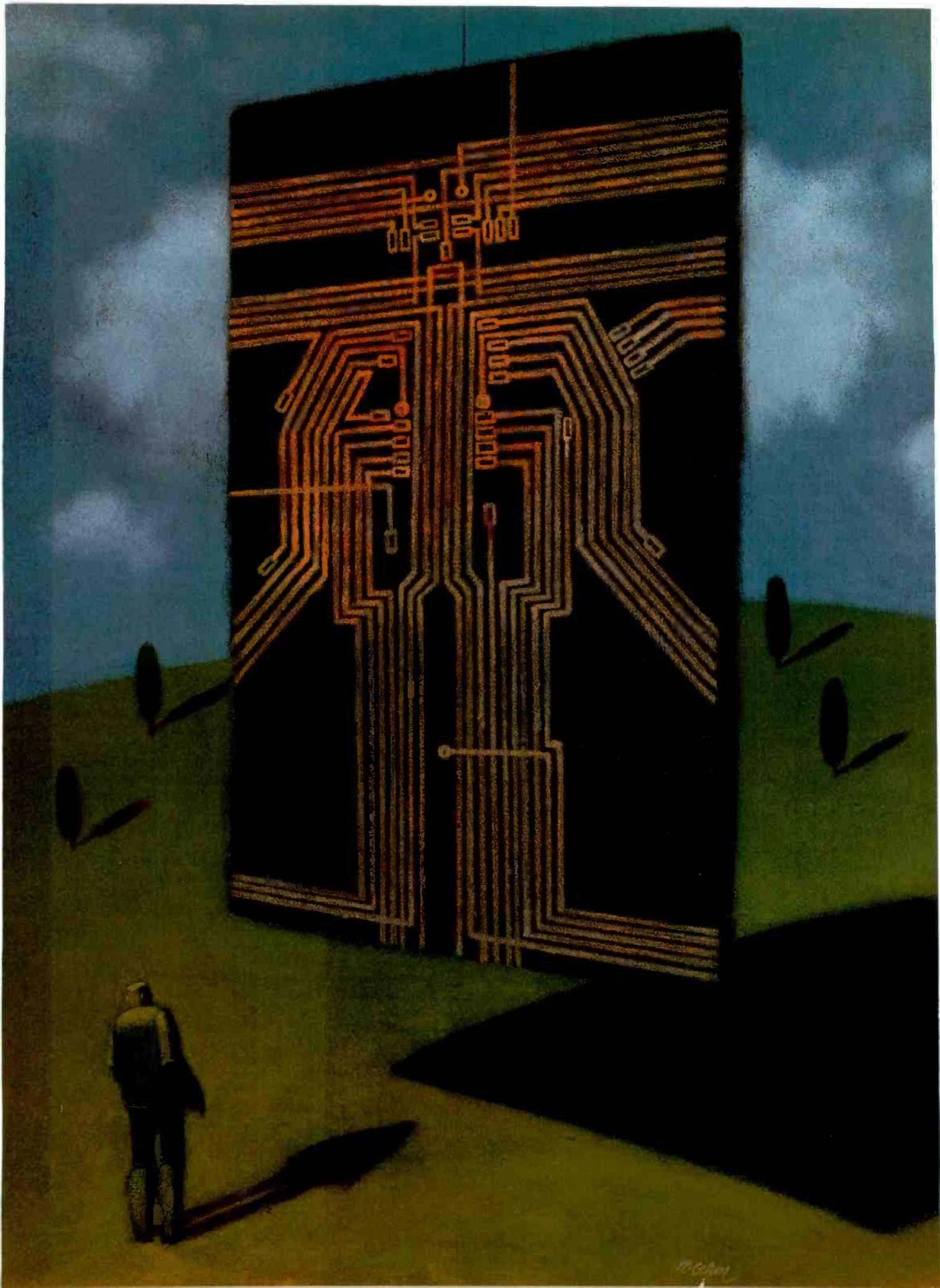
Too, if you have need to do document development with a team of people, docuForum is our document editing and transfer software which uses the conferencing capabilities of eForum to let team members comment and propose changes to a document.

So, don't let the newest explosion in computer conferencing catch you asleep at the keyboard. Call our 800 number and get "on the meeting" now. And soon, just like when the microchip changed the world's idea about computers, you'll wonder how you ever got along without eForum.

Call 800-638-4832 to find out how you can get an immediate on-line eForum demonstration! In Michigan, call 313-994-4030. In Canada, call 604-682-6265.



Network Technologies International, Inc.
The Arbor Atrium Building
315 West Huron
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Inquiry 417



Robotics

MACHINE VISION <i>by Phil Dunbar</i>	161
ROBOTIC TACTILE SENSING <i>by Kirk E. Pennywitt</i>	177
MULTIPLE ROBOTIC MANIPULATORS <i>by J. Scott Hawker, R. N. Nagel, Richard Roberts, and Nicholas G. Odrey</i>	203
AUTONOMOUS ROBOT NAVIGATION <i>by Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weisbin</i>	223
AI IN COMPUTER VISION <i>by John L. Cuadrado and Clara Y. Cuadrado</i>	237
AUTOMATION IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS <i>by Gary W. Kramer and Philip L. Fuchs</i> ..	263

I TEND TO THINK of servo- and stepper-motor control, data acquisition with sensors, and the like as mature technologies. So when I began to research this theme, the foremost questions in my mind were, What makes robotics so hard? Why is it taking so long to develop this technology? This month's theme authors provide clear explanations of what some of the major problems are and indicate some of the new research developments that are finally bringing robotics to maturity.

One set of robotics problems involves sensors. We begin our theme with two pieces on this topic, one on vision and the other on touch. It is generally agreed that these two are necessary (and possibly sufficient) for most autonomous robotic functions.

First, Phil Dunbar presents a discussion of the problems of current camera systems for robotic vision. He includes an overview of some of the more interesting cameras available for machine vision.

Next, Kirk Pennywitt looks at directions in research on touch sensors. Those who think of mechanical touch as synonymous with pressure transducers will be surprised to learn how complex this subject really is.

Motion is central to the idea of robotics. We have two pieces that discuss some of the issues associated with machine motion. J. Scott Hawker, R. N. Nagel, Richard Roberts, and Nicholas G. Odrey discuss coordination of two arms in performing a task. Research on this topic is just beginning, so the focus of the piece is more on problems to be addressed than answers that have been devised. Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weisbin consider the levels of complexity of robotic navigation. They use a delightful analogy to Magellan, Columbus, and Ulysses to clarify the issues involved in machine exploration.

The problems of robotic navigation are primarily concerned with artificial intelligence, as is our next piece. Clara and John Cuadrado discuss artificial intelligence in machine vision. Their article explains such AI concepts as frames, inheritance, and demons so clearly that I finally understand what these terms mean.

Finally, Gary W. Kramer and Philip L. Fuchs discuss how they used a robotic arm to automate their organic chemistry laboratory. I find two aspects of their piece especially interesting. First is how they solved the universal problem in robotics of interfacing disparate equipment. Second, the arm that they employ is perhaps the lowest-tech piece of equipment in their lab, but it has allowed them to unlock the power of the intelligent instruments with which they work.

It is impossible to cover all the major topics of robotics in a single theme. For example, both Phil Dunbar and the Cuadrados acknowledge that the hardest part of machine vision is the intermediate level, where camera data is analyzed to identify, for example, two overlapping objects in a field of vision. This is a hot topic in current vision research but is not included in our theme. However, we found the articles that are here exciting and informative. We hope you have as much fun reading them as we did.

—Tom Clune, Technical Editor

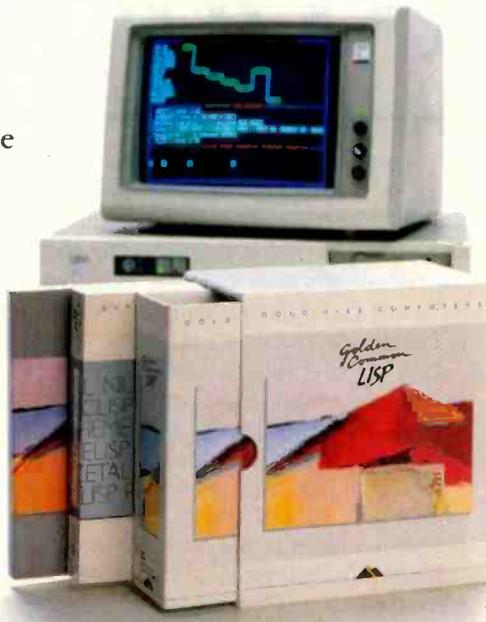
AI: The Future is at Gold Hill Today.

You know artificial intelligence is the wave of the future. Programs based on the ideas of artificial intelligence are being written today in COMMON LISP—the new LISP standard developed by researchers from universities and corporations such as Carnegie Mellon, DEC, MIT, Stanford, Symbolics and TI. LISP allows the development of programs that are intelligent, flexible, and even human-like. The problem has been that hardware needed to run LISP is expensive.

No longer. GOLDEN COMMON LISP (GC LISP) makes it possible for you to learn and use LISP on your *personal computer*. When you use GC LISP in combination with the AI examples provided, you will be able to develop such exciting applications as expert systems, natural language systems, and intelligent interfaces to complex software. The possibilities are endless. With GC LISP you can tackle problems that you could not solve before with ordinary number crunching programs. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate casual computer users who want intelligible answers quickly.

Easy to Learn

GC LISP makes it easy for you to learn the technology of AI at your own pace. Each package includes the *San Marco LISP Explorer*—an interactive software tutorial developed by Patrick H. Winston and his associates. This 800-frame instructional



GOLDEN COMMON LISP is the best selling AI language.

system guides you through the steps of LISP programming and makes the full range of LISP's power accessible to both novice and experienced programmers. The second edition of the classic *LISP* textbook by Winston and Horn is also included.

More Power

GC LISP comes complete with the intelligent GMACS editor (based on EMACS), full on-line documentation of all GC LISP and GMACS functions, the *Common LISP Reference Manual* by Steele, and a comprehensive user manual. In short, GOLDEN COMMON LISP comes with everything you need to program in LISP. GC LISP is the most powerful

LISP available today on PCs; some of its advanced features include lexical and dynamic scoping, defstructs, closures, stream I/O, and multiple-value returning functions.

The Complete Solution

In addition to GC LISP, Gold Hill offers an entire line of development and delivery tools designed to increase your organization's productivity in artificial intelligence. These include the GC LISP Compiler, PC-to-Symbolics™ network, HALO™ Graphics, and training and consulting services. Gold Hill is also proud to introduce GC LISP LM (Large Memory)—the first PC-DOS language to take advantage of the 15-megabyte memory capacity of the latest generation of PCs (such as the IBM PC AT). For multiple-user sites, Gold Hill offers a Corporate License Package which features quantity discounts and service and support.

Order Today

For order information on Gold Hill products please call today.

800-2GC-LISP

GC LISP requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or IBM-compatible with a minimum 512K and PC-DOS 2.0.

*Gold Hill Computers
Setting the AI Standard for
Personal Computers.*

G O L D H I L L C O M P U T E R S

163 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

GOLDEN COMMON LISP and GC LISP are trademarks of Gold Hill Computers. The San Marco LISP Explorer is a trademark of San Marco Associates. LISP is copyrighted by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. The COMMON LISP Reference Manual is copyrighted by Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines. Halo Graphics is a trademark of Media Cybernetics. Symbolics is a trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

MACHINE VISION

BY PHIL DUNBAR

*An examination of what's new
in vision hardware*

THE POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS of machine vision are many and obvious. Everything from quality assurance to robotic navigation could benefit from the availability of reliable vision systems for computers. Perhaps less obvious, though, is the variety of problems that hamper development of the technology. These problems appear on all levels of machine vision—hardware, low-level analysis, and high-level AI (artificial intelligence) manipulation of low-level data. This article will discuss problems that plague the development of vision-system hardware and indicate some of the technology that has emerged to address these problems.

You might think that the most difficult hardware problem in vision systems is digitizing the high-frequency analog stream of camera data. In fact, that is not so. Currently, machine vision algorithms use gray-scale (i.e., monochrome intensity) video information almost exclusively. Such information can be adequately extracted from an analog signal by a 6-bit or 8-bit A/D (analog to digital) converter. Real-time conversion requires approximately a 10-MHz conversion rate to digitize a 512- by 512-pixel image.

These rates can be achieved with flash converters, pioneered by the TRW company when it introduced the TDC 1007 in 1977. Flash converters employ $(2^N)-1$ comparators to perform N -bit conversions. That is, an 8-bit flash comparator requires 255 comparators to operate. Since all possible digitized values can be compared to the signal at once, the throughput is much greater than with successive approximation methods. Of course, the complexity of the converter rises exponentially with linear increases in resolution. Notable among the commercially available flash converters is TRW's 8-bit monolithic chip flash converter (TDC 1048) that can operate at speeds necessary for real-time machine vision applications and costs about \$140 per unit.

The real problems with vision hardware revolve around the cameras. The problems fall into two basic categories: video signal standards and limitations of particular camera hardware technologies.

TELEVISION STANDARDS

Much of robotics suffers from a lack of standards. Machine vision, on the other hand, suffers from the existence

of video signal standards that are not appropriate for our needs. Those standards were created by and for the television industry. Since the entertainment industry is still a far more lucrative market for camera manufacturers than machine vision, few image sensors and cameras deviate from television standards.

The monochrome video signal standard used in the United States, Japan, and most of the Western Hemisphere is RS-170, a subset of the NTSC (National Television Systems Committee) standard. Europe uses the international CCIR (Consultative Committee, International Radio) standard, which is similar to, but not compatible with, RS-170. Since both standards present essentially the same problems to machine vision applications, I will limit my remarks to the RS-170 standard.

The RS-170 standard defines the composite video and synchronizing signal that your television uses (see figure 1). The image is transmitted one line at a time from top to bottom of

(continued)

Phil Dunbar is Manager of Software Engineering, Industrial Automation Division, Analog Devices Inc. (POB 280, Norwood, MA 02062).

the television screen. The full image frame consists of 525 lines, repeated at 30 Hz. Each frame consists of two interleaved fields of 262.5 lines. Forty lines are blank to allow for vertical retrace of the raster scan. Sync signals precede each line of video signal. The synchronization may originate from either the camera or the display apparatus.

Unfortunately for robotics and other machine vision tasks, the RS-170 standard specifies a 4:3 horizontal-to-vertical aspect ratio for video signals. This means that the video-signal representation of a square will be longer in the x direction than in the y direction. Your television has a complementary distortion of a 3:4 aspect ratio, so the image of the square ends up appearing visually correct. However, this system poses a problem to algorithm design, since vision algorithms measure distances and tolerances by counting pixels from edge to edge. When viewed through a 4:3 aspect ratio, there is a geometric

distortion. At the digital level, circles become ellipses and squares become rectangles. Thus, distance measurement is tedious for objects of random orientation. For example, to determine the length of a straight edge, you must project the edge onto the x and y axes, normalize the distance on one axis to the opposite (reference) axis, and then calculate the true length as the hypotenuse. It would help to have machine vision cameras with a symmetric aspect ratio. Some do exist, but there is no public standard for the composite output signal.

LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION

There are other problems associated with the entertainment-industry bias of camera technology besides inappropriate standards. Primary among these is simply that the technology has been developed for consumption by human eyes and brains. Biological vision tends to be insensitive to absolute light intensity, slow variation in intensity, and spatial accuracy. While

the human eye is well adapted to detection of local intensity gradients, global gradients cannot be perceived without high contrast. Since overengineering any product does not make economic sense, video cameras tend to suffer the same biases as humans do. I will discuss some of these biases in detail later in the article.

Another problem that can be traced to the entertainment industry is that most video cameras exhibit a non-linear response to light intensity to compensate for nonlinearity in CRT (cathode-ray tube) monitors. What linearity means when you are talking about light intensity is not intuitively obvious, so I will pause to clarify this concept.

Camera dynamic range is determined by the ratio between video output amplitude at saturation and RMS (root mean square) noise in darkness. It is essentially limited by noise in the low end and maximum charge capacity in the high end. Some cameras have automatic gain control (AGC), which adjusts the absolute gray-scale response of the sensor to total brightness of the scene. Most often, however, you will control the illumination in machine vision applications. Thus, you may need to use reference gray values when you switch from scene to scene, or important information may be compressed in dark regions of the scene by AGC adjustment to bright regions.

Gray-scale response linearity is specified by the term gamma (γ), which is the exponent in the function $A = K \cdot I^\gamma$, where I is light intensity, K is a constant, and A is the output amplitude. A gamma of 1 yields a linear response, whereas less than 1 compresses the bright end of the response curve and greater than 1 compresses the dark end (see figure 2). Many video cameras have a gamma of less than 1 to compensate for video monitors that exhibit the opposite effect.

SENSOR TECHNOLOGIES

There are essentially two types of video cameras available—one is

(continued)

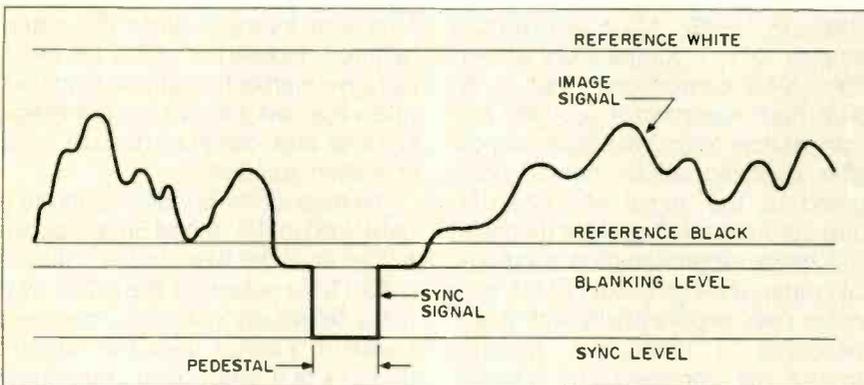


Figure 1: A composite video signal as it might appear on an oscilloscope.

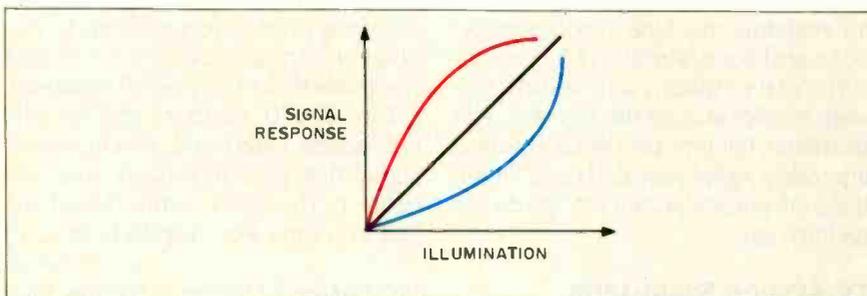
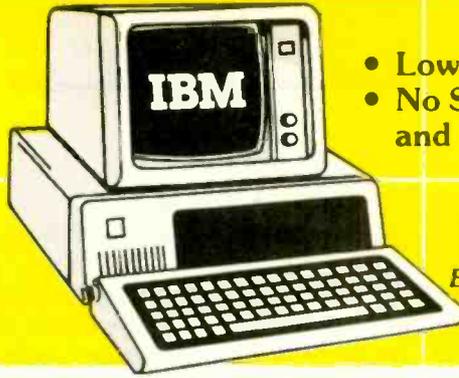


Figure 2: A graph of response curves for $\gamma < 1$ (red), $\gamma > 1$ (blue), and $\gamma = 1$ (black).

Save



- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA

1-800-231-9842
WESTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

1-800-237-4048
EASTERN REGIONAL ORDERS

These Fine Corporations, Universities and Companies Put Their Trust In "COMPUTER MART"

ATT	American Savings	University of:
3M	Landmark Mortgage	California
Magnavox	American Nurse Assoc.	Illinois
Eaton	Dun & Bradstreet	New York
Merrill Lynch	U.S. Navy - Army	Colorado State

Put Your Trust In **COMPUTER MART**

• COMPUTERS •

IBM ENHANCED AT	4928
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT	3241
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K	1702
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K	1826
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K	1316
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTE	
256K	1702
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/10MB,	
256K	3355
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/TA HD,	
256K	2491
COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K	2173
COMPAQ PORTABLE 2	
MODEL 2	5292
COMPAQ DESK PRO	
MODEL 3	3304
COMPAQ DESKPRO	
MODEL 2	2156

• MONITORS •

AMDEK 300G	119
AMDEK 300A	133
AMDEK 310A	149
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR	409
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES	
COLOR	447
IBM COLOR	616
IBM MONOCHROME	235
PRINCETON MAX-12 E	160
PRINCETON HX-12 RG	
COLOR	446
PRINCETON SR-12	575
PRINCETON HX-12E	
COLOR	510
QUADRAM AMBER-	
CHROME	171
QUADRAM QUADCHROME	
II	426
AMDEK 722	510

• DISPLAY CARDS •

STB SUPER HI RES 400	402
HERCULES COLOR	151
IBM MONOCHROME	218
IBM COLOR	226
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	297
EVEREX THE EDGE	243
GENOA SPECTRUM	289
TECMAR GRAPHICS	
MASTER	459
PARADISE MODULAR	
GRAPHICS	274

• BOARDS •

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K	223
AST MEGAPLUS, 64K	205
AST MP-2, 64K	228
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K	384
AST I/O PLUS	122
JRAM-2	156
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	
ØK	186
QUADSPRINT	423
TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK	162
TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK	200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K	187
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN,	
128K	295

• MODEMS •

HAYES 2400	627
HAYES 300	138
HAYES 300/1200	407
HAYES 1200B	
w/SOFTWARE	346
HAYES 1200B	351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD	374
VEN-TEL 300/1200	
INTERNAL	341

AST REACH HALF CARD
1200 363

• PRINTERS •

OKIDATA 83A, WIDE	
CARRIAGE	545
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE	
CARRIAGE	660
OKIDATA 92P	392
OKIDATA 93P, WIDE	
CARRIAGE	597
OKIDATA 2410P	1782
OKIDATA 182	215
OKIDATA 192	376
OKIDATA 182S	259
OKIDATA 184	660
EPSON FX-80 TRACTOR	371
EPSON LX-80	255
EPSON FX-185, WIDE	
CARRIAGE	515
EPSON FX-100, WIDE	
CARRIAGE	531
EPSON JX-80 COLOR	
PRINTER	531
EPSON LQ-1500	
PARALLEL	1002
NEC 2050	694
NEC 3550	1058
NEC 8850	1478
JUKI 6300	698
JUKI 6200	503

• ACCESSORIES •

NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL	
TRACTOR	151
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE	63
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTION	
TRACTOR	105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTION	
TRACTOR	122
MEMORY, 65K CHIPS	8
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS	39
PRINTER CABLE	10
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K	131
BERNOULLI, 2 DRIVE	2615
BERNOULLI, 1 DRIVE	1790

Save



COMPUTER MART

1901 S. TAMiami TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595
2820 W. CHARLESTON, LAS VEGAS, NV 89102

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money orders, and personal checks. 2% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders \$100 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736
IN NEVADA CALL 702-877-3988

based on vacuum-tube technology, and the other is based on semiconductor technology. While tube cameras have been around for a long time, solid-state cameras date back only to the early 1970s.

VIDICONS

Since vacuum tubes have been around the longest, we will consider vacuum-tube cameras first. Various types of photoemissive devices are used for imaging in specialized applications that require low light or infrared vision. For normal video applications, the most popular and cost-effective of the tube sensors is the

vidicon tube (see figure 3), a photoconductive device. It employs a photoconductive layer that develops an electric charge in response to impinging photons. An electron beam scans the photo layer in a raster format, reducing the charge along a line of the picture. This discharge produces a continuous analog signal proportional to the light intensity of the focused image. The camera electronics insert sync pulses to indicate scan lines, fields, and frame ends. Vidicons can image a wide spectral band from the ultraviolet, through the visible, to the near-infrared. As you can see in figure 4, the vidicon tube

has a spectral response similar to, but broader than, the human eye.

The drawbacks to vidicon tubes are analogous to the drawbacks to tubes generally. They require more power, are less rugged, weigh more, and are larger than solid-state devices. In addition, they have one drawback that is unique to camera technology: They exhibit significant image lag. What this means is that the electric charge that was induced in the photo layer for one frame tends to persist over subsequent frames. Thus, a quickly moving bright object will appear to leave a tail in its wake, rather like a comet. A newer kind of tube sensor, called the newvicon tube, has lower image lag than the vidicon. However, the newvicon has a spectral response biased toward the far-red region.

SOLID-STATE CAMERAS

Most solid-state cameras are based on charge-coupled device (CCD) technology, which is now closing in on the performance of existing camera tubes. Silicon, with energy sensitivity in the range of 400 to 1100 nanometers (see figure 4), is a good choice for detection in the visible spectrum. However, one of the problems of solid-state image sensors is that they have a peak sensitivity in the near-infrared, although most have a bimodal spectral response with a second peak in the green. Because of broad near-infrared sensitivity between 800 and 1100 nm, you should use an infrared cut filter with solid-state cameras, particularly if they will be used under incandescent lighting. Ambient infrared light has a "wash-out" effect on response in the visible spectrum. In fact, most solid-state camera manufacturers specify sensitivity only with an infrared filter.

Solid-state sensors can be either metal-oxide semiconductor or photodiode. The basic structure of the CCD is that of an analog shift register consisting of a series of closely spaced capacitors. Charge integration by the capacitors provides the analog representation of light intensity.

CCD sensors most commonly use
(continued)

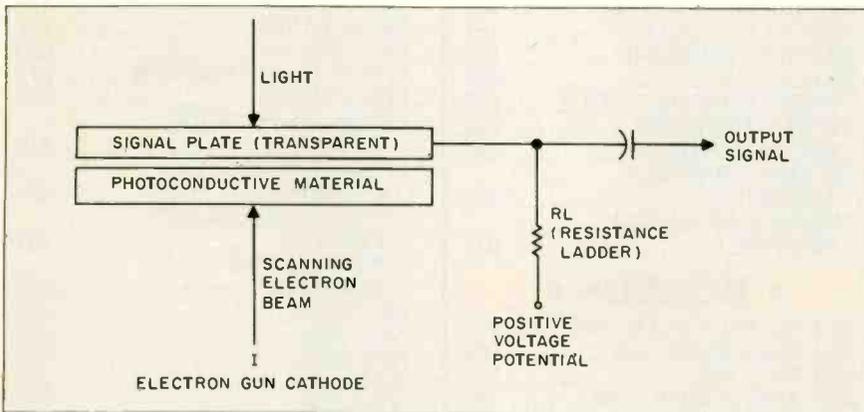


Figure 3: A diagram of a vidicon tube sensor.

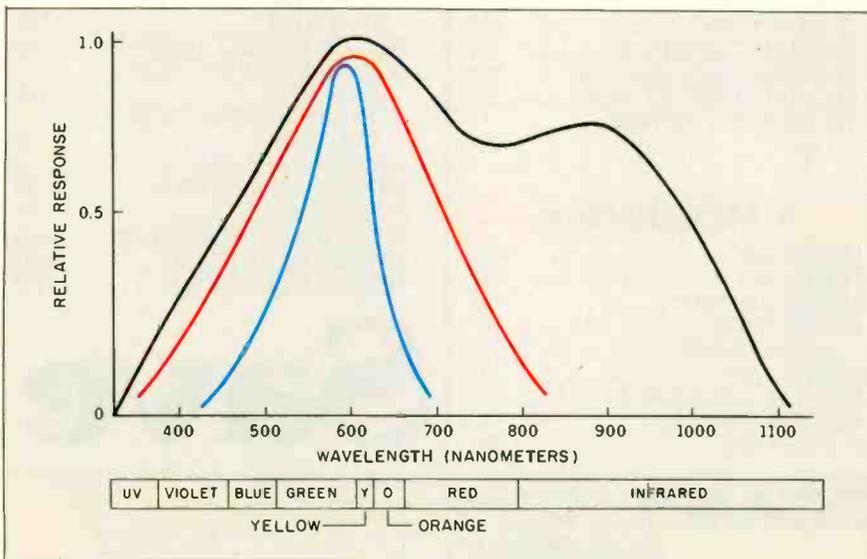
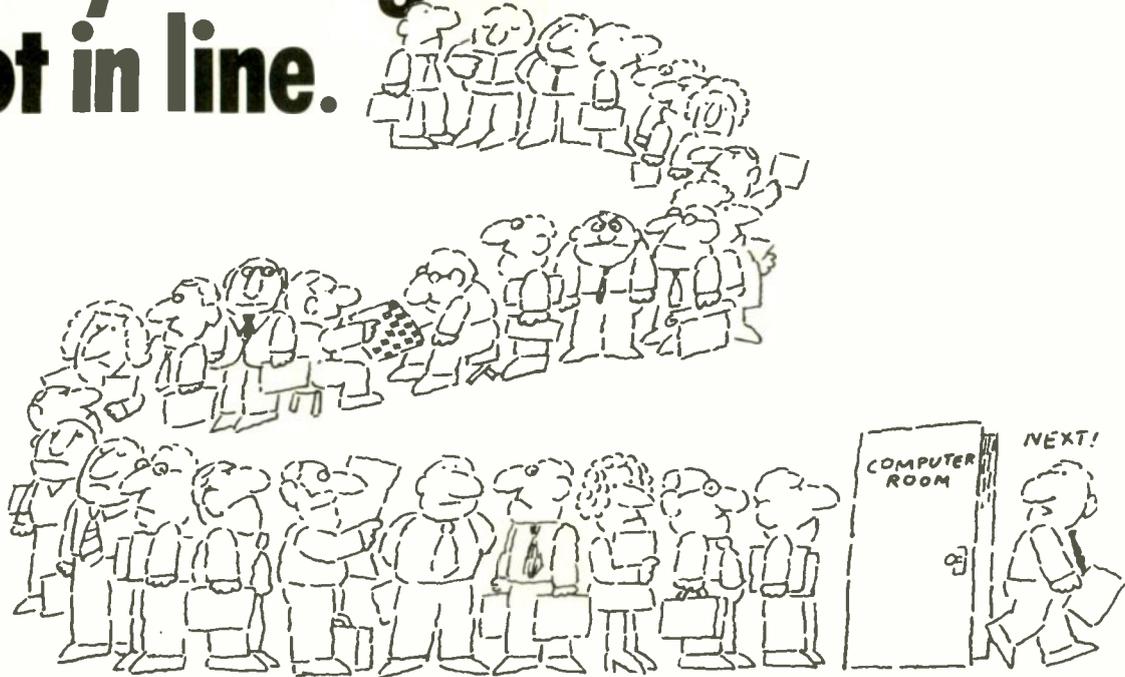
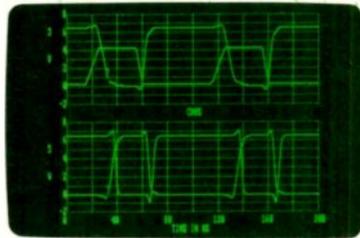


Figure 4: The spectral response of the human eye (blue), vidicon (red), and CCD image sensors (black).

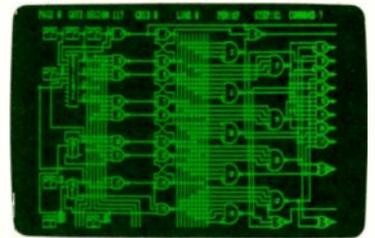
MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



MY OWN WORKSTATION



"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"



"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-

works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP... "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at \$475 and \$450 respectively. Demo versions are available for \$75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at \$895. Demo versions are available for \$100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

Inquiry 335

one of three addressing strategies: interline transfer, frame transfer, or column-row transfer.

INTERLINE TRANSFER

The interline transfer CCD is organized into column pairs of devices. An

imaging column of photosensors is adjacent to an opaque vertical shift register (see figure 5). Charge accumulates in the imaging column until the end of the integration period, when it is transferred to the opaque column. The signal then shifts vertical-

ly into a horizontal shift register that represents the picture sequentially, line by line. Since the photosensor area is interspersed with image-insensitive shift registers, there is a grate pattern that can create undesirable interference called aliasing and moiré effects (see the glossary on page 168).

The advantage of the interline transfer is that the transfer time (to opaque storage) is short compared to the integration period. This is desirable because when transfer time approaches the integration time, solid-state sensors tend to exhibit a locally contained spreading of image response. Such spreading is called, appropriately enough, *smear*. Interline transfer minimizes smear.

FRAME TRANSFER

In the frame transfer organization (see figure 6), the sensor consists of vertical columns of CCD shift registers divided into two zones. One zone, where charge accumulates during integration time, is photosensitive. When integration is complete, the whole array is transferred in parallel to the opaque storage area of the second zone. Since the whole image zone is photosensitive, the frame transfer organization minimizes problems with moiré effects. Another advantage of the frame transfer CCD is that it can transmit one image while acquiring another. This gives you the flexibility to vary the integration period without changing the readout time.

COLUMN-ROW TRANSFER

A third type of solid-state sensor employs *x-y*, or column-row, addressing (figure 7) to transfer charge from the photosite to the output signal amplifier. The sensor elements are addressed by selecting individual column and row electrodes. Charge collected under the column electrode is transferred to the row electrode and amplified for output.

BLOOMING

One general difficulty with solid-state sensors is that they tend to exhibit "blooming" which is the cascading of

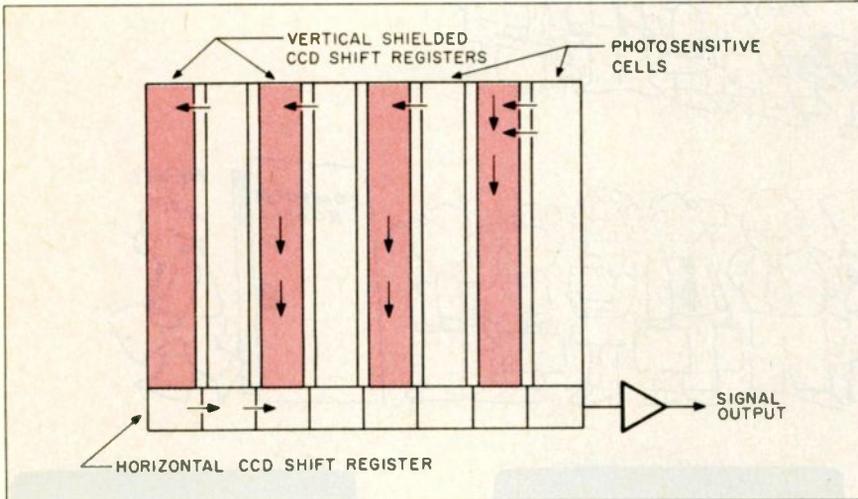


Figure 5: A diagram of an interline transfer CCD.

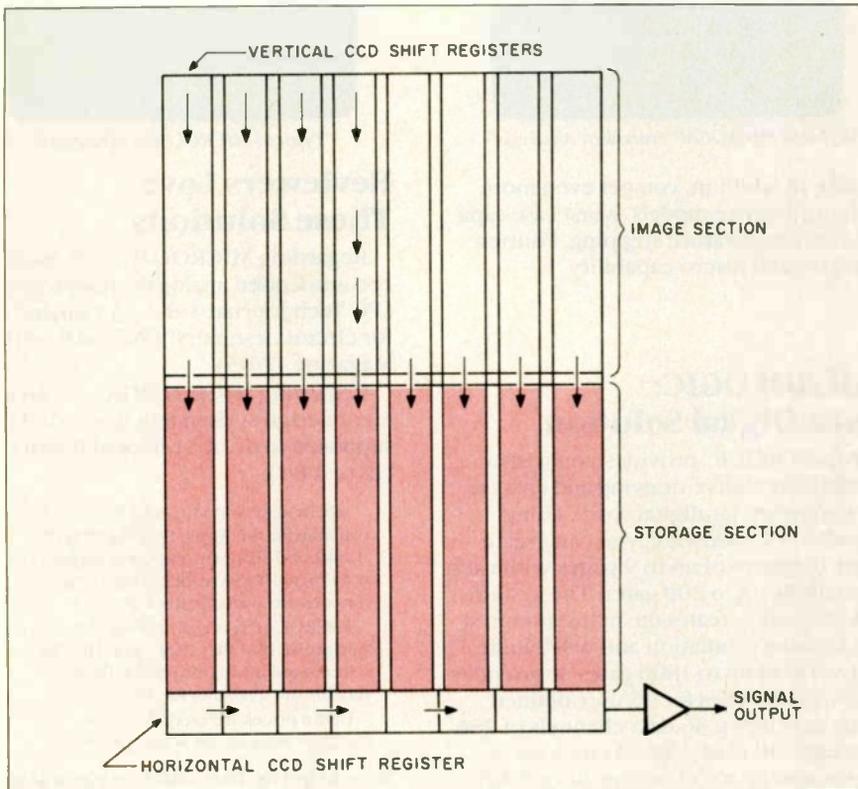


Figure 6: A diagram of a frame transfer CCD.

MACHINE VISION

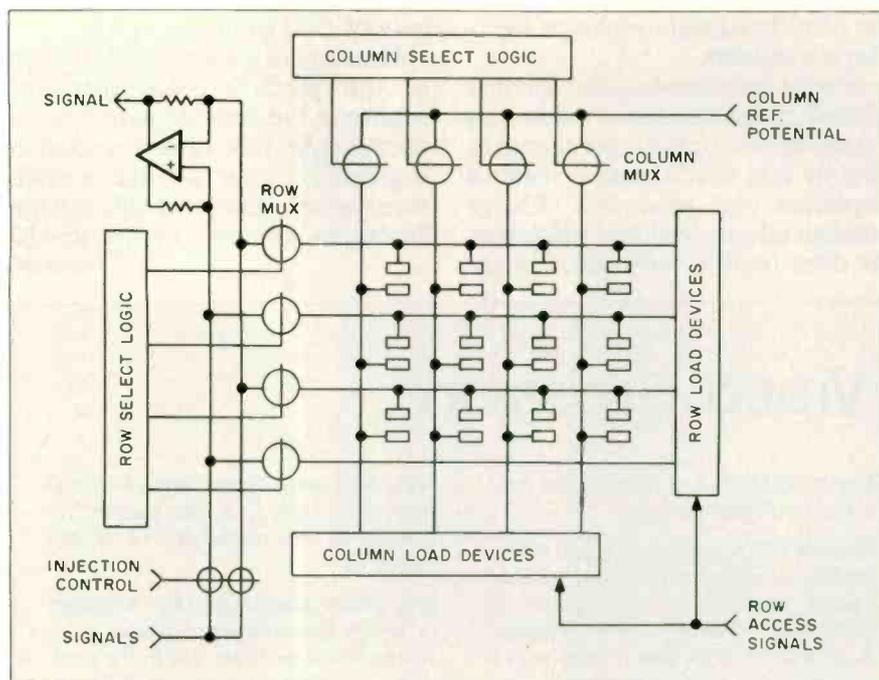


Figure 7: A diagram of a 4 by 4 CID matrix with column-row addressing. Based on a drawing from General Electric Technical Information GET 6803. Used with permission of GE.

charge saturation from a few photo elements along paths of least resistance in the sensor array. The effect is bright streaks along a single axis or both axes, extending the full height of the sensor. Scenes containing objects with specular reflections at random orientations, where light saturation is difficult to control, are especially problematic.

To effectively contain blooming, newer devices employ charge drains adjacent to the sensor cell to absorb the excess charge before it spreads to neighboring image elements.

SPATIAL RESOLUTION

Whatever camera technology you use, you must concern yourself with the spatial resolution of the camera. There is considerable confusion among camera users as to what camera resolution means. It is often defined in terms of "TV lines." These units should not be confused with raster lines or the number of lines electronically scanned in the image. Lines of resolution correspond to the maximum number of alternating

white and black lines per frame height or width that can be resolved by visual inspection. Often people will test resolution in both the horizontal and vertical axes by imaging a test pattern of converging black and white bars.

It is desirable to have equal resolution in both horizontal and vertical axes, but not all cameras do. In situations common to robotics, where objects may appear in the field of view at random orientations, you must assume that the camera resolution is the lower resolution of the two axes. Line resolution may also vary from region to region on the sensor surface, particularly on the peripheral areas of tube cameras.

A less subjective measure of resolution is the modulation transfer function (MTF), which relates output signal amplitude to the light image created by a bar pattern of sinusoidal variation in gray level. The function is normalized to 100 percent, where it levels off to a maximum for low spatial frequencies.

(continued)

IEEE-488



GPIB ↔ PC

Hardware Flexibility

- Low cost for instrument control
 - 300K bytes per second
 - \$395 complete with software
- High performance data links
 - Maximum speed of GPIB
 - On-board buffering

Software

- Over \$1,000,000 in software development
- Easy to use, yet handles any GPIB application
- Works with Lotus 1-2-3
- UNIX, DOS and over 12 languages

Applications Support

- Applications Library with sample programs & TIPS for all major instruments
- Full staff of Applications Engineers dedicated to support your specific needs

Other IEEE-488 Products

- Interfaces & Software for
 - Multibus VMEbus
 - DEC Q-bus & UNIBUS
 - STD & S-100 bus
- General GPIB Products
 - GPIB Bus Testers
 - GPIB Bus Extenders
 - Stand-Alone Controllers



12109 Technology Boulevard
Austin, TX 78727
1 (800) 531-GPIB
In Texas (800) IEEE-488
Telex: 756737 NAT INST AUS

A similar measure of resolution is the contrast transfer function (CTF). For this measure, we use a simple black-and-white "square wave" pattern rather than the sine wave modulated pattern. Resolution is specified as a percentage of response for a given number of TV lines. For example, 20 percent response at 800 lines would

be considered high resolution by today's standards.

In solid-state cameras, resolution is limited by the number of photosites on the sensor, by the array geometry, and by how much opaque material separates the photosites. Charge leakage adversely affects resolution, as does transfer inefficiency in the

case of CCD cameras.

Tube camera resolution is a function of the electron-beam diameter relative to the area of the photoconductive layer. Tube camera resolution is generally higher than that of solid-state cameras and easily outstrips the limitations imposed by the RS-170
(continued)

A VIDEO GLOSSARY

ALIASING: The kind of misrepresentation that results from pixel density being too low to represent the spatial frequencies in an image.

BLOOMING: A phenomenon whereby streaks fan out in the image around an area of intense illumination. Blooming occurs when excess charge in the sensor cell overflows into neighboring CCD registers. This can be suppressed by introducing overflow drains under or adjacent to the photosensitive area.

CANDELA: Intensity of a point source that generates one lumen per steradian (unit solid angle). Also called candle power. Abbreviated cd.

CCD: Charge-coupled device. A monolithic silicon structure in which discrete packets of charge are transported from position to position by sequential clocking of an array of gates.

CCIR: Consultative Committee, International Radio. International standard for composite monochrome video signals.

CHROMINANCE: Indicates the hue and saturation of a color or the color information without the brightness.

CID: Charge injection device.

CPD: Charge priming device.

CTF: Contrast transfer function. Similar to MTF but uses a black-and-white test pattern.

DEFINITION: Number of sensor cells per line/column.

DYNAMIC RANGE: Ratio of the output voltage at saturation and RMS noise in darkness.

EXPOSURE: Result of illumination over a given integration time.

GAMMA (γ): A numerical value representing the exponent in a function that relates illumination to response. A gamma of 1 yields a linear response. A gamma of more than 1 results in a greater slope for bright illumination, and a gamma of less than 1 results in a greater slope for low illumination.

INTEGRATION TIME: Time allowed for light impingement on a given sensor cell.

LAG: Persistence of image charge over subsequent frames.

LUMEN: The amount of luminous flux on a 1-square-foot area of a 1-foot radius sphere cast by a 1-cd light source at the center.

LUMINANCE: Indicates the light intensity without the color.

LUMINOUS FLUX: Luminous power per unit area.

MARKING: Regional degradation of an electron tube from excessive exposure.

MOIRÉ EFFECT: Interference between the spatial frequency of the sensor structure and spatial frequencies in the image.

MTF: Modulation transfer function. The signal output of the sensor in response to a standard test pattern consisting of sinusoidal variations in gray-level density over a range of frequencies.

NTSC: National Television Systems Committee. A standard observed by the U.S.A., Canada, Japan, and most countries in the Western Hemisphere.

NYQUIST LIMIT: Upper limit of spatial resolution based on the spatial frequency of the placement of sensor elements.

PAL: Phase Alternation Line. A system in which the subcarrier phase is inverted from one raster line to the next. A standard observed by most European countries.

PIXEL: Picture element or sensor element or photosite.

PIXEL BLEMISH: A pixel is blemished if it has a response not within an acceptable percentage of the average.

RESOLUTION: Number of image lines per frame height with a contrast above or equal to 50 percent.

RESPONSE: Amplitude of output voltage per unit of light exposure.

RESPONSE NONUNIFORMITY: Difference in response between the most and least sensitive regions of the sensor under uniform illumination, expressed as a percentage of the average.

SATURATION: Maximum amount of charge stored by a given sensor cell.

SATURATION VOLTAGE: Maximum output voltage for sensor saturation.

SECAM: Système Électronique Couleur Avec Memoire. A standard observed by France and most Eastern bloc countries.

SENSITIVITY: Minimum illumination required to generate a usable signal.

SPECTRAL RANGE: Portion of the light spectrum over which the sensor has a response above 10 percent of the peak-to-peak voltage.

Using an S100 Bus? More Power to You, from Lomas.

For most S100 Bus users, the most sensible upgrade to IBM-PC compatibility is an IBM-PC or equivalent machine. But for a select few of you—Systems Integrators and OEMs—that simply isn't enough.

THAT'S WHEN LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS DELIVERS MORE!

Our IBM-PC compatible systems give you twice the power of an IBM-PC-AT. That's particularly important for scientific and CAD applications. As faster 8086 family microprocessors become available, your LDP system is easily upgradeable to save your current hardware and software investment. And all our systems are based on the IEEE 696 (S100) Bus, which allows you to choose from over 150 manufacturers for add-on and special function boards. Because our boards are Bus oriented, Systems Integrators can provide IBM compatibility in applications which require rack mounting or card cage packaging.

The LDP IBM-PC compatible boards will give your Bus three to five times the performance of an IBM-PC. Complete with PC-DOS compatibility and multi-tasking. And LDP offers them all. From CPU and I/O boards to graphics boards and disk controllers. Boards as reliable as they are cost-effective.

LDP also excels in customer support. As a Systems Integrator or OEM, you can talk directly to our factory support personnel who work with our products every day—the people who have the answers.

Remember—when you need S100 Bus IBM-PC compatible systems and board sets, you need LDP. We have no competition.

For more information about any of our S100 Bus products, call or write for a brochure.

Inquiry 217

LDP

Lomas Data Products

182 Cedar Hill Street, Marlboro, MA 01752, 617/460-0333 TELEX 4996272



MACHINE VISION

Table 1: Commercially available cameras and their features.

Vendor	Camera	Sensor	Resolution	MTF	Minimum Illumination	Signal/ Noise	Pixel Size	Gamma
Circon 749 Ward Dr. Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 967-0404	MV 9015-H	MOS array 648 (H) x 485 (V)	480 lines (H), 330 lines (V)		20 lux with f1.6 lens	42 dB		1.0 or 0.45 selectable
Cohu Inc. Electronics Division 5755 Kearny Villa Rd. POB 85623 San Diego, CA 92138-5623 (619) 277-6700	Model 4600	Interline transfer CCD 384 (H) x 490 (V)	285 lines (H), 480 lines (V)			50 dB		0.45 or 1.0 selectable
Cohu Inc. Electronics Division 5755 Kearny Villa Rd. POB 85623 San Diego, CA 92138-5623 (619) 277-6700	Model 5402	Vidicon E5405 (Chalnicon E5415 option)	Center 900 lines (H), corner 600 (H)		1 lux	54 dB	NA	0.5 to 1.0 adjustable
EG&G Reticon 345 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086-9930 (408) 738-4266	MC9256	MOS photodiode array 256 x 256				60 dB		
Fairchild CCD Imaging 3440 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 493-8001	CCD3000	Interline transfer CCD 380 (H) x 488 (V)	285 lines (H), 488 lines (V)	50% (CTF) at 488 lines (V)	20 lux with f1.4 lens	50 dB		1.0
Fairchild CCD Imaging CCD 3440 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 493-8001	CCD 4001	Interline transfer CCD 256 (H) x 256 (V)						
General Electric 890 7th North St. Liverpool, NY 13088 (315) 456-2832	TN 2509	CID 260 (H) x 253 (V)		80% at limiting resolution		50 dB at saturation	28 x 28 μm	1.0
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd. 175 Crossways Park West Woodbury, NY 11797 (516) 921-7200	KP-120	MOS array 320 (H) x 244 (V)	240 lines (H), 190 lines (V)		5 lux with f1.4 lens	49 dB		
Imagerie, Industrie, Systeme (I2S) 239 rue du Jardin-Public 33300 Bordeaux, France (56) 29-10-03	IS 400	Frame transfer CCD 384 (H) x 576 (V)			3 lux	68 dB	23 x 23 μm	1.0

Response Uniformity	Geometric Distortion	Output Signal	Weight	Power Consumption
		RS-170	170 g (camera head)	10 W
		RS-170	511 g	5.5 W
	0.5%	RS-170, CCIR	450 g (camera head)	24 W
± 10% at saturation		Clock rate 525 kHz to 8 MHz at ± 1V or RS-170 with MB9000 data formatter	340 g	5 W
		RS-170	1 kg	
		RS-170	1 kg	
		RS-170	383 g	2.5 W
		RS-170	400 g	5 W
± 5%		RS-170, CCIR, 6-bit digital		

standard in the vertical axis.

One point that complicates evaluating resolution is that the host computer may digitize the output signal at a rate inconsistent with camera resolution.

NOTEWORTHY CAMERAS

Table 1 lists a selection of commercially available cameras. As anyone who has worked from manufacturers' specification sheets knows, however, the information provided by one manufacturer is not always readily comparable to the information provided by another manufacturer. Therefore, to help you evaluate the different cameras, I want to mention some aspects of particular cameras that we at Analog Devices have found particularly desirable for machine vision.

The GE cameras use a proprietary charge injection device (CID) sensor that contains an array of column-row addressed MOS sensor cells. The camera can be applied effectively with strobe lighting to capture transient events like moving objects. You can inhibit normal destructive readout of the camera's sensor until the event occurs, when light from the strobe generates the signal charge. Releasing the inhibit signal allows you to read out the signal. Another application of the inhibit feature is to extend the integration period of the sensor longer than the normal 50 or 60 Hz standard frame time. Extended integration allows you to accumulate more charge where scene lighting is low. With a format of 260 horizontal by 253 vertical pixels, the TN2509 camera has a symmetric aspect ratio and linear response.

For high resolution in a solid-state camera, VSP labs has the SC500 with 604 horizontal by 576 vertical photo elements. The sensor is a CCD array with high sensitivity in the blue region and a 1:1 aspect ratio.

ITM Corporation's Model 5000 Datavision has excellent response linearity and a typical spatial uniformity (response nonuniformity) of about 4 percent. The Model 5000 features

(continued)

MACHINE VISION

Vendor	Camera	Sensor	Resolution	MTF	Minimum Illumination	Signal/ Noise	Pixel Size	Gamma
Image Technology Methods Corp. 103 Moody St. Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 894-1720	Model 5000 Datavision	CCD 384 (H) x 491 (V)	280 lines (H), 350 lines (V)		3 lux with f1.4 lens, without IR filter	45 dB	23 (H) x 13.4 (V) μm	1.0
Javelin Electronics 19831 Magellan Dr. Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 327-7440	JE-2062	MOS array 384 (H) x 485 (V)	500 lines (H)		30 lux with f1.4 lens	43 dB		0.45
Panasonic Industrial Co. One Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 (201) 348-7000	WV-CD10	CPD 404 (H) x 256 (V)	280 lines (H), 190 lines (V)		10 lux with f1.4 lens, IR filter	46 dB		
Physitec Corp. 206 Main St. Norfolk, MA 02056 (617) 528-4100	43-0031	Frame transfer CCD 604 (H) x 575 (V)			0.1 lux		10 (H) x 15.6 (V) μm	
PULNiX America Inc. 453-F Ravendale Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-0955	TM-34K	Interline transfer CCD 384 (H) x 491 (V)	280 lines (H), 350 lines (V)		3 lux with f1.4 lens	45 dB	23 (H) x 13.4 (V) μm	
RCA Closed Circuit Video Equipment New Holland Ave. Lancaster, PA 17604 (717) 397-7661	TC2900	CCD 403 (H) x 512 (V)		50% at 200 lines (H)	0.025 lux	52 dB		0.5 to 1.0 adjustable
Sanyo Industrial Video Division 1200 W. Artesia Blvd. Compton, CA 90220 (213) 537-5830	VDC3800	Frame transfer CCD 572 (H) x 485 (V)	420 lines (H), 400 lines (V)		2 lux with f1.4 lens	46 dB		
Sierra Scientific Corp. 2189 Leghorn St. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 969-9315	DAV-26	Plumbicon (other tubes available)	1000 lines (H), 700 lines (V)	20% at 1000 lines (H)	3 lux	36 dB typical	NA	
Sony Component Products Division 15 Essex Rd. Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 368-5001	XC-38	Interline transfer CCD 384 (H) x 491 (V)			3 lux with f1.4 lens, without IR filter	46 dB	23 (H) x 28 (V) μm	
Video Logic Corp. 597 North Mathilda Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-8622	CDR-460	Interline transfer CCD 384 (H) x 491 (V)	250 lines (H), 350 lines (V)		3 lux	46 dB	23 (H) x 13.4 (V) μm	
VSP Labs Inc. 670 Airport Blvd. Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 769-5522	SC500	Frame transfer CCD 604 (H) x 576 (V)	400 lines (H), 400 lines (V)	70% at 400 lines	20 lux with f1.4 lens	30 dB	10 x 15.6 μm	1.0 or 0.6 option

Response Uniformity	Geometric Distortion	Output Signal	Weight	Power Consumption
4% typical		RS-170, 8-bit digital	1.36 kg	
		RS-170, CCIR	300 g	2 W
		RS-170	600 g	6.8 W
		CCIR		
		RS-170	122 g	
		RS-170	900 g	7.2 W
		RS-170		5 W
		RS-170		
10% peak-to-peak	1.0%	RS-170	5.9 kg	100 W
		RS-170	115 g	2.3 W
		RS-170	545 g	
		RS-170	1 kg	
		RS-170		

standard RS-170 output with an optional 8-bit digital output at 7 MHz.

Another notable camera for robot vision is the I2S IS400. The sensor is a 384 horizontal by 574 vertical frame transfer CCD array with symmetric photo elements. Output options include RS-170, CCIR, or 6-bit digitized data at TTL levels. The outstanding feature of the IS400 is the Monoshot, or image-gating, mode. Monoshot allows the host to trigger the start of charge integration and control the time period of charge integration. With integration periods possible from 3 to 100 milliseconds, you can use the camera to capture moving objects under good lighting conditions or to image static scenes under poor illumination.

EXPECTATIONS

We are reaching the performance limitations of RS-170 and CCIR standards as sensor resolution improves. With the price of flash converters coming down, it would make sense to design cameras for machine vision with the converter in the camera—as close to the sensor as possible—to minimize signal noise and degradation. A multidrop bus with camera select and handshake would enable the host computer to select one of several cameras on the bus and send commands. Data would be received as a serial byte stream. Useful commands might include window coordinates where only a subregion of the scene is of interest, programmable gain, subsampling rate, or variable integration time.

Feature and distance gauging requires that pixel cells be symmetrical in both horizontal and vertical axes, and most sensor manufacturers recognize this. Sensitivity, dynamic range, and uniformity are improving as weight, power consumption, and package size decrease.

In the future, we hope to have the ability to perform pixel processing at the sensor level. Operations like edge enhancement or even object detection could be performed before the data is passed to the host, thus lowering traffic on the bus. ■

Our professionals

If you seriously shop around for the best priced computer hardware, software, and services, you've probably talked product and price with a PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS' professional. If you haven't, you've been depriving yourself and your company of a beautiful professional relationship. Here's why.

WE MEAN BUSINESS.

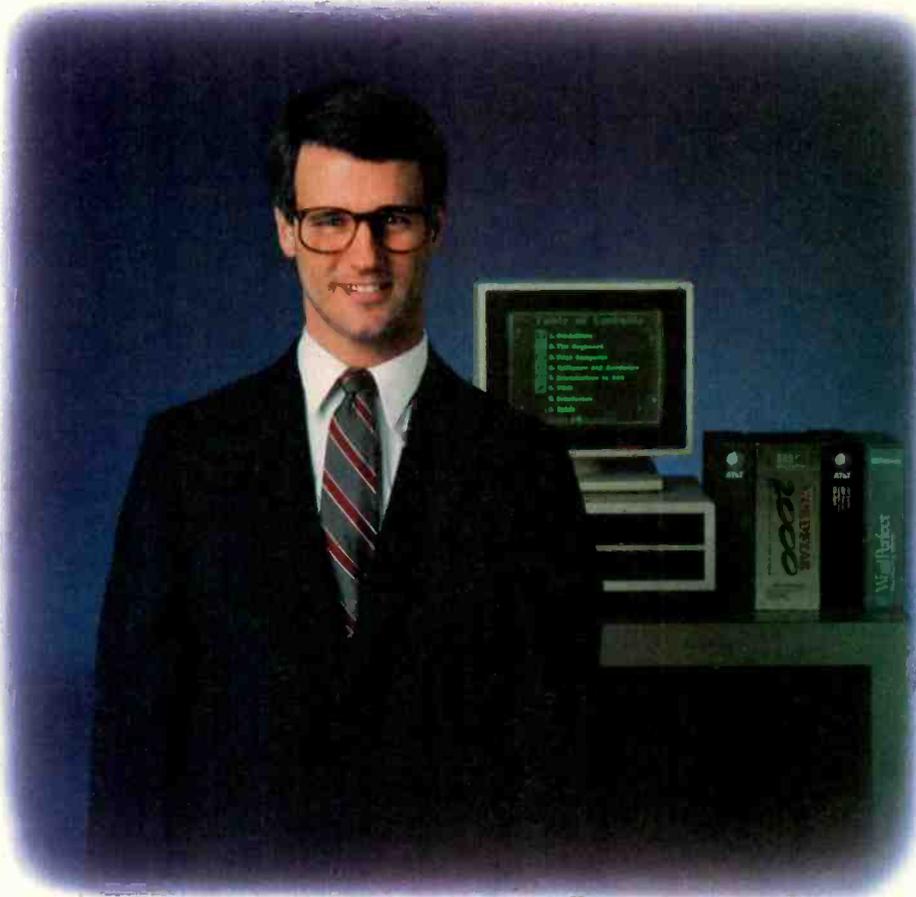
By focusing on details, PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS provides business buyer's with the criteria needed to make informed purchasing decisions. Our professionals give you expert advice on current computer and peripheral applications. Quote you prices that make good business sense. Inform you about specials on overstocked items. Make sure that each system is burned-in and fully tested overnight before being shipped. And follow your order from the moment it's processed until it reaches its final destination.

Furthermore, if a problem does occur, you won't be left dangling. Direct access to our customer service and technical support centers is available daily. Whether you need a product repaired or replaced, factory authorized technicians and customer service specialists are standing by to quickly resolve any problems you might experience.

HOW TO KEEP UP WITH PROGRESSIVE.

It's easy. With the Microgram, our monthly customer newsservice, you'll gain insights on new products and receive money saving incentives. And we'll keep you posted on specials and current prices with our monthly price lists. Lists are shipped automatically with all system orders and are available on disk. In addition, FREE UPS shipping is guaranteed on all prepaid orders with confirmation of current pricing.

To receive your current price list immediately, just call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS today, TOLL FREE 1-800-446-7995. And remember . . . for professional service every time, call the professionals at PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS.



POLICIES

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranted; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS

1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-404-446-7996

ORDERING INFORMATION

1-404-446-7995

TECH ASSISTANCE

1-404-446-7997

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.

©1986 AT&T Information Systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp.

make us Progressive.

PC SYSTEMS

AT&T PC 6300

640K, 2 drives, monochrome monitor/adaptor, DOS/BASIC..... \$1999
 640K, 2 drives, color monitor/adaptor, DOS/BASIC \$2499
 640K, 1 drive, 10MB hard disk, DOS/BASIC..... \$2899

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS

25% faster than IBM's AT..... **CALL FOR BEST PRICE.**

IBM PC

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adaptor & monitor..... \$2199
 256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adaptor & monitor \$2499
 256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk..... \$2899

IBM PC XT

256K, 2 drives, monochrome/printer adaptor & monitor..... \$2299
 256K, 2 drives, color/graphics adaptor & monitor \$2599
 256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk..... \$2899
 256K, 2 drives, 20MB internal hard disk..... \$2999

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

256K, 2 drives, 8 slots, 135w power supply..... \$999
 256K, 1 drive, 10MB, 8 slots, 135w power supply \$1099
 These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranted for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK! All system orders include our PC Utilities Package at no extra charge!

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-85 (160 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$399
 FX-185 (160 cps wide carriage NLQ dot matrix)..... \$500
 LX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage NLQ dot matrix) \$249
 JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) \$589
 LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/parallel interface)..... \$999
 DX-10, 20, 35 (new EPSON daisywheels)..... **ON SPECIAL!**

OKIDATA

ML 192 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix)..... \$399
 ML 193 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix)..... \$399
 PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix)..... \$1099

CANON

LBP-8A1 (8 ppm, better than HP)..... \$3199
 PW-1080A (160 cps dot matrix)..... \$329
 PJ-1080A (32 cps color printer)..... \$649

TOSHIBA

P-351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix)..... \$1099
 P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix)..... \$699

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix)..... **CALL**

BROTHER

HR-16 + (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality)..... \$389
 HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality)..... \$499
 HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality)..... \$799
 M-1509 (180 cps, wide carriage NLQ, 8&P Dot Matrix)..... **CALL**

C. ITOH

Starwriter (40 cps letter quality)..... \$899
 Printmaster (55 cps letter quality)..... \$1199

NEC

Pinwriter P-2 & P-3..... **CALL**
 Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850..... **CALL**
 Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

PLOTTERS

We carry all HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS and HEWLETT-PACKARD plotters

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF-HEIGHT 360K (PC/XT/AT compatible)..... \$119
 HALF-HEIGHT 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT compatible)..... \$189

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen)..... \$1899
 ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to PC)..... **from \$449**
 KEYTRONIC KB 5161 & 5163 keyboards..... **CALL**
 MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINT..... \$189
 MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse w/Mouse Menu)..... \$189
 GIS Power Back-ups (SPS' and UPS')..... **CALL**
 QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer..... **from \$189**
 CURTIS System accessories..... **CALL**

HARD DISK DRIVES

Internal	AT 108MB.....	\$2999	
PC/XT 10MB	from \$499	AT 140MB.....	\$3999
AT 20MB	\$499	AT 190MB.....	\$4599
PC/XT 20MB	\$449	External	
AT 30MB	\$599	PC/XT 10MB.....	\$699
PC/XT 30MB	\$999	PC/XT 20MB.....	\$949
AT 85MB	\$1999	380MB.....	\$2099

We proudly offer what we think are the best price/performance hard disk and streaming tape sub-systems available. We will gladly test and format any hard disk we sell at a nominal charge. Our line includes: ALLOY, BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY, CIPHER DATA, DMA, EMERALD SYSTEMS, EPSON, GENOA, IRWIN, MAXTOR, PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES, PRAM, QUADRAM, RODIME, SYSGEN, TALLGRASS, TULIN and WANGTEK

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We carry the finest quality multifunction boards at prices too low to mention. We are factory authorized centers for the top names in the industry. Our volume buying allows us to set the most competitive prices anywhere. Call us for the lowest prices a full service distributor can give you.

CHIPS

64K (nine chips)..... \$10 128K (AT RAM)..... \$59
 8087 (coprocessor)..... \$189 256K (jr & AT boards) \$59
 80287 (coprocessor) \$199
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

GRAPHICS CARDS

We carry a variety of display adapters. So, call us if you don't see the one you want or need help choosing.

GENOA

Spectrum (High res color & Mono)..... \$399

AT&T

Enhanced Display Adapter (runs 640x400 w/ a palette of 16,000 colors on AT&T's Hi Res color monitor)..... **CALL**

HERCULES

Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics)..... \$589
 Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/par) \$179

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card from \$899

TECMAR

Graphics Master (640x400 16 colors and monographics)..... \$489

PERSYST

BoB Board (clear text on a color monitor)..... \$489

TSENG LABS

UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, ser, par, C/C)..... \$489

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors)..... \$189/\$189
 310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube)..... \$189
 COLOR 600 (13" 640x240 RGB w/text button, audio) \$489
 COLOR 700 (13" 720x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)..... \$479
 COLOR 710 (13" 720x480 RGB, non-glare/flicker) \$579

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube)..... \$189
 PGS HX-12 (690x480 RGB w/.31mm dot)..... \$449
 PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31 dot) \$599

QUADRAM

Amberchrome (Amber TTL monochrome)..... \$149
 Quadchrome (690x480, .31mm dot pitch)..... \$489
 Quadchrome II (same as IBM Color Monitor)..... \$589

TAXAN

New 600 Series high res color monitor..... **CALL**
 We carry WYBE and KIMTRON terminals, call for prices.

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

We carry all AST and DCA products, call for prices.

MODEMS

HAYES

Hayes 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial)..... \$419
 Hayes 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II)..... \$379
 Hayes 2400 (New external 2400 baud modem)..... \$679

DCA

New Fastlink 10KB modem..... **from \$1999**

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Signalman Mark XII (1200 baud at 300 baud price) \$899
 We also carry modems by AST RESEARCH, BIZCOMP, PENRIL, QUADRAM, RIXON, VENTEL — please call for current pricing.

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including 3COM, AST RESEARCH, FOX, IBM, and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office! Regional ON-SITE installation and training available.

C.A.D.

We sell and support the finest computer aided drafting/design packages available. Regional ON-SITE installation and training available.

DISKETTES

VERATIM

Single sided/Single density:..... 10/\$24 100/\$199
 Double sided/Double density:..... 10/\$89 100/\$249

DYSAN

Double sided/Double density:..... 10/\$89 100/\$249
 High density AT diskettes..... 10/\$89 100/\$249

MARELL

High density AT diskettes..... 10/\$89 100/\$249

PMD

Double sided/Double density..... 10/\$15 100/\$189

SOFTWARE

LOTUS Symphony..... \$449
 MICROSOFT Excel..... **CALL**
 ASHTON-TATE Framework II..... \$999
 ENABLE by Software Group..... **CALL**
 PFS Write, File, Graph, Report..... **from \$79**
 SSI WordPerfect 4.1..... \$259
 MULTIMATE, Multimate ADVANTAGE, JUST Write..... **CALL**
 MICROSOFT Word 4.0..... \$259
 LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge..... \$169
 LOTUS 1-2-3..... \$309
 ASHTON-TATE dBase III..... \$399
 MICRORIM R-BASE 5000..... \$589
 MICROSTUF Crostalk XVI..... \$109
 PERFSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400..... **CALL**
 RELAY..... **CALL**
 DOW JONES All products..... **CALL**
 SORCIM/TUS Complete accounting modules..... **from \$599**
 BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules..... **CALL**
 OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting..... **CALL**
 SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system..... **CALL**
 MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money..... \$129
 MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense..... \$119
 DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster \$179/\$249
 ZSOFT PC Paint Brush..... \$99
 HARVARD Harvard Project Manager..... **CALL**
 MICROSOFT Project..... **CALL**
 CLIPPER dBase compiler by Nantucket..... **CALL**
 BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox..... **ea. \$39**
 MICROSOFT All products..... **CALL**
 DIGITAL RESEARCH All products..... **CALL**
 BORLAND All products..... **from \$89**
 SOFTSTYLE Printworks printer utilities..... \$85
 NOETON Utilities..... \$59
 QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk..... **CALL**
 CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC..... \$85
 FASTBACK by 8th Generation..... \$115
 ATTTraining..... \$85



3039 Amwiler Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30360

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!



Because of the tremendous response you've given to our FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and \$10 OFF policies, our growth has been phenomenal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would expand. Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the whole country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through (our phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some have even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has been on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for the inconvenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patience.

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these problems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, beefed up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system and built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely fast, but very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's designed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out the door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY
\$10
See Our Card for Details

FREE
Overnight Delivery
See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...
or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our \$10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?



We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call. We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

Information	Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Accounts Receivable	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Fixed Assets	---	'409	---	'389	---	---	---
General Ledger	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Inventory	'299	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'539
Job Costing	---	'409	'499	'389	---	---	'539
Material Management	---	'409	---	---	---	---	---
Order Entry/Processing	'299	'409	---	'389	'479	'575	---
Payroll	'365	'409	'499	'389	'479	'575	'395
Report Writer	---	'400	---	---	---	---	---
Sales Invoicing	---	---	---	'389	'479	---	---
Purchase Order Entry	---	409	---	---	---	---	---
TCS Client Ledger System	'1195						

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS · CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group



110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

**LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH**

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totalling
over \$100... Shipped
UPS FREE #
Under \$100
(Within Continental
U.S.)

VIA...  **Purolator
courier**

**PLUS...IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE
We'll Beat \$10 It By....** THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE!
Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's. NO DEALER'S PLEASE!

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	\$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	305
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT (New Release)	225
Microsoft Word	235
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	195
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pts: WRITE	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN \$259

Cornerstone	Lowest Price
Tlm IV	189
R:Base 4000	265
R:BASE 5000	365
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	299
Condor III	349

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT (cont.)

d BASE III	\$369
Clipper (d Base III Compiler)	399
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	159
Friday	169
pts: file & pts: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	235
Superfile	159
Guru	1695

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 (V 2.0)	\$305
Enable (New Version)	399
Smart Series	579
Ability	339
FRAMEWORK	359
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY (Limited Quantity)	429
Supercalc 3	179
Multiplan	129
TKI Solver	279
pts: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	\$115
--------------------------	--------------

FINANCIAL (cont.)

Financier II	115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	\$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	319
Fixed Assat System (BEST)	439
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	\$275
Signmaster	195
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
pts: graph	85
GRAPHWRITER	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
DIAGRAM MASTER	195
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295
Gem Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	265
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	245
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	279

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

FANCY FONT	\$159
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pts: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickcode III	\$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE (cont.)

Clout 2	\$145
Extended Report Writer	119
Sideways	45

GENERAL

PROKEY 4.0	\$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

CROSSTALK XVI (New Release)	\$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	65

Prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.

• NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State • Purchase Orders
Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2%
for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add 1) • Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp. C.O.D. Money Order or Check



National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

SEE OTHER SIDE
FOR MORE SAVINGS!

WE WILL BEAT
ANY PRICE BY

\$10

See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers...still at low mail order prices!

FREE

Overnight Delivery
See Other Side for Details

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 (While they last!) \$309
Wordstar 149
Electric Desk 189

HARDWARE

Captain 128K (Tecmar) 339
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems) 129

HARDWARE (Cont.)

Keytronic 5151 Keyboard \$179
Keytronic 5149 Num. Keypad 50
Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft) 145
Quadram Expansion Chassis 519
Quadram Exp. Memory 235
Quadmem Jr. 219

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMER'S DEPT.

Concurrent PC DOS (w/windows) \$99

Pascal MT + (PC DOS) 349
PL/1 (DR) 489
Display Manager (DR) 359
Access Manager (DR) 269
LATTICE C COMPILER 305
C-Food Smorgasbord 119

Pascal Compiler (MS) \$245

C Compiler (MS) 305
Microsoft Sort 159
Cobol Compiler (MS) 479
Business Basic (MS) 299
FORTRAN COMPILER (MS) 229
C86 C Compiler (Computer Innovations) 345

GENERAL HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO
36** \$1229
D25** 619
630-ECS** 1799
EPSON
LQ1500 \$1199
Parallel Interface 79
JX-80 599
LX-80** 265
LX-80 Tractor/Feeder 30
RX-100 399
FX-80 Plus** 379
FX-185 (New)** 569
JUKI
6100 \$439
6300 799
MANNESMANN TALLY
Spirit 80 \$279
160 579
180 849
NEC
2030** \$719
2050** 695
3530 1329
3550 1395
8850** 1949
Pinwriter P2** 675
Pinwriter P3** 895
DKIDATA
182P \$239
84-IBM 799
192-IBM 409
193P 559
2410P 2295
QUME
Sprint 11/40** \$1299
Sprint 11/55** 1595
Sprint 11/90** 2199
SILVER REED
400 \$279
770 795
TOSHIBA
P351 Tractor \$165
P351 1375
1340 539
CITIZEN
MSP10 \$315
MSP15 455
MSP20 455
MSP25 595

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 300 \$255
Color 500 389
Color 600 479
Color 710 579
12" Green 300G 135
12" Amber 300A 145
12" Amber 310A 169
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 \$489
RGB SR-12 599
Scan Doubler Board (for SR 12) 185
Amber Max-12E 185
QUADRAM
Quadchrome 12" \$465
Quadscreen 17" 1595
Quadchrome II 14" 465
Amberchrome 12" 165
TAXAN
100G \$125
105A 135
121 149
122 149
210 259
420 409
440 699
MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS
AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus (64k) \$249
Mega Plus II (64k) 275
Mega Pak (256k) 369
Advantage (128k) 429
I/O PlusII 135
DRCHID
Blossom (0-k) \$235
QUADRAM
Quadboard (64k) \$245
STB
Super Rio (64k) \$329
Rio Plus II (64k) 259
Rio Grande 375
Grande Byte 275
Chaufeur Lowest Price
TECMAR
Captain \$199
COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS
AST
AST-5251-11 \$699
AST-SNA 699
AST-BSC 699

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS (cont.)

AST-3780 749
DCA
IRMA Board \$949
QUADRAM
Quadlink \$449
GRAPHICS BOARDS
AST
Monograph plus \$425
Preview 279
EVEREX
Graphics Edge \$309
The Edge 299
HERCULES
Graphics Card \$299
Color Card 169
MA SYSTEMS
Peacock Color Board \$245
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card \$215
Modular Graphics Card 289
QUADRAM
Options A & B Lowest Price
Quadcolor I \$195
Quadcolor II 465
SIGMA
Color 400 \$549
STB
Graphics Plus II \$315
TECMAR
Graphics Master \$459
TSENG LABORATORIES
Ultra Pak \$545

MODEMS (cont.)

QUADRAM
Asher \$395
Quadmodem 2000 315
Quadmodem 2024 499
Quadmodem 2100 375
Quadmodem 2124 565
RACAL VADIC
Maxwell 1200 PC (w/SW) \$239
Maxwell 1200 V (w/SW) 239
2400 V 435
VEN-TEL
PC Modem Half Card \$379
PC Modem 1200 399
1200 Plus 399
BACK-UP DEVICES
ALLDY
PC Quick Tape (60Mb) \$1719
SYSGEN
Image (10Mb) \$835
MOUSE INPUT DEVICES
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/paintbrush \$139
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) \$149
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 139
SURGE PROTECTORS
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Master Piece \$115
CURTIS
Diamond \$39
Emerald 49
Sapphire 59
Ruby 69

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 \$205
Smartmodem 1200 445
Smartmodem 1200B w/smartcom II 349
Smartmodem 2400 719
NDVATION
Access 1-2-3 \$475
Smart-Cat Plus (Int.) 355
Professional 2400 689
PRENTICE
Popcom X100 \$379
Popcom C100 355
PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 \$375
Pro-Modem 1200B 319

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5150 \$159
5151 (Deluxe) 175
5152B 645
MEMORY CHIPS
64k (200ns) \$35
256k (150ns) 69

DISKETTES

LDGICTRAK 5 1/4" - 100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box
20 + boxes per disk \$2.35
10-19 boxes per disk \$2.50
2-9 boxes per disk \$2.99
1 box per disk \$3.99

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE
**Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

• NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard • No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State • Purchase Orders
Welcome from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) • Please add 2%
for handling and Insurance (Int'l orders add'l) • Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check.

National Sales
Hot Line

1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State...516-249-8440

Canada...416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

ROBOTIC TACTILE SENSING

BY KIRK E. PENNYWITT

Coming to grips with tactile sensors

TODAY'S INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS perform a variety of tasks, and robotic applications are steadily increasing. Nevertheless, robots currently in use are quite primitive; at best, they possess only a rudimentary awareness of their surroundings. As a result, they are generally limited to performing precisely defined tasks in a highly structured environment.

The controlled environment of a factory floor is considerably different from the unstructured and complex world in which most humans live and work. The robots of the future should be able to adapt to any work environment because it is often not practical to adapt the environment to them. Robots of the future should also be able to work with the same tools and equipment—conventional wrenches, hammers, pliers, screwdrivers, and so on—that human workers use. For robots to achieve these goals and attain more widespread use, they must be equipped with more sophisticated sensory capabilities that resemble those of a human.

Of the five human senses, only vision and touch are really required for a successful and adaptable robot. (Although hearing could be useful for

the reception of oral commands by a robot, it is not a truly necessary capability. The use of ultrasonic ranging techniques has been investigated for proximity sensing, but interference from the loud noises common in an industrial environment remains an obstacle.)

VISION AND TOUCH

The capabilities of vision and touch are generally seen as complementary for most future robotic applications. Vision is obviously important for object identification and obstacle avoidance. It is considered a prerequisite process for locating, positioning, and identifying objects and also as a proximity sensor for the robot hand or end effector. Touch, or tactile sensing, then takes over for subsequent manipulations in which force, pressure, and compliance are important factors.

For many applications, the sense of touch is often considered more important than vision during manipulation. A robot must be able to judge when contact is made with an object and know how much force is being exerted upon that object.

A robot should also be able to

determine when slip is beginning to occur and when the object is positioned properly in its intended location. In the past, greater attention has been devoted to visual sensing, but robotic touch is now beginning to attract more attention.

In this article I will provide an overview of robotic touch sensing, some of its problems, and some of the more promising approaches.

TACTILE SENSING

In robotic applications, we are concerned with tactile sensing, or *taction*, rather than simple touch. The term *taction* was coined by the late Professor Leon D. Harmon of Case Western Reserve University, one of the pioneers of tactile-sensing research.

Tactile sensing is defined as the continuous sensing of variable contact forces, commonly by an array of sensors. This sensing should be capable

(continued)

Kirk E. Pennywitt is a research engineer at Georgia Tech Research Institute (Electronics and Computer Systems Lab, Command and Control Division, Atlanta, GA 30332). He works in the areas of computer-based decision support systems, videodisc and computer-graphic software, and robotic tactile sensing.

of being performed within an arbitrary three-dimensional space. This distinguishes taction from touch, or binary sensing, which is simple contact or force sensing at a single point. Tactile sensing generally refers to skinlike properties where areas of force-sensitive and displacement-sensitive surfaces are capable of report-

ing graded signals and parallel patterns of touching.

Tactile sensing may be viewed as a two-step process: (1) transduction and (2) data processing. Transduction occurs when the features of an object being examined are converted into signals of some form, as in the case of the translation of forces into elec-

trical impulses. Data processing then interprets these signals to obtain useful information about the features of interest.

Since it is often stated that a robotic tactile sensor should have capabilities similar to that of human touch sensing, we should briefly examine human tactile perception.

KINESTHESIA VERSUS CUTANEOUS RESPONSES

Human tactile perception consists of two separate and distinct components: *cutaneous* and *kinesthetic* responses. The cutaneous response conveys touch, force, slip, and temperature information via the sensitive nerve arrays on the fingertips. This type of capability is what is usually thought of when considering robotic tactile sensing.

The kinesthetic response plays a very significant role in the sense of touch. Kinesthesia is the sensing of limb and joint position. It includes both *afferent* incoming signals developed at muscles and joints and *efferent* outgoing signals that are *motor* muscle action commands.

The combined cutaneous and kinesthetic senses are sometimes referred to as *haptic* perception. Together, cutaneous and kinesthetic stimulation allow a person to perceive objects of three dimensions and events in three-dimensional space.

Cutaneous sensations provide the perception of texture and details of shape. Kinesthesia allows the detection of larger contours and enables a person to control exploratory movements. Cutaneous stimulation and kinesthesia must work together for an organism (or robot) to be able to actively explore and perceive its tactile environment. Current research in robotic taction focuses almost exclusively on the cutaneous aspects of touch. Since a satisfactory approach to the development of a cutaneous-like sensor has yet to be achieved, it is perhaps premature to be overly concerned with the lack of attention devoted to the kinesthetic aspects of touch sensing. However, it is impor-

(continued)

Tools for the Programmer from Blaise Computing

Save Up To \$130 On These Special Offers!

TOOLS & TOOLS 2

For C or Pascal

For a limited time, pick up both packages and save \$50 off our regular list price. The C version comes with libraries for the Lattice, Computer Innovations and Microsoft (version 2.03 and

3.00) compilers. The Pascal version supports IBM and Microsoft Pascal. **\$175.**

VIEW MANAGER With Source

All libraries are included. Please specify C or Pascal. Regular \$425. Save \$130. **\$295**

Blaise Computing provides a broad range of fine programming tools for Pascal and C programmers, with libraries designed and engineered for the serious software developer. You get clearly written code that's fully commented so that it can serve both as a model and also be easily modified to grow with your changing needs. Our packages are shipped to you complete with comprehensive manuals, sample programs and source code. None of the programs are copy-protected.

FOR C AND PASCAL PROGRAMMERS:

TOOLS ♦ \$125

Extensive string and screen handling, graphics interface and easy creation of program interfaces. Includes all source code.

TOOLS 2 ♦ \$100

Memory management, general program control and DOS file support. Interrupt service routine support. Includes all source code.

VIEW MANAGER ♦ \$275

General screen management. Create data entry screens that can be easily manipulated from your application program. Block mode data entry and retrieval with fast screen access.

VIEW LIBRARY Source ♦ \$150

Source code to the VIEW MANAGER library functions.

ASYNCH MANAGER ♦ \$175

Powerful asynchronous communications library providing interrupt driven support for the COM ports. All source code included.

TO ORDER, call Blaise Computing Inc. at (415) 540-5441

♦ 2034 Blake Street ♦ Berkeley, CA 94704 ♦ (415) 540-5441

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

FREE **FEDERAL EXPRESS**
Air Express Shipping
See Details Below

HARDWARE

SPECIAL

Zenith Computer Products
SAVE up to 50%

PRINTERS

Anadex All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Cannon Laser Printer	\$2099
Citizen MSP-10	\$255
MSP-15	\$349
MSP-20	\$319
MSP-25	\$489
Datsouth All Printer Models	Call
Diablo D-25	\$549
635	\$1079
Other Printer Models	Call

EPSON

All Printer Models	Call
Juki 6000	\$169
6100	\$349
6300	\$679
NEC 2010, 2015, 2050	\$629
3510, 3550	\$989
3515	\$1009
3530	\$935
8810, 8830, 8850	\$1379
P2, P3	Call
EH 360	\$399
EH 370	\$389

OKIDATA

All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1091	\$235
1092	\$349
1093	\$429
KXP3151	\$409

STAR MICRONICS

All Printer Models	Call
Silver Hood	
EXP400 Parallel	\$205
EXP500 Parallel or Serial	\$279
EXP550 Parallel or Serial	\$389
EXP770 Parallel or Serial	\$699

Toshiba P1340 Parallel or Serial	\$439
P351 Parallel	\$969

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 Plastic Box (Qty 100)	\$158
Sony MD/2 (Qty 100)	\$158

MONITORS

Amdex All Monitors	Call
NEC All Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics	Call
Taxan All Models	Call
Zenith All Models	Call

VIDEO TERMINALS

Altos Smart III	\$599
IBM 3161 & 3163 Series	Call
Qume QVT Green 101	\$299
QVT Amber 101	\$314
Wyse 30	\$299
50	\$419
75	\$659
Wyse 85	\$879
Wyse 350	\$859
Zenith Z-22	\$455
Z-29	\$899
Z-49	Call

MODEMS

AT&T	
4000 External	\$309
Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$229

HAYES

All Modems	Call
Novation Smart Cat Plus	\$279
Prometheus All Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	\$389
Password 1200	\$189
MicroLink 2400	\$389

COMPUTERS

ZENITH

Z-158 All Models	Call
Z-138 All Models	Call
Z-148 All Models	Call
Z-171	Call
Z-200	Call

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo 10	\$529
Turbo 20	\$529
Turbo 30	\$729
Everex All Hard Disks	Call
Haba Macintosh 400K	\$279
Macintosh 800K	\$409
Iomega	
Bernoulli Boxes for IBM	Call
Bernoulli Boxes for Macintosh	Call
Paradise Macintosh Hard Disk	Call

BOARDS

AST Advantage	\$389
Six Pack Plus	\$219
Everex Boards	Call
Hercules Color Card	\$149
Graphic Card	\$299
Paradise Modular Graphic 06-1	\$259
Five Pak	\$119
Quadram	
Quadlink	\$325
Tec Mar Graphics Master	\$445
Captain No Memory	\$155

PLOTTERS

Enter Sweet-P600	\$749
Epson Hi-80	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	\$159
5151 Jr.	\$179
Other Models	Call

COPIERS

Canon «PC»

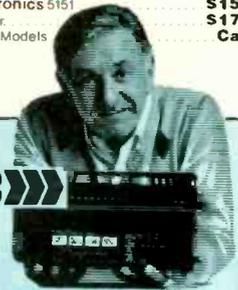
Canon PC-10	\$509
Canon PC-14	\$649
Canon PC-20	\$719
Canon PC-25	\$939

XEROX

1020 w/Toner	\$1099
--------------	--------

SANYO

SFT 600	\$609
---------	-------



SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	\$329
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	\$459
Symphony	Call

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$30
Typing Instructor	\$29
Typing Tutor III	\$29

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$206
PC Paintbrush	\$62
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	\$28
Diagram Master	190
Dr. Halo	\$55
Energraphics	\$165
Energraphics w/ Plotter Option	\$214
Microsoft Chart	\$172
PC Draw	\$203
PC Draw Light Pen	\$104
PC Paint w/ Mouse	\$123
PC Mouse w/ Paintbrush	\$107
PFS Graph	\$78
Printmaster	\$30
Signmaster	\$135

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	\$50
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Mail	\$137
Microsoft Word	Call
Multimate 3.3	\$206
PFS:Write	\$78
Wordstar w/Tu/or	\$169
Wordstar Pro Pack	\$239

Word Perfect (Ver.4.1)

Wordstar 2000	\$239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	\$285

UTILITIES

1 DIR	\$48
Copy II PC	\$19
Norton Utilities 3.1	\$49
Sidekick	\$28
Sidekick (Unprotected)	\$43
Sideways	\$31
Superkey	\$35
Printworks	\$36
Spotlight	\$43
Sidekick—Superkey (Bundle)	\$65

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	\$114
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	\$83

Supercalc 3 (Ver.2.1)

	Call
--	------

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$95
Tobias Managing Your Money	\$95

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	\$255
dBase II	Call
dBase III	Call
Nutshell	Call
PFS:File	\$78
PFS:Report	\$70
Quickcode	\$139
QuickReport	\$139
Extended Report Writer	\$80
Think Tank	\$93
Clipper	\$355
KnowledgeMan II	Call
KnowledgeMan Upgrade Kit	Call

R:Base 5000

	\$335
--	-------

Many other titles available.

We do not guarantee computer compatibility.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Order Processing: 602-224-9345
2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016
602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30
Saturday 9-1
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7-5:30
Saturday 9-1
Order Processing Hours: Mon-Fri 10-3

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$9.00 per order for UPS ground shipping. Orders 10 lbs. and under you pay for ground service, receive air service at no extra charge. Available on orders 11-30 lbs. \$17 for air service. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order... all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.



Inquiry 82 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 83 for all others.

tant to realize that both of these components should be integrated to develop a successful robotic tactile sensor.

Cutaneous sensations are conveyed by the skin. The skin's structure, sensitivity, and density of nerve-sensing sites vary considerably over the extent of the human body. Within the hand, the sensitivity may vary by an order of magnitude from the palm to the fingertip. The properties and sensory capabilities of fingertip skin most closely resemble those desired for robotic tactile sensors.

TACTILE RESOLUTION

Estimates of the spatial resolution of the fingertips vary from 0.8 to about 3 millimeters. The coarser estimates are based on two-point threshold tests, where two sharp points are pressed against the skin and the minimum separation distance re-

quired to determine that two points are being applied is measured. With this method, estimates of spatial resolution range from 2 to 3 mm.

Other methods of determining resolution include detecting gaps in a surface applied to the finger, determining the orientation of a fine grating, and identifying the forms of alphabetic characters. The last three methods yield resolution estimates closer to 0.8 mm. The higher resolutions obtained in these latter examples seems to indicate that when larger touch areas are involved, additional information is obtained that allows finer perceptions.

Tactile acuity is more than just a function of the sensory unit density. It also depends on the relative portion of the brain devoted to tactile representations and on the structure of the skin itself. It has been demonstrated that the brain region devoted

to tactile processing can change and in turn alter tactile acuity.

Experiments on monkeys show that upon loss of a finger, the brain region devoted to the remaining fingers grows to include the region previously devoted to the amputated finger. The tactile acuity for the remaining fingers improves substantially. Moreover, the role of any individual nerve cell is believed unimportant; rather, networks of thousands of cells provide tactile response.

In addition, the structure of fingertip skin, particularly the papillary ridges (the raised ridges on the fingertips that produce fingerprints), may contribute to tactile perception. During fine movements of the fingers, the ridges create vibratory effects that propagate through the various skin layers, adding to tactile pattern recognition. These phenomena illustrate that the data-processing aspects of tactile sensing should be considered at least as important as the transduction concerns.

TACTILE SENSING VERSUS VISION

Tactile sensing is analogous to visual sensing in many respects. Both sample continuous signals over a two- or three-dimensional space and share a common model of the outside world. Both must employ pattern-recognition techniques to interpret the spatially sampled pattern representations of their environment. These similarities may allow tactile sensing to derive benefits from the considerably greater effort that has already been devoted to visual sensing.

However, taction has many advantages over vision for physical manipulation tasks, which, of course, include almost all commercial and industrial applications. With taction, the physical properties being directly measured are those we are most interested in—object position, shape, texture, surface detail, and so on. Vision can infer these properties only indirectly by deducing them from optical properties (shading, projection, reflectivity, etc.).

(continued)

**NEED SPACE?
\$645 Let Your PC Grow**



HYMCO EXPANSION BOX (PEX-100) FEATURES:

- Flip-top case
- 7 expansion slots for PC add-on board
- 130 Watts heavy-duty power supply
- Interface to IBM PC, IBM PC/XT & compatibles
- Space for 4 half-height or 2 full height 5 1/4 " drives (drives are not included)

ONE YEAR WARRANTY
30 days Money Back Guarantee
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcomed

HYMCO

TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5320-D Monterey Rd.
San Jose, CA 95111
Tel: 882825 HYMCO

Call Today:
(408) 225-1511

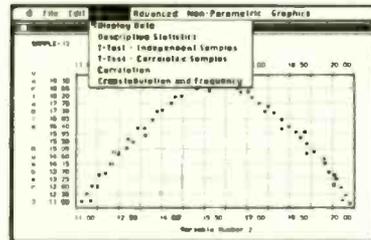
IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

STATISTICAL PACKAGES

data-analysis software from: **StatSoft**

unbeatable power and flexibility for unbeatable prices!

We developed complete, high-performance statistical packages for all computers:



1. **STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™** (number one statistical add-on for LOTUS™ and Symphony™, also reads files from many other programs, can be used as a stand-alone statistical package, runs on IBM™ and all compatibles, 256k, 2dd, 8087 support) **\$149**
2. **STATFAST** (the first stand-alone and still the most powerful statistical package developed for the Macintosh™ 128k or 512k, 1dd) **\$119**
3. **APP-STAT** (a complete statistical package for the Apple II™ family of computers, 1dd) **\$99**
4. **PSYCHOSTAT-3** (a complete statistical package, available for Kaypro™ and all CP/M™ computers, 1dd) **\$99**

All of these statistical packages are user friendly and super-easy to use. They include the full range of basic statistical analyses (descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulations, nonparametric statistics, and more) and advanced multivariate statistics (multiple regression, multifactor analysis of variance and covariance, repeated measures, contrasts, unbalanced designs, and more). All packages can handle **data files of unlimited size**, include flexible Data Editors, and can access data files from spreadsheets, data-bases, and mainframes. If you are interested in statistical analysis on micro computers, call us! Our technical staff can advise you and recommend the best program for your needs.

Please add \$5 for shipping and handling. To place your order or talk to our technical staff for more information, call or write:



STATSOFT

2831 EAST 10TH STREET, SUITE 3, TULSA, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149



LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Kaypro, and CP/M are registered trademarks of respective companies.

The collection of tactile data is more readily controlled because the sensor is generally in actual physical contact with the object being examined. This eliminates potential problems involving uneven illumination, confusing background image information, or camera point-of-view constraints. There is also potentially less data to analyze in a tactile versus a visual representation. A tactile sensor is obviously ideal for pressure, slip, and incipient-slip detection as well.

On the other hand, tactile sensing involves several unique problems. With vision, the three-dimensional reconstruction of the object (based on the two-dimensional camera image) may be done by a powerful central processor that is remote from the sensor.

For taction to be useful, you must be able to actively manipulate and explore the object being examined. This

requires not only the transduction to be performed at the object site but a large amount of real-time data processing to be performed there as well.

Because a visual sensor is remote from the subject at all times, it faces only moderate constraints on physical size and placement. However, a tactile sensor is normally an integral component of a robot end effector and thus must conform to strict size and shape constraints. In addition, the sensor itself must be capable of resisting abrasion, heat, and chemicals present in the industrial environment.

REQUIREMENTS OF A TACTILE SENSOR

The exact requirements of a particular tactile sensor depend on its specific application. However, there is a consensus among actual and potential robot users on the capabilities a general-purpose tactile sensor should possess.

The most commonly stated requirement is that the sensor be skinlike. It should exhibit high sensitivity, fast response time, continuously variable signal output, and low power consumption. It should also be cheap and durable.

The ideal end effector should be handlike. Touch, force, pattern, slip, and movement detection should all occur in one device. Forces transferred to the support structure should be used for analyzing larger signals (kinesthetic versus cutaneous sensing). Finally, the hand should be intrinsically "smart." That is, a significant amount of data preprocessing should be done at or near the sensor. Low-level data processing should take place at the sensor level, including detection of information regarding edges, holes, etc.

Most surveys of industrial robot
(continued)

Concurrent™ PC DOS Works For These People



"PhoneXpress™, our voice messaging product, needs the powerful multi-tasking environment that Concurrent PC DOS offers. Also, our programmers love it, they can be compiling in one window and switch into an editor which increases productivity."
Dennis King
Executive Vice President, Founder Applied Voice Technology



"The file manager is great. It's a step above the old DOS system. You don't have to remember commands and you don't have to read the manual."
John Martinson
Engineer Pacific Gas Transmission



"Concurrent PC DOS gives us the capability to attach additional terminals for a more productive office. It has a true multi-user capacity. We can now meet deadlines."
Richard Vananda
Principal Patrick Sullivan Associates, Architects



"I couldn't live without the product. Time is money and the ability to switch consoles and run more than one program has been a great time saver."
Joe Capp
Project Engineer Union Carbide



"We have created a menu driven system that is totally transparent to our customers. By utilizing the menu system and 4 consoles concurrently we are able to fully utilize Concurrent PC DOS"
Subhash Chadba
MIS Director Secoln Inc.

Make It Work For You!

Call (800) 443-4200 for the dealer or sales representative nearest you.

Concurrent PC DOS is a trademark and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. PhoneXpress is a trademark of Applied Voice Technology.



"I Program In BetterBASIC And I Recommend It."

"Lifeboat Associates," has expanded its philosophy of endorsing structured programming languages to include a truly superior product—BetterBASIC. More than just a BASIC, BetterBASIC offers use of the full memory of the computer, true procedures and functions, modularity and more. BetterBASIC has the advantages of the C language on which Lifeboat built its reputation and appeals to the wide audience of programmers who already program in BASIC. I liked BetterBASIC so much, I decided "Lifeboat" should publish it. I program in BetterBASIC and I recommend it"

Dr. Edward Currie, President—Lifeboat Assoc.—New York, NY

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules" which are then available to you or anyone else for future use.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions. This feature coupled with the easy-to-use Assembly Language support, makes this an ideal OEM language.

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter because it responds to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

COMPILED Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime.

RUNTIME SYSTEM The optional Runtime System generates stand alone EXE. files allowing for the distribution of products



written in BetterBASIC with no royalties.

SUPPORTS Windows, Graphics, DOS and BIOS ROM calls, Chaining, Overlays, Local and Global Variables, Recursion ... and more.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all IBM-compatibles. Ask your local dealer for BetterBASIC or call 1-800-225-5800 in Canada call 416-469-5244. Also available for the Tandy 1000, 1200, AND 2000 AT Tandy/Radio Shack stores.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™

P.O. Box 99, Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157

PRICES:

BetterBASIC	\$199
8087/80287 Math Module	\$99
Btrieve™ Interface	\$99
Runtime System	\$250
Sample Disk with Tutorial	\$10

Better
BASIC.

Because It's The Best.

MasterCard, Visa, Checks, Money Order, C.O.D. accepted and P.O. on approval.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Btrieve is a registered trademark of SoftCraft Inc.

(If you're using BetterBASIC and would like to be featured in one of our ads, please write to the Director of Advertising at Summit.)

*Prosthetic and
orthotic needs for
the handicapped are
an important use
for manipulators
and tactile sensors.*

users indicate that the spatial resolution required for a useful tactile sensor is approximately 1 mm. For a manipulator of the same approximate size as a human fingertip, this implies a sensor array of from 5 by 10 to 10 by 20 elements.

The sensor should have a sensitivity on the order of 1 gram and should have an upper-limit capability of approximately 1000 grams. (A logarithmic response would be satisfactory for most users.) Nonlinearity in the response of the sensor is generally tolerable because it can be compensated for in the data-processing software. Hysteresis in the sensing device, however, is absolutely intolerable. (Hysteresis is a characteristic of many materials whereby a physical parameter, such as electrical response, varies markedly depending on whether the phenomenon on which it depends is increasing or decreasing.)

A sensor's response should be stable and repeatable, and its response time should be short. The sensor transduction bandwidth requirements vary from 100 to 1000 hertz. That is, the data from the sensor should be updated at least every 10 milliseconds and preferably every 1 millisecond. (It is interesting to note that human touch is fairly hysteretic and that the transduction bandwidth ranges from 20 Hz for separate touches to several hundred Hz for vibration sensing.) The sensor must also be durable and capable of withstanding the rigors of an industrial environment.

Applications for tactile sensors include manipulation, teleoperation, and prosthetic and orthotic needs. Industrial uses include assembly, casting and molding, forging, grinding and polishing, heat treating, machining, painting, pouring, sorting, stacking, transporting, and welding. Many agencies, particularly the military, have uses requiring robots with tactile sensing capabilities. These include undersea exploration and salvage, prospecting, space-station operations, mining, and hazardous factory, power plant, and rescue operations.

Tactile sensing is ideally suited for use in obscured environments, such as murky water and smoky rooms. Teleoperated manipulators require accurate force feedback, stable grasping, position sensing, detection of slip, and light touch. This area of sensing has received surprisingly little significant attention.

Prosthetic and orthotic needs for the handicapped are another important use for manipulators and tactile sensors. These include artificial limbs for the amputee and sensing and assist devices for the paralyzed. The requirements for prosthetic and orthotic aids are primarily the same as for teleoperation: stable grasping, light touch, slip detection, and so on.

Half of the estimated 7,500,000 disabled persons in the U.S. could probably be helped to some degree with presently available robotics technology.

Despite the considerable list of needs for effective touch sensing, the present state of the art remains extremely primitive. Automated tactile sensing is at a very early stage of investigation, comprehension, and capability. Until very recently, touch feedback systems for robots and manipulators were quite simple and relatively crude.

Today's industrial systems still employ extremely simple devices; almost all of the more sophisticated, complex, and potentially useful tactile sensors are still in laboratory development, primarily in the academic or government environment (see table 1).

However, the transition from simple contact sensing to full robotic taction is under way. A great deal of research is currently being devoted to tactile sensing, and many promising approaches are being investigated.

APPROACHES

The design of a tactile sensor is influenced by its intended use. The major applications for tactile sensors can be divided into three general categories:

1. Simple pressure determination and slip sensing. These capabilities are necessary for the most common industrial applications of handling a workpiece without damage.
2. Determination of object orientation and position. This is required for more complex and unstructured applications, such as picking an object from a bin, orienting it into a new position, and assembling it with other objects.
3. Object identification or recognition. This feature is necessary for advanced applications in which a robot may be working in a totally unknown environment (such as undersea exploration) and may be required to classify or identify an object based solely on tactile sensations.

Each of these applications involves a different design approach and different computational requirements. The first application is technically the simplest to implement, and industry has found several workable approaches to it. The latter two applications are the most challenging, and it is on these applications that most of the current laboratory research is focused.

The mainstream of current tactile sensor research can be divided into three broad categories, distinguished by their fundamental principles of operation: sensors using electro-optical, piezoresistive, or piezoelectric properties.

ELECTRO-OPTIC TACTILE SENSORS

Electro-optic sensors rely on the modulation of a light source by the

(continued)

TACTILE SENSING

Table 1: A comparison of robotic tactile sensors and their characteristics.

Sensor	Principle	Spatial Resolution	Bandwidth	Force Sensitivity	Load Range	Status	Advantages	Disadvantages
Ideal Sensor (Harmon Compilation)	—	1 mm	100-1000 Hz	1 gm	1-1000 gm	Hasn't been invented yet	General-purpose, no hysteresis, high resolution	None
Lord Tactile Sensor	Optic	1.8-7.6 mm	300 Hz	3 gm	0-681 gm	Commercial	Durable, little electromagnetic interference	Individual LED/detector for each site limits ultimate resolution
MIT Sensor-Schneider/Sheridan	Optic	0.6 mm	30 Hz	N.A.	18:1 dynamic range	Experimental	Very high spatial resolution possible, little electromagnetic interference	Possibly high computational requirement, limited durability at present
Tactile Robotic Systems	Optic	2.5 mm	12 Hz	0.04 gm	256:1 dynamic range	Commercial	Low hysteresis, relatively inexpensive devices available for experimentation	Still relatively experimental
MIT Sensor-Purbrick	Conductive silicone rubber	2 mm	40 Hz	5 gm	5-100 gm	Experimental	Simple, inexpensive design	High hysteresis, nonlinearity
MIT Sensor-Hillis	Anisotropically conductive silicone rubber	0.6 mm	N.A.	5 gm	5-50 gm	Experimental	High resolution, inexpensive design	Hysteresis problems
Barry Wright Corporation Sensoflex Tactile Sensor	Conductive elastomer	1.3 mm	30 Hz	230 gm	200-50,000 gm	Commercial	Relatively low hysteresis, durable, wide load range, high repeatability	Relatively low sensitivity
Transensory Devices Inc.	Silicon strain gauge	2 mm	N.A.	10 gm	10-1000 gm	Commercial	Mature technology, low hysteresis, high repeatability	Fragile, brittle
University of Florida Induced Vibration Tactile Sensor	Piezoelectric	0.3 mm* (not yet real-time)	1 Hz	Not tested	Not tested	Experimental	Inexpensive, good for slip detection or exploration	No static response, highly experimental
University of Pisa Sensor	Piezoelectric	3 mm	100 Hz	20 gm	20-80,000 gm	Experimental	Multipurpose temperature, vibration, and pressure sensing	Static response requires increased complexity of design

* Single-element sensor, high-resolution capability based on vibrational design concept.
 N.A.: Information not available.

TACTILE SENSING

mechanical deformation of a flexible material. An elastic membrane often forms the touch surface and is usually chosen to be tough and durable. This type of sensor is generally a completely sealed unit and is thus impervious to most industrial contaminants.

Electro-optic tactile sensors may also be highly sensitive, providing a direct readout of the degree of mechanical deformation of their touch surface and are usually less susceptible to electromagnetic interference than other types of tactile sensors. Two tactile sensors based on electro-optics are commercially available, and they represent the two most common optical approaches.

The Lord Corporation of Erie, Pennsylvania, presently markets a line of tactile sensors designated as the LTS-100, LTS-200, and LTS-300. All are based on the same principle and differ primarily in sensing area and resolution. The Lord Tactile Sensor is made up of three major components: a touch surface, a transduction array, and an electronic interface and control.

The touch surface is an elastomeric pad that contacts an object to be ex-

amined. The transduction medium consists of an array of LEDs (light-emitting diodes) and phototransistor pairs.

The light from the LED is projected across a small gap and is received and converted into an electrical current by the phototransistor. When the touch surface comes into contact with an object, a pinlike projection on the underside of the touch surface protrudes into the transduction area. This projection is forced downward into the gap between the light emitter and detector and progressively blocks the light from the LED emitter (see figure 1).

The current generated by the light detector is inversely proportional to the degree of deflection of the transduction medium. The amount of force applied at a site may be determined by the properties of the elastomeric touch surface.

The Lord LTS-100 sensor consists of an 8 by 8 array of LED/phototransistor pairs providing a total of 64 sensitive sites for pattern information. Each site is sensitive only to normal loads, and the electrical signal generated at each site is digitized to an 8-bit value to

provide gray-scale information.

Photo 1 shows the LTS-100 and a sample output image. The site-to-site spacing of this sensor is 7.62 mm, and the deflection range at each site is from 0 to 1.52 mm, corresponding to 0 to 681 grams. The 7.62-mm resolution of this sensor is relatively coarse, although its sensitivity of 3.18 grams per deflection increment is fairly good.

Deflection information for the entire array is scanned and output approximately every 3 milliseconds. The LTS-200A sensor provides higher resolution by using an array of 10 by 16 sensitive sites on 1.80-mm centers. However, these sites are only digitized to 4-bit values, which reduces their sensitivity.

The Lord sensor is a durable and rugged unit. However, since the design requires that each sensitive site be equipped with its own light emitter/receiver pair, which must be individually scanned, the ultimate resolution of the sensor is limited by the physical size of the sites and the complexity of the electronics required to interpret the signals received.

(continued)

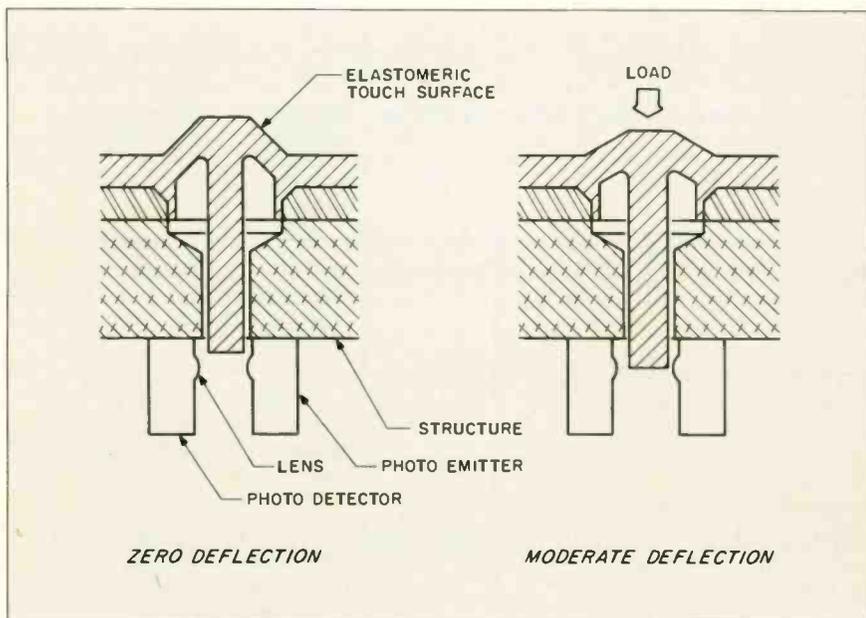


Figure 1: Sensitive site detail of an electro-optic tactile sensor. Used with permission of Lord Corporation, Erie, Pennsylvania.



Photo 1: LTS-100 sensor with display of tactile impression. Used with permission of Lord Corporation, Erie, Pennsylvania.

Betcha our compiler can beat up your compiler.

Or your money back.

If you program in BASIC, Pascal, Fortran or C, you're using yesterday's technology. We know this statement will start a brawl, but it's true. So, before you start a fight you can't win, take a closer look at the Modula-2 language and the Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS) from Interface Technologies. Just compare the features and performance of M2SDS to your system. You'll find a new language and a programming environment that's more flexible, much faster and works on any IBM® PC or 100% compatible with 256 K memory or more.



Trade In and Trade Up. Just to prove that we're not all brag... we'll send you M2SDS for just \$50.88 if you mail us your present compiler or interpreter diskette.* That's \$30.00 off the regular price. If within 30 days you're not programming faster than ever, just return the diskette and we'll send you your money back. So you've got a no risk way to experience the programming efficiency of the future.

Heavyweight Champion SDS-XP. If you're ready to move into light-speed, you need SDS-XP. It has everything M2SDS has with a little "punch" added. Like Extended Libraries, M2MAKE and a Foreign Object Module Importer. SDS-XP offers buyers a stout discount when compared with the cost of buying M2SDS and the additional components as add-ons. For a limited time only, SDS-XP is available for \$99.00 with compiler trade-in. That's \$150.00 off the advertised price of \$249.00.

**Original or back-up diskette may be sent for trade-in. Diskette will be destroyed immediately upon receipt so that your current compiler license agreement is not violated.*

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Calling All Compilers. So now that you're wise to the limitations of your system, why not trade it in. You'll soon see that it was smarter to switch than fight. And a pretty safe bet.



3336 Richmond Ave., Suite 200
Houston, Tx 77098

1-800-922-9049

(In Texas, call 713/523-8422) Telex: 322127
Modula-2 Bulletin Board: 713/523-7255

	M2SDS
COMPILE SPEED (MIN:SEC)	
30 LINES	0:15.58
300 LINES	0:25.48
EXECUTION SPEED (MIN:SEC)	
SIEVE	0:13.92
FIBONACCI	0:53.49
30X30 MATRIX (8087)	0:08.84
FP OPERATIONS	0:27.56
FP OPERATIONS (8087)	0:01.97
SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR	YES
MULTIPLE WINDOW EDITING	YES
EDITOR FILESIZE LIMIT	MEMORY SIZE
COMPILE ERROR CALLS EDITOR	YES
LINKER	YES
PRODUCES .EXE FILES	YES
EXECUTABLE CODE SIZE LIMIT	DISK SPACE
DOS ACCESS FROM EDITOR	YES
DOS ACCESS FROM PROGRAMS	YES
8087 SUPPORT STANDARD	YES
COPY-PROTECTED DISK	NO
COST WITH 8087 SUPPORT	\$50.88/\$80.88

Source: Software Resources, Inc.

Sieve program from BYTE, January 1983.

Fibonacci program from Dr. Dobb's Journal, February 1985.

Matrix program from BYTE, October, 1982.

FP Operations program from BYTE, May 1985.

M2SDS with or without 8087 uses 8-byte accuracy.

Programs compiled with all checking options on.

All tests conducted on a standard IBM-PC/XT with 512K of memory and an 8087 moth coprocessor.

Here's my diskette. Rush me:

M2SDS for \$50.88 each, plus \$7 shipping and handling.

SDS-XP for \$99.00 each, plus \$7 shipping and handling.

Or, send me:

M2SDS for \$80.88 each, plus \$7 shipping and handling.

SDS-XP for \$249.00 each, plus \$7 shipping and handling.

My check is enclosed.

Apply charges to credit card indicated below:

VISA/MasterCard/American Express (circle one).

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

(please print)

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Day Phone _____

Texas residents add 6.125% Sales Tax.

International orders add \$30 for shipping/handling.

If paying by check, check or draft must be in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
3336 Richmond, Suite 200, Houston, Texas 77098

TACTILE SENSING

A tactile sensor based on the use of fiber optics is illustrated by research performed at MIT by John L. Schneider and Thomas B. Sheridan. In

this approach, light is transmitted through a bundle of fiber optics to an elastic reflective surface. The light reflected back from this surface is

transmitted through another bundle of fiber optics to a video camera. The camera's output is digitized and made available to a computer for processing.

When pressure is applied to the deformable reflector, the intensity of the light transmitted through the individual fibers changes. This information can be converted into a visual image by the computer. (The Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, has developed a tactile sensor based on the same principle; however, the JPL sensor uses individual photodetectors for each of 16 fiber-optic sensors in a 4 by 4 array.)

The touch surface of the MIT sensor consists of a layer of white silicone rubber that acts as a deformable reflector. This layer is bonded to a layer of clear elastomer, to which the fiber-optic bundles are attached. Various methods of transmitting and receiving the light have been experimented with.

In one case, individual fibers were paired into emitting and receiving layers. This design, illustrated in figure 2, was somewhat difficult to fabricate because of the requirement that half the fibers be directed to the light source and the other half to the video camera.

A different design, shown in figure 3, uses each fiber for both emitting and receiving. In this implementation,

(continued)

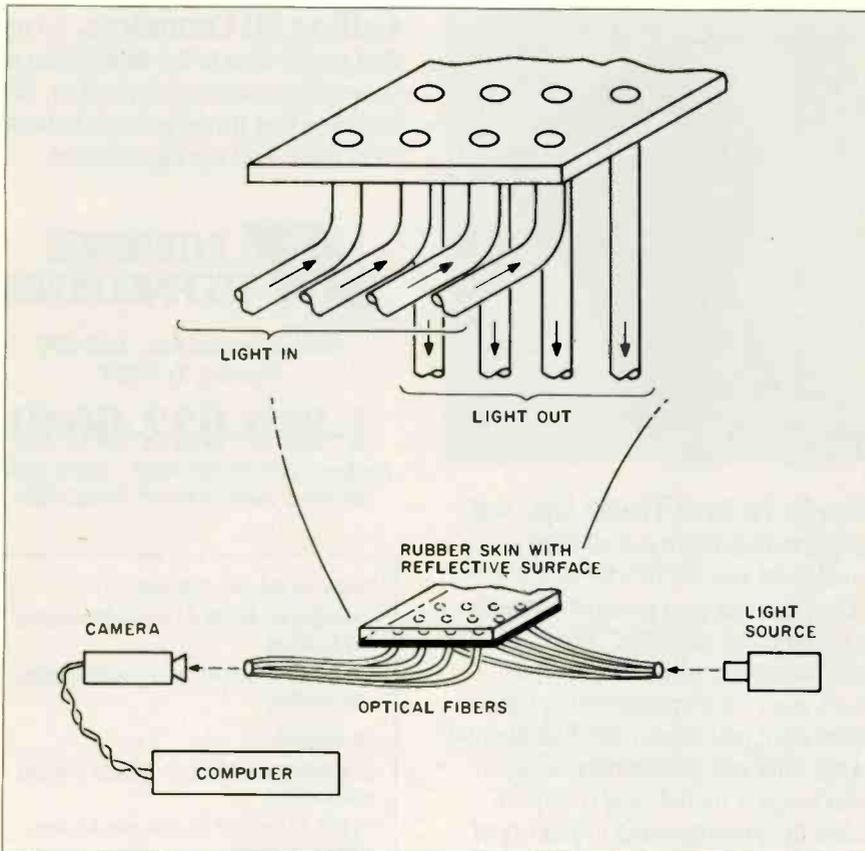


Figure 2: A tactile sensor based on the use of fiber optics, designed by John L. Schneider and Thomas B. Sheridan. Reprinted from *Robotics and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing*. Courtesy of Pergamon Press.

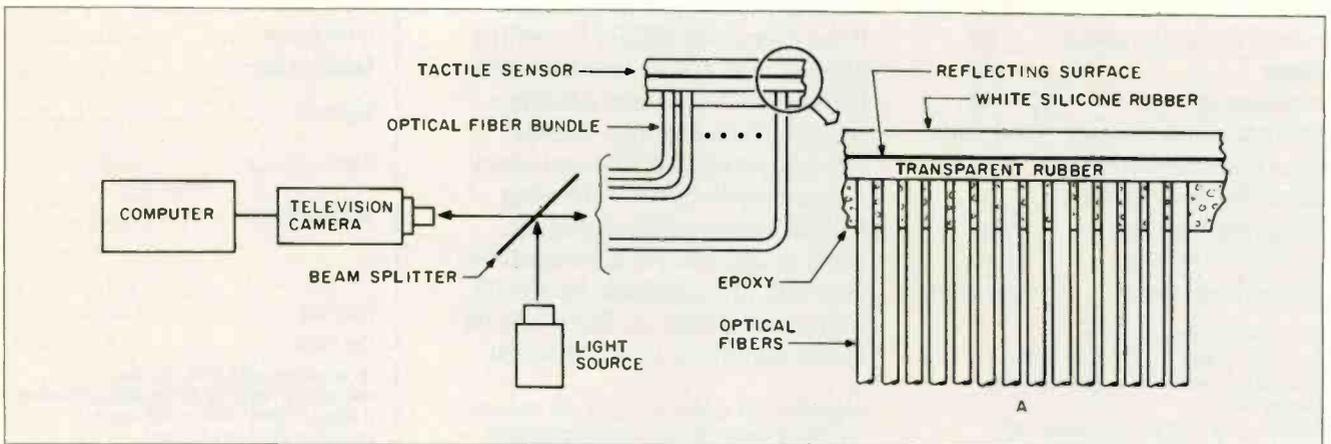


Figure 3: A fiber-optic-based tactile sensor that uses each fiber as both emitter and receiver. Reprinted from *Robotics and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing*. Courtesy of Pergamon Press.

TODAY IF YOU COME IN SECOND, YOU'VE LOST THE RACE.



It may have been good enough in a Soapbox Derby,[®] but these days there is no second place.

Fortunately there's a new way to get a jump on your competition. Introducing Amiga.[™] The first personal computer that gives you a creative edge.

Amiga makes charts and graphs with more color and dimension than any other personal computer (and faster than most of them). But that's just a start. You can prepare presentations with stereo music and animation, slide shows, create package designs, instruction manuals, brochures.

Amiga can not only do many more tasks, it can do more of them at once. And work on all of them simultaneously. While you're preparing the spreadsheet, Amiga will print the memo. And there's probably enough power left over to receive a phone message or a stock quote over a modem at the same time.

You won't find a computer that's easier to use, either. You point at symbols with the mouse or use keyboard commands if you prefer. Only Amiga is built to give you a choice.

Amiga has twice the memory of an IBM[®] PC. But although it can run rings around IBM, it will also run IBM programs. You have instant access to the largest collection of business software in the industry, including old standbys like Wordstar[®] and Lotus[®] 1,2,3. Amiga is more powerful than Macintosh,[™] too, and more expandable. With an optional expansion module you can add memory up to 8 megabytes. And while it can do much more than Macintosh or IBM, Amiga costs less than either of them.

See an Authorized Amiga Dealer near you. Now that Amiga is here, the question isn't whether you can afford a computer, it's whether you can afford to wait.

Amiga by Commodore



Amiga can help you design anything, from autos to atoms.



Like you, Amiga can do many things at once.



Amiga's color graphics leave the competition far behind.



AMIGA GIVES YOU A CREATIVE EDGE.

© Soapbox Derby is a registered trademark of International Soapbox Derby, Inc., Akron, Ohio. [™] Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. © IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. © Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro, Inc. © Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. [™] Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited.

light is directed from the light source to a beam splitter. At the beam splitter, 75 percent of the light is transmitted straight through and is lost. The other 25 percent is directed into the fiber-optic bundle and transmitted to the reflector. This light is then reflected from the reflector back into the bundle, where it again passes through the beam splitter (with 75 percent transmission) to the video camera. In this way, each fiber acts a both an emitter and a receiver, and fabrication is greatly simplified.

Because this type of sensor uses tightly packed bundles of optical fibers, extremely high spatial resolution is possible. The ultimate resolution of this type of device is limited only by the diameter of the individual optical fibers.

Schneider and Sheridan have reported usable spatial densities of over 2100 sensitive sites per square

inch, which is roughly equal to a resolution of better than 0.6 mm. The device is also completely immune to electromagnetic interference and can be used in environments that would harm computers by simply routing the fibers from the sensor to a remote location.

The prototype device is currently limited by a reaction time of 33.33 milliseconds (based on the video camera refresh rate), a somewhat restricted dynamic range of 18 to 1, and a touch surface that wears out fairly rapidly (after a few hundred cycles). It is also important to note that very high spatial resolutions, like those attained in this design, often require increased computational requirements as well.

A commercial tactile sensor combining features of both the Lord and the MIT optical sensors is available from Tactile Robotic Systems of

Sunnyvale, California. The company's highest-resolution sensor consists of a 16 by 16 array of sensitive sites spaced approximately 1.3 mm apart. Each sensing site is composed of a very small cantilever spring that protrudes through a metal plate. An optical fiber passes beneath each sensing site.

The fiber has a small gap cut in it so that the two cut ends look at each other across a small air space. Light is passed through the fibers from an array of LEDs along one side of the sensor and is received by phototransistors along the opposite side. When pressure is applied to a sensing site, the cantilever spring pushes one end of the optical fiber out of alignment with the other fiber, thus diminishing the amount of light received by the photodetector at the opposite end of the fiber.

This arrangement is similar to the Lord approach, but it can provide a potentially higher spatial resolution because the light emitters and detectors are located along the sides, rather than within the interior, of the sensor array. Also, whereas the Lord sensor relies on the properties of its elastomer surface to provide the force-versus-displacement calibration, the Tactile Robotic Systems device uses the metal cantilever spring to provide a more stable and predictable spring constant.

The sensor can be calibrated to determine loads ranging from 10 to 1000 grams per sensing site. Each sensing site can resolve approximately 256 discrete steps, so the sensitivity of an individual site can be as high as 10/256 grams, or approximately 0.04 grams. The data response time of the sensor is restricted by the hardware and software of the personal computer it is interfaced to and is currently limited to a scan rate of 3 kHz for each site, or approximately 12 Hz over the entire array.

PIEZORESISTIVE TACTILE SENSORS

The category of piezoresistive tactile sensors is quite broad and includes

(continued)

***SPECIAL**

MEMORY SOLUTIONS



THE TURBO DRIVE™ is the only competitive product in this price category which increases hard disk I/O by 50-100% and more over other hard disk subsystems on the market today. And it is as reliable as it is fast with a MTBF of over 14,000 power-on hours!

FEATURES:

- 10, 20, & 33 MB Formatted Capabilities (up to 2 drives/66 MB per system)
- 100% Hardware and Software Compatible
- Auto Boot from Fixed Disk
- Head Parking Software
- Simple Installation
- 12-Month Warranty
- Short Slot Controller — Card is 5 1/2" Long
- Drives are Completely Burnt in and Tested With Sophisticated Test Equipment Used by IBM

TURBO DRIVE™ SERIES

High performance, full featured fixed disk kits for:

- IBM PC IBM PC/XT IBM PORTABLE PC AT & T 6300
- AT & T 7300 COMPAQ PORTABLE AND DESKPRO

MODEL	CAPACITY FORMATTED	INTERNAL		EXTERNAL	
		LIST	SPECIAL Qty. 1 Qty. 10	LIST	SPECIAL Qty. 1 Qty. 10
TD8510*	10 MB	\$ 595	\$375 \$350	\$ 895	\$ 560 \$539
TD8520*	20 MB	795	499 475	1095	685 660
TD8533**	33 MB	1595	995 -	1695	1095 -

* Standard Subsystems Available

** Specify Full or 1/2 Ht. Bezel

* Price includes replacement 135W drop in PS for the IBM PC.

MAX DRIVE™ SERIES

High capacity full height fixed disk upgraded for

- IBM PC/AT and kits for IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

FEATURES:

- 20 to 530 MB Formatted Capacity
- Utility Software for PC DOS — Utilize up to 10 Vols. or Smaller "Disks", Access Vols. by Password, Read/Write, Inhibit and More.
- Simple Installation
- 12-Month Warranty
- Units are Completely Burnt in and Tested

From \$795.00

The TURBO DRIVE™, MAX DRIVE™ & I-8480 Series of disk subsystems represents part of a 10 year corporate commitment to offering higher performance turn-key peripherals at a much lower cost to you than products provided by systems manufacturers. The Turbo Drive™ series offers higher capacities, significantly increased speed, and power efficient components with less heat dissipation causing increased product life and reliability. The MAX DRIVE™ Series provides maximum capacity with maximum price/performance efficiencies. The I-8480™ Series offers an alternative to communications and the benefit of media interchange between most micro, mini and mainframe computers.

* Limited Time Offer — Sales Direct to Users at Special Price — Free Shipping in Continental U.S. — Expires January 31, 1988. Dealer Inquiries Encouraged — University and Corporate PO's Welcome

INNOVATIVE

Peripheral Technology, Inc.

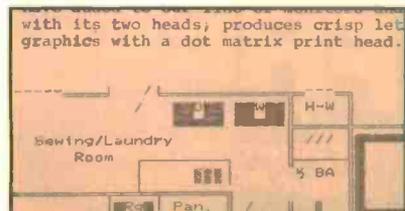
2911 Newport Boulevard, Newport Beach, California 92663 • (714)642-7163

THE DUAL HEAD PRINTER

THE FORTIS DH45, THE START OF A NEW BUSINESS GENERATION

DAISY OR DOTS... Have it your way. Don't settle for one or the other... get both.

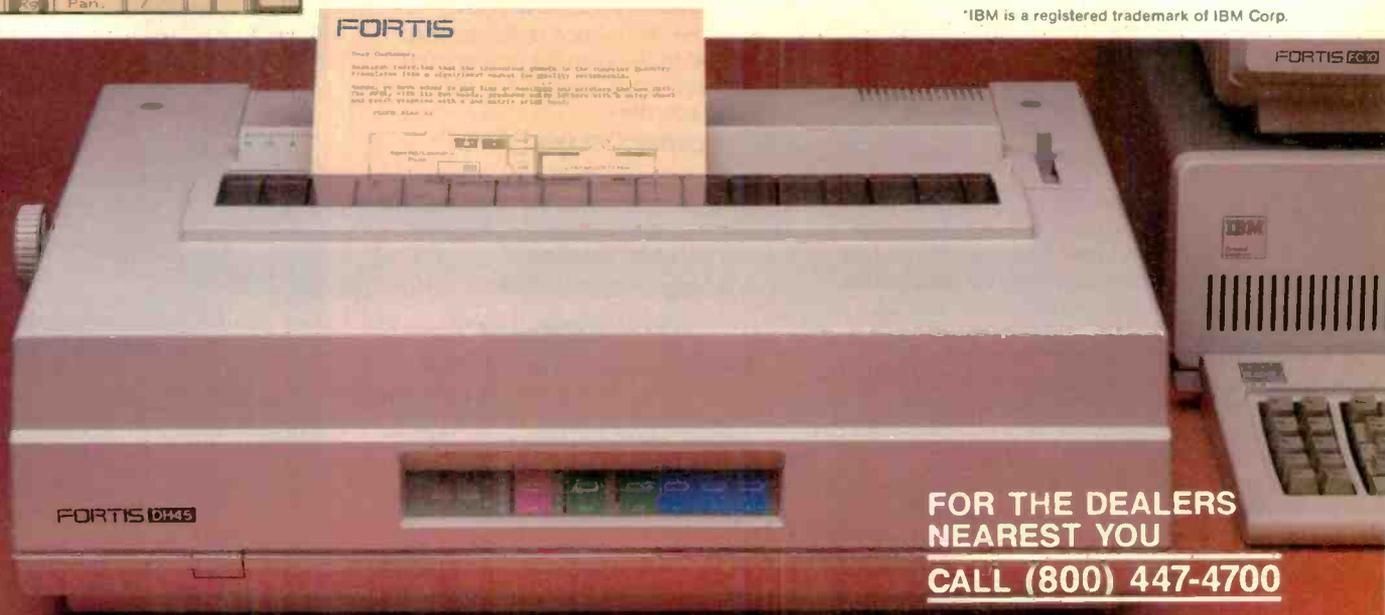
The revolutionary FORTIS DH45 dual head printer combines the speed and bit image graphics of a dot matrix with a high quality daisy wheel for crisp letters. All this in one compact unit that saves desk space and at a price that is less than you would pay for one printer. It is also compatible with IBM* PC and most other personal computers.



Imagine the advantage of having two heads in one printer. Need graphics or condensed print spreadsheets or a rough draft of a long letter, just touch the control panel. How about important correspondence to impress a potential client, again, just touch the control panel to switch to the letter quality daisy wheel.

Indeed, the old saying **TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE**, really holds true in the DH45.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.



**FOR THE DEALERS
NEAREST YOU
CALL (800) 447-4700**



DYNAX, INC. OFFICES

- HEADQUARTERS 6070 Rickenbacker Rd., Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227
- NEW JERSEY One Madison St., East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • (201) 471-0100
- TEXAS 6012 Campus Circle, Suite 250, Irving, TX 75062 • (214) 257-1700
- ILLINOIS 415 West Golf Rd., Suite 48, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 228-0707
- MASSACHUSETTS 400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300, Woburn, MA 01801 • (617) 933-8162
- N. CALIFORNIA 683 West Maude Ave., Suite A, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-1712

Inquiry 114

YES! Please send me more information on the FORTIS DH45 Dual Head Printer

Name	Title		
Company	Phone		
Address	City	State	Zip

Mail to: DYNAX, INC. Customer Service / FORTIS DH45
6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040

Unlock powerful software with the power of speech.



**"OPEN MY MAIL"
"OPEN SALES DATA BASE"
"PRINT SALES BY TERRITORY"
"GET STOCK QUOTES"
"CALL MICROPHONICS"
"EDIT LETTER"**

No matter what software you use, Pronounce will make you a power user.

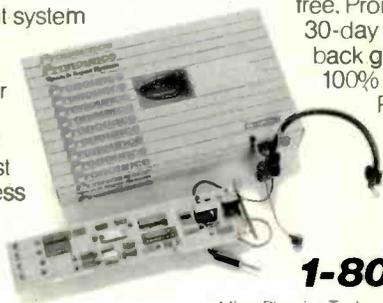
You're just one phone call from the most powerful PC tool available today—the Pronounce™ speech input system from MicroPhonics™.

In plain English, or in any other language, you can create spreadsheets, perform a financial analysis, edit reports, call up graphs, play "what ifs" and print files.

No matter what PC software you use, Pronounce will boost its usefulness and help you work faster. Because Pronounce replaces repetitious keystroke sequences with simple voice commands, leaving your hands free for other things.

A simple statement like "revise the two-year forecast" can equal up to 255 keystrokes. That's like typing at the speed of sound.

No other speech input system compares with Pronounce. And for unlimited flexibility, no other system lets you add or change Voice-Macros™ anytime you please. Best of all, Pronounce costs less than half what the competition is asking.



What the experts are saying about Pronounce.

"With the Pronounce software, you don't have to be a programming guru... you can make the system into almost anything you want."

—PC Magazine, October 1, 1985

"Perhaps its greatest potential is in allowing people untrained in computer skills to use sophisticated software in solving complex problems."

—Lotus Magazine, July 1985

Unconditional money-back guarantee.

Order now and MicroPhonics will give you one of the programs listed at right, free. Pronounce comes with a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied, return

Pronounce and the free gift undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major charge cards and CODs accepted.

1-800-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation, 234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057, Telephone (206) 251-9009.

FREE!

**Order now
for your choice of a
major PC product.**

Order Pronounce now at only \$695 and MicroPhonics will give you one of these major products. Absolutely free.

MicroPhonics SuperCalc3™ and Sideways,™ FREE.

A super spreadsheet with graphics. \$395 retail value.

Or... Enable,™ FREE.

A fully integrated, five-function program. \$695 retail value.

Or... MicroPhonics StyleWriter,™ FREE.

StyleWriter is a unique device with 64K buffer and an array of type styles and sizes that upgrades your matrix printer to letter quality. \$199 retail value.

Or... MicroPhonics ColoGraph,™ FREE.

Hercules™ look-alike color graphics card. \$495 retail value.

Or... MicroPhonics MonoGraph,™ FREE.

Hercules look-alike monochrome graphics card. \$295 retail value.

Microphonics™

a multitude of different device types and approaches. These range from simple strain gauges and solid-state silicon devices to conductive elastomers and foams. They are all included in this single category because all rely on materials whose electrical conductivity varies as pressure is applied.

The use of conductive elastomers as the basis for a tactile sensor has been studied for some time. A conductive elastomer is simply an elastic, rubber-like material that has electrically conductive properties. Many different conductive elastomer or conductive foam materials have been experimented with, but most sensor designs use an approach similar to that used by John Purbrick of the MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory.

Purbrick noted that if a flat, hard conductor is pressed against another that is rounded and compressible, the area of the electrical contact will vary according to how hard the first conductor is pushed. The greater the pressure, the larger the contact area formed and the lower the electrical resistance.

Strings of conductive silicone rubber with a semicircular cross-section were formed into two identical sets of 16 parallel lines. These were aligned perpendicular to each other and placed into contact to form a 16 by 16 array. This created 256 nodes where the convex surfaces of both sets of cords touched. An automatic scanning system passed a current into the array along a horizontal string and out across a vertical string, one combination at a time.

It was possible to measure the resistance of each of the 256 contact points in the grid approximately 40 times per second. Purbrick's device was able to distinguish at least 10 different amounts of pressure in a range from 5 to 100 grams.

William D. Hillis, also of the MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, extended this approach by using sheets of a material known as anisotropically conductive silicone rubber (ACS). ACS has the useful property of being conductive along only one axis in the

plane of the sheet.

A flexible printed-circuit board was etched into fine parallel lines so that it, too, was conductive in only one direction. The etched-circuit board and the ACS were placed into contact, with the lines on the printed-circuit board oriented perpendicular to the ACS axis of conduction. The contact points at each intersection of the perpendicular conductors form the pressure sensors. A springy nylon mesh (made from pantyhose material) was used to separate the contacts after pressure was released.

The array was scanned electronically to determine the applied pressure at each contact point. Hillis's device was a 16 by 16 array over a 1-square-centimeter area. It was able to reliably measure pressures ranging from 5 to

50 grams per square millimeter.

Barry Wright Corporation of Watertown, Massachusetts, markets a commercial tactile sensor based on the research of Purbrick and Hillis. However, the Barry Wright sensor uses a proprietary elastomer material, rather than silicone compounds.

The Sensoflex Tactile Sensor is currently available in two models, one made up of a 16 by 16 site array on 0.1-inch centers and the other an 8 by 16 array on 0.05-inch centers. The sensor is scanned on a row/column basis, and the output is digitized to an 8-bit value. The sensor can be scanned at rates up to 30 times per second and is designed for recommended loads ranging from 0 to 75 pounds per square inch. Barry Wright Corpora-

(continued)

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

- Cholakis, Peter N. "Tactile Sensing for End Effectors." SME Seminar on Robotic End Effectors, March 1984.
- Dario, Paola, and Danilo De Rossi. "Tactile Sensors and the Gripping Challenge." *IEEE Spectrum*, August 1985.
- Fox, J. L. "The Brain's Dynamic Way of Keeping in Touch." *Science*, vol. 225, no. 4664, August 27, 1984, pages 820-821.
- Haggood, Fred. "Inside a Robotics Lab: The Quest for Automatic Touch." *Technology Illustrated*, April 1983, pages 18-22.
- Harmon, Leon D. "Automated Tactile Sensing." *The International Journal of Robotics Research*, vol. 1, no. 2, Summer 1982.
- Harmon, Leon D. "Touch Sensing Technology: A Review." Case Western Reserve University, SME Technical Report MSR80-03, 1980.
- Hillis, William Daniel. "Active Touch Sensing." Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, A.I. Memo 629, April 1981.
- Kowalski, Carl. "Silicon Succeeds in Touch Sensing." *Robotics Today*, April 1985.
- McMillan, William W. "The Robot's Sense of Touch: Some Lessons from Human Taction." *Proceedings of the 1984 Computer Science Conference*. New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, February 1984.
- Nevill, G. E., Jr., E. F. Schildwachter, and K. L. Doty. "Alternative Skin Geometries and Materials for Induced Vibration Touch Sensors." Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, June 1985.
- Patterson, Robert W. "Development of a Dynamic Touch Sensor." Ph.D. Dissertation. Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, 1985.
- Purbrick, John A. "A Force Transducer Employing Conductive Silicone Rubber." First Robot Vision and Sensors Conference, 1981.
- Rebman, J., and M. W. Tull. "A Robust Tactile Sensor for Robotic Applications." *Proceedings of the 1983 International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibit*, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, August 1983.
- Schneider, John L., and Thomas B. Sheridan. "An Optical Tactile Sensor for Manipulators." *Robotics and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing*, vol. 1, no. 1, 1984, pages 65-71.
- "Tactile Robotic Systems Inc. Product Information Sheet" and personal communication. Sunnyvale, CA: Tactile Robotic Systems Inc., August 21, 1985.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seiksha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking *quality* printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for \$500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your computer.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H₂O or X². This fantastic

machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.



Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark

printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only \$11.00. Order #2001.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay around \$500 or more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for only \$259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper.

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, cable included

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' cable #1103, \$26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is \$10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is \$22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are \$30.00 (air). Other foreign is \$70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-(800) 962-5800 USA (8-6 PST)
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

or send order to:



1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

tion, manufacturer of the Sensoflex Tactile Sensor, claims that its product exhibits the characteristics of low hysteresis, fast response time, and high repeatability.

STRAIN GAUGES AS TACTILE SENSORS

Although careful material selection can minimize hysteresis and long-term creep, these effects will always be present to some degree in an elastomer material. Some researchers prefer to avoid these potential pitfalls by basing their sensor design on the more mature and proven technology of strain gauges.

In its simplest form, a strain gauge is a circuit that is capable of measuring very minute changes in the resistance of one or more of its components. When a force is applied to the gauge or to an object to which the gauge is attached, some parts of the

gauge are subjected to tension or compression. This results in a small change in the physical dimensions of the gauge and can be quantified by the resultant change in the electrical resistance of the strain-gauge circuit. Strain gauges are available in a variety of shapes and sizes and offer the dual advantages of low hysteresis and low fatigue.

Transensory Devices Inc. of Fremont, California, is developing a tactile sensor based on solid-state silicon strain gauges. These miniature strain gauges allow for the relatively dense arrays of sensing sites generally considered necessary for an effective tactile sensor.

Each individual sensing site of the Transensory Devices sensor consists of a small box-shaped silicon element (called the mesa) that protrudes out of a silicon diaphragm. The mesa is capped with a protective square of

hard plastic, and the whole assembly is bonded to a glass substrate housing the electrical connections. A rugged elastomer material covers the entire assembly for protection (see figure 4).

The mesa, diaphragm, and interface circuitry are all machined from a single piece of silicon wafer. In use, a 5-volt power supply provides a reference signal for the sensor, as well as power for the on-board logic circuitry. The sensor's output is an analog voltage that changes proportionally with the force applied to the sensitive area.

Two sensors have been developed and tested by Transensory Devices. One is a single-element sensor; the other is a 3 by 3 array of sensor elements spaced on approximately 2-mm centers. The present devices provide good linearity in force sens-

(continued)

NEW!

**TURN YOUR
COMMODORE 64
INTO AN ENVIRONMENTAL
CONTROL CENTER**

**Introducing FIRST ADE™
for Commodore 64.**

Controlling the environment since 1983, FIRST ADE™, is now available for use on the Commodore 64. FIRST ADE™, a complete 8 bit data acquisition and control card that just plugs into your Commodore 64, allowing you to control the indoor and outdoor functions of home or business.

Control your heating, lighting, small appliances, freezer, sprinkler system, pool level and temperature, and much, much more.

No special wiring required. BSR compatible by simply connecting to remote control modules.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER! \$495.95

Check/M.O./C.O.D./Visa/Mastercard
Add 3% shipping/CA add 6% Sales Tax
Allow 4 to 6 weeks delivery



A/D ELECTRONICS
P. O. Box 26357
Sacramento, California
95826 (916) 486-1411

SOFTWARE CONTROL CARD/INTERFACE

- FIRST ADE™ features -
- 8 Analog Input Channels
 - 8 Digital Input Channels
 - 8 Digital Output Channels
 - 8 120V 6A Relays/Receptacles
 - 8 Analog Input Terminations
 - 8 Digital Input Terminations
 - RS 232 Port
 - Real Time Clock w/battery
 - 3 month warranty

FIRST ADE™ Version 1.4
Disk Based/Menu Driven
Logic Functions
Programmable Setpoints

COMING SOON!
FIRST ADE™ for
IBM PC and Apple II

Distributorship available.

ing and are designed to measure from 0 to 2 pounds of force. This design approach of miniature solid-state transducers offers great promise for future high-resolution sensors. However, the current silicon and glass sensor is both fragile and stiff and will require further refinements before it is suitable for widespread application in an industrial environment.

PIEZOELECTRIC TACTILE SENSORS

Piezoresistive sensors measure a change in electrical resistivity as a result of an applied force. Piezoelectric sensors are based on materials that *generate* an electrical response to an applied force. Piezoelectricity is a common phenomenon of crystalline materials such as quartz, and piezoelectric ceramics are in widespread use. However, the brittle nature of most common piezoelectric materials tends to make them unsuitable for tactile sensor applications.

A class of materials known as piezoelectric polymers offers considerable promise for tactile sensing. Piezoelectric polymers are, as the name implies, polymers that exhibit piezoelectric properties. They are rugged, durable, inexpensive, and available in thin flexible sheets that allow them to conform to complex contours.

Piezoelectric polymers may be formed into patterns of high-resolution arrays by either metalizing the polymer film through a suitable mask

or by selectively etching a metalization previously deposited on the film. They are flexible, rugged, high-resolution, and inexpensive. These are some of the key characteristics of the ideal tactile sensor discussed earlier.

In addition to their piezoelectric properties, the polymers also exhibit pyroelectric characteristics. That is, they show a change in electrical response based on temperature as well as pressure stimuli. This can be a problem or an asset, depending on how it is dealt with. One piezoelectric polymer that is widely used in tactile sensor research is polyvinylidene fluoride, or PVDF. This material exhibits the desirable property of a relatively large and linear electrical response to an applied external force.

One problem with the use of PVDF or other piezoelectric materials in general is that the electrical response is inherently dynamic. That is, the material generates an electrical response only while it is being deformed. If a continuous, nonvarying load is applied to a PVDF sensor, the electrical signal generated by the load will soon decay to zero.

THE DYNAMIC-MOTION PRINCIPLE

Researchers at the University of Florida dealt with that potential problem by developing a sensor based entirely on dynamic motion. The concept of a sensor based on the vibrations induced by sliding motion across a sample object was devel-

oped by Gale E. Nevill Jr. and Robert W. Patterson of the University of Florida.

This concept is based on the theory that the papillary ridges of the fingertips provide information that is useful in the identification of objects by touch. To investigate the theory, a tactile sensor was designed that would move across an object under examination.

The sensor is composed of two separate PVDF transducers. One transducer is oriented so that its direction of greatest electrical sensitivity is parallel to the direction of movement; the other is oriented transverse to that direction. The two transducers, oriented perpendicular to each other, are bonded together with nonconductive epoxy. The transducer assembly is then bonded to a silicone rubber pad.

The surface of the rubber pad is made up of a regular series of triangular ridges, meant to simulate the ridges on the human fingertip. Separate electrical leads from the parallel and transverse transducers are fed to a signal analyzer. The construction of the sensor allows for the separate analysis of the transverse and parallel vibrations induced by moving an object across the sensor.

In experimental use, objects are moved across the sensor at a constant speed via a rotating platform. When the sensor pad contacts an object, a measurement is made of the signal induced by both the transverse and parallel vibrations. This results in a signal spectrum of voltage versus frequency. Discrete values of the signal within certain bandwidths are used as parameters for a discriminate analysis pattern-recognition scheme.

During laboratory tests, sample objects are first moved across the sensor to establish a test template of parameters. Afterward, the sensor is able to recognize objects to which it has been previously exposed with almost 100 percent accuracy. It is capable of reading the Braille alphabet and can distinguish between different grades of sandpaper. It can tell

(continued)

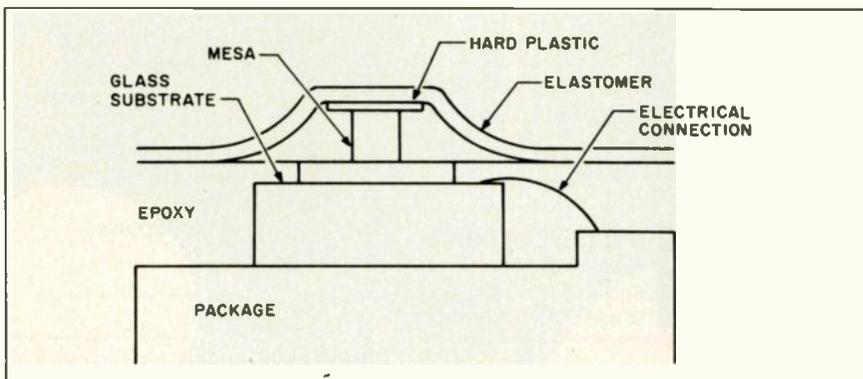


Figure 4: The major components of a single-element tactile sensor that measures force normal to its surface. By permission of Transensory Devices Inc., Fremont, California.

Look at what we're plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.

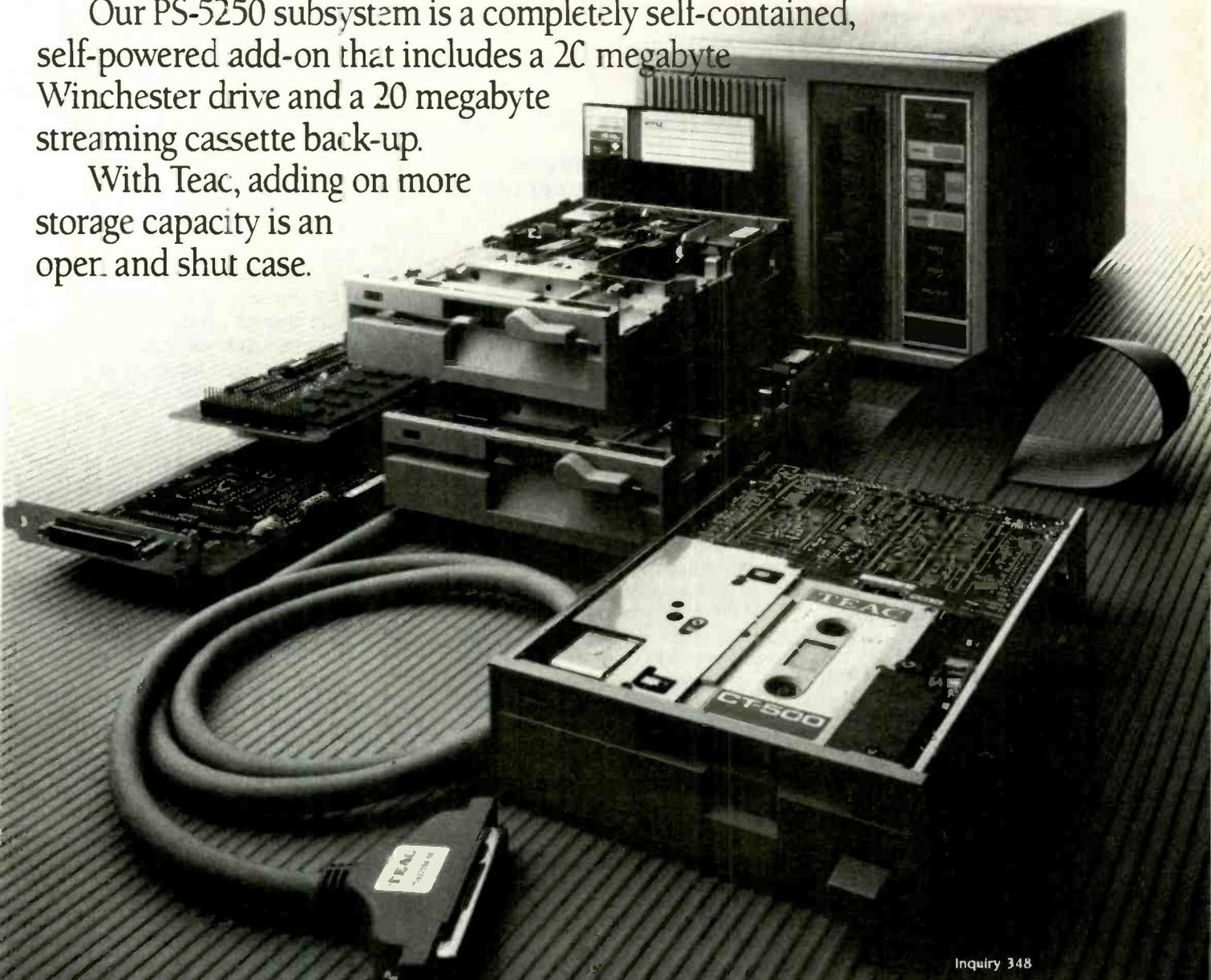
We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette back-up.

Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives are the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service to date. A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.



Inquiry 348

Built To Fanatical Standards. **TEAC**

INSTRUMENTATION AND COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION, 7733 TELEGRAPH ROAD, MONTEBELLO, CA 90640

East (617) 475-7311

South/Midwest (312) 351-9124

Rocky Mountain (602) 242-4025 (303) 337-6329 (801) 532-2111

Northwest (408) 727-1427

Southern California (213) 726-0303

©1985

the difference between cylinders and spheres of varying sizes and can resolve differences between ball bearings spaced 0.25 inch versus 0.26 inch apart. It can also determine the features of an object under examination even if the speed with which it is scanned across the object is changed.

More recent experiments have iden-

tified materials for the surface pad that are more resistant to temperature and abrasion than the original silicone rubber pad. Further investigations are being performed to develop sensor arrays that offer increased spatial resolution. This type of sensor shows promise in applications that are primarily exploratory or object-iden-

tification-oriented. It also appears appropriate for use in slip detection.

However, since its output depends on dynamically induced vibrations, this type of sensor is unsuitable for conventional gripping applications unless wedded with another sensor design. Also, since the computer must know the sensor's relative speed of motion, there must be communication with another device capable of determining that speed. This is not necessarily a problem, since such information could be obtained from the movement of a robot arm attached to the sensor, but it is a consideration nevertheless.

P. Dario, D. De Rossi, P. C. Pinotti, R. Bardelli, and others at the University of Pisa in Italy have been involved for many years in developing an artificial, skinlike, tactile sensor capable of alleviating some of these problems.

One of their designs attempts to reproduce the sensing properties of the human fingertip. The sensor consists of an outer *epidermal* layer and an inner *dermal* layer (see figure 5), each of which performs distinct sensing functions. The epidermal layer consists of a 40-micrometer-thick film of PVDF protected by a thin Mylar sheet.

Electrodes on the top and bottom of the epidermal PVDF film carry off any electrical charge to signal processing equipment. The underside of the PVDF layer is covered with a resistive paint and is backed by an elastomer layer. A 110-micrometer-thick PVDF film is attached to the underside of the elastomer layer. The lower PVDF layer serves as the dermal sensor and is bonded to a circuit board containing an 8 by 16 array of circular electrodes, spaced on 3-mm centers.

Any charge developed in the dermal PVDF layer is discretely measured by the closest electrode sites. The signals from the electrodes are consecutively scanned, fed into a charge amplification device, and measured. This design allows the sensor to measure gross pressure deformations in the epidermal layer and more highly resolved and localized defor-

(continued)

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Currently supports only programs listed below:

UNlock ALBUM "A"
\$49.95 Plus \$4 ship/handling

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A & 1.A*)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1 & 1.2)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.20)

UNlock ALBUM "B"
\$49.95 Plus \$4 ship/handling

- SYMPHONY™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- CLIPPER™ (1.0)
- ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.51)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8)
- DATA BASE MANAGER II™ (ALPHA 2.02)

Best of UNlock ALBUM "D"
\$74.95 Plus \$4 ship/handling

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (2.0)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1 & 1.2)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.0 & 1.A*)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- CLIPPER™
- MULTILINK™ (3.02)

- Produce non-protected DOS copies from popular software programs.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles

TranSec UNlock is a unique software copying disk that removes copy protection, providing standard non-protected DOS copies. UNlock runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K or more, DOS 2.0 or higher.

BACKUP COPIES. UNlock safely and easily makes backup copies.

RUN ON HARD DISK. Programs load faster, use less disk space and work with any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No longer do you need the original in drive "A".

RUN ON RAM DISK. UNlock is the only software that can run copy protected software on a RAM disk or micro-floppy.

EASY TO USE. 1) Type UNlock. 2) Select program destination. 3) Insert program disk.

SAFE ORIGINAL. UNlock does not alter your original distribution disk. UNlock works by creating a copy of your distribution disk on a hard or floppy disk. It then removes copy protection from the copy!

NEW! HOLIDAY SPECIAL!
"Best of UNlock"

ORDER TODAY BY TELEPHONE!

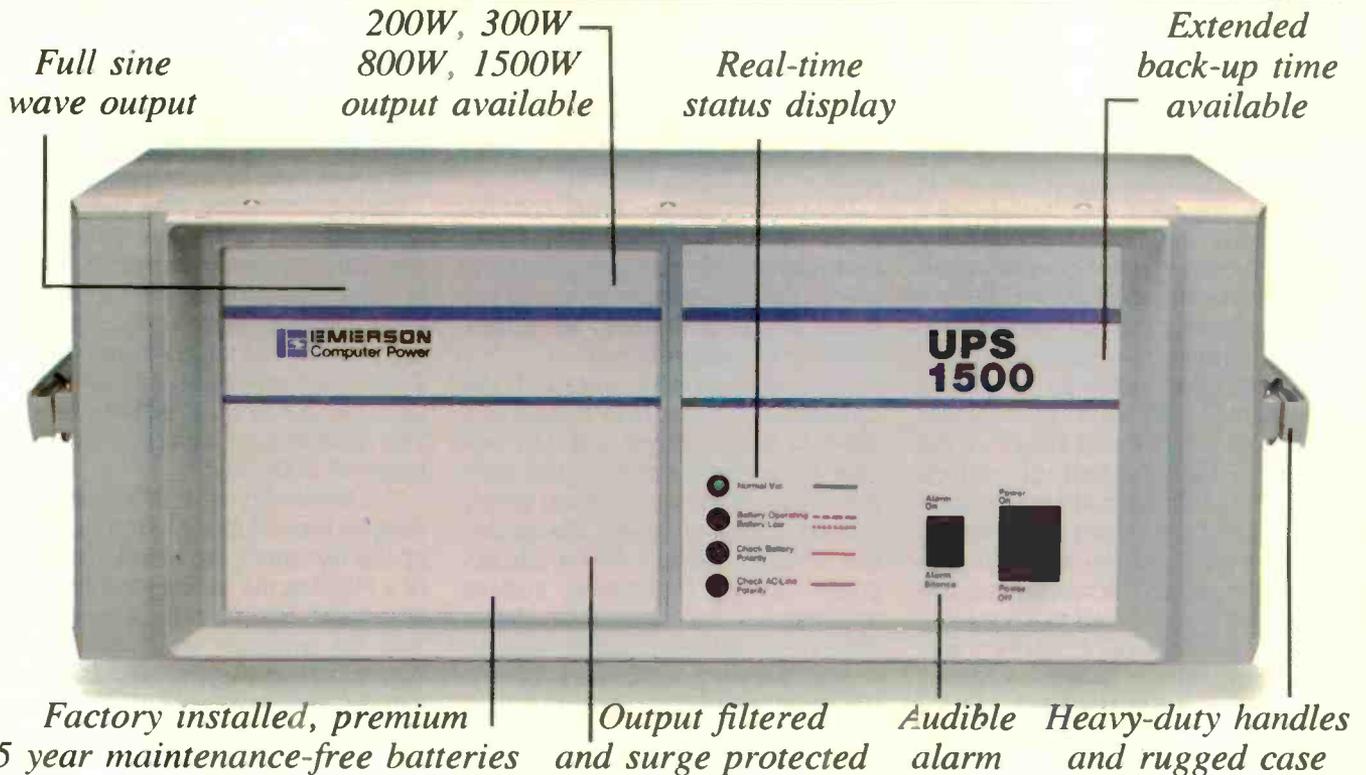
1-305-474-7548

TRANSEC™



TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322
 Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. • UNlock is For Use Only to Improve the Useability of Legally Acquired and Operated Software.

“Power Protection”



Announcing: AP1000 Series UPS Full sine wave UPS for low power applications from Emerson, the Technology and Price Leader in Uninterruptible Power Systems

Your electronic equipment depends upon clean uninterrupted power. If that power is disturbed by “Black-outs”, “Brown-outs”, Spikes or Surges, your equipment could be damaged and memory lost. Your valuable system becomes worthless.

Do you have these?

P.C.'s, office computers, ATM's, PBX's, Point of Sale Terminals, Security Systems, or Test Equipment. They could be vulnerable to power-line disturbances.

Now they can be economically protected with the new Emerson AP1000 Series UPS with power ratings from 200-1500 watts and starting at \$379. From 200VA to 4,000 KVA, Emerson has you covered.

For a free Technical Brochure and the Distributor/Dealer nearest you, call toll free 1-800-BACK-UPS. Emerson Computer Power, 3300 S. Standard St., Santa Ana, California 92702.

**CALL
1-800-BACK-UPS
For Your Free
Technical
Brochure**



**EMERSON
Computer Power**

mations in the dermal layer.

The overall sensor dimension is approximately 1 by 2 inches. The elastomer layer between the two PVDF layers provides electrical insulation. In addition, the elastomer introduces a time delay of about 1 second between the detection of thermal signals in the epidermal and the dermal layers, allowing the isolation of thermally induced responses. This alleviates the potential problems associated with the pyroelectric response of PVDF and allows for the possible identification of objects based on their thermal conductance.

In practice, the sensor replicates the human's temperature- and pressure-sensing responses. When the resistive paint layer is connected to a regulated power supply, the paint raises the sensor's temperature to approximately 37° Celsius. When the tactile sensor touches an object, heat flows from the resistive layer through the PVDF epidermal sensor to the object. The rate of heat flow depends on the ther-

mal properties of the object being touched. This allows metals, which have a high thermal conductivity, to be clearly distinguished from plastics or other insulating materials.

The dermal sensor array continuously measures varying contact forces over relatively dense sensing sites and can therefore detect geometrical features of objects such as edges, corners, and depressions.

The epidermal layer, protected only by a thin Mylar film, is extremely sensitive to deformations and can provide gross information only on contact location. However, when gently rubbed against an object, the epidermal sensor behaves like a phonograph needle, indicating surface roughness. In this mode, it can detect differences between grades of fabric, similar to the capabilities of the University of Florida sensor.

When pressed against an object and then released, the combined signals detected by the epidermal and dermal layers provide information on

object hardness. When installed in a mechanical gripper, the sensor can determine object slippage based on microvibrations generated in the epidermal layer by the slipping object.

During laboratory tests, the sensor detected slips as small as a few hundred micrometers over the time span of a few milliseconds. The sensor has demonstrated a maximum load capability of 40 newtons (a newton equals 1 kilogram/meter/second) and can detect forces as small as 0.01 newton. This represents an impressive dynamic range of 4000 to 1.

The University of Pisa researchers suggest two solutions to the problem of the dynamic response limitations of a PVDF tactile sensor. One solution is to make use of a conductive elastomer to separate the dermal and epidermal PVDF layers. This elastomer can then measure continuous pressure in the same way as the conductive elastomer sensors described earlier.

Another solution is to send sound pulses from the lower to the upper PVDF layers. By measuring any differences in the travel time of the waves from the lower to the upper layer, the amount of compression can be determined and the pressure indirectly inferred. The University of Pisa sensor appears to offer great promise as a general-purpose tactile sensor combining many functions into a single device.

CONCLUSION

There are many approaches to tactile sensing that I have not covered. These include the use of ultrasound, magnetic induction, electrotopography, and other intriguing techniques. I have tried to identify many of the major concepts and stimulate ideas for future approaches.

The robotics designer should be aware of the trade-offs involved between the spatial density of a sensor array and its resultant computational requirements. Higher resolutions often require much greater data-processing capability. Also, it is important to remember that the intended use of the sensor plays a major role in its design. ■

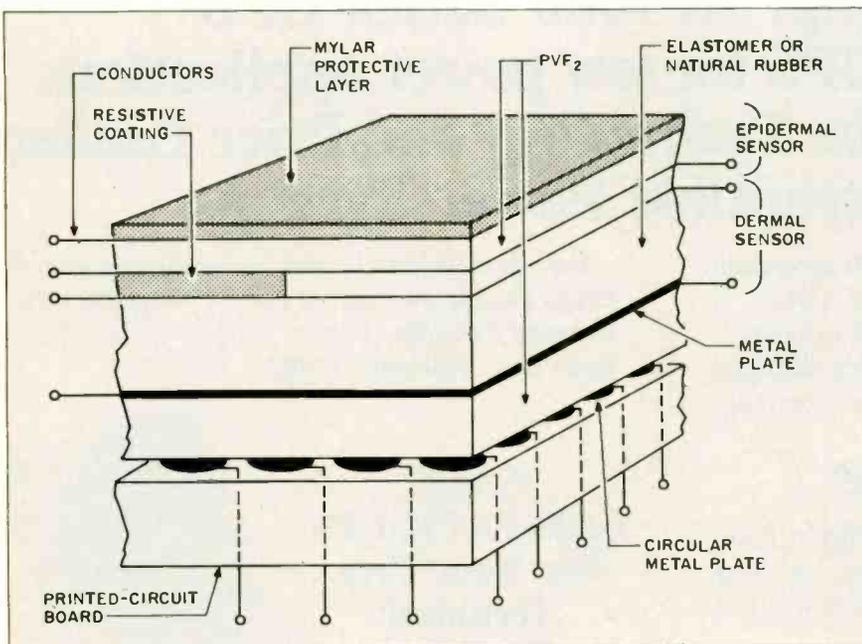
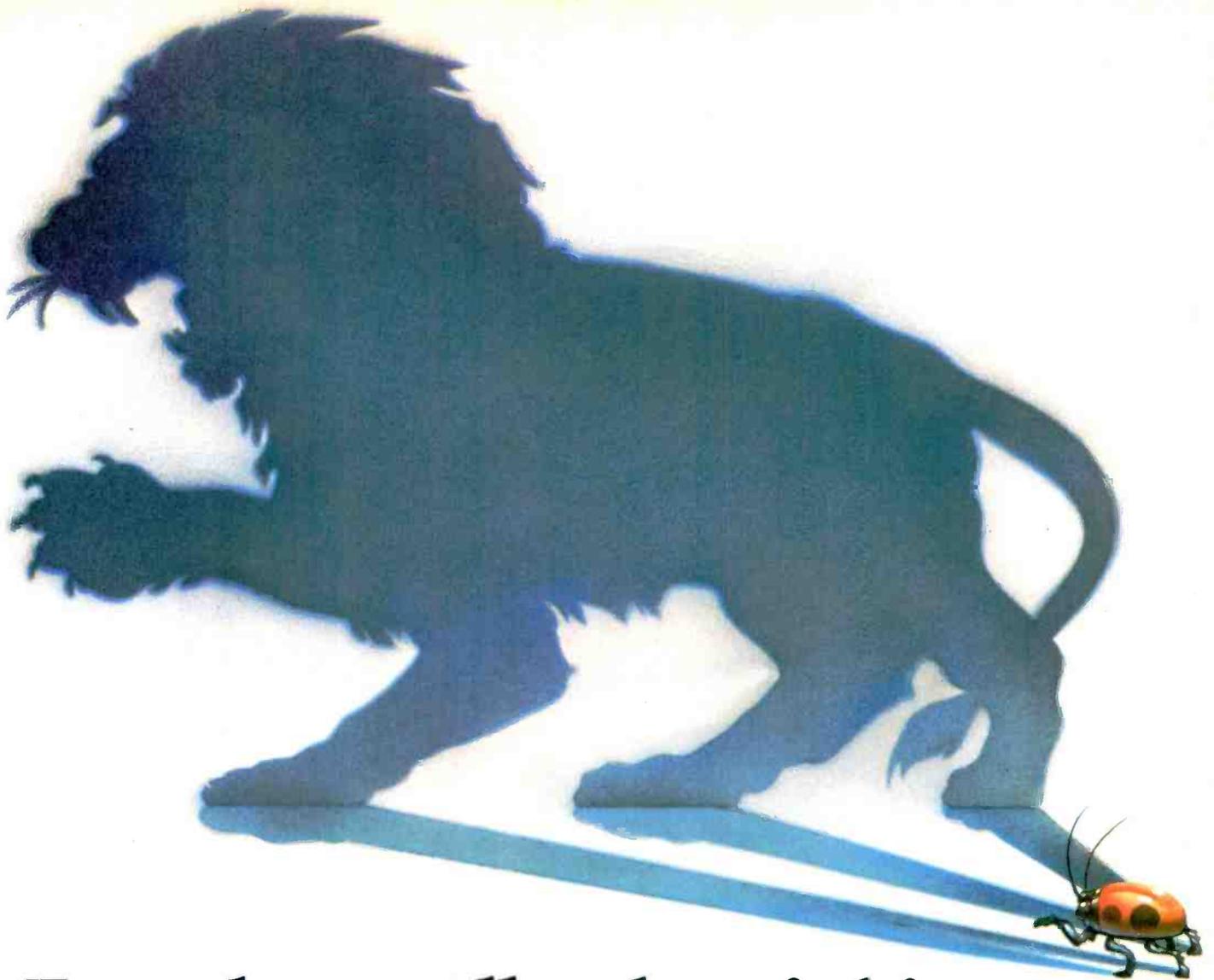


Figure 5: A skinlike tactile sensor with an outer (epidermal) layer and an inner (dermal) layer. The sensor was developed at the E. Piaggio Center of the University of Pisa and at the Institute of Clinical Physiology of the Italian National Research Council. This figure is reprinted with permission of the IEEE and appeared in "Tactile Sensors and the Gripping Challenge" by Dr. Paolo Dario and Dr. Danilo De Rossi (IEEE Spectrum, August 1985).



Even the smallest bug is big game.

There are no insignificant bugs. They're often ferocious... and elusive!

That's why we built the better "bug hunter." The UDL (Universal Development Laboratory). It's actually an:

- Advanced 48-channel bus state analyzer
- 8/16 bit in-circuit emulator
- EPROM programmer
- Input stimulus generator

All packed into one, compact box for only \$2995.

UDL turns almost any PC/MS-DOS and CP/M™ computer into a powerful, integrated workstation for hardware/software debugging. UDL's unique,

real-time emulation lets you track bugs of 46 different target microprocessor "species," without buying expensive hardware adapters.

Access all four instruments through the same control program. Handle single-step debugging with the emulator. And quickly define a complex trigger spec, so the built-in logic analyzer can find those nasty, subtle bugs.

When your tested program is bug-free, plug a PROM into the socket. And with one command, simply write your program from emulation memory directly into the PROM.

Let our UDL simplify the hunt, and keep you quick on the trigger. If you're serious about bug hunting, find out how to qualify for a no-obligation, 10-day "safari" with UDL. Call: **800/245-8500** (or 415/361-8883 in California). Or write: 702 Marshall Street, 6th Floor, Redwood City, CA 94063.



ORION
Instruments

Become a Professional Bug Hunter.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during

a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ[®]
SQUARE D COMPANY

MULTIPLE ROBOTIC MANIPULATORS

BY J. SCOTT HAWKER, R. N. NAGEL, RICHARD ROBERTS,
AND NICHOLAS G. ODREY

Designing a task-oriented control system for multiple manipulators

WHEN CONFRONTED WITH issues related to robots, the average person generally envisions a device or system that is humanlike in form and possesses some human attributes. Robotic reality is quite different from this perception. Robots are generally not human in form and rarely possess human qualities or attributes. Robots in the industrial environment are, for the most part, very simple devices performing simple tasks. To date, few robots have been integrated to work together on the same task or even in the same workspace.

It appears on the surface that coordinating two robots is not a difficult assignment. This is not the case. To more fully appreciate the potential difficulties with coordinated performance, consider the requirements for holding a pencil or cylindrical object between the tips of two index fingers. This action requires that the two fingers exert a force on each end of the pencil or cylinder. These forces must support the weight of the pencil (see figure 1a). At the same time, the forces must be limited so they don't damage either the pencil or,

from the human standpoint, the fingertips. This type of behavior clearly requires force sensors and coordinated control between the two fingertips.

Now let's add more complexity to the assignment. Consider the problem of holding one fingertip poised in space (fixing one end of the pencil) while moving the other fingertip in a circular path, causing the other end of the pencil to follow (figure 1b). A slightly more ambitious assignment would be moving both ends in circular paths simultaneously (figure 1c). Then, while rotating both pencil tips in circular paths, move or translate the pencil through space (figure 1d).

The three motions described require that the forces between the fingers and the positions of the fingertips be carefully controlled. We recommend that you attempt these motions (as shown in figures 1a through 1d) to appreciate the subtleties involved in moving the pencil through its paces.

It becomes apparent that a means of monitoring and controlling the applied force is needed. In addition, a

means for setting, monitoring, and controlling the paths of the pencil's end points is required. Communica-

(continued)

J. Scott Hawker, who holds B.S.E.E. and M.S.E.E. degrees from Texas Tech University, is a graduate research assistant at the Institute for Robotics, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. He is now on leave from AT&T Bell Laboratories, studying robotics and manufacturing systems.

R. N. Nagel holds B.S. and M.S. degrees in mathematics from Stevens Institute of Technology and a Ph.D. in computer science from the University of Maryland. Dr. Nagel is the director of the Institute for Robotics at Lehigh University.

Richard Roberts holds a Ph.D. in mechanical engineering from Lehigh University. Professor Roberts is an expert in the areas of machine design and failure analysis.

Nicholas G. Odrey holds B.S. and M.S. degrees in aerospace engineering and a Ph.D. in industrial engineering. Dr. Odrey is the director of the Robotics Laboratory of the Institute for Robotics at Lehigh University.

All of the above authors may be contacted at the Institute for Robotics, Lehigh University, 200 West Packer Ave., Bethlehem, PA 18015.

tion channels and a minimum level of intelligence are required so that the proverbial left hand knows what the right hand is doing.

In addition to these requirements, the benefits of practice should have become obvious. As the tasks are repeated and the fingertips become more skilled, the coordinated motion becomes easier. This last feature, the

ability to improve performance through trial, is especially important if a robot is to be a truly flexible, adaptable element in a factory environment.

DUAL-ARM STRUCTURE

Researchers at the Institute for Robotics at Lehigh University are now studying the philosophy and imple-

mentation of high-level, task-oriented control of dual-arm robots, as well as the design and low-level control of robotic arms. The dual-arm robot being described was designed as a research system capable of providing a variety of issues related to coordinated control of two or more robotic arms.

As we made individual design decisions, we always biased them to provide as challenging a set of problems as possible for the researcher. The dual-arm robot currently being constructed at Lehigh University consists of two movable robot arms attached to a rigid base. Each arm possesses seven degrees of freedom: three translational and four rotational. Figure 2 shows the structure and the various degrees of freedom of one of these arms.

Each arm is attached to the rigid base in a way that allows the attachment points to move with two degrees of freedom in a fixed vertical plane. The range of travel for coordinate axes is as follows: Translational axis 1 is 7 feet, translational axis 2 is 3 feet, and translational axis 3 is approximately 1½ feet. When fully extended, the robot hand can reach 55 inches from the vertical plane represented by coordinate translational axes 1 and 2.

The precise limitations of the angular travel of rotational coordinates 1, 2, and 3 are not known but are believed to be in the range of plus or minus 90 degrees. Rotational axis 4 can provide a full 360 degrees of rotation. With the ranges of travel noted for the translational and rotational axes of the two arms, a large work envelope can be addressed. This should provide ample space to confront the two arms with tasks that require coordinated motion.

IMPLEMENTATION

We chose aluminum as the material for construction of the robot arms in order to minimize the weight of the arms and reduce the requirements of the driving actuator motors for the system (we designed each arm to han-

(continued)

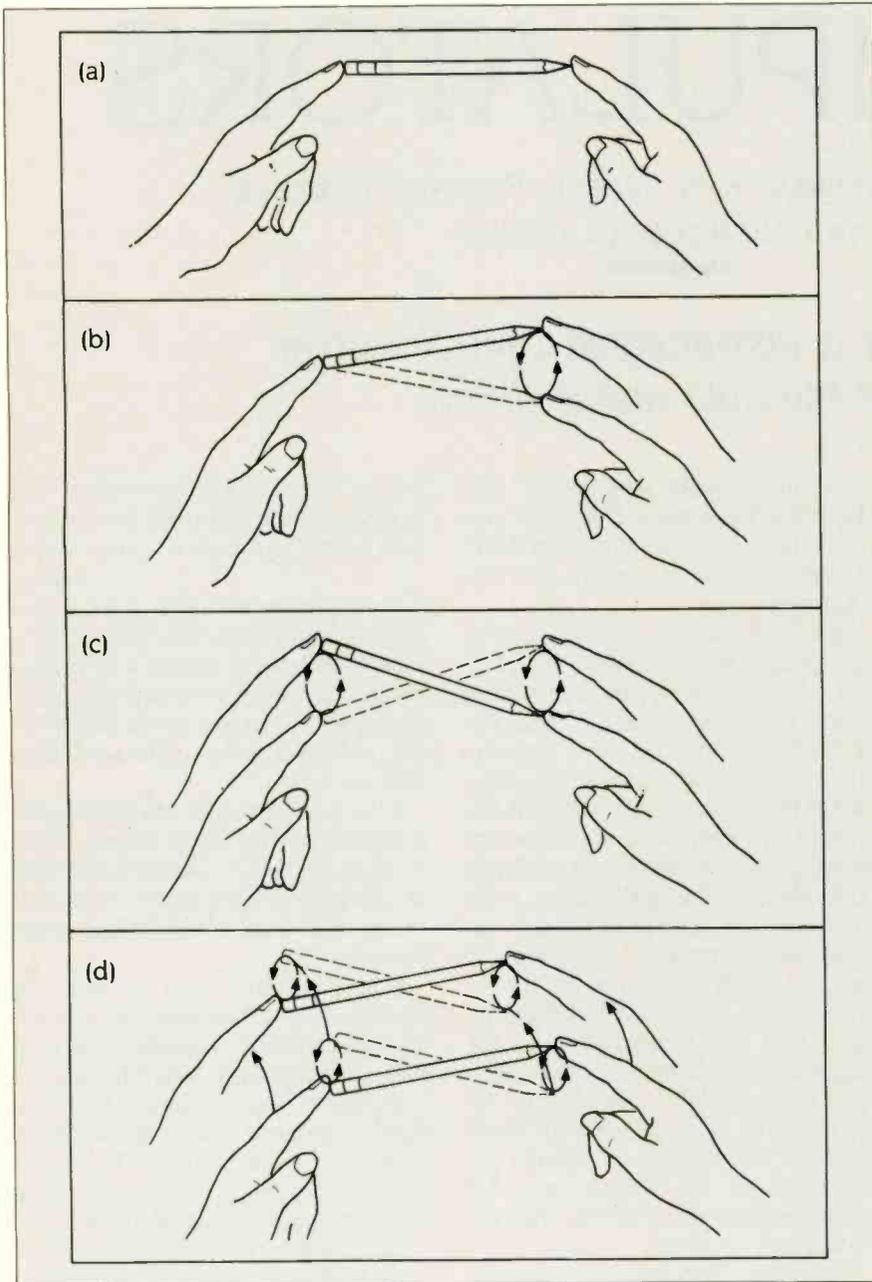
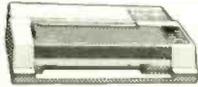


Figure 1: The actions of two hands rotating a pencil and moving it through space.

LycO Computer Marketing & Consultants



1091.....\$233

AXIOM SEIKOSHA
 GP550AT (Atari).....222
 GP550CD (C-64).....222
 GP700AT (Atari).....439
 GP700AP (Apple).....439
 ELITE5CD (C-64).....229

C. ITOH
 ProWriter 8510Sp+ 349
 1550Sp+ 469
 StarWriter 769
 PrintMaster 929

TOSHIBA
 P1340 469
 P351+ 1149
 P341P 969
 P341S 999
 351-Sheet Feeder 529

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

CARDCO
 32K BUFFER (C-64) 59

CORONA
 LP300 Laser Printer 2686
 200361 Toner Cartridge 89

EPSON
 FX85 (New) 333
 LX80 212
 FX185 (New) 464
 LX90 (New) 226
 SQ2000 (New) 1555
 JX80 467
 Homewriter 10 193
 CR-20-Atari 153
 CR-220-C-64 153
 DX-10 (New) 207
 DX-20 (New) 297
 HS-80 (New) 975
 LO1500P 175
 LO1500S 1039
 RX-100 356
 FX-100+ CALL

CITIZEN
 MSP-10 269
 MSP-15 358
 MSP-20 337
 MSP-25 485
 Sheetfr (10/20) 189
 Sheetfr (15/25) 199

OKIDATA
 Okimate 10 179
 Okimate 20 CALL
 214
 348
 363
 349
 565
 84P 645
 92 Imagewriter 349
 IBM versions also

BROTHER
 HR-15XL-P 359
 HR-15XL-S 359
 HR-35P 839
 HR-35S 839
 2024L-P 949
 M1009-P 89

JUKI
 Juki 6100 347
 RS232 Serial Board 55
 6100 Tractor 119
 6100 Sheet Feeder 209
 Juki 6300 757

LEGEND
 880 188
 1080 222
 1380 262
 1385 296
 LEGEND 808 159

DIGITAL DEVICES
 16K BUFFER 75
 32K BUFFER 89
 64K BUFFER 125

DIABLO
 D25 549
 630 API 1599
 630 ECS 1759
 D 80 1F 2395
 P 32 CQ1 699
 P 38 1749
 C 150 999
 DX-35 (NEW) CALL
 AP-80 CALL



SG-10.....\$208

PANASONIC
 1091.....233
 3131 (NEW) 269
 1092 373
 1093 426
 3151 Letter 426
 4K Buffer 65

SILVER REED
 EXP400 249
 EXP500 295
 EXP550 399
 EXP770 749

STAR MICRONICS
 SG-10 208
 SG-15 373
 SG-10 336
 SD-15 442
 SR-10 483
 SR-15 583
 SB 10 595
 CALL Power Type 303
 CALL SG 10 C-64 (NEW) CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN
 115 12" Green Composite CALL
 116 12" Amber Composite CALL
 121 12" Green TTL 135
 122 12" Amber TTL 145
 220 14" Color Composite 259
 410 12" RGB Hi. Res IBM 329
 420 12" RGB Super Hi. IBM 409
 440 12" RGB Ultra Hi. Res 555
 Tilt Stand 35

ZENITH
 ZVM 122A Amber 75
 ZVM 123G Green 75
 ZVM 124 Amber IBM 129
 ZVM 131 Color 275
 ZVM 133 RGB 389
 ZVM 135 Composite 449
 ZVM 136 Hi Res Color 589
 ZVM 1220 95
 ZVM 1230 95
 ZVM 1240 149

TEKNIKA
 MJ-10 Composite 179
 MJ-22 RGB 255

AMDEK
 300 Green 118
 300 Amber 128
 310 Amber IBM 155
 Color 300 Audio 234
 Color 500 Composite 369
 Color 600 397
 Color 700 495
 Color 710 569

PANASONIC
 DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite 247
 DTM140 14" RGB/Composite 329
 DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res 335
 DT5101 10" Composite 175
 DT1000G 10" RGB 126
 TX12H3P 12" Color 419
 TR120M1PA 12" Green 109
 TR120MBPA 12" Amber 109
 TR122M9P 12" Green IBM 148
 TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM 148

SAKATA
 SG 1000 12" Green 99
 SA 1000 12" Amber 169
 SG 1500 12" Green TTL 1 9
 SA 1500 12" Amber TTL 129
 SC 100 13" Color Comp 209
 SC 200 13" RGB 389
 STS1 Tilt Stand 29

NEC
 JB-1260 Green 95
 JB-1201 Green 135
 JC 1215 Color 235
 JC 1216 RGB 375
 JC 1460 Color 265

X-TRON
 Comcolor I Composite Green 177

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
 MAX-12 Amber 185
 HX-12 RGB 465
 SR-12 RGB 595

MODEMS

HAYES
 Smartmodem 300 133
 Smartmodem 1200 377
 Smartmodem 1200S 347
 Smartmodem 2400 598
 Micromodem IIE 135

US ROBOTICS
 Password 1200M 229
 Password 1200F 229
 Password 300M 139
 Password 300F 359
 Autodial 212A 319
 PCN5 519
 PCM64 769
 PCM256 379
 S-100 469
 Courier 469
 Microim 469
 Telpac I/s-00S 79

NOVATION
 IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext. 319
 IBM 300/1200 CPM-86 ext. 319
 IBM 300/1200/2400 ext. 529
 IBM 300/1200/2400 MS-DOS 579
 IBM MS-DOS int. 325
 IBM CPM-86 int. 325
 Macromodem 300/1200 315
 Upgrade Apple Cat II 225
 Cat 300 Acoustic 139
 J-Cat RS232 89

ANCHOR
 Volkmodem 12 55
 Volkmodem 12 186

MICROBITS
 1064 Modem 57

TELE LEARNING
 Total Telecommunications (C-64) 29 95
 AP-250 (300 Baud Apple) 69 95
 IB-250 (300 Baud IBM) 69 95

DRIVES

INDUS
 GT ATARI.....215
 GT COMMODORE.....235

MSD
 SD1 Drive (C-54).....229
 SD2 Drive (C-54).....465

COMTEL
 Enhancer 2000 (c-64) 179

TANDON
 320K 9/4" Drive 115

DISKETTES

DENNISON
 ELEPHANT 5 1/4" SSSD 11 99
 ELEPHANT 5 1/4" DSSD 12 99
 ELEPHANT 5 1/4" DSDD 14 99
 PREMIUM 5 1/4" SSSD 13 99
 PREMIUM 5 1/4" DSDD 15 99

VERBATIM
 5 1/4" SSSD 13 99
 5 1/4" DSDD 19 99

BONUS
 5 1/4" SSSD 9 99
 5 1/4" DSDD 12 99

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE

***LOTUS**
 Lotus 1-2-3 309.00
 Symphony 439.00

ITT XTRA XP Personal Computer:
 *256K, 2 Drive System CALL
 *256K, 10 Meg Hard System. Call

BRODERBUND (IBM)
 Bank St. Writer 48 95
 The Print Shop 34 95
 Graphics Library I 22 95
 Lode Runner 22 95
 Ancient Art of War 27 95
 Champ Lode Runner 22 95

MICROPROSE (IBM)
 F-15 Strike Eagle 20 75
 Solo Flight 20 75
 Helical Ace 20 75
 Spitfire Ace 18 75

***LEADING EDGE**
 Nutshell.....69.95
 LEWP Basic.....65.00
 LEWP Merge Print.....99.00
 LE Spell Correction.....169.00

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760



TO ORDER



RISK FREE POLICY

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
 Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

or send order to
 LycO Computer
 P.O. Box 5088
 Jersey Shore, PA
 17740

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

dle a total load of 5 pounds).

Both stepper motors and servo motors are used for driving the robot arms. The three translational axes and the first rotational degree of freedom are powered by stepper motors. The drivers for the remaining three rotational degrees of freedom and the motor that actuates the hand are servo motors.

We based the decision to mix the types of motors on size and power requirements, delivery schedules, and cost. In addition to these factors (and probably just as important) was the desire to provide the designers of the low-level controls with the different challenges presented by each motor type. All of the stepper and servo motors are equipped with position sensors so that the motions of the arms can be measured. In addition to the positional sensors, each hand will

be equipped with a force sensor so that the forces exerted by the hand can also be measured.

Controlling two arms to cooperate in accomplishing one task is more complex than controlling two arms to accomplish two independent tasks. Nevertheless, it is very important that adequate, independent, single-arm control mechanisms be in place for each of the two arms so that their motions and applied forces can be controlled within the motion constraints specified. These single-arm controllers can then be extended and coupled to form an integrated dual-arm controller.

Since dual-arm control is an extension of single-arm control, we will first describe the common approaches to and requirements of single-arm control. We will highlight the single-arm control problems that are not ade-

quately solved and will assume that answers to these problems will be applicable to dual-arm control.

SINGLE-ARM CONTROL

In order to provide a clear understanding of the goals of single-arm control, our discussion will consider a robotic arm to be very much like a human arm: a series of connected mechanical links or "bones" that allow the end of the last link (the end effector or "hand") to be placed at some position and orientation in space. The energy that causes the motion of the arm comes from actuators or "muscles" that drive the motion of each mechanical "joint" to achieve the desired pose, motion, or force of the end effector.

A control computer is normally used to generate the particular ac-

(continued)

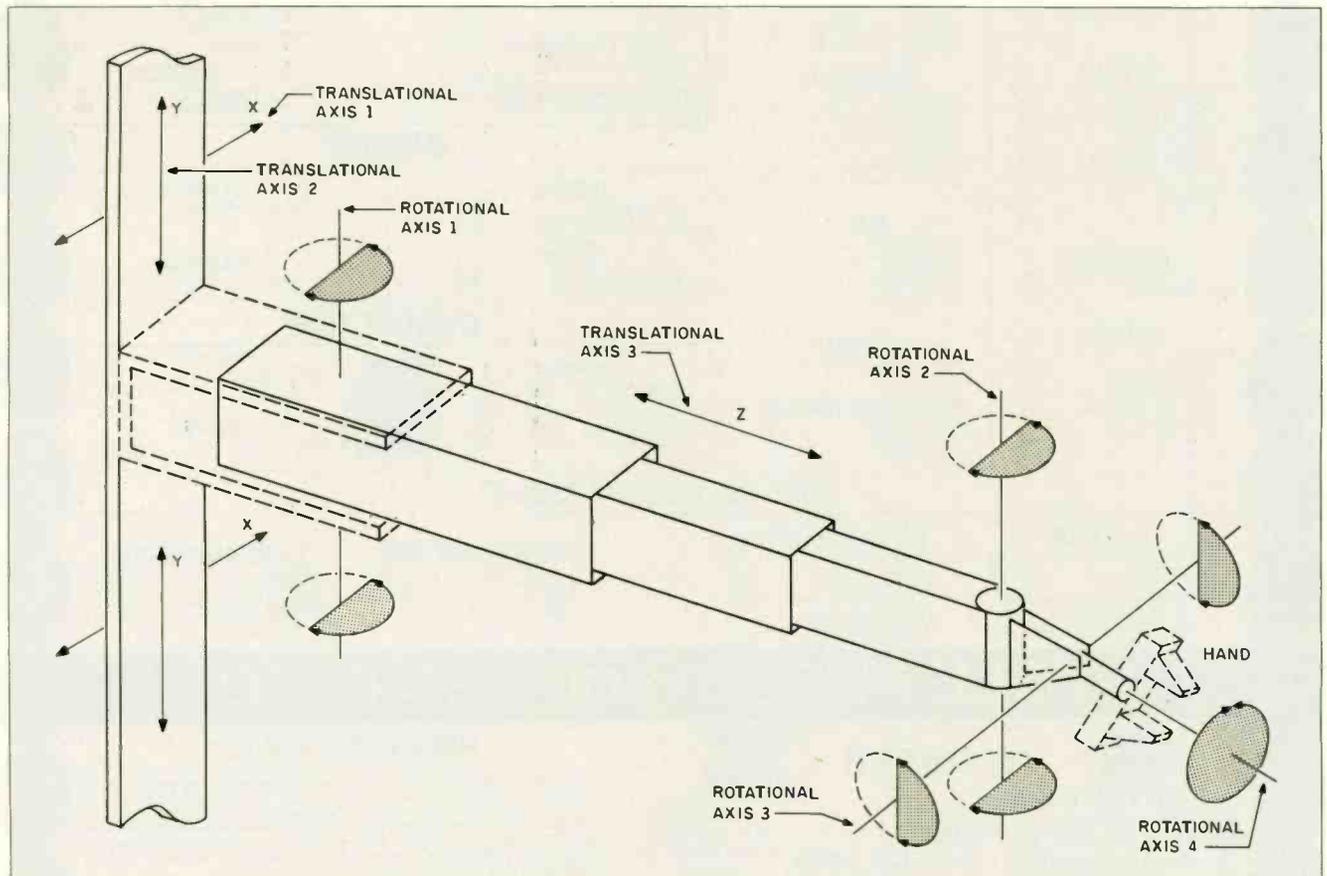


Figure 2: A schematic representation of Lehigh University's robot arm showing the three translational axes of movement and the four rotational axes of movement.

Make Stat Magic

**MORE!
STATS, POWER
IMPROVED!
FILE HANDLING, REPORTING**

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+™ —the enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's*:

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years, SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.

SPSS/PC+ — Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabulation, multiple regression, ANOVA. Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC+ and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and SAS.

SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ — Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.

SPSS/PC+ Tables™ — Presentation-quality tabular reporting. Produce stub and banner tables. Handle multiple response survey data. Control content and layout completely.

SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at

312/329-3500

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V., 4200 AC
Gorinchem, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31183036711
TWX: 21019.



SPSS/PC+™

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC+ runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers.

IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS, SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Tables, and SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

tuator drive signals that coordinate the motion of the joints and linkages of a single-arm manipulator. For example, raising the end effector may be achieved by "shoulder" motion, "elbow" motion, or both. This kind of control, which corresponds loosely to the basic motor skills of the human brain, is called "low-level" control in

that it is automatic. (Most people don't concentrate on which muscles they have to move to lift a pencil.) Much more effort is expended on planning and executing the overall task (the high-level control), while the low-level control operation is assumed to be available and is essentially ignored.

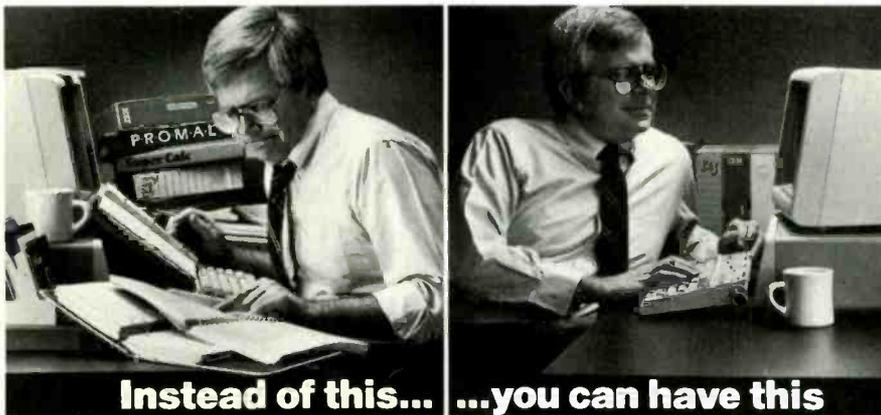
All the planning, execution monitoring, and low-level control suggests that there is far more to a single robotic arm than a collection of linkages, actuators, and basic motor control that mimics the human arm. This is indeed true. For example, the end-effector "hand" is usually designed for specific tasks. A welding tool is used on a welding arm, a viselike gripper or humanlike hand on an assembly arm, and a paint sprayer on a painting arm. The operation of the end-effector devices must also be controlled in coordination with the motions of the end effector, as determined by the low-level controlled motion of the link actuators.

It is obvious then that the high-level control that dictates to the low-level control the pose of the arm end effector must also tell the end effector what to do once it is there. The goal of the high-level computer is to determine the particular sequence of link motions and end-effector operations that accomplish a given task and then drive the low-level control that generates the arm and end-effector actuator drive signals to achieve the task motions and operations.

Throughout the performance of the task, the task execution must be monitored through sensors not only to assure that the motions and operations are as expected but also to adjust the actuator drive to correct any sensed errors. Such closed-loop or feedback control is used at both the low and high levels of control.

In order to achieve real-time closed-loop control for a system as complex as an autonomous robot, data must be gathered (through sensing transducers), processed, and monitored to update the parameters of the control and decision algorithms before they are executed. The real-time aspect is required so that error feedback can provide input corrections quickly enough to reduce errors before they become too large. The more variable the working environment, the more data must be gathered, and the more quickly unexpected changes might occur, the more quickly this data must

(continued)



**Instead of this... ..you can have this
with this!**



\$14.95

Why waste time digging through cumbersome manuals for operating commands? PC-DocuMate™ templates put computer commands at your fingertips for the IBM® PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, AT&T, Compaq and Apple® IIe.

You'll have quick reference for needed commands, options and formats right on your keyboard with a PC-DocuMate template.

Our professionally designed, two-sided templates are made of durable, non-glare plastic. Satisfaction is guaranteed—fully—or your money back.

Templates Now Available—
IBM PC/XT® and COMPAQ®:
DOS/BASIC (3.0 & 3.1) • 1-2-3 •
Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III •
Framework • MultiMate •
WordStar • WordStar 2000+ •
EasyWriter II • MULTIPLAN •
PeachText 5000 • SUPER CALC³ •
TURBO Pascal • WordPerfect •
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE •
Do-It-Yourself.
PC/AT®: DOS BASIC (3.0 & 3.1) •
dBASE III • 1-2-3 • WordStar
2000+ • Symphony • WordPerfect •
MultiMate • Do-It-Yourself.
AT&T®: dBASE III • 1-2-3 •
WordStar 2000+ • WordPerfect.
Apple IIe®: AppleWriter II •
WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II •
Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself.

How to Order.

To order by credit card call
1-800-762-7874
(In NC call 919-878-3600)

Or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please add \$1.50 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add \$15.00 per order). US funds only. No CODs.

Our Guarantee: Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

SMAA

Systems Management Associates
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. Y-2
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

Please send (Quantity and format) _____ templates to:

Name _____

Address _____

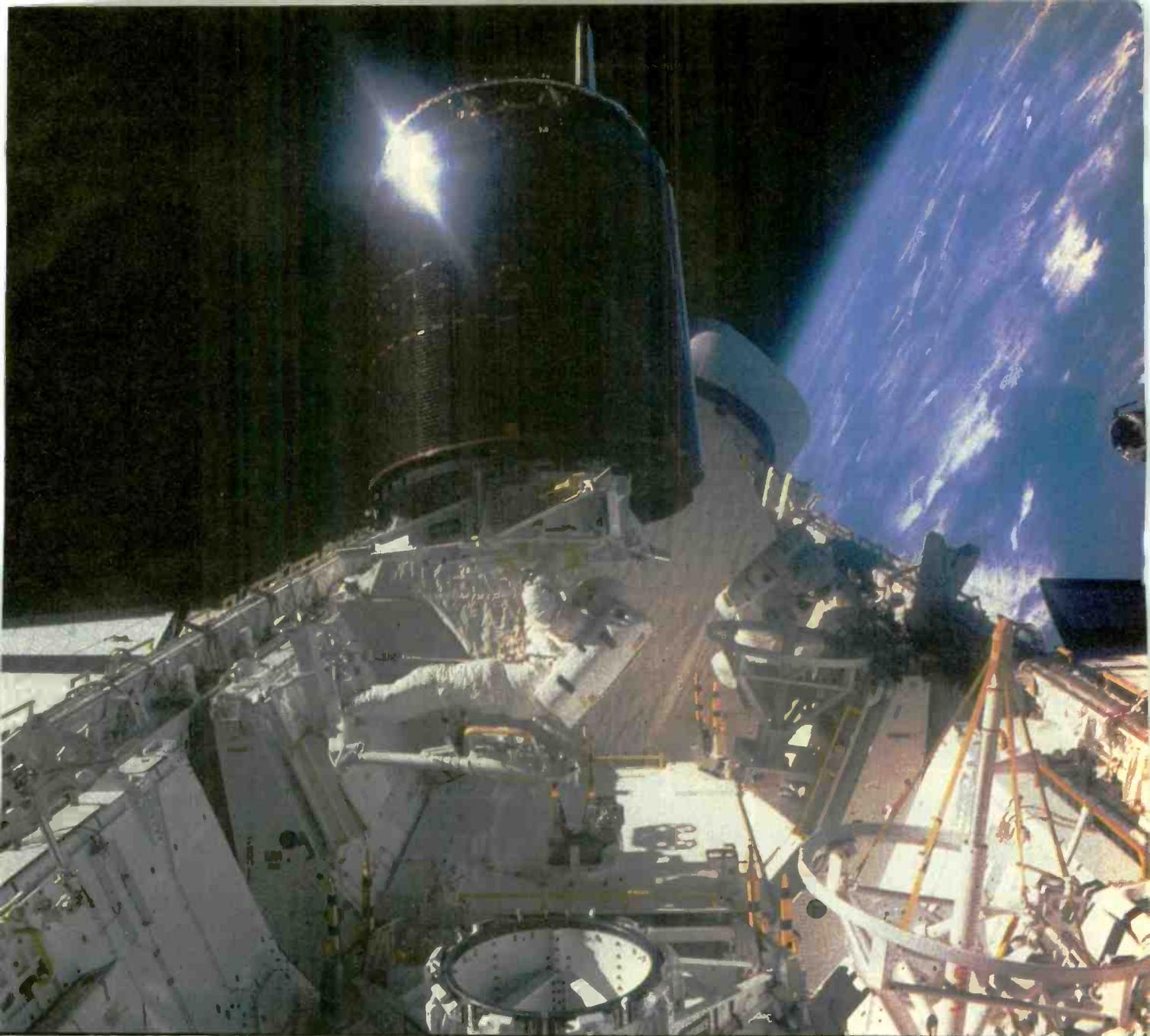
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

MasterCard Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

American Express Signature _____

Visa _____





MAKE THE CONNECTION . . .

Our **Connection** systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The **Diskette Connection** is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5¼ inch, or 3½ inch diskettes.

With our **File Connection** software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our **Word and Typesetting Connection** programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our **Tape Connection** system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

This ad is one of a series featuring NASA missions. For a free poster, send us your written request.

Box 1970 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-5187 Telex 705609

Inquiry 134 for End-Users.
Inquiry 135 for DEALERS ONLY.

. . . FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

OEM & OWN BRAND COMPOSITE & TTL COMPATIBLE COLOR & MONO MONITOR TERMINAL



TERMINAL; SD-M1201

SM-12SF 31A6; APPLE COMPATIBLE
SM-12SF 39A7; IBM COMPATIBLE



OEM BRAND; SM-12CL 31A1



SM-CL401 SNS; 8 COLORS
SM-C1402 SNS; 16 COLORS
IBM COMPATIBLE



SEOUL OFFICE

6~8TH FL, THE JOONG-ANG DAILY NEWS BLDG., 7 SOONHWA-DONG, CHUNG-KU, SEOUL, KOREA
TEL: 7516-955/7, 7516-959/961
TLX: STARNEC K22596
CABLE: "STARNEC" SEOUL

LONDON OFFICE

6TH FLOOR, VICTORIA HOUSE SOUTHAMPTON ROW W.C. 1 LONDON, ENGLAND
TEL: (01) 831-6951/5
TLX: 264606 STARS LG
FAX: (01) 430-0096

SANTA CLARA OFFICE

3003 BUNKER HILL LANE, SUITE 201 SANTA CLARA, CAL. 95050, U.S.A.
TEL: (986)8473
TLX: 171685 SAMSUNG SNTA

TOKYO OFFICE

KASUMIGASEKI BLDG., 2522 KASUMIGASEKI 3-2-5 CHIYOTA-KU, TOKYO, JAPAN
TEL: (03) 581-5804, (03) 581-9521~4
TLX: 228009 SANSEI

MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

be processed and fed back to the control input.

STABILITY

Complex coupled systems such as single- or dual-arm robots have the potential for unbounded or uncontrolled behavior (instability) in certain ranges of operation. These regions are usually characterized by constraints on allowed velocities and accelerations or by regions of the workspace that are less precisely controlled than other regions. The control system must be designed to locate and avoid, or otherwise accommodate, these regions of operation without adversely affecting the flexibility in the range of operation.

Most commercial control systems simplify the control issues by placing limits on the overall velocities and accelerations and therefore do not allow the robot to perform to its maximum capabilities throughout the workspace.

As the above discussion indicates, the more flexibility required in a robotic application, the greater the number of variables that must be controlled simultaneously. State-of-the-art systems are typified by the extensive use of fixtures to reduce the number of variables to a manageable level. Unfortunately, such structures also reduce the flexibility of a system in accommodating new tasks or unexpected difficulties.

This use of rigid structures is often attributable to the lack of availability of a broad range of sensors and low-cost control computers, and the difficulty and cost of overall integration into a sensory feedback, real-time control system. The development of the more complex dual-arm robotic systems must address these issues more directly, without imposing rigid structures by "engineering away" problems.

CONTROL LEVELS

Researchers at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) have developed a philosophy for designing and implementing real-time, hierarchically distributed, sensory-control systems

incorporating robotic arms, machine tools, and other manufacturing devices.

This philosophy has been successfully demonstrated repeatedly and has recently been applied to a form of dual-arm control. Because of this demonstrated success, the dual-arm research at Lehigh is based on the NBS philosophy of distributed hierarchical control.

We have chosen to describe the portion of the control that *achieves* the desired motions as "low-level control" and the portion that *determines* the motions desired for a task as "high-level control." This dictates the following interpretation of the present state of research in robotic arm control.

Closed-loop sensing and control algorithms now exist that allow precise and stable control of the position and orientation of the end effector of an arm, and techniques for

more general velocity and force control are well under development at many research laboratories. Low-level control mechanisms now or will soon exist that, when given the desired trajectory (position versus time) of the end effector, will provide the desired motion.

The end effector itself is typically a very simple special-purpose tool for which low-level control is also readily available. However, more general-purpose end effectors, such as humanlike hands that can grasp a wide variety of objects or hand tools, are slow in development due to many of the same problems of dual-arm control.

Much of the research on high-level, task-oriented control is focused on the planning aspects associated with various tasks. The planning aspects are concerned with how to automati-

(continued)

PC-AT COMPUTERS CAN GROW UP!

WINCHESTER STORAGE
WITH OPTIONAL BUILT-IN
TAPE OR LASER OPTICAL
DISK BREAKS 32mb
BARRIER!

FREE

Installation thru 12/31/85
*some restrictions apply



...ADD 8 INCHES OR MORE!

Mainframe: NMS mass storage, disk, tape back up, and laser optical memory systems provide economical, compact, and high performance disk storage with capacities of 84mb, 168mb, 335mb, 474mb, and 689 mb. Each controller supports any combination of two disk capacities, up to 1,300 megabytes!

Performance: Access times of 17 milliseconds and data rates of up to 2.4 mb/sec...Fast!

Leading Edge: Single board SMD/SCSI disc/tape/laser optical controller, occupies only one slot while supporting two SMD disks and your tape or laser optical memory tool NMS systems utilize Winchester technology exclusively made by Fujitsu...including Fujitsu model 2333 and new 2361.

Laser Optical: Your choice of 400 mb, or 1000 mb of removable, fast, laser optical, read-write, storage.(NMS 007 series).

Tape Back-up: NMS provides ANSI-IBM format 1/2 inch tape systems and 60 mb of file-by-file/streamer 1/4 inch cartridge tape systems. (NMS 9000 and PC.25 series).

Networks: Compatible with most major networks, NMS storage systems are the highest performing file servers available...reliable too with 60,000 MTBF!

Warranty: Controller...24 months (RTV), and 12 months (RTV) all other system parts.

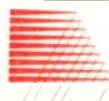
**Don't settle for 5 1/4 inches
when you can get eight!**

National Memory Systems Corporation
355 Earhart Way, Livermore, CA 94550

TWX 9103888006
TELEX 821892NMSUD

(415) 443-1669

National
Memory
Systems
CORPORATION



The

FORTH

Source™

The computer
language for
increased...

EFFICIENCY

reduced.....

MEMORY

higher.....

SPEED

Send for your

**FREE
CATALOG**

Largest selection
of **FORTH**...

*Books**Manuals**Source Listings**Software**Development
Systems**Expert Systems*

Circle reader service
number or write:

**MOUNTAIN VIEW
PRESS**

PO BOX 4656
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 961-4103

MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

cally generate the trajectory path of an arm carrying an object so that it does not collide with other objects in the workspace, or how to determine the best grasp location and force for a particular object based on data represented in a computer-aided design (CAD) model of the object.

Perhaps more important, artificial intelligence researchers are searching for algorithms and heuristics for the automatic decomposition of the steps of a task into a sequence of simpler subtasks that are already implemented. Artificial intelligence researchers and others are searching for robust techniques for executing the task steps in the presence of uncertainties and unexpected changes in the work environment.

Visible results of research on high-level control systems include a number of human-oriented graphical programming and simulation systems for robot motion programming and the development of high-level robot programming languages. These languages have, in some cases, been modeled after popular structured programming languages (e.g., Pascal, APL, and FORTH).

Other available results include the development and application of a number of techniques for visual image processing and image understanding. Methods for integrating these and other sensory-perception techniques into an autonomous, intelligent control system are under intense, although slow, study. Our plan is that the dual-arm research project will provide a flexible and powerful test bed for accelerating the development of robust, generic solutions to high-level control problems.

DUAL-ARM CONTROL

There are research challenges in dual-arm control at both the low level (how to achieve the desired motions in real time) and the high level (how to determine the desired motions to achieve a task). The challenges at the low level derive from the need for coordinated control of two arms in real time, as well as a data-communications technique that supports the distribution

of commands and data among the distributed control elements of the two arms.

Many single-arm systems can bypass these requirements because the control and sensing algorithms are simple enough to allow a single computer to perform all tasks in real time. With dual-arm systems, the number of control and sensing procedures is more than double that of single-arm systems, so the sensing and control functions must be distributed among a number of physically distinct and heterogeneous computers.

At the high level, the problems associated with single-arm task planning and execution are magnified by the fact that the job tasks must be partitioned among two arms, but the task partitioning must be coordinated in such a way that the high-level task is accomplished correctly. Algorithms for planning and monitoring must be modified from the domain of the single arm to the more general dual-arm arena.

Just as general techniques for the distribution of function and data have proved elusive in the world of distributed and parallel computing, so too have general techniques for distributed control of robots.

The NBS approach is to partition the sensory processing, world modeling (expectations), and control functions. The control functions are decomposed into hierarchically structured, limited-scope modules. This same approach has proved useful in the preliminary study and research of dual-arm systems at Lehigh University.

It seems natural to think of a dual-arm robot as two independent, low-level, single-arm controllers directed by a third (higher-level) controller that coordinates and synchronizes the arms (see figure 3). This approach, however, does not allow the arms to work together in a tightly coupled operation such as manipulating the pencil.

The role of the high-level coordinating controller is needed, but the low-level single-arm controllers must also be integrated, for example, to

(continued)

THE ULTIMATE CABLE ASSEMBLY



Patent PND.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

No More Fumbling with Screwdrivers! Just a twist of the thumb wheel screw heads and the cable is securely screwed into position. No cable looks or works quite like this. DATA SPEC® cable assemblies not only visually enhance your computer equipment, but provide superior quality inside and out.

FEATURES:

- Gold Plated Pins
- Positive Strain Relief
- Full Shielding (Exceeds F.C.C. EMI/RFI Emission Requirements)
- Large Convenient Thumbscrews (No More Screwdrivers Needed!)
- Exclusive P.D.T. Underhood for Maximum Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

DATA SPEC® makes cable assemblies to fit any of your interface needs: RS232, Parallel (Centronics), Printers, Modems, Disk Drives, and monitors. For your IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular PC's. Ask for DATA SPEC® cables at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

USE INQUIRY NUMBERS BELOW

PRINTER JACK™

Apple IIc Serial to Parallel Printer Interface



The Printer Jack™ is a device that will enable you to use the Apple IIc, which is not equipped with a parallel port, with any standard parallel printer. The Printer Jack can also be used with other computers with an optional cable.

The Printer Jack set, Model A1250 Includes: a CPU unit (the big box), a 9V power supply and a 5 pin to 5 pin cable.

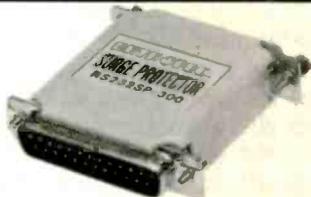
DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

USE INQUIRY NUMBERS BELOW

SURGE PROTECTOR



Power Spikes can occur anywhere! Even in RS232 lines! Stop power spikes with the NEW RS232 Surge Protector from DATA SPEC®

The RS232 Surge Protector will eliminate power spikes and surges generated by static discharges from damaging computers and peripherals.

Comes with a Female DB25 on one end and a DB Male on the other end with gold plated pins. All 25 pins are wired through. Ask for the RS232 Surge Protector at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

RS232 MINI-TESTER



This miniature RS232 tester is designed to monitor RS232 lines. This tester is very useful in diagnosing RS232 communication problems.

There are 7 different colored LED indicator lights to monitor the following functions: Receive Data (RD), Clear To Send (CTS), Data Terminal Ready (DTR), Request To Transmit Data (TD), Request To Send Data (RTS), Data Set Ready (DSR), and Carrier Detect (CD). Ask for the RS232 Mini Tester at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

USE INQUIRY NUMBERS BELOW

NO LOST DATA! Even Computer Owners Need Beepers



Have you ever lost data from a modem because you forgot to turn a switch? Now you can be "beeped" and visually alerted with the Incoming Data Alert from DATA SPEC®.

This device will sound an audible "beep" (for about 15 seconds) and light a red L.E.D. (which stays lit until reset) whenever data is being transmitted through an RS232 line. The Incoming Data Alert monitors pin 3 and can be used between modems and computers and terminals.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

USE INQUIRY NUMBERS BELOW

25 PIN DATA SWITCH \$59.95



All RS232 25 pin switch boxes are available in these configurations: AB-25, ABC-25 and ABX-25 (Cross Matrix, allows the use of 2 computers and 2 peripherals). Can be switched with IBM PC parallel port, compatibles too!

It's about time you benefit from high performance at affordable prices? Ask for the 25 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

36 PIN PARALLEL DATA SWITCH (CENTRONICS TYPE)



These switch boxes also have gold plated pins and have all 36 pins switched. The 36 pin boxes are available in these configurations: AB-36 and ABC-36.

Quality features, outstanding durability and affordable prices! Ask for the 36 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

L.E.D. 25 PIN DATA SWITCH BOX



Get all the outstanding features of DATA SPEC's RS232 25 Pin Data Switch Boxes and more with the ABL-25LE. This luxury edition data switch box features 7 L.E.D. indicators (TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, DTR & CD) and gold plated pins.

Ask for the 25 Pin L.E.D. Data Switch Box at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

DATA SPEC®

FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

20120 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-1202

IBM, Apple and AT&T are registered trademarks respectively of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and AT&T Information Systems.

Inquiry 418 for End-Users. Inquiry 419 for DEALERS ONLY

© Copyright 1985 Alliance Research Corporation

MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

allow the forces felt by one arm to directly modify the forces applied by the other arm. This results in the con-

ceptual control architecture shown in figure 3, integrated into the overall system architecture shown in figure 4.

Note in figure 4 that the low levels are coupled directly in the control portion and also indirectly through the model.

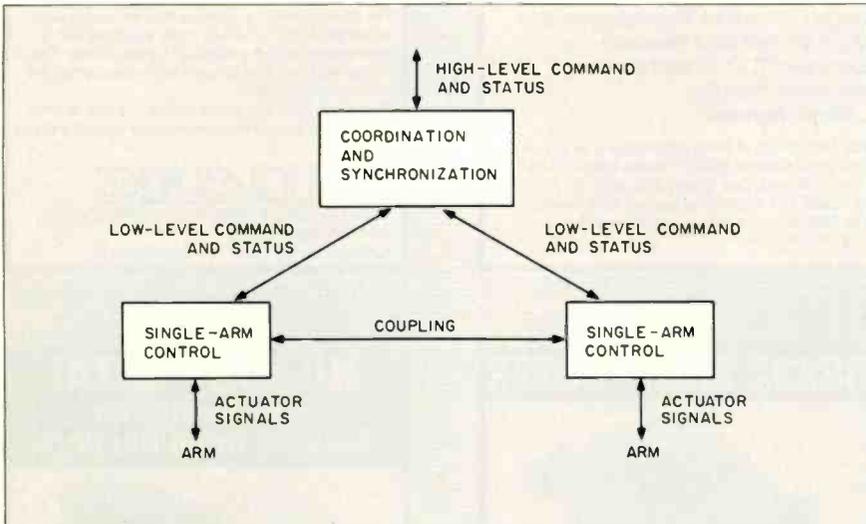


Figure 3: Simplified dual-arm control hierarchy showing low-level and high-level functions.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNCTION

Physical implementation of the conceptual system models shown in figures 3 and 4 requires more explicit definition of the distribution of function and data between low- and high-level control and between the individual low-level controls. For example, consider which element is responsible for avoiding collisions (i.e., the individual arm controllers or the high-level coordinating controller).

It seems that the collision-avoidance function itself should be split and the subfunctions distributed. Similarly, how does the grasp planning of one arm consider the fact that an object is to be handed to another arm whose grasp requirements must also be accommodated? The laboratory system

(continued)

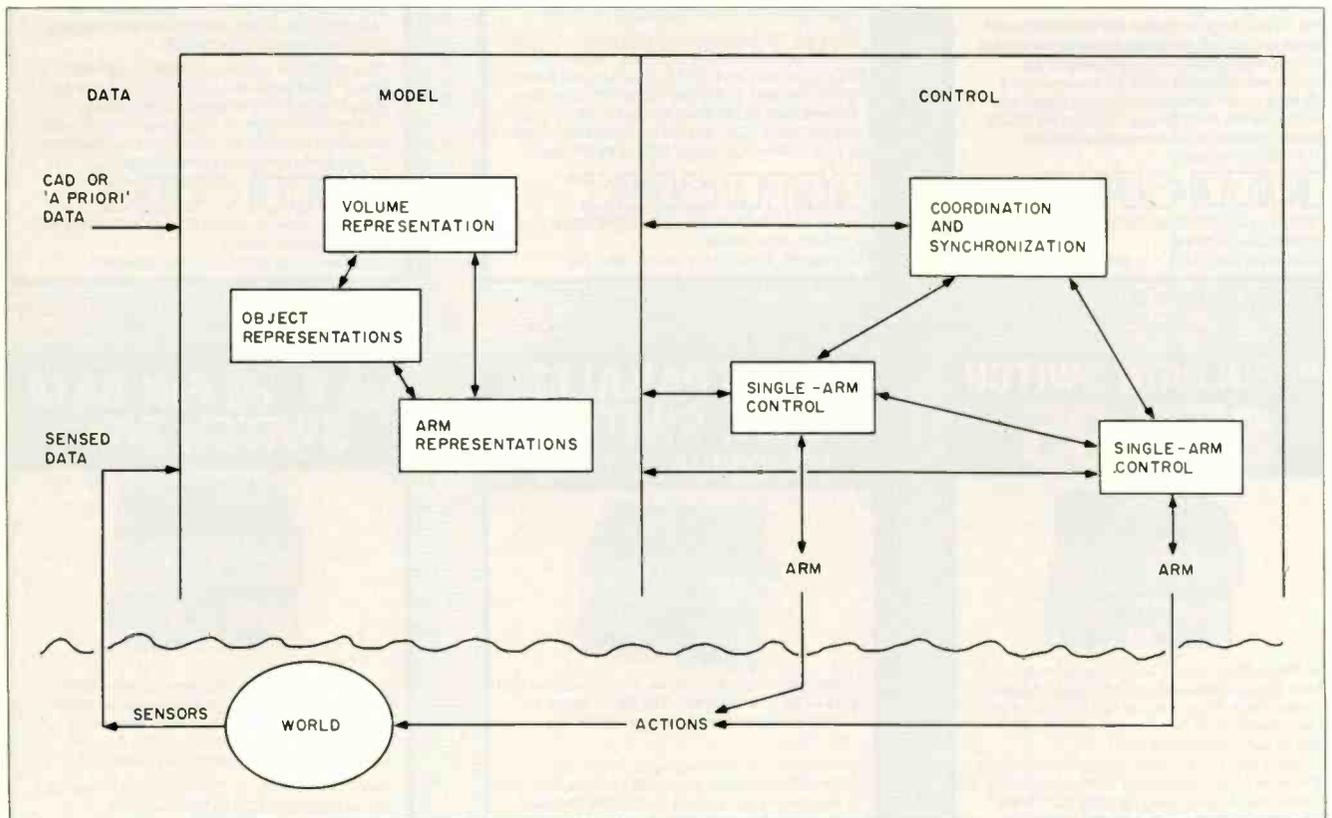


Figure 4: Overall system control hierarchy of a dual-arm robot, showing the relationship between the external world, the actual control, and the intrinsic model used by the system.

In 1876 Alexander Graham Bell gave people an easier way to stay in touch. Today, we're doing the same for computers.

At Kyocera, we think it's about time computers had an easier way of staying in touch. That's why we're introducing a telecommunications package featuring our 1200 bps modem and Microsoft's Access software for IBM-PC, XT, AT and all compatibles.

It's the most advanced bundled system on the market. But you don't need an advanced degree in computer science to use it.

We designed our 1200 bps modem with a mind of its own. It can answer automatically, distinguish busy and dial-tones, even handle voice and data communications on the same line. And you won't have to work overtime memorizing mind boggling command sequences, because we've also given our modem built-in help menus.

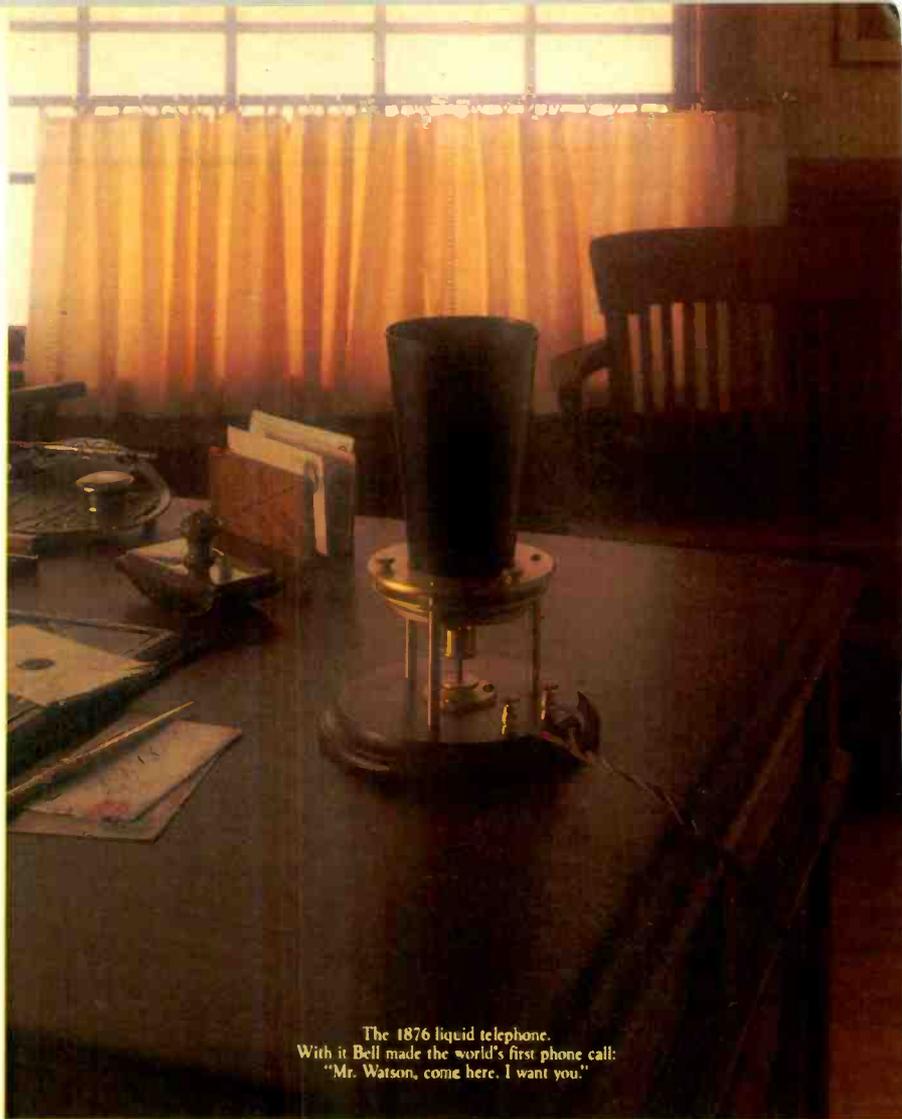
For software we teamed up with the most advanced telecommunications program available, Microsoft's new Access. Only Access features X.PC protocol which lets you simultaneously monitor up to 15 live connections through separate "windows" on your screen.

For instance, as one window displays stock market returns, another can provide market analysis. Through a third window, you can book an airline flight via OAG (Official Airline Guide). All the while, X.PC checks data transmissions for errors.

Access also lets you compose, send and receive letters through electronic mail services.

The Kyocera 1200 bps modem with Microsoft Access is available in stand alone or direct card and includes all necessary accessories. And because it's bundled, you'll save a bundle.

If Alexander Graham Bell were around today, he'd wish it was his idea.



The 1876 liquid telephone.
With it Bell made the world's first phone call:
"Mr. Watson, come here. I want you."

Kyocera's intelligent stand alone modem with Microsoft Access software.

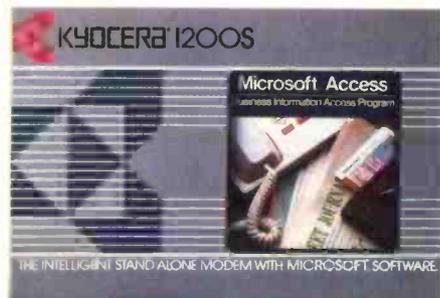


KYOCERA Modems
A tradition of innovation.

Inquiry 196 for End-Users. Inquiry 197 for DEALERS ONLY.

For the Kyocera dealer nearest you, call toll-free (800) 235-1222 or (408) 257-8000.

*IBM, IBM-PC and IBM-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.® Kyocera International, Inc. OAG is a registered trademark of Official Airline Guide Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1985 Kyocera International, Inc.



MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

currently under development will allow various alternatives to such issues to be quickly and easily explored.

Lehigh University researchers have designed a control structure for complex dual-arm operations, and initial research has progressed in two areas: pick-and-place operations with two arms that have overlapping workspaces and the design of task-planning algorithms to allow the interchange of objects between arms (i.e., end effectors) in free space.

The existence of overlapping workspaces has led to the development of algorithms for collision avoidance that consider two moving arms. The planning of free-space object interchange takes into consideration the relative locations of the arms, objects to be manipulated, and object destinations, and assigns arm subtasks based on these considerations within the con-

finer of workspace areas accessible to the arms.

COORDINATED-CONTROL RESEARCH

Lehigh University researchers believe that a distributed control and communications system must be implemented and that high-level control algorithms must be developed to accommodate the increased number of variables and capabilities of dual-arm robots. They have also noted that single-arm low- and high-level control techniques may not be directly applicable due to the increased complexity of dual-arm implementations.

Lehigh's research team has developed a plan that will begin to uncover the requirements and implementations of dual-arm and more general-purpose multidevice manufacturing systems. The first step in the study of multidevice systems is to obtain a

clear understanding of how complex tasks are decomposed into simpler subtask "primitives." This understanding of task decomposition must be accompanied by an in-depth knowledge of how manufacturing systems are combined to achieve a particular task. We must understand the system composition that supports the task decomposition.

We are approaching this problem in two ways. First, we are identifying and developing mathematical system analysis (decomposition) and synthesis (composition) tools that allow theoretical modeling and study of manufacturing systems. Second, we are developing a flexible system-implementation strategy that follows the structure of the mathematical tools.

This strategy includes modular design with rules for integrating the modules into a system. Clearly defined, functionally bounded modules with clearly defined data and control interfaces must be developed.

The dual-arm laboratory system under development is the first step toward this system-building understanding. It will allow us to study such questions as "How can two arms be controlled to cooperate in lifting a load heavier than one arm can handle alone?" or "How can two arms be controlled to manipulate the ends of a pencil without dropping or breaking the pencil?"

More fundamental to an autonomous flexible operation, perhaps, is obtaining answers to such questions as "What general task-decomposition techniques are needed to consider the increased capability of two arms, rather than simply considering two independent arms?" That is, "What does parallelism provide that distinguishes it from overlapping sequential control?" We believe the answer lies in the term "coordination," which could be interpreted as "dependent" overlapped sequential control.

Our research is aimed at understanding and controlling this dependency to achieve coordination. Our short-term goal is to develop a

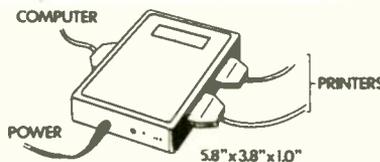
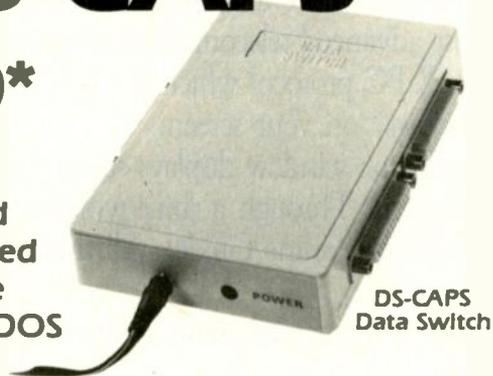
(continued)

NEW! DS-CAPS

\$89.00*

A Unique Keyboard or Program Activated Data Switch for the IBM PC or Any MS-DOS System.

This compact self-powered switch is software controlled at the keyboard or program to direct parallel data from the computer to printers/plotters. Eliminates the time and frustration of recabling to use different peripherals. To install, connect between computer and peripherals, plug into power, boot supplied software disc and you are ready to code select and direct data flow between the two devices.



Also available is a complete line of manual and electronic switches plus converters to interface and direct data between CPUs and peripherals.

VIA WEST, Inc.

The Interface Company

534 North Stone Ave., Tucson AZ 85705

(602) 623-5716

Trademarks: IBM & IBM PC-International Business Machines Corp./ MS-DOS-Microsoft Corp.

*All units shipped freight-collect. Add \$4.00/unit for postpaid delivery. Checks, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Quantity discounts available. AZ residents add 7%. Dealer inquires invited.

Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE



PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: *dBase II**, *R:Base 4000** and the *IBM Filing Assistant**



PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

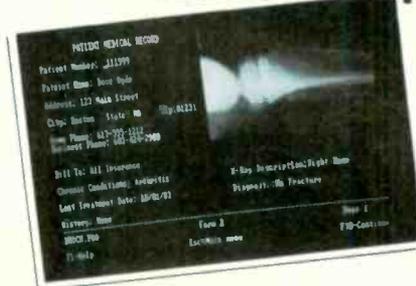
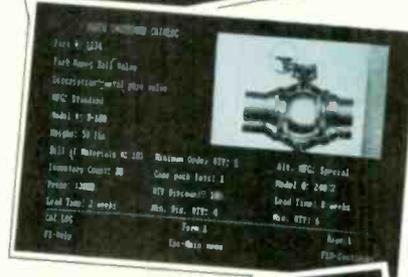
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

**(603) 424-2900 or
1-800-OCHORUS.**

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.

*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

Inquiry 59



IBM COMPATIBILITY

... at a not so IBM price

TECH TURBO PC/AT **\$2399**

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$2825**

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS CARD **\$2999**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/AT **\$1999**

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/AT WITH 20 MB HARD DISK **\$2499**

TECH PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$2699**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH TURBO PC/XT **\$1099**

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
- 640K
- TWO 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$1699**

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$1950**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/XT **\$799**

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4.77 MHZ CPU
- 256K
- TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$1449**

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$1649**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING

VISA, MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

TECH PC

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

714/754-1170

©1985 TECH PC IBM, IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

Inquiry 349 for End-Users. Inquiry 350 for DEALERS ONLY.

MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

*The Lehigh arm
has seven degrees
of freedom.*

mathematical theory of manufacturing-system building and to develop implementations that realize these theoretical systems. The long-term goal is to develop a general approach to classification of the capabilities of manufacturing devices and then extend the dual-arm analysis and synthesis philosophies to allow synthesis of multiclass machine work-cell tasks.

The ultimate goal of this and related research is to develop the mathematical tools and system-implementation techniques needed to automatically synthesize an entire facility's production schedule in direct response to customer demand, even when (especially when) the customer demands only one custom part. This implies that, with only a customer's description of the part, the facility resources are automatically allocated and control programs are generated (synthesized) and executed, resulting in the economical production of that one custom part.

CONCLUSIONS

In order to implement a manufacturing system with the flexibility required for future production, we must first develop a fundamental understanding of manufacturing-device coordination in conjunction with the necessary system analysis and synthesis tools to achieve this device coordination.

The direct results of dual-arm robotic research will be readily applicable to many manufacturing tasks. More important, the overall knowledge obtained by studying the dual-arm system will be applied toward developing a general theory of structural analysis and synthesis for flexible, modular manufacturing systems.

We have begun the ambitious undertaking of developing such a general theory. To date, Lehigh has implemented a sensory-control and

modeling system based on the NBS philosophy of hierarchical real-time system control. In addition, we have implemented a data-communications network and distributed the low-level and high-level control of a dual-arm cooperating pick-and-place robot, and we are in the process of duplicating this control for the pair of Lehigh-designed, dual seven-degrees-of-freedom arms described above.

Many of the high-level control strategies are in the feasibility phase of development and thus offer only rudimentary capabilities. They were developed to demonstrate the cooperation of two arms in an overlapping workspace for the "simple" tasks involved in pick-and-place operations. The implementations allow more general study of the sophistication required of the high-level coordination mechanisms needed for flexible, autonomous, multidevice manufacturing systems. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Albus, J. S., A. J. Barbera, and R. N. Nagel. "Theory and Practice of Hierarchical Control." *Proceedings of the 23rd IEEE Computer Society International Conference*, September 1981.

Barbera, A. J., J. S. Albus, M. L. Fitzgerald, and L. S. Haynes. "RCS: The NBS Real-Time Control System." Detroit, MI: Robots 8 Conference and Exposition, June 1984.

Jones, A. T., and C. R. McLean. "A Cell Control for the AMRF." ASME Conference, August 1984.

Nagel, R. N. "Robots: Not Yet Smart Enough." *IEEE Spectrum*, May 1983, pages 78-83.

Nagel, R. N. "State of the Art and Predictions for Artificial Intelligence and Robotics," in *Robotics and Artificial Intelligence*, M. Brady, L. A. Gerhardt, and H. F. Davidson, eds. Berlin: Springer-Verlag NATO ASI Series, 1984.

Nagel, R. N., and S. R. Garrigan. "An Analysis of Robot Software and Plans for Its Enhancement." #85-001 Joint Report Series, Manufacturing Systems Engineering Program, CDMI, & NET Ben Franklin Technology Center, Lehigh University, June 1985.

Scott, H., and K. Strouse. "Workstation Control in a Computer Integrated Manufacturing System." *Proceedings of Autofact 6*, October 1984.

**PC/XT, AT
compatible**

★ Complete and tested system ★

★ **\$695** ★ 8088 CPU, 256KB/
★ 640KB, 8 slots, 130W ★
★ P.S., 2 FDD & FDC, ★
★ keyboard ★

★ **\$795** ★ 8088 CPU, 640KB
★ RAM, 8 slots, 130W ★
★ P.S., 2 FDD & FDC, ★
★ Par Port, Game Port, ★
★ Ser Port, clock/cal- ★
★ endar, battery, key- ★
★ board ★

★ **\$1850** ★ AT compat-
★ ible, 80286 ★
★ CPU, 1MB ★
★ RAM, 1.6MB ★
★ FDD, 192W ★
★ P.S., FDC & ★
★ HDC, key- ★
★ board ★

★ **\$2795** ★ AT compat-
★ ible, 80286 ★
★ CPU, 1MB ★
★ RAM, 1.6MB ★
★ FDD, 192W ★
★ P.S., 20MB ★
★ Hard Disk, ★
★ FDC & HDC, ★
★ Ser/Par Card, ★
★ keyboard ★

★ Other add-ons, monitor, etc.
★ are available ★

- ★ Monochrome.....\$ 65
- ★ Color/graphic.....\$ 80
- ★ Monographic & printer.....\$ 90
- ★ Color/graphic & printer.....\$ 95
- ★ 384KB multifunction.....\$ 90
- ★ 20MB hard disk & controller.....\$495
- ★ 10MB hard disk & controller.....\$410
- ★ 8087.....\$115
- ★ CPU motherboard.....\$150

★ *TERMS: Cashier's check or money order,
★ personal check requires 2 wk clearance.
★ Checks must include an address and
★ phone number, no unprinted checks.
★ California residents add 7% sales tax.* ★

COMPUWORLD
1180 E. Miraloma Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ THE BEST PRICES!
- ✓ Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry.
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- ✓ Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- ✓ There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- ✓ No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- ✓ Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-233-8950

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT

1-717-327-1450

Dept. A101

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. A101

477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701



MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS



Inquiry 77



SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974

Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559

Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866

In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

130XE (128K).....CALL	
520ST (512K).....CALL	
800XL 64K.....CALL	
1010 Recorder.....\$49.99	
1050 Disk Drive.....CALL	
1027 Letter Quality Printer.....\$209.00	
1030 Direct Connect Modem.....\$59.99	
Software Specials	
8036 Atari Writer.....\$24.99	
Star Raiders.....\$4.99	
Missile Command.....\$4.99	
Defender.....\$4.99	
Galaxian.....\$4.99	
Asteroids.....\$4.99	
Centipede.....\$4.99	
Robotron.....\$4.99	
Eastern Front.....\$4.99	
SynCalc.....\$19.99	
SynFile.....\$19.99	
VisiCalc.....\$39.99	

APPLE

APPLE IIe.....CALL	
APPLE IIc.....CALL	
MacINTOSH.....CALL	
IIc LCD Display.....CALL	

HAYDEN

Art Grabber.....\$31.99	
Home Design.....\$49.99	
Media Works.....\$63.99	

PALADIN

Crunch 512.....\$189.00	
-------------------------	--

commodore

C128 Computer.....\$269.00	
C1571 (Disk Drive for C128).....\$NEW	
C1902 (RGB 13" Monitor for C128).....\$NEW	
C1670 (Modem for C128).....\$NEW	
CBM 64.....\$149.00	
C1541 Disk Drive.....\$199.00	
C1530 Datasette.....\$39.99	
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer.....\$169.00	
MCS 803 Dot Matrix.....\$179.00	
C1702 Color Monitor.....\$189.00	
C1660 Auto Modem.....\$59.99	
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer.....\$339.00	

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

41CV.....\$189.99	
41CX.....\$249.99	
HP 71B.....\$419.99	
HP 11C.....\$62.99	
HP 12C/15C/16C.....\$89.99	
HP 75D.....\$949.00	
HPIL Module.....\$98.99	
HPIL Cassette or Printer.....\$359.99	
Card Reader.....\$143.99	
Extended Function Module.....\$63.99	
Time Module.....\$63.99	

We stock the full line of
HP calculator products

NEC

PC-8401.....CALL	
PC-8201 Portable Computer.....\$309.00	
PC-8231 Disk Drive.....\$599.00	
PC-8221A Thermal Printers.....\$149.00	
PC-8281A Data Recorder.....\$99.99	
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips.....\$105.00	

SHARP

PC-1350.....\$159.99	
PC-1261.....\$159.99	
PC-1260.....\$109.99	
PC-1500A.....\$165.99	
PC-1250A.....\$88.99	
CE-125 Printer/Cassette.....\$128.99	
CE-150 Color Printer Cassette.....\$171.99	
CE-161 16K RAM.....\$134.99	

ATARI 520-ST SOFTWARE

SIERRA ON LINE

Ultima II.....\$39.99	
Gato.....\$29.99	

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III.....(ea.) \$29.99	
Hitchhiker's Guide.....\$29.99	
Wishbringer.....\$29.99	
Suspended.....\$37.99	

HABA

Hippo-C.....\$49.99	
---------------------	--

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Express.....\$34.99	
ST-Toolbox.....CALL	

MARK OF THE UNICORN

Final Word.....\$94.99	
Hex.....\$29.99	
PC Intercom.....\$89.99	

MINDSCAPE

Halley Project.....\$34.99	
----------------------------	--

Macintosh Software

Lotus Jazz.....CALL	
Microsoft Excel.....\$259.00	
Living Videotext	
ThinkTank 512.....\$159.00	
Manhattan Ready, Set, Go.....\$79.99	
Crelghton Development	
Mac Spell.....\$69.99	
Monogram Dollars & Sense.....\$99.99	
Peachtree Back to Basics - GLS\$109.00	
PFS File & Report (New Version)\$119.00	
Silicon Beach Airborn.....\$25.95	

Professional Software

Fleet System II w/Spell (128).....\$49.99	
Trivia Fever.....\$29.99	
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each.....\$239.00	
Info Pro.....\$179.00	

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop.....\$29.99	
Music Shop.....\$29.99	



File (64).....\$49.99	
-----------------------	--



PaperClip w/Spell Pack.....\$79.99	
The Consultant DBMS.....\$69.99	
Bus Card II.....\$139.00	
80 Col Display.....\$129.00	

DISKETTES

maxell

3 1/2" SS/DD.....\$24.99	
3 1/2" DS/DD.....\$39.99	
5 1/4" MD-1 w/Hardcases.....\$14.99	
5 1/4" MD-2 w/Hardcases.....\$19.99	
5 1/4" MD-2-HD for AT.....\$39.99	
3 1/2" 5 pack.....\$15.99	

Verbatim.

5 1/4" SS/DD.....\$19.99	
5 1/4" DS/DD.....\$24.99	
Disk Analyzer.....\$24.99	

Dennison

Elephant 3 1/2" SS/DD.....\$29.99	
Elephant 5 1/4" SS/SD.....\$13.99	
Elephant 5 1/4" SS/DD.....\$15.99	
Elephant 5 1/4" DS/DD.....\$16.99	
Elephant Premium DS/DD.....\$22.99	

IBM

5 1/4" DS/DD floppy disks (Box of 10).....\$26.99	
--	--

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-In-File 10.....\$3.99	
Flip-In-File 50.....\$17.99	
Flip-In-File 50 w/lock.....\$24.99	
Flip-In-File (400/800 ROM).....\$11.99	
Flip-In-File 100.....\$24.99	

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5 1/4".....\$9.99	
30 Disk Tub 3 1/2".....\$8.99	

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem.....\$59.99	
Volksmodem 300/1200.....\$189.99	
Signalman Express.....\$299.00	
Lightning 2400 Baud.....\$399.00	

DIGITAL DEVICES

AT300 - 300 Baud (Atari).....\$99.99	
--------------------------------------	--

Hayes

Smartmodem 300.....\$139.00	
Smartmodem 1200.....\$389.00	
Smartmodem 1200B.....\$359.00	
Smartmodem 2400.....\$599.00	
Micromodem IIe.....\$149.00	
Smart Com II.....\$89.99	
Chronograph.....\$199.00	
Transet 1000.....\$309.00	

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card.....\$399.00	
--	--

microBITS

MPP-1064 AD/AA (C-64).....\$69.99	
-----------------------------------	--

Novation

Smart Cat Plus.....\$319.00	
J-Cat.....\$99.99	
Novation 2400.....\$499.00	
Apple Cat II.....\$229.00	
212 Apple Cat II.....\$379.00	
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade.....\$229.00	
Macmodem.....\$119.00	

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200.....\$339.00	
300/1200/2400.....\$499.00	

TELELEARNING

C64 300 Baud.....(Closeout).....\$39.99	
---	--

GRAPHICS

Polaroid

Palette.....\$1299.00	
-----------------------	--

DRIVES

HARD

MEGA

10 meg Bernoulli Box.....\$1899.00	
20 meg Bernoulli Box.....\$2599.00	
5 meg "MacNoull".....\$1499.00	

TALGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

COMMITTED TO MARKING

25, 35, 50, 80 meg (PC).....	from \$1299.00
------------------------------	----------------

IRWIN

Tape Backup.....CALL	
----------------------	--

EVEREX

60 Meg Internal Backup System.....\$829.00	
--	--

U-SCI

10 meg Internal IBM.....\$399.00	
20 meg Internal IBM.....\$549.00	

FLOPPY

INDUS

Atari GT.....\$219.00	
C-64 GT.....\$229.00	

MICRO SCI

A1.5 Apple.....\$179.00	
A2 Apple.....\$179.00	

750

SD1 C-64 Single.....\$219.00	
SD2 C-64 Dual.....\$469.00	

Tandon

320K 5 1/4" (PC).....\$109.00	
-------------------------------	--

TEAC

320K 5 1/4".....\$109.00	
--------------------------	--

CALL TOLL-FREE

MONITORS

PRINTERS

PC COMPATIBLES

Inquiry 77

AMDEK

Video 300 Green.....	\$129.00
Video 300A Amber.....	\$139.00
Video 310A Amber TTL.....	\$169.00
Color 300 Composite.....	\$179.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB.....	\$289.00
Color 600 Hi-Res. RGB.....	\$399.00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res.....	\$489.00
Color 722 Dual Mode.....	\$549.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green.....	\$59.99
JB 1201/1205.....	(ea.) \$99.99
JB 1270 Green/1275.....	\$119.00
JB 1275 Amber.....	\$119.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL.....	\$149.00
JC 1410 RGB.....	\$669.00
JC 1225 Composite.....	\$179.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber.....	\$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB.....	\$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced.....	\$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB.....	\$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced.....	\$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res.....	\$599.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green.....	\$119.00
116 12" Amber.....	\$129.00
121 TTL Green.....	\$139.00
122 TTL Amber.....	\$149.00
610 510x200 RGB.....	\$NEW
620 640x200 RGB.....	\$NEW
630 640x200 RGB.....	\$NEW
640 720x400 RGB.....	\$NEW



8400 Quadchrome I.....	\$499.00
8410 Quadchrome II.....	\$339.00
8420 Amberchrome.....	\$179.00
8500 Quad Screen.....	\$149.00



ZVM 1220/1230.....	(ea.) \$99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....	\$149.00
ZVM 130 Color.....	\$269.00
ZVM 131 Color.....	\$249.00
ZVM 133 RGB.....	\$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color.....	\$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color.....	\$599.00

INTERFACES



Multi I/O (Apple II).....	\$159.00
---------------------------	----------



Graphcard.....	\$79.99
Serifall Card.....	\$99.99
Microbuffer II+.....	\$169.00
Microbuffer 32K.....	\$189.00



Microfazer.....	from \$139.00
Etazer (Epson).....	from \$79.99



Grappler CD (C64).....	\$89.99
Grappler + (Apple).....	\$89.99
Grappler 16K + (Apple).....	\$159.00

DIGITAL DEVICES

Ape Face (Atari).....	\$49.99
U-Print A (Atari).....	\$54.99
U-A16/Buffer (Atari).....	\$74.99
U-Call Interface (Atari).....	\$39.99
U-Print C (C64).....	\$49.99
P-16 Print Buffer.....	\$74.99
U-Print 16 apple IIc.....	\$89.99

Canon

A40.....	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser.....	CALL



MSP-10 (80 col.).....	\$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col.).....	\$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col.).....	\$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col.).....	\$509.00



Prowriter 7500.....	\$219.00
Prowriter 8510 NLO.....	\$329.00
Prowriter 1550P.....	\$449.00
Starwriter 10-30.....	\$459.00



Lazer LP-300.....	\$2799.00
-------------------	-----------



D25 Daisywheel.....	\$549.00
630-109 Daisywheel.....	\$1749.00
D80IF Daisywheel.....	CALL



2000.....	\$749.00
-----------	----------

EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80, LX-90.....	CALL
FX-85, FX-185, RX-100, JX-80.....	CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35, LO-1500.....	CALL
SO-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80.....	CALL
Epson/Comrex 220-Atari.....	\$89.99



6000 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6100 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6200 Letter Quality.....	CALL
6300 Letter Quality.....	CALL
5510.....	CALL



808 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....	\$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....	\$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps.....	\$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps.....	\$339.00



8027 Transportable.....	\$229.00
3000 Series.....	\$1099.00
8000 Series.....	\$1449.00
ELF 360.....	\$449.00
Pinwriter 560.....	\$999.00



182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84.....	CALL
Okimate 10 (Specify C64/Atari).....	\$189.00
Okimate 20 (IBM).....	CALL



KX1080.....	\$NEW
KX1091.....	\$259.00
KX1092.....	\$389.00
KX1093.....	\$479.00



Quadjet.....	\$399.00
Quad Laser.....	CALL



500 Letter Quality.....	\$279.00
550 Letter Quality.....	\$419.00
770 Letter Quality.....	\$759.00



SG-10C (C64 Interface).....	CALL
SB/SD/SG/SR Series.....	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....	CALL

Texas Instruments

TI850.....	\$529.00
TI855.....	\$639.00
TI865.....	\$799.00



1340 (80 column).....	\$589.00
P341 (132 column).....	\$989.00
P351 (132 column).....	\$1149.00

IBM PC SYSTEMS

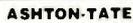
Configured to your specification.
Call for Best Price!

IBM-PC, IBM-PC II, IBM-XT, IBM-AT



KP-2000 Portable.....	CALL
-----------------------	------

SOFTWARE FOR IBM



Framework II.....	CALL
dBase III.....	\$369.00



Turbo Pascal 3.0.....	\$49.99
Sidekick (unprotected).....	\$59.99
Reflex.....	\$79.99



Copy II PC-Backup.....	\$29.99
------------------------	---------



Chartmaster.....	\$229.00
Signmaster.....	\$169.00
Diagram Master.....	\$219.00



Energraphics/Plot.....	\$289.00
------------------------	----------



Quickcode III.....	\$169.00
--------------------	----------



Slideways.....	\$39.99
----------------	---------



Total Project Manager.....	\$269.00
----------------------------	----------



Cornerstone.....	\$279.00
------------------	----------



Volkswriter Deluxe.....	\$159.00
-------------------------	----------



Think Tank.....	\$109.00
Ready.....	\$64.99



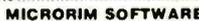
Symphony.....	CALL
1-2-3.....	CALL



Managing Your Money 2.0.....	\$109.00
------------------------------	----------



Crosstalk XVI.....	\$89.99
Crosstalk Mark IV.....	\$149.00
Remote.....	\$89.99



R:Base 4000.....	\$249.00
R:Base 5000.....	\$389.00
Clout 2.0.....	\$129.00



WordStar 2000.....	\$249.00
WordStar 2000 +.....	\$299.00
WordStar Professional.....	\$299.00
Easy.....	\$99.99



Word.....	\$229.00
Mouse.....	\$139.00
Flight Simulator.....	\$39.99
MultiPlan.....	\$129.00



Advantage.....	\$299.00
Multi Mate Word Proc.....	\$249.00
On File.....	\$94.99
Just Write.....	\$94.99



Intult.....	\$69.99
-------------	---------



Norton Utilities 3.0.....	\$59.99
---------------------------	---------



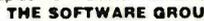
Golf's Best.....	\$39.99
Peachtree Software.....	\$179.00



First Success.....	\$218.00
File/Graph.....	(ea.) \$79.99
Report.....	\$74.99
Write/Proof Combo.....	\$79.99



Wordplus-PC w/Boss.....	\$249.00
-------------------------	----------



Enable.....	\$259.00
-------------	----------



Word Perfect 4.1.....	\$219.00
-----------------------	----------



Accounting.....	(ea.) \$295.00
APIAR/GL/INV/OE.....	\$195.00
SuperCalc III.....	\$195.00
EasyWriter II System.....	\$195.00
Simple Project.....	\$195.00



Open Access.....	\$379.00
------------------	----------



Jet.....	\$39.99
----------	---------



Fast Back.....	\$119.00
----------------	----------



PC-138 Series.....	CALL
PC-148 Series.....	CALL
PC-158 Series.....	CALL
PC-160 Series.....	CALL
PC-171 Series.....	CALL
AT-200 Series.....	CALL



MBC 550-2 Single Drive.....	\$669.00
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive.....	\$969.00
MBC 675 Portable.....	CALL
MBC775.....	CALL
MBC 980 Desktop.....	CALL



Safari (7300).....	CALL
6300.....	CALL



PPC400 Dual Portable.....	\$1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable.....	\$1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop.....	\$1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg.....	\$1989.00



ITT X-TRA.....	CALL
256K, 2 Drive System.....	CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System.....	CALL
XP5. 20 meg.....	CALL



Sperry-AT.....	as low as \$1749.00
Sperry-IT.....	as low as \$2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!	
All Models.....	CALL

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS



Six Pack Plus.....	\$229.00
Mega Plus II.....	\$269.00
I/O Plus II.....	\$139.00
Advantage-AT.....	\$399.00
Graph Pak/64K.....	\$599.00
MonoGraph Plus.....	\$399.00
Preview Mono.....	\$299.00
PC Net Cards.....	\$379.00
5251/11 On-line.....	\$669.00
5251/12 Remote.....	\$579.00



IRMA 3270.....	\$879.00
IRMA Print.....	\$999.00
IRMA Smart Alec.....	\$779.00



Edge Card.....	\$269.00
Color Card (Graphics Edge).....	\$289.00
Magic Card II.....	\$169.00



Graphics.....	\$299.00
Color.....	\$159.00



IDEA 5251.....	\$589.00
----------------	----------



The Chairman.....	\$469.00
-------------------	----------



Color/Mono Card.....	\$159.00
Modular Graphics Card.....	\$279.00
Multi Display Card.....	\$219.00
Five Pack C. S.....	\$139.00



Bob Buard.....	\$359.00
----------------	----------



Captain - 64.....	\$199.00

FORTRAN, C, and BASIC Programmers...

Programming just got easier with Scientific Subroutine Libraries from Wiley Professional Software.

You need to quickly generate dependable, accurate and error-free code. Whatever language you use, Wiley Professional Software has a powerful Scientific Subroutine Library that can save you considerable programming time and development money.

Each library consists of more than 100 pretested and precompiled mathematical and statistical subroutines, supplied on disk as a linkable library and as source code. Each package includes 400-plus pages of documentation, providing you with extensive reference material, a listing of the subroutine's source code, complete test programs and the results of running each test. The Subroutines cover formulas for:

- ◆ General statistics
- ◆ Probability
- ◆ Analysis of variance
- ◆ Regressions
- ◆ Matrices
- ◆ Interpolations
- ◆ Fourier analysis
- ◆ Cross tabulations
- ◆ Differential equations
- ◆ Roots of biquadratic equations
- ◆ Function evaluations
- ◆ Systems of equations
- ◆ Solution of equations
- ◆ Times series analysis
- ◆ and more

Just out, Professional FORTRAN! Coming Soon, MORE FORTRAN!

And now all the subroutines are available to those of you programming in Professional FORTRAN. All that's required is IBM Professional FORTRAN or Ryan McFarland FORTRAN.

On the way is MORE FORTRAN, which includes subroutines covering such areas as:

Analytical Geometry ◆ Vector Algebra ◆ Utility (including complex matrix manipulation) ◆ Numerical Analysis (including fast Fourier transforms, and solution to systems of non-linear equations) ◆ Assembler Service Routines—FORTRAN CALLS

LIBRARY	PRICE	REQUIREMENTS
FORTRAN Library	\$175	Microsoft FORTRAN ver. 3.13 or later. or IBM 2.0
C Language Library	\$175	Lattice C Compiler ver. 2.12 or later
BASICA Library	\$125	BASICA
Professional FORTRAN Library	\$175	IBM Professional FORTRAN: Ryan McFarland FORTRAN
MORE FORTRAN Library	Call for Price	Microsoft FORTRAN ver. 3.2 or later: IBM Professional FORTRAN: PC DOS 2.0 or better

Developed by Peerless Engineering Service

To order, or for free literature, call: 212-850-6788

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Leslie Bixel,
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158



Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Educational site licenses available.

wileyTM
PROFESSIONAL
SOFTWARE

THE TECHNICAL SOFTWARE SOURCE

Today, there are lots of BASICs. All but one are a forced fit.

BASIC is so popular it was worth chopping and squeezing it to fit the earliest micros. Stretching it again as memory expanded. And twisting it to do things like graphics. Now, its creators think it's worth reinventing.

Every first draft deserves a second chance.

John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz think the language they created deserves a fresh approach. One that offers structured programming, making line numbers optional but unnecessary. A language that understands external libraries, matrix algebra, and parameter type checking. Graphics syntax that's ready for new hardware when you are. An editor and compiler that are easy for beginners but ready for professional developers.

Sometimes, it's the small details.

Like support for the 8087 and up to 640K of memory on the IBM-PC®. Access to QuickDraw routines on the Macintosh™. Long strings, fast floating-point and an editor that includes block copy and global replace.

That's why we call it True BASIC™.

Because it's still the easiest place to learn programming. Because you and your programs won't have to start from scratch with a new language. All you have to do is visit your local dealer and ask for True BASIC™. Talk to Addison-Wesley Publishing about site licensing. Or call us directly at (603) 643-3882.

Because your computer and programming language should be a perfect fit.

True
BASIC™ inc.

39 South Main Street
Hanover, NH 03755
Inquiry 363



True Basic is a trademark of True Basic, Inc. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The piano-mover problem considers both rotation and translation.

for obtaining other paths and selecting one from among the intermediate choices, much as a traveler would select intermediate stops on the way to a destination. This kind of situation is an instance of the find-path problem.

One way to implement a find-path algorithm is shown in figure 1. Here, the known boundaries of the obstacles are enlarged ("bloomed") by an amount equal to one-half the diameter of the robot plus an extra amount for uncertainty associated with the robot's actual position. At the same time, the robot is mathematically shrunk to a single point. If some object obstructs a straight-line path to the goal, hypothetical lines are drawn from that point to each of the vertices (edges) of the expanded obstacles in direct line of sight of the robot. From each of those points, new lines are drawn to each vertex of the obstacles in their line of sight, and so on, until a line of sight from some vertex to the goal has been obtained.

All paths from the robot's current

position to the goal are converted into a graph of nodes and edges where each edge is a path segment. Finding the best path consists of examining path lengths from the start node to the finish and selecting the shortest sequence. Optimal solutions for such find-path problems have been developed that permit the answer to be obtained very efficiently, such as the A* algorithm used in the artificial intelligence community for the search of decision graphs. Moravec used the approach of projecting three-dimensional shapes onto two-dimensional surfaces and calculating tangential paths as a method of navigation planning for the Mars Rover.

When the available movement corridors are very narrow, the robot needs more complex algorithms to calculate its rotations. This class of path planning has been called the "piano-mover problem" (reference 8).

In the simple find-path problem above, we treated the robot as a point rather than a polygonal body with unequal dimensions and appendages into the navigation space. Such an approach will work if there is plenty of maneuvering room. In the case of the piano-mover problem, the corridors the robot will traverse may narrow so that the robot must rotate to squeeze through clearances the way a piano mover must make turns and rotations

to climb stairs, go through doors, or go around corners.

The complexity comes from the fact that, in addition to finding a continuous motion that will take a robot from a given initial position to a final position, the robot is subject to geometric constraints during the motion. The constraints do not permit any part of the irregular robot body to come into contact with obstacle edges or walls.

You can simplify the task by imposing restrictions on the range of allowed robot motions, such as insisting that the robot move in a fixed orientation or that the change of orientation can occur not more than once during a path traversal, but in general the problem is approached as follows.

Each corner of the robot chassis outline is labeled and treated as an axis around which the robot can rotate. The map of the navigation area is divided into regions of open space formed by the intersections of the lines connecting the objects, room walls, and corners. Each region is separated from the other in terms of "critical curves" that are created by the set of points generated when each vertex of the robot outline is placed at an intersection point of two regions, and the robot is rotated around that axis until an intersection occurs with region boundaries.

The set of intersecting curves formed for all the robot vertices composes a finite connectivity graph that contains all possible boundary-crossing rotations of the robot. Algorithms are then applied to this connectivity graph to select a "path" consisting of axis rotations that permit the robot to cross from one region to another. In figure 2, the robot is represented by a triangle and the corridor to be navigated is bent at an angle. To traverse the boundary, the robot must turn right at the first boundary area and move backward down the corridor to fit through.

With the current state of robot sophistication, other factors can overshadow such tight maneuvers in real-life situations. These factors lead us

(continued)

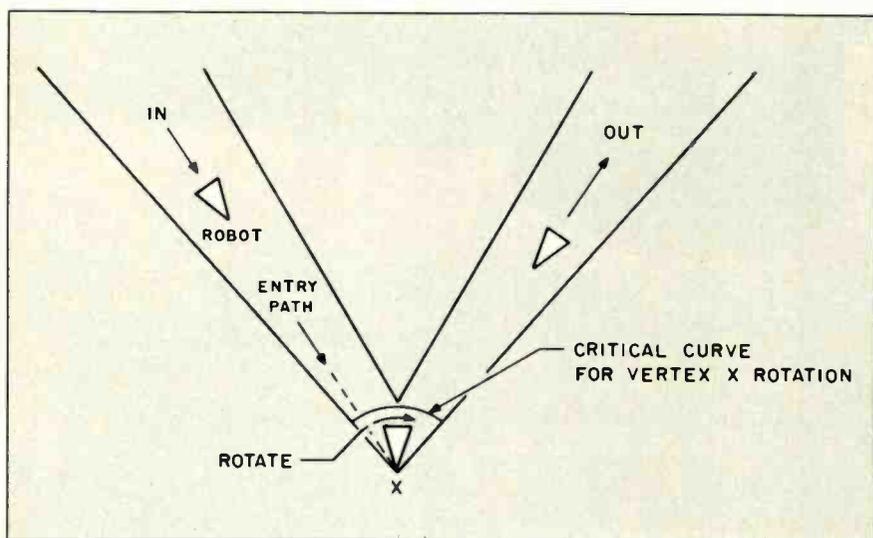


Figure 2: The piano-mover problem.

We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!



FREE SOFTWARE!
With over \$100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

SOFTWARE

---DATA BASE MANAGERS---

Clipper	\$345
Clout 2	129
Condor III	299
Fox and Geller Quickcode	145
Fox and Geller Quickreport	145
Knowledgeman	225
Knowledgeman II	309
K Paint	60
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	55
PFS: File	78
Power Base 2.1	199
RBase 5000	Call
Think Tank	98
Tim IV	169

---WORD-PROCESSING---

Easy (Micro Pro)	89
Leading Edge w/Merge	85
Microsoft Word	225
Multimate 3.31	205
Multimate Advantage	255
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter Deluxe	139
Word Perfect 4.1	195
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Propac	238
Wordstar 2000	238
Wordstar 2000+	285

---SPREADSHEETS---

Microsoft Multiplan	115
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc II	145
Supercalc III 2.1	169

---ACCOUNTING---

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and Sense	95
MBSI	Call
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module \$65 For All Four \$249

---INTEGRATED---

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

---TRANSFER PROGRAMS---

Crosstalk XVI	89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	99

---GRAPHICS---

Chartmaster	215
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics w/o Plotter	170
Energraphics w/Plotter	220
Fontrix	99
Graphwriter/Combo	310
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
PC Paint Brush	69
PFS Graph	78
Signmaster	135

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and compatibles at giveaway prices.

1 year warranty

5151 Equivalent Keyboards	\$89
Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port	\$99
Expansion Board 0 to 576 K	\$59
AST Six Pack Equivalent with game port	\$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	\$45
Color Card without printer port	\$79
Color Card with printer port	\$95

IBM PC CLONE

256K Expandable to 640K on the motherboard, 2 drives 7 expansion slots \$650

---LANGUAGES---

Concurrent PC/Dos	Call
Fortran 77	208
Lattice C Compiler	249
Run C Interpreter	89
Microsoft C Compiler	239
Microsoft Fortran	209
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	178
Microsoft Quick Basic	65
Multi Halo	140

---UTILITIES---

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	45
Norton Utilities 3.1	52
PC Tools	22
Prokey 4.0	75
Superkey	35

HARDWARE

BUYS OF THE YEAR

Expansion Board 0 to 576K	\$59
KB5151 Keyboard Equivalent	89
Hercules Graphic Board w/Par Port Equivalent	115
AST Six Pack Equivalent	115
1 Year Warranty	

---HARD DRIVES---

Bernoulli 20 MB 1/2 ht.	2439
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	499
Turbo 10 internal	529

---MODEMS---

Anchor Express	235
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599
Promodem 1200B w/Software	265
Promodem 1200	309

---RAM---

64K 150NS Chips (Set of 9)	9.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	27

---BOARDS---

AST Advantage	385
AST Sixpack (384K)	249

HARDWARE

Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	289
J RAM III	Call
Paradise Five Pak	119
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor J	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
Sperry 512K Expansion w/128K	145
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69

---COMPUTERS---

Corona PC	Call
Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11	\$1650
IBM PC-AT	Call
ITT Computers PC Compatible 256k Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	1395
ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT	\$2650
Kaypro 2000 768K	\$1695
Kaypro 16" w/external color monitor	1995
Zenth 171	Call

---PRINTERS---

FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE

Purchase an Okidata, Epson, Gemini, Citizen or Toshiba printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value \$35. Available for most disk formats.

CITIZEN

MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 120D	169
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	415

EPSON - Call on all models

JUKI

Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685

NEC

3550	989
8850	1349
P5 Parallel	995
Elf 360	398

OKIDATA - Call on all models

PANASONIC

1091	239
1092	349
1093	429
KXP3151	410

STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices

TOSHIBA

1340	499
P351	1049
P341	875

---MONITORS---

AMDEK	Call for price
Taxan 610	319
Taxan 121 Green	125
Taxan 122 Amber	134
Princeton Max 12	170

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Personal check - allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85021

Inquiry 378



to the next level of navigational complexity, the exploration of Columbus.

COLUMBUS

In the navigation of Magellan, the world map existed. Travel involved finding the best path to a goal. Columbus faced a different problem. He knew roughly where he wanted to go, but he had little or no information as to what he would encounter along the way.

Since others felt he might sail off the edge of the world, it was important that he create a detailed record of his journey as he went. The voyage was filled with both perils and great discoveries to record. For an autonomous robot, such situations occur with obstacle avoidance and world mapping through sensors.

Robotic sensors come in many types and include monoscopic and stereoscopic vision systems, fixed and mobile sonar range finders, laser range finders, touch sensors, stress and torque sensors, and collision detectors. For navigation, the most often sought sensor data is used for edge detection.

Vision systems usually encode pictures as matrices of gray-scale pixels that are connected through gradient-seeking algorithms that consider reflectivity, texture, and shading to produce skeletal representations of the scene objects. The skeletal edges are then used to direct turn angles or grasping orientations of end effectors. Using multiple cameras simultaneously permits the estimation of distances through optical parallax.

Lasar range finders allow precise location of edges and can be used in conjunction with other sensors such as those for vision. Touch sensors permit obstacle avoidance through edge following and work well if the objects are not highly irregular. Sonar sensors are widely used in robotics navigation. For a discussion of the nature and limitations of this kind of sensor, see the text box "Sonar Sensors" on page 230.

When the approximate locations of obstacles have been determined, the navigation algorithms use the sensor-

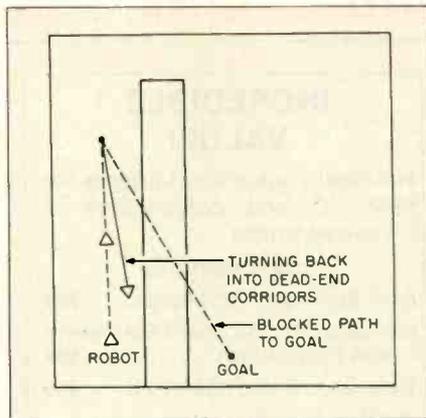


Figure 3: A simple maze that demonstrates the need for memory in Columbus-level navigation.

generated map to determine admissible paths much like the Magellan example. The situation is more complicated, though, because of the uncertainty that is introduced by sensor errors, fuzzy object shapes, and imprecise destination areas. Depending upon what the robot finds on the way, it may not be possible to reach a goal, and numerous unplanned changes in course may be required. It is also no longer possible to guarantee that the robot is taking the most efficient path to a goal any more than Columbus could guarantee that he had selected the best route to an unexplored continent.

When the environment is only partially known, new issues must be considered that would not occur with a complete world map. Just as Columbus could sail into closed lagoons, a robot can encounter dead-end corridors and mazes when exploring. A maze might be generated by rows of boxes, outdoor canyons, or tangled equipment and can result in a tele-operated robot getting choked by its own power cord. In contrast to Columbus, it is not always easy for a robot to determine that it is in a dead-end situation.

Figure 3 shows a maze problem. Suppose the robot were given a control algorithm like the following:

When in a new area, first turn toward the location of the goal

you wish to reach. Take a sonar reading to see if the path is clear. If the path is clear, then move. If it is not, take the first open path on either side of the line you would have taken if the path had been clear. Go one-half the distance to the goal. When you arrive at that location, turn back toward the goal and repeat the process.

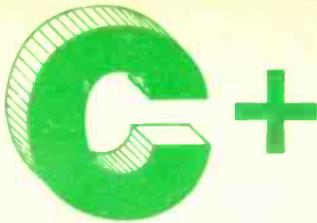
At first glance, such a procedure appears very sensible. The first clear path closest to an ideal straight line is always the one taken. The half-distance criterion assures that if the robot is far from the goal it will move rapidly to it, but it will take smaller, more careful moves the closer it gets.

What, then, is wrong? The problem is that we have not given the robot an ability we take for granted. The robot has no memory. Look again at figure 3. The robot's goal is directly on the other side of a wall. If the robot follows our initial algorithm, it will scan the corridor it is in and select the first open move halfway to the goal after about a 90-degree left turn. The robot will begin to move up the corridor, away from the goal. After a short distance, the robot will be far enough from the goal so that it can travel half the distance by making a turn back toward the goal.

What happens? The robot again moves into the dead-end corridor. Thus, without external memory, our explorer bounces around and never reaches the goal. With a memory, previously explored blocked areas can be set off limits for a goal traversal so the robot is gradually squeezed out of dead-end situations.

Of course, there are many ways we could deal with this problem. The real difficulty is assuring that a general-purpose navigation algorithm considers all the possible traps that can be generated by deficiencies in the robot. Subtle complexities can hide in seemingly simple situations, such as a need to consider multistep memory to avoid recursive loops, a need to explicitly consider trading off distance traveled versus angle turned, and

(continued)



The Best C Book A Powerful C Compiler

One Great C Value \$39.95

A good C book just isn't complete without a good C compiler to go with it. That's why we give you both. You get a comprehensive 450 page book and a full feature standard K&R C compiler with the Unix V7 Extensions. The Book is loaded with examples that teach you how to program in C. And our fast one pass C compiler comes with an equally fast

linker so you don't waste a lot of time watching your disk drives spin. You also get a Unix compatible function library that contains more than 150 functions (C source code included). And if all that isn't enough, we offer you a 30 day money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? The exciting world of C is just one free phone call away.

Language Features

- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double
- Data Classes: auto, extern, static, register
- Typedef, Struct, Union, Bit Fields, Enumerations
- Structure Assignment, Passing/Returning Structures

abs
asm
asmx
atan
atoi
atol
bdos
bdosx
bios
biox
calloc
cell
cfree
chain
character
chdir
chmod
clearrr
close
clrscr
cmpstr
conbuf
conc
cos
cpyst
creat
curshlk
cursblk
curscol
curarow
cursoff
curson
delete
drand
exec
execl
execv
exit
exitmsg
exp
fabs
fclose
fdopen
feof
ferror
flush
fgetc
fileno
filetrap
find
floor
fopen
fprintf
fputs
fread
free
freopen
fscanf
fseek
fstell
fwrite
getc
getch
putc
getchar
getcseg
getdseg
getd
putd
getdate
gettime
geti
puti
getkey
getmode
setmode
gets
getw
heapsiz
heaptrap
hypot
index
inp
insert
iofilter
isalnum
isalpha

Functions

isascii
isctrl
isdigit
islower
isprint
ispunct
isspace
isupper
itoa
keypress
left\$
len
log
log10
longjmp
lseek
malloc
alloc
mathtrap
mid\$
mkdir
modf
movmem
open
outp
peek
perror
poke
poscurs
poscur
printf
putc
putchar
puts
putw
rand
read
readatr
reach
writech
readdo
writedot
realloc
rename
replace
repmem
rewind
right\$
rmdir
scanf
setbufsz
setcolor
setdate
settime
setjmp
setmem
sin
sound
sprintf
sqrt
strand
sscanf
stacksz
str\$
strcat
strcmp
strcpy
strlen
strcat
strncat
strncpy
strsave
system
tolower
toupper
ungetc
ungetch
unlink
write
writechs
xmembeg
xmemend
xmget
xmemput
xmomem
_exit

MIX Editor
\$29.95

When you're programming in a high level language you need a high powered editor. That's why we created a programmable full/split screen text processor. It lets you split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files at once. You can move text back and forth between two windows. You can also create your own macro commands from an assortment of over

100 predefined commands. The editor comes configured so that it works just like Wordstar but you can change it if you prefer a different keyboard layout. The editor is a great companion to our C compiler. Because they work so well together we want you to have both. To make sure you do, we're offering the editor for just \$15 when purchased with the C compiler.

ASM Utility
\$10

The ASM utility disk allows you to link object files created by Microsoft's MASM or M80 assemblers. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-523-9520
IN TEXAS
1-800-622-4070

Canadian Distributor
Saraguay Software: 416-923-1500

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Editor	\$ _____ (29.95)	<input type="checkbox"/> PCDOS/MSDOS (2.0 or later)	Name _____
C	\$ _____ (39.95)	<input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC Single Side	Street _____
C & Editor	\$ _____ (54.95)	<input type="checkbox"/> IBM PC Double Side	City _____
ASM Utility	\$ _____ (10.00)	<input type="checkbox"/> Tandy 2000	State _____
TX Residents	\$ _____ (6.125% sales tax)	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 Inch	Zip _____
Shipping	\$ _____ (see below)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	Country _____
Total	\$ _____	<input type="checkbox"/> CPM 80 (2.2 or later)	Phone _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order		<input type="checkbox"/> 8 Inch	
<input type="checkbox"/> MC/Visa* _____ Exp _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Kaypro II	
Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)		<input type="checkbox"/> Kaypro 4	
USA: \$5/Order		<input type="checkbox"/> Apple (Z80)	
Canada: \$10/Order		<input type="checkbox"/> Osborne I SD	
Overseas: \$10/Editor • \$20/C • \$30/C & Editor		<input type="checkbox"/> Osborne I DD	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Morrow MD II	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	

MIX software
2116 E. Arapaho
Suite 363
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-6001

Ask about our volume discounts.

SONAR SENSORS

Sonar sensors have proved particularly useful in navigation research, largely because they are relatively inexpensive and able to grossly cover large areas more rapidly than detailed processing with visual systems. Nonetheless, their use in autonomous navigation does pose some problems. Figure A illustrates some of the properties that make "sonars" challenging for use in navigation.

Most low-cost sonar devices function by sending a multifrequency or "chirped" sound pulse from a transducer outward in a cone-shaped wavefront. The difference between the time of emission and return is then used to determine estimated distance calculated on the basis of how far the wave could travel in one-half the period.

Real-world factors intervene when a

robot uses that information to construct spatial distance maps from different scanning positions. First, although not of great concern indoors, sonar is sensitive to temperature changes. Specifically, the speed of sound in air is proportional to the square root of the absolute temperature in degrees Rankine (degrees Fahrenheit plus 460). If a sonar range detector is calibrated at a standard temperature S and the actual room temperature is A , then the actual distance traveled by the sound in the air is the square root of $(460 + A) / (460 + S)$ times the estimated distance. Thus, if a sonar were calibrated at 80°F and the actual room temperature was 60°F , a measured range of 35 feet would be overestimated by 7.8 inches (see table A). If that 7.8 inches overlapped with the position of a solid object, the difference could provide a

shocking experience for a moving robot.

Another property of sound waves is that they exhibit specular reflection and interact with the texture of materials. This interaction was illustrated one day in our laboratory when we were going to demonstrate a small mobile robot for some visitors and decided to give the obstacles colorful coats of shiny new paint. The high gloss was attractive to the human eye but also extremely reflective to sonar, so that if the obstacles were not hit almost head-on by a sonar beam they vanished from the sonar navigation maps. The result was that the robot often rammed into the objects instead of going around them. After trying cardboard, metal, and other coverings, we found that the highest specular reflection was provided by simple plastic bubble wrap. Visitors now see

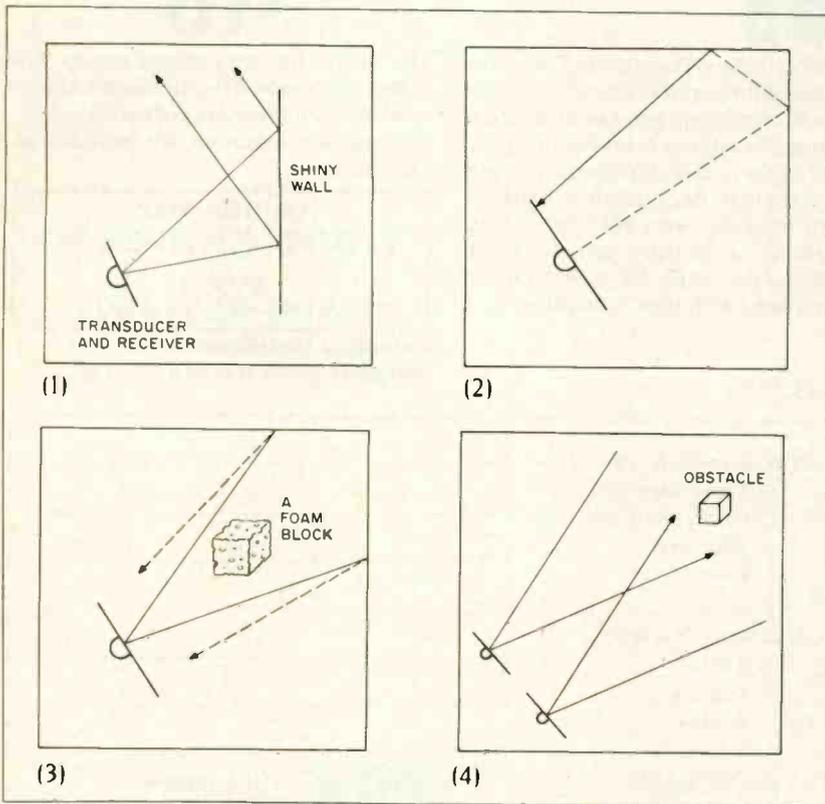


Figure A: Sonar problems. (1) Specular reflection, (2) false distance readings caused by reflection, (3) absorbancy, and (4) beam focusing.

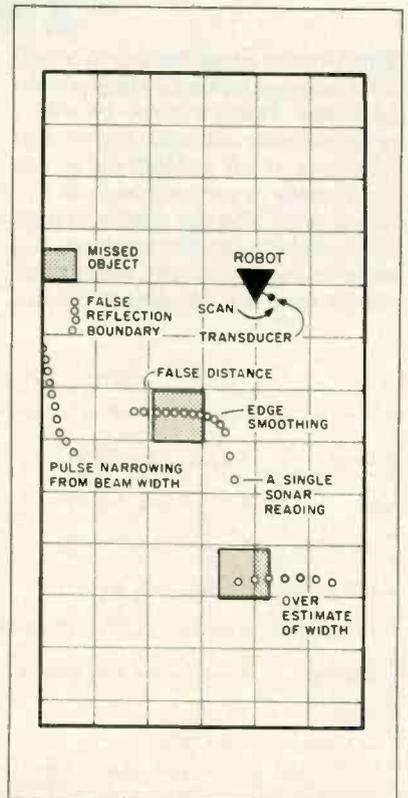


Figure B: A sonar map of a room. Each grid is two feet square.

NAVIGATION

Table A: The equations of sonar in air.

SPEED OF SOUND IN AIR

$$S = \sqrt{K_g HRT}$$

Where

- S = speed of sound
 K_g = gravitational constant
 H = ratio of specific heats of air at constant pressure to constant volume
 R = gas law constant for air
 T = absolute temperature

ACTUAL DISTANCE

$$D_s = \sqrt{A_t/S_t}$$

Where

- D_s = sonar-measured distance using the above formula
 A_t = actual outside temperature
 S_t = standard temperature

SONAR-CALCULATED DISTANCE $\frac{1}{2} tS$

Where

- t = time between sending and receiving sonar pulse
 S = speed of sound in air

colorful boxes through a fat layer of bubble packing. Since robot designers can't bubble-pack the world, it is obvious that other sensor types must be used in conjunction with sonar for navigation.

The characteristics of reflected sound also depend on signal energy and frequency. Frequencies that are useful in medical imaging, such as ultrasound, are not really practical for robotics because they take advantage of the density of the propagation medium, which is usually a fluid or tissue. Most sonar systems for air rely on a carefully selected subset of frequencies designed to minimize absorption by typical materials. Under some circumstances the frequency will be inappropriate even for head-on readings. An actual example occurred in some initial experiments using robot manipulators that attempted to grasp polyurethane foam blocks, which have extremely high sonar absorbency. For all intents and purposes, these blocks were invisible to sonar.

Other sonar problems occur because of the beam shape. The output of a sonar transducer is actually a cone, like the beam of a flashlight. Without a focusing horn, a typical sonar cone is about 35 degrees wide. Therefore, sonar maps have to take into account that the leading edge of the cone will

contact a barrier well before the center axis of the transducer. If the false angular reading is not corrected, the map of an area a robot uses to navigate is distorted. Figure B shows a sonar map made by a robot in the CESAR laboratory that illustrates some of these effects. Specular reflection caused the map to show artificially smoothed edges to boxes, vanishing walls, and falsely closed movement corridors. Beam spread made obstacles that are farther away from the robot appear larger than they really were. Failure to correct for the width of the beam and plotting the distance returns as though they were at the center axis of the sonar resulted in a false inward wall curvature.

Many of these characteristics can be compensated for based on known properties of the sonar beam, but not all. The reason is that, in an unknown room, there is no way to assure that a sonar return is the result of a specular reflection effect instead of an actual return from a new object. Without further verification from different robot positions or alternate sensors such as vision, extraneous information must remain in the sonar map. The correction, or "unfolding," of sensor data thus becomes of major concern the more rapidly navigation decisions must be made.

Switches to make your PCs powerful.

Reliable and affordable port expansion without memorizing complicated software commands. Switch your PC between peripherals with the push of a button. Is MFJ good? Joe Campbell in his book, *The RS 232 Solution* said, "Switch boxes are sold by many suppliers, but by far the two best values are from MFJ Enterprises." Below are just some of those values.

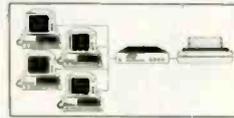
When you need to switch between two peripherals ... or you need to have two computers share the same peripheral ... MFJ-1240/\$79.95

The 1240 has a built-in transmit/receive switch that allows 2 way information flow. LEDs monitor data lines while built-in surge protectors guard them. Can be used as a null modem. MFJ's No. 1 seller!



When you need 1-to-4 computers to share one peripheral or 1-to-4 peripherals to share a common computer ... MFJ-1243/\$119.95

The perfect office switch. Save money. Don't buy extra printers or modems. Connect 1 to 4 computers to a single printer or let a PC share up to four peripherals. LEDs monitor data lines; surge protectors guard them. Two way communication is allowed.

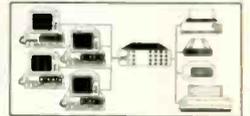


Connect 1 to 4 computers to a single printer or let a PC share up to four peripherals. LEDs monitor data lines; surge protectors guard them. Two way communication is allowed.



When you need to interconnect four computers and four peripherals at one time! The MFJ-1294 gives you a computer system ... MFJ-1294/\$299.95

With the MFJ-1294 you can create a mini-network of computers and peripherals. All eight devices can be working simultaneously! Think of the production you'll get with the MFJ-1294's 16 possible combinations.



Seven additional models to choose from including MFJ's IBM and Centronics Parallel Switches. All RS-232 switches have LEDs to monitor data lines, MOV surge protectors and transmit/receive buttons that allow 2 way communication.

And Power Strips to make them safe.

Your line computer and peripheral equipment can be damaged by electrical surges much smaller than you've been led to believe. Save them and your valuable data with an MFJ

Power Center. Multi-filters isolate equipment, eliminating noise/hash/interaction; MOVs suppress spikes and surges. These are heavy duty, commercial quality Power Strips.

MFJ-1107 - 8 sockets; 2 unswitched; \$79.95
 MFJ-1108 - 7 sockets; 1 unswitched. Drop-out relay prevents disk drive head from bouncing; \$99.95

MFJ-1109 - like 1107 but intelligent (switch on the device that's plugged into the control socket and everything else comes on); \$129.95

There are other Switches, Power Centers and Computer Peripheral Products available from MFJ. Call and talk with us about all your computing needs. When you do, ask for our latest catalog. Both the call and catalog are free.

1-800-647-1800

For technical/repair information, or in Mississippi or outside the Continental United States, please telephone...

1-(601) 323-5869 or telex 53-4590 MFJSTKV

All MFJ products come with a double guarantee we think is unmatched. Order from MFJ and try any product for 30 days. If it doesn't satisfy your needs, just return it for a full refund less shipping. If you keep it you can be assured of continued service and our One Year Unconditional Guarantee.

Call toll-free 1-800-647-1800 and charge the products you need to your VISA or MasterCard, or send a check or money order, plus \$5.00 shipping, and our shipping department will promptly have your computer peripheral on its way to you.

MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
 921 Louisville Road
 Starkville, MS 39759

checking sonar maps to handle changing reflections.

In addition to changing reflections, errors in robot position occur due to the cumulative buildup of mechanical and electronic inaccuracies in the robot propulsion system. Columbus-level navigations must be able to correct a position by keeping track of

changing external references. There is also a need to keep track of higher-level global relationships. One problem is identifying and selecting a good reference point. A robot can use such a point to correct cumulative mismatches between what the internal map records as the robot's location and what sensor data indicate are

actual object distances and orientations. How to best select and relate such references as well as how to update the internal map are topics still being researched.

ULYSSES

Other types of problems occur when navigation in real time is considered. Ulysses had to contend with a multitude of perils on his explorations, but he also faced gods who kept changing his environment by adding threats or removing them.

For an autonomous robot, a similar situation occurs with traversal in an environment where objects move and requires creation of a stack of intermediate goals as changes invalidate global plans. The robot must generate new plans, remove invalid goals from the stack, and break world maps into static and dynamic areas.

Consider a woman walking down a crowded hall who is preoccupied with a schedule and takes only occasional glances to determine if something is in her way. A glance may work as long as the unexpected does not occur. The greater the amount of change in the environment, however, the faster and more frequently she must glance up and the more often she will have to modify a plan to walk straight ahead in order to avoid bumping into people.

A robot in a dynamic environment is in the same situation. Sensor processing speed must be sufficient to recognize changes in the environment before a preplanned action results in a catastrophe. Consider the implications for a Mars Rover that could only process the image of a cliff after rolling over the edge. Although current computer vision systems provide detailed two-dimensional information about the environment, they can be very slow and computation-intensive. The technology is changing, but vision may not be able to effectively handle the full navigation problem. Single-sensor limitations make us want to simultaneously use different kinds of sensors to provide more data. Higher-order logic may then be able to use the increased information

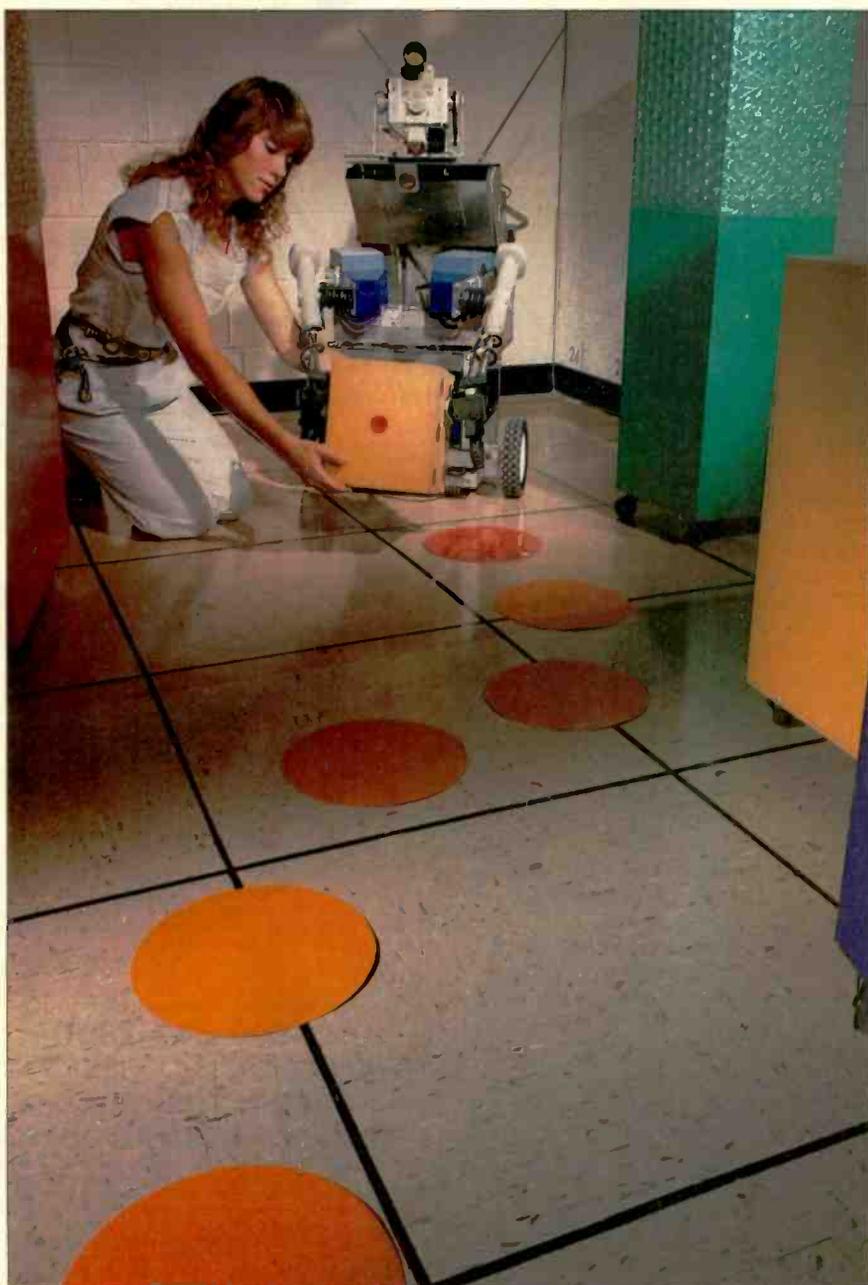


Photo 1: HERMIES (right) and friend. Notice the bubble wrap on the obstacles and the two-foot-square floor grids.

to anticipate serious events before they occur.

Ulysses navigation often creates the need for multiple sources of information to supplement local sensor readings. Sensor speed is important because the total array of sensors must be fast enough to monitor world changes effectively. In addition, multiple sensors increase the importance of future research on databases that combine information into a composite data structure. One such area is robotic learning. An ideal autonomous vehicle would acquire information about its environment on a local basis and at the same time build or modify a global world model that can be used for more complex plans (reference 7).

A VISIT WITH HERMIES

To illustrate how some of these techniques appear in a working system, consider HERMIES (see photo 1). A small mobile robot at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, HERMIES is the prototype of a robot series that contains many of the features needed for autonomous operation in hazardous environments.

HERMIES has a self-powered mobile platform with a wheel-driven chassis, dual manipulator arms, on-board distributed processors, and a directionally controlled sensor suite. He is propelled by two independent DC-motor-driven wheels with a common axle alignment. Common motor direction provides forward and reverse motion, while counter driving provides bidirectional pivoting for heading changes. On-board computers consisting of an IBM Personal Computer and a Z8 microprocessor are located in an enclosure mounted above the drive chassis. The PC controls all functions except the arms, which are controlled by the Z8. The dual arm manipulator torso is located above the computers with two five-degrees-of-freedom Hero 1 arms with added shoulder-pitch motion and a base rotation. At present, the sensory platform at the top of HERMIES has one four-element phased array and a binary vision system positioned by a

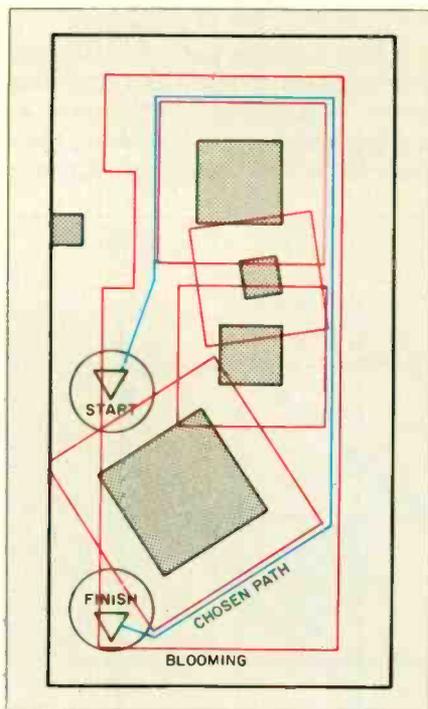


Figure 4: A Magellan-level navigation by HERMIES, showing the original spatial map, the blooming of obstacle diameters by HERMIES (red), and the selected path (blue).

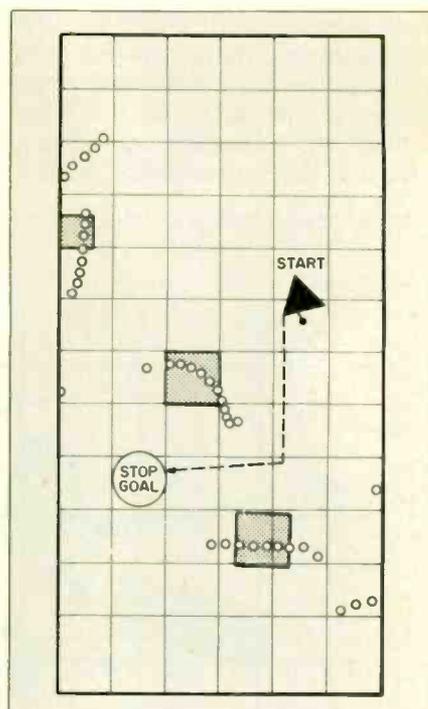


Figure 5: A Columbus-level navigation by HERMIES. Obstacles are drawn into the figure but were not available to the robot. The small circles represent the obstacle locations as they appeared on sonar.

pan-and-tilt mechanism. The sensor platform is controlled by an open-loop commercial multi-axis stepper controller. HERMIES does not do all planning on board but rather communicates sensor data to a remote LISP machine via a radio frequency link. Thus, all the navigation planning, map construction, and decision making occur in the LISP machine, and decisions are transmitted back to HERMIES as primitive FORTH commands recognized by the robot operating system.

The boxes shown in photo 1 are movable obstacles from which various maze and barrier problems can be constructed. The box mobility also permits experimenters to change the positions of the obstacles as HERMIES navigates. The circular disks on the floor are goal markers so the staff can assess how much cumulative error has been introduced between the internal sonar map of the robot location (displayed in real time on the

LISP machine) and the actual location of HERMIES in the laboratory.

Consider first a simple find-path problem. Figure 4 is an example of a spatial map that HERMIES constructed when given a Magellan problem involving four blocks. Notice how the edge of the room and the boxes were "bloomed" (red lines) to allow movement clearances. The blue line shows the computed path to be traveled, which corresponds to the selected vertices of the bloomed boxes. Notice that a shorter path looked possible but the robot did not select it because the clearances of the obstacles were insufficient after the obstacles were bloomed.

Figure 5 shows part of a Columbus problem navigation map generated by sweeping the HERMIES sonar through 180 degrees and recording the returned distances as small circles. The dashed line corresponds to the

(continued)

path selected by HERMIES to avoid the obstacles. The actual shapes of the obstacles are drawn in to illustrate the error introduced by the sonar returns (see "Sonar Sensors" on page 230) and were not available to HER-

MIES at the time of navigation.

Figure 6 shows part of a Ulysses-level global map that was built in four steps. This information is used to combine the history of multiple journeys for future navigation planning.

Figure 6a shows a spatial graph of current obstacle locations and paths from four earlier Columbus-level journeys. Figure 6b is a special type of graphic representation called a Voronoi diagram. Both are used to apply graph theory to the multipath history and calculate a new optimal path from previously learned information. This path would minimize additional sensor use. Learning occurs as new paths are added to the Voronoi diagram and spatial graphs so that, with time, the robot navigation control switches from sensor-driven obstacle avoidance to global graph-based decisions.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Advances in robot navigation are occurring very rapidly, so accurate projections about the future are speculative at best. Some trends appear evident, however. Robot navigation planning will move increasingly toward Ulysses-level problems. There will be more concern with the computational and algorithmic requirements of real-time sensor processing and decision making using parallel computer architectures, larger knowledge bases and expert systems, and effective characterization of uncertainty. Sensors will increase in speed and number with improvements being made in integrated functions, such as the use of multiple phased arrays to improve sonar focusing, laser range finders for precise distance and edge detection, touch sensing, and stereoscopic vision.

Future descendants of current mobile robots such as Carnegie-Mellon's Terregator, HERMIES, the University of Toulouse's Hilare, and the Department of Defense's Autonomous Land Vehicle will most likely be faster, smarter, and more aware of their environments than today's prototypes. The mobile robots of the future may well be a new class of explorers that journey to places or planets where people can never go. ■

REFERENCES

I. Juliere, M. L. Marce, and H. Place. A Guidance System for a Mobile Robot. 13th In-

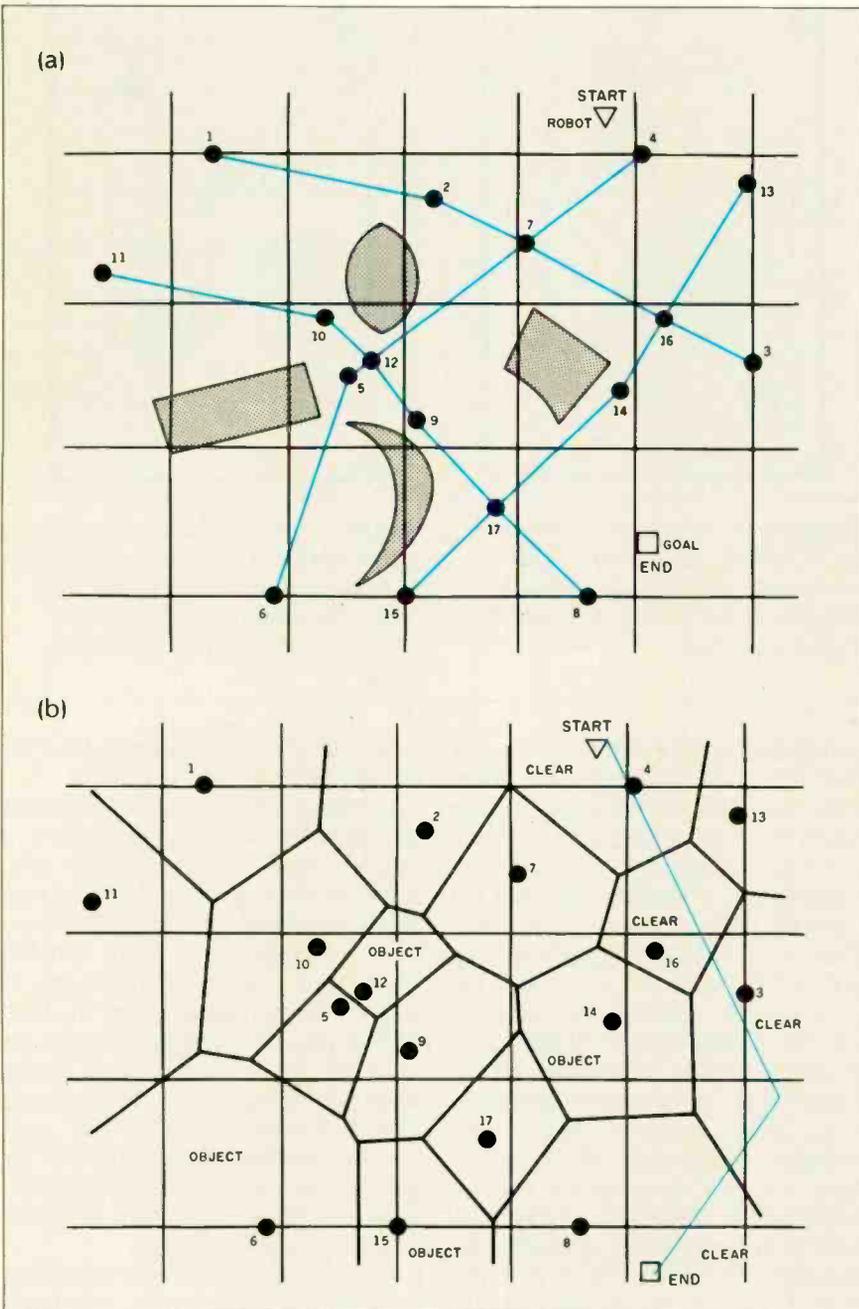


Figure 6: A Ulysses-level map constructed by HERMIES. (a) The obstacle positions before exploration and four paths (blue) from previous traversals around the objects; (b) Voronoi regions are created and labeled from previous path points. The optimal path calculated is shown in blue.

- ternational Symposium on Industrial Robots, ROBOT 7, vol. 2, April 1983.
2. Lozano-Perez, T. "Automatic Planning of Manipulator Transfer Movements." *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, SMC-11, 1981, pages 681-689.
 3. Moravec, Hans P. "Obstacle Avoidance and Navigation in the Real World by a Seeing Robot Rover." Stanford AIT-340, September 1980.
 4. Udupa, Shriram M. "Collision Detection and Avoidance in Computer Controlled Manipulators." *Proceedings of IJCAI-5*, Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1977, pages 737-748.
 5. Crowley, J. L. "Navigation for an Intelligent Mobile Robot." *IEEE Journal of Robotics and Automation*, vol. RA-1, no. 1, March 1985.
 6. Dufay. "Apprentissage par Induction en Robotique—Application à la Synthèse de Programmes de Montage." Thèse de Troisième Cycle, INPG Grenoble, June 1983.
 7. Iyengar, S. S., C. C. Jorgensen, S. V. N. Rao, and C. R. Weisbin. "Robot Navigation Algorithms Using Learned Spatial Graphs." ORNL technical report ORNL-TM-9782, August 8, 1985.
 8. Schwartz, J. T., and Micha Sharir. "On the Piano Movers Problem, the Case of a Two Dimensional Rigid Polygonal Body Moving Amidst Polygonal Barriers." *Communications on Pure and Applied Mathematics*, vol. xxxvi, 1983, pages 345-398.
 9. Everett, H. R. "A Multielement Ultrasonic Ranging Array." *Robotics Age*, July 1985, pages 13-20.

The research that is the subject of this article was sponsored by the Office of Basic Energy Sciences of the U.S. Department of Energy under contract No. DE-AC05-84Or21400 with Martin Marietta Energy Systems Inc.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

For more detail on vision systems, see *Digital Image Processing* by Rafael C. Gonzalez and Paul Wintz (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1977).

For an interesting study of the Mars Rover, see *Robot Rover Visual Navigation* by Hans P. Moravec (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Research Press, 1981).

For more detail on robotic arms, see *Teleoperation and Robotics: Evolution and Development*, Robot Technology Series vol. 3A, by Jean Vertut and Philippe Coiffet (London: Kogan Page, 1985).

For information on planning, see *A Structure for Plans and Behavior* by Earl D. Sacerdoti (New York: Elsevier, 1977).



This ad is for all those who ever wonder why your company runs a United Way campaign.

When it comes right down to it, you're probably the best reason your company has for getting involved with the United Way.

You see, they know almost all of the money given to the United Way goes back out into the community to help people.

So if you, or the people you work with, should ever need any of our services, like day care, family counseling or health care, we'll be right there to help. In fact, there are tens of thousands of United Way-supported programs and services in cities and towns across the country. That means help is nearby wherever you are.

And your company knows that could mean the difference between keeping or losing a valuable employee.

That's why they give. And that's why they ask you to give. Because there may come a day when you need help yourself.



United Way

Thanks to you, it works for ALL OF US.



A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

A FULL C COMPILER FOR \$49.95

Limited time offer:
**FREE CED
TEXT EDITOR
WITH EACH ECO-C88**



Ecosoft's Eco-C88 C Compiler

An unbeatable value! For \$49.95 you set:

- A C compiler with all data types and operators (except bit fields)
- Fast executing code. Some common benchmark results are:

	Eco-C88	L (1)	C86 (1)	MS (1)	MW (1)
sieve	12	11	13	11	12
fib	43	58	46	109	—
deref	14	13	—	10	11
matrix	22	29	27	28	29

1. Computer Language, Feb., 1985. Reproduced with permission.

- 8087 support using a single library. The 8087 is sensed at runtime and used if present.
- A standard library with over 200 functions (many of which are System V compatible for greater portability).
- Error messages in English - no cryptic numbers to look up.
- A cc and "min.-make" (in source) that makes compiling a snap.
- ASM or OBJ output (for use with MSDOS linker).
- Expanded user's manual.
- Works with all IBM PC's and clones using MSDOS 2.1 or later.

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-952-0472

The ECOSOFT family of C products ORDER FORM

- C Compiler \$49.95 _____
- Programming Guide \$20.00 _____
- Self-Study Guide \$17.00 _____
- Programmer's Library \$20.00 _____
- Program Editor \$29.95 _____
- C Library Source \$10.00 _____
- ISAM (.OBJ) \$15.00 _____

Total* (Ind. res. add 5% tax) _____

*Please add \$4.00 for shipping.

Payment: VISA MC AE Check

Credit card expir. date _____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, state _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Ecosoft, Inc.

6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 • 8:30-4:30



Other Eco-C Products

CED Program Editor. \$29.95

A screen-oriented program text editor similar to the Turbo Pascal editor. You can create, compile and link the source file with CED. If there is an error, CED automatically reloads the source file and places the cursor on the offending section of code. CED supports editing multiple files (with windows), macros, more than 50 editing commands and is configurable to your particular needs and preferences. An outstanding value.



C Programming Guide, 2nd Ed. (Purdum, Que Corp.) \$19.95

This best seller walks you through the C language in an easy-to-read manner. All aspects of the language are covered, including many of the new ANSI Standards suggestions. Many of the error messages issued by the Eco-C88 compiler reference page numbers in this text making an ideal learning environment.

C Self-Study Guide (Purdum, Que Corp.) \$16.95

This new book is designed for the person that is learning C on their own. The book is filled with questions and answers that most beginning C programmers have. It also includes many sample programs that illustrate tips, traps and techniques that may take years to discover otherwise. A perfect complement to the Guide book.



C Programmer's Library

(Purdum, Leslie, Stegemoller, Que Corp.) \$19.95

This best seller is an intermediate level text designed to show you how to write functions for your C library. The book contains many useful library additions, including an ISAM file handler, plus sections on advanced C topics.



TRADEMARKS: ECO-C88, ECOSOFT, TURBO PASCAL, BORLAND INT'L.

AI IN COMPUTER VISION

BY JOHN L. CUADRADO AND CLARA Y. CUADRADO

Framing doors and windows

COMPUTER VISION INVOLVES a two-stage process: An early processing (sometimes called low-level processing) stage extracts intrinsic information of images, e.g., the gray level at various points on an image plane. This early processing is done very efficiently, albeit unconsciously, in the human visual system. We do not yet understand very well the way it works. In contrast, the late processing (or high-level processing) stage in computer vision uses general assumptions about how the physical world fits together to guide vision. This high-level processing is more easily understood in terms of the human visual system: We constantly utilize domain knowledge to guide our interpretation of images. Here vision becomes inseparable from general cognitive processing. This is the stage where artificial intelligence and vision meet; knowledge representation, inferences, goals, and plans all play an important role in this stage of vision.

In this article we will attempt to illustrate how artificial intelligence techniques can be used to aid computer vision. Because of the complexity and

diversity of issues involved in these two fields, we feel it is futile to try to cover current state-of-the-art research. Interested readers should consult references 1, 2, 3, and 4. Instead, we will present a simple computer-vision system that we have constructed for the explicit purpose of demonstrating the role AI may play in a vision system. We will concentrate on the high-level end of the vision hierarchy but we will also point out the interplay between the low-level processes and the knowledge-intensive processes whenever appropriate.

FRAME-BASED KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION

Our computer-vision system uses a frame-based knowledge representation to handle all the components in the high-level processing of the vision hierarchy. (Probably the best introduction to the idea of frames and frame-based systems is reference 5. An excellent succinct presentation is also available in reference 6.) The frames structure we use is based on a combination of features from KRL (Knowledge Representation Language), SRL

(Schema Representation Language), and FRL (Frame Representation Language). Our frame-based system is implemented in Prolog and includes such features as inheritance and demons.

The basic structure of an abstract frame is shown in figure 1. A frame consists of a name followed by an arbitrary number of slots, each of which can support an arbitrary number of facets. Each facet has an associated value. The data corresponding to these values is not typed data in general, although it is a simple matter to provide mechanisms for the enforcement of strongly typed facets. The value associated with a given facet can be an integer, string, list, or an even more complex object. The most common facet is the value facet.

(continued)

Clara Y. Cuadrado and John L. Cuadrado (Octy Inc., 10920 Oxford Court, Fairfax Station, VA 22039) both earned Ph.Ds from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. They taught at the University of Maryland and Dartmouth College, respectively, and now run their own company developing AI systems.

This facet refers to the actual value taken by the corresponding slot. Other commonly occurring facets include the default and if_needed facets. A simple example should help to clarify all this terminology.

Consider a simple personal computer consisting of a microprocessor, some memory, a disk drive, a video monitor, and a keyboard. This might be represented as shown in figure 2.

Now, a specific instance of this type of computer could be my computer, as shown in figure 3a. The ako acronym stands for "a kind of" and indicates that my_computer is one of the class of computers having all the characteristics of computer_brandX. In particular, my_computer "inherits" an 8088 processor from the computer_brandX. Similarly, if we want to know what kind of monitor my_computer has, we know that

since we did not specify a monitor, my_computer will inherit the black-and-white monitor specified as the default monitor in computer_brandX.

From this simple example we see that we are going to need a number of procedures to retrieve values from frames, to install values in frames, etc. We must also agree on some specific representation for frames using the data-structuring facilities that our implementation language provides.

The implementation we have chosen is to let each slot-facet-value triple be represented as a predicate whose head is the frame name. For example, my_computer in figure 3a would be represented as shown in figure 3b. We have chosen not to implement frames as list structures in Prolog primarily because Prolog does not provide adequate list-surgery

operations. This is not an oversight by the designers of Prolog. To perform such list surgery it becomes necessary to do certain manipulations that are against the applicative nature of Prolog. There is a way around it via difference lists, but we will not go into that here.

FRAMES IN PROLOG

In the next few paragraphs, we present a guided tour through the various functions that provide the retrieval and maintenance facilities for this particular representation of frames in Prolog. Each of the sets of functions presented below is organized as a main predicate that provides a general facility, including the ability to handle inheritance and the invocation of suitable demons.

First, we need a function that will retrieve information from the slots in a frame. The predicate frame_get performs such a function. It uses ffget as an auxiliary predicate to handle traversals up the frame hierarchy. The actual code for this function is presented in listing 1. [Editor's note: The Prolog source code is available for downloading from BYTENet Listings at (617) 861-9764. The code can be run on PDPROLOG, which is also available from BYTENet Listings.]

The next set of predicates provides the facilities to install values in a given slot of a frame. The code for frame_put in listing 1 does this.

Next, we provide a predicate for removing information from a frame, frame_remove (listing 1).

Occasionally, we not only need to install and remove values from some slot in a frame but also need to replace whatever value is in a slot with a new value. In listing 1, frame_replace does this.

Finally, there are times when we need to deal with lists as the values of some slots. Often in these cases we build the lists incrementally. For this reason, we provide the frame_append predicate that appends values to a list in a slot (listing 1).

To further illustrate the use of the frame-retrieval and maintenance

(continued)

```
<frame-name>
  <slot-name>
    <facet-name> : value
    .
    <facet-name> : value
    .
  <slot-name>
    <facet-name> : value
    .
  <facet-name> : value
```

Figure 1: An abstract representation in pseudocode of a frame.

```
computer_brandX
  cpu
    value : 8088
  memory
    default : 256k
  keyboard
    default : 80_keys
  monitor
    default : black_white
  disk_drive
    default : ss_floppy
```

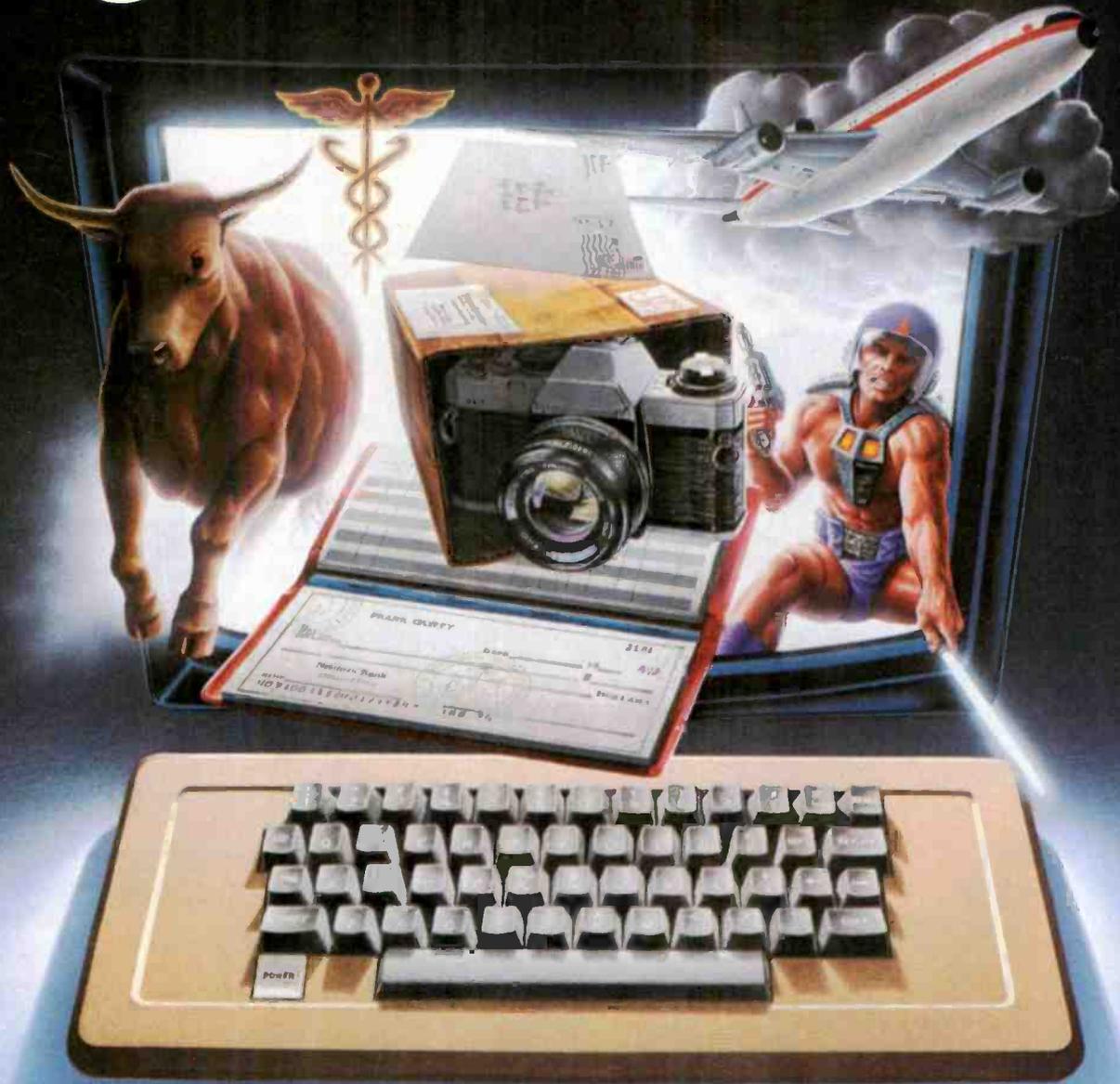
Figure 2: A pseudocode representation of a frame defining a kind of microcomputer.

```
(a)
my_computer
  ako
    value : computer_brandX
  memory
    value : 512k

(b)
my_computer(ako,value,computer_brandX).
my_computer(memory,value,512k).
```

Figure 3: An instance of a figure 2-type computer in pseudocode (a) and as implemented in Prolog (b).

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the world's largest information service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one quarter of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information like national news wires, home

shopping and banking, travel and sophisticated financial data. Plus electronic mail, national bulletin boards, forums (special interest groups), and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games and entertainment, too. Board, parlor, sports, space and educational games. Trivia and the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit,

see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct call or write:

CompuServe®

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company Inquiry 71

A NEW SOLUTION from
MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

THE FEED & FOLD SOLUTION



Solved
at last,
Watson!

THE
MICROFOLDTM
PRINTER STAND

What's that, Holmes?

The proliferating paper problem. Now we can feed and refold paper in a space hardly larger than our printer's footprint.

Footprint, you say?

Look under the printer, Watson. The paper tracks from that lower tray, feeds up through the bottom or rear of the printer, and refolds back underneath, into the upper tray.

Tracks? Footprints? Holmes, I'm baffled.

Very observant, Watson. These cunningly designed baffles are the secret of its precise, smooth operation.

A smooth operator?

Even with its back to the wall, Watson!

Are we tracking the footprints of a smooth operator? Holmes, I haven't a clue...

It's no secret, Watson—all other printer stands are now obsolete. Meet the MicroFold!

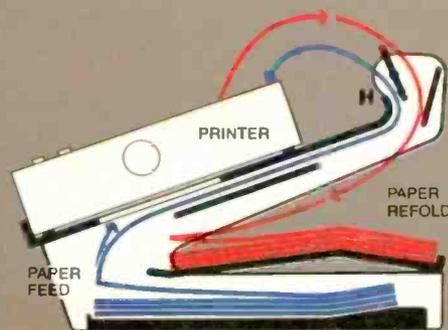
MicroComputer
Accessories, Inc. 



Model #930
80 column printer stand



Model #940
132 column printer stand



USA: P.O. Box 3725, Culver City, CA 90231. Telephone 213-641-1800. EUROPE: Rue de Florence 37, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique. Telephone 02-538.6173.

VISION AI

Listing 1: The Prolog frame-manipulation routines with an example routine for calculating cylinder attributes.

```

/* Get the Value of Slot in a given Frame */
frame__get(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fget(Frame,Frame,Slot,Value).

fget(Parameter__Frame,Frame,Slot,Value) :- /* Check for a value Facet.
*/
    fget(Frame,Slot,value,Value).
fget(Parameter__Frame,Frame,Slot,Value) :- /* Does it have a default?
*/
    fget(Frame,Slot,default,Value).
fget(Parameter__Frame,Frame,Slot,Value) :- /* How about a demon?
*/
    fget(Frame,Slot,if__needed,Rule),
    F =.. [Rule,Parameter__Frame,Value],
    F.
fget(Parameter__Frame,Frame,Slot,Value) :- /* None of the above. */
    fget(Frame,ako,value,Parent), /* So, move up the hierarchy.
*/
    fget(Parameter__Frame,Parent,Slot,Value).
fget(Frame,Slot,Facet,Value) :- /* Just grab the given Facet or
fail. */
    F =.. [Frame,Slot,Facet,Value],
    F.

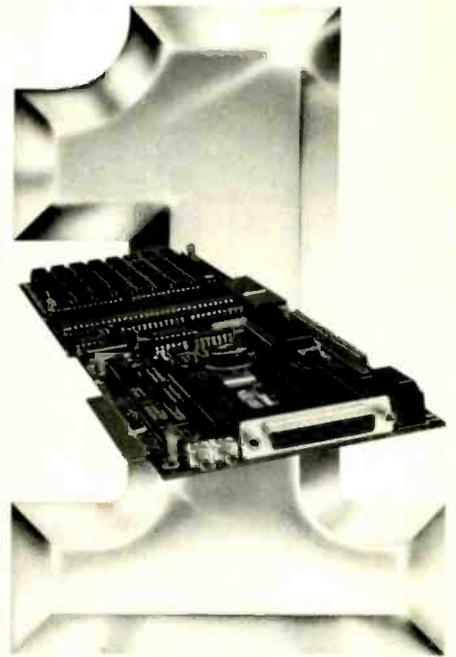
/* Put Value in Slot of a given Frame. If this Slot has an associated
if__added demon, then grab it and execute it after installing the
given Value.
*/
frame__put(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    get__rule(Frame,Slot,if__added,Rule), /* Must we do something
extra? */
    fput(Frame,Slot,value,Value),
    F =.. [Rule,Frame,Value],
    F.
frame__put(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fput(Frame,Slot,value,Value). /* Just a simple fput will
do. */
fput(Frame,Slot,Facet,Value) :-
    F =.. [Frame,Slot,Facet,Value],
    assertz(F).

/* Remove Slot from a given Frame. If the Slot has an associated
if__removed demon, then grab the rule and execute it before
removing the Slot.
*/
frame__remove(Frame,Slot) :-
    get__rule(Frame,Slot,if__removed,Rule), /* Something extra to
do. */
    F =.. [Rule,Frame],
    F,
    fremove(Frame,Slot).
frame__remove(Frame,Slot) :-
    fremove(Frame,Slot). /* Just a simple fremove. */

fremove(Frame,Slot) :-
    F =.. [Frame,Slot,value,Value],
    retract(F).
fremove(_,_). /* If Slot doesn't exist, then no harm done. */

/* Replace whatever is in Slot with Value. If the Slot has an associated
if__replaced rule, then grab it and execute it after doing the
replacement.
    
```

(continued)



**Number One
in Performance
68010/68000
Coprocessor for
IBM/AT/XT/PC-
8/10/12.5mz No Wait States
\$ 1295⁰⁰ Qty. 1**

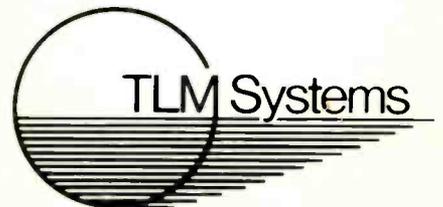
FEATURES

- 1-2 MB RAM (1MB Standard)
- 16K-64K EPROM
- 2-8 Serial Ports
- Async/Sync/Bisync Communications
- Battery-backed Real Time Clock
- Battery-backed 2K-8K RAM
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 68881 Math Coprocessor
- Memory-mapped Dual-port BUS
- 3-9 Users Per Board (3 Standard)
- Up To 16 Boards Per AT/XT/PC
- Can Operate As Standalone Processor

SOFTWARE

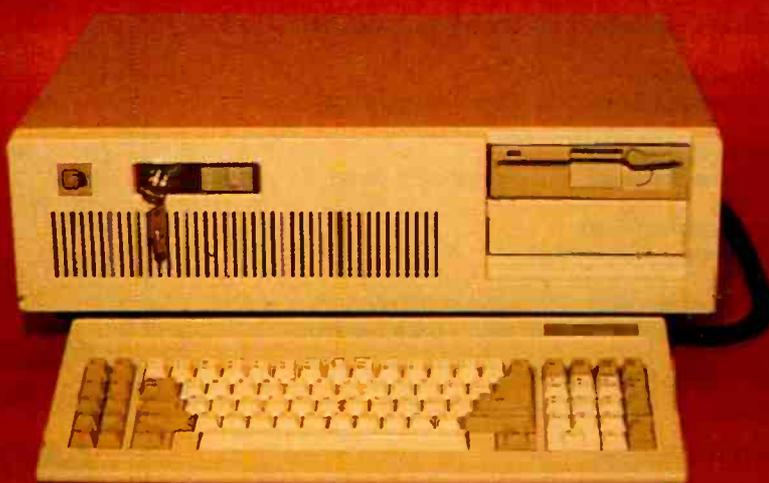
- OS9 (Powerful UNIX-like Multi-user OS)
- CPM/68K
- Software selectable OS including concurrent PC DOS/OS-9 or CPM/68K operation
- Support Module for IBM Graphics
- High-speed Local/Global Disk Caching
- Basic, Pascal, Fortran, C, and COBOL

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of Micro Systems Corp. CPM/68K is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. UNIBOOT/68881 is a registered trademark of Micro Systems Corp. OS/9 is a registered trademark of AT&T.



West 4704 W. Jennifer, Suite 105, Fresno, CA 93711, 209/276-2345
 East: 67 Grandview, Pheasantville, NY 10570, 914/747-1450
 Distributor: Telemarketing Services, Inc.
 1897 Garden Ave., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/345-7395

THE PC'S LIMITED AT™ —\$1995. THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ —\$795.



At these prices, it's no wonder
we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—without middleman markups. So it's a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

PC'S LIMITED AT™

- 80286-based System Unit (runs at 6MHz, 8MHz optional)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 135W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



PC'S LIMITED™

SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

Ad number 431

VISION AI

```

*/
frame__replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    get__rule(Frame,Slot,if__replaced,Rule), /* Something extra to
do. */
    freplace(Frame,Slot,Value),
    F =.. [Rule,Frame],
    F.
frame__replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    freplace(Frame,Slot,Value)           /* Just a simple
replace. */
freplace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fremove(Frame,Slot),
    frame__put(Frame,Slot,Value).

/* Append Value to the list in Slot. If Slot has an associated
if__appended rule, then grab it and execute it after appending
the Value.
*/
frame__append(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    get__rule(Frame,Slot,if__appended,Rule),
    fappend(Frame,Slot,Value),
    F =.. [Rule,Frame],
    F.
frame__append(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fappend(Frame,Slot,Value).

/* Here we check to see if the slot already exists.

If it does, then we just append the new Value to the old value
list.
If the Slot does not exist, then we create it and give it a value
consisting of the list whose single element is Value.
*/
fappend(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fget(Frame,Slot,value,Old),
    (member(Value,Old)
    ;
    fremove(Frame,Slot),
    fput(Frame,Slot,value,[Value,Old])
    ).
fappend(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    fput(Frame,Slot,value,[Value]).

/* This is a simple utility predicate used to travel up the frame
hierarchy looking for an appropriate rule to grab.
*/
get__rule(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule) :-
    fget(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule).
get__rule(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule) :-
    fget(Frame,ako,value,Parent),
    get__rule(Parent,Slot,Type,Rule).

/* Example
frame representation:
cylinder
ako
value : thing
height
if__added : cylinder__height__add
if__removed : cylinder__height__remove
radius
if__added : cylinder__radius__add
if__removed : cylinder__radius__remove
    
```

(continued)



**Number One
In Performance**

**Hard Disk
Intelligent
VCR Backup
for AT/XT/PC**

FEATURES

- High speed microprocessor controlled backup (68000)
- Two channel interface
- Built in LAN channel
- Software control of most VCR functions including Fast Forward, Rewind, and auto backup using VCR timer capabilities
- Economical VHS or Beta formats



West: 4704 W. Jennifer, Suite 105, Fresno, CA 93711, 209/276-2345
 East: 67 Grandview, Pleasantville, NY 10570, 914/747-1450
 Distributor: Telemarketing Services, Inc.
 1897 Garden Ave., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/345-7395

Powerful MS-DOSTM Software.

For the IBM[®]-PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Not copy
protected!

Only **\$39⁹⁵** Each!

UTAH COBOLTM

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing \$995!
- You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. **\$39.95.**

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 **\$9.95.**

UTAH PASCALTM

- 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 -64 for scientific.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- You get a 132-page manual and diskette. **\$39.95**

UTAH PILOTTM

- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. **\$39.95.**

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M[®] is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. **\$39.95** each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

UTAH FORTRANTM

- FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- Chaining with blank and named common.
- Copy statement.
- ENCODE and DECODE.
- Free-format input and output.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. **\$39.95**

UTAH EDITTM

- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. **\$39.95.**

UTAH BASICTM

- This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- Full Matrix operations.
- You get 220-page manual and diskette. **\$39.95.**

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add \$10 for first package, \$5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Our new address and phone after Jan. 2, 1986:

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030



SINCE 1977  

ELLIS COMPUTINGTM

VISION AI

```

cross_section
    if_needed : cylinder__cross_section
volume
    if_needed : cylinder__volume

cylinder1
    ako
        value : cylinder

```

comments: cylinder1 above is an instance of cylinder. When we use frame__put(cylinder1,radius,2), say, the system will install the number "2" as the value of cylinder1's radius and it will further compute cylinder1's cross sectional area and install it under the cross_section slot. Similar actions take place when we do a frame__put for cylinder1's height. Below is the Prolog code that implements all this. NOTE: PDPROLOG only supports integer arithmetic.

```

*/
cylinder(ako,value,geometric__object).
cylinder(height,if__added,cylinder__height__add).
cylinder(height,if__removed,cylinder__height__remove).
cylinder(radius,if__added,cylinder__radius__add).
cylinder(radius,if__removed,cylinder__radius__remove).
cylinder(cross_section,if__needed,cylinder__cross_section).
cylinder(volume,if__needed,cylinder__volume).

```

```

/* If we get the height, then we try to compute the cylinder's
   volume.
*/

```

```

cylinder__height__add(Cylinder,_) :-
    cylinder__volume(Cylinder,_).
cylinder__height__add(____). /* If we can't do it,
                               e.g., the radius is unknown,
                               then no harm done. */

```

```

/* If the height is removed, then the old volume is no
   longer valid.
*/

```

```

cylinder__height__remove(Cylinder) :-
    frame__remove(Cylinder,volume).

```

```

/* If we get the radius, then we can compute the cylinder's
   cross sectional area.
*/

```

```

cylinder__radius__add(Cylinder,_) :-
    cylinder__cross_section(Cylinder,_).

```

```

/* If the radius is removed, then the old cross sectional area
   is no longer valid.
*/

```

```

cylinder__radius__remove(Cylinder) :-
    frame__remove(Cylinder,cross_section),
    frame__remove(cylinder,volume).

```

```

/* PDPROLOG does not support floating-point arithmetic. so if you are
   using that version, change pi to an integer value.
*/

```

```

cylinder__cross_section(Cylinder,Cross_Section) :-
    frame__get(Cylinder,radius,Radius),
    Cross_Section is 3.1416 * Radius * Radius,
    freplace(Cylinder,cross_section,Cross_Section).

```

```

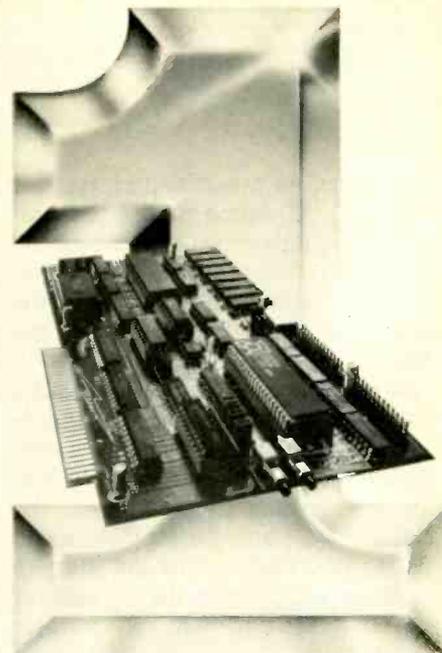
cylinder__volume(Cylinder,Volume) :-
    frame__get(Cylinder,cross_section,Cross_Section),
    frame__get(Cylinder,height,Height),
    Volume is Height * Cross_Section,
    freplace(Cylinder,volume,Volume).

```

```

cylinder1(ako,value,cylinder).

```



**Number One
in Performance**

**Z80H
BLUESTREAK™**

**IBM/AT/XT/PC- 8mz
No Wait States**

FEATURES

- 64K-256K RAM
- 2K-8K EPROM/Static Ram
- 2 Serial Ports
- Async/Sync/Bisync Communications
- Real Time Clock
- Memory-mapped Dual-port BUS
- On-board/Remote Reset NMI capability
- Up To 32 Boards Per AT/XT/PC
- Can Operate As Standalone Processor
- Less Than Full Size Board
(will fit other compatibles.)

SOFTWARE

- ZP/M™ CP/M Emulation Software
(Supports Most CP/M Software)
- Multiuser Capability If Used As A
Slave Processor

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
CP/M 80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.


West: 4704 W. Jennifer, Suite 105, Fresno, CA 93711, 209/276-2345
 East: 67 Grandview, Pleasantville, NY 10570, 914/747-1450
 Distributor: Telemarketing Services, Inc.
 1897 Garden Ave., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/345-7395

predicates, we present an example. It describes a frame for a general cylinder and provides demons for calculating the cross-sectional area and volume. The code in listing 1 from the "Example" remark to the end of the listing accomplishes this.

In the above, we have presented a brief review of the concept of frame-based representation and provided enough frame-building tools so that anyone wishing to embark on the design of a frame-based system can utilize this skeleton to get started. Next, we will describe the workings of a vision system that incorporates these ideas.

A SIMPLE VISION SYSTEM

Sometime last year an architectural firm (let's call it Palladio Associates)

came to us with a request for the design and implementation of a system capable of interpreting house drawings. They needed a system to classify houses according to a fixed number of models. They also wanted the system to make recommendations on possible improvements that could be made to a set of sample houses to make them conform more closely to the models. It was also important that the system be capable of justifying (explaining) any recommendations that it would make.

After talking with representatives from Palladio Associates, we learned that the number of their model houses was very small. We also learned that the sample houses to be presented to the system fell into well-defined, narrow categories with only

some fairly straightforward differences between the samples and the models. The folks at Palladio also revealed that they had purchased adequate digitizing equipment to convert the pictures of the houses into what were essentially sharply segmented line drawings.

Figure 4 shows line drawings of two of Palladio's house models. Figure 5 shows similar line drawings of two of the sample houses. We were also given a set of what the architects considered acceptable window, door, and siding styles to go with these traditional-style houses. Equally important was a set of window, door, and siding styles that the architects considered in poor taste, yet which would appear in the sample houses. They further made recommendations on which acceptable windows should replace which inadequate ones, etc. Confident that Palladio's requests for the system's features were manageable, we decided to undertake the project.

After agreeing to take on the job, we met with the architects from Palladio to come up with an initial set of system requirements. Since the digitizing equipment was already available, this presented no real problem. At this meeting the architects expressed an interest in having the capability to input sample houses to the system by using an icon-driven drawing system that they had just purchased for their computer. This did not present any additional problems. In fact, input from the icon-driven system would be simpler to deal with than input from the digitizer since, for example, the windows and doors would already be labeled according to their categories.

THE HOUSING PROJECT

We will now describe the overall system architecture that we used in the project and explain the flow of information through the system.

Figure 6 is a diagram of the structure of the system. As indicated by box 2 in figure 6, you interact with the system by specifying one or more sample houses that you wish to have

(continued)

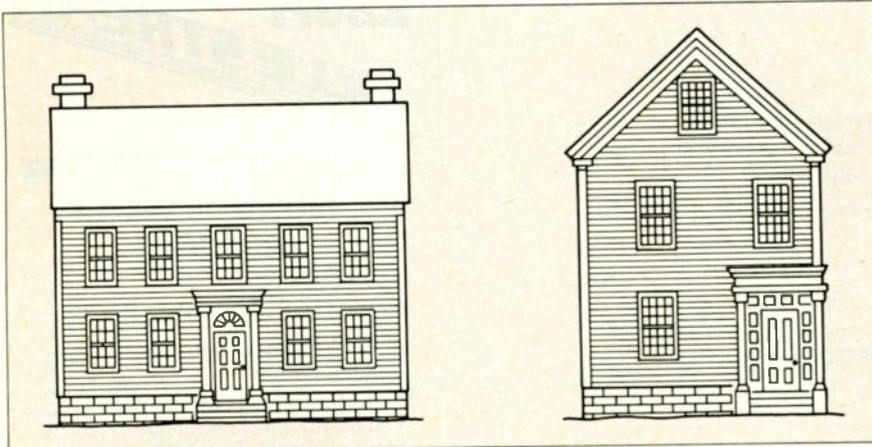


Figure 4: Two house models used by "Palladio Associates."

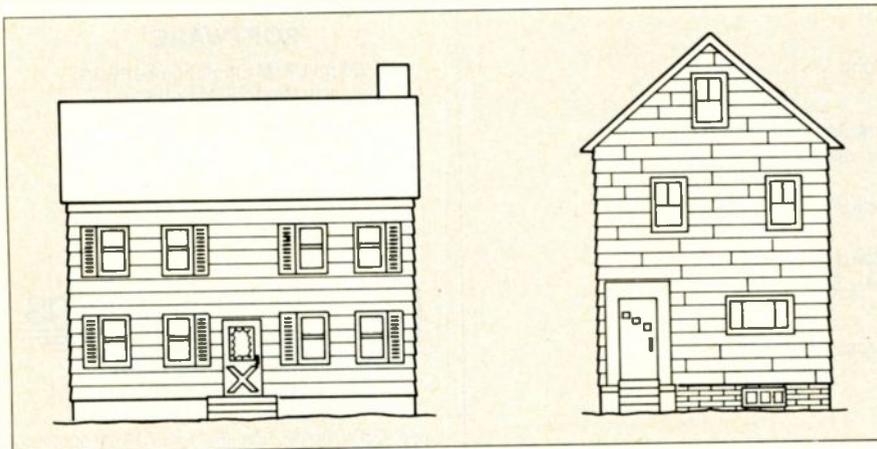


Figure 5: Sample houses to be analyzed by the architectural program.

If you've told us once, you've told us a million times.

The message is loud and clear.

When dedicated number crunchers wanted a no-nonsense, straight ahead, gets-it-done spreadsheet, they chose Microsoft® Multiplan.® As of today, they've bought over a million copies.

Now the good news. Microsoft Multiplan just got better.

More room. More power. And Macros.

New MS-DOS® Multiplan 2.0 gives you the added workspace you crave. Over a million cells, if you're counting, in an expanded 255x4095 matrix.

New Multiplan's faster. Up to four times faster than first generation Multiplan. (And faster than 1-2-3® in most uses).

Yet with all its power, it's a breeze to manage. Because, like you, Multiplan works intuitively. Commands are in English, not Zulu. You work in named regions, not obscure coordinates. So you can get things done quickly, naturally.

At the keyboard. Or at the click of a mouse.

We added macro capability, too. So you can shrink those long, complex or repetitive sequences to a single keystroke.

Multiplan reads and writes 1-2-3 files in one deft command. That means you can share spreadsheets from PC to PC, nimbly, painlessly.

It's the only spreadsheet that offers linking. And true model consolidation (in batches, or one at a time). All in one command. So you can overwhelm those huge models — not vice versa.

Linking also means you won't run out of memory. Or need to add expensive hardware.

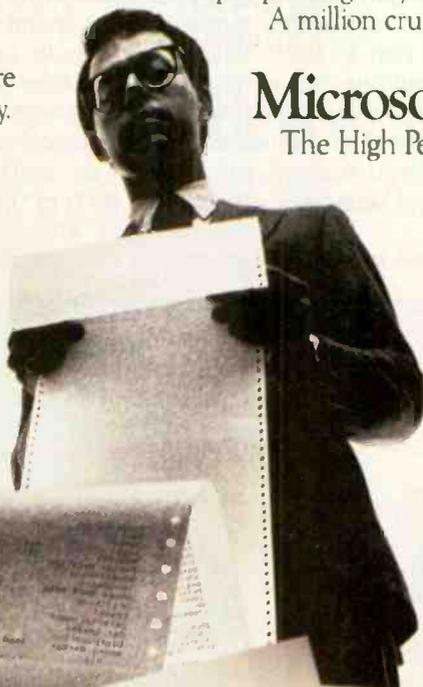
If you're looking for your basic super spreadsheet — without the super pricetag — try new Microsoft Multiplan.

A million crunchers can't be wrong.

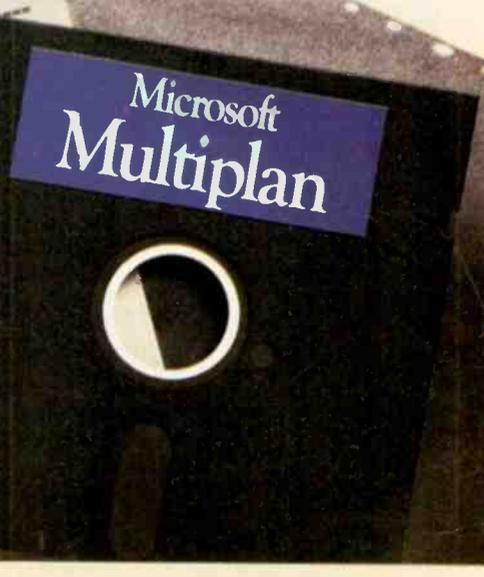
Microsoft® Multiplan®
The High Performance Software™

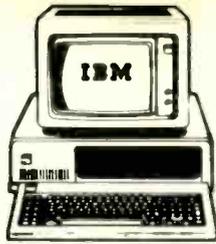
For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, or to upgrade to Multiplan 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft, Multiplan and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



BUSINESS START-UP ANALYSIS	
Cash Funds Available	\$35,000.00
Owner's Funds	60,000.00
Bank Loan	\$95,000.00
Total Cash Available	
Organizational & Pre-Operating Expenses	\$1,250.00
Advertising for Opening	1,167.00
Deposits-Phone & Utilities	4,500.00
Decorating & Remodeling	2,900.00
Fixtures & Permits	275.00
Licenses & Permits	1,800.00
Professional Fees	2,925.00
Rent-2 months security	1,500.00
Other Expenses	
Total Org'l & Pre-Oper. Expenses	
Cash Balance Available for Operations	
Month 1	\$55,125.00
Month 2	8,000.00
Month 3	5,000.00
Month 4	5,000.00
Month 5	5,000.00
Month 6	5,000.00
Month 7	5,000.00
Month 8	5,000.00
Month 9	5,000.00
Month 10	5,000.00
Month 11	5,000.00
Month 12	5,000.00
Total Cash Available for Operations	
Month 1	\$79,125.00
Month 2	5,000.00
Month 3	5,000.00
Month 4	5,000.00
Month 5	5,000.00
Month 6	5,000.00
Month 7	5,000.00
Month 8	5,000.00
Month 9	5,000.00
Month 10	5,000.00
Month 11	5,000.00
Month 12	5,000.00





Ad #B808

NEW LOWER PRICES

EPSON FX-85	\$339	FX-185	\$459
LQ-1500 w/Par Module			\$889
OKIDATA 192-P			\$329
193-P	\$459	84-P	\$629
TOSHIBA 1340P/351-P/S			\$469/\$1069
BROTHER HR-15XL/HR-25P	\$329/\$439		
HR-35P/TWINRITER			\$649/\$799
TEAC 55B/CDC 1/2 Ht Floppy			\$79
HARD DISK 20 MB Int w/Cont			\$459
30 MB Int w/Cont			\$669
TAPE BACKUP 10 MB Int			\$349
BACKUP POWER SUPPLY			
300/500/800 Watts	\$339/\$599/\$699		
AST Sixpak 64K	\$209	384K	\$259
PARADISE 5 Pack 0-K	\$139	384K	\$199
MF-100 0-K	\$169	384K	\$229
Par, Ser & Game ports + Clock/Cal			
QUADBOARD 0-K	\$179	384K	\$239
QUADRAM Microfazer 8K	\$129	128K	\$169
PGS HX-12/HX-12E			\$419/\$499
MD-12/SR-12			\$549/\$549
SR-12 & Sigma 400			\$999
MD-12 & Sigma 400			\$999
MD-12 & Persyst BoB			\$899
HERCULES Color/MonoGraphics	\$159/\$299		
Hercules Like MonoGraphics			\$199
EVEREX The Edge/Graphics Edge	\$299/\$249		
64K Set	\$10	10+	\$9
128K Set	\$40	10+	\$38
256K Set	\$35	10+	\$33
50+		50+	\$8
50+		50+	\$35
50+		50+	\$30
HAYES 1200B Int w/SmartCom II			\$349
1200 Ext w/o Software			\$379
PROMETHEUS 1200 Ext w/o sft			\$299
1200B Int w/MITE sft			\$299

Min. order \$100. Add 1% for COD. 3% for MC/VISA & 5% for AMEX. All sales final. Shipping charges vary. No open acct. PO's. For advance payment or pickup, please call first for workorder #

COMPUMAIL
805-987-7015

VISION AI

frame representation generated by the system for a typical sample house is shown in listing 3.

From here on, the system works with the frame representations exclusively. The processes in box 7 attempt to match the frame representation of the sample house against the model frames provided by the system. The matching process is very forgiving and utilizes a set of heuristics to include or ignore features that are considered relevant for a global match.

After the system has produced what it considers to be a suitable matching between the sample and one of the models, it passes control back to the top-level inferencing component. The system then invokes the final set of processes in box 8, which analyze the sample frame and the model and use a set of the heuristics supplied by the architects to make recommendations on how to modify the sample house to make it conform to the model more closely. The recommendations are coupled with various explanations based on the types of windows, doors, etc., and why the architects feel it would be more appealing to remodel according to some given plan.

EPILOG

The simple system presented in this article illustrates how techniques in ar-

tificial intelligence, such as frame-based knowledge representation, can be used in a vision system to provide a very high-level representation of the information contained in simple, well-specified images. The system works because the set of alternatives it has to consider is very small. The system only "knows" a very limited set of window, door, and siding types, some symmetries, and a few relatively simple heuristics relating to the interplay among these well-defined categories.

While we spare no effort in encouraging our readers to try their hands at applying AI techniques to their computer-vision problems, we hasten to add that the gap between our system and something like the ACRONYM system at Stanford (described in reference 7) is enormous. General-purpose systems like ACRONYM have to deal with issues that are not even addressed in the current system. It is important that our readers refrain from extrapolating the capabilities shown in the simple system described in this article into realms for which it was never intended.

Having said all that, we hope that our little system demonstrates that, given a narrow domain with relatively little noise, it is fairly straightforward to construct systems that have reason-

(continued)

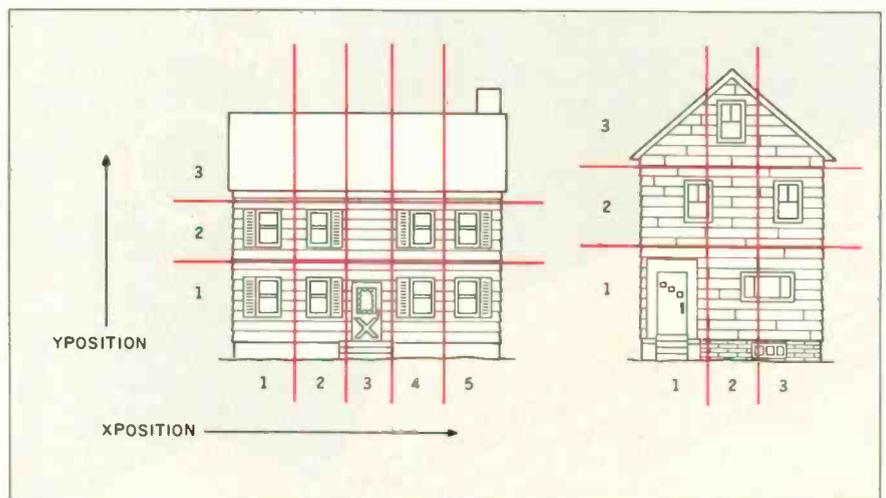


Figure 7: Global house coordinates showing the partitioning of a sample house by the program.

New from Logitech. LOGIMOUSE[®] C7



The professionals' choice. Find out why AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard have chosen LOGITECH's mouse as part of their systems. With LOGIMOUSE C7 there's no pad or tablet to clutter up your desk. There's no external power supply with extra wires and plugs. It's clean and simple. The professionals' choice for making all your software run faster and easier.

At a new \$99 price.

Hardware Superiority

- HIGH resolution (twice as high as most other mice)
- NO external power supply required
- NO pad or grid required
- ENHANCED opto-mechanical design with CMOS technology

Software Superiority

- Logimouse C7 comes with its own software
- Universal Mouse Driver makes your mouse compatible with almost ALL applications. With an easy menu system for creating and saving mouse settings.

- TAG, the Text-And-Graphics editor, is ideal for memos containing maps, organization charts, simple schematics. With file editing capabilities.

Technical Support

- Fully documented package backed by complete engineering support.

To order LOGIMOUSE C7 for your application call our toll free number:

800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

LOGITECH

805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063
Phone 415/365-9852

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH.

Once you've used a MonsterMac, you're never quite the same....

The MonsterMac two-megabyte memory upgrade turns your 512K Macintosh into something else: a high performance computer, packed with extra speed and features that no other memory upgrade offers. A quarter-meg of PROM space. An expansion port for peripherals. The ability to run without any special software. And most important, availability now. For under \$900 from 512K. Call or write for more information.

"Product of the Month"
Bruce Webster, Byte Magazine 11/85

Levco

6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-2011

"Macintosh" is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

VISION AI

Listing 2: The frame representation of one of the architectural system's house models.

```

window__type1
  ako
    value : window
  panes
    value : 12
  style
    value : sash

window__type2
  ako
    value : window
  panes
    value : 24
  style
    value : sash

window__type3
  ako
    value : window
  panes
    value : 3
  style
    value : picture

window__type4
  ako
    value : window
  panes
    value : 3
  style
    value : sash

window__type5
  ako
    value : window
  panes
    value : 2
  style
    value : sash

window
  ako
    value : thing
  area
    if_needed : window__area

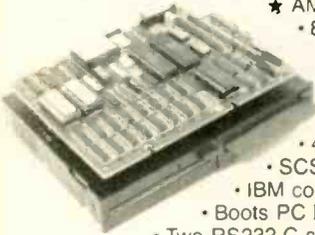
window__area(Window,Area) : -
  fget(Window,height,Height),
  fget(Window,width,Width),
  Area is Height * Width,
  freplace(Window,area,Area).

door__type1
  ako
    value : door
  panels
    value : 4
  symmetry
    value : yes
  doorway
    value : [columns,fan__light]

door__type2
  ako
    value : door
    
```

(continued)

IBM PC AT performance! PCjr price!



★ AMPRO Little Board 186 \$419

- 8 Mhz 16 Bit 80186 CPU
- 128 512K RAM; 1 MB w add-on board
- 128K EPROM - 2 Byte Wide sockets
- 4 Drive floppy disk controller
- SCSI (SASI) hard disk interface
- IBM compatible ROM-BIOS
- Boots PC DOS 2.x. 3.x
- Two RS232 C serial ports

- Parallel printer port
- Expansion board w 512K RAM, 8087-2, Clock, 2 serial ports, RS422 port

★ AMPRO Little Board Plus \$289

- Same as Little Board 186 except 4 Mhz Z80A (8 Bit) CPU, 64K RAM, 4 - 16K EPROM; w CP.M 2.2, ZCPR3

★ AMPRO Little Board (the original) \$239

- Same as Little Board Plus except no SCSI, 4K EPROM, w/ CP.M 2.2, ZCPR3

- ☆ 25 different enclosures w power supplies, cables, etc. from \$99
- ☆ Floppy Winchester drives from \$89
- ☆ XEBEC 4000 OWL 1/2 Ht 10Mb drive w integral controller \$595
- ☆ Terminals: Wyse, Qume, Kimtron from \$395
- ☆ Power supplies, cables, connectors in stock

Complete technical support. Assembled systems available. Write or call for free catalog. Most orders shipped same day.

VISA, MasterCard, Money Order, C.O.D. Checks allow two weeks. Purchase orders and bids welcome. Prices F.O.B. Prairie View, IL.

IBM PC AT, PCjr, PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. XEBEC OWL is a trademark of XEBEC, Inc.

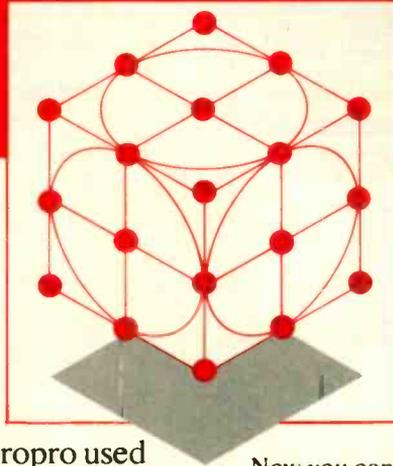
DISKS PLUS 15945 West Pope Blvd.
PRAIRIE VIEW, IL 60069
INC (312) 537-7888

New from Logitech.

MODULA-2/86 VERSION 2.0

Professional Modula-2 for \$89.

Now the same powerful tools Micropro used to develop its latest word processing system is available to you at a new \$89.00 price.



Building Blocks for Tomorrow's Technology

Universities are switching to LOGITECH MODULA-2. Innovative programmers now develop applications and products with LOGITECH MODULA-2. The most productive teams at major companies depend on LOGITECH MODULA-2.

Now you can create your professional software development system using the proven technical sophistication of LOGITECH MODULA-2/86.

Systems to Fit Your Needs.

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| Base Language System | \$89 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Compiler and Linker ■ Module Library | |
| Base Language System/8087 | \$129 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Inline 8087 code. | |
| Base Language System/512K | \$189 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Full 8087 support. ■ Uses RAM to increase speed by 40 to 50 percent. ■ 80186 and 80286 support. | |
| Run-Time Debugger | \$69 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Monitors the execution of a program with user-defined breakpoints or by stepping through the program. ■ Symbolically displays the source code, data, procedure call chain, and raw memory. | |
| MODULA-2 Editor | \$59 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fast on-line Modula-2 syntax check. ■ Can run compiler and linker from the editor. ■ User definable templates for Modula-2 syntax constructs. | |
| Utilities Package | \$49 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Decoders: Disassemble link and load files. ■ Version: Administrate different versions of one program. ■ Post-Mortem Debugger: Debugs a program after abnormal termination. ■ Cross Reference: Produces a cross-reference listing of a Modula-2 program. | |
| Sources | \$179 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sources to customize your system. ■ Run-Time System sources. ■ Some library module sources. | |

Not Copy Protected

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Through the end of January you get the new MODULA-2 Editor for free with any purchase of the Base Language System.

To place an order call our special toll free number:

800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

YES, I want to create my professional software development system. Please send me the following building blocks:

- BLS \$89 BLS/8087 \$129 BLS/512K \$189
 RTD \$69* EDITOR \$59*
 UTILITIES \$49* SOURCES \$179*
 *\$10 less with the purchase of any Base Language System. Please add \$5 for shipping and handling.
 VISA MASTERCARD CHECK ENCLOSED

CARD NUMBER _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____
 SIGNATURE _____
 NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE (____) _____



LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
 Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGITECH SA
 Box 32, CH-1143 Apples, Switzerland
 Telephone: 41 (21) 774545

Value Leader Since 1976

BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

PC-XT Mother Board

IBM™ Fully Compatible
8088 Micro-Processor
with 8087 Math Pros Socket,
8 I/O Slots, 256K On Board Memory
Assembled & Tested Board
& All Components
1 - \$229 3-4 \$219
4-10 \$200 Over 10 Call
IBM is a trademark of
International Business Machines

PC Case with Hinged Top

Easy, Quick Access
Fits IBM PC/XT
Mother Board
Hardware for Mounting
2 - 4 Drives
Quality Case — All Metal



1 - \$79 2-3 \$75 4-10 \$70

Enhanced Keyboard for IBM PC

Enlarged Return Key
& Shift Key
LED Indicators on
Caps Lock &
Number Keys
Fully IBM Compatible

1 - \$89 2-3 \$85 4-10 \$80

PC-XT Compatible Includes

640K RAM, 2 - DS/DD Disks 360K
135 Watt Power Supply
2-RS232 Serial Ports
1 Parallel Port
Real Time Clock - Cal Bat Backup
RAM Disk, Print Spooler
Assembled & Tested! Everything you
need except Monitor & Card
1 - \$1069 2-3 \$1000
4-10 \$975 20 Meg \$1,575

135 WATT Power Supply

4 Drives Power Plugs
Side Switch Model like IBM

1 - \$109
2-3 \$105
4-10
\$100



Multifunction Card

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

1 Serial Port
Printer Port — Game Port
Real-Time Clock-Calendar
RAM Disk — Port Spooler
Optional second serial port available

With 384 RAM \$229
3 or more \$199

PC PLUS™ Add-Ons for IBM™ PC & Compatibles

Disk Controller Card	44	Game Adapter	23
Disk I/O Card (2 Serial, Parallel Clock & Game)	113	Color Graphics Card	99
Parallel Printer Card	23	Mono Graphic Cd/Printer Port	119
Hi-Res Mono Card	95	Speaker	2.50
Serial Card	30	I/O Plus Card	99

PAPER

9 1/2" x 11" Keen Edge	29
9 1/2" x 11" Standard	27
14 1/4" x 11" Standard	38

20 lb - other weights available
2700 sheets per case

Our networking and integration department has serviced many of the Fortune 500 companies for the past 5 years. Call and discuss your applications.



ZENITH
data systems

1 2 DS/DD 360K Disk Drive
384 RAM Memory, Amber 20 MHz Monitor P3
Built in ROM Diagnostics, 1 Expansion Slot
CZF-148-42BU **1,350**

2 One Plus
7 Expansion Slots
CZF-158-42BU **1,850**

3 One Plus
Hard Disk System, 20 Meg Winning 1/DS/DD 360K
384 RAM Memory, 8 MHz with 7 Expansion Slots
CZW-158-42BU **2,429**

4 New Advance Technology PC IBM PC/AT Compatible

Single DS/DD 1.2 Meg Disk Drive
512K RAM, Serial Parallel
Amber 20 MHz Monitor (P3)
Expandability for up to 12 simultaneous users
CZF-241-81

Call

6 Portables Zenith Quality IBM Compatible

Back Lit Screen & 8 MHz
2 Standard DS/DD 360K Drives
540 x 200 Dot Graph
14.3 lbs, 250K RAM
CZ171-42

1,995

5 Four Plus

Hard Disk System
Same as above including 40 Meg Hard Disk
CZW-241-82BU

Call

7 Trans Portable

2 DD 360K Drives
8 MHz Clock, 128K RAM
24.2 lbs.
CZF-138-21

1,299

HARD DISKS

10 Meg bare int ext 299 489 689
20 Meg bare int ext 499 689 889
30 Meg Call
40 Meg Call
WD Hard Disk Controller 190

MODEMS

Hayes Anchor Call

Canon

Laser Beam Printer

Many Advantages over HP
No Additional Cost, Quantity Discounts
IBM Parallel Interface
It can THINK! It's a Diablo 630
4 Resident Fonts
Downloadable Fonts
Choose number of copies from keyboard
or software
For BEST PRICE Call

Canon 440

Impact Dot Matrix Printer

Near letter quality 23 x 18 matrix
140 cps
3 kinds of Graphic Image
Selectable Linefeeding
IBM Printer Compatible
Push Feed Adjustable Tractor
Fanfold Single Sheet &
Multipart Copy Paper Usable
Many More Features. Only \$259

SOFTWARE

for IBM, Macintosh Apple
All Major Brands
25% - 40% off
Call for pricing.
Corporation users volume
purchase contracts available.
Call for money saving details

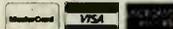
CLOSEOUT SPECIAL

Vic 20 software grab bag
3 assorted pieces
\$20 up to \$129 Value
10 assorted pieces
\$55 up to \$429 Value
Act now while they last!

EPSON

Rx-100, LK-80 Call
Fx-85+ Fx-185+ Call
LQ-1500 JxBU Color Call
Homeowner 10 Call
NEW! LK-30, SD-2000, OK-10 Call
DK-20, HS-80 Call
Free printer stand with each
printer purchased!

ORDERING INFORMATION Order by check, Mastercard or VISA. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. No waiting on certified checks or money orders. Minimum shipping charge \$4.00. MA residents add 5%. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to changes. Additional discounts available to qualified educational institutions. Requests for bid on volume requirements invited. Dealer inquiries invited.



Customer Service
215-822-7727

Use our TOLL FREE Order Line Mon-Fri 9am-6pm EST

800-822-1211

In PA: 215-822-7727

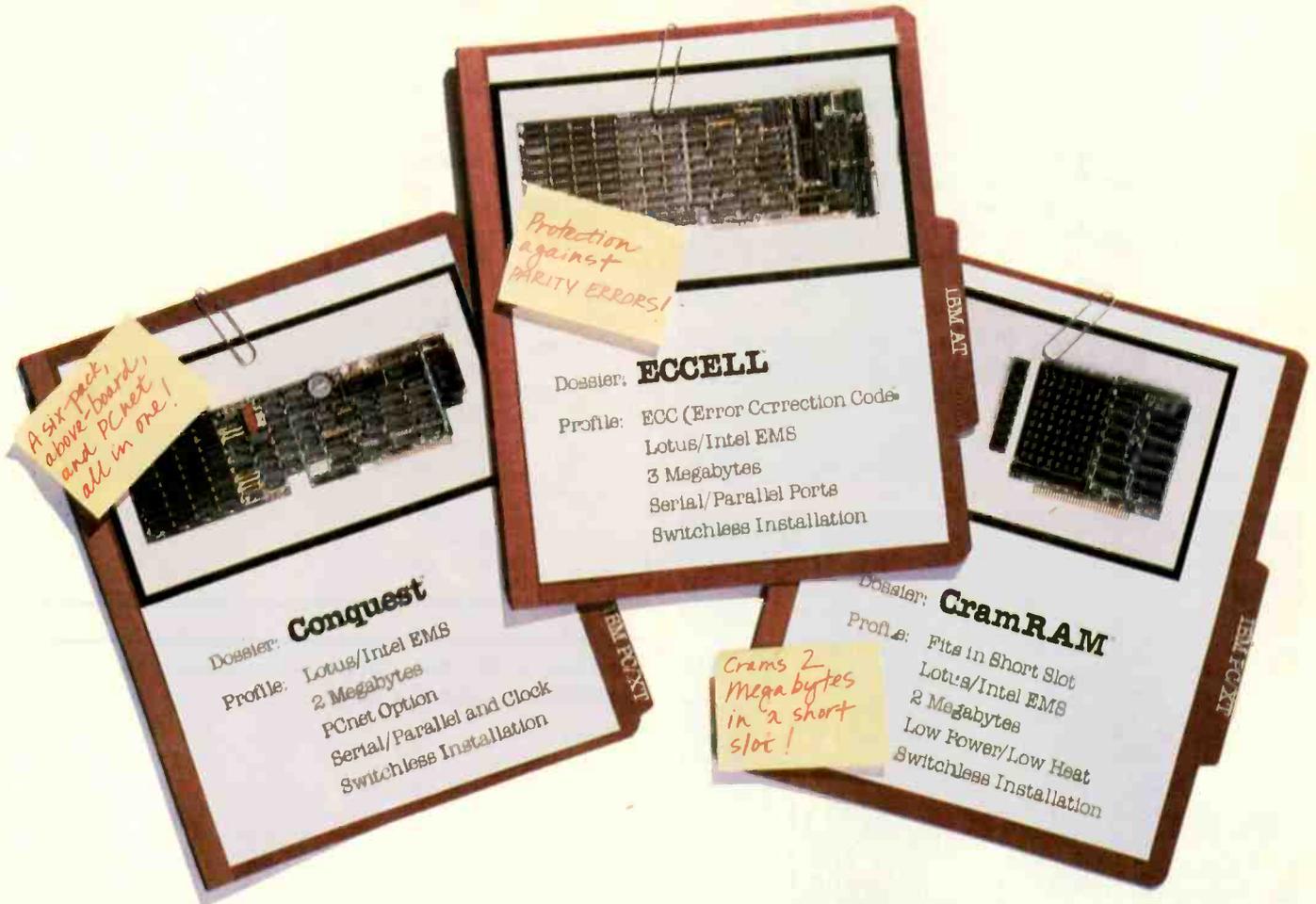
252 BETHLEHEM PIKE, COLMAR, PENNSYLVANIA 18915



panels
value : 6
symmetry
value : yes
doorway
value : [columns, portico, side__windows]
door__type3
ako
value : door
panels
value : 0
symmetry
value : no
doorway
value : []
door
ako
value : thing
area
if_needed : door__area
door__area(Door,Area) : -
fget(Door,height,Height),
fget(Door,width,Width),
Area is Height * Width,
freplace(Door,area,Area).
siding__type1
ako
value : siding
material
value : clapboard
width
value : narrow
cornerboard
value : yes
siding__type2
ako
value : siding
material
value : aluminum
width
value : wide
cornerboard
value : no
siding
ako
value : thing
house__type1
ako
value : house
stories
value : 3
siding
value : siding__type1
roof
value : gable
window1
optional : yes
xposition : 2
yposition : 3
type : window__type2

(continued)

INTRODUCING ORCHID'S S.W.A.T. TEAM



The Multifunction Force That's Superstuffed With Advanced Technology.

Every member of this team has the technology you need to get the job done: Lotus/Intel Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) breaks the 640K DOS limit. Powerful Productivity Software including Disk Caching, RAM Disk and Print Spooling.

Switchless design makes installation easy and fast. All these boards come with a Two Year Warranty to prove our team means business.

Finally, advanced technology in multifunction boards.

47790 Westinghouse Drive • Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 • Telex 709289

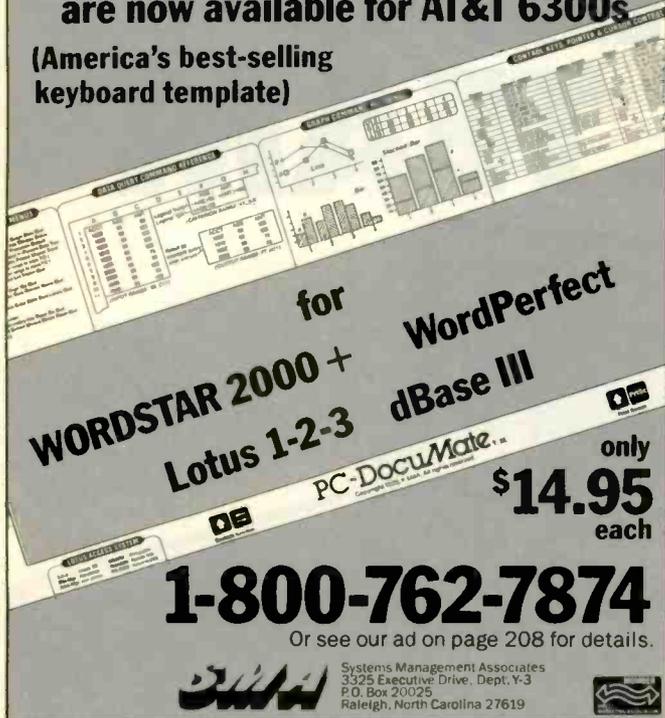
ECCELL, Conquest and CramRAM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. Other products named in this document are trademarks of their manufacturers.



GOOD NEWS FOR AT&T® 6300 OWNERS!

PC-DocuMates™ are now available for AT&T 6300s

(America's best-selling keyboard template)



for **WordPerfect**
WORDSTAR 2000 +
Lotus 1-2-3 **dBase III**

PC-DocuMate... only **\$14.95** each

1-800-762-7874
 Or see our ad on page 208 for details.

SMA Systems Management Associates
 3325 Executive Drive, Dept. Y-3
 P.O. Box 20025
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

VISION AI

```

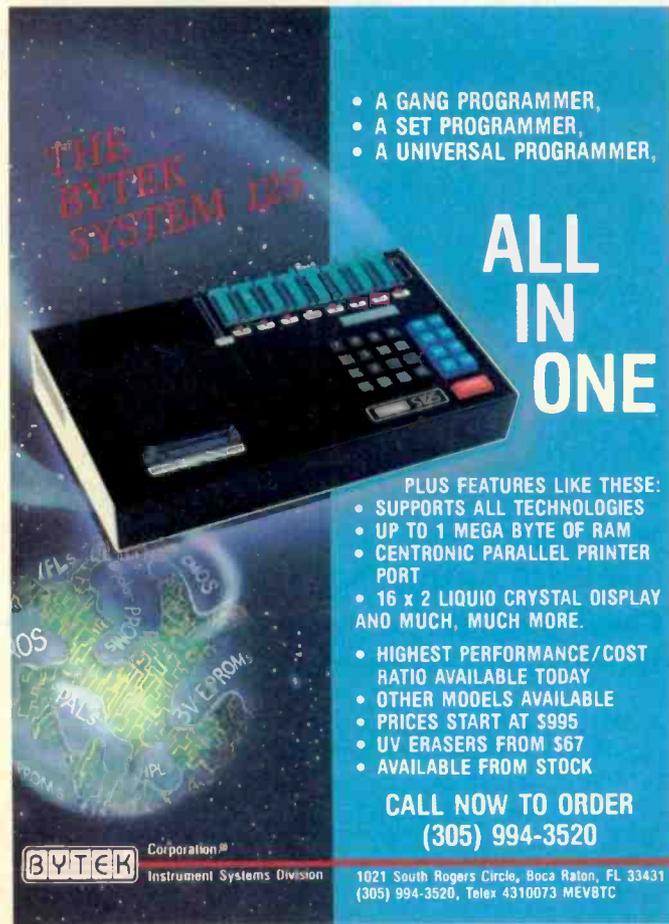
window2
  xposition : 1
  yposition : 2
  type : window__type2
window3
  xposition : 3
  yposition : 2
  type : window__type2
proto_house
  ako
    value : house__type1
  window4
    xposition : 1
    yposition : 1
    type : window__type2
  door
    xposition : 3
    yposition : 1
    type : door__type1
proto_house__mirror_image
  ako
    value : house__type1
  window4
    xposition : 3
    yposition : 1
    type : window__type2
  door
    xposition : 1
    yposition : 1
    type : door__type1
    
```

Listing 3: The frame representation generated by the architectural system of a sample house.

```

house17
  ako
    value : house
  stories
    value : 3
  siding
    value : siding__type2
  roof
    value : gable
  window1
    value : w7
  window2
    value : w12
  window3
    value : w17
  window4
    value : w23
  door
    value : door37
w7
  ako
    value : window__type4
  ipo
    value : house17 /* is_part_of */
  xposition
    value : 2
    
```

(continued)



THE BYTEK SYSTEM 125

- A GANG PROGRAMMER,
- A SET PROGRAMMER,
- A UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER,

ALL IN ONE

PLUS FEATURES LIKE THESE:

- SUPPORTS ALL TECHNOLOGIES
- UP TO 1 MEGA BYTE OF RAM
- CENTRONIC PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- 16 x 2 LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY AND MUCH, MUCH MORE.
- HIGHEST PERFORMANCE/COST RATIO AVAILABLE TODAY
- OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE
- PRICES START AT \$995
- UV ERASERS FROM \$67
- AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

CALL NOW TO ORDER (305) 994-3520

BYTEK Corporation
 Instrument Systems Division
 1021 South Rogers Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431
 (305) 994-3520, Telex 4310073 MEV8TC

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually *double*.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a fulltime corporate technician or an independent serviceperson—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

You Build—and Keep—a Sanyo MBC-550-2

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer. Once you've mastered the details of this state-of-the-art machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices.

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pace—without classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo MBC-550-2 from the keyboard up, with your own personal



IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

© 1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI

courses in Micro-computers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and

other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply card is missing, write to the address below.

AND MORE.

NRI instructor and the complete NRI technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Praised by critics as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers, the new Sanyo uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and features the MS/DOS operating system. As a result, you'll have a choice of thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

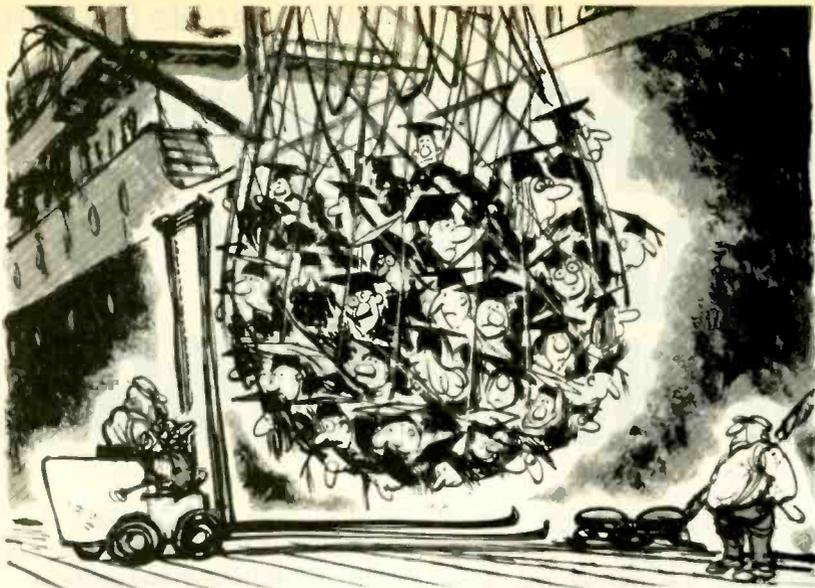
Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions,



Your NRI course includes the Sanyo MBC-550-2 Computer with 128K RAM, monitor, disk drive, and "intelligent" keyboard; the NRI Discovery Lab[®], teaching circuit design and operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software worth \$1500 at retail—and more.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.



WHAT WILL WE HAVE TO IMPORT NEXT, COLLEGE GRADUATES?

Ever since World War I, most of the rest of the world has come to the United States for the latest in technology. Now there's a real danger that the pendulum is swinging the other way. We're importing know-how in many fields instead of exporting it.

Unfortunately this situation will get progressively worse. Unless we

protect American colleges from inflation. For our colleges and universities supply most of the important basic research upon which technological progress is built.

So please give generously. If we keep the intellectual balance of trade in our favor the industrial balance most certainly will follow.

**HELP PRESERVE AMERICAN KNOW-HOW.
GIVE TO THE COLLEGE OF YOUR CHOICE.**

COUNCIL FOR FINANCIAL AID TO EDUCATION INC. 150 EAST 17TH AVENUE NEW YORK, NY 10036
A PUBLIC SERVICE OF THIS MAGAZINE AND THE ADVERTISING COUNCIL

TOUGH LOCAL NETWORK PROBLEM:

"How can our department get our six computers and three printers to work together efficiently? We also want to be able to access outside data services and our future company LAN."

SIMPLE \$2995* SOLUTION: NetCommander

NetCommander is a smart, small Local Area Network manager. It lets you link from four to 40 computers and peripherals — in any mix of models and makes. A 50K buffer (expandable to 250K) makes sure that productivity is high — keeping fewer printers humming — while computer and PC users do their thing, without waiting for a printer, modem, or shared disk. Those devices can be specified with names defined by users — and allocated on the basis of availability and capability. And NetCommander handles multiple protocols and different baud rates simultaneously — without modifications to hardware or software. It will also tie into your company's LAN. The latest in a family of products in use since 1979. NetCommander is a smart, small, efficient network manager.

For more information, call or write:

NetCommander

Digital Products Inc. • The Simple Network Solution Company
600 Pleasant Street • Watertown, MA • 02172
(617) 924-1680 • Outside Mass., call 1-800-243-2333
And check out our 30-day trial evaluation.

*For 16 ports

	yposition	
	value :	3
w12	ako	
	value :	window__type4
	ipo	
	value :	house17
	xposition	
	value :	1
	yposition	
	value :	2
w17	ako	
	value :	window__type4
	ipo	
	value :	house17
	xposition	
	value :	3
	yposition	
	value :	2
w23	ako	
	value :	window__type3
	ipo	
	value :	house17
	xposition	
	value :	3
	yposition	
	value :	1
door37	ako	
	value :	door__type3
	ipo	
	value :	house17
	xposition	
	value :	1
	yposition	
	value :	1

able performance using a modest set of generally available and easily understood tools. ■

REFERENCES

1. Baird, H. S. *Model-Based Image Matching Using Location*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1984.
2. Ballard, D. H., and C. M. Brown. *Computer Vision*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982.
3. Brady, J. M., ed. *Computer Vision*. New York: Elsevier, 1981.
4. Lowe, D. G. *Perceptual Organization and Visual Recognition*. Hingham, MA: Kluwer Academic Press, 1985.
5. Minsky, Marvin. "A Framework for Representing Knowledge." Cambridge, MA: MIT AI Memo #306 (1974).
6. Winston, P. H. *Artificial Intelligence*, 2nd ed. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984.
7. Brooks, R. A. *Model-Based Computer Vision*. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Research Press, 1984.

Actually, we give you two things free.
Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Accounting Software Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.

Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Accounting Software Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II* so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Accounting Software Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.
(415) 331-9900.

THE SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order Processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$195
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65

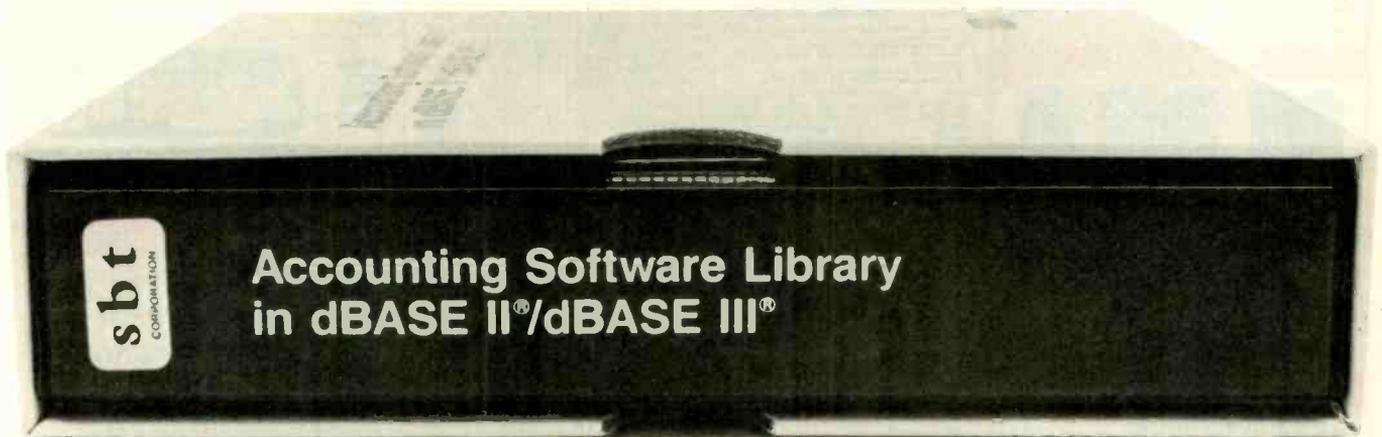


Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant
in your area.

Available
for
Multi-User

Free source code in every box.



*Compiled versions are also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.



Commodore® Accessories



RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

The JE232C allows connection of standard serial RS232C printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4 pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

Plugs Into User Port - Provides Standard RS232C signal levels - Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).
JE232CM \$39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR COMMODORE VIC-20 AND C-64
Plug-In - Talking in Minutes!
JE520CM \$99.95

300 BAUD AUTO MODEM
Mitey-Mo (For C-64) **\$74.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
FREE 2K Buffer Included!
MW350 (For VIC-20 & C-64) **\$69.95**

TRS-80 Accessories

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 MODEL I, III
Each Kit comes complete with 8 16Kx256 (16K) Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Model I: 16K equipped with Expansion Interface can be expanded to 48K with 2 Kits. Model III: Can be expanded from 16K to 48K using 2 Kits. Each Kit will expand computer by 16K increments.

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) **\$5.95**
TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I) **\$5.49**

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 64Kx256 (64K) Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Color Computers with D, E, F, and G circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 Color Computer II to 64K. Fits DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K-2 **\$9.95**

TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 64Kx256 (64K) Dynamic RAMs and documentation for conversion. Converts TRS-80 Model 4, 4P to 128K.

TRS-64K-2 Expands Model 4 from 196-64K or Model 4P from 64K-128K. **\$ 9.95**
TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model 4 from 64K to 128K. **\$29.95**

TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti

Easy to install Module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 8K increments. Three modules will increase your memory to its full capacity. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

M100BK (TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion) **\$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95**
NEC8KR (NEC PC-8201A) **\$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95**
OM100K (Olivetti M10) **\$29.95 ea. or 3/\$79.95**

TANDY 200

Easy to install module plugs right into the socket increasing memory in 24K increments. Complete with module and documentation for installation.

M200R (Tandy 200 Expansion) **\$99.95 ea. or 2/\$189.95**

PROMETHEUS MODEMS

Intelligent 1200/300 Baud Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (1200/300) Intelligent stand-alone modem • Hayes® command set compatible plus an additional extended command set • Shown with alphanumeric display option.

PM1200 RS-232 Stand-Alone Unit **\$299.95**

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200

PM-COM (ProCom Communication Software) **\$ 79.95**
Please specify Operating System:
Apple: ProDOS or CP/M - or
IBM: PC DOS or MS DOS

PM-OP512K (512K Memory for PM-OP512K) **\$ 54.95**
PM-ALP (Alphanumeric Display) **\$ 79.95**

PM-Special#2 (Includes PM-OP512K, PM-ALP, PM-COM) **\$249.95**

DATA BOOKS

30009 Intel® Data Book (1985). **\$9.95**
Complete Line (1075 pages)

30013 Zilog Data Book (1985). **\$9.95**
Microprocessors and Support Chips (1045 pages)

210830 Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983/84). **\$14.95**
Contains all Applications Notes, Article Reports, Data Sheets & other design information on Intel's RAMs, DRAMs, EPROMs, EPROMs and Bubble Memories (850 pages).

230843 Intel Microsystem Components Handbook (1983/84) \$19.95
Contains Data Sheets on all Intel's Microprocessors & peripheral - 2 volumes (1275 pages).

30022 National Logic Data Book Set (1984). **\$24.95**
Volumes 1 & 2 (385 pages).

Contains information on National's TTL product line and CD4000 family. This includes 7400, 74LS, S, AS, LS and ALS Series devices and MM54HC/74HC/74HCT/74HCT High Speed Micro CMOS family. Includes 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Muffin-Style & Sprite-Style Fans

MUF60 (SPN-15-2462) Howard Industries (4.68" sq, 60cm) **\$9.95**
SUC27 EG&G Rotron (3.125" sq, 32cm) **\$9.95**

APPLE® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" Full Height Disk Drive and Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and IIe*



5 1/4" Full Height Disk Drive and Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and IIe*
Also compatible with other computer systems using composite video.

AMON **\$99.95**

1200/300 Baud Internal Modem for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

Complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware!
PM1200A **\$299.95**

1200/300 Baud Stand-Alone Modem for Macintosh

PM1200M/MAC PAK provides everything you need for Macintosh communications including:
• ProModem 1200 - Cable - Communications Software (ProCom-M)
• NEW! Now Operates with Hayes and Compatible Modems!
PM1200M (Macintosh) **\$349.95**
ProCom-M (Macintosh Software only) **\$ 79.95**

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+*

KEYBOARD (KB-A61)
• 68 Keys - 15-Key Keypad - Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector
• Durable metal baseplate with 6 mounting holes - Color (keys): brown/gray
• Size: 14 1/2" L x 5 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H
CASE (EAC-1)
• Accommodates KB-A68 - Pop-up lid for easy access - Fits power supply and mouse on top - Size: 15 1/2" W x 18 1/2" D x 4 1/2" H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-A61	Keyboard and Case	\$99.95
KB-A68	15-Key Apple Keyboard only	\$69.95
EAC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only	\$34.95

*Apple, APPLE II, II+, IIe and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

Five Key Software Programs! for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

The JE868 is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard II language card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple Computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Utilities; Diagnostic System; Diagnostic; Diagnostic and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocater. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) **\$119.95**

Appresure Diagnostic Disk Controller Card Prevents Crashes! for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or IIe. Test your RAM and CPU and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Appresure II) **\$69.95**

Parallel Printer Card for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

The JE880 Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal for FORTRAN and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and IIe. The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Centronics test printing features include: video screen echo; On or Off; auto-on-line; instant after carriage return; set/clear the 8th bit of the output data; set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1) **\$59.95**

Parallel/Serial Buffer Card for Apple II, II+ and IIe*

The JE883 provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (16 pages of information) using the parallel jumper cable supplied. The JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above) Parallel Card (needed for operation). The JE883 includes a standard parallel input and serial (DS232) buffer card. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers: one parallel printer simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer) **\$79.95**

VERSACARD

for the Apple II, II+ and IIe*

VERSACARD provides the Apple user with four most popular functions on one physical card. Through hardware address decode, VERSACARD looks to the Apple as if three different cards are installed: Serial, Parallel, Real Time Clock/BSR Control Interface. VERSACARD's hardware maintains complete compatibility with CP/M, Apple Pascal, and Apple ProDOS, with no need for special disks. In addition, all standard Apple software using the PR# and IN# commands work normally.

Part No.	Description	Price
VER-ROM ()	4 functions on one card: SERIAL, PARALLEL, REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR, BSR.	\$169.95
PM-PC	Graphical Upgrade ROM (Allows high resolution graphics).	\$39.95
PM-SC	Serial Cable for VERSACARD. 526-5'DB25P (Male)	\$24.95
PM-PC	Parallel Cable for VERSACARD. 520-5' Electronics (Male)	\$24.95

*Apple, APPLE II, II+, IIe and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

Jameco's New 1986 Catalog!

Filled with New Products, Reduced Pricing and Valuable Pin-out Data.

Send \$1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog!

\$20 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only CA Residents: Add 6% or 6 1/2% Sales Tax Spec Sheets - 30¢ each Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 insurance Send \$1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog Prices Subject to Change Send stamped, self-addressed envelope to receive a Quarterly Sales Flyer - FREE!



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097 - Telex: 176043

IBM® Accessories

IBM PC/XT Compatible Keyboard



IBM-5151 (Equivalent to Keytronic's 5151) **\$129.95**

Additional Add-Ons Available!

IBM-Case	Computer Case	\$ 59.95
IBM-KC	Keyboard	\$ 79.95
IBM-FB	Disk Controller	\$ 79.95
IBM-MCC	Monochrome Card	\$ 99.95
IBM-MON	12" Monitor	\$109.95
IBM-ICB	Color Card	\$149.95
IBM-E384K	384K RAM Card	\$199.95
IBM-MB	Motherboard	\$349.95
IBM-10MBK	10MB HH Hard Kit	\$599.95
IBM-20MBK	20MB HH Hard Kit	\$799.95

IBM PCXT Equivalent 130 Watt Power Supply UPGRADE YOUR PC!

Input: 110V @ 60Hz Output: +5VDC @ 15A, -5VDC @ 0.5A, +12VDC @ 4.2A, -12VDC @ 0.5A Plug compatible connectors • Fits into IBM PC • Weight: 6 lbs.

IBM-PS **\$99.95**

Prometheus Modems

The ProModem 1200B/BS is a 1200/300 baud modem card which plugs into IBM PC and XT Provides a third serial port. Two versions available: 1200B (without software) and 1200BS (with software). The PM1200BS is supplied with powerful MITE communications software from MicroT Labs. Software available: PC DOS or MS DOS.

PM1200B (without Software) **\$239.95**

PM1200BS (with MITE Software) **\$274.95**

IBM Compatible! DISK DRIVES



Documentation Included

RFD480 (Remex 5 1/4" DS full-ht.) **\$69.95**

FD55B (Teac 5 1/4" DS half-ht.) **\$99.95**

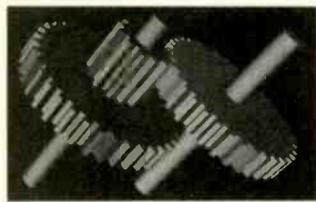
SA455 (Shugart 5 1/4" DS half-ht.) **\$99.95**</

MORE EXHIBITS. MORE SESSIONS. MORE PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR ALL APPLICATIONS.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS '86.

You'll discover new ideas...new techniques...and new products and services at Computer Graphics '86, the world's largest computer graphics conference and exposition, May 11-15, Anaheim.

You can begin with the basics. Or build on your already substantial experience.



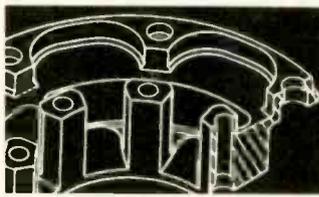
CUBI/COMVP

More than 135 technical and tutorial sessions provide intensive, up-to-the-minute information on every aspect of computer graphics from AEC and

CAD/CAM/CAE to business graphics and visual communication.

The 300,000 square foot exposition presents computer graphics for micros, minis and mainframes...software packages...peripherals,

and related services from more than 200 of the most progressive



EVANS AND SUTHERLAND

companies in the field—all ready to answer questions, provide demonstrations, and introduce you to the latest in results-oriented applications.



RASTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Attend Computer Graphics '86—and see what the world of computer graphics is coming to!

Computer Graphics '86.
May 11-15, 1986,
Anaheim.
You'll see it there.

ACT NOW TO ASSURE YOUR CHOICE OF SESSIONS.

I want more information!
Rush registration materials on the Computer Graphics '86 Conference and Exposition to:

Send coupon to:
National Computer Graphics Association
Department AJ, Suite 200
2722 Merrilee Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____



AUTOMATION IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

BY GARY W. KRAMER AND PHILIP L. FUCHS

In search of the electronic chemist

THIS ARTICLE WILL cover aspects of how we are automating the research process for organic chemical synthesis. We use a robot arm to handle the mechanical aspects of the task (such as preparing samples) and a number of independent, microprocessor-based substations for support activities (such as cleaning the sample tubes and controlling the analysis equipment). We'll explain in detail how we are interfacing support equipment to one of the substations.

In the day-to-day life of the scientist there are occasional periods of great excitement, but more often the practice of experimental science is routine. Many times procedures are repeated with only small variations to determine the effect of variables or to gather enough data for sound statistical analyses. Organic chemistry is no exception.

Production of a target molecule, whether a drug, a natural product, or an industrial chemical, often requires carrying out a sequence of steps where the product from the current reaction becomes the starting material for the next step. Like all

serial processes, synthesis schemes are adversely affected by weak links. Considerable effort is expended to improve the low-yielding steps of the process.

In the commercial production of chemicals, it is desirable to know the precise effects of variables on reaction rate and yield. This knowledge is important in compensating for unforeseen events that can affect production, safety, and economics. When the number of variables is large, the number of experiments needed to find the best set of conditions or to map out a reaction profile can be astronomical.

Automation is an answer to this problem. In other branches of chemistry, most notably clinical chemistry, automation of routine processes is common. In organic chemistry, where experimental procedures are more diverse, automation is not widespread. If automation is to come to the organic laboratory, it must be flexible enough to allow facile experimental reconfigurations.

The introduction of the Zymate Laboratory Robot in 1981 by the

Zymark Corporation (see the "Products Mentioned" text box on page 268) greatly enhanced the practicality of automating organic synthesis. The Zymark robot consists of a non-mobile, nonarticulated arm that can rotate about its base, can be raised or lowered, and can move in and out to gain access to a cylindrical work area about 14 inches high and 54 inches in diameter. At the end of the arm is a wrist that can rotate 360 degrees. A unique feature of this robotic arm is its set of hands. Several different hand types (gripper, syringe, etc.) are available, and the robot can be programmed to change hands for different applications. A self-contained system controller and a variety of automated laboratory appliances (centrifuge, balance, shaker, vortexer,

(continued)

Gary W. Kramer holds a Ph.D. from Purdue University and is an instrumentation specialist with Purdue's Department of Chemistry. Philip L. Fuchs is a professor of chemistry at Purdue; he has a Ph.D. from the University of Wisconsin. They can both be reached at the Department of Chemistry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47901.

IBM PC Add-Ons Shop and Compare!

QIC-286-AT

8MHz, 640K, 1.2MB
Controller & Keyboard **\$1895**

10, 20 33MB Hard Disk Subsystems

10MB + Controller **\$419**

20MB + Controller **\$479**

20MB FOR AT (40MS) .. **\$625**

External 10MB **\$579**

External 20MB **\$629**

33MB + Controller **\$725**

10, 20, 60MB Back-up Subsystems

10MB Floppy Tape
Back-up Drive **\$425**

20MB Cassette Back-
up with Controller ... **\$695**

60MB Streaming Tape
Back-up **\$815**

Expansion Chassis

With 5 I/O slots and
space for 4 half-
height drives
or tapes **\$645**

Hayes® Compatible Modems

300/1200 baud
internal **\$199**

½ size card **\$215**

external **\$299**

(comes with software which
emulates IBM 3101 and VT 100)

Floppy Drives

360K for PC, XT **\$99**

360K for AT **\$119**

Multifunction Card

With 0 to 384K Ram,
Serial parallel port,
game port, clock
calendar **\$109**

With 384K RAM **\$129**

Everex Graphics Edge **\$265**

Call us today!

408/942-8086

800/843-8086 (exp. CA)

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED

489 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

QIC-503

ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

syringe pumps, etc.) complete a typical laboratory system.

THE FIRST-GENERATION SYSTEM

Although the Zymark system was created to do chemistry, it was designed with the sample preparation phase of analytical chemistry in mind. Accordingly, it was given the capabilities of weighing, mixing, diluting, pipetting, and extracting; tasks necessary to get a raw sample ready for final analyses by other instruments. Initially, we built our system around the robot, using it to do everything. However, as the system's capability has expanded, our philosophy has evolved to using the robot only to handle situations that would otherwise be difficult to automate.

The creation of new instrumentation often goes through several stages. First, a demonstration system is created, which performs some subset of the overall task. Its purpose is to answer key feasibility questions, highlight troublesome areas, and attract resources to the project. Our first-generation scheme consisted of a

Zymark system, locally built automated room temperature reactors, and a semiautomated liquid chromatograph as the analyzer (see photo 1). The system was managed solely by the Zymark controller. The first chemical reaction tested was chosen not only because it fit the system capabilities but also because it was a step in a synthesis in need of yield improvement. The system was run open-loop; that is, the results from the reactions were printed out for later interpretation by the operator. This system ran 16 reactions and 240 analyses over a 50-hour period, producing a significant improvement in the yield of the desired material (see the article "Robotic Orchestration of Organic Reactions" by A. R. Frisbee, M. H. Nantz, G. W. Kramer, and P. L. Fuchs in the *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, volume 106, page 7143, 1984).

TOWARD THE SECOND GENERATION

Change is inevitable in creating open-ended systems such as ours, as to

(continued)

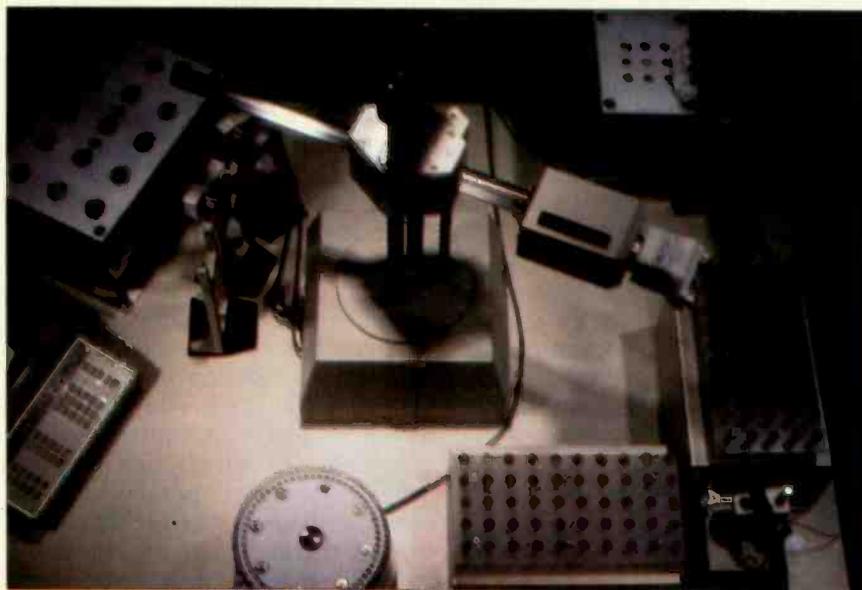
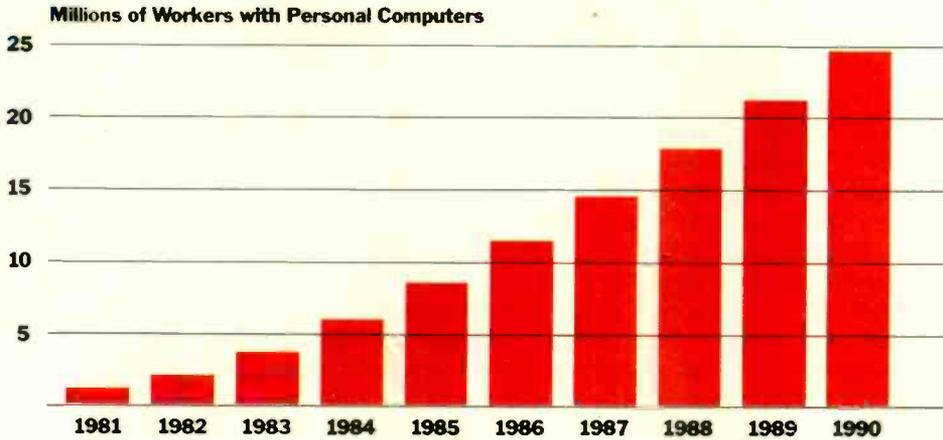


Photo 1: The Purdue Automated Synthesis System, phase 1. The robot arm stands in the center of the laboratory setup. Arranged around the arm, starting from bottom left of the photo and continuing clockwise are: HP3390A reporting integrator, reagent station, reactor station, aliquot archive station, workup station, syringe and needle wash station, and sample turntable. In front of the reagent station are three hand parking stations.

How will you manage the growth of PC technology in your organization?



Copyright © 1985 by Future Computing Incorporated, Dallas, Texas

Announcing *Future Directions*.TM The next generation of information services for PC managers.

Future Directions is different from any resource you've used before. It provides you with the information you need to make complex personal computer management decisions. It doesn't overwhelm you with lengthy product descriptions.

Designed specifically for busy personal computer and information center managers, *Future Directions* is a new loose-leaf service from the premier source of information in the personal computer industry, Future Computing Incorporated.

A new resource for personal computer managers.

Future Directions puts a team of experts behind every management decision you make, increasing your influencing power in the decision process and validating your selections.

It gives you more than our opinions on today's office automation trends. It also provides a clear picture of future trends in technology.

A time-saving decision tool for managers.

Future Directions is simple to use. In 250 pages of easy-to-read charts and text, it presents timely information on such product segments as personal computers, software, and peripherals.

For each product segment, we cover today's most important issues and trends, such as networking, site licensing, standards, compatibility, artificial intelli-

gence, and more.

Future Directions leads you step-by-step through the important issues affecting product selections. First, it presents various product technologies. Concise charts match technologies to types of usage. Once you determine how your company will use a product, you can compare technologies based on price, performance, and other factors. And for each product segment, *Future Directions* explores future technology trends and industry standards.

Most of the information is presented in charts, so you can quickly find the data you need. It's also indexed for quick references. And you can extract our charts to support your decisions in management presentations.

And it's affordable.

Priced at \$495,* *Future Directions* is a management tool you can't afford to work without. By helping you narrow down product alternatives quickly, it greatly reduces the number of products you need to evaluate before making quantity purchases. If *Future Directions* reduces your evaluation process by even one machine, it's more than paid for itself. It will also help you avoid mistakes in personal computer product selection.

Here's what you'll get:

- One loose-leaf binder packed with 250 pages of timely information on personal computer

issues and technology trends

- Updates sent every other month
- 12 issues of a monthly newsletter
- Free telephone support

The personal computer information standard.

Future Computing has set the standards for personal computer vendors. Founded in 1980, Future Computing is recognized as the premier source of information on the personal computer industry. All of the information in *Future Directions* is based on our extensive research, including surveys of end users, distribution channel participants, and personal computer product vendors.

Money back guarantee.

Because we're confident that *Future Directions* is the most valuable resource on personal computer issues and trends, we're offering you a risk-free subscription. If you're not satisfied with *Future Directions* just return it within 15 days and receive a complete refund.

Order today.

To order, complete and mail the form below or call a Marketing Representative at 214 437-2400 today.

**FUTURE
COMPUTING
INCORPORATED**

**PC
GROWTH**

- I want the information I need to make personal computer management decisions right at my fingertips. Enter my subscription for *Future Directions* for \$495. (\$600 international price.)
- Please send me more information about *Future Directions*.

Sales Support
Future Computing Incorporated
8111 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75251

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

*Price subject to change without notice.

day's wants become tomorrow's needs. Accommodating this change is a major design challenge. Flexibility, modularity, and portability in both software and hardware are essential.

The control-system architecture (figure 1) reflects these design criteria and allows orderly growth. The executive processor contains the user interface, application program, and the main control routines. It interacts with the rest of the system through 8-bit managerial processors. These managers are the key to the control system. They serve as buffers, translators, controllers, and isolators. Inter-processor communication is carried out in a block protocol over serial data lines. This architecture allows true concurrency while freeing the

system from timing constraints. Its modularity permits replacement of system components with a minimum of problems. Isolation of the executive from the real-time, bit-flipping environment of the managers allows the application software to be written in a portable high-level language.

The analysis manager provides a good example of the managerial function. Most modern chemical analysis equipment is smart; that is, its internal control systems are processor-driven. Many of these instruments allow downloading of analytical methods, automatic sample injection, postprocessing of raw data into meaningful information, and transmission of results. In our work, a sample is loaded into the instrument's auto-

injector by the robot, a command file detailing the processing is downloaded, and, following the analysis, the instrument returns the results.

Unfortunately, there is little standardization in the world of analytical instruments. Even within a given company's product line, the command to inject a sample on a high-pressure liquid chromatograph (HPLC) is not likely to be the same as that used on a gas chromatograph (GC). However, the managerial computer will know these details, so they can remain hidden from both the user and the application-level software.

Actual analytical parameters are specified by the user during system initialization and are stored as

(continued)

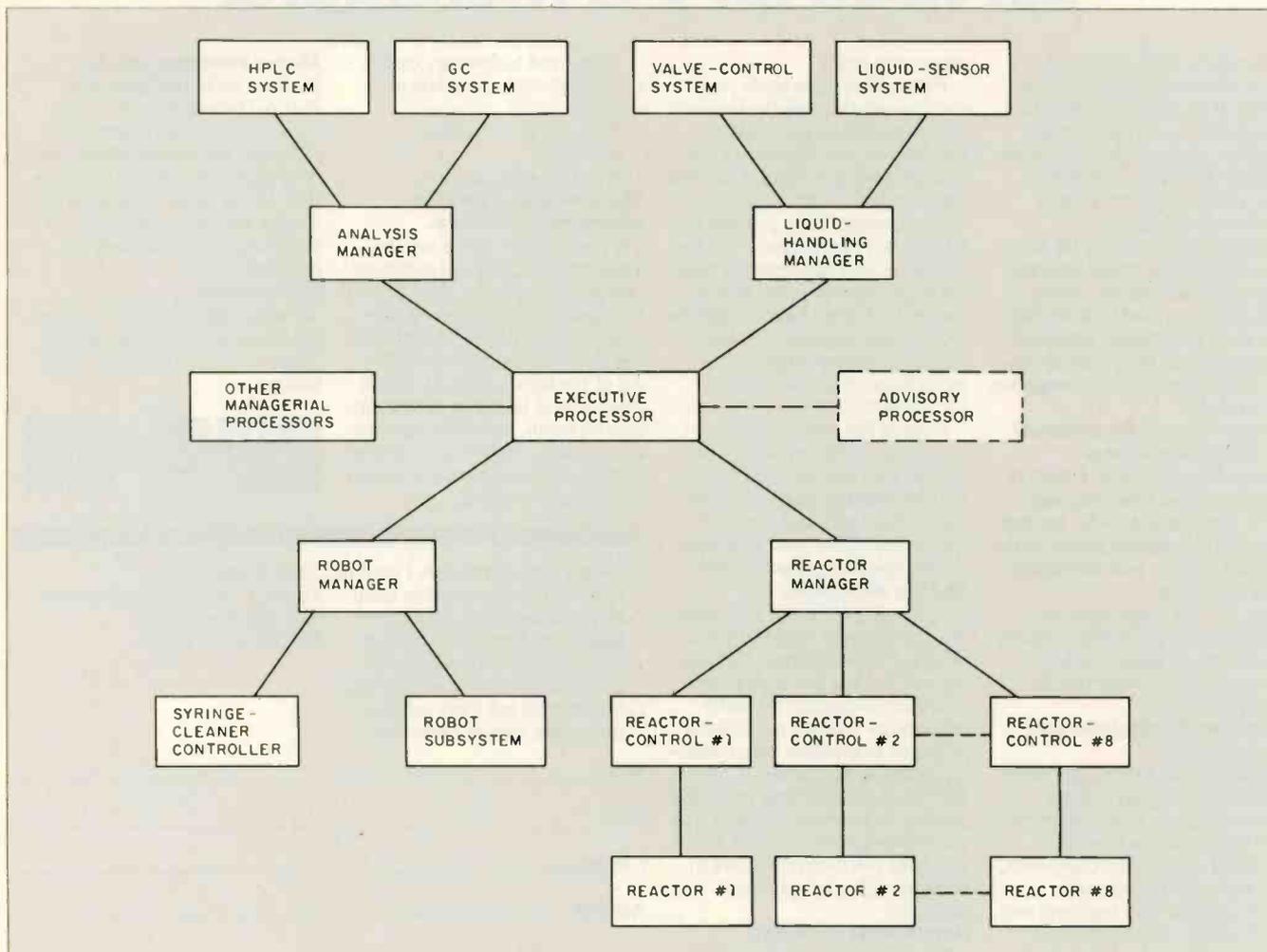


Figure 1: Control-system architecture.

AW . . .

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II The Easy to Use CAD System

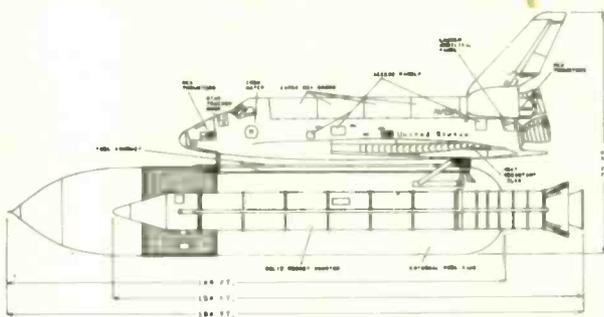
ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at \$1500 to \$2500 we were posed with the problem of setting our price.

ProDesign II works a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any plotter or printer available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles. The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market?

We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. \$2995? \$2495? \$1995? We even considered \$995.

Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs \$299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK!
\$299.95

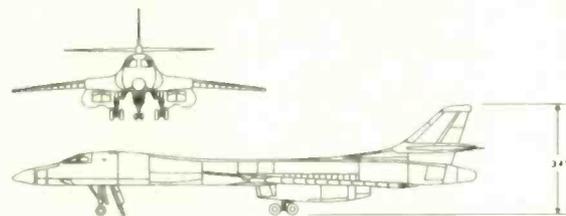
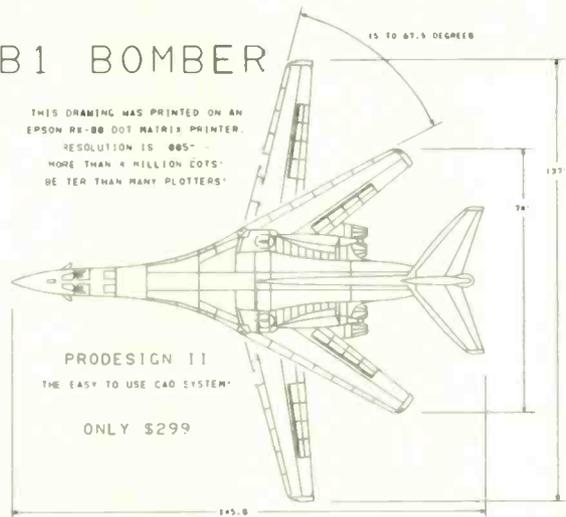


THE SPACE SHUTTLE DISCOVERY

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
918/825-4844

B1 BOMBER

THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN
EPSON RX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
RESOLUTION IS 885"
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS"
BETTER THAN MANY PLOTTERS'



Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:

1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!

Inquiry 18

Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States.

Now alligators have made a comeback.

Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators.

With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks... the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few.

If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 106, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.



methods files that are downloaded to the analytical manager at run time. During a run the executive can issue a task to the manager, such as "Take sample number three and run an HPLC analysis using method number two." Upon receiving this command, the manager checks to see if the task can be done (analytical instrument ready and sample three exists) and then returns a completion time estimate to the executive, which sets up a watchdog timer. The manager carries out this task by delivering the necessary directives to the analytical instrument.

When the results of the analysis are available and formatted for transmission to the managerial computer, it interrupts the executive. Uploading the results to the executive completes the task. If the executive watchdog times out, the executive will issue a status request to the manager and will initiate appropriate action based upon the returned status. Fault conditions in the analytical instruments are reported to the manager, which either

corrects the problem or passes it up to the executive. In this way, a disparate collection of analyzers can be made to look relatively uniform to the application software.

Figure 1 shows an advisory processor in a dotted box to the right of the executive processor. In the future, we will probably use an expert system and other artificial intelligence (AI) methods to enhance the capabilities of our system. Since this technology usually requires special hardware and software environments, a separate computer seems appropriate.

Initially, the AI machine will function as a consultant to the executive, but in time the user interface and application programming functions may migrate to this processor.

CHOOSING THE COMPONENTS

Requirements for flexibility, modularity, and expansibility point to a multi-card, bus-oriented system. Our choice of the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus over Multibus or STD-bus systems was

(continued)

PRODUCTS MENTIONED

Laboratory Robot
ZYMARK CORPORATION
Zymark Center
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(617) 435-9501

Chemically Inert Metering Pumps
FLUID METERING INC.
29 Orchard St.
Oyster Bay, NY 11771
(516) 922-6050

LOD Liqua Sense Liquid Level
Sensor
HI-G COMPANY INC.
Electronics Division
580 Spring St.
Windsor Locks, CT 06096
(203) 623-2481

Liquid Level Quartz Sensor
NSG PRECISION CELLS INC.
560 South Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801
(516) 938-7772

Optical Liquid Detector
IVEK CORPORATION
43 School St.
North Springfield, VT 05150

S19 Sight Glass Scanner
SKAN-A-TOMATIC CORPORATION
Route 5W
Elbridge, NY 13060
(315) 689-3961

Bantam-meter Optical Sensor
KONTES SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE
Spruce St.
Vineland, NJ 08360
(609) 692-8500

Series 1, 2, and 18 Miniature Teflon
Solenoid Valves
GENERAL VALVE CORPORATION
202 Fairfield Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 575-4844

TAS™

the "Hard-nosed" Relational Database

\$199.

the Database + Integrated Accounting

\$349.

If You Liked DBase III, You'll Flip Over TAS™

Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III™ and RBase 5000™ but without the high price. That's why Business Tools, Inc. created TAS™

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You'll see why we think TAS is the best "Hard-nosed" value around. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS can be upgraded to multi-user for \$100.

TAS lets you develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

Get TAS Accounting Software for \$349

But why stop with just a database? For just \$349, you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for \$499 you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code is included FREE! So you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

	TAS™	DBASE III	RBASE 5000
Multi-User	\$100	No	\$1400
Data Dictionary	Yes	No	Yes
Procedural Language	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compiler	Yes	No	Yes
Records Per File	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Files Open	16	10	40
Fields Per File	Unlimited	128	400
File Size	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Record Size	10,254	4,000	1,530
Field Size	254	254	1,530
Prices	\$199	\$696	\$700

And TAS is no new comer. TAS was written by Phil Mickelson, the same "Hard-nosed" business person who created The Sensible Solution™ (relational database) in 1982.

TAS comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less handling fee of \$15 Level 1, \$30 Level 2, \$45 Level 3 and \$10 Multi-User). TAS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT™, Compaq™ AT&T 6300™, Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000™ and most MS-DOS™, CP/M™ and MP/M™ systems. Multi-user and LAN versions also available.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258
Ask for operator 11

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA or MasterCard to order today. Outside Washington call 1-800-648-6258. Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.



4038-B 128th Ave. SE
Suite 266
Bellevue, WA 98006
Inquiry 44

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS, Accounting Solution, Business Tools Inc., RBase 5000, Microlog Inc., DBase III, Ashton-Tate Inc., CP/M and MP/M, Digital Research Inc., IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp., Compaq, Compaq Computer Corp., AT&T 6300, AT&T Information Systems Inc., Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, Tandy Corp., MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp. The Sensible Solution trademark rights are claimed by O'Hanlon Computer Systems Inc.

©Copyright 1985 Business Tools Inc.

TAS™

"Affordable Software For Your Business Needs"

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Describe your computer system:

- 8 bit
CP/M, MP/M
TurboDOS
- 16 bit
MS-DOS
PC-DOS

Disk size is:

- 5 1/4" 8"

Computer name/model is: _____

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____

State: _____

Phone: _____

4038-B 128th Ave. SE

Suite 266

Bellevue, WA 98006

Quantity:

- ___ TAS Database/Language-\$199
___ Level 2 Accounting (TAS, GL, AR, AP)-\$349
___ Level 3 Accounting (Level 2, SO, PO, INV, PAY)-\$499
___ Multi-user upgrade-\$100
Subtotal (WA add 7.8% tax) _____
Shipping (USA-\$5.00 ea.) _____
(Foreign-\$20.00 ea.) _____

Total Enclosed: _____

Payment: VISA MC Cashier's Check
(All amounts are payable in U.S. funds only.)

Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

Card Number: _____

Name on card: _____

Signature: _____



How to go from UNIX to DOS without compromising your standards.

It's easy. Just get an industry standard file access method that works on both.

C-ISAM™ from RDS.

It's been the UNIX™ standard for years (used in more UNIX languages and programs than any other access method), and it's fast becoming the standard for DOS. Why?

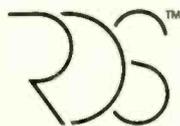
Because of the way it works. Its B+ Tree indexing structure offers unlimited indexes. There's also automatic or manual record locking and optional transaction audit trails. Plus index compression to save disk space and cut access times.

How can we be so sure C-ISAM works so well?

We use it ourselves. It's a part of INFORMIX®, INFORMIX-SQL and File-it!™, our best selling database management programs.

For an information packet, call (415) 322-4100. Or write RDS, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

You'll see why anything less than C-ISAM is just a compromise.



RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

© 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-It! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc.

finally made on the basis of cost per board function and the authors' familiarity with S-100 systems. With the bus architecture decided, the choice of a CompuPro 8/16 was easy. At present, CP/M is the base-level operating system. However, only the terminals, printer, and disks are CP/M system devices. The special interrupt-driven, multitasking control software is implemented as a transient program. This run-time package takes control of the executive processor, relying on CP/M only for terminal and disk I/O (input/output) handling.

If the choice of the executive processor was easy, the converse was true of the managers. Many of the executives' requirements also apply to the managers. But the managers only need to be 8-bit ROM (read-only memory)-based machines; disks and operating systems are unnecessary. The choice came down to either an STD-bus approach or an in-house designed system. Over the years we have built up an extensive 8-bit system that has been used in several data acquisition and control projects. To aid in the development and maintenance of this system, we also created a variety of hardware and software tools. We have little experience with the STD bus; however, it is desirable to use commercially available equipment whenever possible. Ultimately, we chose the in-house design for our first synthesis system, feeling that we could get going quicker with it.

Each managerial computer contains the same set of core boards: an 8085 8-bit microprocessor with 19 interrupt channels, a status and start-up card containing bootstrap PROM (programmable read-only memory) used during initialization, a real-time clock card containing a day/date clock (MM58167) and six 16-bit timers (two 8253s), a triple serial interface card (three 2651s), and a 64K-byte PROM/RAM (random-access read/write memory) card. Other cards, such as buffered parallel interfaces, additional clock cards, analog-to-digital converter cards, digital-to-analog con-

(continued)

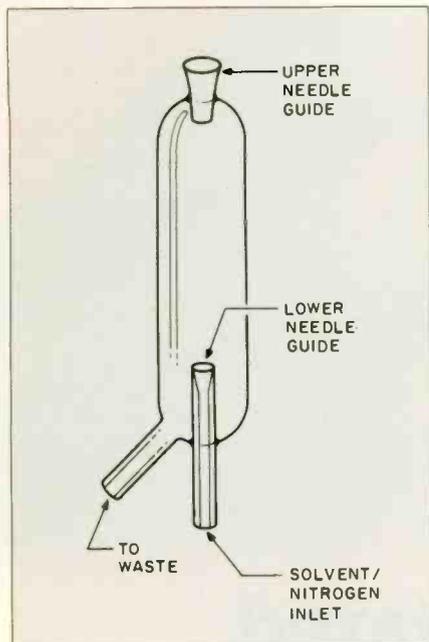


Figure 2: Self-cleaning syringe washer.

verter cards, and stepper-motor driver cards, are added as required by the specific application. The 44-pin bus is terminated actively on the backplane board. The front panel has LED (light-emitting diode) indicators for the system states (used during debugging), a reset button (warm start to location 0000H), and a restart button (cold start back to bootstrap PROM). A connector on the rear of the front panel allows a box with hexadecimal data/address displays, halt/run switch, and single-step switch to be attached for use during debugging. If needed, our DMA (direct memory access) card, disk-controller card, and disks can be added to create a CP/M-compatible development system.

Each managerial processor has at least one 8K-byte PROM, located at address E000H, which contains the system monitor, debugging routines similar to the CP/M DDT (dynamic

debugging tool) functions, block-mode communication driver, and interrupt handlers. When the overall system is complete, there will be several managerial processors running simultaneously. It is impractical to provide a terminal for each computer, and the front-panel displays are quite limited. To debug and maintain the system, a spy feature is implemented in each manager. Periodically, the manager transmits a message from one of its serial channels describing its current activity and status. We connect the spy lines from each manager to a manual multiplexer switch connected to a single terminal. The system operator selects which manager is monitored. If this manual method proves too limited, the multiplexer and terminal can be replaced with a disk-based system that can log the activity of all the managers onto disk for postmortem analyses.

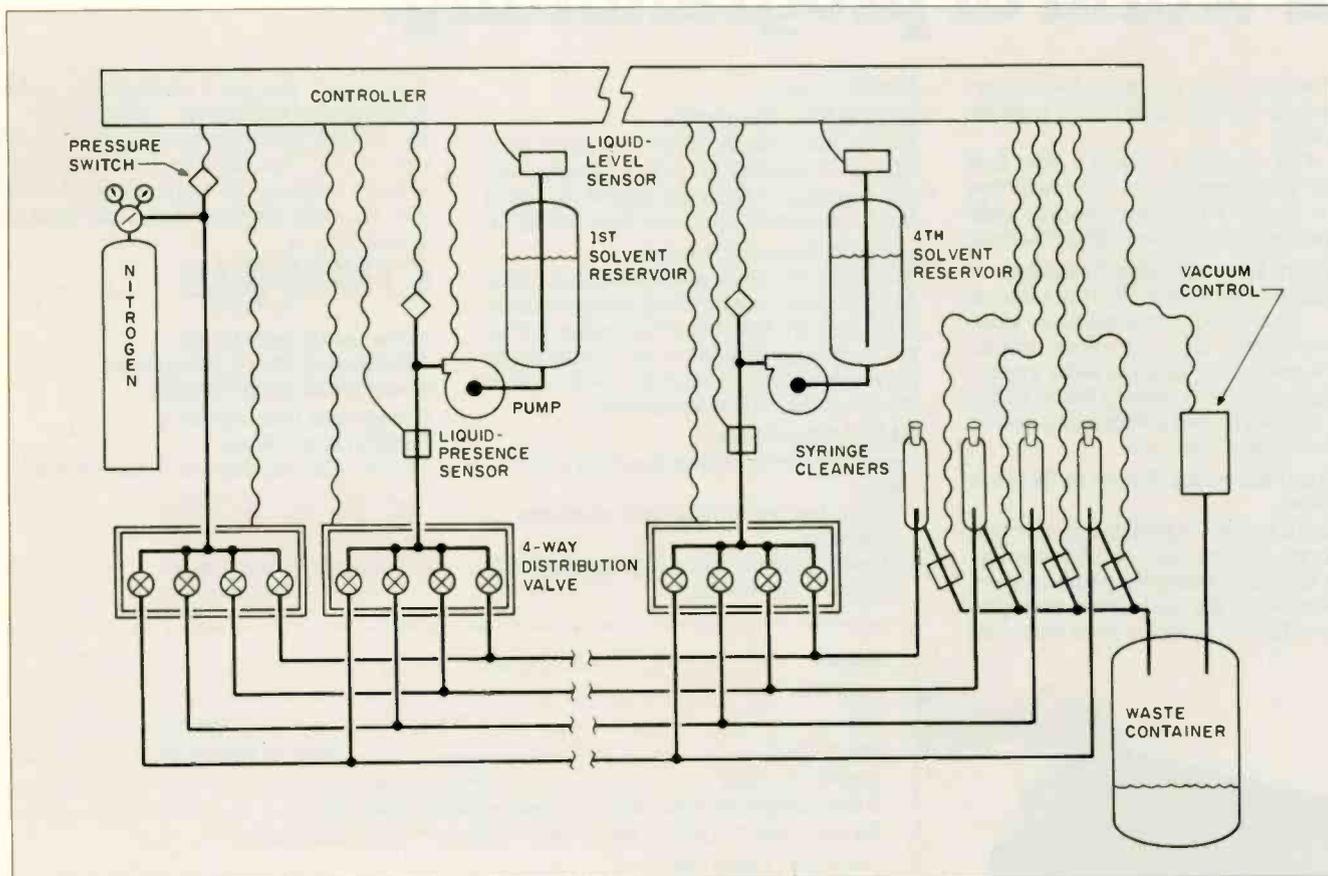


Figure 3: Syringe-cleaner subsystem.

Much software used by the managers will be PROM-based; only variables and special routines are downloaded after each master system reset.

ONE SUBSYSTEM IN DETAIL

Rather than give a condensed view of our entire system, it may be more illuminating to describe in some detail one subsystem, currently being built, that illustrates several techniques. First, a brief description of the robot's syringe hand is in order. The hand consists of a glass syringe whose plunger is driven by a small DC motor through rack-and-pinion gearing. A potentiometer, mechanically coupled to the drive assembly, provides position feedback. Normally, a syringe hand must be cleaned after each use. Figure 2 shows our self-cleaning syringe washer. The cleaning process involves inserting the syringe needle into the lower needle guide, drawing

solvents into the syringe barrel one at a time, and then expelling them to waste, followed by pumping nitrogen in and out to dry the syringe. Sufficient solvent pressure is developed in the lower needle guide to provide efficient washing of both the syringe interior and the needle exterior. This process uses valuable robot time, since the hand must be attached to the arm for cleaning. Several other hands are available, so the robot could be doing useful work if a syringe could be cleaned while its hand is parked.

Figure 3 shows a system that alleviates the cleaning problem by allowing up to four syringe hands to be cleaned while parked. A syringe washer is placed below each parking station, and each hand is equipped with an auxiliary set of contacts that engage when the hand is parked. Parking a hand in its station initiates

The robot could be doing useful work if a syringe could be cleaned while its hand is parked.

its cleaning cycle. The controller hardware for this subsystem is identical to that in the managerial processors previously described. In figure 1, this controller is shown reporting to the robot manager. However, it may end up serving the liquid-handling manager or even becoming a full manager itself.

The solvents are stored in large containers and directed to the cleaning stations by metering pumps driven by permanent magnet stepper motors.

(continued)

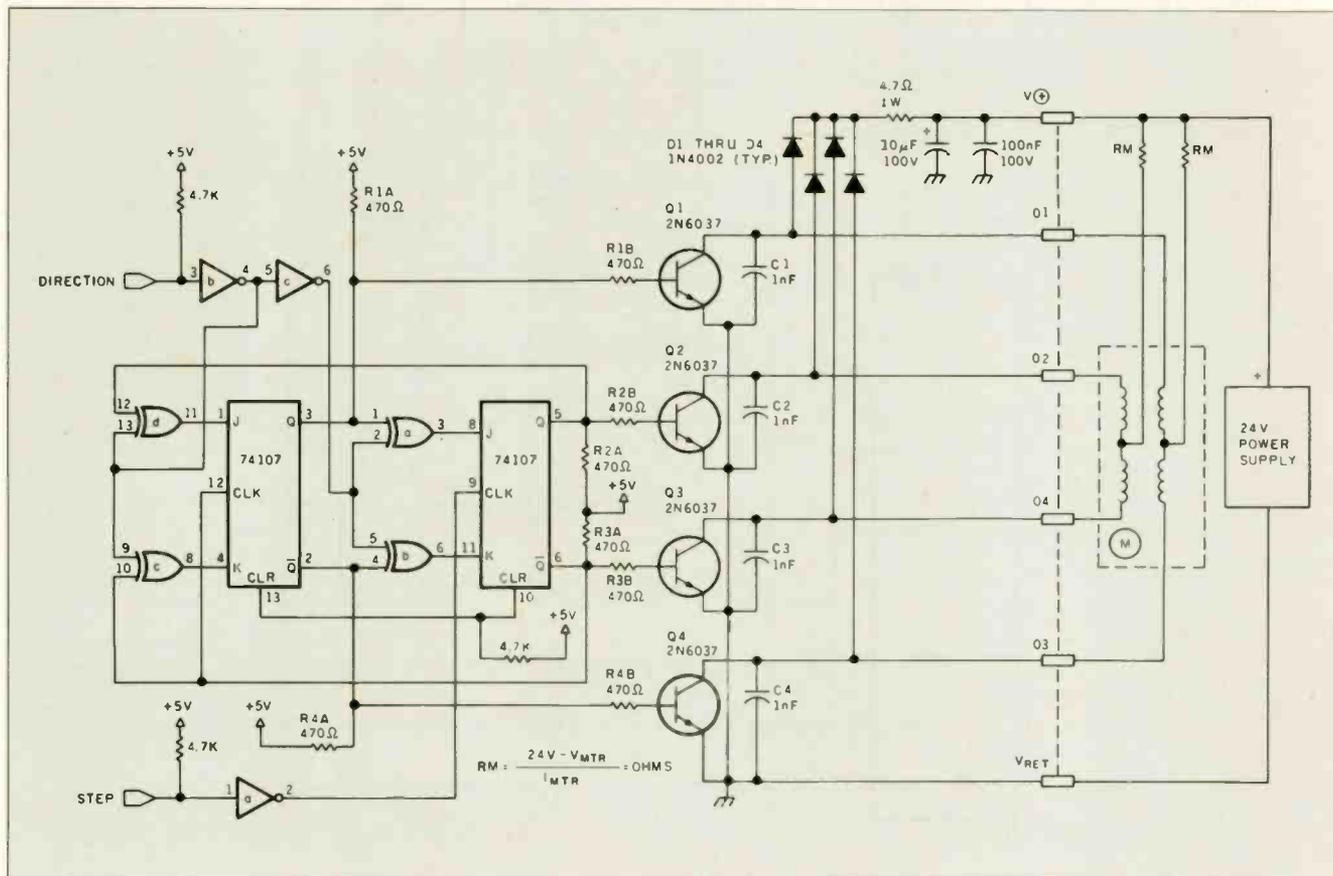


Figure 4: Stepper-motor drive circuit.

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST



TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

THE TOP NAME DISKETTES ARE NOW AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER.

	5.25" SSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD 48 TPI	5.25" DSDD-HD PC/AT	3.5" SSDD	3.5" DSDD
Dysan.	\$1.48	\$1.95	\$4.05	\$2.60	\$3.50
Verbatim. DataLife	\$1.38	\$1.74	\$3.65	\$2.48	\$4.00
3M	\$1.25	\$1.65	\$3.75	\$2.29	\$3.40
maxell	\$1.22	\$1.66	\$3.30	\$2.20	\$3.25
XIDEX	\$.80	\$.90		\$2.45	

WHEN ORDERING ASK ABOUT OUR FREE GIFT ITEMS.

These are the highest quality and most reliable diskettes on the market. Now with one simple toll-free call you can buy them at the lowest prices around. Don't settle for a brand you never heard of when you can have the best for less.

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

TO ORDER

PAYMENT: We accept MasterCard and Visa with no service charge • Bank checks, certified checks and money orders will insure fast delivery • COD — Add \$3.00 - certified, bank check or money order only • Personal checks - we must wait 10 days to clear before shipping • Corporate accounts and purchase orders welcome, subject to credit approval • Prices subject to change without notice. **Shipping and Handling** — Standard case lot is 50 diskettes of the same type per case • Add 5% for less than case lot quantities • Minimum order size is \$30.00 • Add 3% (minimum \$3.00), per each 100 or fewer diskettes • Ohio residents add 5.5% for State Sales tax.

EXPRESS MICRO SUPPLIES INC. • DEPT. L-557 • COLUMBUS, OH 43260

tive index of the surrounding medium is higher, such as with a liquid, a portion of the light passes from the rod into the liquid (figure 6). If a photodetector is placed at the flat end of the rod, its output will decrease when the conical tip of the rod is immersed in a liquid. A simple comparator cir-

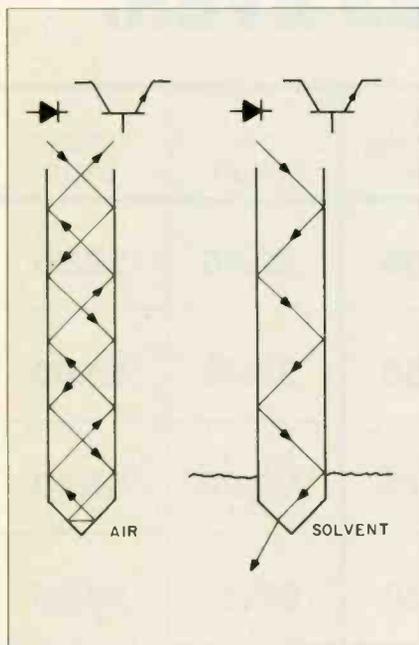


Figure 6: Reflective liquid-level sensor.

cuit (figure 7) converts this change into a computer-readable signal. A version of this sensor, the LOD Liqua Sense Liquid Level Sensor, is commercially available. The simple design shown here must be shielded from external light; however, a more sophisticated synchronous detection scheme (such as the Liquid Level Quartz Sensor from NSG Precision Cells) can virtually eliminate this problem.

To ensure that the pump retains its prime, a flow-through sensor is mounted on the pump output to detect the presence of the liquid in the Teflon tubing leading to the distribution valve. This device uses an LED and a phototransistor on opposite sides of the translucent Teflon tubing to detect the presence of a liquid. Again, a comparator circuit (figure 7) provides a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) level signal. To shield this sensor from ambient light, the LED and phototransistor are mounted in an opaque plastic block (figure 8), and the entire circuit is housed in a small black plastic Pomona Box. We know of no commercial versions of this sensor that are as small as the one described, but models that work with larger tubing are readily available

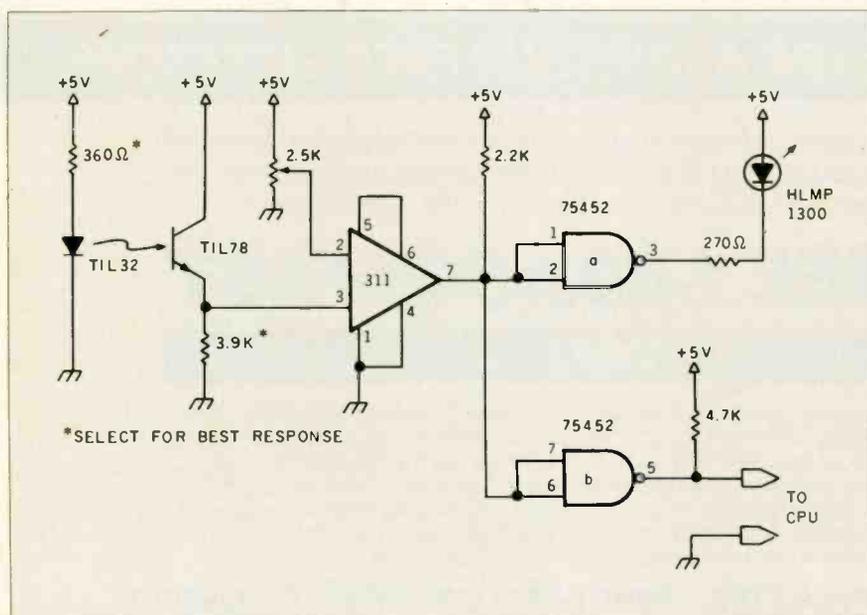


Figure 7: Optical fluid detector circuit.

(the Optical Liquid Detector, the S19 Sight Glass Scanner, and the Bantam Optical Sensor).

A small bellows-type pressure sensor on the outlet of the pump is used to detect an overpressure condition due to a fully closed distribution valve or a clogged tube. The TTL outputs from these sensors are brought into the controller through a 16-bit buffered parallel I/O card. Figure 9 shows the input section of this circuit.

The effluent from each pump is brought to a four-way distribution valve whose exit ports lead to the individual washing stations. These distribution valves are typical of the miniature solenoid valves used in this project, which feature small internal volume (30 to 60 microliters), high-speed operation (8 milliseconds), low power drain (12 volts DC, 210 milliamperes), and all Teflon wetted parts (Series 1, 2, and 18 Miniature Teflon Solenoid Valves). Since the current required to drive these valves is greater than that provided by standard open-collector TTL drivers, additional buffering is provided as shown in figure 10. The diodes protect the switching transistor from the voltage spikes generated when the solenoid valve is

(continued)

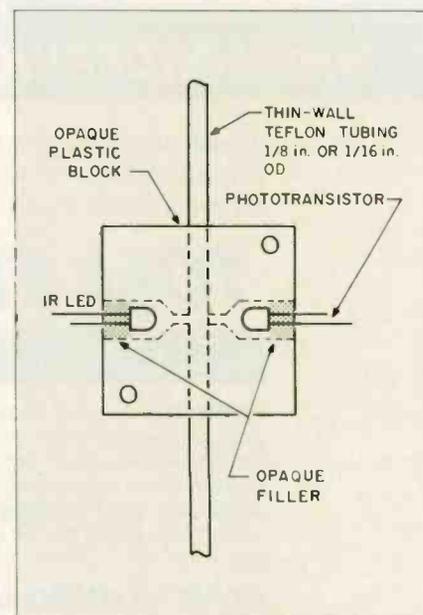


Figure 8: Liquid-presence detector.

NEW LANGUAGE BREAKS OLD RULES. GIVES PROGRAMMERS POWER, SPEED AND SIMPLICITY.

Try this remarkable language, PROMAL™ for 30 Days AT NO RISK and...

We think you'll be thrilled with this breakthrough system when you discover its power, ease of use, and dazzling performance on your IBM PC, Apple IIe/IIc, or Commodore 64. But we don't expect you to accept our claims for PROMAL without proof, so we invite you to explore the power of PROMAL on your own during our 30-day trial period.

Broken Rules

Now that PROMAL 2.0 has broken the rules, a structured language doesn't have to be slow, unwieldy and difficult to use. PROMAL is fast, elegant, and simple.

What Is PROMAL?

PROMAL stands for **PRO**grammer's **Micro** Application Language. But PROMAL is more than a high-level language, it's a **total structured programming development system with a fast, one-pass compiler, a versatile full-screen editor, plus an integrated machine-language subroutine library.** And for APPLE and Commodore systems it includes a DOS-like system "Executive."

Better By Design

PROMAL was designed from "scratch" for optimum performance and ease of use on microcomputers. It has a simplified syntax with no awkward terminators

PROMAL 2.0 FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE

- Structured indentation syntax
- No line numbers or terminators
- Long variable names (31 characters)
- Global, Local, & Argument variables
- Byte, Word, Integer & Real data types
- Decimal & Hex number types
- Functions & Procedures with passed arguments
- Predefined DATA of any type
- Multi-Dimensional Arrays (any type)
- Strings & pointers
- Control Statements: IF, IF-ELSE, WHILE, FOR, CHOOSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, BREAK, NEXT, INCLUDE, ESCAPE, REFUGE
- Bit-operators, shifts, type casts
- Variables at any memory location
- Simple Machine Language interface
- Recursion supported
- Program chaining and overlays (IMPORT/EXPORT)
- Separate compilation of modules
- Load and run relocatable M/L programs
- Compile errors trapped for Editor

EXECUTIVE (APPLE II & C64 Only)

- Command driven, with line editing
- Multiple user programs in memory at once
- Function key definitions
- Program abort and pause
- Prior command recall
- I/O Re-direction & batch jobs
- "DOS"-like commands: COPY, RENAME, DELETE, display FILES, TYPE, HELP, etc.
- Memory MAP, SET, and display commands

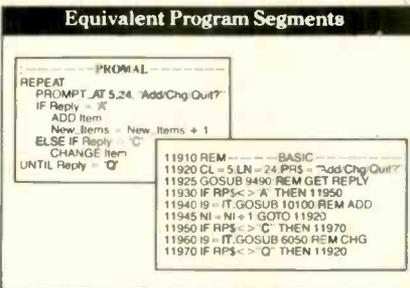
EDITOR

- Full-screen, cursor driven
- Function key controlled
- Line insert, delete, search
- String search and replace
- Block copy, move, delete & file read/write operations
- Auto indent, undent support

LIBRARY

- 50 Resident Machine-language commands
- Call by name with arguments
- String handling (9 routines)
- Re-directable I/O (STDIN & STDOUT)
- Formatted numeric output
- Decimal & Hexadecimal I/O
- Block fill/move/read/write
- Cursor control & line editing
- Data type conversion
- Random number function
- Real function support (in PROMAL): ABS, ATAN, COS, EXP, LOG, LOG10, POWER, SIN, SQRT, TAN
- Modem device support & much more

like ";" or "}" and indentation is part of the syntax, so structuring your code is natural and easy. Just compare PROMAL with BASIC in this example:



PROMAL is readable and understandable. You see the logic from the structure. And PROMAL lets you call procedures by name—so no more GOSUBs. But there's more.

Slick Editor

Editing your source is a snap with the specially-designed and integrated **full-screen Editor**—it not only helps you structure your program, it even finds compilation errors—automatically.

Quick Compiler

The compiler is a **lightning-fast**, one-pass, recursive descent design. On the IBM PC it crunches source to object at 2000 lines per minute, and it's equally impressive on the Apple and C64. And your PROMAL source code is **portable from machine to machine.** That means your source can be used on all PROMAL target machines.

Run-Time Speed Demon

PROMAL blows away Apple II and C64 languages from BASIC and PASCAL to FORTH. (Send \$3 for a copy of our full benchmark report.) It's **2000% faster than BASIC.** And on a normal IBM PC, the native 8088 code from **PROMAL beat Turbo Pascal 3.0 by 10% on the standard sieve benchmark!**

DOS For Those Without

If you don't have a real "DOS," then PROMAL gives you a **true operating system environment with the built-in operating system Executive.** (See box.)

Order Form for PROMAL 30-Day Trial!

- My system is (check one)
- IBM PC/100% compatibles APPLE IIc/IIe
 COMMODORE 64/128
- Please RUSH me:
- PROMAL Developer's System—Compiler, Editor, Library, Demo disk, 280-page manual. (Plus Executive for Apple and C-64) and stand-alone program generation (no royalties).
\$99.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling
- End-User System for Apple IIc/IIe and Commodore 64/128—all features of Developer's Version except stand-alone program generation (Executive needed for program execution).
\$49.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling
- Graphics ToolBox (Apple/C64 only)—20 routines for hi-res graphics: windows, clipping, text-on-graphics using scaled, rotated, user-defined fonts.
\$29.95 + 2.50 Shipping & Handling



- Please charge my
- Visa
 MasterCard
 American Express
 My check is enclosed

Card Number _____
Signature _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

NC residents add 4½% sales tax.
Foreign orders add \$20.00 additional shipping.

Outside Opinion

Naturally we're enthusiastic about PROMAL, but here's what other programmers are saying:

"Excellent... an ideal development system... Well done indeed!"

M. T. V.
Naperville, Ill.

"I am... so amazed by PROMAL... I cannot believe the high degree of excellence of this entire package."

C. P., Ph.D.
Ridgeway, New York

"I don't know that I've ever seen a [system] as thoughtfully designed and as skillfully executed as PROMAL. Its logic and ease of programming are truly remarkable. Its speed of execution is phenomenal... congratulations."

E. C. R.
Alexandria, VA

Safety In Numbers

SMA, Inc. has been satisfying customers (over 100,000) since 1982 with innovative microcomputer products. Now you can join our thousands of satisfied PROMAL users, by trying it today.

Try It For 30 Days On Us

Send us some bucks and we'll send you PROMAL on trial for 30 days. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied, just send it back for a quick refund of your purchase price. No questions asked. No risk.

How To Order.

Call TOLL-FREE to order with your credit card or use the handy order form below to send in your check or money-order for your 30-day trial. Don't wait, you deserve the power of PROMAL today!

1-800-762-7874

In NC: 919-878-3600



Systems Management Associates, Inc.
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. PB-6
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

PROMAL runs on IBM PC/Cjr with 192K, Commodore 64/128, APPLE IIc, or APPLE IIe with 80 Col. 128K Card, and is NOT COPY-PROTECTED.



turned off. The capacitor connected from collector to emitter on the switching transistor slows its switching speed, preventing secondary breakdown from the turn-off transient of the inductive load. Drive for these current boosters is derived from a 16-bit buffered parallel I/O card. Figure 11 shows the output section of this circuit. The DP8311 octal peripheral driver is used as a medium-power (100 mA per line) open-collector in-

verting buffer. The SIP resistor pack on the outputs is optional and is not used when the power booster circuit is used.

The DC motor on the syringe plunger that drives the syringe plunger is controlled by the circuitry shown in figure 12. The location of the plunger corresponding to the empty and full positions is discerned by a pair of comparators that monitor the voltage across the position feedback poten-

tiometer in the hand. In this cleaning operation, we monitor only the open and closed positions of the plunger. When given an UP signal from the controller, the plunger is allowed to slew to the top position: a DN signal slews the plunger to the bottom. The controller can determine the position of the plunger by monitoring the TOP and BOTTOM signals. A third input signal, HAND PRESENT, detects

(continued)

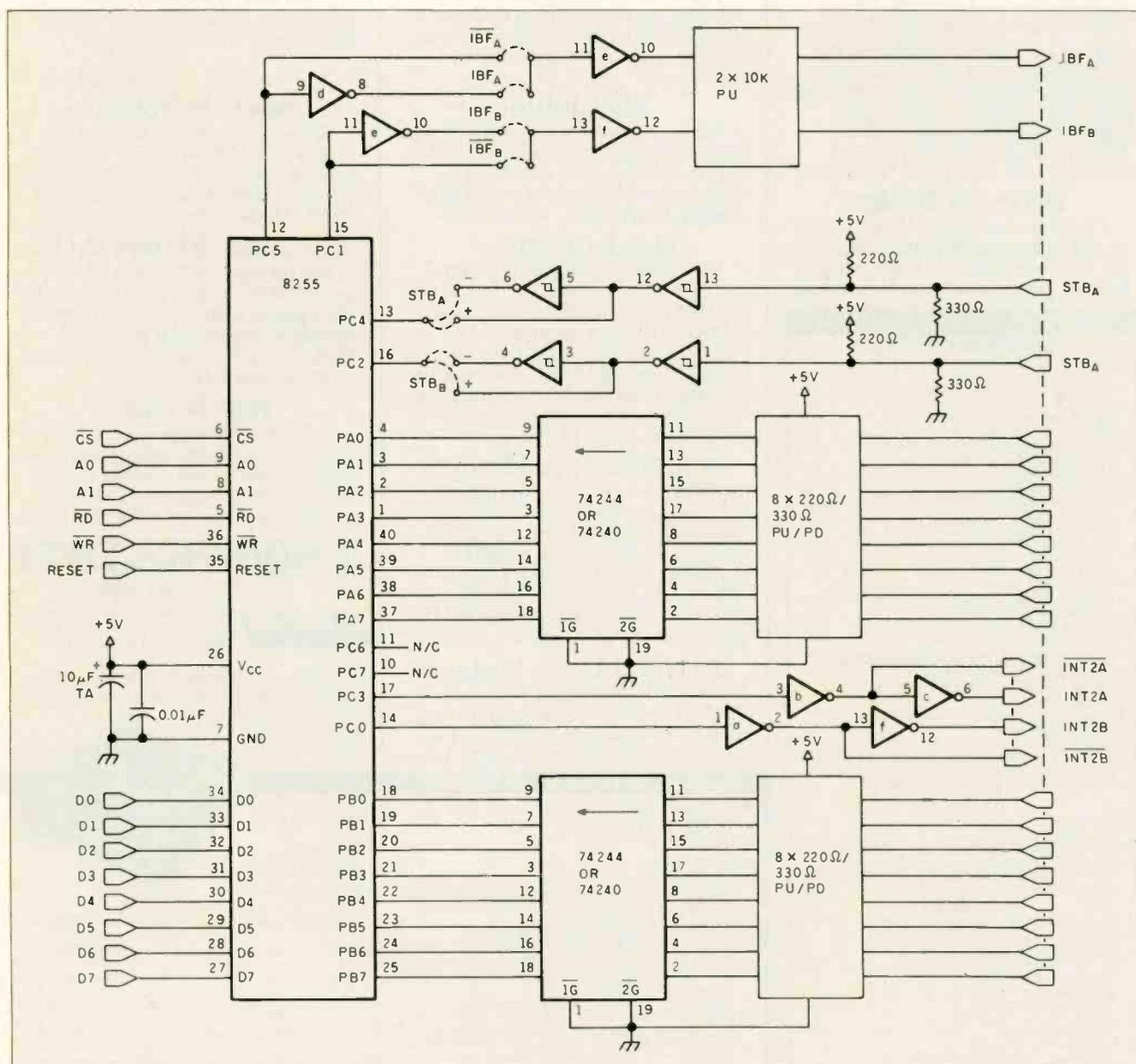


Figure 9: 16-bit buffered parallel input circuit.

THE CMS POWER SERIES

Expansion Subsystems for IBM®
and
Compatible Computers



The Power Drive™

Hard Disk Subsystems
10 to 120 MB



The Power Twin™

Hard Disk Plus Tape Backup
10 to 30 MB

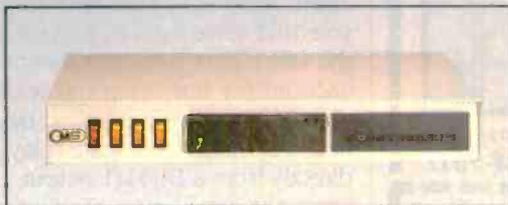


The Power Tape™

Tape Backup Subsystems
10 to 60 MB

Features:

- One master AC circuit
- Three independent AC circuits
- AC line filter
- AC surge suppressor
- Fan
- Triple output DC supply



The Power Center™

Stackable expansion subsystem
Accepts up to two half height
30 MB disk or 60 MB tape drives.

ENERGIZE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER



We Back You Up!

401 W. Dyer Rd. Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-9111

Inquiry 61

ALL LEADING BRANDS

- EPSON • PANASONIC
- JVC • SHARP
- HITACHI
- RCA • SONY

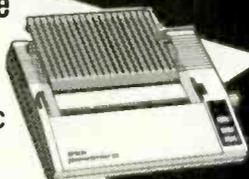
CALL US LAST!

For best prices
and fastest
delivery

**Post-Holiday
Inventory Reduction Sale
On Epson Printers!**

Prices TOO LOW to print!

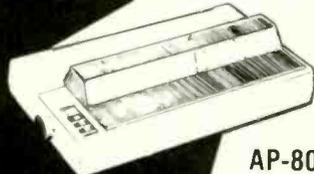
HomeWriter 10 with PIC
100 CPS — NLQ Mode —
One Year Warranty
PIC's to select from: IBM Jr &
PC, Atari, Commodore, Apple IIc
Generic Parallel



**\$219
CALL!**

AP-80 "NEW ITEM" CALL!

75 CPS — NLQ mode — One Year Warranty
Fully compatible with Apple Computers!
Supports all Apple ImageWriter software!



**NO EXTRA
CHARGE TO
USE YOUR
MASTER CARD
•OR VISA!**

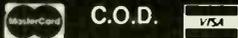
**TIRED OF SOME
MAIL ORDER
RUN AROUND?
WE DELIVER
PRODUCT.
NOT PROMISES!**

1-800-527-5274

IN MISSOURI: 314-423-8300

MIDWEST COMPUTER & VIDEO SUPPLY CO.

P.O. BOX 28448 ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63146



ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

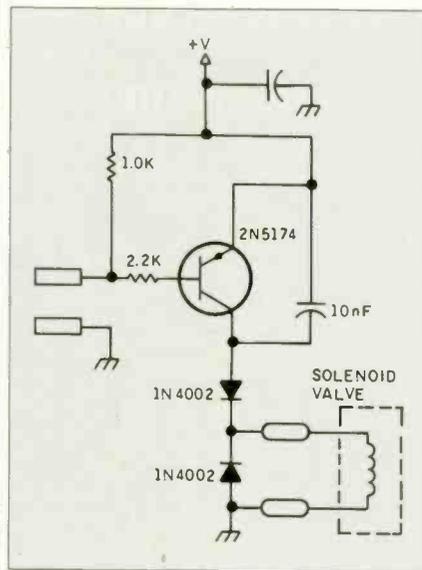


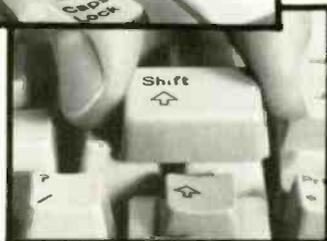
Figure 10: Valve-driver power booster circuit.

**TAKE COMMAND
of Your Keyboard**

Place your most often used software commands where they belong—at your fingertips—on top of the keys. End fumbling and searching through manuals. Touch-down™ Key Overlays will greatly reduce instructional needs and learning time, reduce operator fatigue and increase productivity.

These Overlays are made of a non-glare rigid plastic material with the same look and feel as the original keytop, precisely die-cut to the exact size of your keytops. Printing is on the underside to prevent the print from ever wearing off. The back is laminated with a strong non-slip adhesive for permanent adherence to the keytop, although they can be removed without permanent damage to the keytops if desired.

Instructions for easy installation are included with the kit.



CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS can be made to your exact specs at a much lower cost than engraving.
P. O. Box 201, Dept. B, Cornville, AZ 86325 (602) 634-7517

KEY OVERLAYS

Qty.	Price
___ 5250/5251 (48 keytops/fronts)	\$21.95
___ 5520 (101 keytops)	29.95
___ 3270 (30 key fronts)	18.95
___ DisplayWrite 2 (36 keytops)	21.95
___ DisplayWrite 3 (38 keytops)	21.95
___ Dvorak (43 keytops)	26.95
___ Wordstar (29 keytops)	26.95
___ Control Key English (5 keytops)	6.95
___ Blank Overlays (99 keytops)	21.95
___ Do-it-yourself Kit (200 + pieces)	29.95

Qty.	Price
___ MultiMate (44 keytops)	\$29.95
___ EasyWriter II (22 keytops/ 7 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95
___ Lotus 1-2-3 (24 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
___ WordPerfect (32 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
___ WordPerfect 3.2 (32 keytops/ 10 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95
___ WordPerfect 4.0 (24 key tops/ 11 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95

KEYTOP EXPANDERS

Qty.	Price
___ IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Port. (12 keys)	\$21.95
___ IBM 5291 Display Station (13 keys)	21.95
___ Compaq, Columbia (10 keys)	21.95
___ Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie, KeyTronic (10 keys)	21.95
___ IBM 3270 PC "Enter" (1 keytop)	3.95
___ Individual Expanders	2.75

TOTAL (Min. order \$10.00) \$ _____
Prices include first class postage
(Orders shipped within 24 hours.)
Arizona residents add 5% tax
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Visa MC Exp. Date _____ Card # _____

Visa or MC orders phone 602 634-7517

Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

when the hand has been placed in its parking station. One subtle feature is the internal interlock signal. This signal is generated by a magnetically actuated reed switch on the parking station. The magnet is attached to the robot arm. The purpose of this circuit is to prevent power from the auxiliary contacts from being applied to the hand when it is still attached to, and powered by, the robot arm. To activate the syringe cleaner drive, the robot arm must physically back away from the hand.

The final device controlled in this application is a standard 120 V AC solenoid valve used to turn on and off the water to an aspirator that provides vacuum for removing the waste solvent. This valve is controlled by an optically coupled solid-state relay driven directly from a DP8311 output. Liquid-presence sensors on each waste line are used to help ensure that the washing operation actually occurred.

Having described the hardware, let us examine some of the software requirements. Since this is a subsystem, it must be able to communicate with a higher-level computer. The communication is done serially over an RS-232C link in a block protocol, with CRC-16 error checking and automatic

(continued)

The Transporter Night Shift



Long After Your Staff Goes Home, We Keep Your PC Making Calls, Sending and Receiving Files, and Keeping a Log

Your microcomputer doesn't go home at five. Why not keep it working?

TRANSPORTER keeps your PC communicating almost as well as your staff could do it. Just load it with a "task list" before you go home. It can automatically call other computers, log in, repeat calls if necessary, send and receive files, and more.

It can do it overnight, when phone rates are lowest.

The next morning, TRANSPORTER gives you a report of what it has accomplished during its night shift.

So you can start the day ahead of the game.

TRANSPORTER comes with our popular CROSSTALK data communications program added on. It communicates with any other system running TRANSPORTER or CROSSTALK. For details, see your retailer or write for a brochure.

Inquiry 247

MICROSTUF[®]

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

For the IBM Personal Computer. Requires 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Asynchronous Communications interface or equivalent RS232 connection, and a modem compatible with the "AT" command set.

TRANSPORTER™

**Push Back
The Envelope:
10/6
& 12.5 MHz
AT Compatibility**

A HERITAGE OF EXCELLENCE . . . In any marketplace one product stands out as the pinnacle of performance and value. In the PC/XT marketplace, that product is the ACS-1000: 4.77 or 8 MHz operation, 1 Megabyte memory, built-in communications, built-in floppy disk controllers, even a SASI interface—all packaged on a single board and priced competitively with the mere y compatible.

Building on the heritage of the ACS-1000, the ET-286 *plus* brings the same standards of excellence to the AT marketplace.

EXPERIENCE WAIT-LESSNESS . . . While your competitor's products are toiling away at a meager 6 MHz, you and your ET-286 *plus* can jet along at 10 MHz! If that's not fast enough, the architecture of the ET-286 *plus* is ready to launch into **HyperSpeed at 12.5 MHz** when processors are commercially available. You can, through software, throttle back to 6 MHz with 1 wait state for absolute adherence to the IBM standard. Or a simple jumper sets the ET-286 *plus* at 6 MHz with no wait state.

As further insurance for your future, the ET-286 *plus* is the first PC to use the new 1 Megabit Ram chips (in addition to 256K chips), offering up to 4 megabytes of on-board memory. As a major note in your network, we've provided two parallel ports and three serial (one your pick RS-232 or RS-422) ports.

Even with all these features, this American made product is available in OEM quantities for under \$1,000. In fact, for a limited time we are offering qualified OEMs a system evaluation kit including a fully tested 10 MHz board, 512K memory, cables and 20Cw power supply for \$1495. For more information, call or write:

ACS International, Inc.
2105 Lura Rd., Suite 330
Carrollton, Texas 75006

214-247-5151
TELEX: 709748 ACS LD

ACS-1000

- 8 Or 4.77 MHz
- 1 Meg Memory
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- On Board Disk Controller
- On-Board Clock/Calendar

ET-286 *plus*

- 10/6 & 12.5MHz
- 4 Meg Memory
- 3 Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- On-board Clock/Calendar

A WORD ABOUT STANDARDS . . .

A towering giant like IBM must play it safe, move slowly and if at all possible, maintain control. Control is maintained by setting standards . . . safe, easy targets for performance.

OEMs and system integrators profit from those standards and the market acceptance they create by combining compatibility with superior performance. You might say that IBM sets the standards, and the aftermarket raises them.

ACS Inquiry 7

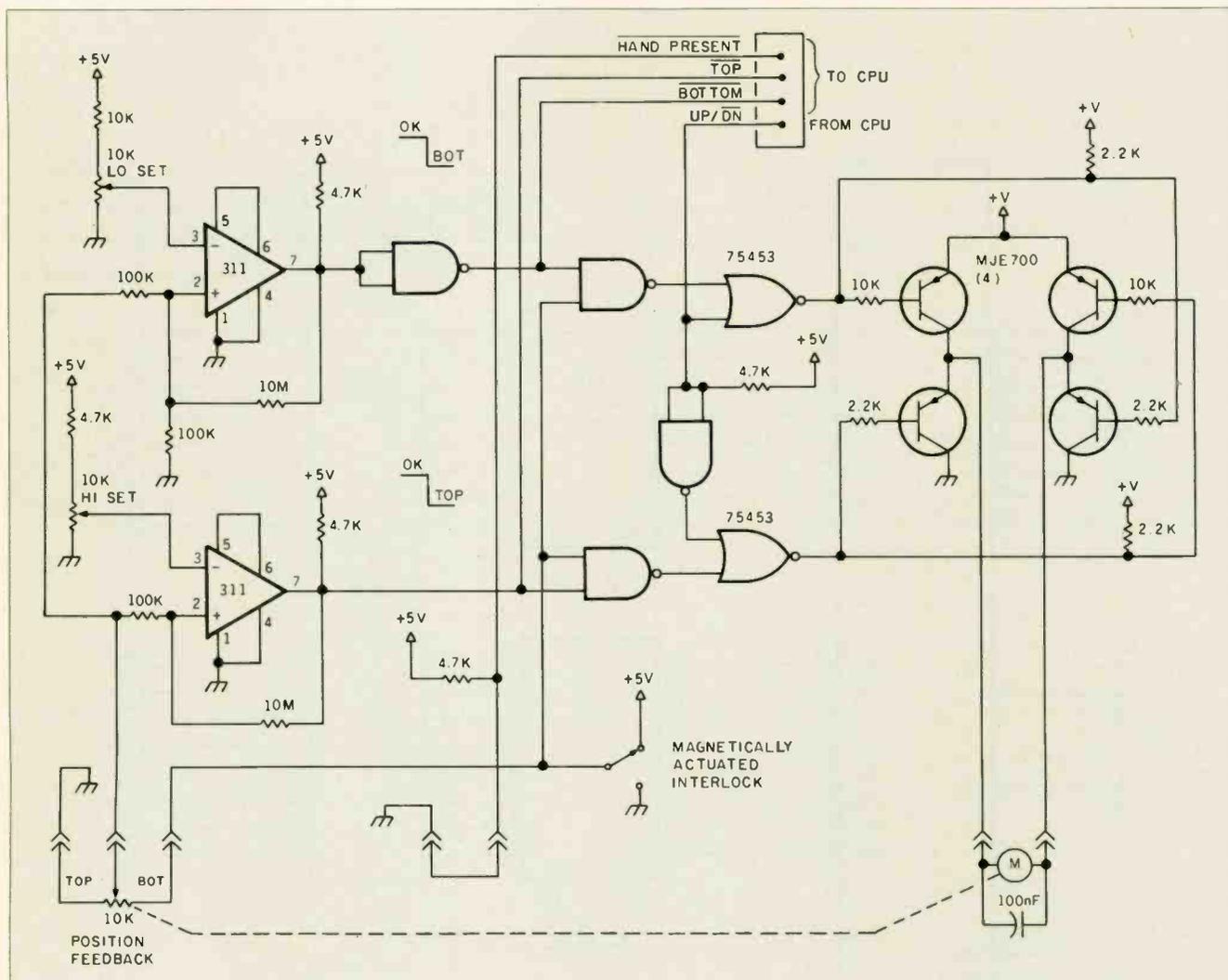


Figure 12: Parked syringe hand drive circuit.

retransmission of bad blocks. The most common request from the superior processor will be "Which syringe hand is clean and ready?" The subsystem must answer this question, but if no hand is available, it should give an estimate of when one will be ready. This allows the calling processor to set a countdown timer that avoids redundant requests for a clean hand when none is available. Another interaction with the calling processor is downloading a special cleaning procedure to be used in place of the default method. The local processor should be able to handle routine error conditions such as a pump losing its prime, but it will have to report fatal

errors, like being out of solvent, to the superior processor.

A LOOK INTO THE FUTURE

In the evolution of this project, many problems like the syringe cleaner will continue to be encountered. Some can be sidestepped, others ignored, but many will require solutions. The software will be formidable, but hopefully the user interface will hide most of this so that the system will not intimidate its users. Even when complete in its present design, our system will require input from a highly trained chemist to produce useful results. This may not always be so. Rapid progress is being made in the parallel field of

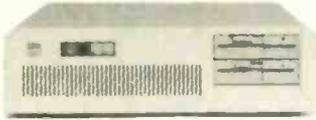
computer-aided synthetic design. The future marriage of an automated synthesis system such as ours and a synthesis-design computer will result in a quantum leap in organic chemistry: the ability to design, carry out, and optimize the production of a material under the guidance of a computer. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to note especially the hard work of Doug Lantrip, Mike Trueblood, and Roger Frisbee, without whom most of this system would still be on paper. Financial support by Hoffmann-LaRoche Inc., The Dow Chemical Co., Eli Lilly and Co., and the National Science Foundation (CHE-8406115) is gratefully acknowledged.

PC SOURCE

IBM®



PC, XT & AT
\$Call
For Prices



STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

PC/XT

- Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz)
- MicroSoft MS-DOS 2.11
- 1-Half Height Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Ram
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Total Slots
- Standard Keyboard

\$695

Free Shipping!

Runs All Major Software
Written For
IBM PC & PC-XT

20 MB Hard Disk*
COMPAQ®
Portable



256K 360K Floppy

\$2559

*PC Source Installed

Hard Disk Kit
For The...

IBM® AT

\$595 **\$749**
20 MB 30 MB

Complete Hard Disk Kits
for the IBM PC™

✓ Reliable ✓ Full Instructions ✓ 1 Year Warranty

\$395 **\$479** **\$695**
10 MB 20 MB 30 MB

Hard Disk Kit
For The...
COMPAQ®
Portable

\$469 **\$579**
10 MB 20 MB

STANDARD MFC



\$149 w/384K

Memory

64K Chip Set
9 chips per set,
1 Yr. Warranty
Minimum Order 2 Sets **\$8**
256K Chip Set
9 chips per set,
1 Yr. Warranty **\$29**

AST SixPakPlus



\$249 w/384K

STANDARD AT-MFC \$299

STANDARD FDC \$79

AST Advantage! \$399

TEAC 55B



\$95

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**

7475
Six Pen, Size A&B **\$1419**

7440 New!
8 Pen, Size A **\$1195**

Intel
Math Co-Processor

8087 **\$119**

80287 **\$219**

360K
Floppy Drive
for the IBM AT™



\$109

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a Net Terms basis. (minimum purchase of \$50) offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We Make Your Job Easier...

OUR POLICY

We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no Surcharge!), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD (minimum purchase of \$50), Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 6 1/8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

Call Toll Free (800)626-4027

Within Texas (512) 331-6700

PC SOURCE

Inquiry 67

12303-G Technology Austin, TX 78727



The personal computer that raised high performance to new heights.

If you work with high volumes of information,
you need answers fast.

You need a personal computer that's up to the task.

Which is why IBM created the Personal Computer AT® system. It's changed a lot of ideas about business computing.

The idea of "fast" has become much faster. The idea of "data capacity" has become far greater.

There are new definitions of "power" in a stand-alone PC. While phrases like "sharing files" and "multi-user systems" are being heard more often.

And surprisingly, words like "affordable" and "state-of-the-art" are being used *together*.

Clearly, the Personal Computer AT is different from anything that came before. And what sets it apart can be neatly summed up in two words.

Advanced Technology.

If you've ever used a personal computer before, you'll notice the advances right away.

To begin with, the Personal Computer AT is extraordinarily fast. That's something you'll appreciate every time you recalculate a spreadsheet. Or search through a data base.

It can store mountains of information — literally thousands of pages' worth — with a single "hard file" (fixed disk). And now you can customize your system to store up to

30,000 pages with the addition of a *second* hard file.

The Personal Computer AT runs many of the thousands of programs written for the IBM PC family. Like IBM's TopView, the program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

Perhaps best of all, it works well with both the IBM PC and PC/XT. Which is welcome news if you've already made an investment in computers.

You can connect a Personal Computer AT to the IBM PC Network, to share files, printers and other peripherals with other IBM PCs.

You can also use a Personal Computer AT as the centerpiece of a three-user system, with your existing IBM PCs as workstations.

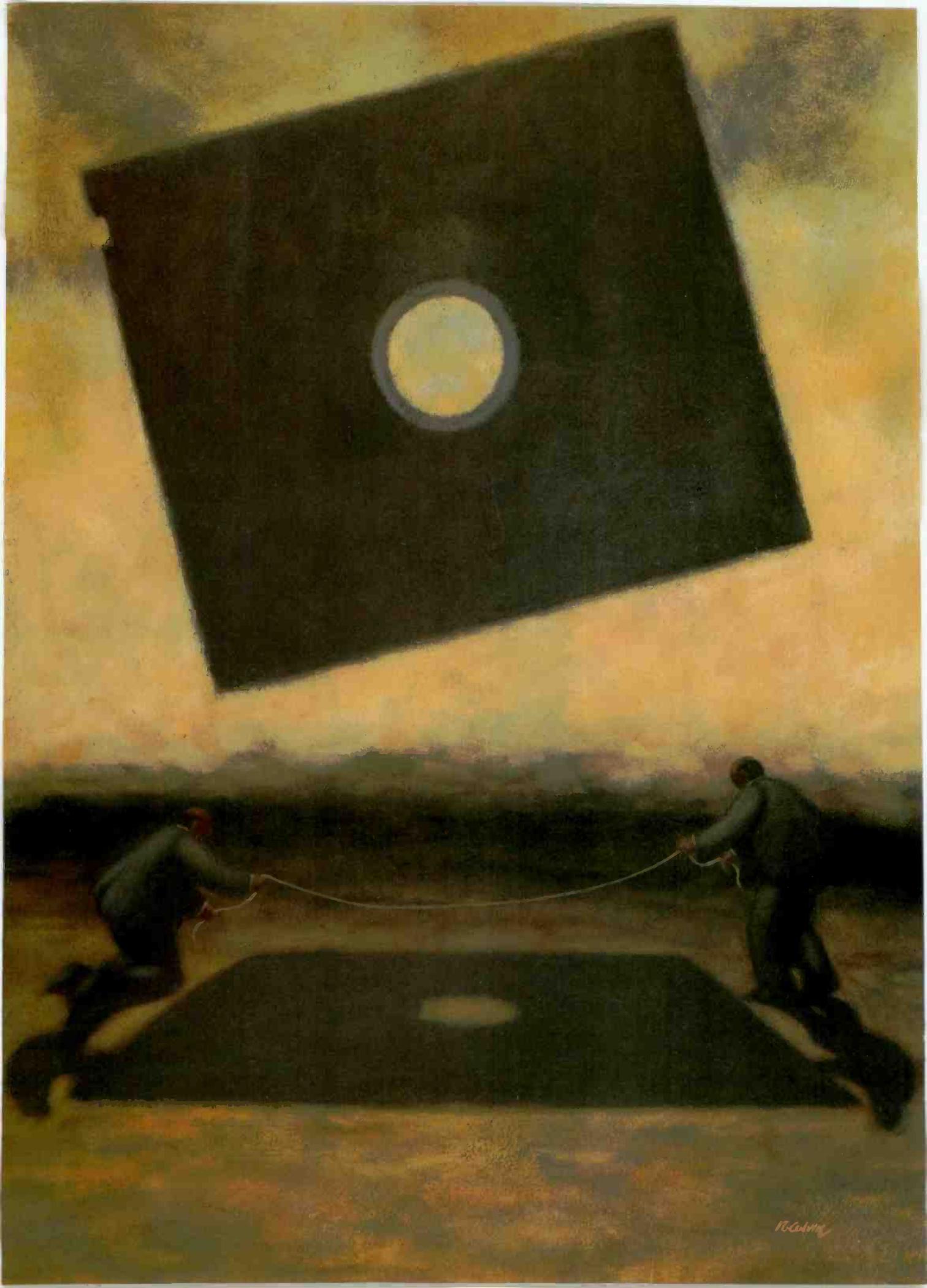
Most important, only the Personal Computer AT offers these capabilities *and* IBM's commitment to quality, service and support. (A combination that can't be cloned.)

If you'd like to learn more about the IBM Personal Computer AT, see your Authorized IBM PC Dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700 (in Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890).

The IBM Personal Computer AT, for Advanced Technology.



IBM[®]



Reviews

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK	
<i>by Glenn Hartwig</i>	291
CANON'S A-200	
<i>by Peter V. Callamaras</i>	293
COLOR FOX	
<i>by John D. Unger</i>	301
ECO-C88 C COMPILER	
<i>by David D. Clark</i>	307
INSIDE THE SIDER	
<i>by Douglas E. Hall</i>	319
ADVANTAGE! FOR THE AT	
<i>by TJ Byers</i>	327
ENABLE	
<i>by Steve King</i>	331
REVIEW FEEDBACK	344

WE BEGIN OUR SYSTEM REVIEWS this month with a look at Canon's A-200 computer. The unit is based on an 8086 microprocessor running at 4.77 MHz and comes standard with 256K bytes of RAM, 16K bytes of ROM, and a 4K-byte permanent diagnostics routine in ROM. Other memory features are 4K bytes of video RAM if you choose a monochrome monitor and 16K bytes of video RAM if you get the unit with the color monitor. Reviewer Peter Callamaras was struck by what seems to be a good amount of room in the system housing for both expansion boards and a possible hard disk. It comes with two half-height 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives.

The Color Fox from Scottsdale Systems started its existence as the Sanyo MBC-555 computer. From there, however, some substantial modifications were made. The result, according to reviewer John Unger, is something that is generally more IBM PC-compatible than the earlier Sanyo but is still less so than such offerings as the Compaq or the Zenith Z-150. Mr. Unger makes the point that most of the enhancements to the Sanyo to create the Color Fox are hardware.

David D. Clark, in his review of Ecosoft's Eco-C88 C compiler for Z80 CP/M systems, notes that this is an update of a product that was less than sterling in its earlier incarnation. Now, however, he feels that the changes made to the compiler not only make it worth another look but have improved it to the point where he can give it a good recommendation.

Next, Douglas E. Hall gives us the benefit of his experiences with The Sider hard-disk drive for the Apple II+ and IIe. The 10-megabyte external hard disk not only was affordable but was offered with a 15-day free trial that was just too much of a good thing to pass up. How well did it live up to its advanced billing? As with everything, reports Mr. Hall, there are pluses and minuses.

Architectural differences between the IBM PC and the PC AT have created a new load of enhancement products that are designed to do for the latter what has long been available to owners of the former. A case in point is the subject of a review by TJ Byers: the Advantage! multifunction board for the AT from AST Research. You can load the Advantage! with almost 10 times the RAM of another AST product, the SixPakPlus, which is designed for the IBM PC. What you could wind up with is an extra 3 megabytes of memory in a single expansion slot.

Reviewer Steve King takes a hard look at an integrated software package called Enable from The Software Group. Here we have a \$695 package claimed in its initial version to be a word processor, database manager, spreadsheet, and data-communications program. There are a lot of promising aspects to the package, says Mr. King, and indeed the producer has refined it in a subsequent version. However, you'll want to read this review for its thoughtful and well-documented analysis of a package undergoing evolution.

THE SMARTEST BUY YOU'LL EVER MAKE: 20 MBYTES OF AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP FOR JUST \$795.



ONLY FROM SYSGEN.™

The Sysgen Smart Image™
More capacity. More features. More value.
The best-selling tape back-up system for the IBM® and compatibles gets even better!

Now the Sysgen Smart Image® delivers *double* the storage capacity: 20 Mbytes on a high density cassette. It backs your data up *automatically*. And it comes in two convenient versions: The internal model, for just \$795—or the slim, half-height external chassis for \$895.

Only Sysgen gives you *unattended* back-up. Set the Smart Image once, like a VCR, and it will back up your data up to twice daily, seven days a week. And, if you're using your system, the Smart

Image will wait until you're through, then back up your files automatically. *That's smart.*

You can't pass up a buy like this.

You won't find a smarter solution—or a better price. Sysgen's entire disk and smart tape family offers an unbeatable combination of capacity and value. Our systems are IBM®-standard compatible, and run all software written for current versions of PC DOS®. Compare for yourself:

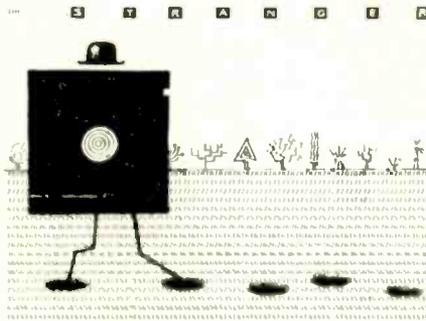
For a Sysgen dealer near you,

call 1-800-821-2151, Dept. 22



Trademarks: Sysgen, Smart Image—Sysgen, Inc. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS—International Business Machines Corporation.
47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



We seem to have an endless supply of products to review. This month, I thought I'd give you a little preview of what's in store.

Consider Pocket APL from Scientific Time Sharing Corp. (STSC). APL's a language that has long been popular as a teaching tool but never left school with the graduating students. One of the reasons why it suffered in comparison with other languages was the fact that you needed relatively expensive and specialized hardware to implement it. For example using APL used to mean that you had to have at least an 8087 numeric coprocessor and a special-character ROM (read-only memory). Now, with Pocket APL, you can go about your business with nothing more specialized than an IBM Personal Computer with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Judging from the review now in process, this is a complete, though compact, implementation of APL with extended system and file functions, on-line help facilities, and sample workspaces on one disk.

On the other hand, Pocket APL looks like a learner's tool in that it emphasizes user-friendliness, and it would probably be of more use to you if your applications are going to be small. Further, it has at least one serious disadvantage in that it limits its workspace to 64K bytes, regardless of the size of the memory on your machine. You can get versions of APL from STSC that are more full-featured (greater memory utilization, full-screen editing, graphics, etc.). However, these implementations are proportionally more expensive than Pocket APL and are the ones you'll want to keep in mind if your learning experience on the compact version piques your interest about going further. The review reveals that the language has some surprising capabilities.

Other reviews we've got cooking for the months ahead include one on Ericsson's laptop portable computer. The company announced several months ago that it would no longer be selling this attractive, plasma-screen unit in the United States—which turned out to be both true and not true. Ericsson will no longer sell the computer line through retail outlets or through normal computer distributors. The computers will be available directly from the company, Ericsson tells us. (Ericsson telecommunications equipment is still being actively sold.) BYTE's readers throughout Europe will still be able to purchase the Ericsson laptop through normal channels. Whether or not the computer is worth the extra trouble it will take to own one in the U.S. is a good question. We're hoping this review will provide enough information to make it answerable.

An interesting example of resurgence is the Ace 2000 series from Franklin. The reorganized company claims that the 65C02 processor used in its Apple II-compatible machine is functionally identical to the 65C02 used in both the IIe and IIc and is therefore a true work-alike for the IIe, II+, and IIc. Its "Franklin DOS" operating system is claimed compatible with both Apple DOS 3.3 and Apple ProDOS as well as being faster on disk-access functions. Further, it comes with its own version of BASIC in ROM. Franklin is now producing the Ace 2000 in models equipped with two, one, or no disk

drives, and the monitor is an extra-cost option no matter which model you buy. As to price, the no-drive system was introduced at \$699, with the one- and two-drive models costing \$849 and \$999, respectively. Standard features include 128K bytes of RAM, capability for 80-column display and double high-resolution graphics, and a parallel printer card. With a 67-watt power supply, it has more than enough power to support a hard disk.

All in all, you seem to get quite a bit for your money. We expect to have more to report when the review finally appears in print.

We're also looking at a review of an interesting data-storage and -retrieval device for the Commodore 64. Called the Quick Data Drive, from Entrepo Inc., it reads and writes data on miniature wafer-tape cassettes. The company claims its unit is not only 20 times faster than a cassette drive but is also faster at loading programs than the Commodore disk drive. Tape-loop lengths vary from a 56K-byte capacity of 20 feet up to a 62-foot model that will hold more than 170K bytes of data. You can designate up to 255 files on one wafer. A number of other intriguing aspects to this drive could make it worth investigating if you have a Commodore 64, and there are a number of things you're going to have to live with that may or may not present problems in your particular applications.

Other review topics for the near future will be: C compilers, expert-system development tools, high-speed modems, text- and data-compression products for storage and communications, more full systems, and peripherals from hard disks to printers.

—Glenn Hartwig
Technical Editor, Reviews

Presenting

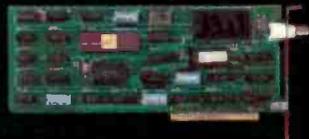
JC + PC NETWORK



WHAT YOU SHOULD, WHAT YOU SHOULD NOT, NOW AND LATER

You don't want to buy a multi-user system without a PC file server capability. You don't want to buy a PC file server without a multi-user capability. The Multi-User File Server (MUFS) is what compliments your needs in performance, growth, and cost.

Selecting the right computer system is the most crucial requirement for your company



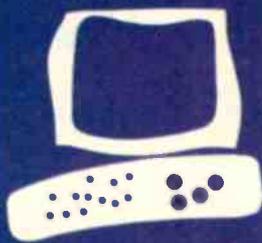
growth, because of ever-increasing demand in computer performance and capacity. The computer you purchase now should not be a bottleneck later.

JC Multi-User, Multi-Processor, File Server is the only computer system you can afford to speculate. And Nothing else. . .



JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
161 Whitney Place
Fremont, CA 94539
415/659-8440 TLX: 910-381-7041

In Australia: Synax Systems, Ctr. Pacific Hwy & Beaconfield, Lindfield N.S.W. Australia 2070, Tel: 467-1166 TLX: (790)25468
In The United Kingdom: Interam Corporation 62 Weir Road Wimbledon, London SW19 8UG, England, Tel: 879-1888 TLX: (851)8954072
In Europe: COSTEC GmbH Holländische Strasse 19, 3500 Kassel, West Germany, Tel: 56147268 TLX: (841)99695
ARECTA System AB Ekenbergsvagen 117, S-171 41 Solna, Sweden, Tel 898-6790 TLX: (854)08986790



Canon's A-200

An IBM
PC-compatible
with room
to grow

BY PETER V.
CALLAMARAS

The Canon A-200 computer system is a three-piece unit consisting of a video display, a keyboard, and the computer itself. The computer is built around an 8086 microprocessor running at 4.77 MHz.

The A-200 comes standard with 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and 16K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). A 4K-byte permanent diagnostics routine executes when you turn the power on. With the monochrome monitor, you get 4K bytes of video RAM; with the color monitor, you get 16K bytes. You also get an RS-232C port, a Centronics parallel port, and a place to plug in an 8087 numeric data processor.

Five IBM PC-compatible slots are built into the A-200, but you can use only four, since one is for the video-interface card. Two of the slots are on a 16-bit data bus (one is used by the video-display adapter); the other three are 8-bit. One nice feature is the ability to add 256K bytes of RAM (from Canon) without using any of the remaining four expansion slots. You can go to a 512K-byte system and have four slots left for expanding.

The system reviewed had two half-height 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives. I saw no mention of a hard disk from Canon, but the system should accept any third-party IBM-compatible drive with no problem. [Editor's note: Canon now has A-200 systems with a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive and a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive.]

Internally, the drives take up most of the front right-hand side, the power supply and fan are behind the drives, and the expansion slots are on the left. There appears to be plenty of room for the necessary working space when you add boards. The ROM chips are readily accessible, just behind the left-hand disk drive, so any updates would be simple to make. Reading the names on the various components inside makes it evident Canon has gone to some pretty good subvendors for parts, with drive com-

ponents from Sankyo and a Kyocera power supply/fan case (used in the Radio Shack Model 100 and the NEC PC-8401A laptop portable). One concern I have is how well the fan would do in cooling added components, since there doesn't appear to be any venting to draw air across the expansion-slot area. With a "full house" system, any potential for overheating needs to be considered.

THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard is a standard IBM PC-style unit with 10 function keys on the left side, a QWERTY keyboard in the center, and a numeric keypad on the right for a total of 83 keys. Unfortunately, Canon duplicated the IBM keyboard without any improvements—not even status lights on the Caps Lock key or a decent-size Return key (see photo 1). While the keyboard appears plug-compatible with the IBM PC (so you could use a third-party or IBM keyboard if desired), Canon could have made a lot of friends by improving the keyboard. The keys have a very light yet comfortable feel but offer no resistance or feedback when pressed. You can end up with a string of the same letters if you aren't light-fingered. I liked the keyboard, despite its shortcomings, because of the quiet keys.

THE DISPLAY

For the video display, you have a choice of color or monochrome (P-39 green) units mounted in a swivel/tilt housing that works nicely. I could just set it and forget it. The display is connected with a nine-pin cable running between the rear of the computer and the monitor.

The monochrome unit gives you the standard 80-character by 25-line display, but it's with the color monitor that the A-200 really shines. The color monitor is rated at 40/80 characters by 25 lines with a total of 16 colors available. You get 640 by 200 pixels in black-and-white mode and 320 by 200

(continued)

Peter V. Callamaras is a captain in the U.S. Air Force. His interests are computers, model railroading, photography, reading, and physical conditioning. He can be contacted at POB 408, Scott Air Force Base, IL 62225.



Leonardo Da Vinci was not only a great artist, he was also a great engineer and architect. His innovative designs which blended art, science and technology stressed efficiency and detail and were years ahead of their time.

VIVA DaVINCI!

QDP PRESENTS

THE ULTIMATE IN GRAPHICS CARDS

Today, Da Vinci's spirit lives on in QDP Computer System's new and exciting graphics card... VIVA!

VIVA was designed for PC graphics software developers by providing graphics primitives in hardware, increasing productivity and reducing application development time.

VIVA was designed for graphics software users by providing compatibility with existing PC/AT software packages, ultra high resolution color and vastly increased drawing speed over standard graphics cards.

VIVA, like Da Vinci, is now the new standard by which all other graphics cards must be measured. This is VIVA.

- **Compatible with IBM, PC/XT, PC/AT and clones.**
- **On-board video multiplexer**
Allows a single monitor to be used for both normal text and graphics. Simply plug the output of your standard color graphics card into VIVA's input port. The display selection is controlled through software.
- **On-board 16 bit graphics coprocessor**
Performs all screen drawing and display functions at high speed leaving your computer's CPU free to perform other tasks.
- **Use with standard IBM color TTL ECG monitors.**
- **Supports analog RGB monitors on the basic card.**
(You get ultra high resolution color that is normally only available on mini and main-frame computers.)
- **Standard resolution of 640 by 400, 16 colors with 128K of video ram on the Silver Card.**
- **Maximum resolution of 1024 by 1024, 16 colors with 512K of video ram on the Gold Card.**
- **Expansion connector:**
Allows upgrades which extend and enhance the features of the basic card—no more obsolete hardware. Planned extensions include:
 - 256 colors (8 bits/pixel) displayable from a palette of 262,144 colors.
 - 512 colors (9 bits/pixel) displayable from a palette of 16,777,216 colors.
- **Display characteristics are fully programmable**
 - Interlaced mode allows use of low cost monitors.
 - Non-interlaced mode for flicker-free display
 - Display size up to 1024 by 1024 (40MHz bandwidth.)
- **Flash hardware enable/disable on 4 colors (Layers) allows any of 4 specified layers to be temporarily "disabled" i.e., erased, then later can be "enabled", i.e., put back on the screen without being redrawn. This greatly increases speed of use.**
- **Light pen input port.** (Permits a light pen to be used as a painting or pick device)
- **Hardware pan and zoom support.** (Allows smooth panning, and zoom up to 16 times magnification)
- **Compatible with existing software including AutoCAD, p-cad, VERSACAD, MasterCAD, etc.**
- **Software support.** Planned software includes Tektronix emulation, Graphics support library.

Get VIVA and bring your PC to life! VIVA is versatile, state of the art quality at a price you can afford. Call today and we'll be there—QDP! VIVA Da VINCI!



This card accepted by over 3 million PCs nationally.

Inquiry 414



QDP Computer Systems, Inc.
10330 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
(216) 526-0838 Telex 241596
Cable: Quasdata Brecksville

AT A GLANCE

Name

Canon A-200

Company

Canon U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Components

Processor: 8086, 4.77 MHz
Memory: 256K bytes
Mass storage: Two 5¼-inch double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives, 360K bytes each
Display: 80 columns by 25 lines, 640 by 200 pixels (black-and-white); 40/80 by 25, 320 by 200 pixels (color)
Keyboard: 83 keys, including 10 function keys and numeric pad; IBM PC layout
I/O interface: Centronics port, RS-232C port, five expansion slots (two 16-bit, three 8-bit)

Software

MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC, diagnostics

Options

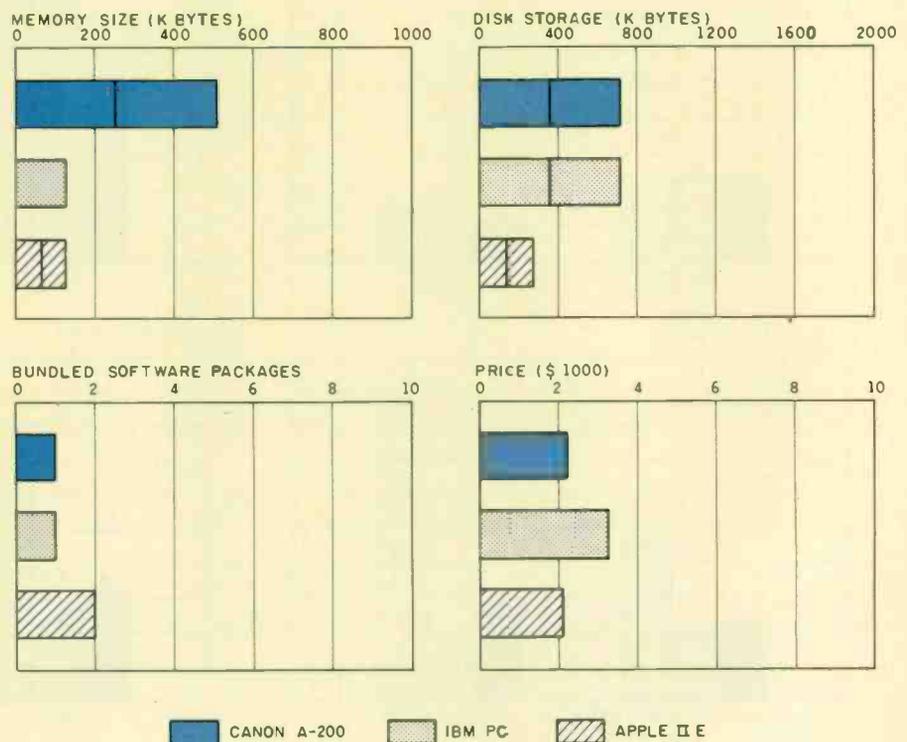
256K-byte RAM module

Documentation

Manuals for software and machine

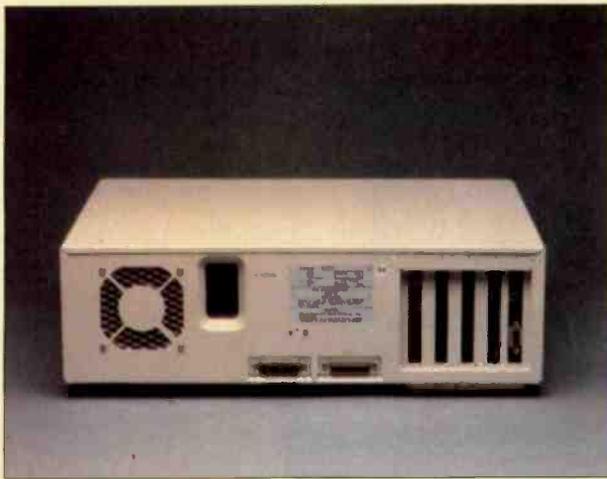
Price

A-200 M2 (256K memory, two floppy-disk drives, monochrome monitor) \$2195
A-200 C2 (256K memory, two floppy-disk drives, color monitor) \$2695

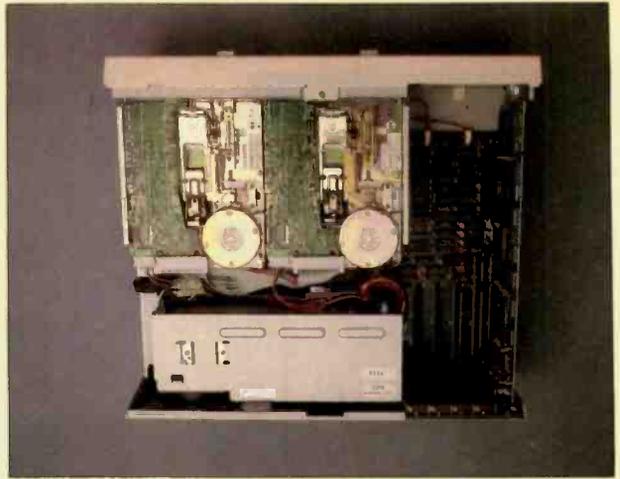


The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the three computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk drives for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with

each system. The Price graph shows the list price of each system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), and the standard operating system and BASIC interpreter for each system.

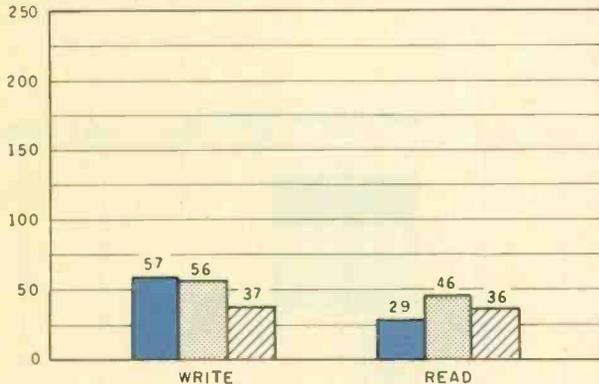


The rear view of the Canon A-200 shows (from left to right) the blower fan, power cord receptacles, serial port and parallel port, and expansion slots.

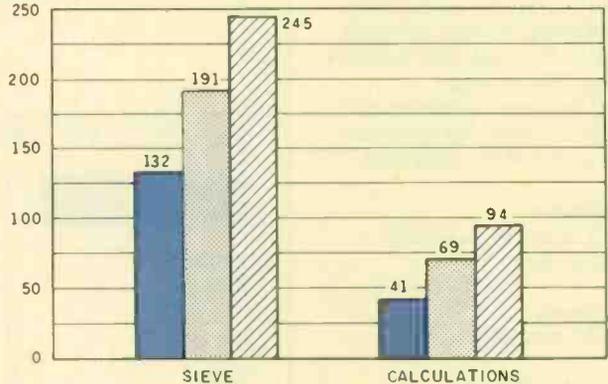


Inside the A-200. At the lower right are the expansion slots; the power supply is at the lower left. At the upper left are the floppy-disk drives.

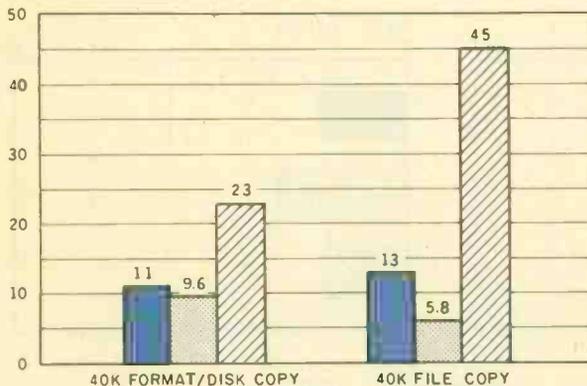
DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (SEC)



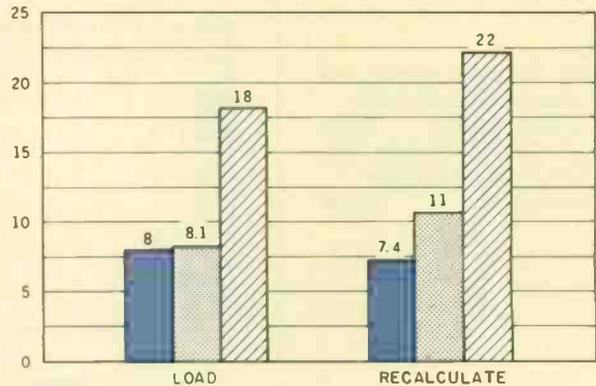
BASIC PERFORMANCE (SEC)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (SEC)



SPREADSHEET (SEC)



■ CANON A-200 ▨ IBM PC ▩ APPLE II E

The graph for Disk Access in BASIC shows how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk and how long it takes to read this file. (For the program listings see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve results show how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. In the same graph, the Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to for-

mat and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell Microsoft Multiplan spreadsheet where each cell equals 1,001 times the cell to its left. The tests for the Canon A-200 C2 computer used MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with ProDOS (except for the spreadsheet, which was done with DOS 3.3). The IBM Personal Computer was tested with PC-DOS 2.0 and BASICA.

REVIEW: CANON A-200



Photo 1: Keyboard of the Canon A-200 computer. It is identical to the IBM PC keyboard.

pixels in four-color mode. This is a crisp, comfortable monitor to view, and I had no problem with text and graphics. Since you can mount the monitor on top of the basic computer system, the whole unit takes up only 17 3/4 by 15 1/8 inches.

SOFTWARE AND MANUALS

Other items that come with the A-200 are MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC 2.02, manuals for each, a 72-page manual for the computer, a self-prompting diagnostics disk, and a short pamphlet about the monitor. The manuals for DOS and BASIC (about 167 and 335 pages, respectively) are mainly for reference; you will have to supplement them with outside material if you don't know how to program in BASIC or want to work extensively with DOS. They are definitely not novice-level "how-to" manuals. The system manual is fairly well done and leads you through setup and operation. I did have a problem when it came to booting the system up the first time due to the manual's organization. I followed the manual in a serial fashion. I inserted a disk and then waited for it to boot; it wasn't until I turned to the next page that I read you're supposed to push in the head-lock button. The head-lock button actually has a dual function: to pop a disk out and to raise and lower the head. Warnings placed on a following page are seldom read in time, so they should be on the same page as the actions they relate to.

Other than that slight anomaly, the manuals do their job in helping you get the system up and running.

IBM COMPATIBILITY

The main question most users will have is just how IBM PC-compatible the system is. Happily, it is very PC-compatible. As mentioned earlier, the system comes with MS-DOS and GW-BASIC, so no problems there. The system also booted with PC-DOS 2.1 and 3.0, and I did not notice any problems. I also ran compatibility tests with WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, and Flight Simulator, all without problems. Other programs (including FlashCalc, Dollars and Sense, and Statpro) also ran without any noticeable problems. Canon claims to have tested 400-plus programs, and the only programs reported to have had any problems were some games, but Canon mentions, no names.

CONCLUSION

Overall, I found the A-200 with color monitor to be a very attractive system in terms of both looks and capability. I enjoyed using the system, and the color monitor is absolutely outstanding. It has been said that the Japanese incursion into the U.S. computer market follows their classic motto, "Take a product and then make it a little better and a little less expensive." While the Canon A-200 is not a quantum leap over the IBM PC, it is a less-expensive alternative in a capable package. ■

Color Diskettes BY YCENTECH
The Colorful Solution to Data Organization™

TIMELESS WARRANTY	
SS-DD QTY. 100	DS-DD
69¢	89¢
Color Bulk	
85¢	\$1.05
Color Boxed	
99¢	\$1.19
Color Bulk 96 TPI	
	\$2.13***

IBM PC-AT Compatible Color Bulk
100% error-free beyond 75% clipping level.
Available in 13 useful assorted colors.
Custom Labeling/Branding available.
*Color Bulk w/Tyvek sleeves add 5¢. Label Kits 2¢
**Pre-packaged in Plastic Library Case/12. A \$4.95 value case for 20¢/disk extra.

3M *FREE 3M Flip 'n' File™ Offer

LIFETIME WARRANTY	
SS-DD QTY. 5 BOXES	DS-DD
89¢	\$1.29
\$1.80	\$2.20
\$2.05	*\$2.79*
3.5"/135 TPI w/FREE FLIP 'N' FILE	
	\$2.93*

High Density w/free Flip 'n' File DS-HD	
3M Headcleaning Kit	\$5.99*
3M Data Cartridges (DC-1000)	\$10.60*
DC-3000XLP	\$17.37*
DC-600A	\$18.60*

*Price after \$2.00 per box cash back from 3M.

YCENTECH "Black" Diskettes

TIMELESS WARRANTY	
SS-DD QTY. 50	DS-DD
79¢	99¢
Factory fresh in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, user ID labels, write-protect tabs and reinforced hub ring.	
1.99	\$2.09
8-inch soft or hard	

Nashua "Boxed" Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY	
SS-DD	DS-DD
75¢	85¢
\$1.95	\$2.65
3.5"/35 TPI	
Factory fresh in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, user ID labels, write-protect tabs and reinforced hub ring.	
High Density for IBM PC-AT Compatible	\$2.59

100% Error-Free BULK By Leading American Media Manufacturer one of the top 2

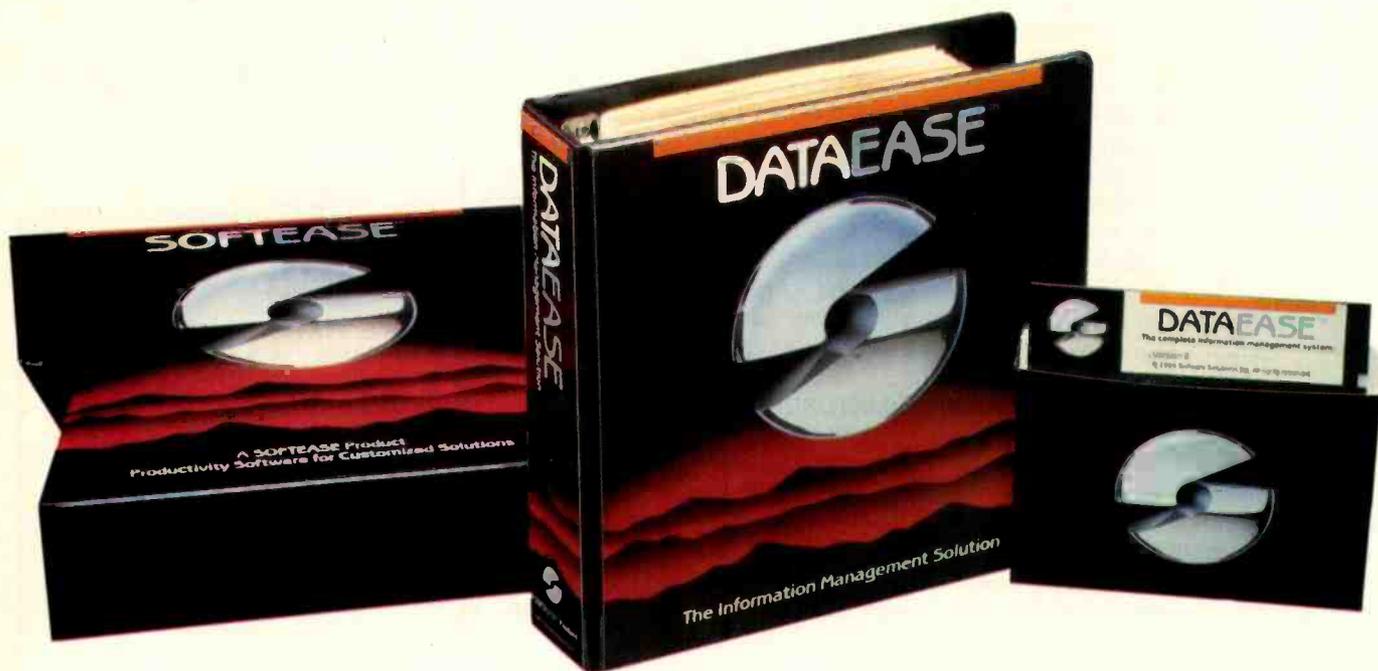
LIFETIME WARRANTY	
SS-DD QTY. 100	DS-DD
55¢	65¢
w/hub ring	
Tyvek envelopes 6¢ ea.	Labels 2¢ ea.
PRINTER RIBBONS	
Epson MX 70/80	\$2.68
Epson MX-100	\$4.06
Olivetti 90, 82, 83, 92, 93	\$1.36
Dixidata 84	\$2.95
DISK STORAGE	
Amray Media Mate	\$7.99
50	\$8.99
Disk Minder II-75	\$8.99
Micro Disk Minder-36	\$7.75

PRICE PROMISE: We will better any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally.
TERMS: FREE USE OF VISA AND MASTERCARD. American Express also accepted.
Shipping: Add \$3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. Other items add \$3.00 for disk storage or headcleaning kit or dozen ribbons or C.O.D. orders. P.O. accepted from recognized institutions and schools on 2%-10 Net 30. Utah residents add 5% sales tax. Minimum order \$30.00.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
1-800-233-2477
INFORMATION AND INQUIRIES:
1-801-942-6717

Computer Affairs, Inc.
2028 E. FT. UNION BLVD., 105
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84121
CALL: 1-800-AFFAIRS
HOURS: 9AM-6PM M-F (Min. Time)

YOU CAN'T GET
A GOOD FEEL
FOR A
SOFTWARE
PACKAGE
FROM AN AD.



If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a data base manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody

We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that

make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users

Nobody knows what you know.

Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product.

It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself.

The advances in DATAEASE's Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind — including R:Base 5000™ and dBase III™. But don't believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.



Software Solutions, Inc.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE DISKETTE.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

IBM WANG DEC TI

Include materials relating to:

Corporate Client Retailer

MIS/DP/IC Professional VAD

Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: _____ BYT 1/86

Software Solutions, Inc.,
12 Cambridge Drive,
Trumbull, CT 06611 Telex: 703972

Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

©1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Trademarks are of their respective companies.

Scandinavia
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway, (47) 71-41141

Switzerland, France
Softsource, 5&A 1222 Vesenz, Switzerland; 022-3518-55

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich; 089-4613-0

Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.



HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -\$785



MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -\$249

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -\$695



HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor non-interlaced - .28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -\$650/\$750 (9E)



SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -\$999



SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -\$799



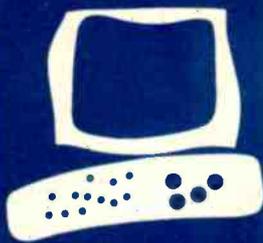
Princeton accessory product line. Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.

For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN (800) 221-1490. Ext. 304.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications, Inc. SR-12 screen courtesy of Mouse Systems, Inc.



S·Y·S·T·E·M R·E·V·I·E·W

Color Fox

Scottsdale
Systems
enhances
Sanyo's
MBC-555

BY JOHN D. UNGER

Scottsdale Systems has taken the basic Sanyo MBC-555 computer and put it together with some major hardware upgrades to create the Silver Fox. Scottsdale has replaced the 40-track double-sided double-density (DSDD) disk drives with 80-track double-sided quad-density (DSQD) drives for a formatted disk capacity of 800K bytes per drive. Included with the Silver Fox is Sanyo's video RAM (random-access read/write memory) expansion board, which makes the computer much more IBM PC-compatible than the standard Sanyo MBC-555 and allows it to run Lotus 1-2-3 and other PC-compatible software. Besides the packages normally bundled with the Sanyo MBC-555, Scottsdale Systems adds more programs, including the new operating system needed to use the high-capacity disk drives and the video board.

Scottsdale Systems has also added an NEC color monitor to the basic Silver Fox and dubbed this combination the Color Fox. The Color Fox is the model I review in this article, and unless otherwise stated, the only difference between the Silver Fox and the Color Fox is the monitor.

What you get when you buy a Color Fox is a complete computer system with sufficient software to carry out all the most common tasks that a microcomputer is called upon to do: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and running BASIC programs. However, the Color Fox cannot be considered a "true" IBM PC-compatible machine like the Compaq or Zenith Z-150. If you must have some special piece of software for your specific application, make sure there is a version that runs on the Color Fox, either with or without the video RAM expansion board.

HARDWARE

The principal enhancements to the Color Fox are hardware, so I will spend most of the review discussing these aspects. As I mentioned, the basic hardware of the Color

Fox is pure Sanyo. In spite of the new label on the front of the computer (see the photo in the "At a Glance" section), the plate with the serial number on the rear of the review machine reads "Sanyo MBC-555-2."

The most apparent difference between the Color Fox and the Sanyo MBC-555 is the substitution of the standard DSDD disk drives with two DSQD drives. The drives, TEAC model FD-55F, can read and write disks formatted in all the standard MS-DOS 40-track formats, either single- or double-sided. With a special operating system from Scottsdale Systems, the drives can read and write disks formatted with either 8, 9, or 10 sectors and 80 tracks for a maximum capacity of 800K bytes per drive. This special operating system is essentially a modification of MS-DOS 2.11 written for the Sanyo. It's called HAGEN-DOS. The computer must be booted with this special operating system to take advantage of the increased disk capacity.

These high-density drives are significantly noisier than either the original single-sided or the DSDD TEAC FD-55B drives I now have in my Sanyo MBC-555. The noise appears to come from the stepper motor as it moves the heads from track to track, but it does not seem to affect the performance of the drives.

I had not realized just how much you can store on one 5¼-inch disk when it has a capacity of 800K bytes. In fact, I began to make good use of MS-DOS's tree directory structure, which is normally useful only on hard disks, and partitioned my files into different subdirectories. While Scottsdale Systems recommends disks certified at 96 tracks per inch, I did not use anything other than disks certified for DSDD use in the quad-density drives, and I had no failures formatting even "generic" DSDD disks in 80-track format.

The Sanyo video RAM board is an expansion board that was introduced about a year after the MBC-555 came on the market.

(continued)

John D. Unger (POB 95, Hamilton, VA, 22068) is a geophysicist for the U.S. government. At work he investigates the causes of earthquakes; at home he tries to keep up with the programming efforts of his two teenaged sons.

HAGEN-DOS looks and acts just like

MS-DOS 2.11 except for the format program.

Sanyo introduced this option to enable its computer to run Lotus 1-2-3; as a side benefit, the Color Fox and any other Sanyo MBC-555 with the board installed can run other IBM PC graphics software as well.

Technically, together with the special operating system, the video RAM board duplicates the 16K bytes of memory that is permanently set aside in the IBM PC for direct memory access by the graphics display. This tactic is necessary because the Sanyo MBC-555 uses a different section of memory for this purpose. The location of video RAM in the Sanyo also depends upon how much memory you have installed in your computer. Just to complicate things further, the display is "mapped" from RAM to the screen coordinates differently in the Sanyo than in the IBM PC.

The video RAM board mounts inside the case of the Color Fox and is electrically connected to the computer through the single expansion bus on the motherboard. Utilizing the video RAM board's capabilities can be somewhat awkward. The Color Fox comes with two versions of HAGEN-DOS. One version is for use when running the "straight" Sanyo memory model (that is, without the video board enabled). The other version is for use with software that requires the video RAM board. Also, you have to switch the monitor from its normal output port on the rear of the computer to a different port on the expansion board. Initially, this was quite a chore because the two ports have different types of sockets, so I was switching cables back and forth all the time. Scottsdale Systems now supplies a twin-lead cable connected to a two-position switch (standard with the Color Fox only). Still, when you

want to change from using an application that requires the video board to one that doesn't, you must reboot the system with the proper version of HAGEN-DOS, switch the monitor cable selector, and then change the monitor SYNC setting from positive to negative.

I was disappointed with the NEC color monitor. There were no problems running graphics or games in color; the clarity and color separation in graphics mode were very good. My problems stem from trying to read text on the screen. The clarity and resolution of text were poor enough that, for the first time, I did not write the entire review on the actual computer I was reviewing. I lay the blame chiefly on the monitor because the Color Fox's text quality on a normal high-resolution monochrome monitor is quite acceptable. The character set is very similar to that formed on an IBM PC in graphics mode.

The overall quality of the display while operating in IBM PC-compatible mode with the video RAM board is clearly worse than the standard display mode. The screen scrolls in a jerky fashion, and the scrolling is accompanied by streaking and blurring on the display.

The Color Fox has all the open RAM sockets on its motherboard filled, giving it a total of 256K bytes of RAM. This is the maximum memory for the Sanyo and the Color Fox.

SOFTWARE

To run the bundled MicroPro and IUS software, or when running programs using Sanyo BASIC, you need to boot up under the version of HAGEN-DOS that disables the video RAM board. To run IBM PC-compatible software and the version of GW-BASIC included with the video board, you need to boot up under the version of HAGEN-DOS that enables the video board. Both operating systems support the quad-density disk drives and both include some nice utility programs not supplied by Sanyo, including a RAM-disk program and a screen-dump routine. The two operating systems and their extra utility programs are

products of A-OK Computers and can be obtained separately and used with a normal Sanyo MBC-555. (A-OK Computers is located at 816 Easley St., Silver Spring, MD 20910; telephone (301) 588-8446.)

HAGEN-DOS looks and acts just like plain MS-DOS 2.11 except for the format program, which is more user-friendly and includes the option to format disks in quad-density. I had no problem reading from or writing to disks created in either single- or double-sided double-density format on the Color Fox or on any other MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine.

Scottsdale Systems spices up the Color Fox with three major pieces of bundled software not included with the Sanyo MBC-555. The programs are Spell, a spelling proofreader by Software Toolworks; Filebase, a simple database manager by EWDP Software; and Mail Track I, a mailing-list program by Sapana Micro Software. I found the best of the lot to be Spell. It runs faster and is easier to use than SpellStar, which is included with the WordStar series that comes with the Color Fox. Spell has an effective dictionary of more than 50,000 words and runs independently of the word-processing program you are using. It has no problems working with text files created by WordStar or with normal ASCII files, but it may not work with files written on some word processors.

BENCHMARKS

The benchmarks for the Color Fox are somewhat more complex than usual. Because the video RAM board changes the character of the computer completely, I ran each benchmark both with and without the board enabled. I used GW-BASIC for the BASIC benchmarks run with the video board and Sanyo BASIC without the video board. The numbers in the benchmarks do not tell the whole story, however. While changing from page to page or moving the cursor around the page in WordStar, the video-board version of this program runs much faster than the standard

(continued)

AT A GLANCE

Name

Color Fox

Type

Enhanced Sanyo MBC-555
with color monitor

Company

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.
617 North Scottsdale Rd. #B
Scottsdale, AZ 85257
(602) 941-5856

Size

15 by 14½ by 4¾ inches;
21 pounds

Components

Processor: 8088 at 3.6 MHz
Memory: 256K dynamic RAM
standard

Mass storage: Two TEAC
FD-55F double-sided quad-
density 5¼-inch drives; 800K
capacity per drive

Display: NEC JC-1460DA
color display; 13-inch
diagonal screen; 80-column
by 25-line text; 320 by 200
graphics in IBM PC mode;
640 by 200 without video
RAM; 640 by 400 with
monochrome monitor

Keyboard: Detached QWERTY
with five function keys and
numeric pad

Interfaces: Parallel printer
port, monochrome and color
RGB ports on both mother-
board and video board

Software

HAGEN-DOS (similar to MS-
DOS 2.11), Sanyo BASIC, GW-
BASIC, WordStar, SpellStar,
MailMerge, InfoStar, CalcStar,
Easywriter, Spell, Filebase,
and Mail Track I

Options

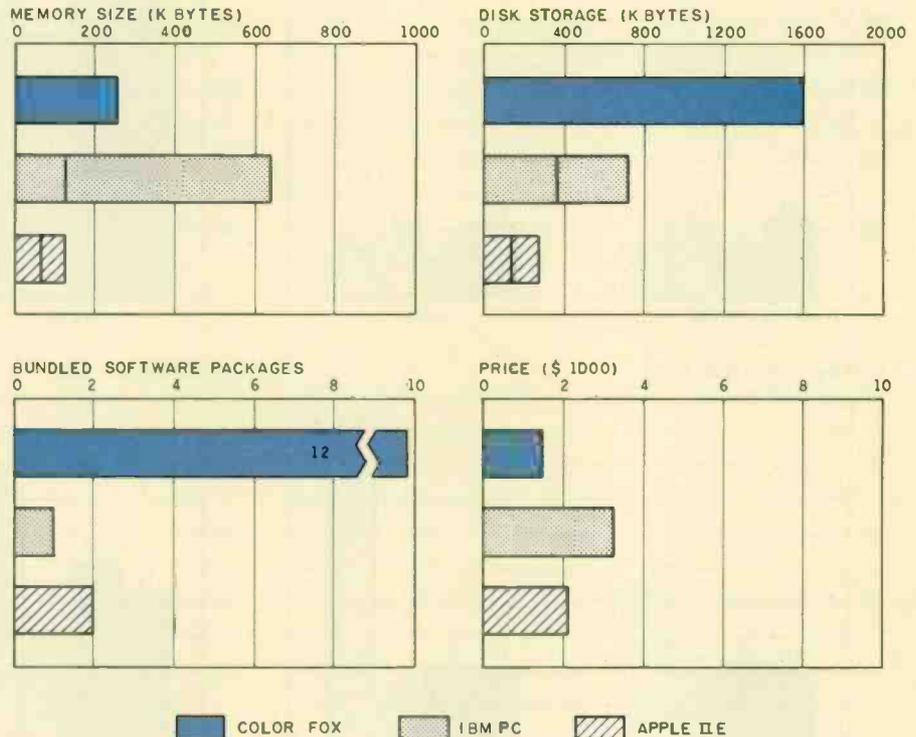
RS-232C serial port

Documentation

Sanyo operator's guide,
manuals for all software
except GW-BASIC

Price

\$1497

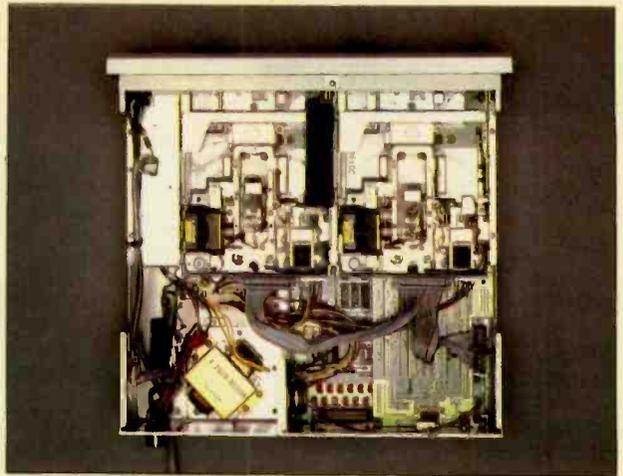


The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk drives for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of packages included with each system. The Price

graph shows the list price of a system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, graphics and color-display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), the standard operating system for the computers, and their standard BASIC interpreters.

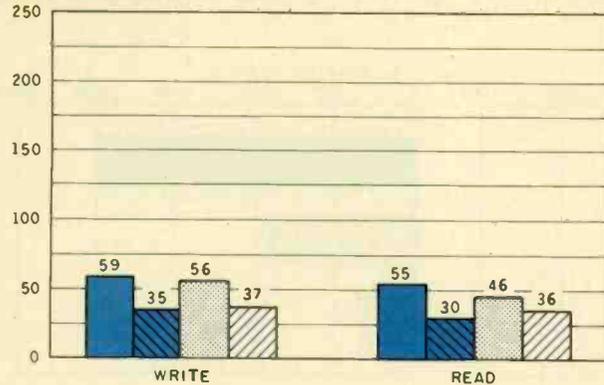


The rear of the Silver Fox. An NEC color monitor distinguishes the Color Fox from the Silver Fox. Also, a twin-lead cable comes with the Color Fox to facilitate swapping between the RGB plugs on the motherboard and on the video RAM expansion board.

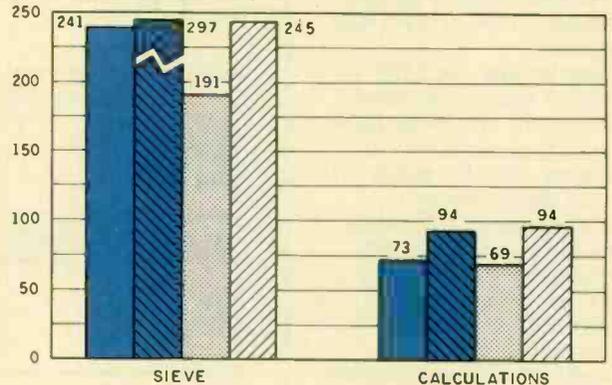


The inside of the Silver Fox. Notice the video RAM expansion board in the lower right corner.

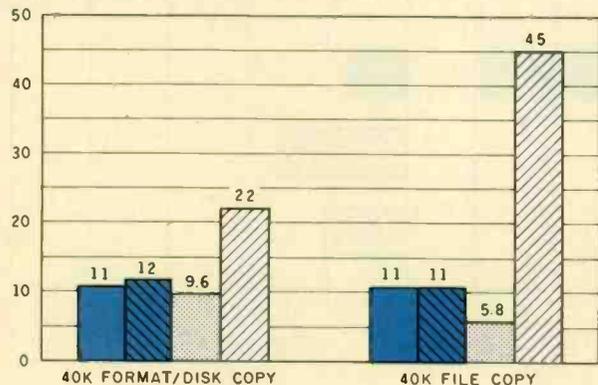
DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (SEC)



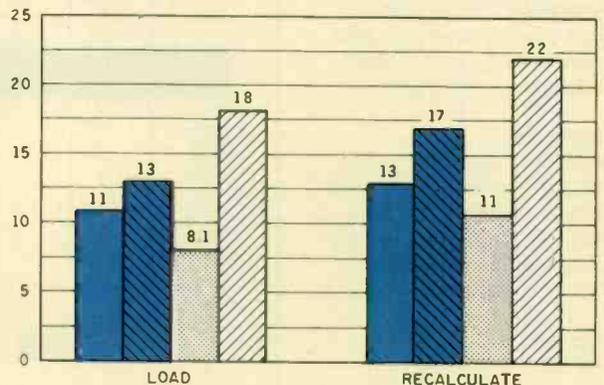
BASIC PERFORMANCE (SEC)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (SEC)



SPREADSHEET (SEC)



COLOR FOX WITH VIDEO BOARD
 COLOR FOX
 IBM PC
 APPLE II E

In the Disk Access in BASIC graph, a 64K-byte sequential text file was written to a blank floppy disk and then read. (For the program listings, see the June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve column shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted time for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer

a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell Multiplan spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The tests for the Color Fox with the video board were done with GW-BASIC; the Color Fox without the video board was tested with Sanyo BASIC. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with the ProDOS operating system (except for the spreadsheet test, which was done with DOS 3.3). The IBM PC was tested with PC-DOS 2.0.

REVIEW: COLOR FOX

Sanyo version. This is because the video board can take advantage of direct video memory input/output, while the version of WordStar configured for the Sanyo or for the Color Fox without the video board enabled uses slower BIOS (basic input/output system) screen-scrolling routines to move through the text.

CONCLUSION

The Color Fox is an impressive package of hardware and software offered at an attractive price. Scottsdale Systems has taken a powerful yet inexpensive system, the Sanyo MBC-555, and made it more powerful, more IBM PC-compatible, and added even more software in the bargain.

The hardware enhancements that create the Color Fox from a Sanyo could be done by anyone. However, even if you bought the basic computer and the various components at bargain prices, you'd still end up paying about \$300 to \$400 more for your system than for the Color Fox.

On the negative side of things, the high-density disk drives are somewhat noisy, and the display quality leaves something to be desired, especially when using the video RAM board in text mode.

The Color Fox comes with a limited one-year warranty from Scottsdale Systems. Easterners may not be comfortable dealing with a company located as far away as Arizona. They might prefer to do business with one just around the corner. However, as far as I know, Scottsdale Systems is the only place to go if you want to buy the Color Fox. The people I talked to there were courteous and knowledgeable. Also, the basic core of the Color Fox, the Sanyo MBC-555, has proven to be a rugged and reliable computer during the past year and a half. The owner of a Color Fox should have no trouble obtaining post-warranty service for the machine from one of the many dealers set up to work on the Sanyo. ■

Editor's note: For a review of the Sanyo MBC-550/MBC-555, see page 270 of the August 1984 BYTE.

OUR PLUG-IN CARD GIVES YOU PLUG-IN CONTROL.

PC \leftrightarrow 488 allows your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible to control IEEE-488 instruments.

With **PC \leftrightarrow 488**, you can:

- Plug-in to BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or Turbo Pascal![™]
- Emulate hp controllers,
- Use Tek Standard Codes and Formats,
- Run IBM's IEEE-488 software, and much more.

Just \$395 for the complete hardware and software interface.



Capital Equipment Corporation
10 Evergreen Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
Call today (617) 273-1818

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International



Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:

**National Braille Press Inc., 88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115, (617) 266-6160**

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

MAKE YOUR DECISIONS EASIER

We know that making business decisions can be tough and time-consuming. At Mitac, we also know there's one decision that doesn't have to be: choosing a reliable personal computer system.

MS-DOS Plus A Lot More

Take our MPC160S, for example, the latest in our series of IBM PC compatible systems. Compatibility was only the starting point for designing the MPC160S. We've combined a floppy drive controller, a monochrome video display controller, two serial ports, and a parallel port, along with the

8088 4.7MHz CPU, 16K ROM, 512K RAM, five full-slot expansion bus, and keyboard interface, all onto a very compact single board.

Reliable Custom Chip Technology

Using semi-custom CMOS chips allows us to integrate board functions more thoroughly, and at the same time reduce the chip count of our system. This means there are fewer parts and fewer problems, because we know when you're making important decisions every day, the last thing you need to worry about is your computer.

Right For Every Office

The MITAC system is designed to be the work horse in your office. Whether you need just one or enough for a large department, with MPC 160S your choice in a personal computer system is an easy one. This gives you more time to do what you do best, make decisions.

mitac

WHEN RELIABILITY IS THE DECISIVE FACTOR



STUDIO 20-24

American MITAC Corp. 3385 Viso Ct., Santa Clara, CA. 95054. TEL: [408]988-0258, 988-7508 TLX: 9103382201 MECTEL FAX: 408-9809742

MITAC Inc. 9 Fl, 585 Min Sheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. TEL: [02]501-8231, 501-2679 TLX: 11942 TAIAUTO FAX: 8862-5014265

Inquiry 251

Eco-C88 C Compiler

An inexpensive MS-DOS C compiler

BY DAVID D. CLARK

In the spring of 1983 I noticed advertisements for a new C compiler for Z80 CP/M systems. I had a couple of C subset compilers at that time but wanted one that could perform floating-point arithmetic. That summer I purchased Eco-C version 1.51. I was rather disappointed with it as I indicated in a BYTE review (see "Two More Versions of C for CP/M," May 1984, page 246). Since I wrote that review, Ecosoft has made substantial improvements to the product. It became so good that I bought additional copies for my place of work and now recommend it without reservation.

Since the original review, I have purchased a Zenith Z-150 IBM PC-compatible computer. I saw that Ecosoft developed a version of its compiler for MS-DOS systems, but at \$250 it was more than I could afford. When Ecosoft announced the new price of \$49.95, I placed my order.

USING Eco-C88

Installing the compiler is easy. The batch-processing files supplied on the two distribution disks perform the installation automatically. There are two versions: INSTALLF.BAT for systems with two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and INSTALLH.BAT for systems with a hard disk. The installation process is different from the sequence described in the user's manual because of a change in file sizes; it is documented in a README file on one of the distribution disks. On a floppy-disk system, the compiler and library are placed on one disk, while the header files, cc utility, linker, and editor of your choice are placed on the other. On a hard disk, the files are distributed among several subdirectories.

After installation is complete, you can create a C program using your own text editor. The full C syntax as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie (*The C Programming Language* by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Prentice-Hall, 1978) is supported, with the exception of bit fields and the #line macro preprocessor directive. Only

the small memory model is supported, so programs contain a maximum of 64K bytes of code and 64K bytes of data. This is usually more than adequate. (See the text box "Eco-C88: An Update" on page 314 for the latest information.)

Compiling a program is simple; you type cc followed by the program name. The cc program is not actually part of the compiler proper. It is an auxiliary utility program that controls the flow of the compilation and accepts several options to alter its normal actions. One pleasant feature is the presence of a simple make command. For those not familiar with a UNIX version of the utility, the make command takes care of the compiling and linking of files that make up a program. It will only recompile those modules that have been altered since the last time you ran the program. The cc utility is also provided in source form, so you can customize it to fit particular system configurations. [Editor's note: The cc utility requires DOS 2.21 or higher to run.]

The cc utility makes automatic operation of the compiler convenient, but it is possible to individually invoke each of the compiler's passes. These passes consist of the preprocessor (XPEXE), parser (XC.EXE), optimizer (XOP.EXE), code generator (XM.EXE), and assembler (XASM.EXE). An error pass (CE.EXE) is called automatically if one of the other passes detects an error. The compiler's output is an .OBJ-type object module that you must then link with routines from the library to produce an executable .EXE file. Although there is a separate assembler pass, it does not accept a human-readable text file as input. All communication between the separate parts of the compiler is accomplished by reading and writing data files (*.cwk) that are automatically created and erased as the programs run.

Error handling is performed just as it is in the Z80 version of the compiler, and it's one of my biggest gripes. If the compiler

(continued)

David D. Clark is a research chemist working at the Research and Development Center of the Colgate-Palmolive Company. He has a B.A. in chemistry from Indiana Central University and a Ph.D. in biological chemistry from the University of Nebraska. He can be reached at 126 Birchview Dr., Piscataway, NJ 08854.

AT A GLANCE

Name
Eco-C88 1.55

Company
Ecosoft Inc.
6413 North College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

Necessary Hardware
MS-DOS 2.0 (or higher) 8088-based computer with 256K bytes of memory and two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives or one floppy-disk and one hard-disk drive

Documentation
92-page loose-leaf user's manual in a slip-cover binder

Price
\$49.95

detects an error in the preprocessor, it informs you of what occurred but not always of where. For example, if it detects an unclosed comment, the compiler tells you that it is on the last line of the file and that a comment is not closed. It gives you no idea of where the offending comment starts. The only solution I have found is to place dummy #include directives in the file and see how many the compiler includes. If the parser detects an error, it falls into one of two general types: a warning or a fatal error. When this occurs, the line number, character number in the line, and offending token are displayed as well as the error message. The line numbers do not seem to be particularly reliable, however. I have had two succeeding errors with different tokens report identical positions in the file. Furthermore, I can't find either with a text editor. The compiler continues

through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the com-

(continued)

DRIVE ENCLOSURES

FLOPPY
8" & 5"

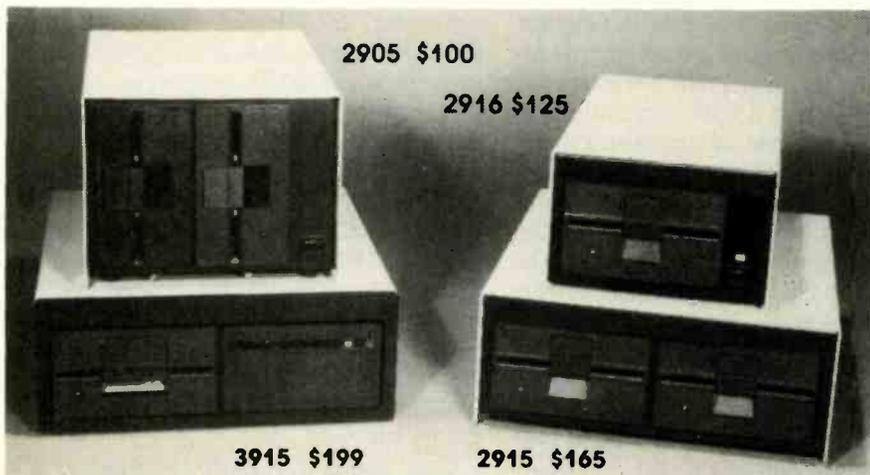
TAPE
5" & 8"

FLOPPY-WINCHESTER-TAPE

FROM \$80⁰⁰

(Includes Power Supply)

WINCHESTER
5" & 8"



- Desktop & Rack
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter*
- Hefty Power Supplies
- Full or Slim Drives
- Power Harness From Supply To Drives
- Line Fuse, EMI Filter*, Detachable Line Cord
- Cabinets & Supplies Available Separately

* = Most Models (Disk drives not included)

INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORPORATION

8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291

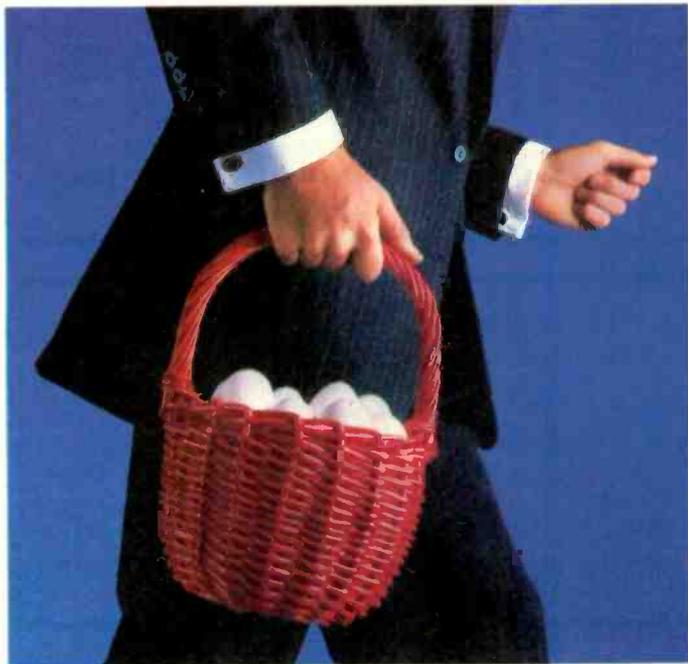
209/651-1203

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Making micros, better than any ol' box computer"

32 Page Free Fakt Pakt Catalog

AT&T presents maxims for better international communication.

Sometimes, it's better to put all your eggs in one basket.



AT&T International Services offer the strongest, sturdiest basket for your telecommunications needs.

Because AT&T has a long history of making international connections and developing international services.

AT&T offers a wide range of international services for your company, whether you're involved in manufacturing, distribution, marketing or any other function. AT&T International Long Distance Service, for example, helps your company build better business relationships. AT&T International 800 Service encourages the steady flow of contact between customers, salespersons and suppliers, so you can maintain a competitive edge.

But how do you choose the services that are right for you? It's simple. Just contact your Account Executive or Sales Specialist at AT&T. They're experts in a wide range of businesses, and they can offer you our entire basket to accommodate your needs. Together you and your AT&T representative can tailor services and applications that work for you.

To learn more about AT&T's state-of-the-art telecommunications and the applications they have for your business, please contact your Account Executive at AT&T Communications now. Or call a Sales Specialist at the toll-free number below.

1 800 222-0400 Ext. 515



AT&T

The right choice.

piler accepts an `n` command-line option to disallow the use of nested comments in the source text.

THE LIBRARY

The library is included in object form only, but the source is available at extra cost (\$15 according to the manual, \$10 when I ordered). The library contains all the standard library routines you would expect after reading Kernighan and Ritchie. Additional groups of routines are for operating-system-dependent functions, terminal handling, and IBM-specific video routines. The library occupies about 150K bytes of disk space and, unlike the Z80 version, consists of only one file.

The floating-point routines can use an 8087 numeric coprocessor if one is available. If not, the software emulates the coprocessor's operations. The compiler determines the coprocessor's presence or absence by examining the value of an external variable, `__8087`. You can use this variable to force software emulation by setting it to `FALSE`. The software emulation insures that systems with and without the coprocessor will obtain the same results from a series of calculations.

An object-only version of the ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) functions is also available for \$15.

BENCHMARKS

I used six benchmark programs when evaluating Eco-C88. Several are presented in listings 1 through 5; the results are summarized in table 1. For these evaluations, I used a Zenith Z-150, an IBM PC-compatible computer with 320K bytes of memory and two 360K-byte double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives. I performed compilations using the `cc` program previously described and the `-nl` command-line option to prevent automatic linking. I did linking by invoking the MS-DOS linker manually. I did all timing by hand using a stop watch and took the average of three measurements. File sizes are those given by the MS-DOS command `DIR`.

The Empty program in listing 1 pro-

Table 1: A summary of the benchmark results in seconds. All timing was done by hand. The measurements recorded are an average of three. The compile/assemble times were most variable and seemed to depend on the history of file operations on the disk.

Program	Compile/Assemble	Link	Execute	Size
Empty	59	26	—	962 bytes
Sieve	63	71	11	7894 bytes
Fib	67	68	43	7876 bytes
Deref	65	66	10	7896 bytes
Factor	70	73	18	8760 bytes
Savage	61	108	449	14,577 bytes

Listing 1: The Empty benchmark tests for the system overhead required to create any program regardless of its useful content.

```
/*
** empty.c — benchmark to get compile, assemble, link, and library
** overhead
*/
main()
{
}
```

Listing 2: A corrected version of the Deref benchmark program, which examines the speed of pointer dereferencing.

```
/*
** deref.c — benchmark program to examine the efficiency
** of pointer dereferencing
*/
#define LOOPS (unsigned) 50000 /* how many loops */
#define BELL 7 /* ASCII bell character */

struct cptr1 {
    char .....ptr1;
};

main()
{
    unsigned i;
    char yekdorb;
    struct cptr1 .....pointer;

    printf("%u loops \n", LOOPS);
    for (i = 0; i <= LOOPS; i++)
        yekdorb = .....
            (.....pointer).ptr1;

    printf("%cfinished \n", BELL);
    exit(0);
}
```

Listing 3: The Factor benchmark tests the implementation of long ints. It uses the Pollard rho algorithm to find a factor of a large integer.

```

/*
**      factor.c — a long integer benchmark in C
*/

#include      "stdio.h"

#define BIGNMBR 1394761      /* 1181*1181, number to be factored
*/

long p, x, y, cnt;

/*
**      gcd — return the greatest common divisor of a and b
*/

long gcd(a, b)
long a, b;
{
long q, r;
    if (b < 0)
        b = -b;
    if (a < 0)
        a = -a;
    if (a > 0)
    {
        b = b % a;
        if (b == 0)
            r = 0;
        else
            r = 1;
        while (r > 0)
        {
            q = a/b;
            r = a - q*b;
            a = b;
            b = r;
        }
    }
    return (a);
}

main()
{
    puts("Factoring...");
    p = BIGNMBR;
    cnt = 0;
    x = 3;
    y = 3;
    while (gcd(y - x, p) < 2)
    {
        cnt ++; /* Pascal or Modula can use Succ or INC */
        x = (x*x + 2) % p;
        y = (y*y + 2) % p;
        y = (y*y + 2) % p; /* no, this is not a mistake
    }
    printf("A factor of %ld is %ld \n", p, gcd(y - x, p));
    printf("It took %ld iterations \n \n", cnt);
}

```

*On a system that
uses floppy disks, most
of the time involved
in compiling small
programs is used
by disk input/output.*

vides an estimate of the overhead required just to compile and link a program and the minimum memory necessary to create an executable file regardless of its useful content. The results in table 1 lend support to the conclusion that, at least on a floppy-disk-based system, most of the time involved in compiling small programs is used by disk I/O (input/output).

The Sieve of Eratosthenes is the high-level-language benchmark for microcomputers. It uses an algorithm to find all the prime numbers between 3 and 16,381.

The Fib program calculates a series of Fibonacci numbers using a highly recursive algorithm. Because of the recursive function calls, this program gives a good estimate of how well a particular language implementation performs function calls. (Listings for the Sieve and Fib programs appear in May 1984 BYTE, pages 250 and 252, or you can download them from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.)

When I wrote the review of Eco-C's CP/M version, I was new to C. I heard that pointers were an important part of the language and wanted to write a benchmark that could discern differences in the dereferencing of pointer variables. The result is the Deref benchmark in listing 2. Since the appearance of the first review, others have pointed out to me that the original program has a flaw. The error was in the declaration of

```
#define LOOPS      50000
```

My intention was that LOOPS be an
(continued)

unsigned integer. However, in the body of the program, that 50000 should be interpreted by compilers as a long int. If the declaration had defined LOOPS as a hexadecimal C350 or as an octal value, the listing would have been fine. However, according to Appendix A of Kernighan and Ritchie, a decimal number greater than the largest positive integer should be interpreted as a long integer. This

causes problems for some compilers with the printf statement at the end of the program. Some compilers work because of the way the standard library is implemented. C subset compilers generally have no difficulties, since they usually do not implement long integers.

In order to fix the program, you can simply replace the statement in question with

```
#define LOOPS    (unsigned)
50000
```

Eco-C88 compiled and worked correctly with both versions. The version with the cast to unsigned produced a slightly smaller program that ran substantially faster.

Most compilers that fail to make it through this program do so because of the depth of indirection. It has been argued that there is no practical analog for such a construct in a program and that the proposed ANSI C standard will require only six levels of indirection. That might be true, but the syntax summary of the language in Kernighan and Ritchie specifies that indirection can be of any depth. In my opinion, the program is flawed on aesthetic grounds since what is pointed to through all those levels of indirection is a random byte of memory. If someone can devise a benchmark that has such a high proportion of dereferencing operations and is more practical, I'd like to hear about it.

The Factor program in listing 3 tests the efficiency of the implementation of long integers. It is based on a Pascal program by Richard E. Crandall (*Pascal Applications for Sciences*, John Wiley & Sons, 1983). It uses the Pollard rho algorithm to find factors of large numbers.

The program operates under the assumption that the number is indeed factorable. If given a prime number to operate on, the program will not return. The choice of BIGNMBR is arbitrary. It gives an easily measurable execution time. The program uses many of the arithmetic operators as well as long function parameters and function-return values. It gives a fairly well rounded indication of the efficiency with which long integers are implemented in a language.

The Savage program in listing 4 tests the speed and accuracy of floating-point calculations. This is a C version of a program originally proposed by Bill Savage in the September 1983 issue of *Dr. Dobb's Journal* ("16-Bit Software Toolbox" by Ray Duncan, page 120). The correct result for the pro-

(continued)

Listing 4: *The Savage floating-point benchmark. The program tests the speed and accuracy of floating-point calculations.*

```
/*
** savage.c — floating point speed and accuracy test. C version
** derived from BASIC version that appeared in Dr. Dobb's Journal,
** September 1983, pages 120-122.
*/

#define ILOOP 2500

extern double tan(), atan(), exp(), log(), sqrt();

main()
{
int i;
double a;
    printf("start \n");
    a = 1.0;
    for (i = 1; i <= (ILOOP - 1); i++)
        a = tan(atan(exp(log(sqrt(a*a)))) + 1.0;
    printf("a = %20.14e \n", a);
    printf("done \n");
}
```

Listing 5: *This apparently innocuous Fopentst program will never run correctly, even if the correct file is present in the default directory, because of the register handling used by Eco-C88.*

```
/*
** fopentst.c — test the operation of the fopen() function
*/

#include    "stdio.h"

main()
{
FILE *fp;

    if ((fp = fopen("MYTEXT.TXT", "w")) == NULL)
    {
        puts("Can't open MYTEXT.TXT \n");
        exit(-1);
    }
    puts("Successfully opened MYTEXT.TXT \n");
}
```

"NOW IN OUR 8TH YEAR"

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

<p>FREE</p> <p>5 Mega Bytes Of software with the purchase of any P.C. hard disk</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>10 Mbyte IS10 \$495</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>20 Mbyte IS20 \$545</p>	<p>PC HARD DISK</p>  <p>30 Mbyte IS30 \$895</p>
<p>TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD</p>  <p>TMF-1 \$255</p>	<p>CASH ASSIST</p>  <p>SPEEDS DISK ACCESS</p> <p>\$49.95</p>	<p>DIRECT ASSIST SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS</p>  <p>\$49.95</p>	<p>COMMAND ASSIST</p>  <p>DOS MANUAL ON DISK</p> <p>\$49.95</p>
<p>INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>10 Mbyte MT10 \$385</p>	<p>PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>10 Mbyte MT10P \$525</p>	<p>INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>60 Mbyte MT60 \$895</p>	<p>DESK TOP TAPE BACKUP</p>  <p>MT10E \$575 MT60E \$995</p>
<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>20 Mbyte AT20 \$545</p>	<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>33 Mbyte AT33 \$750</p>	<p>AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>70 Mbyte AT70 CALL</p>	<p>PC/AT HARD DISK</p>  <p>120 Mbyte AT120 \$4,995</p>

ORDER LINE **800-228-0891**
305-677-8333



Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

*The Eco-C88 compiler
is rather strict in
its adherence to
the C language as
defined by Kernighan
and Ritchie.*

gram is 2500. When I ran the program, it printed a final value of 2.49999999968640E3, or an error of about one part in a billion. From the results in table 1, it would appear that Eco-C88 is rather slow. This is not entirely true. As I've mentioned, the software floating-point routines emulate the 8087 coprocessor. This means that doubles are 8-byte quantities with a dynamic range of about $\pm 10^{308}$. That means you can calculate a number as large as 170 factorial without overflow. The other point to note is the accuracy maintained while calculating transcendental functions. Many implementations will only approximate such functions to six or seven significant digits.

From past tests of MS-DOS C com-

pilers, the results for the comparable benchmarks seem to show that Eco-C88 is one of the fastest and produces relatively compact code. A possible exception is in the area of floating-point calculations where the software emulation of the 8087 might cost the compiler in speed. I am not aware of any directly comparable results for the long-integer benchmark, but I would say that performance in this area is quite adequate. The difference between the 16-bit MS-DOS version of the compiler and its 8-bit counterpart is quite pronounced, even though the 8-bit version is the fastest I have tested.

Another interesting point is that, although the Empty benchmark produced a code file of less than 1K byte, if you write a program that actually does anything, it requires a minimum of about 8K bytes. Overhead is about 1 minute due to disk thrashing on a floppy-based system.

Consider the Fopentst program in listing 5. It looks perfectly legal. As a matter of fact, it will compile and link without error. However, it will never be able to open the file, even if it is present in the default directory. The `fopen()` function is declared as a function returning a pointer to a variable of type `FILE` in the source code for the library functions. It is that way on

almost all compilers. However, in the program listing, the type of the return value for the function is not declared and the compiler correctly assumes it to be of type `int`. The problem occurs because of the way Eco-C88 allocates registers: All return values of type `int` are returned in the `AX` register. All pointers are returned in the `BX` register. In order to get the program to work, the declaration

```
FILE *fopen();
```

must appear in the program or the return value gets lost. I should emphasize that nothing is wrong with the way Eco-C88 handles this. It is good programming practice to make such declarations, but it is unusual. Handling register usage in this way probably allows for certain speed and size optimizations not possible if pointer results were returned in the same registers as `char`, `int`, and `unsigned` results. I first ran across this problem when porting programs compiled on UNIX, MS-DOS, and CP/M systems. Mention of this in the manual would have been helpful.

CONCLUSION

Eco-C88 is a high-quality package, particularly at its new price. It is comparable to systems costing much more. It is convenient to use, works well, and produces acceptably compact and fast programs. The compiler is rather strict in its adherence to the language as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie, almost authoritarian for a C compiler.

A few elements do annoy me, mostly in the area of compiler error handling. Also, because of the large number of passes involved, the compiler spends a lot of time reading and writing disk files. It might be nice to be able to examine assembly-language output occasionally, but I have not really missed it. You cannot easily use the system to create programs that manipulate huge amounts of data in memory because only the small memory model is supported, allowing 64K-byte programs and 64K-byte data segments. However, all in all I am more than satisfied. ■

Eco-C88: AN UPDATE

Since the evaluation of Eco-C88 by David D. Clark, Ecosoft has made a number of revisions to its C compiler. The version now available is 2.81, as opposed to the 1.55 version reviewed.

The C library has been split into three separate libraries to provide support as needed. These files are `ECOC.LIB` (standard C functions), `ECOT.LIB` (transcendental math support), and `ECOM.LIB` (expanded memory support). The standard library, `ECOC.LIB`, has more functions, such as `fgetc` and `fputc`. The memory library, `ECOM.LIB`, lets you address outside of 64K bytes of data memory, but it does not support large models.

The `cc` utility has more options, some that are documented in a new manual, some in a `README.DOC` file.

The `-a` option, when supplied to the `cc` utility or the assembler-pass module `XASM.EXE`, produces human-readable assembly-code files. The MS-DOS assembler, `MASM`, can read these files.

Error messages can be directed to an output file using the `-e<filename>` option, and the line numbers for the error messages are accurate. In addition, enumerated data typing is supported.

A paperback book has replaced the loose-leaf binder for the new Eco-C88 manual.

1200 Baud Smart Duck

If it walks like a duck, sounds like a duck, and looks like a duck, it darn well better act like a duck. And ADC's new Hayes Compatible 1200 baud auto-answer/auto-dial modem is one heck of a duck. And, it's a market buster at just \$169.

By Drew Kaplan

Hats off to Hayes. They've just about written the book on specs and protocol for the 1200 baud modem market.

Every professional modem bills itself as 'Hayes Compatible'. But the big question is, how much does it really cost to make a top-of-the-line 1200 baud modem? Or, who's getting rich?

ADC's modem is made in the same factory by the same people as one of Hayes's biggest competitors. And, ADC is a division of BSR, the enormous half-billion dollar electronics giant.

So for \$169, you'll not only be getting a duck that quacks properly to Hayes modems, but sings like a nightingale to your pocketbook and can save you a fortune in time with its extra features.

DUCK SOUP

Any computer with an RS232 standard serial port, will work flawlessly with this modem. And, virtually any modem or terminal software that's compatible with Hayes, will be compatible with ADC.

We've even got intelligent programs, cables, and interfaces (if you need them) to activate your IBM PC or Clone, and your Apple IIE or IIC.

I've owned a Hayes 1200 baud modem for about 2 years. I just unplugged it and plugged in ADC's to operate my Hewlett-Packard dumb terminal which I use at home to monitor DAK's computer.

The only differences I noted were improved monitor sound, more screen displays and a help menu. And oh yes, one last extra. I use a few local data bases whose phone lines are always busy.

Well, ADC's intelligent modem recognizes a busy signal, hangs up and keeps retrying the number every 30 seconds.

There are less important (to me) extras like day, date and time, an extra phone jack and auto tone/pulse switching. So, you'll love it for discount services.

DO YOU NEED TO KNOW?

Just think, you can transform your PC into a terminal that can interact with main-frames. You can download information from your main office computer and run Lotus, Wordstar or you name it. It's all possible with your PC and modem.

You can exchange information with other computers. Say you're a writer, you can send a chapter from your home or office in Los Angeles to New York, have it edited and sent back to you.

You can even send it directly to typesetters and have a book or a newsletter prepared from your transmitted file.

It's really great when drafts of contracts are flying back and forth. Why retype everything over and over again?

Electronic mail lets you type in your message and you won't have to worry about playing telephone tag any longer.

You can get the weather in Baltimore, get the latest quote on your company's stock, or even reserve a seat on the next flight to Las Vegas. You can upload public domain software (there's an enormous amount of free software) or sample the newest programs before you buy.

There are pay data bases like Com-



puServe and The Source that have information about anything, and thousands of free bulletin boards about everything from Ham Radio to Parapsychology.

There's even a new book that lists and describes such diverse data bases as one with 6500 references about coffee, to one with 2,000,000 on agriculture.

Of course, economics, medicine, law and computers are all well represented.

THE TECHNICAL SIDE OR, WHY 1200 BAUD?

The ADC Modem will communicate at 1200 baud (about 120 characters per second) or 300 baud (about 30 characters per second) automatically, depending on the link at the other end.

So, it's clearly a decision of money and time. 1200 baud is roughly 400% faster than 300 baud, so if you transfer data across the country you save 400% on your phone bill. And think of the time \$169 can save you!

If you download material from pay data bases, even though some charge more for 1200 baud, you still come out way ahead because of the amount of information you get per dollar.

It comes with a modular phone cord that you simply connect to any standard modular jack and it uses standard Bell 103 and 212A protocols. It operates in half or full duplex.

Its built-in microprocessors let you automatically answer in-coming data calls and act on all Hayes commands.

It even waits for dial tones and phone network tones during auto-dial. The modem is 9½" X 5½" X 2". It's backed by ADC's standard 1 year limited warranty.

HOOKING IT UP MADE EASY

All you need is a serial output, a cable and a modem program. All our modem programs on disk let you save, upload and download files. Look how easy it is.

If you own an IBM PC or a clone, usually you'll find an RS232 serial port already built-in. All you need is our cable and modem program on disk which we've packaged together for just \$29 plus \$3 P&H. But, before you order your cable, you may need a short sex education course.

Sex Education 1A. You need to determine whether your computer's RS232 connector is male or female.

If you look at the picture below this paragraph, you will note that the connector has holes going in. It's a female. If it had copper pins sticking out, it would be a male. Now wasn't that simple?



So, if yours is female, order our male cable and modem program Or. No. 4353. If you have male pins sticking out, order our female cable, Order No. 4354.

If you don't have an RS232 port, we have a serial interface card for your IBM or Clone complete with cable and modem program for \$99 (\$4 P&H) Or. No. 4355.

For your Apple IIC, your serial interface is built-in. All you need is our cable and modem program on disk. They are just \$29.90 (\$3 P&H) Order No. 4356.

For your Apple IIE, you'll need a serial interface with an RS232 port, a cable and a modem program. It's all yours for just \$89 (\$4 P&H) Order No. 4357.

1200 BAUD SMART DUCK RISK FREE

For business or pleasure, you'll communicate, gather information and save time. If you aren't 100% satisfied, simply return it in its original box to DAK within 30 days for a courteous refund.

To Order Your ADC 1200 Baud Intelligent Modem risk free with your credit card, call toll free, or send your check for DAK's market busting price of just \$169 plus \$6 P&H. Order No. 4334.

The OnLine Directory of over 1,100 Data bases, complete with descriptions is just \$14.95 (\$2 P&H) Order No. 4358.

The ducks will sure to be quacking up a storm when they see BSR's factory direct, through DAK, price on this state-of-the-art 1200 baud intelligent modem.

Hayes, Lotus, Wordstar, IBM, and Apple IIE & IIC are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Lotus Development, MicroPro, International Business Machines and Apple Computer.



TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

For credit card orders call 24 hours a day 7 days a week
CALL TOLL-FREE. . . 1-800-325-0800
8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304

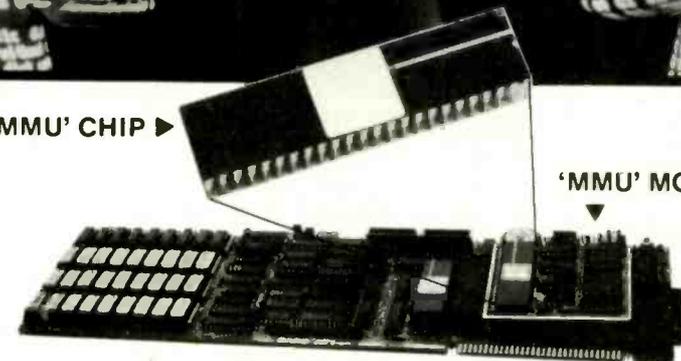
THIS IS NOT BS

(Bank-Switching)



'MMU' CHIP ▶

▶ 'MMU' MODULE



THE NEW BREED OF MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

ALL CARD AT1

With AST SIXPAK, QUADBOARD, JRAM, or the newer INTEL ABOVE BOARD, you limit your PC growth. The **ALL CARD AT1** is expandable to 2MB on board (4 MB in two slots) and FULL MEGABYTE POWER with the ALL "MMU" Module Option. **ALL CARD AT1** starts with all the multi-function features and 256K at \$445. Even the standards are designed for software of the future —the calendar clock has non-volatile RAM with alarm interrupts and the serial port has multiple addresses. Also, mix 64 & 256K chips.

ALL CARD AT1/M

This model comes equipped with all the features of **ALL CARD AT1** plus the ALL 'MMU' Module Option which includes ALL/MOS (Memory Operating Software). With a simple menu-driven installation procedure, ALL/MOS converts your existing software to 1MB DOS, and delivers FULL MEGABYTE POWER.

'FULL MEGABYTE POWER'

1 MEGABYTE DOS. Break the 640K barrier. Run existing versions of the popular business packages IN 1 MB including 1.2.3, SYMPHONY, FRAME-WORK, dBASE, APL, TOPVIEW, SIDEKICK, MULTILINK, CROSSTALK, TURBO PASCAL, C86, IBM MACRO ASSEMBLER, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, NOVELL, PC NET

4 MEGABYTE EXPANDED MEMORY SPEC. Run 4 megabyte software conforming to the LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT specification, with enhancements. SYMPHONY 1.1 has already been released and 1.2.3, FRAMEWORK and others are coming.

MULTI-MEGABYTE, MMU PROTECTED RAM DISK. Run **ALL DISK** as large as you like with full assurance that it is fully hardware protected from inadvertent tampering by you, others, or programs with 'bugs'.

FUTURE INDUSTRY EXTENDED MEMORY SPEC. Run higher performance software conforming to the future specification for machines equipped with MMU. IBM PC AT is IBM's first personal computer with MMU. With **ALL CARD** your PC and XT also have MMU.

Full megabyte power means you can run all of the above either individually or together. And more. Provide Memory Management Unit (MMU) hardware for DOS/UNIX and other multitasking, multiuser and VM (Virtual Machines) operating systems of the future.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories. 1.2.3, Symphony, Framework, APL, Topview, Above Board, AST, Sixpak, Quadboard, JRAM, INTEL, dBASE, Sidekick, Multilink, Crosstalk, Turbo Pascal, C86, Multi-Mate, Wordstar, NOVELL, PC NET are trademarks of the respective companies. **ALL CARD** is a trademark of **ALL Computers Inc.**

ONLY **ALL CARD**™ WITH 'MMU' FOR THE IBM PC, XT & COMPATIBLES DELIVERS FULL MEGABYTE POWER FOR SYMPHONY, 1-2-3, FRAMEWORK, APL, TOPVIEW... ABOVE BOARD, AST, QUADRAM AND OTHERS WITH BS CAN'T DO IT. IBM PC AT CAN'T DO IT.

Memory is the single most important part of a computer. A faster CPU can save you minutes, but more memory can save you hours. More memory consolidates multiple jobs and spreadsheets into a single run. The result is the job is simpler to design, faster to run, and much less error prone. Picking the right method to expand memory is vital to the future life of your PC. This is what the industry is saying about 'MMU' and Bank-Switching...

PC Magazine—May 14, 1985

FF Several industry leaders have echoed... concern that (Bank-Switching) is only a stop gap measure on the way to full use of... on chip memory management (MMU). PC Magazine shares that concern."

PC Week—April 16, 1985

FF MMU, a function that controls how memory is addressed, is more sophisticated than Bank-Switching techniques"

PC Magazine—June 11, 1985

FF Spring COMDEX..... The introduction of a memory expansion card (**ALL CARD**) with full memory management facilities for 4 megabytes of on-board PC RAM was one of the more exciting of these developments"

"..... (**ALL Computers Inc.**) seems to have stolen a march on the major board makers"

Personal Computing—August, 1985

FF Alone and away from the din over Bank-Switching technology.... a four megabyte, multifunction board (**ALL CARD**) that allows almost all software to utilize its memory right out of the box."

There is clearly only one way of the future—full memory management! In the past, Bank-Switching was obsoleted by MMU with mainframes and again with minicomputers—and now with personal computers. **ALL CARD** gives you the best of both worlds — Bank-Switching and MMU. **ALL CARD** stands alone with its proprietary MMU CHIP for the IBM PC. It alone can run 10 times as many packages and run them faster. It alone can be plugged into a 64K, 640K or even a 2MB PC and run concurrent combinations of 1MB DOS (MMU), 4MB LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT spec. (Bank-Switching) and RAM DISK. Only **ALL CARD** gives you 974,848 bytes total memory for DOS—type A>CHKDSK on your PC and compare.

ALL CARD is your best choice by far.

SPECIAL \$100 OFFER

Buy the **ALL CARD AT1/M** with 256K for \$895 or **AT 1** for \$445 and for an additional \$100 get your card populated with a full megabyte. Offer is limited. Act now! Order your **ALL CARD** today.

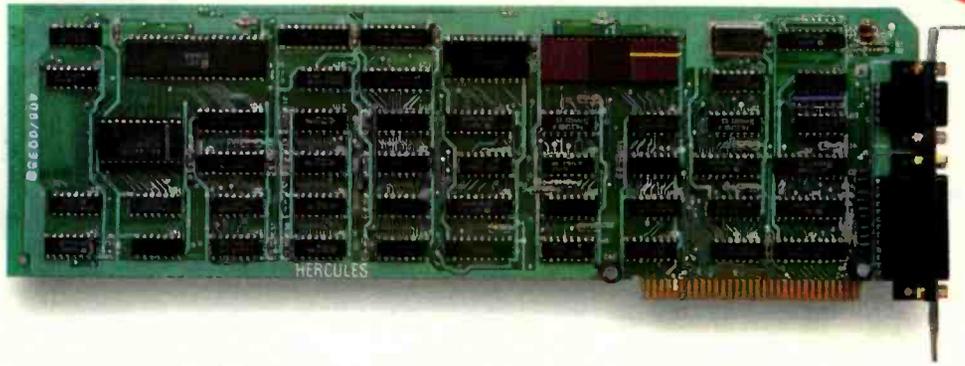
Inquiry 13

ALL Computers Inc.

102 Bloor St., W., 12th Floor,
TORONTO, CANADA M5S 1M9.

(416) 960-0111 TELEX 06-986766

NOW
COMES
WITH FREE
PRINTER CABLE!



The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XT's and AT's than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony™, Framework™, and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card

improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs: Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X™, a library of graphics sub-routines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD™, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a

parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 408 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.



Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Soreim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk. Printer cable offer expires February 28, 1986. Good only in U.S.A., offer subject to change without notice.



Inside The Sider

A hard-disk drive for the Apple II+, IIe

BY DOUGLAS E. HALL

To run my own business as a micro-computer consultant for nonprofit organizations, it was clear that I would need a hard disk for storing my word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and program files, which filled more than 40 floppy disks.

A mailer I received from First Class Peripherals advertised a 10-megabyte hard-disk system for Apple II computers. Called The Sider, it sold for only \$695. Not only was the price right, but the company offered a 15-day trial period during which I could return it with no questions asked. That seemed unprecedented for a piece of sophisticated computer equipment.

The disk drive is about the size of a shoebox, measuring 7.5 by 3.5 by 16 inches. The well-padded package from First Class contained the drive, interface board, installation manual, cable, installation software, and miscellaneous hardware.

INSTALLING THE HARDWARE

Although I have degrees in electrical engineering and once designed and wire-wrapped my own homebrew computer, that background was not adequate to help me determine the difference between an "anchor screw" and a "retaining screw," both of which were involved in installing the cable-clamp assembly to the back of my Apple IIe. First Class could have made the task easier by including a few more diagrams of hardware-installation steps in the manual. It would also help to have a diagram showing and naming each part and noting whether it is for the Apple II+, IIe, or both. Nevertheless, within 45 minutes I had the hardware connected. When the computer and disk were plugged in and turned on, the drive began to hum, and I figured I had at least approximated the correct cable installation.

INSTALLING OPERATING SYSTEMS

The Sider is partitioned to hold up to four operating systems: DOS 3.3, Pascal, Pro-

DOS, and CP/M. You have to decide on the amount of disk space you want to set aside for each system, however, and then follow the step-by-step procedures in the manual. I installed only DOS 3.3 and CP/M. The "dynamic partitioning screen" for dividing the disk into sections for each operating system was confusing to use. Eventually it became clear that I had to adjust ProDOS for maximum partition size (even though I didn't need it at all) as a step along the way to dividing up the disk into CP/M and DOS 3.3 areas. That didn't make a lot of sense to me, but that's the way it had to be done.

In contrast to the Davong 15-megabyte hard disk, which I had used for nearly two years earlier, The Sider requires the entire disk to be partitioned during installation. You are not allowed to leave part of the disk undesignated as to operating system and assign it later when your actual need for space becomes more apparent. This forces you to make better estimates as to your space needs and could possibly cause problems later. In my case, if I decide next month that I want to install Pascal, there will be no hard-disk space available for Pascal files even though I may have lots of unused CP/M space. The only solution is to repartition the disk, install the operating system again, and then restore all the files to the disk from backup floppy disks. It would have been better to allow some of the disk space to remain unassigned until needed.

Once I had partitioned the disk, my next step was to break each partition into volumes as desired. Again the manual was not very satisfactory. It stated that "DOS is divided into small volumes (DOS-SV) and large volumes (DOS-LV)," without indicating what the actual sizes or limitations on use were for either. After I had guessed at what I might need, I was ready to format the disk and install my operating systems. I followed the manual meticulously and all went well. That isn't to say I understood all that was happening. For example, during the process

(continued)

Douglas E. Hall has BS. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from Stanford University. He currently runs his own microcomputer consulting business. He can be contacted at MicroCraft, Lane Road, Chichester, NH 03263.

AT A GLANCE

Name

The Sider

Type

10-megabyte external hard disk with controller card for Apple II+, IIe

Company

First Class Peripherals Inc.
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
(800) 538-1307
(702) 883-4000 in Nevada

Size

7.5 by 3.5 by 16 inches; 11 pounds

Necessary Hardware

Apple II+ or IIe with one floppy-disk drive, monitor, and 64K RAM

Necessary Software

One or more operating systems (DOS 3.3, CP/M, Pascal, or ProDOS)

Features

10 megabytes of formatted storage

Options

A second Sider can be daisy-chained

Documentation

53-page installation manual

Price

\$595

a lot of screens appeared with information on "Pre Comp Cycle," "Control Byte," "Interleave," "DOS Bounds," and other items meaningless to me. The manual explains these screens by saying, "A series of screens describing the boundaries of each partition are displayed next." It would seem to me that if these screens are important or useful enough to appear at all, then some explanation should be provided. If they are not useful to the user, then why display them?

After an hour, I had completed the software installation. I turned everything off and rebooted. The Sider worked perfectly. The main menu appeared on my screen and I was able to drop into CP/M or DOS or run a program from either a floppy-disk drive or from The Sider.

UTILITY PROGRAMS

The Sider manual lists, but does not explain, the various utility programs that are provided. It seemed logical to me to use the Backup/Restore utility to copy my floppy-disk volumes and files onto the hard disk. I couldn't get it to work; it kept telling me that my floppy disks were not "library volumes." The manual contains not a hint about what this utility expects.

A call to First Class Peripherals' toll-free telephone number resulted in a discussion with a technician who said that he was not sure of the purpose of the Backup/Restore utility. He sug-

gested that I use a different utility called Image Copy. He stated that First Class is preparing a user's manual to supplement the installation manual, that people who had bought The Sider would eventually receive a copy, but that no date had been set for its release. He also stated that he had only a handwritten set of engineering notes to use in assisting callers experiencing problems.

I used Image Copy and it worked well. It took 48 seconds to copy a 140K-byte DOS 3.3 floppy disk to a similar volume on the hard disk. (Don't make the mistake of using Image Copy in place of Apple's COPYA program to copy one floppy disk to another, however. COPYA requires 1 minute 28 seconds to complete that task; Image Copy requires more than 20 minutes.)

One especially handy utility is the Hard Disk Catalog. It automatically catalogs each DOS volume on the hard disk in sequence. It is extremely helpful in searching for a particular DOS 3.3 file. The program as provided was written in Applesoft, so I was able to make a simple modification to send the catalogs to the printer as well as to the screen.

One utility The Sider lacks is an import/export utility, which allows you to copy a file from one operating system to another. I need this to move text files from CP/M, where they were

(continued)



Photo 1: Front view of The Sider hard-disk drive.



Photo 2: Rear view shows extra connection for daisy-chaining.

Contemporary Electronics Series

The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

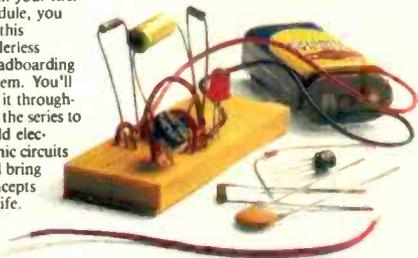
From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Fifteen unique Concept Modules, sent to you one every 4-6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, robotics, integrated circuits, lasers, fiber optics and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience... a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

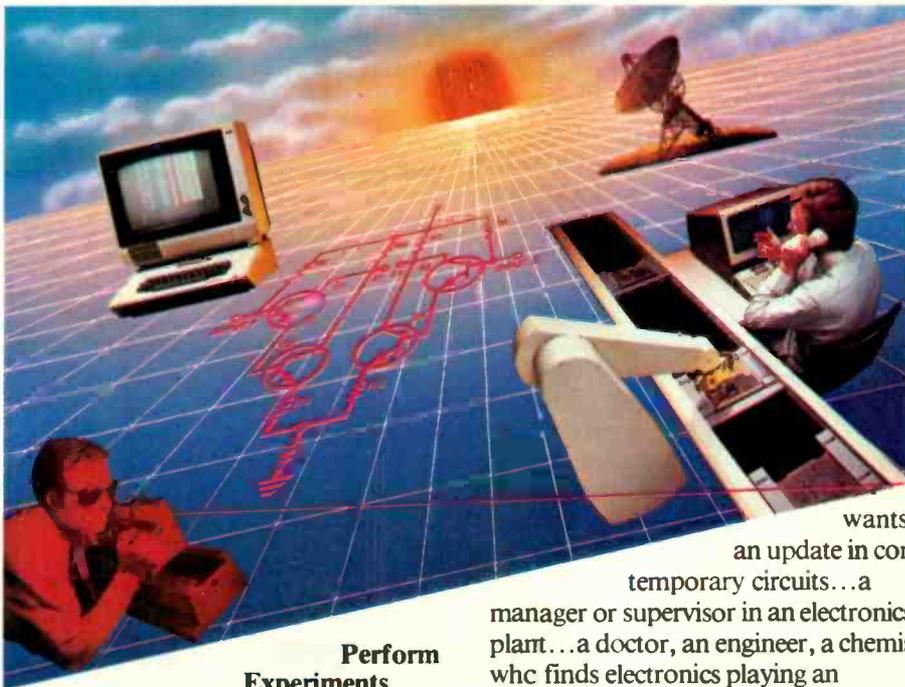
Unique Interactive Instruction

With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning

With your first module, you get this solderless breadboarding system. You'll use it throughout the series to build electronic circuits and bring concepts to life.



experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.



wants an update in contemporary circuits... a manager or supervisor in an electronics plant... a doctor, an engineer, a chemist who finds electronics playing an increasingly important role in your work. It's even for electronics engineers or technicians who feel their training needs freshening up. It's the quickest,

most convenient, probably least expensive way to do it. And the only one that gives you hands-on experience.

Perform Experiments in Contemporary Electronics

Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience... dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice... will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) circuitry.

In your very first module, you'll use integrated circuits to build a digital oscillator, verifying its operation with a light emitting diode (LED). You'll learn to identify passive and active components, understand concepts common to all electronic circuits.

For Anyone Interested in Electronics

The Contemporary Electronics Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest... if you're a teacher who



15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine it for 15 days under the terms of the order form and see how the Contemporary Electronics Series gets you into today's electronics. If card has been used, write us for ordering information.



McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

created with dBASE II, to Apple DOS, where they will be used in a mail-merge routine. I'd pay \$50 for such a utility. Is anybody at First Class listening?

NOISE

One final complaint: noise. This problem is not unique to The Sider, of course. All hard disks have some noise. But The Sider is not among the quietest of hard disks. I often find myself turning it off so I can hear myself think. Without some special noise insulation, it would be distracting in any office setting.

SPEED

The Sider does its job. I've used it to rapidly create large database files for dBASE II under CP/M, which is something that was not possible with my floppy disks. The measurements that are given in table I show a com-

Table I: Benchmark comparisons for The Sider hard-disk system and Apple's DuoDisk floppy-disk system. (See the June 1984 BYTE, pages 334 and 336, for details.) The benchmark programs were written in Applesoft BASIC. They were executed on an Apple IIe running DOS 3.3 and having 128K bytes of memory.

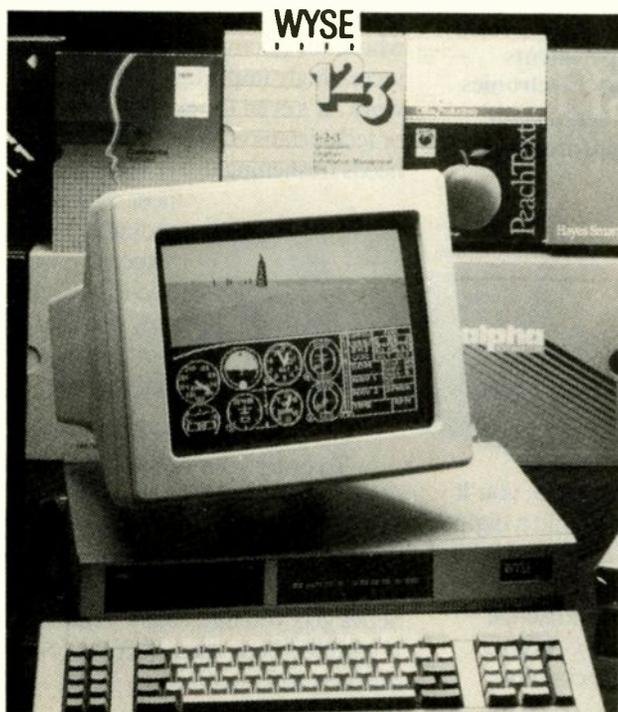
	The Sider	Apple DuoDisk
Write a 64K-byte file	2:43	3:04
Read a 64K-byte file	3:03	3:35
Copy a 40K-byte file	:31	1:32

parison of access times for floppy disks and The Sider.

CONCLUSION

I give The Sider an A for price, performance, and ease of use; a C for ease of setup; a D for documentation (at least until the user's manual is released); and an A for First Class's policy of 15-day return and one-year warranty.

I have necessarily dwelt on the problems I see with The Sider. But the best summary of my evaluation is the answer to the question, "Did I return The Sider to First Class at the end of the 15-day free trial period for the promised full refund?" Definitely not. For the very attractive price of \$695, I am willing to live with The Sider's limitations. [Editor's note: The price has since fallen to \$595.] ■



The IBM-compatible WYSEpc gives you more features for less.

Buy, lease or rent from MTI at great prices.

Wyse includes features that others price as options. Each model of the WYSEpc comes as a complete package with nothing else to buy.

The basic system includes the processor unit with 256K RAM, two 5¼" diskette drives of 356K each (IBM format), keyboard, display adapter, 14" tilt/swivel monitor, two serial ports and a parallel port. It also includes the MS-DOS 2.11 operating system, GW-BASIC, and a complete set of manuals.

The floppy disk controller, display adapter, and the three I/O ports are incorporated in a single-board design. This allows you two additional IBM-compatible option slots.

There's also an IBM PC/XT compatible model with a 10-Megabyte Winchester and color graphics option.

MTI is an authorized distributor for Wyse, so we can meet your needs in a timely fashion. Call MTI today.

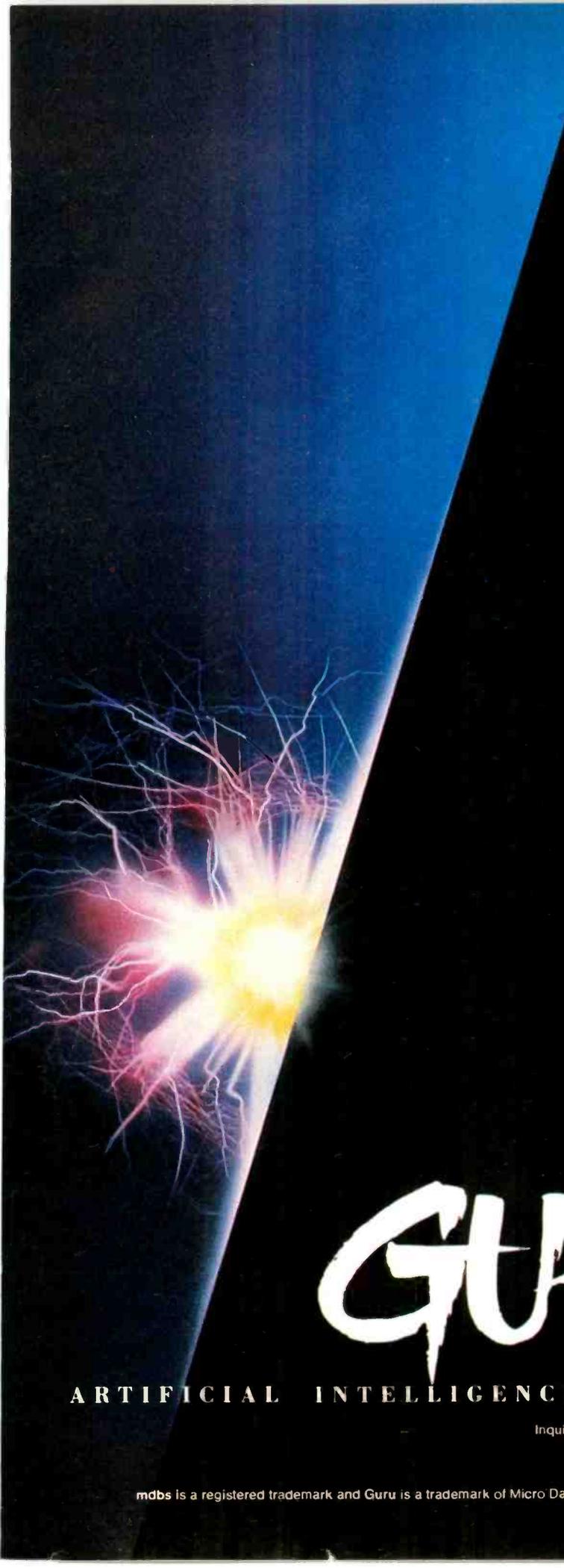
The WYSEpc is truly IBM PC compatible. It runs over 350 software packages. Even the acid tests - Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator - run beautifully.

TRADEMARKS - WYSEpc: Wyse Technology. IBM, IBM PC, XT: International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corp. Flight Simulator: Microsoft Corp.

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED

N.Y.: 212/226-2337 Ohio: 216/464-6688
516/621-6200 Ill.: 312/773-2300
518/449-5959 Ky.: 502/499-6656
N.J.: 201/227-5552 Cal.: 818/883-7633
Pa.: 412/931-9351 714/220-6487

Or call: 800/645-6530



THE GREAT ESCAPE!

FROM IVORY TOWERS AND
COLD COMPUTER ROOMS TO
THE WARMTH OF YOUR OFFICE.

Artificial intelligence for business
has arrived in a revolutionary new
product. . . Guru.

At last, artificial intelligence designed especially for business! Guru brings together expert system capabilities of artificial intelligence, the productivity of familiar business computing tools and the ease of communicating with your computer using menus, commands or plain English. All available in a single, integrated program.

Guru works like human experts, considering uncertainties, reasoning through forward and backward chaining, asking for more information when needed, and explaining its recommendations.

Guru's expert system works hand-in-hand with all the familiar business computing tools like spreadsheets, statistical analysis, business graphics and a programming language, always available for both expert consultation and your everyday business computing needs.

Best of all, you won't need to learn LISP or PROLOG or buy fancy computers. . . Guru runs on your PC and communicates in plain English! Guru is artificial intelligence that means business.

For more information, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902, 317/463-2581, Telex 209147 ISE UR.

GURU™

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

Inquiry 415

mdb is a registered trademark and Guru is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902



The Avocet family tree



Avocet turns an ordinary PC into an extraordinary development system.

And saves you \$20,000 in the process.

Now, there's a way to see all your best microprocessor designs take root, easily and effectively. Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators,

to use. We provide you with everything you need to develop microprocessor software, from data entry through assembly, debugging and final EPROMs.

lets you control emulation and download code from your terminal or PC. Priced from \$498.

AVPROM programmers work with any PC.

The AVPROMs program over 37 different devices, including EPROMS through 27512, CMOS and E² PROMS, and MPU/EPROM combos, using fast "adaptive" algorithms. Intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer, using Avocet's GD_X driver software... from \$429. Gang programmers from \$979.

To find out more about Avocet software development tools and accessories, call us toll-free:

1-800-448-8500

(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii.)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Most popular disc formats now available—please specify. Shipping and handling additional—call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED. Avocet Systems Inc., P.O. Box 490-B7, Rockport, Maine 04856, (207) 236-9055. Telex: 467210 AVOCET CI.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC. 

THE AVOCET CROSS-ASSEMBLER FAMILY.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Micro-processor	CP/M* ⁻⁸⁰	CP/M-86 IBM PC. MSDOS**
XASMO4	6804	\$250.00	\$250.00
XASMO5	6805	200.00	250.00
XASMO9	6809	200.00	250.00
XASM18	1802/1805	200.00	250.00
XASM48	8048/8041	200.00	250.00
XASM51	8051	200.00	250.00
XASM65	6502/65C02	200.00	250.00
XASM68	6800/01,6301	200.00	250.00
XASM75	NEC 7500	500.00	500.00
XASM85	8085	250.00	250.00
XASM400	COP400	300.00	300.00
XASMF8	FB/3870	300.00	300.00
XASM28	Z8	200.00	250.00
XASM280	Z80	250.00	250.00
XASM6811	68HC11	250.00	250.00
XASM180	HD64180	250.00	250.00
XMAC682	68200	595.00	595.00
XMAC68K	68000/68010	595.00	595.00

* Trademark of Digital Research

** Trademark of Microsoft

emulators and EPROM programmers turn your personal computer into a sophisticated development system. No more searching for the ever inaccessible mainframe. Or, wondering how to pay for a \$20,000 dedicated development system. Avocet products save time and money, and provide the most flexible development system available.

Avocet allows you to develop software for practically any microprocessor without switching development systems. And equally important, Avocet development tools are easy to install and easy

Now "debug" on your PC.

Avocet has realistic answers for users who want low cost debugging capability. Until now, engineers have been very much on their own in the area of testing. But now Avocet simulators and emulators virtually eliminate the frustrating and often costly "crash and burn" method.



New AVSIM family of full screen simulators.

Avocet's new software simulator/debuggers let you test your code in a crashproof, interactive environment, without additional hardware. Your PC's screen becomes a "window" into the simulated target CPU. Extensive break point, I/O, and interrupt facilities make AVSIM a truly useful development tool. Price \$299.

New TRICE in-circuit emulator.

At last, an affordable in-circuit emulator! With the self-powered TRICE, you can examine target memory and register, set break points, single-step, trace and more; TRICE recognizes 34 different commands. Its serial interface

At NEC, monitors and printers are not peripheral issues.

All too often, brand-name CPUs are "bundled" with mediocre peripherals — a practice that makes for profitable sales, but does nothing for the system's performance.

In Japan, where most computer peripherals are actually built, NEC is the largest personal computer company — by far. And NEC didn't make it to first place by offering second rate peripherals.

The monitors with the broadcast video heritage.

While dozens of companies market display monitors, only a handful possess the tube technology and manufacturing capability to actually *build* them. NEC is one of the few. In fact, NEC's complete line of color and monochrome monitors reflects the professional and broadcast video

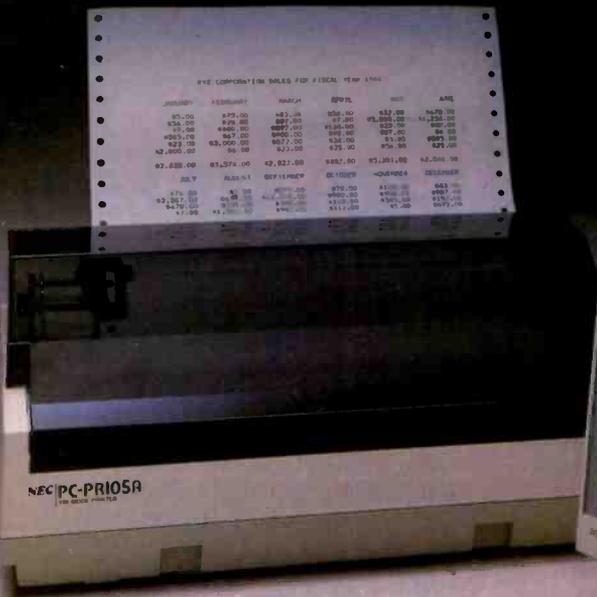
expertise that twice earned NEC Emmy Awards from the National Academy of Television Arts & Sciences.

Winning the printer race takes both speed and endurance.

Ask people who really know about printers, and they'll tell you that NEC builds the best. They may also point out that NEC builds printers for other computer companies. And if you ask them to choose one word to sum up what makes NEC printers stand out, it will probably be "reliable." This is why NEC has become the printer of choice for the most demanding installations.

So before you buy a peripheral from any name company, make sure the company puts more into the peripheral than just its name.

PC-PR105A IBM PC PLUG COMPATIBLE TRI-MODE DOT MATRIX PRINTER.



JB-1280DA IBM PC PLUG COMPATIBLE GREEN PHOSPHOR BLACK SCREEN MONITOR.

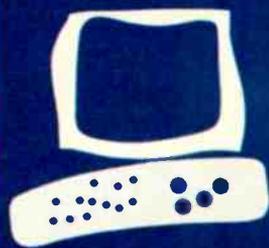


NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.

Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312-228-5900

Inquiry 264



Advantage! for the AT

Add-on memory and I/O ports for the IBM PC AT

BY TJ BYERS

The architecture of the IBM PC AT's 16-bit-wide bus, although similar to that of the 8-bit-wide IBM PC bus, is different enough that standard IBM PC cards are not compatible with the AT in most cases. Consequently, a new generation of IBM enhancement products has been developed for this machine.

One of the more versatile multifunction boards for the AT is Advantage! from AST Research (see photo 1). Advantage!, which is among the first of the third-party products for the AT to appear on the market, closely resembles AST's SixPakPlus multifunction board for the IBM PC. Of course, there are differences.

First, you will notice that the AST clock/calendar is absent. Since the PC AT has an internal clock and calendar, AST has not duplicated it. Second, you can load the Advantage! with almost 10 times as much RAM (random-access read/write memory) as a SixPakPlus.

Extra memory is really what the Advantage! is all about. The board's minimum memory configuration is 128K bytes of RAM, enough to take an enhanced IBM PC AT with 512K bytes of memory up to the machine's lower limit of 640K bytes. (The PC AT can use 640K bytes of RAM in its 1-megabyte real-address-mode address space.)

But the IBM PC AT doesn't stop there, and neither does the Advantage! multifunction board. Using the AT's protected-mode memory configuration, Advantage! can contain up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM. This is extended RAM that resides above the normal 1 megabyte of real-address-mode memory-address space that the AT uses for routine operation. You can use this protected-mode memory space for RAM disks such as the IBM PC-DOS 3.0 VDISK utility or for multiuser operating systems like IBM's XENIX package.

If that isn't enough RAM for your needs, Advantage! accommodates a special piggy-back memory module that attaches to the

board itself and extends the total on-board memory to 3 megabytes. This means that you can add a full 3 megabytes of RAM to your IBM PC AT while using a single expansion slot. Cascading more Advantage! boards, up to a maximum of five, results in 15 megabytes of protected-mode memory (the maximum the machine will accept). Furthermore, Advantage! offers several other memory-expansion options to meet your goal. You can choose either 64K-bit or 256K-bit RAM chips for maximum flexibility when upgrading your system's memory.

MEMORY-ADDRESSING CAPABILITY

Memory addressing, the function of Advantage! that designates where extra memory appears in the machine's address space, is also flexible. The total on-board memory can be split to fill space in both the base (real-address-mode) memory system and the protected-mode memory area.

In other words, if your AT has 256K bytes of base memory and you add a 1.5-megabyte Advantage! board to your system, you can choose to put all 1.5 megabytes in the protected-memory area and leave the base memory alone. This decision results in a machine with 256K bytes of base RAM and 1.5 megabytes of extended memory for use as a RAM disk or for multiuser functions.

Or you can split the extra memory between the two modes. Through the use of DIP (dual in-line package) switches, you can fully load the base memory by sectioning off 384K bytes of the 1.5 megabytes for use as base memory. The maximum base RAM is 640K bytes of the assigned 1-megabyte address space (in this case, 256K original bytes plus 384K bytes added by addressing the Advantage! board). This leaves 1116K bytes, or 1.116 megabytes, for use as protected-mode memory.

COMMUNICATIONS PORTS

The Advantage! multifunction board also contains a serial communications port and

(continued)

TJ Byers is the author of numerous books and articles on computers. His latest book is *Inside the IBM PC AT* (McGraw-Hill). You can contact him at 9411 Soledad Canyon Rd., Canyon Country, CA 91351.

AT A GLANCE

Name
Advantage!

Company
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

Computer
IBM PC AT

Features
Memory expandable to 1.5 megabytes on-board, memory expandable to 3 megabytes on-board with piggyback module; split memory-addressing capability; uses 64K- or 256K-bit memory chips; parallel printer port, serial RS-232C asynchronous port, and optional second serial port and game port

Documentation
75-page user's manual, tabbed function identification

Price
128K bytes of memory and serial/parallel ports \$595
3 megabytes of memory with piggyback board and serial/parallel ports \$2395

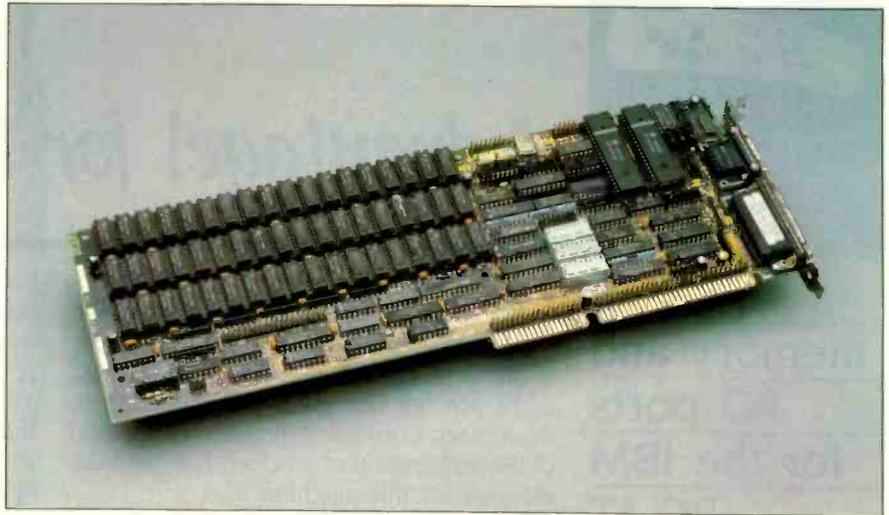


Photo 1: The AST Advantage! multifunction board for the IBM PC AT, showing sockets for up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM, memory-address DIP switches, and parallel-port, serial-port, and game-port connectors. Note the rows of vertical pins in front of the RAM socket area and immediately above the printed-circuit board; these are for connecting the optional add-on 1.5-megabyte piggyback RAM board.

a parallel communications port. The serial port is an RS-232C-compatible asynchronous communications port that you can use to provide a link between the AT and a modem, serial printer, mouse, or other serial device. Unlike on the IBM PC, which uses the industry-standard 25-pin DB-25 connector, Advantage!'s RS-232C port is interfaced via the 9-pin DB-9 connector that IBM is using as its new RS-232C standard. A second asynchronous serial port is offered as an option.

The parallel printer port is also standard on the Advantage! board. It performs exactly like any IBM parallel printer port, such as the one that comes on the IBM monochrome monitor, and can be used in conjunction with the AT's existing parallel port. The IBM PC AT can support three parallel ports, and you can configure Advantage! to respond to two of the three assigned addresses.

As a final option, you can install a game port. The game port is totally software-compatible with the IBM game adapter and you can use it with most joysticks. Due to a problem in the diagnostic program that accompanied some of the earlier AT ma-

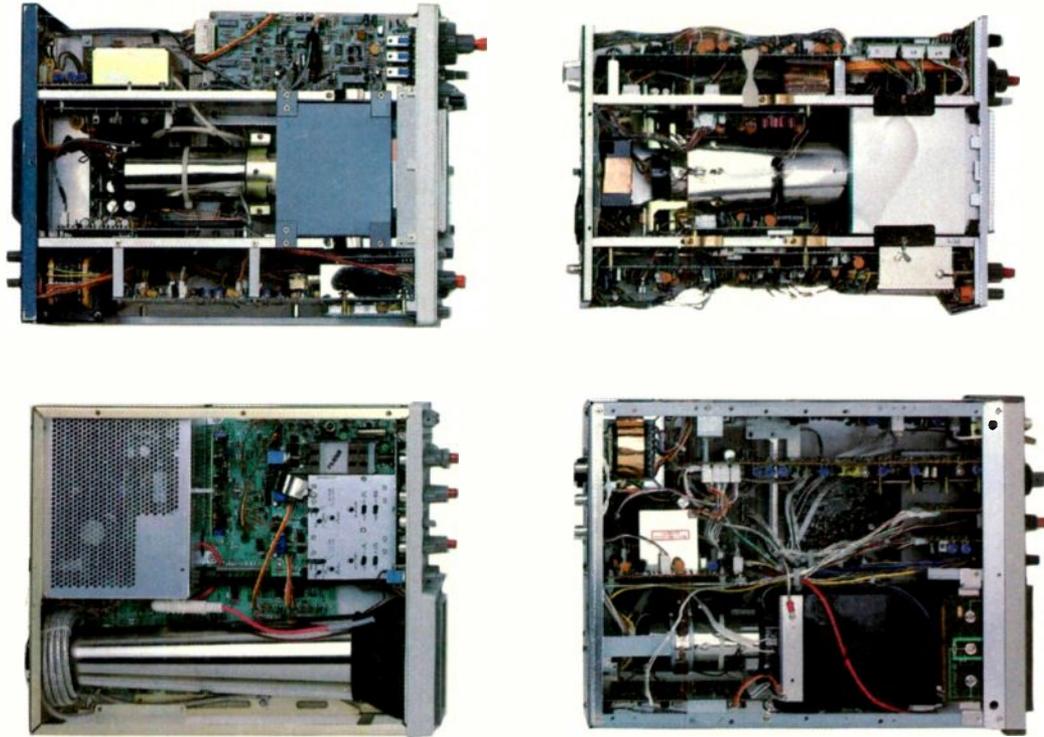
chines, the port might not always show up on the listing of installed devices. This causes no problem in the use of the game port, so ignore it.

DOCUMENTATION

Probably Advantage!'s best feature is its documentation. It is clear, concise, and to the point. AST has broken down the operation of each function into a separate and extremely manageable chapter. The text is not overwhelming and the manual is well illustrated. The user's manual includes four appendixes that contain all possible switch settings and actual programs to modify or improve system performance. This is a welcome and noticeable improvement over some manuals I have used.

Priced at \$595, Advantage! is a good buy with plenty of capability. Of course, prices increase as the number of memory chips you use increases, but that's to be expected. Advantage! lives up to everything it promises. I have used the Advantage! board for RAM disks and as extended memory with the XENIX operating system, and the results have been excellent. I highly recommend it for the serious AT user. ■

You can't judge a scope by its cover.



When you look at our simplified, practical internal design, you see why the Tek 2200 Series delivers unparalleled high performance and reliability in the field. You get quality that's unmistakably Tektronix in scopes so advanced, they cost you less to buy and own.

Through an innovative new concept in scope design we reduced the number of mechanical parts by 65%. Reduced cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

The result: a scope with designed-in simplicity that increases reliability as it cuts downtime and repair costs. All of which means outstanding value in

a compact, lightweight package that your service technicians will appreciate.

Plus, you get a selection of performance to precisely match your needs. There are the 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A at \$1275* and the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A at \$1525*. And at 100 MHz, the dual time base 2235 at \$1750* and the 2236 with an integrated counter/timer/multimeter at \$2650*.

The industry's first three-year warranty† is testimony to 2200 Series dependability. Adding value to value are a variety of optional service plans that can economically extend this coverage to five years.

Consider what you're paying

now in downtime, in service, in back-up scopes. On the bottom line, a Tek 2200 Series scope will save you money, time and trouble now and in the years to come.

Contact your Tek Sales Engineer for a demo today. Or call 1-800-426-2200, Ext. 201.

In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 201.



Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Inquiry 351

*Prices F.O.B. Beaverton, Oregon
†3-year warranty includes CRT and applies to 2200 family oscilloscopes purchased after 1/1/83. Scopes are UL listed, CSA and VDE approved

250,000 customers made us do it. The WYSEpc.

We established a precedent on better than 250,000 desktops with our terminals. So when our customers got ready to include PCs in their plans, they didn't think they should have to settle for less than Wyse style, performance and economy.

We agree. And now you can get the WYSEpc with IBM compatibility in hardware, software and expandability. We've thoroughly tested more than 350 software packages and accessories. It runs even the acid tests — Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator — in beautiful Wyse style.

Our price *includes* dual floppy drives, monochrome 14" tilt/swivel monitor, height-adjustable keyboard, 256K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS with GW-BASIC — and more.

There's also an IBM PC/XT compatible model with a 10-Megabyte Winchester disk. A color graphics option is available on either model.

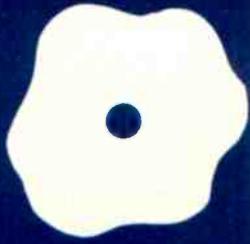
For more information about how much less all this costs from Wyse, call toll-free, today.

WYSE

Inquiry 388

Call 800-GET-WYSE





Enable

Powerful,
but not
quite ready
and able

BY STEVE KING

Enable, a \$695 integrated software package from The Software Group, would appear to be ideal for certain applications on the IBM Personal Computer. Imagine, for example, writing a guide to restaurants and restrooms in your area. You could use Enable's word processor to write the text for the guide, its database manager to assemble the data, its spreadsheet to track the associated expenses and income of the project, and its communications module to transmit the finished manuscript to the typesetter. Throughout the project, Enable's window-management capabilities would apparently let you easily keep an eye on all these functions. You could even use Enable to prepare some charts and insert these into the text.

Unfortunately, an actual test of the software with such a project revealed several deficiencies in Enable. Of course, I used version 1.0. After I wrote this article, The Software Group released Enable 1.1, which is said to include some enhancements. No doubt this new version will fix many of the deficiencies I found. In the meantime, I will report on the software as I, and perhaps many customers, received it. *[Editor's note: The new version of Enable does indeed fix many of these deficiencies. See the text box "Enable 1.1" on page 334 for some notes on the new version.]*

Enable 1.0 comes on three disks: a system disk, an operation disk, and a tutorial/data disk (the new version comes on four disks). I evaluated the program with a Compaq Deskpro containing 640K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and two floppy-disk drives. Since Enable requires frequent disk swapping on a floppy-disk system, I recommend using a hard disk. By the time I finished this review, I was quite burned out by Enable, partially because of so much disk swapping. Not only do the program's many overlay files require frequent disk changes, but The Software Group also employs a copy-protection scheme that checks drive A occasionally to verify the presence of a bona fide system

disk, even if you're running Enable from a hard disk. Fortunately, the new version of Enable is not copy-protected.

Enable's maintenance plan, which includes toll-free telephone support and free updates for a period of one year, costs \$95.

In addition to a spiral-bound manual for each of its five modules (word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, communications, and overall system control), a getting-started booklet, a quick-reference guide, and a small binder of helpful hints, Enable comes with a large keyboard overlay that gives the word-processing and telecommunications commands on one side and the spreadsheet and database-management commands on the other. The Software Group has written all the documentation as a tutorial, which makes it difficult when you just want to look up something, even though the manuals contain extensive indexes.

INTEGRATION AND CONTROL

When you first start Enable, you proceed through a series of menus to your desired function. The software creates a border that displays messages. This border limits the display to a 78-column width.

Enable boots into the Master Control Module (MCM), which integrates Enable's functions. The MCM also controls windowing, file handling, extensive macro capabilities, and a profile of the hardware in your system.

The MCM duplicates most of the operating-system file-manipulation commands. The module lets you select, copy, rename, and erase files from a single menu. However, the MCM doesn't display files that were not created by Enable. The MCM also prevents you from accidentally erasing Enable's system files.

After you choose a profile, the MCM lets you select one of the four applications modules: word processing, spreadsheet/graphics, telecommunications (Telecom),

(continued)

Steve King is a program analyst for the state of California and a part-time writer and consultant. When not working with computers, he enjoys equestrian activities. He can be reached at 17625 Rancho de Oro, Ramona, CA 92065.

AT A GLANCE

Name

Enable 1.0

Type

Integrated software package

Company

The Software Group
Northway 10, Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
(518) 877-8600

Format

Three 5¼-inch double-sided floppy disks,
MS-DOS 2.0 format

Computer

IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K
bytes of memory and two floppy-disk
drives; hard-disk drive suggested

Features

Word processing, spreadsheet, database
management, graphics, windows, macros,
communications, context-sensitive help

Documentation

Five 7- by 9-inch spiral-bound manuals,
approximately 150 pages each, three
pamphlets, and one keyboard overlay

Price

\$695

and database-management system (DBMS)/graphics. Then it helps you choose the file you wish to process. If you don't remember a file's name, enter a question mark and the MCM takes you to the file-control menu. To select the file you want, move the cursor to it and press the enter key.

The Software Group gave Enable's MCM impressive macro capabilities (the ability to execute stored keystroke sequences, including data entry and commands). You can tell Enable to record keystrokes for playback later or, once you have learned Enable's macro language, you can create macro files with the word processor. The Enable disks contain extensive tutorials that impressively demonstrate use of the macro powers.

WORD PROCESSING

I tried Enable's word-processing function first and it almost soured me on the rest of the program. When the word processor starts up, you must set your document margins each time you start a new file.

Next, Enable assumes you want a title page for every new document you create. However, you can move the cursor down past the title page and start entering your text. You can also type the key sequence F9-O-N-T to delete the title page.

The series of keystrokes necessary to delete the title page typifies one of Enable's big problems: In general, the commands are too complicated and require too much moving about the keyboard for easy learning. For example, F2 with the up-arrow and P keys takes you to the beginning of a paragraph; F2-P takes you to the end. Most cursor commands start with F2; most text-manipulation commands begin with F9.

You can also access most text-manipulation commands from a series of menus that the software displays at the top of the screen when you press F10. Since you can't access all commands (such as the title-page command) from the menus, you must frequently refer to the keyboard overlay or the manuals. The overlay is printed in very small type and contains rather

cryptic explanations. It was frequently difficult to locate the keystroke sequence I wanted. Usually I resorted to thumbing the pages of the quick-reference guide.

Since the menu command sequences are not similar to the keyboard command sequences, the menus do not help you learn the keyboard commands. In fact, I found that this dissimilarity impeded my learning process. For example, when inserting a page break from the menus, you press F10-L-4; when using keyboard commands, you press F9-Ins-M-P. The Software Group should take a lesson from Mark of the Unicorn and use the same keystroke sequence for menu and keyboard command entry. Mark of the Unicorn's *The Final Word* brings up a menu if you pause after the command-initializing keystroke or lets you enter the command uninterrupted if you know the correct keystroke sequence.

Despite its clumsy, confusing command structure, the Enable word processor contains almost the same capabilities you'd find in *The Final Word*, *WordPerfect*, or *WordStar 2000*. This program can create headers and footers, tables of contents, indexes, and footnotes. The Enable word processor also has a mail-merge function and can perform extensive boilerplate text manipulation using MCM macros.

However, I had several reformatting problems when I edited my text. The program refused to move a small block of words from one place on a line to another place on that same line.

Sometimes when I deleted or moved a block of text, the software left two spaces in the place from which the block came. Since I couldn't persuade Enable to delete either of the spaces, I was left with two spaces between the remaining words.

If I inserted words into the middle of a sentence, thus forcing the end-of-sentence mark (usually a period) and the two spaces before the next sentence to wrap to the next line, the software dropped one of the two spaces. I had to manually reinsert

(continued)

**Want to hear
a demonstration of
Hewlett-Packard's
ThinkJet Printer?**

another space to maintain the proper distance between sentences.

The word processor uses its own format for storing files on disks, but it can also store files in ASCII, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, and WordStar file formats. Enable is also supposed

to be able to read those other formats. However, when I tried to get Enable to read the BYTE standard word-processor benchmark file, a 40-paragraph ASCII file, it would read only the first line. I used a public-domain utility to convert the bench-

mark file to WordStar format, but the Enable word processor still would read only the first paragraph of that format.

ENABLE 1.1

BY RICH MALLOY

The new version of Enable corrects many, but not all, of the deficiencies reported by Steve King.

Enable now comes on four floppy disks (utility, system, operation, and tutorial/data) that you must frequently swap in and out of disk drive A. All the disks are copyable, but an Install routine mentioned in the manual does not seem to work. Also, the disk-swap prompt is an irritating sound.

The new word processor can now handle text lines longer than 78 columns (up to approximately 160 columns). To help you set margins, a small window in the screen's lower right corner indicates which column the cursor is in. Also, if a reformatting operation leaves an extra space between words, you can delete the extra space with the Del key. You can turn off the automatic creation of a title page for each new document by changing your system profile. Finally, Enable can read ASCII files fairly easily.

The database manager can now easily merge data files.

The updated spreadsheet offers variable formats from 256 rows by 256 columns to 4095 rows by 15 columns. The spreadsheet can also easily read and recalculate Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets.

The telecommunications module now lets you set up a wide range of communications parameters. It also can do simple auto-log-on procedures. However, this module still has a few simple problems. For example, it stores your desired parameters on the utility disk, but the operation disk looks for these parameters on your data disk.

Some items were not mentioned by Steve King. Enable does not currently support printers made by Star Micronics, C. Itoh, or Mannesmann Tally. No provision lets you modify Enable for

additional unsupported printers. When I set up Enable for an Epson MX-80, connected an IBM PC to a Star Micronics Gemini printer, and told the system to print, it locked up irretrievably.

The word processor seems to contain other shortcomings. Copying a block of text seems to cause some paragraph indentation in the block to be lost. And for some reason, the backspace key functions as a reverse space bar; it blanks out the character to the left but does not delete the space. You can change this to a normal backspace function by adjusting your system profile, but the backspace key sometimes reverts to its default behavior for no apparent reason.

Finally, in the system-profile section, you apparently cannot change that part of your system profile that refers to your modem.

After a brief test, I would judge the updated product to be much closer to its advertised claims than the version used by Steve King. Note that because of the extensive disk swapping required, I would discourage Enable's use on floppy-disk systems. Also, like Mr. King, I would have preferred that the publisher had made Enable's menu and command sequences identical. Finally, some procedures, such as Install and the one to set up a particular modem, do not seem to work.

All in all, on a hard-disk system and for certain applications requiring several different functions, Enable appears to be a viable, if somewhat idiosyncratic, product.

Rich Malloy is the New York editor for BYTE. He can be reached at BYTE, McGraw-Hill, 43rd Floor, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Of Enable's functions, I found the database-management system and the spreadsheet to be the most logical and the easiest to use. The DBMS module contains almost all the capabilities of popular middleweight database managers such as dBASE II or Condor 3. However, Enable allows the use of, but not yet the merging of, multiple data files. Although the Enable DBMS module doesn't contain a built-in programming language, as dBASE II and Condor 3 do, the MCM's macro capabilities combined with Enable's report language let you design sophisticated data-management programs, such as general ledgers or inventory-control modules.

The Enable DBMS can read dBASE II data files directly. Since The Software Group also provides a utility program, Convert, that translates ASCII-format data files to Enable format, the Enable DBMS can use files created by almost any other database program. I imported a 1260-record mailing list into Enable that Condor 3 had created. I simply told Condor 3 to store the file with fixed-length fields in ASCII format and then used Convert to finish the conversion process.

Each record in an Enable database file can have up to 32 fields (like dBASE II and Condor 3) of entered data or up to 113 fields containing data that is derived or calculated from the entered data. However, each record is limited to 2000 characters.

With Enable, you design a database with a series of menus that lets you specify the type and limits for each field. The software lets you specify an amazing number of details about the limitations for each field, including whether data is entered from the keyboard, derived from another database or from another field, or copied from the operating system.

Next, Enable helps you design the data-entry forms for each database.

(continued)

Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the
ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.

So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think.

Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations.

Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing
smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: \$495*.)

Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.

Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.

Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept. 276X, for the
Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Inquiry 158

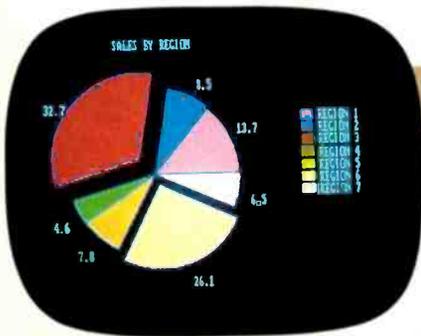


**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

ThinkJet

STATGRAPHICS.[®] ONE KEYSTROKE TURNS LIFELESS DATA...

**NEW
VERSION 1.**



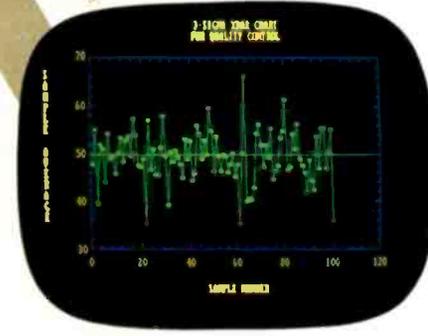
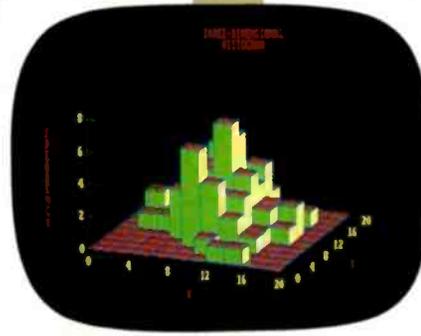
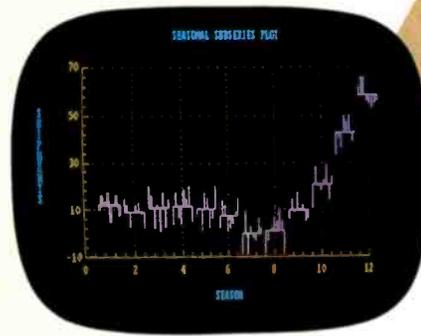
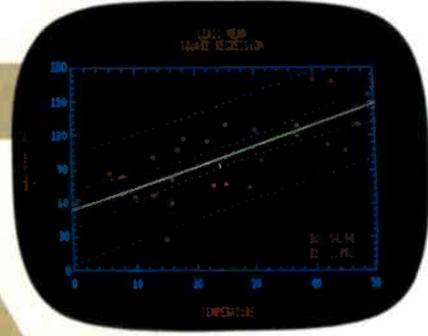
Date Updated: 03/01/85 Data Editor Maximum Row: 108
Number of Col: 9

Row	X	Y	samples	samples	Shipments	Sales
1	43.1	1800	1	16.1	2.815	42000
2	38.1	1800	1	14.2	2.672	25000
3	32.8	1800	1	15.9	2.255	68000
4	38.6	2070	1	16.0	2.721	11870
5	36.1	1600	1	16.1	2.846	18425
6	19.8	3200	2	16.2	3.026	60000
7	19.4	3735	2	16.4	2.762	16250
8	20.2	3070	2	15.8	2.712	27250
9	19.2	3035	2	16.1	2.622	31500
10	20.5	2755	2	16.2	6.301	78900
11	20.2	2950	3	16.0	5.264	32600
12	25.1	2750	3	16.1	7.312	22780
13	20.5	3430	3	15.7	2.581	56750
14	19.4	3010	3	16.3	2.475	15000

Length: 145 150 100 100 76 76
Type: N N N N N N

Cursor at Row: 1 and Column: 1

* HELP F2=MENU F3=CODE F4=LIST F5=QUIT F6=SORT F7=DISORT F8=VIEWSORT F9=PRINT F10=QUIT
INPUT F11=MAH 1 1985 02:58:00 PM VERSION 1.0 REC OFF



INTO VITAL STATISTICS.

Data. You live with it every day. What you need are the tools to make it come alive. Comprehensive analytical tools. Mathematical precision. And graphics capabilities to broaden your insights—to help you visualize, analyze, and communicate your findings quickly and convincingly.

And now you've got it. With STATGRAPHICS—a new PLUS*WARE™ product from STSC. STATGRAPHICS is the only PC software to fully integrate a wide variety of statistical functions with high-resolution color graphics. Giving you the power and precision you used to find only with mainframe software.

STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment allows you to generate graphs from within the statistical procedures. You can change a variable and see the effect—immediately. So your job is easier and you're more productive.

MORE OPTIONS FOR MORE COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS.

STATGRAPHICS features over 250 functions for analyzing data—including analysis of variance, regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis.

It also lets you enter data at the keyboard or access data stored in standard ASCII files, LOTUS® 1-2-3 worksheets, and DIF files used by other popular software packages.

TELL A CLEARER, MORE DRAMATIC STORY.

STATGRAPHICS includes a wide variety of graphics programs such as two and three-dimensional line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, histograms, time sequence plots, and quality control charts.

The graphics are supported on color and monochrome graphics boards, dot-matrix printers, and pen plotters for presentation quality graphics.

SOPHISTICATED STATGRAPHICS IS SURPRISINGLY SIMPLE TO USE.

STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven, and includes a comprehensive user's guide, online HELP screens, tutorial, and handy reference card. And STSC's HELP-Line is only a phone call away—giving you ready access to our staff of technical experts.

TAKE A LOOK AT STATGRAPHICS.

AND LOOK NO FURTHER.

STATGRAPHICS is the most advanced statistical graphics software available for PC's. And the complete system is just \$695.

To order STATGRAPHICS, or for more information, contact your local dealer or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, 301-984-5123). Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. Major credit cards accepted.

Inquiry 340

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

STSC
A Contel Company

STATGRAPHICS operates on IBM PC's and compatibles under DOS, Version 2.0 or later. A minimum of 384K RAM, a graphics adapter and compatible monitor, and two double-sided disk drives or a hard disk are required. An 8087 math coprocessor and 512K RAM are recommended. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. PLUS*WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

REVIEW: ENABLE

While designing an entry form, you can access the word-processing module to add text enhancements that give instructions to the data-entry person. You can also specify a verification method that requires entering a particular field twice when accuracy is important.

Finally, the DBMS module lets you design reports in almost the exact way that you design data-entry forms. However, The Software Group also has included a rudimentary programming language for creating reports in Enable. Using the word processor, you can construct a report with a series of dot commands (words preceded by a period, or dot). The report language contains .if, .elseif, .else, .exit, and .endif commands to handle conditional situations.

When you are not designing a new database, you can bypass the DBMS menu and enter direct commands to the software as you do when using the word-processing module. The F9 key initiates these commands but, once again, no relationship exists between the menu command sequence and the keyboard command sequence.

SPREADSHEET

Since I don't own Lotus 1-2-3, I borrowed a friend's copy for comparing it to the Enable spreadsheet. Enable's spreadsheet looks like 1-2-3 and has a similar command structure, but it offers a maximum worksheet size of only 255 rows by 255 columns. However, my friend, who is much more of a spreadsheet expert than I am, believes Enable's spreadsheet size is more than adequate for most uses.

Since I normally use the Report Manager spreadsheet from Datamation (Northbrook, Illinois), which allows 256 pages of spreadsheets as well as 256 rows and 256 columns per page, I found both the Enable spreadsheet and 1-2-3 somewhat limiting. Report Manager's third dimension (pages) lets you generate multiple related spreadsheets, such as a budget page for each month of a year.

The Software Group incorporated

(continued)

SUNDAY 10-5

PROMPT DELIVERY

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, MODEMS, MONITORS, ACCESSORIES, FURNITURE & EXPERIENCE

ATARI PRINCE
Apple II
Brother
Zenith
IBM
AKA
Canon
OLYMPIC
Veri
Koala
Star
DATA
OPAQ
QUADRAM
SONY
EV

Maxell
IMDEK
Easywriter
SHARP
EXAN
Quasar

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

COMPUTER: 1-800-874-1235
VIDEO: 1-800-223-6779

TOLL FREE OUT OF N.Y.

IN N.Y. CALL (718) 237-2828

S'nW ELECTRONICS & APPLIANCES
633 Bedford Ave. Bklyn, NY 11211

HOURS: Mon-Thurs 9-6
Fri 9-2, Sun 10-5 Sat. Closed

C.O.D. Accepted
Credit Card Accounts charged of time of order
Add ship. hand. ins. if any
Prices subject to change without notice
Not responsible for typographical errors

"If it weren't for Harris-Lanier..."

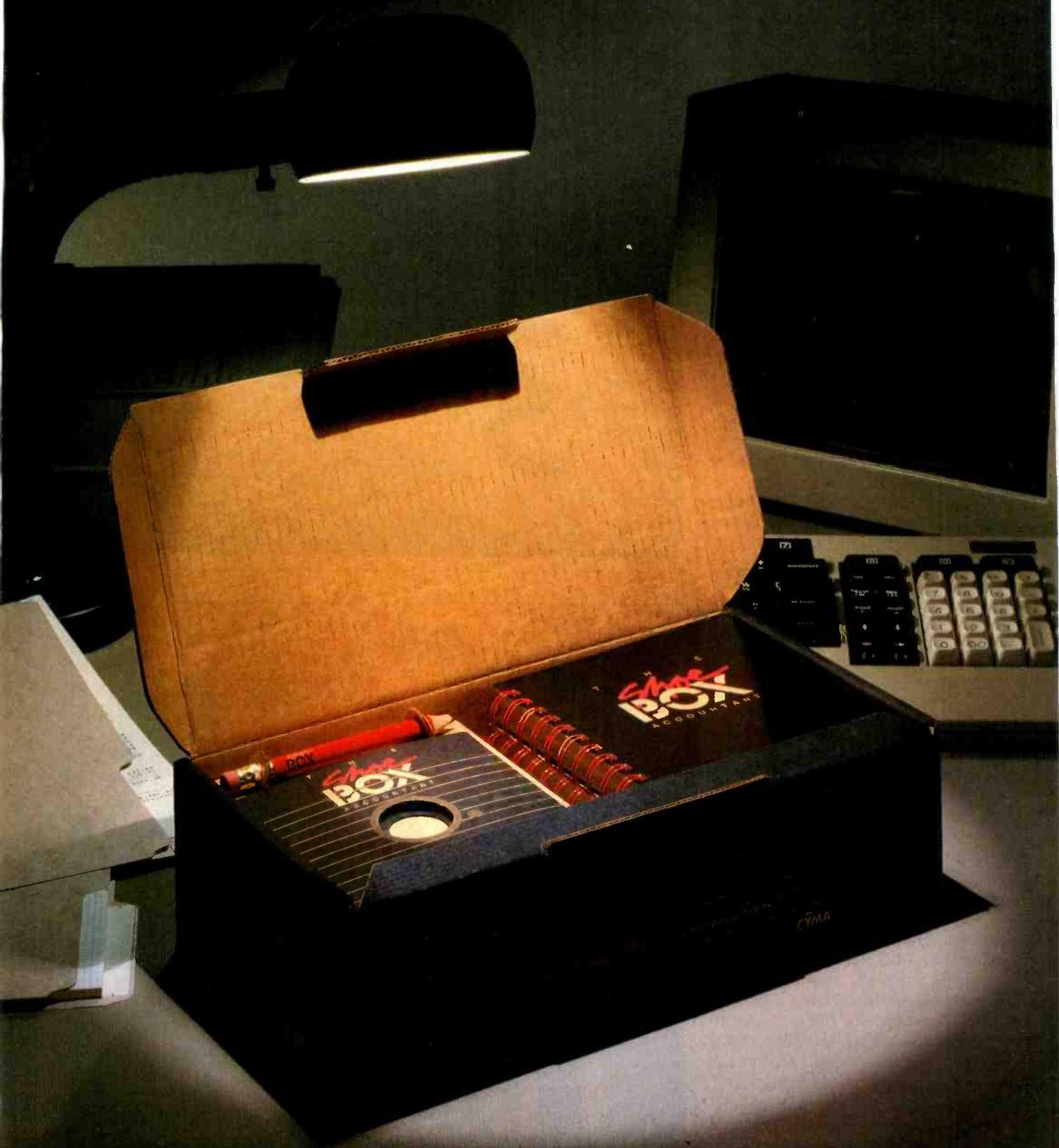
"We wouldn't be speaking to each other."

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, OUR NAME IS HARRIS

For more details on how Harris-Lanier can get your PCs to share information, call 1-800-241-1706.

HARRIS LANIER

BOX.OFFICE HIT.



Most software companies would call it a stroke of luck if they designed a system so effective, it became the small business favorite.

We call it a stroke of genius.

CYMA
McGraw-Hill
800-292-CYMA

REVIEW: ENABLE

most typical spreadsheet capabilities in Enable, such as range commands and global formatting. Enable also has many mathematical functions, including business functions (e.g., amortization payments and internal rate of return), scientific functions (e.g., sine and cosine), and logical/conditional functions (e.g., choose, if, true, and false). The Enable 1.0 spreadsheet can also save files in 1-2-3, VisiCalc, and DIF formats, but strangely enough cannot read files in those formats.

GRAPHING

Both the database and spreadsheet modules let you design graphics images on the video screen if your PC has graphics capabilities.

Enable can create vertical bar graphs in two and three dimensions, as well as pie charts and line graphs. I found Enable's graphs much easier to format and print than those created by 1-2-3, Report Manager, and Conдор Graf. You can design various levels of titles for graphs and embellish them with nine different fonts.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Enable's telecommunications module is its weakest point. It requires even more disk swapping than the others and has some severe bugs. For example, after you choose Telecom from the main MCM menu, Enable lets you select Communicate or Setup. Setup supposedly lets you change communications parameters. When I tried to use Setup, however, the program beeped repeatedly and instructed me to insert the tutorial/data disk. Enable never accepted the disk asked for and, thus, never let me change the communications setup.

I did manage to convince Enable to communicate by using the Communicate selection to access the program's terminal mode. I called a bulletin-board system and tried to download a public-domain program using the XMODEM error-checking protocol. Unfortunately, after you tell Enable to receive a file using XMODEM, the program prompts you to swap a disk before it begins to receive the file.

(continued)

WRITE TURBO PASCAL APPLICATIONS FAST

WITH



Generate entire applications, including reports and menus, from start to finish with amazing speed.

- 300 fields per logical screen, 4 physical screens per logical screen.
- Screens are compiled, not interpreted.
- Predefined I/O types of String, Real, Integer, Phone and Date. User definable types.
- Bullet-proof Data Entry.
- Generates entire Database programs with Add, Change, Inquire, Delete and Backup functions predefined.
- Includes algorithm (and uses) for a resident Binary Tree indexing for no wait lookups. Easy to change to other methods.

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International
PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

- Generates easily modifiable code.
- Completely menu driven.
- Includes Database Generator, Report Generator, Menu Generator, and I/O Function Generator (to define additional I/O types similar to phone and data types, which are predefined).

REQUIRES: Turbo Pascal and PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. Soon available on MS-DOS.

\$59.95 unprotected (includes postage and handling only in U.S.)
Georgia residents add 4% sales tax.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-JMC-8667
or 1-404-736-8265

JMC Research, Inc.
803 Eisenhower Drive
Augusta, Georgia 30904



"So before Harris-Lanier showed up,
your PCs wouldn't share information?"

"And now they're working
together non-stop."



FOR YOUR INFORMATION,
OUR NAME IS
HARRIS

For more details on how Harris-Lanier can get
your PCs to share information, call 1-800-241-1706.



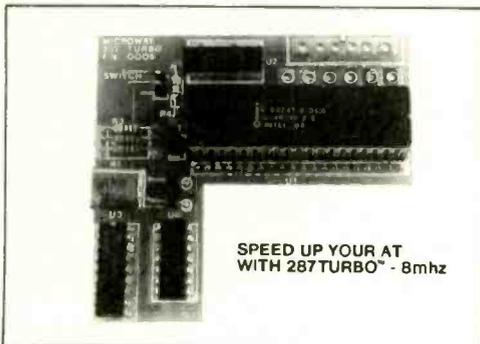
MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops

with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ . . . MicroWay's software turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. When used with the **NUMBER SMASHER™** it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1. **FASTBREAK** provides you with the unique capability for running other programs on top of 1-2-3. These programs can be written in BASIC, PASCAL, Fortran or C and can access the current values in your 1-2-3 worksheet. **\$79**
FASTBREAK & 640K NUMBER SMASHER . . . \$1099



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT **\$1049**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE each **\$150**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE **\$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **\$100**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal. **\$125**
 Plotmatic for Grafmatic **\$125**
 MultiHalo (one language) **\$189**

DFixer™ - Eliminates the AT hard disk problem! A disk which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. **\$149**

EPSILON™ - our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 11 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real timesaver! **\$185**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **\$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. . . . **\$150**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentals, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package **\$199**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available **\$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
 RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ. **\$400**

INTEL COMPILERS¹

FORTAN-86. **\$750**
 PASCAL-86. **\$750**
 PL/M-86. **\$500**
 ASM-86. **\$200**

¹Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5mhz \$109
 Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz \$175
 For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz \$175
 For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz \$199
 For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

287Turbo™ 8 mhz \$395
 With Reset Button and Diagnostics.

64K RAM Set \$8

256K RAM Set \$29

256K CMOS RAM Set \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT \$89

AST Boards CALL

JRAM-2™ (ØK) \$169

JRAM™ AT (ØK) \$229

JRAM-3™ (128K) \$275

INTEL ABOVE BOARD CALL

FORTAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 **\$229**
 IBM Professional Fortran **545**
 Ryan-McFarland Fortran **399**
 FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS. **65**
 Lattice C or Microsoft C Version 3.0 **299**
 FLOAT87 **150**
 IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0 **445**
 Microsoft Quick Basic **89**
 Summit BetterBASIC™ **175**
 True Basic. **105**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0 **155**
 Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01 **125**

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3 **199**
 Borland Turbo with 8087 Support. **85**
 STSC APL★PLUS/PC. **450**
 STATGRAPHICS. **595**
 COSMOS Revelation **750**
 Phoenix Plink86 **295**
 SPSS/PC **595**

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7662.

MicroWay

P.O. Box 79
 Kingston, Mass.
 02364 USA
 (617) 746-7341

**The World Leader
 in 8087 Support!**

REVIEW: ENABLE

After it has received the file, Enable prompts you for another disk swap before it returns to the terminal mode.

After three attempts, the public-domain program I downloaded would not run. Yet, when I downloaded the same program with another communications package, the public-domain software worked properly.

A TEST

To put Enable to a good test, I used a data-entry-and-report form that my coworkers and I designed for collecting restaurant and restroom data in our area for use in a "restaurant and restroom survival manual." I originally designed two similar databases, one for restaurants and one for restrooms. But after some experimenting, I learned that the menu command allowing the merging of two databases was not yet implemented. So, I entered both types of facilities into a single database, using a true/false conditional field to differentiate between a restaurant and a restroom.

Next, I spent about 12 hours entering the data for the survival manual. Then I used the Enable word processor for several more hours to write a witty preface. Finally, with the Enable word-processing module running and the preface on the screen, I pressed F10 to access the program's command menu. It offered me a number of choices. I chose DBMS to integrate the restaurant and restroom database with my text. That's when Enable told me: "Function will be available in first Enable update."

Of course, maybe it was my own fault. I hadn't read anything about using that particular menu command in any of the manuals. Fortunately, the documentation did offer another method for combining the two files.

Following the manual's instructions, I rebooted the word processor with the preface text. With the MCM, I switched windows and ran the database module. I used the display command to access my database. It showed the database on the screen with each record occupying one line. However, if a database were to con-

(continued)

What's in a Name...

BetterBASIC™ is just what it sounds like. Better than the BASIC you got with your PC. What's better about it? Just about everything.

FAST

Programs run fast. Each line of code is compiled as it is entered into memory.

BIG

Break the 64K barrier. Use the full memory of your PC to write big programs.

POWERFUL

Windows and graphics, DOS and BIOS calls, chaining, overlays, local and global variables, recursion, and more.

INTERACTIVE

Responds to user commands in immediate mode.

STRUCTURED

Write structured programs using functions and procedures.

MODULAR

Create re-usable "library" modules for more efficient programming. Easy interface to assembly language.

BetterBASIC Runtime System, 8087/80287 Math Module, and Btrieve™ interface also available. Call Lifeboat about BetterBASIC and our extensive collection of professional development systems.

Lifeboat and Lifeboat logo are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates. BetterBASIC, Runtime System, 8087/80287 Math Module and Btrieve interface are trademarks of Summit Software Technology.

For immediate delivery or more information, call: **1-800-847-7078** in NY: **(212) 860-0300**

or write: **LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES**
1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10128



The source for software with full support™

"We're really getting some mileage out of the PCs now that they're sharing information."

"Harris-Lanier sure steered us in the right direction."



**FOR YOUR INFORMATION,
OUR NAME IS
HARRIS**

For more details on how Harris-Lanier can get your PCs to share information, call 1-800-241-1706.



I ALWAYS GET THE BEST OF BOTH!

LOOK NEW FEATURES

TURNOVER™

"Wireless file transfer" between IBM PC and APPLE II disk. Read, write and format APPLE II disks in your IBM disk drive. Transfer any disk file from APPLE to IBM, or from IBM to APPLE. No serial cables, no modems, no hassles and no problems.

The TURNOVER board plugs into any slot of your IBM PC, XT and some IBM compatible computers, supplied with special software running under PC-DOS or MS-DOS. TURNOVER will read, write and format APPLE-DOS 3.3, APPLE CP/M, Pro Dos, APPLE II System and Apple III SOS disks in your IBM.

TURNOVER is a fast and simple alternative to complicated modem and serial links for file transfer.

XENO-COPY PLUS™ 4.0

The latest release of an award-winning software utility. "Wireless file transfer" between IBM PC and most other disk formats. Read, write and format 320 different disks in your IBM disk drive. Transfer any disk file from your "other" computer

to IBM, or from IBM to your "other" computer. Eliminates slow, complicated serial links.

XENO-COPY PLUS reads, writes and formats 40 and 80 track 5 1/4" disks as well as 30" disks. Transfer files from CP/M, MP/M, XENO-COPY PLUS ever handles non-IBM MS-DOS disk formats. A new, fully-integrated user interface makes this software quick and easy to use.

XENO-COPY PLUS runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT and almost all compatibles under PC-DOS or MS-DOS.

XENO-DISK

The enhanced version of XENO-COPY PLUS for professional applications.

XENO-DISK offers all the capabilities and features of XENO-COPY PLUS. In addition, XENO-DISK will read, write and format 8" disk formats. Eight different 8" formats are supported including 5741 and CP/M. An optional 5" and 8" disk controller card is also available.

XENO-DISK also reads, writes, and formats Compugraphic MCS disks for wireless file transfer between typesetters and your computer.

TURNOVER™



XENO-COPY PLUS™ 4.0



XENO-DISK™



Vertex
systems inc.

INNOVATION IN MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS!

6022 West Pico Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90035 **213/938-0857**

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL
FOR INFORMATION.

© 1985 VERTEX SYSTEMS, INC.

TURNOVER, XENO-COPY PLUS, XENO-DISK are registered trademarks of Vertex Systems, Inc.

IBM PC, XT, and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Inquiry 410 for End-Users. Inquiry 411 for DEALERS ONLY.

REVIEW: ENABLE

tain more than 78 characters per record, the program would let you scroll as far right as necessary to view the entire record, similar to a spreadsheet. Since my database contained two comment fields (for directions and comments) of 127 characters each, my records scrolled a long way to the right of the screen window.

Still following instructions, I marked the whole database as a block and returned to the word-processing window. I told Enable to move the block into my text. The program carried out my command, but each record extended to the right beyond the word-processor screen window.

Unfortunately, the word processor could not scroll to the right. When I tried to scroll to the right to look at the results, my PC locked up and I had to reboot and repeat the procedures. Then I tried to reformat the database, but that didn't work either and, after several tries, my computer froze again.

I finally gave up on Enable for the survival-manual project.

SUMMARY

As all reviewers do after completing their projects, I'm returning Enable to BYTE along with this review (needless to say, I did not write it with the Enable word processor). I am totally disenchanted with Enable's awkward, difficult-to-learn command structure and unimplemented features.

Software manufacturers encounter enormous costs and delays as they develop their products. However, I don't believe consumers should be forced to endure bugs and unimplemented features such as I found in Enable 1.0.

Enable is a powerful program and probably the most successful attempt so far at a single software package that integrates the most common uses for microcomputers: word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and communications. Although I've heard version 1.1 is better, I found Enable 1.0 not quite ready and able because it is plagued by bugs, incomplete functions, and a clumsy disk-swapping scheme. ■

To C or not to C...

The C language used to be intimidating. Then RUN/C came along. It's an interpreter. That means you can run a C program immediately, without compiling it. Perfect for learning C and writing programs interactively. Use it with any standard C compiler for a complete development system.

RUN/C—THE C INTERPRETER™

Master C with our full K&R C interpreter plus full-screen editor.

SAMPLE PROGRAMS

Comes with critically-acclaimed C reference manual and over 100 sample programs on disk.

EASY COMMANDS & FUNCTIONS

Write and execute programs with LOAD, EDIT, and RUN. Debug with TRON, TRACE, and PRON. Use PC BASIC graphic functions like PUT, GET, CIRCLE, and LINE, SCREEN, and DRAW.

RUN/C PROFESSIONAL™

All the RUN/C advantages, plus powerful features for program development.

LOADABLE LIBRARIES™

Load and run your favorite library functions (C-Food, Multi-Halo, etc.) from within your RUN/C interpreted code.

DEBUGGING TOOLS

Point program modules before compiling. New source-code debugging facilities allow you to set multiple breakpoints, single step through a program, view and change variables during execution.

Call **LIFEBOAT™** about **RUN/C interpreters** and our catalog of quality programming tools.

RUN/C—The C Interpreter, RUN/C Professional and loadable libraries are trademarks of Age of Reason Co.

Lifeboat and Lifeboat logo are trademarks of Lifeboat Associates.

C-Food Smorgasbord is a trademark of Lattice, Inc.

Multi-Halo is a trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.

For immediate delivery or more information, call **1-800-847-7078** In N.Y. **(212) 850-0300**

or write: **LIFEBOAT™ ASSOCIATES**
1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10128



The Source for Software with Full Support™

© 1985 Lifeboat Associates

Safeguard your computer system with the essential peripheral...

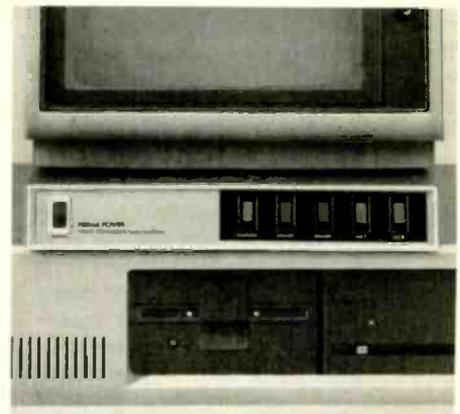
Perma Power® Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center

When valuable equipment and irreplaceable data are on the firing line, it makes sense to protect them from the dangers lurking in the power line. Trust the Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center to guard your sensitive circuitry from voltage spikes and surges, while giving you fingertip control of your computer and four peripherals.

- Prevents data loss and physical damage from switching and lightning-induced transient voltage surges
- Provides both common-mode and normal-mode surge suppression
- Reduces line noise from RFI/EMI interference
- Positive Shutdown Mechanism* prevents operation of unprotected equipment
- Performance specified to IEEE Std. 587 (Category A)
- U.L. listed
- **FULL FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY**

See the new Power Commander™—along with the full line of Perma Power Surge Suppressors and Sockets Plus™ Multiple Outlet Strips—at computer stores and office supply dealers nationwide.

*patent pending



PERMA POWER. Electronics Inc.

5615 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 647-9414

TOSHIBA P1340

I have become a bit puzzled about the reviews for printers in BYTE the past year or so, particularly after purchasing a Toshiba P1340 printer.

The review of the Epson LQ-1500 (BYTE, December 1984, page 293) gives a sample of print from the P1340 that was made with a printer that was not working properly (see Maxim Smith's letter in Review Feedback, May 1985, page 299). The same is true of reviews of the IBM Quietwriter (June 1985, page 385) and the P1340 itself (October 1985, page 305). The print samples from the P1340 in all three of these reviews were done with P1340 printers that were not working properly.

When I got my P1340, I was warned that it was common for the flexible cable from the printer body to the print head to work loose, or partly loose, and that I would need to be sure that it was securely connected. Until I did this, my printer did not print properly.

Whatever the cause, the P1340 can (and should) print better than the examples shown in BYTE. Reviews of the P1340 should warn buyers about the possibility of loose cable connection, or whatever causes the problem.

DENNIS P. MCGUIRE
Minneapolis, MN

I want to compliment your review of the Toshiba P1340 printer. I was particularly impressed that the reviewer, Rich Malloy, accurately reported the machine's usable fonts, rather than repeating the erroneous specifications advertised by Toshiba.

It should be emphasized to your readers that this machine does *not* have a usable letter-quality font at 12 characters per inch, despite the fact that Toshiba implies such a font in its advertising and in the user's manual for the P1340. In fact, my experience with Toshiba after purchasing a P1340 suggests a disdain on the part of Toshiba for its customers; this might be of interest to any of your readers contemplating the purchase of a Toshiba printer.

Readers should know that an executive of the company told me that since I had purchased the printer from a discount house, at a below-list price, I had no right to expect Toshiba to accept return of the

printer. Had I purchased the machine from an authorized, "full-price" dealer, Toshiba would have accepted a return.

Altogether, my experience with the Toshiba P1340 was very unsatisfactory. That is too bad, because in many respects it is a very nice printer. My advice is to look for a manufacturer that has some regard for its customers and for the integrity of its advertising.

EUGENE H. LEVY
Tucson, AZ

DESKPRO GRAPHICS

In the August 1985 Review Feedback (page 283), Bryan Mumford made a note that the Compaq Deskpro will not run any of the popular graphics cards, such as the Hercules card. This is not quite the case. The monitor supplied with the standard Deskpro will not run on these cards.

When I saw this letter, I went to the local Micro Mart; they assured me that the Deskpro will run these cards. I have seen Deskpros running a Sigma Color Design 400 with a Princeton Graphic Systems SR-12 Monitor. They also claim that they have sold Deskpros with Tecmar Graphics Master cards and several other graphics cards, but not with the Deskpro monitor. One suggestion to Mr. Mumford: See if the Princeton Scan Doubler will work with the Compaq Graphics Adapter; that will give you 640 by 400 resolution on the Compaq monitor.

ANDREW BOWEN
Bethel Park, PA

STEARNS DESKTOP

The review of the Stearns Desktop Computer (October 1985, page 264) by Wayne Rash Jr. mentioned some severe problems without correctly identifying the causes.

Though I left Stearns in May 1985, I was the hotline support specialist who answered Mr. Rash's telephone questions and inspected the Stearns computer after he returned it. The computer he used for the review was in BYTE's possession for over a year and had been visibly damaged in one (or more) of the three (or was it four?) shipments that BYTE arranged for the computer. The unit had been dropped so hard that the hardened plastic case cracked, freeing the case's re-

taining screws. One of these loose screws lodged under the main computer board (affecting the keyboard interface), a second was found in the power supply, and the third was near the disk controller. When the screws were removed, the keyboard and disk drives functioned perfectly. Few electronic devices function well (if at all) when shorted.

Perhaps, in retrospect, I should have been more insistent about shipping a replacement unit. After all, the first dealer service provided to Mr. Rash was removal of a piece of the plastic case from the interior of the floppy-disk drive. He repeatedly refused my offers to send a unit directly from the factory—an admirable attempt by BYTE to maintain continuity and integrity, but a mistake in this case.

CAROL L. JAHNKE
Bloomington, MN

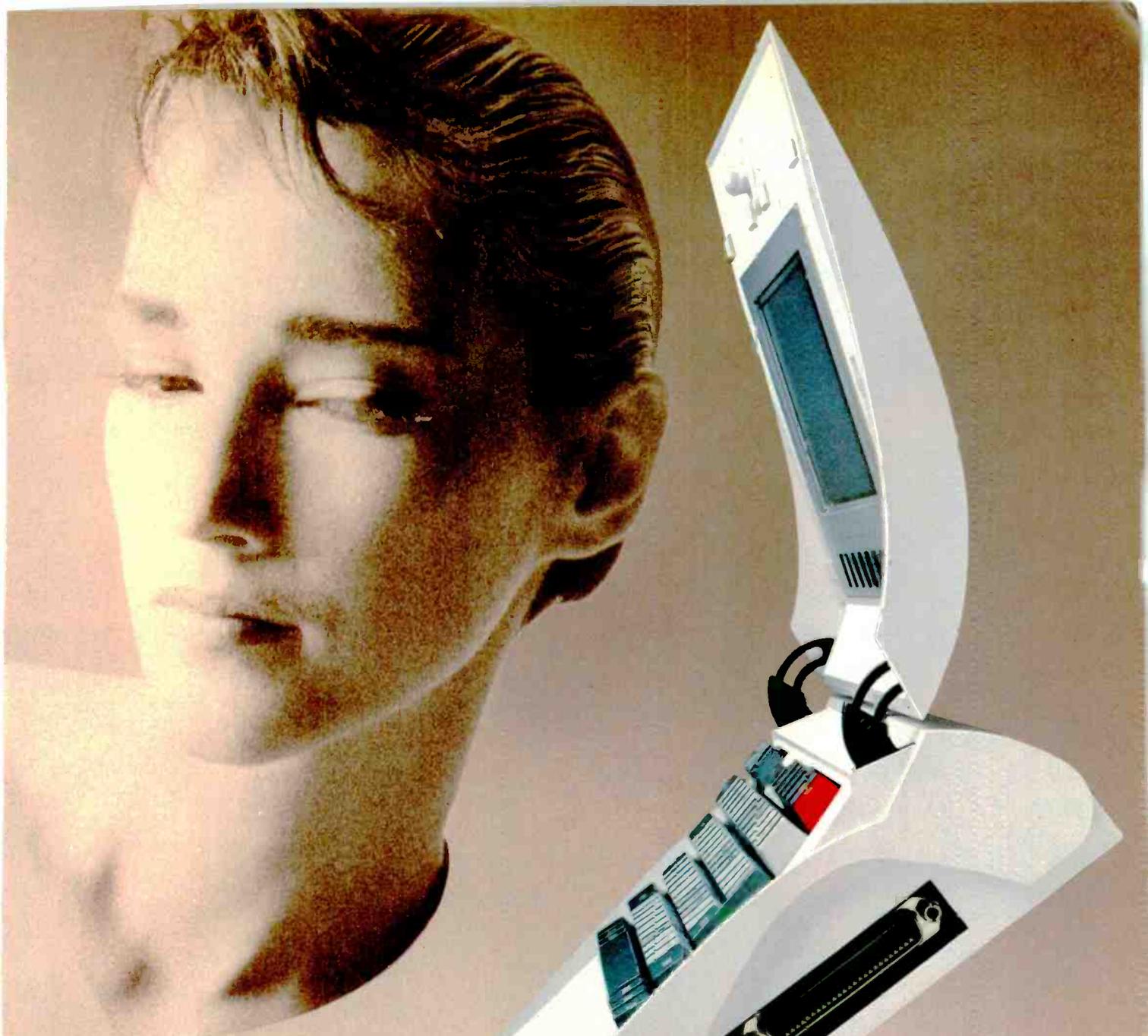
For the most part, Ms. Jahnke's reply may accurately reflect the condition of the computer when it arrived in the Stearns offices. I did not notice any severe damage to the machine when I had it, but it was shipped twice more after that. I should note, however, that I would have expected the local service representative to bring such damage to my attention during one of his numerous visits. Since the service rep said nothing, I had to assume that the machine was in optimum operating order.

I should also add that Ms. Jahnke was the model of patience and helpfulness during the time I had the computer. I wish that other computer companies would staff their hotlines with people like her.

Finally, let me add that even had the machine operated flawlessly, my findings as to the utility of the machine, its level of compatibility, and the level of documentation would still stand and would still lead me to make the same recommendation as to its desirability.

—Wayne Rash Jr. ■

REVIEW FEEDBACK is a column of readers' letters. We welcome responses that support or challenge BYTE reviews. Send letters to Review Feedback, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Name and address must be on all letters.



Chic.

Seldom are computers thought of as beautiful.

But out of every thousand, there is always one that catches the eye. Such a computer is the stunning new *WS-1*.

The audition starts when you open the flip-top of this intriguing portable. Switch on, and the *WS-1* becomes a word-processor, a spreadsheet, a database, or a graphics tool.

Stay in touch, with the *WS-1*'s built-in autodial modem, speaker phone, and cassette mechanism. Send files, take calls, or even run the *WS-1* as an answering machine!

See us
at the COMDEX Show
in Atlanta, Georgia, April
28 to May 1, 1986



The *WS-1* offers some surprises inside too. Such as a powerful 15/32-bit 68000 microprocessor, ROM-based multitasking Operating System, and AFL interpreter. Or features like the high-contrast 25 x 80 bit-mapped graphics LCD, RAM expansion up to 512K, and optional 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drives.

All this power comes in a sleek footprint of only 11 x 13 inches. We think you'll agree that the *WS-1* really is one out of a thousand.

ampère

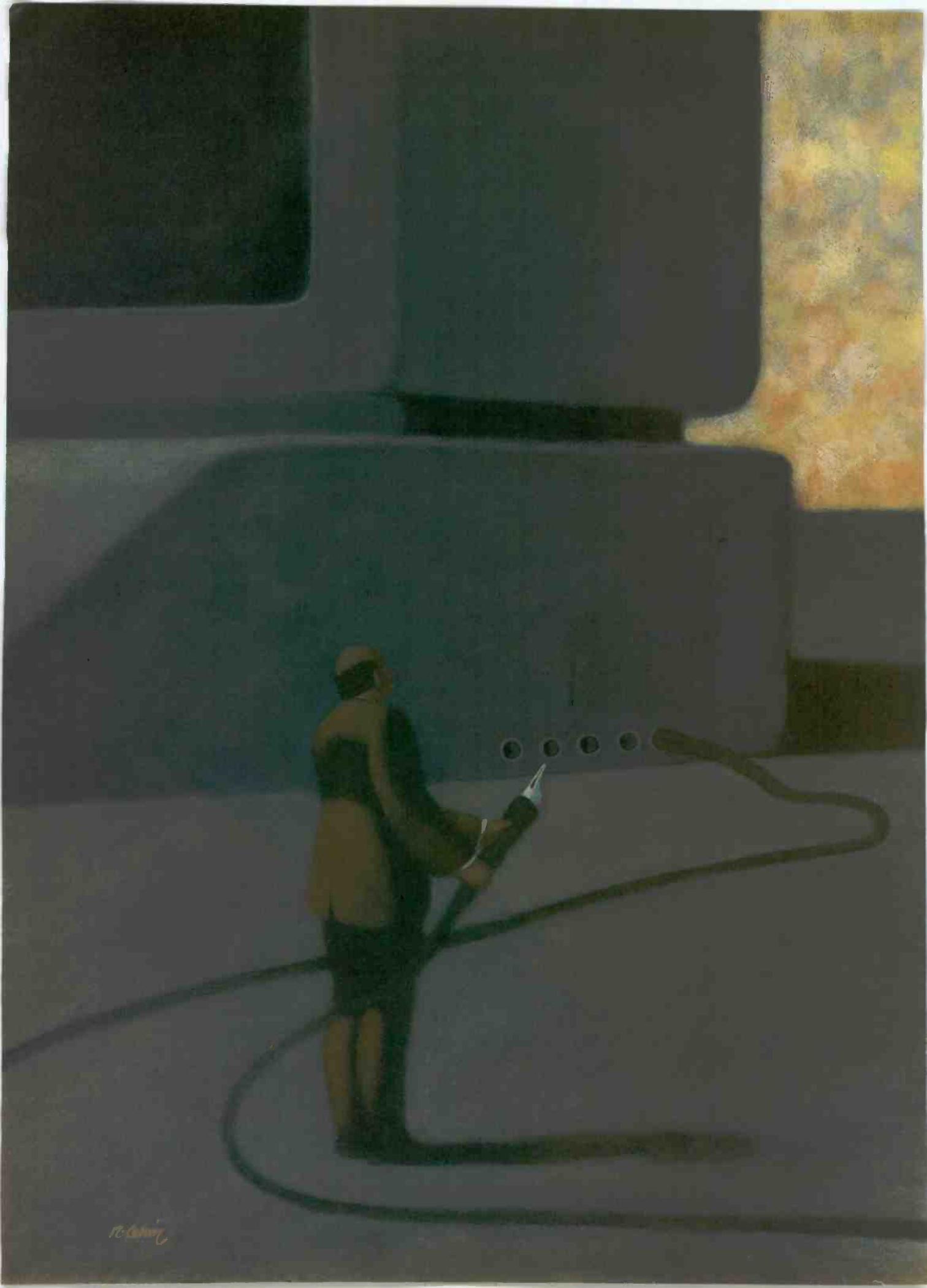
Inquiry 19

FOR DISTRIBUTORSHIP INFORMATION AND PRODUCT DETAILS, PLEASE CONTACT

ampère
INCORPORATED
Asahi Bldg., 7-5-20 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan Phone: 03-365-0825
Telefax: 03-365-0999 Telex: J33101 AMPERE IP Sharp Mail Box Code AMP
(Group Code: APLWS)

**WORKSPACE
COMPUTER INC.**

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE: 3841 Carson St., Suite 301
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A. Phone: 213-540-1553
Telex: 322800 WORKSPACE



Robert Rauschenberg

Kernel

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ONE MINOR PROBLEM <i>by Jerry Pournelle</i>	349
CHAOS MANOR MAIL <i>conducted by Jerry Pournelle</i>	366
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: BENCHMARKING <i>by Bruce Webster</i>	371
BYTE JAPAN: FAVORING KANJI <i>by William M. Raike</i>	381
BYTE U.K.: THE ACORN RISC MACHINE <i>by Dick Pountain</i>	387
MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: EUCLID'S ALGORITHM <i>by Robert T. Kurosaka</i>	397
CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK <i>conducted by Steve Ciarcia</i>	403

One minor problem. That's all it was—nothing more. We've all had them. In fact, most of us have them every day. In Jerry's case, however, the one minor problem kept going on and on and on. It just happened to be the day before Friday the 13th. Although it turned out to be a day that Jerry would not care to relive, he did learn some lessons from it and still has the highest praise for what personal computers can do.

With the big move to Utah finally completed, Bruce Webster feels that he is ready to start working again. This month's According to Webster deals largely with the subject of benchmarks. Bruce discusses what characteristics they should have, how to interpret them, and factors other than performance you should consider. He also makes a number of predictions for 1986 and promises to review them at the end of the year.

This month in BYTE Japan, Bill Raike focuses on the new NEC computers in the PC-9801 series, which no longer have the 8086 but are quite a bit faster. Another new Japanese product that Bill reports on is the long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh and some software that comes with it. It is the result of the linkup between Apple and Canon and is actually a kanji-character ROM board that's been piggybacked onto the main board of a 512K-byte Macintosh. Finally, Bill discusses the Fujitsu lap-size portable computer that he reported on in last August's BYTE Japan. It is now called the FM-16 π and is available at very reasonable prices, but only in Japan.

The events leading to the development of the Acorn RISC Machine, or ARM, is the topic of BYTE U.K. Dick Pountain covers the background provided by previous Acorn machines and describes the goals of the design team and how they were implemented in this RISC processor.

In Mathematical Recreations, Bob Kurosaka returns to the subject of repeating decimals, covered in his November column. That column concluded with an algorithm for converting repeating decimals into fractions. This month's column presents a program to implement that algorithm.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

SERVICES

- Programmer's Referral List
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- BULLETIN BOARD - 7PM to 7AM 617-826-4086
- Dealer's Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 700 products

SERVICE: FREE NEWSLETTER

Software development and AI on micros: trends, forecasts, controversies, innovations, and techniques. Plus announcement of 80 NEW tools. CALL for "Newsletter Packet."

RECENT DISCOVERY

dBASE to C translator: dBX - no royalties, addon ISAM,

MSDOS \$ 350
Source \$1000

AI - Expert System Dev't

ExpertEASE - Inductive. PC DOS Call
EXSYS - All RAM, Probability. Why
Trees, Solid, files, popular PC DOS \$359
INSIGHT 1 - Probabilities, required
thresholds, menus, fast PC DOS \$ 95
INSIGHT 2 - adds backward, forward, par-
titions, dB2, lang. access. PC DOS \$449
Others: APES (\$359), Advisor (\$949),
ES Construction (\$100), ESP (\$845),
Expert Choice (\$449), more.

AI - LISP

List Our

GC LISP - "Common", rich.
Interpreter - Interactive Tutorial 495 Call
LARGE Model - 2 to 15 meg. 695 649
Compiler and LM Interpreter 1190 1045
TLC LISP - "LISP-Machine" - like, all
RAM, classes, turtle graphics, 8087,
compiler. CPM-86, MSDOS \$235
WALTZ LISP - "FRANZ LISP" - like, big
nums, debug, CPM-80, MSDOS \$149
Others: ExperLISP (\$439), IQ LISP
(\$155), TransLisp-PC (\$75),
BYSO (\$125), MuLISP-86 (\$199)

AI - PROLOG

ARITY PROLOG - full, debug, ASM, C,
virtual. Compiler \$1950 MSDOS \$495
MPROLOG - Rich syntax, editor, segment
work space, portable. PC DOS \$725
Prolog-86 - Learn Fast. Standard,
tutorials, samples MSDOS Call
Others: Prolog-1 (\$359), Prolog-2 (\$1895),
MicroProlog (\$229), Prof. MicroProlog
(\$359).

Editors for Programming

BRIEF Programmer's Editor - undo,
windows, reconfigure PC DOS Call
C Screen with source 80/86 \$ 75
EMACS by UniPress - powerful,
multifile, windows, DOS, MLISP.
programming. Source: \$949 \$299
Entry System for C - Bellesoft PC DOS \$325
FirsTime by Spruce - Improve
productivity. Syntax directed for Turbo
(\$69), Pascal (\$229), or C (\$239)
PMATE - power, multitask 80/86 \$159
VEDIT - well liked PC DOS \$119
XTC - multitasking PC DOS \$ 95

Feature

Paragon PASCAL - for performance:
extensions like "packages"; "Iterators";
5 memory models; 64 bit 8087; strings.
Space vs. speed optimization options.
MSDOS \$895

C Language - Compilers

BDS C - solid value, fast CPM80 \$125
C86 by CI - 8087, reliable MSDOS Call
Lattice C - from Lifeboat MSDOS \$289
Lattice C - from Lattice MSDOS \$339
/Consular Mac C w/toolkit MAC \$299
Megamax - tight, full MAC \$239
Microsoft C 3.0 - new, tight. MSDOS \$259
Q/C 88 by CodeWorks - Compiler source,
decent code, cross/native MSDOS \$295
Williams - source debug. MSDOS \$399
Wizard C - Lattice C compatible,
full Sys. III, lint, fast. MSDOS \$399

C Language - Interpreters

C-terp by Gimpel - full K & R, OBJ
and ASM, large progs. MSDOS \$249
INSTANT C - Source debug, Edit to
Run-3 seconds MSDOS \$399
INTRODUCING C - Interactive C to
learn fast, tutorial PC DOS \$115
RUN/C - improved MSDOS \$109

C Libraries - General

Blaise C Tools 1 (\$109), C Tools 2 \$89
C Food by Lattice - ask for source \$119
C*LIB by Vance \$125
C Utilities by Essential - 300+ \$149
Greenleaf Functions - portable & ASM \$149
Polytron - for Lattice, ASM source \$ 99
Software Horizons - Pack 1 \$129

C Libraries - Applications

COMMUNICATIONS: Asynch Mgr \$175
Greenleaf - full, respected \$149
Software Horizons - Pack 3 \$139
FILES: Btrieve - multilanguage \$199
C Index by Trio - full B + Tree,
vary length field, multi compiler
/File is object only \$ 89
/Pro is partial source \$179
/Plus is full source \$349
C Tree by Faircom - source, port. \$349
dbcISAM by Lattice for dB2 or 3 \$219
dbVISTA - full indexing, plus optional
record types, pointers. Network.
Object only - MS C, LAT, C86 \$179
Source - Single user \$459
Source - Multiuser \$929

Ask about Atari ST, Amiga

Note: All prices subject to change without notice.
Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.
Ask about COD and PO's. All formats available.

C Support - Systems

C Debug - Source debuggers - by
Complete Soft (\$269), MSD (\$149).
C Sharp - well supported, Source,
realtime, tasks MSDOS \$600
C Sprite Debugger by Lattice \$149
C ToolSet - DIFF, xref, source \$135
PC Lint - full C program checking
and big, small model. All C's \$119

Low Cost Languages

ECO C/88 by Ecosoft \$ 50
Introducing C - Step by step training \$109
TransLisp-PC - "CommonLisp", tutorial,
graphics, 230 functions, samples \$ 75
Modula 2 by ITC - Windows, tight \$ 80
Prolog-86 - enhanced, DOS, Edit Call
Quick BASIC by Microsoft - Compile
BASICA, Link \$ 79
SnoBol4+ by Catspaw - Strings \$ 85
Turbo Edit/Assembler \$ 85

TURBO PASCAL and SUPPORT

BORLAND: Turbo 3.0 \$ 49
3.0 with 8087 or BCD \$ 79
3.0 with 8087 and BCD \$ 85
Turbo Graphix - graphs, windows \$ 39
Turbo Toolbox or Editor \$ 55
Turbo Tutor \$ 29
TURBO . . . Asynch by Blaise, full \$ 89
MetaWindow by Metagraphics \$ 49
Power Tools by Blaise - library \$ 89
Power Utilities - profiler, pp \$ 89
Professional - interrupts, macros, \$ 50
OTHERS: FirsTime (\$69), Screen
Sculptor (\$99), Pascal Pac (\$100),
Tidy (\$45), Multi Halo (\$95).

Fortran & Supporting

Forlib+ by Alpha - graph, comm. \$ 59
MACFortran by Microsoft - full '77 \$239
PolyFortran - xref, pp, screen \$149
Prospero - '66, reentrant \$390
RM Fortran - enhanced "IBM Ftn" \$429
Scientific Subroutines - Matrix \$149
Strings and Things - registers, shell \$ 59

MultiLanguage Support

Advanced Trace 86 Symbolic, rewrite
Assembler \$149
Btrieve/N (\$469), single user \$199
Codesifter - executive profiler \$109
LMK Make by Lattice \$159
MultiHalo - full \$199
Panel - Screens, windows \$239
Periscope II symbolic debugger \$129
PFinish - Profile by line, routine \$299
PLink-86 - 32 levels, overlays \$289
PolyLibrarian - Manage .OBJs \$ 89
TexSys - Source code control \$ 89

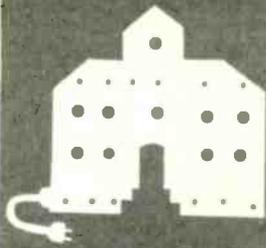
Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

128-B Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 1085



C·O·M·P·U·T·I·N·G A·T· C·H·A·O·S· M·A·N·O·R

One Minor Problem

Nearly Friday the 13th

Reflections

SpaceWar

Bridge Parlor

Nemesis

MandelZoom

Cardiovascular Program

PC-Sweep

FUPROLOK

Copy II PC Option Board

Hacker Ethic

BY JERRY POURNELLE

I've been back from Europe for nearly a month, during which time I've answered 532 letters, thrown out 11 9-gallon trash bags of paper, and caught the flu. Withal, things have almost settled to normalcy. The construction is finished, most of the archaeological layers of mail have been answered, many of my books have been taken from boxes and shelved, and some of the great software inflow has been organized. I've even had time to work on a novel. On the other hand...

DAY OF THE LOCUST

It was *not* Friday the 13th. It was the day before.

It all started when Mrs. Pournelle made a weekend visit to Seattle. She took along Percy, the NEC PC-8201 lapboard portable. On the way back, she wrote a chapter for her new book and naturally wanted it transferred over to her machine, which happens to be the Zenith Z-150.

"No problem," said I. Little did I know.

Our usual method for transferring Percy's files is to use an RS-232C cable to connect him up to a port on the Golem, our big CompuPro 286/Z80 S-100 Dual Processor. The Golem now reliably runs Concurrent DOS 4.0 and can read and write to a lot of different disk formats: 8-inch and 5¼-inch as well as CP/M and MS-DOS. More on this later.

There is a minor problem: I don't yet have the proper Concurrent DOS software to transfer files in through the Golem's serial ports. Real Soon Now, they tell me. Meanwhile, it is only a minor problem. The Golem boots Concurrent DOS off the hard disk, but he first looks to see if there's a floppy in the top 8-inch drive. If there is, he boots that, which means I can bring him up in old-fashioned CP/M-86, and *that's* not only as solid as a rock but has all the usual CP/M capability for using PIP to transfer files in and out of serial ports. I can bring in files and **stash** them on the hard disk or in the memory drive, open the 8-inch drive door,

press Reset, and everything's fine.

Well, there is another minor problem. The Golem has two terminals: our ancient (and extremely reliable) TeleVideo 950 and CompuPro's PC Video board, which is designed to make an S-100 system capable of running a fair number of MS-DOS programs under Concurrent DOS. The PC Video board naturally wants an IBM-PCompatible keyboard. We've been testing the Enigma 9000, which is a very good keyboard indeed, but it has an interesting feature: when you first turn on the machine, the keyboard squeals and howls until it gets a signal to shut up. This is fine if I'm booting Concurrent DOS, but when I boot with CP/M, nothing ever talks to that keyboard, so it's going to howl until doomsday, and that's irritating.

"No problem," I say, reaching behind the Golem to unplug the silly thing. My wife, who thinks computers don't like her even though she has made a truce with the Z-150 and actually likes the PC-8201 a lot, waited expectantly for her text. "Hmm," I said. "It doesn't seem to be booting. Maybe a bad boot disk."

I removed the 8-inch disk and hit Reset to let the Golem boot up with Concurrent DOS. Nothing. "Oh, I have to plug that keyboard back in," I did. Reset. Nothing.

"Do we panic yet?" Roberta asked.

"Yes." Actually, what I did was call Tony Pietsch. When Reset does nothing, you have a real problem.

He listened to the symptoms. "Don't know. That's hardware, all right. Have you done the usual? Check the fan filter? Take the cover off and push the boards in? Check the cable connections?"

"Uh, yeah," I said somewhat sheepishly. I hadn't told him about removing and replacing the keyboard cable. I managed to get off the line. Sure enough, the hard-disk cable connector next to the keyboard input socket had been partially displaced; it took about one second to fix that, after which everything worked fine.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science-fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

(continued)

WALTZ LISP

The universal, superefficient LISP for MS-DOS and CP/M.

Waltz Lisp is a very powerful and complete implementation of Lisp. It is substantially compatible with established mainframe Lisps such as *Franz* (the Lisp running under *Unix*), *Common Lisp*, and *MacLisp*.

Ultra fast.

In independent tests, **Waltz Lisp** was up to twenty(!) times faster than competing microcomputer Lisps.

Easy to use.

Built-in WS-compatible full-screen file editor. Full debugging and error handling facilities are available at all times. No debuggers to link or load.

Practical.

Random file access, binary file support, and extensive string operations make **Waltz Lisp** suitable for general programming. Several utilities are included in the package.

Full Lisp.

Functions of type *lambda (expr), nlambda (fexpr), lexpr, macro*. Splicing and non-splicing character macros. Full suite of mappers, iterators, etc. Long integers (up to 611 digits). Fast list sorting using user defined comparison predicates. Built-in prettyprinting and formatting facilities. Nearly 300 functions in all.

Flexible.

Transparent (yet programmable) handling of undefined function references allows large programs to reside partially on disk at run time. Automatic loading of initialization file. Assembly language interface.

Superbly documented.

Each aspect of the interpreter is described in detail. The 300+ page manual* includes an exhaustive index. Hundreds of illustrative examples.

Order **Waltz Lisp** now and receive *free* our
PROLOG Interpreter

Clog PROLOG is a tiny (but very complete) PROLOG implementation written entirely in **Waltz Lisp**. In addition to the full source code, the package includes a 50 page **Clog manual**.

16-bit versions require DOS 2.x or CP/M-86 and 128K RAM (more recommended). Z-80 version requires CP/M 2.x or 3.x and 48K RAM minimum. **Waltz Lisp** runs on hundreds of different computer models and is available in all disk formats.



\$169

*Manual only: \$30 (refundable with order). Foreign orders: add \$5 for surface

mail, \$20 for airmail. COD add \$3. Apple CP/M, hard sector, and 3" formats add \$15. MC/Visa accepted.

For further information or to order call



1-800-LIP-4000 Dept. 31



In Oregon and outside USA call 1-503-684-3000.

PC
RO
ODE
INTERNATIONAL

15930 SW Colony Pl.
Portland, OR 97224

CHAOS MANOR

Well, there was a minor problem. The Golem has a *lot* of RS-232C connectors on the back. Concurrent DOS can support four physical terminals. The next hardware development here is to link the Golem with Zeke, the CompuPro Z80 I'm writing this with. I can also simultaneously connect up several different printers and under Concurrent DOS simply say PRINTER NEC or PRINTER HP, after which the Golem knows which port and printer protocol to use. That's necessary. The HP LaserJet is a fine printer for nearly everything, but it can't handle fan-fold. Once a month I call in my accounting program, make journal entries for all the checks, and voilà! I'm done with all that until next tax time; but, of course, the check-writing program expects the checks to be on fan-fold paper.

Anyway, there are many cable connectors, and, alas, while each of those connectors has a label, I have never written down which one is the TTY port under CP/M-86. I mean, I've done this 20 times, right? It's obvious, right? Wrong. And indeed, I *did* write it down about a year ago in a logbook. Unfortunately, I never got around to indexing the log. Oh well, it's easier to experiment with different places to plug in than to search through that log. It's a simple experiment. Just put the PC-8201 in Terminal mode and enter STAT CON:=TTY:. When you get things plugged in in the right place, Percy controls the Golem and all's well.

Of course, there is a minor problem. You have to be sure Percy and the Golem's TTY port are set for the same baud rate. The PC-8201 is set for 9600 baud. I don't remember what baud rate we set for the TTY port under the old CP/M 2.2 BIOS (basic input/output system), but it doesn't matter. Changing the Golem's baud rate is simple. Just type Baud 06 9600 (port 6 is the TTY port). Of course, if the baud rate is wrong, you can't change it if you've already assigned the console to the TTY port. The machine's not listening to anything except the TTY port, and it won't hear anything coming in at the wrong baud rate. . . . Reset takes care

of that. Now change the baud rate, then use STAT, and plug the cable in. . . .

After about 15 minutes of mucking about, I had *that* taken care of. The cable was connected, Percy and the Golem were on the same wavelength, and we were ready to send over Roberta's file.

There was one minor problem.

The simplest way to bring a file into a CP/M system from a port is to use PIP. True, if the file is larger than 16K bytes, CP/M has to go off and write some directory information at the 16K-byte boundary, but a 286 machine writing to a RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk will seldom lose anything, even at 9600 baud; certainly not more than a character or two. There are better ways for transferring important data or programs, but for text, PIP is the easy way to go. I invoked PIP.

"Requires Concurrent DOS," responded the Golem.

"Yeah, of course," I muttered. PIPCMD is for Concurrent DOS. We'd kept the old CP/M 2.2 PIP, but renamed it. Only *what* had we called it? Directory-search time. Sigh. The Golem has a *lot* of files on the hard disk in the A0 area. There's a reason, of course: system files stored on the A: drive, user area 0, can be invoked from any user area of any disk drive. Search away. Eventually I found PIP22.COM, after which it took about 30 seconds to transfer Mrs. Pournelle's file over to the Golem and another 15 seconds to write it from the RAM disk to an 8-inch floppy. No matter what else happened, that file was *safe*. I disconnected the RS-232C cable, removed the CP/M 8-inch boot disk, reconnected the keyboard, and pressed Reset. Concurrent DOS came up fine.

LOOK AT THE DARNED THING

Of course, there were a few house-keeping details.

Now that I had her file in the M: drive, it was no trick at all to change it from the vanilla-ASCII format of the PC-8201 editor to WordStar; that's

(continued)

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.



Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc, Commodore 64 or 128 and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick, or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to an Apple RS-232 port or a Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module



and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from your computer and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than \$150. X-10 Modules are less than \$20 each. Software for IBM PC and compatibles available soon.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: **1-800 526-0027**
or, write to: X-10 (USA) [In NJ: (201) 784-9700]

185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int'l Ltd. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**“BRIEF . . . is quite simply,
the best code editor I have seen.”**

— David Irwin, Data Based Advisor, 8/85

Tailor Editing to Your Style

- A high-level, readable *Macro Programming Language* - allows customization for programming languages . . . Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
- Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
- Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
- A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more.
- Full "regular expression search" - wild cards, complex patterns
- Reconfigurable keyboard
- Adjustable line length - up to 512.
- Keystroke macros - for common typing sequences
- Suspend BRIEF to execute, exit to DOS - run another program (like a compiler, dir, XREF, DIFF, or DEBUG) then resume BRIEF session
- Compiler-specific support like auto indent, syntax check, compile within BRIEF

For PC, AT, compatibles and Tandy 2000.

Only \$195

Full Refund if not satisfied in 30 days. 335-B Washington St., Norwell, MA 02061
CALL 800-821-2492. 617-659-1571

**Solution
Systems™**

Learn and Use AI Technology In Your First Evening With TransPROLOG-PC

A complete *Prolog Interpreter, Tutorial, and set of Sample Programs:*

- Modify and write Expert Systems.**
Use the simple "Guess the animal" example on the Tutorial or use the sophisticated system for Section 318 of the US Tax Code written by one of the TransPROLOG-PC authors and published in the March, 1985 issue of Dr. Dobb's Journal.
- Understand Natural Language**
Use the sample program that produces a dBase DISPLAY command as output.
- Write Symbolic Math or Abstract Problem Solving Applications**
This is a complete Prolog program to convert from Fahrenheit to Centigrade: f_to_c(C,F):- C is(F-32) *5/9. Planning programs and games are included to help you learn.
- BECOME FAMILIAR WITH PROLOG IN ONE EVENING.**

Programming experience is not required, but a logical mind is. Serious development of experimental systems is practical with TransPROLOG-PC. 1 or 2 pages in Prolog is often equivalent to 10 or 15 in C.

RECENT IMPROVEMENTS: MSDOS commands, on-line help, load Editor.

AVAILABILITY: All MSDOS, PCDOS systems.

**ONLY
\$125**

Full refund if not
satisfied during
first 30 days.

**Solution
Systems™**

335-B Washington St.
Norwell, Mass. 02061
617-659-1571
800-821-2492

CHAOS MANOR

done with Tony's FILTER.COM, a CP/M-80 (Z80) program that comes with the WRITE text editor. FILTER turns WordStar files to WRITE, WRITE to WordStar, and, for good measure, either WRITE or WordStar files to a standard ASCII with carriage return and linefeed at the end of each line (thus suitable for transmission over a modem to BYTENet or BIX).

It's also *fast*. Even with a normal Z80 it is actually faster to exit WordStar, use FILTER to transform the WordStar file to ASCII, then use it again to put the file back into WordStar than it is to use the WordStar Control-QA global reformat routine; at least it is for files of any size at all. With the Golem's 8-megahertz Z80 slave board, the 286 to do housekeeping, and a RAM disk, it took less than a minute to make both .WS and .TXT transformations of her file. I even brought up WRITE, loaded in the text, and showed her.

"Fine, but how do I get it on my machine?" she asked.

"Nothing to it."

There really is nothing to it. Concurrent DOS on the Golem has a magical property: if I put a DOS disk in the 5¼-inch drive, I can read and write to it just as I would a CP/M disk. Not only does PIPCMD work, but I can log onto that DOS disk while inside WRITE—which is an 8-bit program running on the Golem's Z80. I need only issue a SAVE on a DOS disk to transfer the file. I didn't do that, but only because it would save it in WRITE format, and she needed WordStar.

"What do you want me to save it on?" I asked. She handed me a disk. It had her book title on the label. I put it in the 5¼-inch drive and from habit displayed the directory.

There was one minor problem. No directory. The Golem wouldn't read that disk.

"Isolate the problem," I said to myself. "Make sure the disk is good. Read it in a DOS machine." I turned on the Kaypro 286i PC AT clone, which is the only fully PCompatible I keep up here.

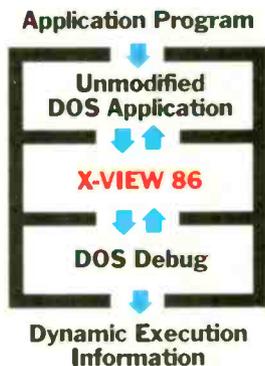
This time there was a major prob-

(continued)

X-RAY VISION

Get it with X-VIEW 86™

X-VIEW 86™ analyzes, profiles, and debugs DOS application software — for improved performance on the IBM PC and its compatibles.



X-VIEW 86 lets you observe the internal operations of DOS application software.

Helps you analyze, debug, test, port, or convert DOS application software — and get faster, more reliable results.

Real solutions to technical challenges.

Looking for code not spots?

X-VIEW 86 helps you find them fast.

Irritated by bugs that DEBUG can't reach?

X-VIEW 86 captures them.

Sweating over hardware compatibility issues?

X-VIEW 86 pinpoints the trouble spots.

Struggling with a conversion that just won't work?

X-VIEW 86 breaks the deadlock.

What X-VIEW 86 does.

X-VIEW 86 saves you hours of time-consuming, tedious work. It automatically collects data on application programs:

- memory map references
- I/O space references
- INT call usage
- instruction set usage
- segment usage data

X-VIEW 86 can interrupt the application program

- on any processor I/O access
- on any processor INT instruction
- on a specified execution path address
- on a specified memory location reference

X-VIEW 86 can also start the application program execution at a specified address. And it displays the results of the analysis on screen.

Hardware and software requirements.

X-VIEW 86 runs on any member of the IBM PC family — or any operationally-compatible machine that has at least 64 Kbytes of memory. And it's not copy-protected. You use it with PC DOS DEBUG 2.0 or 2.1.

Exciting — not expensive.

X-VIEW 86 is priced at an affordable \$59.95.

To order, call 1-800-221-VIEW.

In Texas, call 1-214-437-7411.

Then get ready for a whole new outlook on your work.

Inquiry 141



To order X-VIEW 86™ by credit card, call toll free 1-800-221-VIEW. In Texas call 1-214-437-7411. Or send the coupon today.

Customer Service
McGraw-Hill Inc.
8111 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75251

X-VIEW 86™ is \$59.95. All orders are subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice.

- Check enclosed (Make check payable to McGraw-Hill Inc. Orders paid by check are subject to delay.)
- A.E. M.C. VISA D.C.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Qty _____ \$59.95 Amt _____

Shipping (\$2.00 per copy) Texas sales tax (\$3.67 per copy) _____

Total _____

Signature _____

Name on card _____

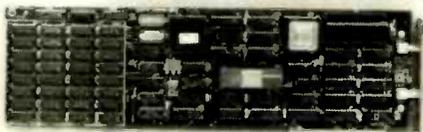
Credit card no. _____ Expiration date _____

LOOKING FOR AT PERFORMANCE FROM YOUR PC?



**EARTH HAS IT FOR
LESS THAN \$1,000!**

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!! EARTH COMPUTERS' exciting new high-speed, 80286 accelerator card, TurboACCEL-286™, is just what you've been looking for. The TurboACCEL-286 will boost your PC performance up to Five times...its completely software transparent...and its only \$995! TurboACCEL-286 will function with most operating systems and application programs (unlike other so-called accelerator boards).



The **TurboACCEL-286** features a high-speed, 8MHz, 80286 processor, 512Kbytes of RAM (expandable to 1Mbytes), a switch for 8088 operation, and facilities for an 80287 math coprocessor. It occupies one expansion slot, is completely compatible with most PCs and is software transparent. End your search for AT performance. Order the **TurboACCEL-286** today! Call or write:



EARTH COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEX: 910 997 6120 EARTH FV

(714) 964-5784

Ask about **EARTH COMPUTERS'** other fine PC and S-100 compatible products.

CHAOS MANOR

lem. It wouldn't boot.

The next few minutes are too painful to describe. Roberta insisted that computers don't like her, while I had a few choice remarks about experimental systems. Of course, I shouldn't have been much surprised by the Kaypro's problem; it had been having progressively more severe difficulties reading the hard disk. To get ahead of the story, it wasn't Kaypro machinery that failed, it was the Seagate hard disk; Kaypro doesn't make hard disks. At the time, though, that was cold comfort, and I still didn't know why the Golem couldn't read Roberta's disk.

"Calm," I kept telling myself. That often helps, although it's probably better not to shout it at the top of your lungs. Why wouldn't the CompuPro read Roberta's disk? Eventually I looked at it. Looked hard. It said: "10 Sector, Single Sided"; it was for her Apple II, not the Z-150. The CompuPro 286 running Concurrent DOS can do a lot of wonderful things, but it won't read a hard-sectored disk.

Eventually we found her real Zenith disks. The Golem had no trouble at all with those, and it took about one minute for PIP to transfer her file. Roberta went away to work, and I went back to answering mail.

THE END OF THE MATTER

There was one minor problem. While we were away in Europe, someone had disconnected the monitor from her machine. That one she dealt with, but they had also disconnected her highly portable MPI Sprinter printer, probably to take to a war-games convention. Roberta is at the stage where she'd rather write with a computer than a typewriter, but she also wants paper copies. I understand perfectly: it took me a couple of years before I was able to dispense with paper drafts and work exclusively on screen. She found her printer but wanted help connecting it. I hadn't set it up and couldn't remember if it was serial or parallel.

"Tell you what," I said. "It's getting late. We'll let Alex take care of that tomorrow. Let Don print it on the IBM

PC." I went back to the mail...

After a while Roberta was back. Her file is in WordStar. Don Hawthorne, our assistant, was using XyWrite. FILTER on the CompuPro will transform a file from WordStar to XyWrite, but that's an 8-bit program. Don has a genuine IBM PC. If you read an untransformed WordStar file into XyWrite, you see Greek letters, and graphics symbols, and other extraneous matter, all designed to make you think your files have been corrupted and your text lost...

The next few minutes were again too painful to describe. Eventually I convinced her that nothing was lost. Of course, she still didn't have a paper copy.

"Please hook up my printer."

"It's almost suppertime. Here, I'll print it."

She looked a bit wary.

"It's no problem," I assured her. I took her disk upstairs and put it in the Golem's 5¼-inch drive. In seconds I had a copy in the RAM-disk drive. Seconds later I had used FILTER.COM to make a WRITE conversion of her WordStar file. I added commands to put in page numbering and double spacing and to print the date as a footer.

"While I'm at it, I'll make a really safe copy of all this," I said. Hard disks and 5¼-inch disks are all very well, but to me "really safe" means an 8-inch floppy backup. I formatted a disk and put all her files on it. "Now we're ready to print!"

Of course, there was one minor problem. Although the Golem can run the HP LaserJet, he generally isn't connected to it; the printer is normally connected to Zeke, the machine I do all my books on. (I explained why I write with an ancient Z80 rather than one of the newer machines in the November 1985 column. Basically, I want *one* machine that no one experiments with.) It wouldn't be much of a problem. Zeke, being a CompuPro, has no trouble at all reading 8-inch disks written by the Golem. I turned the Z80 on.

Zeke is purely a writing machine; there's an autostart program that

brings him up in WRITE. Zeke trundled for a moment, then was quiet. I looked at the screen. "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

I stared at that message. WRITE has a built-in memory-test routine, but I had *never* seen any result from it before. I pushed Reset. Same result. "Memory Error at CF61."

"Is it time to panic?" Roberta asked.

"I will keep calm," I kept saying, but in truth it was close to panic time; any other machine can fail without disastrous consequence, but Zeke is absolutely vital. "Logic," I told myself. Check the fan filter. Shake the cables. Open the box and push the boards in properly. Turn on the machine again. "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

"Now it's time to panic."

Fortunately, early training prevailed. In the old days—prior to 1981—computers were *expected* to glitch. Zeke was from that era. When Tony built the machine, he insisted that I buy spare boards. Zeke proved so reliable I'd never needed them, but in fact I have enough boards to build a new computer.

Locating them wasn't easy, but eventually I found a CompuPro RAM-17 64K-byte memory board. Blow the dust off the box. Take out the board. Now pull out Zeke's memory board. Study the switch settings. This should be simple. . .

There was one minor problem. The phone rang. When I got rid of the caller, I realized I didn't know which of those two identical boards had come out of Zeke and which was the spare. Worse, they had different switch settings, and of course the bad board was the one with the switches set the right way. Now which was which? I put in a board and turned on Zeke. It was downright comforting to see "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

Five minutes later Zeke was working fine, and five minutes after that Roberta had her paper copies. The day before Friday the 13th was over.

REFLECTIONS

I wouldn't want to repeat that day, but it did have its useful aspects.

First lesson: I've been spoiled. When I first began writing with computers, I bought a modular system because I *expected* glitches. In the old days, I would *always* push in boards, shake cables, and generally muck about looking for obvious problems. If that didn't work, I'd systematically replace boards.

No longer. For five years Zeke has been on 8 to 12 hours a day, seven days a week, with time off only when I take trips; and in that time I have replaced one disk drive (the heads got out of line and began eating disks) and done one general housecleaning after moving the machine from one

(continued)

Lattice® Works

NEW PROGRAMMER'S SCREEN EDITOR INTRODUCED

Designed specifically for programmers, the Lattice Screen Editor (LSE) is a fast and flexible, multi-window editor that is also easy to learn and use.

LSE runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS on most popular machines with 128Kb memory. It provides standard editor functions such as block moves, pattern searches, and "cut and paste". In addition, LSE offers special features for programmers such as an error tracking mode and three assembly language input modes.

A complete installation program is included to remap any of LSE's 48 keyboard functions. Menus, prompts, help messages and default file extensions can also be customized for individual user preferences. \$125.00.

LATTICE TOPVIEW TOOLBASKET NOW AVAILABLE

Providing more than seventy functions, the Lattice TopView Toolbasket is designed for software developers writing applications for IBM's TopView multi-tasking, multi-window environment.



Lattice

Phone (312) 858-7950 TWX 910-291-2190

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES

Benelux: De Vooght. Phone (32)-2-720-91-28. England: Roundhill. Phone (0672) 54675

Japan: Lifeboat Inc. Phone (03) 293-4711 France: SFDL. Phone (1) 666 1155

The Toolbasket functions eliminate the need for extensive use of assembly language when interfacing with TopView. The Toolbasket's library includes functions to control window, cursor, pointer, and printer operations. It also provides access to TopView's cut-and-paste facilities and offers debugging services.

The Toolbasket runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible systems with 256Kb memory. \$250.00. Binary and source code is available for \$500.00.

LATTICE CREATES C COMPILER FOR COMMODORE AMIGA

Amiga C, produced by Lattice for the Commodore Amiga, supports the Amiga's 68000 microprocessor and offers the same high speed and extensive capabilities of the MS-DOS Lattice C compiler currently used by more than 30,000 software developers worldwide. Available from both Commodore and Lattice. \$300.00.

In addition, Lattice also offers cross compilers that allow you to develop Amiga programs on MS-DOS or UNIX systems.

Contact Lattice, to discuss your programming needs. Lattice provides C compilers and cross compilers for many environments including Tandy, Sony, Hewlett-Packard, Tandem, and IBM Mainframe. Corporate license agreements available.

BUILD YOUR OWN IBM XT & IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

Introducing XT-16 Self-Assembly Kit

At Super Low Cost

- Including 640K XT-16 CPU Mother Board, Color Graphic Card, Floppy Controller, One DS/DD Slim Drive, Flip-Top Case, 135 W Power Supply, Keyboard, Assembly Instruction, and User's System Manual.

ONLY \$775.00



XT, AT CASE

- Same Dimension as IBM PC/AT
- For IBM PC/AT & Compatible Mother Boards \$115.00
- Flip-Top For Easy & Quick Access to Inside
- IBM Style Slide-In Case Also Available \$69.00

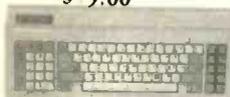


XT, AT POWER SUPPLY

- XT-135 W \$ 89.00
(Side Or Rear Switch)
- XT-150 W \$115.00
- AT-200 W \$165.00

XT, AT KEYBOARD

- XT—LED for Cap Lock & Num. Lock Big Return Key & Shift Key \$79.00



AT—Same Layout as IBM PC/AT \$109.00

XT, AT MOTHER BOARD

XT-16-II MOTHER BOARD

- IBM PC/XT Fully Compatible
- 8088 Microprocessor w/8087 Optional
- 8 I/O Slots, up to 640K on Board
- Assembled & Tested w/BIOS
- With 256K on Board \$265.00
- With 640K on Board \$349.00

AT-32 CPU Mother Board

- IBM PC/AT Fully Compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor w/80287 Optional
- 640K Standard, Upgradable to 1 MB on Board
- On Board Clock Calendar
- 8 I/O Slots \$Call

PC/AT ADD-ON CARD

- ATS 1 MB Memory Card \$Call
- ATS 1.5 MB Multifunction Card \$Call
- ATS Hard & Floppy Drive Controller \$Call

PC/XT ADD-ON CARD

- PCP-128 Eprom Programmer \$139.00
- Disk I/O Card (handle 2 Floppy Drive, Serial 2nd Optional), Parallel, Game, Clock w/cables & Software \$149.00
- Color Graphic Card \$ 95.00
- Floppy Disk controller (handle 4 drives) \$ 59.00
- Multi-Function (OK) \$139.00

- OEM Dealers Welcome
- Please Call For Our Special Dealer Price

C.J. COMPUTERS CORP.

(Manufacturer & Distributor)

2424 W. Ball Road, STE B
Anaheim, CA 92804

Mall Order Hot Line: (714) 821-8922, (714) 821-8923

(IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation)

CHAOS MANOR

room to another; now I've had one memory-failure error. Except for the time the drive went bad, I haven't even had (8-inch) disks fail. No wonder I was lulled into a false sense of security! But I should have remembered what to do.

Second lesson: don't put the computer memoranda into the day book. Keep a *computer log*, and log *everything*. Baud rates. Port numbers. Cookbook instructions on how to do stuff that's important but infrequently needed. I always kept a complete computer log in the old days. It doesn't cost much. My local drugstore sells those mottled black-cover composition books for \$1.89—never mind that when I bought my first computer the same book cost 45 cents—and it's plenty easy to keep one in the bookcase next to the machinery.

Third lesson: years ago I concluded that "the best business microcomputer is a year-old development system." It no longer makes sense to talk about "the best business micro." Too much depends on business needs and the software base. Even so, there's a bit of truth to the maxim. The Golem is an advanced experimental development system. Viasyn (CompuPro) still dominates the development-system market, and Dr. Godbout is forever sending down new refinements; but the heart of that modular S-100 system doesn't change, and the machine gets the job done.

I can't say I'm entirely happy with the way CompuPro treats software. I wish mightily they'd take at least one more step toward PCompatibility. Even so, I'm still running all the 8-bit programs I wrote and refined and tailored to my needs. I've recompiled some in Compiling CBASIC CB-86 so they run even faster. (For all my fascination with Modula-2, my accounting system and most of the business programs I rely on are written in Compiling CBASIC, which is one heck of a good language.) In addition, I can run Lotus 1-2-3 and a number of other PC programs; indeed, with Concurrent DOS I can run Lotus 1-2-3, my accounting program, WRITE, and three other things at the same time. I can read from and write

to a dozen disk formats.

Computer users have to make choices. A long time ago I thought I'd made mine: I was going to be a *user*, not a hacker; I wasn't going to learn programming, I didn't care about the innards, I didn't know or want to know one chip from another. In times of stress I talk as if I still thought that way; but in fact that's a silly attitude. Powerful machinery gives me capabilities other people don't have. It also demands that I learn something about how to use it. The trade-off is worthwhile.

Example: in about an hour, Larry Niven and Steve Barnes are coming over to work on *The Legacy of Hereot*, a three-way collaboration. (Actually, it's a collaboration between Larry Niven and Jerry Pournelle, who make up one auctorial entity, and Steve Barnes, who is another; but that's for a different discussion.) The point is that while Niven and I have identical machines, Barnes uses a PCompatible and WordStar 2000. My big CompuPro 286/Z80 will read his disks and transform his text into WRITE files. We'll work for the afternoon, and when we're done, we'll put one copy back into DOS for Barnes and another onto an 8-inch disk for Niven.

Do that with your off-the-shelf PClone.

Development-quality machinery isn't for everyone. Being state of the art has costs. On the other hand, it wasn't the Golem's fault that I shook a cable loose.

When all is said and done, Roberta did manage to write a chapter while on an airplane. We did manage to get it out of the machine and onto paper. I was able to write a column, several chapters of a novel, and a ton of notes while traveling in Europe, and *all* those safely reside on disks. So we had a bad day. We also got things done that a few years ago I'd have thought impossible.

I love these little machines.

LOOK FIRST

If you are contemplating buying a CompuPro machine—and I like mine

(continued)

You would think when IBM needs EPROM Programmiers they would choose the best and the most expensive.

They don't. They only choose the best. GTEK.



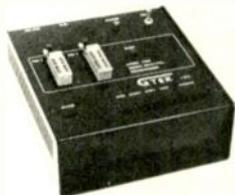
MODEL 7956 (w/RS-232 option) \$1099
 MODEL 7956 (stand alone) \$ 979

GTEK's outstanding Gang Programmer with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! Use the 7956 in a production environment when you need to program a large number of chips. Programs all popular chips through the 27512 EPROMS; supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel's 2764A & 27128A chips. The 7956 will also program single chip processors.



MODEL 7228 \$ 599

GTEK's 7228 has all the features of the 7128, plus Intelligent Programming Algorithms! It supports the newest devices available through 512K bits. The 7228 programs 6 times as fast as standard algorithms. It programs the 2764 in one minute! Supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel's 2764A & 27128A chips. Supports Tektronics, Intel, Motorola and other formats.



MODEL 7324 \$1499

The 7324 has a built-in compiler. It programs all MMI, National and TI 20 & 24 pin PALS. It has non-volatile memory and operates stand-alone or via RS-232.

MODEL 7322 \$1249
 Same as Model 7324 but operates only via RS-232.

MODEL 7316 \$ 749
 This PAL PROGRAMMER programs Series 20 PALs. It has a built-in PALASM compiler.

MODEL 7283 \$1199
 This BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER programs all popular BI-POLAR PROMS. It operates stand-alone (for production) or RS-232 (for development).

MODEL 705 \$ 299
 68705V3, R3, P3 PROGRAMMER.



MODEL 7128 \$ 429

The 7128 has the highest performance-to-cost-ratio of any unit. It supports the newest devices available through 256Kbits.

EPROM, PROM & PAL PROGRAMMERS

— These features are standard from GTEK —

Compatible with all RS-232 serial interface ports • Auto select baud rate • With or without hand-shaking • Bidirectional Xon/Xoff • CTS/DTR supported • Read pin compatible ROMS • No personality modules • Intel, Motorola, MCS86 Hex formats • Split facility for 16 bit data paths • Read program, formatted list commands • Interrupt driven—program and verify real time while sending data • Program single byte block or whole EPROM • Intelligent diagnostics discern bad and/or unerased EPROM • Verify erasure and compare commands • Busy light • Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power (240 VAC/50Hz available) •

UTILITY PACKAGES

GTEK's PGX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erasure and/or set the EPROM type. The PGX Utility Package includes GHX, a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file.

PALX Utility Package—for use with GTEK's Pal Programmers—allows transfer of PALASM* source file or ASCII HEX object code file.

Both utility packages are available for CPM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS* and TRSDOS* operating systems. Call for pricing.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

These assemblers are available to handle the 8748, 8751, Z8, 6502, 68X and other microprocessors. They are available for CPM and MS-DOS computers. When ordering, please specify processor and computer types.

ACCESSORIES

Model 7128-L1,L2, L2A (OEM Quantity) \$259.	Erasers DE4 \$80; PE14T \$129 C25 \$349; C50 \$599
Model 7128-24 \$329.	U/V Eraser DE-4 \$ 80.
Cross Assemblers CPM-80 \$200.	RS-232 Cables \$ 30.
MSDOS; CPM 86 \$250.	8751 Adapter \$174.
	8755 Adapter \$135.
PGX Utilities Call for pricing	48 Family Adapter \$ 98.
PALX Call for pricing	

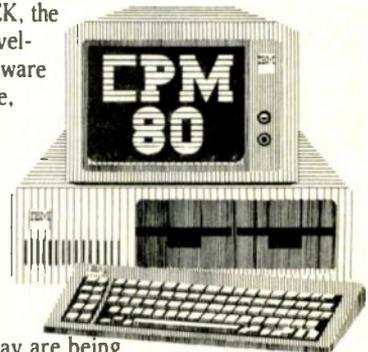


Development Hardware/Software
 P.O. Box 289, Waveland, MS 39576
 601/467-8048; telex 315-814 (GTEK UD)
 , INC.

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, TRSDOS, & CPEmulator are registered trademarks.

"All you CPM people who wanted to move to IBM, but couldn't... now you can — and bring your CPM software with you!"

From GTEK, the leader in development hardware and software, comes the CPM user's dream.



The majority of advances being made in the computer industry today are being made for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines.

If you are a CPM user who wanted to convert to these operating systems but didn't because you had to abandon or rewrite your CPM programs, now you can make your move without losing or rewriting a single program!

The dream from GTEK is a package that makes your PC-DOS (IBM PC, XT, AT) or MS-DOS (IBM clones like COMPAQ, Leading Edge, Televideo) machines think they're being run by an 8080 or Z80 microprocessor with CPM!

The GTEK package contains a CPEmulator™ and CPM Conversion Utility that allows you to read and write popular CPM disk formats such as Kaypro and Osborne.

If you've been using CPM on any of these machines you can now move to PC-DOS or MS-DOS operating systems.

Kaypro • Osborne • Heath/Zenith • Radio Shack • Epson • DEC • IBM • Morrow • Xerox • HP • Sanyo • Intertec • Cromenco • Televideo • Compupro.

How easy is it to use? Two steps. (1) Use the Conversion Utility to copy the CPM program to an MS-DOS or PC-DOS diskette. (2) Use the Bind Utility to attach the CPEmulator to your program. And that's it. It's ready to run.

You won't see any difference when you run the CPM program! Now all the work you did in CPM is still valuable when you change to your PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine.

And here's the happy ending to the dream. The CPEmulator is just \$199.

Call GTEK's CPM Hotline...
 1-601-467-9019

a lot—you might want to know more about what you're getting into. C-Pro, the independent CompuPro User Group (POB 2146, Woodbridge, VA 22193), publishes an increasingly useful magazine as well as maintaining a bulletin board. There have been a number of debates over software, there are tips about support, and there is enough information to make it well worth subscribing to. If you already have a CompuPro and aren't a member, you're really missing something.

A WHOLE LOT OF STUFF

Every shelf in my office is a potential guilt trip; the place is *crammed* with interesting software. Sigh. Even giving short shrift to each won't get them all mentioned, much less do justice to them. In other words, my apologies: it's that time again, when I race along giving brief mention to programs that

deserve a lot more space than they're going to get.

First, there's SpaceWar for the IBM PC. This is a full implementation of the classic game first done at MIT. It can be played by one player or two, with or without star and gravity fields. It has phasers and torpedoes, and the ships move in inertial space, meaning that if you accelerate you'll keep moving in a straight line until you rotate the ship and blast again. It has nearly everything. Great game.

SpaceWar is user-supported software, meaning that you can get a copy from anyone who has one, but you should send the author \$20 if you like it and use it.

Next, there's Bridge Parlor, which plays a very good game of bridge; I've been using it to relax after work at night. This one also runs on PCompatibles, including the Kaypro AT clone. It needs 192K bytes of memory,

and I do wish the author had been a little fussier in his use of graphics; here and there I have to look closely to see what's going on.

However: Bridge Parlor plays good, standard bridge. Opponents signal. Normal conventions apply. You can set it for defense practice so that you're never declarer, or you can always sit South with those wonderful hands that South always gets in the newspaper bridge columns. It does all this smoothly, fast, and well. Bridge Parlor isn't as nice as finding three congenial people to play bridge with, but it's the next best thing. Recommended.

I mentioned last month that there's no good computer program that can play go. That's still true. However, you can get Nemesis, the *best* go program (as tested in tournaments). If you've any skill at go, it won't ever beat you.

(continued)

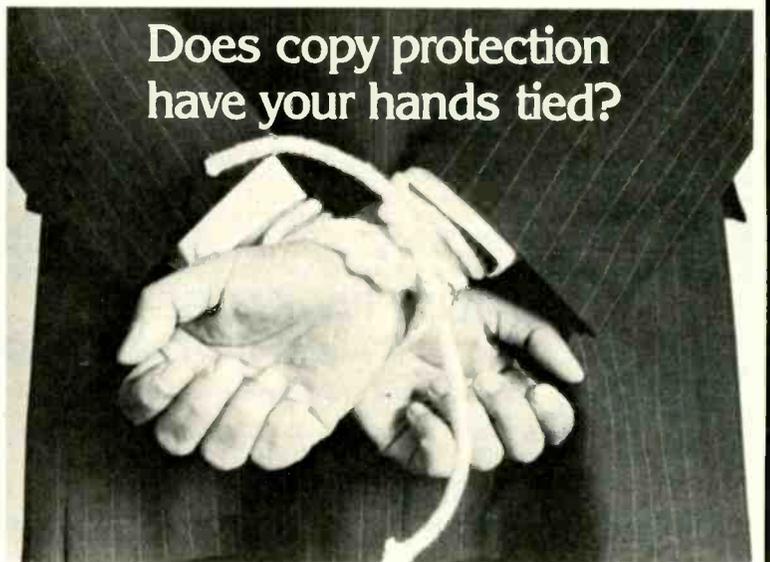


BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



Does copy protection have your hands tied?

NEW LOW PRICE \$79.95
Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **\$29.95**.
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:



Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166



©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

COMPUTERS

PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD	\$2049.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD.	\$2299.00
PC, 256K, 360K, FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD.	\$2659.00
AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD.	\$3877.00
AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 40 MEG HD.	\$4349.00

PORTABLE

256K WITH 2-360K DISK DRIVES	\$1919.00
256K WITH 1-360K FLOPPY AND 10 MEG HD.	\$2449.00
256K WITH 1-360K FLOPPY AND 20 MEG HD.	\$2639.00

DESKPRO SYSTEMS

MOO. 2-256K, 2HF/HT	\$1949.00
MOO. 3-256K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD.	\$2795.00
MOD. 4-640K, 1 HF/HT, 10 MEG HD.	\$2949.00

286 SYSTEMS

286 PORTABLE, 256K AND 1.2 MEG FLOPPY	\$3299.00
286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD.	\$4645.00
286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HOB/U	\$5159.00
DSKPRO 286-256K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY	\$3129.00
OSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD.	\$4419.00
OSKPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY 30 MEG HD. B/U	\$4940.00

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR 2000	\$239.00
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	\$289.00
WORDSTAR EASY	\$ 87.00
SAMNA PLUS	\$299.00
SAMNA III	\$239.00
PFS. REPORT	\$ 69.00
PERFECT WRITER	\$125.00
WORDPERFECT W/SPELLER	\$211.00
PERSONAL WORDPERFECT	\$ 85.00
MICROSOFT WORD	\$210.00

SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$299.00
SYMPHONY	\$429.00
SPELLING CHECKER	\$ 87.95
TEXT OUTLINER	\$ 87.95
SPOTLIGHT	\$ 44.95
OBASE III	\$345.00
FRAMEWORK	\$345.00

SUPERCALC	\$197.00
REFLEX	\$249.00
POWER BASE	\$199.00
R BASE 5000	\$344.00
PERFECT CALC	\$125.00
VISCALC	\$125.00
MULTIPLAN	\$109.00

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$84.00
MONOGRAM	
OOLLARS & SENSE	\$99.00

ACCOUNTING

BPI GENERAL ACC.	\$ 297.00
BPI INV. OR JOB CST	\$ 471.00
BPI A/P OR A/R	\$ 297.50
FIS 2001 ACC SYS	\$2750.00
GREAT PLAINS GL, AR, AP, PAYROLL	\$ 389.00
SORCIM AR, AP, ORDER ENTRY OR INV.	\$ 297.00

HARDWARE

AST

SIX PACK PLUS	\$227.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARO	\$359.00
5251 EMULATION CARO	\$543.50

QUADRAM

MICROFAZER PAR	\$204.00
QUADBOARD 64K	\$225.00
QUADMEG-AT	\$305.00

KEYTRONIC

5151 KEYBOARD	\$149.00
AT PROM KIT	\$ 14.95

COMPUTER ACC.

POWER DIRECTOR	\$79.00
----------------	---------

MOUSE SYS

MOUSE SYS W/PAINT	\$138.00
-------------------	----------

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-185	\$475.00
FX-85	\$349.00
LQ-1500	\$899.00

STAR MICRONICS

NLQ30	\$193.00
NLQ40	\$269.00
NLQ50	\$369.00

BROTHER

HR-25	\$519.00
HR-35	\$892.00
TWINWRITER	\$913.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET	\$2175.00
6-PEN PLOTTER	\$1375.00
THINKJET	\$ 369.00

Call for prices on C. ITON
DIABLO, NEC, APPLE, IBM

MODEMS

HAYES

SMARTMODEM 300	\$129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200	\$379.00
SMARTMODEM 2400	\$614.00

DISKS

MAXELL HI-DEN	\$42.95
MAXELL DS-DD	\$19.95
VERBATIM	\$21.95

GRAPHICS BDS

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARDS	\$289.00
COLOR CARD	\$145.00

PARADISE GRAPHICS CARD	\$272.00
MULTIOISPLAY CD	\$197.00

PERSYST COLOR CD/RGB COMP	\$199.00
BOB SUPER HI-RES	\$389.00

TECMAR GRAPHICS MSTR BD	\$445.00
-----------------------------------	----------

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 HI RES	\$543.00
SR-12 W/OOBLER	\$714.00

AMDEK COLOR 300	\$269.00
COLOR 300 RGB	\$359.00
COLOR 710 HI-RES	\$579.00

IBM PROF. GRAPHICS MON	\$969.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON.	\$599.00

DISK DRIVES

TALLGRASS TAPE BACKUP 60 MEG	\$1511.00
25 MEG DISK/ 60 MEG TAPE	\$2559.00
35 MEG DISK/ 60 MEG TAPE	\$3259.00
80 MEG DISK/ 60 MEG TAPE	\$5359.00

CONTROL DATA SYSTEMS 18 MEG EXTERNAL HO	\$1299.00
30 MEG EXTERNAL HO	\$1559.00
30 MEG INTERNAL IBM-AT	\$1299.00

IDOMEGA SINGLE 10 MEG HD	\$1799.00
DUAL 10 MEG HO	\$2495.00
CARTRIDGES	\$ 43.00

SHUGART 10 MEG HO W/CONT.	\$431.00
-------------------------------------	----------

Call for prices on
**NOVATION,
RACAL-VADIC
VEN-TEL AND OTHERS**

**PRECISION DS/DD
\$9.95 BOX OF 10**

COMPATIBLE

PC COMPATIBLE
640K, 135 W P/S keyboard, 2 DS, DD
drives, ser port, par port, mono
graphics card

\$775.00

XT COMPATIBLE
640K, 135 W P/S keyboard, 360K
floppy, 10 meg HD, controller card, ser
port, par port, mono graphics card

\$1495.00

AT COMPATIBLE
256K, Keyboard, 192 W P/S, 20 meg
HD, 1.2 meg floppy, 360K floppy, cont
cards & cables, mono graphics card,
384K multifunction card w/clock/
calendar, ser. & par ports, game port
(optional)

\$2695.00

IBM PROPRINTER \$395
IBM QUIET WRITER . . . \$1,049
IBM COLOR JETPTR . . . \$549
IBM
WHEEL PRINTER \$1,389

MULTIFUNCTION CARD
Serial and parallel ports, 384K
expandable, clock/calendar, game
option port

\$95.00

SERIAL CARD \$44.00
PARALLEL CARD \$29.00
**COLOR GRAPHICS
CARD \$74.00**
**MONO GRAPHICS
CARD \$94.00**
**I/O MULTIFUNCTION
CARD \$95.00**

IBM SPECIAL #1

IBM, 1-320K DS, 00 DISK DRIVE, 10
MEG. HARD DRIVE, AMBER OR
GREEN MONITOR, 256K, PAR PORT
PFS. WRITE AND FILE.

\$2350.00

IBM SPECIAL #2

IBM AT-1/20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 1.2
MEG FLOPPY, PAR PORT, 512K,
MONO MONITOR CARD, AMBER OR
GREEN MONITOR.

CALL \$\$\$

ORDER LINE 1-800-334-8989 IN CALIF. CALL 1-818-341-9193
OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 6 P.M. Pacific Std. Time

*No surcharge for credit cards. Free express-shipping on orders of \$100.00. COD's accepted 3% added for insurance. No
monitors, computers, printers, paper included in express-shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Visa, MC,
American Express accepted. Company purchase orders also accepted. +IBM is a registered trademark. Call for RMA # on
all returns.

Price-Line
Computers, Inc.
9710 Topanga Canyon Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311

TURBO



Power™

UTILITIES

FOR

Turbo Pascal™ PROGRAMMERS

**Improve Code Performance
Find Subtle Bugs
Automate Tedious Tasks**

Supports Turbo Pascal 2.0 & 3.0
IBM PC/XT/AT & True Compatibles
PCDOS 2.X & 3.X
192K RAM DSDD Drive

**If You Really Use Your
Pascal Compiler You Need
These Tools!**

- Pretty Printer
- Pascal Structure Analyzer
- Execution Profiler
- Execution Timer

**Advanced Text Processing
& Command Automation**

- Pattern Replacer
- Difference Finder
- Command Builder
- File Finder
- Super Directory

**Where Else Can You Get
500K of Integrated, Useful,
Tested, Fully Documented
Source Code for \$95?**

- 140 Page Printed User Manual
- Quick Reference Card
- Detailed Programmer's Manual on Disk
- Complete Turbo Pascal Source Code
- 6 Bonus Utilities with Source!
- Tax & U.S. Postage Included
- Executable only version \$55

**MC/Visa Orders TOLL FREE
(USA) 800-538-8157 x830
(CAL) 800-672-3470 x830
Brochures, Questions, PO's
call 408-378-3672**

**Checks or Money Orders
TurboPower Software
478 W. Hamilton Ave., Suite 196
Campbell, CA 95008 U.S.A.**

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES —
Switzerland: Software Haus 064-512651
Japan: Southern Pacific Ltd 045-314-9514
England: The Core Store 0606-45420
Canada: Software Commodities 416-865-1600
Holland: SCOS PC-Center 020-106922
Norway: Polysoft 03-82575
Turbo Pascal is a Trademark of Borland International

CHAOS MANOR

but it does let you practice. If you have never played the game, you can learn using the program; it will ruthlessly exploit dumb mistakes, so that when you graduate from it to a human opponent, you'll be a more interesting player.

Go players are rated in ranks called kyu, with the lowest being best; Bruce Wilcox, inventor of Nemesis (The Go Master), claims this program is at 20 kyu. I haven't played serious go in 10 years; I can beat the program consistently, but I do have to pay attention to what I'm doing. Whether it's worth \$75 depends; if you've much interest in go, you'll probably be playing it long after you've tossed out most other computer games. Wilcox claims there will be stronger versions available Real Soon Now.

IT'S GLORIOUS!

Every now and then we get wonderful, if somewhat specialized, programs to review.

One such is MandelZoom from Token Software. Those of you who read *Scientific American* will recall the August 1985 cover story on the Mandelbrot set, which is said to be quite possibly the most complex set in mathematics. Mark Bolme of Token Software has done a program that will let you play with Mandelbrot sets on your color PCompatible; and it's glorious.

The disk comes complete with cookbook instructions and a setup to let you examine all the stuff from the *Scientific American* article; if you want to know more, go look it up. With MandelZoom you can step back and look at the big picture or zoom in to examine fine structure. I can't imagine a better way to waste an afternoon or two. No color PCompatible is complete without a copy of this; get one and see what I mean.

LOOKS GREAT TO ME

Cardiovascular Systems and Dynamics by Nils Peterson and Diana Armstrong is another specialized program; if you need this one, you need it bad.

Their introduction states: "Simula-

tion brings to life the dynamics of a physiology laboratory while avoiding the high costs of animal care and modern equipment."

Most of us are disturbed by the cost of medical training; not merely the money costs, but other ones: the psychic or spiritual costs of using animals not only for research but also for student training. I do not care to become bogged down in the intricacies of this debate. I would suppose that there is no one in the world who *prefers* that animals be sacrificed to train students; the debate is over the necessity.

The late C. S. Lewis said once that he imagined a science that would not do to a vegetable what is often done in experiments to human beings. One of the wonders of computers is their ability to simulate things that we really would not want to do in the real world. As micros become both cheaper and more powerful, we may yet realize Lewis's dream.

The Peterson/Armstrong program simulates cardiovascular systems on a PCompatible machine. I'm not competent to determine how accurate the simulation is, but I had an M.D. and a veterinarian look at it, and both were impressed. I'd very much like to see efforts like this succeed.

TAKE THAT

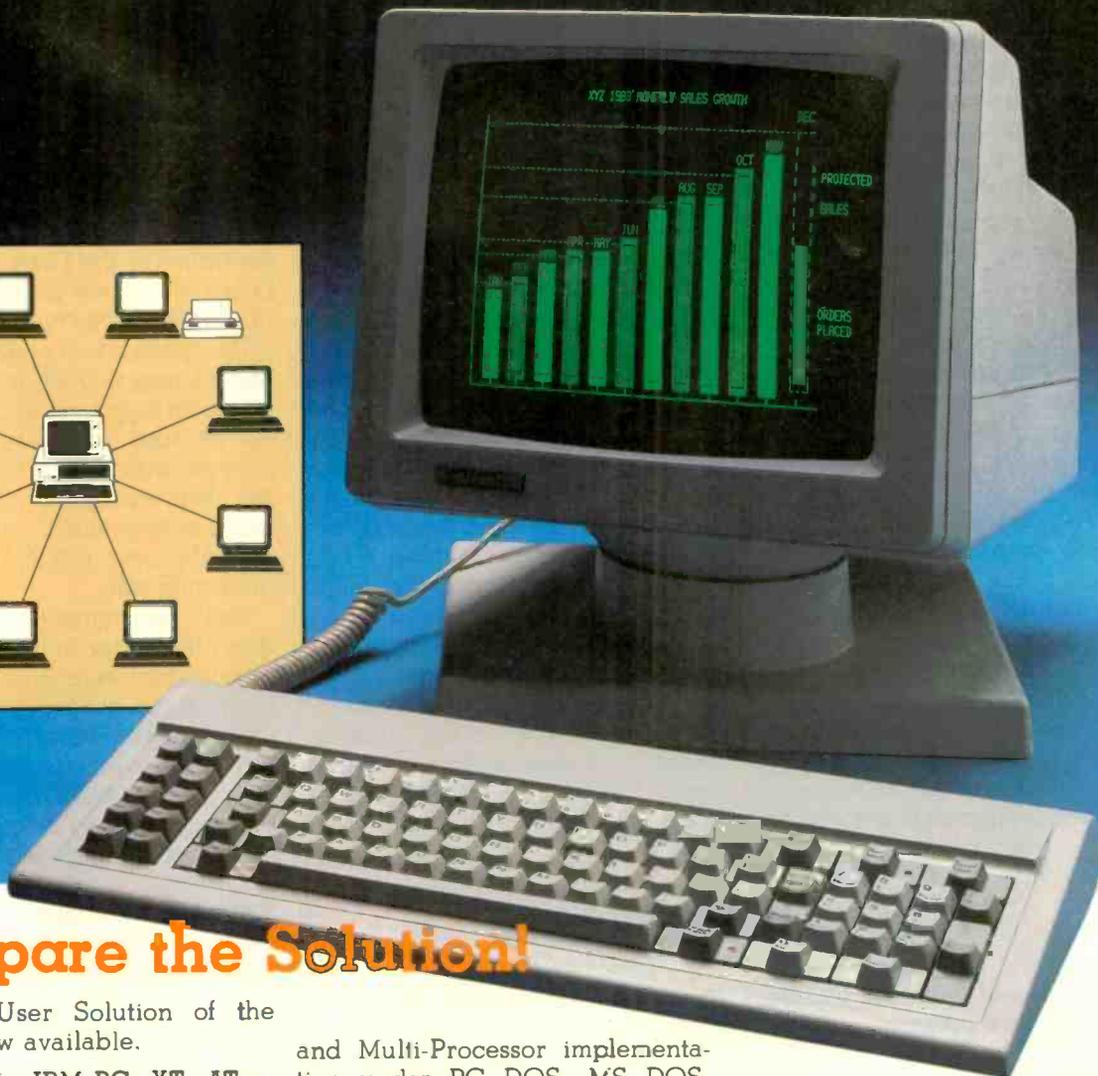
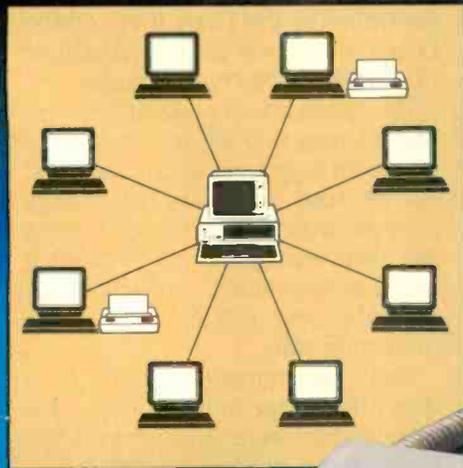
Barry Workman has a new PC disk in his Software Anthology Series. This one contains Sweep for PCompatibles. CP/M Sweep is still one of Workman's most popular items; the new one is from the same authors and works more or less in the same way. With PC-Sweep, you can easily transfer files from one disk or directory area to another, rename, delete, make directories, print files, squeeze and unsqueeze, and a lot more. I use it all the time. Like the original Sweep, PC-Sweep is shareware; if you buy it through Workman, you become a registered user and the authors get their fee.

As usual, the Workman disk contains a mixed bag of shareware, free-ware, and public-domain programs.

(continued)

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT



Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is the intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing

and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as \$1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed

Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790
TWX 910-338-0237



1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

Kimtron

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.

All have been tested and work more or less as Workman says they will, although in some cases you may need some ingenuity. I count 20 programs on the disk; PC-Sweep is pretty well worth the \$32.50 by itself. There's also FUPROLOK.COM, a demon that will let you run programs that have been protected with Vault's PROLOK from a hard disk. It's quick, transparent, and works. There are other "unprotect" programs also.

I may be repeating myself, but I think Workman's Software Anthology Series is one of the best software bargains going.

COPY ALL

Every copy-protection scheme can be defeated. In the PROLOK scheme, a hole is burned on the original disk; you can copy the disk, but when you try to run the program, it will at some point or another try to write to that bad disk sector; if it gets back good data, the program knows you're not running the original disk and takes action: it either demands the original

disk or dumps your program. Indeed, some Vault officials threatened much more drastic action, including the insertion of software time bombs that would damage your computer.

The remedy to this one was obvious from the beginning. Using the information from Crayne's *Serious Assembler* (Baen Books), I was able to write a demon that resides in high memory, watches for the PROLOK call, and satisfies the program that there's a bad sector just where the program wants to see one. I never got around to publishing my demon, largely because I wasn't that sure I'd done it right; but it wasn't long before FUPROLOK appeared on bulletin boards across the country.

Other copy-protection programs rely on doing odd things to the disk format: that is, they deliberately introduce errors onto the disk, then in software try to compensate for them. Most of these schemes use "undocumented features"—really quirks and errors—of the PC floppy-disk controller. The Copy II PC program from

Central Point Software will take care of nearly all those schemes. When publishers found that out, they escalated the war.

Central Point's answer to *that* is a new board. You plug it into your PC and connect to your floppy drives, then run the cable from your PC disk controller to the Copy II PC option board. This allows you to defeat most of the new protection schemes.

The option board works fine in a PC, and it's easy enough to install. It's a bit harder to get into a Compaq or PC AT because you have to change jumpers around, but the instructions are clear enough. Once installed it works automatically, and you're set until the next round in the copy-protection wars.

That's one remedy. Another is to Take The Pledge and not buy copy-protected software—a movement that seems to be gaining ground.

It's having results, too. Living Videotext, which makes the excellent Think-Tank program, has given up copy protection. They're to be commended. I hope a lot of others get the message.

THE HACKER ETHIC

Steve Levy's book *Hackers* discusses "the hacker ethic" of free software. Some of the old MIT free-software people have decided to do something about it. Richard M. Stallman and others have formed the Free Software Foundation (1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138). I don't know all those people, but I've known RMS for some time; and while his views of the world are not mine, I respect his intelligence and his integrity.

They're looking for help. Write and ask for their brochure, and since they don't have much money, slip a buck in the envelope to help them cover the expense of mailing it to you.

WINDING DOWN

It's late, Niven and Barnes are here, and the deadline is due; which is all right, because I am out of space.

The game of the month is still BIX, which takes up more of my time than anything else; but while I was suffering from the flu, I found a strange

ITEMS DISCUSSED

BRIDGE PARLOR . . . Price unavailable
Parlor Software Company
POB 2100
Liverpool, NY 13089

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEMS AND DYNAMICS Price unavailable
Command Applied Technology Inc.
West 400 Main St.
Pullman, WA 99163-0511
(509) 344-6145

COPY II PC PROGRAM \$39.95
COPY II PC OPTION BOARD AND PROGRAM \$95
Central Point Software Inc.
9700 Southwest Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

MANDELZOOM \$25
Token Software
POB 3746
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 455-4130

NEMESIS (THE GO MASTER) \$75
Bruce Wilcox
34 Oak St.
Lexington, MA 02173

SOFTWARE ANTHOLOGY SERIES
\$32.50 per disk, disk 2 of PC
Series includes FUPROLOK
WRITE \$239
includes FILTER
Workman and Associates
112 Marion Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401

SPACEWAR \$20
Bill Seiler
317 Lockwood Lane
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

WILDERNESS
for Apple II \$49.95
Electric Transit
501 Marian St.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Pyramid of Peril

has interesting puzzles
and a good scenario.

satisfaction in fooling about with the Macintosh version of Wizardry, while the boys continue to play both Gato and Pyramid of Peril on the Mac. Pyramid is really quite nice, with interesting puzzles and a good scenario.

I have somehow managed to neglect Wilderness, an expert-system game developed by Charlie Kohlhase. Charlie's normal job is programming spacecraft; about the time you read this, *Voyager* will get to Uranus using his mission plan. Wilderness is fun and instructional and can teach a lot about living in wilderness areas. Recommended.

The first book of the month is *Klass: How Russians Really Live* by David K. Willis, formerly Moscow bureau chief of the *Christian Science Monitor* (St. Martin's, 1985). Excellent. Example from page 42: "Since I left Moscow, an American personal computer has become the mark of immense klass." If you want to understand life in the Soviet Union, this is the book.

The other book of the month is *Modula-2 Programming* by Ed Knepley and Robert Platt (Reston-Prentice-Hall, 1985); this is a good text for those who already know something of programming and want to learn more about Modula-2.

BIX, meanwhile, continues to improve. I now find myself committed to having a BIX party next month; it was going to be a few friends and now looks to be bigger than that. I hope the place survives. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

Thinking of the C Language?

THINK COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

NEW!! C86 VERSION 2.3 with Source Level Debugging Support

The C language has rapidly become the development language of choice for applications ranging from Operating Systems to Accounting Packages. WHY? Its structured approach and extreme portability make it perfectly suited to today's fast-paced environment.

Of all of the C Compilers available for PC/MSDOS, more programmers choose COMPUTER INNOVATIONS' C86. WHY? Because it's part of a COMPREHENSIVE family of C products with an unparalleled reputation for performance, reliability, and stability.

C86 2.3 C COMPILER

C for PC/MSDOS began with C86 and today it remains perhaps the most solid, stable C Compiler available. Even competitor's ads show C86 as a consistent top level performer in benchmark testing.

Version 2.3 offers a host of new features including source level debugging support and a 40% boost in compilation speed. Call for complete specifications.

COST: \$395 UPDATE TO 2.3: \$35 w/old diskettes NOT COPY PROTECTED
CALL ABOUT VOLUME DISCOUNTS

LEARN C INTERACTIVELY WITH INTRODUCING C

Intimidated by rumors about the difficulty of learning C? Need to train your staff quickly? INTRODUCING C can help. INTRODUCING C combines a thorough, self-paced manual with a unique C interpreter to provide a fast, efficient method of learning C. Designed for both professional and casual programmers, it provides a comprehensive understanding of important C concepts such as standard K&R syntax and operators, full structures and unions, arrays, pointers, and data types. Requires IBM PC, XT, or AT with one disk drive and 192K bytes of memory.

COST: \$125 - NOT COPY PROTECTED

CI PROBE SOURCE DEBUGGER

Take advantage of C86 2.3 source level debugging support with CI PROBE. Cut down program development time and save money! CI PROBE is highly economical yet has the features of debuggers costing far more.

COST: \$225 - NOT COPY PROTECTED

C-TERP C86 COMPATIBLE INTERPRETER

The C-TERP INTERPRETER is a full K&R implementation that allows you to write code and execute it immediately without the compile and link steps. Once you have your program running with C-TERP you can compile the code (without alterations) with C86 for fast, efficient executable files. C-TERP requires 256K, 512K is recommended.

COST: C86 version - List Price: \$300, Special Computer Innovations Price \$250. Combined C86 & Lattice version - List Price: \$400, Special Computer Innovations Price \$350.

Start With Us, Stay With Us

Computer Innovations offers a complete range of products that let you enter the C environment and create applications with the most advanced set of development tools available. Unparalleled tech support assures that you're always at the height of productivity.

To order call: **800-922-0169**

 **COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.**

980 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724 • (201) 542-5920

C-TERP is a trademark of Gimple Software. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

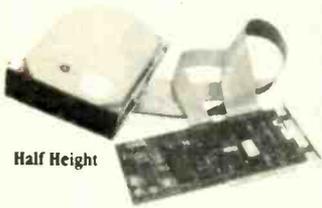
Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.
Next Day Air Extra, Call for latest prices.

FREE SHIPPING

in the Continental United States

NO SURCHARGE FOR OR

20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC

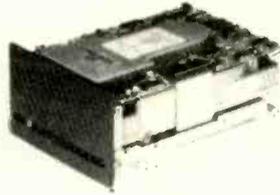


Half Height

Internal **\$469**
External **\$619**

Includes Seagate Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware.
Boots From Hard Disk One Year Warranty

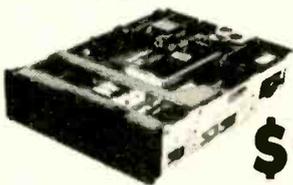
20 and 30 MEG High Speed 40 MS Hard Disks for AT



20 MEG **\$579**
30 MEG **\$699**

Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cables, Manual, and Mounting Rails.
Boots from Hard Disk. One Year Warranty.

Floppy Disk Drive



\$95

TEAC

55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

MITSUBISHI

(Japan's Best)
Half-Height, DS/DD

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM. XT™ POWER 135W

\$89



25 or more **\$75 each**

Directly replaces power supply in PC.
Fully XT™ compatible. One Year Warranty

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips.

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

\$8

per set

256K RAM \$29

Set of 9 chips 150 Nanoseconds

128K RAM for the AT™

Set **\$39**

300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem Fits in Short Slot



\$159

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

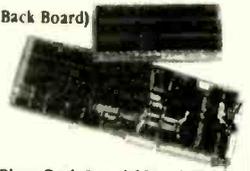


Two Year Warranty

w/384K **\$129**

PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K Rams
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)

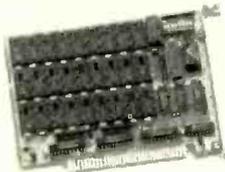


\$199 w/OK

Piggy Back Board \$59 w/OK

PC's Limited PC-576 RAM Board W/OK

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits In Short Slot



\$69

PC's Limited Floppy Controller Card

- Supports Up To Four Drives



\$49

PRICES AND MACHINES THAT OUTRUN THE COMPETITION.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO
PC™

High Performance Competitive Price



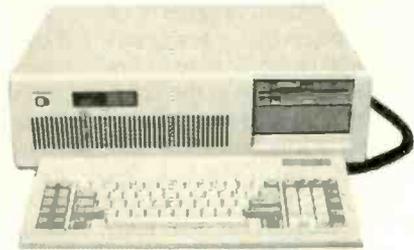
\$795

Includes: System Unit, 640K on Mother Board,
360K Floppy Drive, Keyboard, 135W Power Supply.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC/XT™, 40% faster, without modifications.
(Processor) 16-bit 80286-2, 4.77 or 6.60 MHz Clock Speed. (Expansion Slots) 18, 7 are available in above configuration.

PC'S LIMITED AT™

High Performance Competitive Price



\$1995

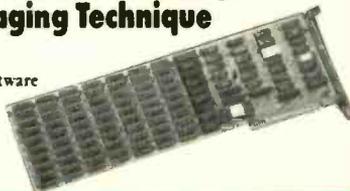
Includes: 80286-based System Unit, 1024K on
Mother Board, 1.2 Meg. Floppy Drive, Combined Floppy
and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192W
Power Supply, 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port, and
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup, all on Mother
Board.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. (Processor) Intel 80286 running at 6MHz.
(Expansion Slots) 18, 7 are available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™. (8MHz optional)

PC's Limited PC-2000 RAM Board W/OK Fully Compatible With Lotus/Intel Expansion Memory Paging Technique

- Expandable to 2048K
- Includes Ramdisk/Print Spooler Software

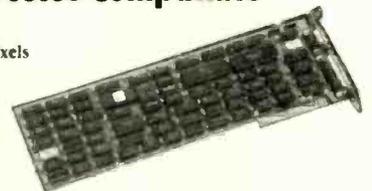
\$159



PC's Limited Monochrome Graphics Fully Hercules Compatible

- Text Mode 80 X 25
- Graphics Mode 720 X 348 Pixels
- One Parallel Printer Port

\$159



Irwin Tape Backup System

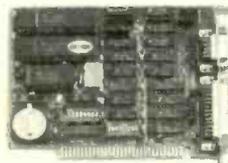
\$495



tape not included

- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- Half Height
- 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Low Power
- Used in Compaq Deskpro.

PC's Limited Mini I/O



\$99

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits In Short Slot

PC's Limited Universal Video Adapter

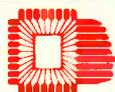
\$259



- Replaces numerous cards, including IBM,
Hercules, Plantronics.
- Provides 132 column text—color or mono
- Supports all parallel printers and plotters
- Emulates color software on monochrome
monitor in 16 shades

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that
all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales
are final. Call technical support for return
authorization number on all warranty repairs.
Any unauthorized return subject to a 10%
restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders,
VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or ap-
proved company purchase orders are accepted.
Prices reflect 3% cash, VISA and MasterCard dis-
count. American Express not subject to discount.

Compaq, IBM, Irwin, Intel and
Mitsubishi are trademarks of their respective
companies. All brand names are registered
trademarks.
We are an independent sales
organization.



PC'S LIMITED™

SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

Some quantities may be limited.
PC'S LIMITED reserves the right
to substitute equivalent items.



Ad number 401

68000 OBJECTION

Dear Jerry.

In the July BYTE ("Quo Vadimus?" on page 309) you mention that many ignore the Motorola 68000 family despite its fine architecture. For those of us in the scientific world, there is an important reason that 68000-based microcomputers have not yet caught on. That is the lack of a 32-bit floating-point math chip for the 68000 series, analogous to the 8087 family for the 16-bit 8086/8088 series. Motorola has promised such a chip, but it has not yet materialized at the user level. The Skye board, which does do floating-point operations, yields about a factor of 3 increase in speed. A 4.77-MHz 8088-based Compaq with an 8087 will do floating-point calculations approximately 10 times faster than a 68000-based system with a Skye board. The 6-MHz 80286/80287-based IBM PC AT and the 8-MHz 8086/8087-based AT&T 6300 push this ratio to something like 20:1. While 68000-based systems compile and link a lot faster, when you have to start crunching numbers in a language like (I know you hate this) FORTRAN, the next step after Intel's 16-bit series is something like a VAX, which has good floating-point hardware available.

JOEL S. DAVIS
Albuquerque, NM

They tell me that Motorola is fixing this Real Soon Now. Meanwhile, I don't hate FORTRAN; I just don't think there's an easy-to-use implementation of it for micros. Certainly there wasn't back when MacLean and I were first learning about these little machines; FORTRAN was the only higher-level language I'd had any experience with (or read any books about). If there had been a good implementation, I'd probably have been a real champion of RATFOR for micros!

I expect there are good micro FORTRANs now, but I've lost the knack.

Best.—Jerry

SOUR APPLES

Dear Jerry,

Being a late convert to the world of the microcomputer, I have always been amazed at the biased and bizarre views

of so-called computer hackers. I am currently astonished by the childish behavior of hackers who are in reality Apple fans. I continue to read with amusement their immature ramblings on how we all must join with them to save the world from IBM. These California throwbacks to the Aquarian age are so detached from reality that they may never come back. First, let's look at what IBM did. Its people designed a computer using a microcomputer chip (the venerable 8088) from a third-party vendor (Intel), using an operating system from a third-party vendor (Microsoft), and gave out bus and interconnection information so that anybody could design expansion cards and accessories for it. IBM did make some stupid decisions on the monochrome-versus color-display format and that infamous keyboard that opened the door for even more third-party action. But this is hardly Orwell's 1984. Even the most casual perusal of BYTE reveals that numerous small companies are reaping the benefits of what IBM has done.

Now let's look at the Apple Macintosh to see where Apple is headed. Well, it appears that we have a closed system and a proprietary operating system. On top of that, if you want to do program development, you have to sign a licensing agreement that forbids any criticism of Apple (now that sounds like 1984). Look how Apple treated its early Mac supporters by charging them \$900 for the memory upgrade to 512K bytes. Contrast that to IBM's decision to send all early PCjr buyers a free replacement keyboard.

Now Apple is trying to call the Mac a business machine. The Macintosh design team was a group of immature computer whiz kids who obviously did not give any thought to creating a business computer. If they did, it's obvious that none of them knew what a business computer is, or should be. Anyone attempting to design a business computer must consider the following basic criteria:

1. Ergonomic keyboard. Since a business requires both text and numerical entries and easy scrolling, you need a good-quality keyboard with a separate numeric keypad and cursor pad.

2. Versatile, clear display: Businesses require the option to use either a monochrome or color display. Since many workers do not have excellent vision, the display must be large (at least 13 inches diagonally) and have excellent resolution. Also, the monochrome and color formats should be the same (sorry, IBM).

3. Two disk drives. A minimum of two disk drives are required to reduce annoying and time-consuming disk swaps and to simplify backing up disks.

4. Built-in expansion slots. Since all businesses have unique requirements, expansion slots must be available to tailor the computer to the needs of the business. To minimize desk clutter and to maximize performance, the expansion slots should be in the main unit, directly connected to the main buses on the motherboard.

The Mac falls short in all four categories. Sure, you can clutter up your desk and spend extra money buying a numeric keypad and a second external disk drive. But you can't have a cursor pad, a color display, or any expansion slots. A mouse is a great editing tool, but it is irritating and difficult to use during keyboard-intensive text entry or when entering numerical data in a spreadsheet. Anyway, with the numeric keypad and second disk drive taking up all your desk space, where are you going to roll the stupid mouse?

As to your problems with the MacTribesmen, you do not have to be converted. The Mac is seriously flawed in both design and execution. Apple had a real chance with the development of the Lisa to set the standard for all future computers. Instead, it assembled a design team of brilliant, but naive, kids and let them develop a nice little toy. Then Apple decided to close the system. On top of that, Apple released a virtually unusable 128K-byte system. Let's hope that all those Mac fans out there get the message and pass it on to Apple. If Apple's arrogance hurts sales enough, maybe Apple and other manufacturers will mend their ways.

DAVID BRANDT
Oakdale, NY

Well, you put things a bit more strongly than I would. Stay well.—Jerry ■

CompuPro Opens The Door...



...For Total Solutions With Our Family of Multi-User Systems And System Components.

Sometimes it seems like opportunity is just behind the door. At CompuPro, we've created a family of multi-user systems and system components that open many doors—from high performance multi-user business systems to industrial control.

CompuPro products have earned an enviable reputation for delivering performance, quality and reliability—at prices that shut the door on the competition.

So whether you use systems or build them, let CompuPro open some doors for you.

CompuPro™

Inquiry 373

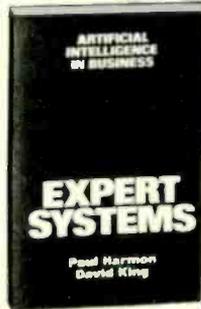
Viasyn Corporation
26538 Danti Court
Hayward, CA 94545-3999

800-842-7961
800-842-7962 (California)

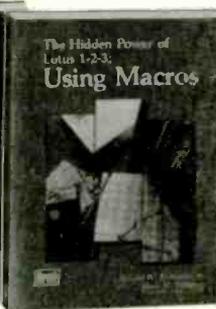
As your introduction to
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

Take any 3 books

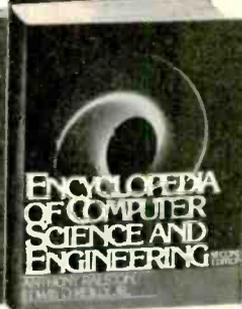
(Publishers' prices shown.)



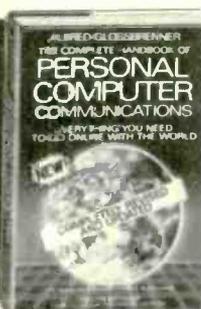
47100 \$24.95



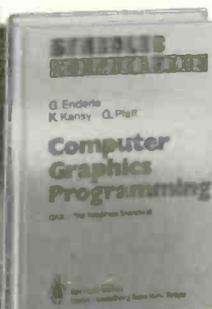
52799 \$18.95 (Softbound)



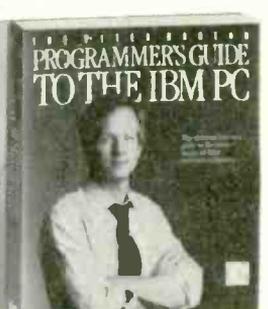
44904-3 \$87.50 (Counts as 3 choices)



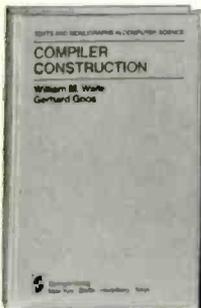
39797 \$14.95 (Softbound)



39985-2 \$39.00 (Counts as 2 choices)



68480 \$19.95 (Softbound)



39763 \$26.95



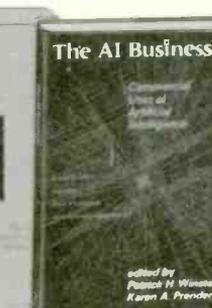
61613-3 \$63.50 (Counts as 3 choices)



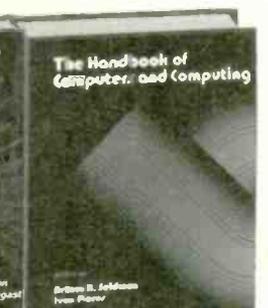
85372-3 \$69.90 (2 volumes count as 3 choices) (Softbound)



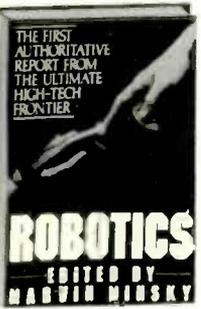
32272 \$28.95 (Softbound)



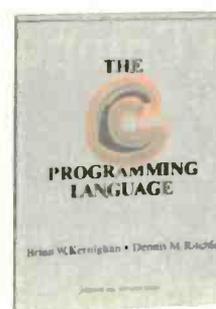
32439 \$15.95



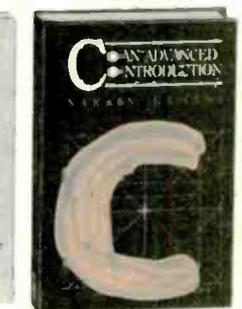
52173-3 \$77.50 (Counts as 3 choices)



74259 \$19.95



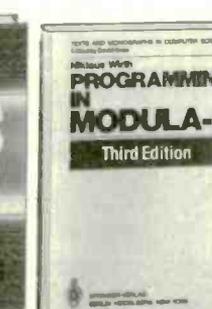
37206 \$22.50 (Softbound)



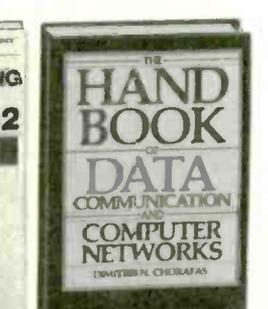
37194 \$22.95



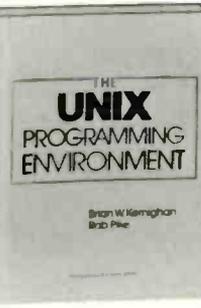
38220 \$24.95



70734 \$18.95



52183-2 \$55.95 (Counts as 2 choices)



85375 \$26.95



39986 \$9.95 (Softbound)



34620 \$24.95 (Softbound)



74781 \$21.95 (Softbound)

Special Value!

THE HANDBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (Volumes 1-3)

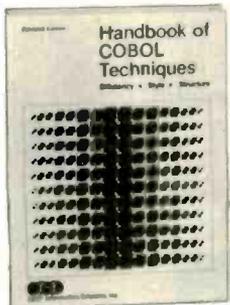
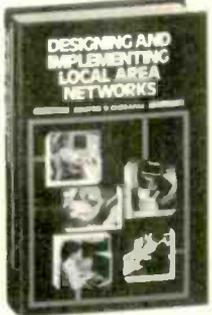
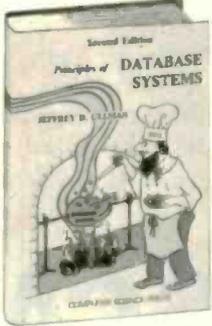
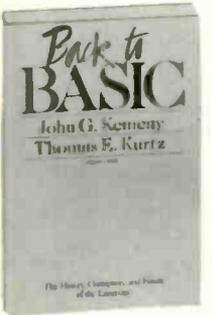
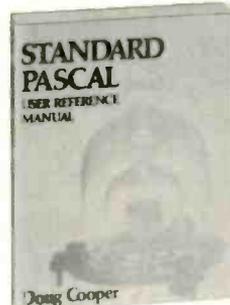
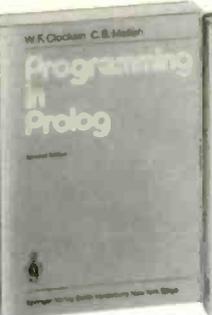
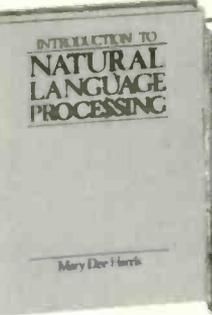
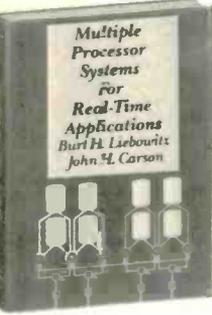
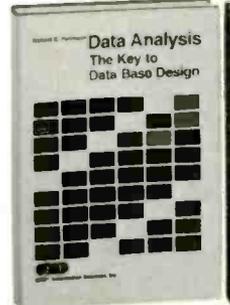
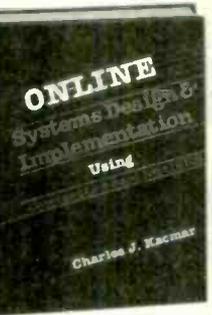
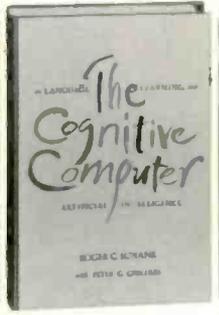
The Handbook was conceived and produced by leading scientists and researchers at Stanford University. It makes available the concepts and techniques of this rapidly expanding computer universe to scientists, engineers, students, and hobbyists who are encountering AI for the first time.

52150-3 \$141.95 (Counts as 3 choices)

for only \$1⁰⁰ each

You simply agree to buy 3 more books —at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

values
to
\$86.40

					
52655 (Softbound)	41969-2 (Counts as 2 choices)	70206	81844-2 (Counts as 2 choices)	35495 (Softbound)	52336-2 (Counts as 2 choices) (Softbound)
\$950	\$32.95	\$24.95	\$37.50	\$12.95	\$31.50
					
80158 (Softbound)	70728 (Softbound)	56285	58811	63235-2 (Counts as 2 choices)	49353
\$12.95	\$17.95	\$27.95	\$24.95	\$37.95	\$26.95
					
41620	65400	40830 (Softbound)	38985	85857-2 (Counts as 2 choices)	58635 (Softbound)
\$2950	\$26.95	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$32.95	\$19.95

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the 3 books for \$1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member, including this Introductory offer, can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main

Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to **The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-DG4, Riverside, N.J. 08075** to obtain membership information and an application. Byte 1/86

We call him Asher the Slasher. Not to insinuate that he's the violent type. Let's just say that Asher carries his job as media director to a kind of quasi-psychotic extreme; the way he slices up ad copy is a copywriter's nightmare.

But when he ordered us to write this ad for Final Draft, the new word processor from CYMA/McGraw-Hill, we started feeling pretty brave. Because we use Final Draft every day. And we know exactly what to say about this incredibly simple and unbelievably powerful system. Without Asher's slashes.

So we wrote about the edit

commands. They're alphabetically assigned so that you can learn them easily. All 35, not 305 like some of the other systems we've struggled with. In fact, Final Draft is so simple, you can learn to use it the first day and master it the second. We did.

And then we described the feature list: automatic red-lining and strike-out, table of contents, floating footnotes, thesaurus, spelling check . . . power you won't find in comparably-priced systems.

But, as usual, the Slasher had some descriptions all his own. "You call this an ad?! I've read better copy in comic books! I'd better get a *real* ad

by 5 o'clock, or heads will roll!"

This time, he couldn't scare us. Because we knew it was a great ad. So we stored it with the canned paragraph feature, wrote 37 memos to the execs at CYMA, and read the ad into each one. And they loved it. Absolutely raved. Put it in all the magazines, and since then we've canned all our work with Final Draft.

Now we're working on Asher.

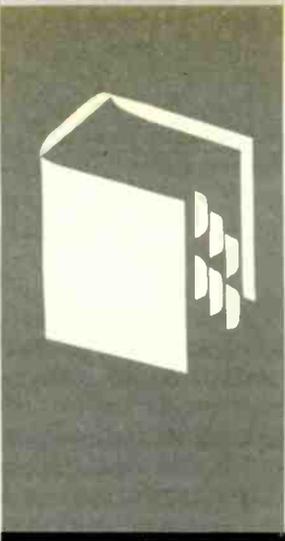
FINAL DRAFT™

The word processor from CYMA/McGraw-Hill. Call 800-292-CYMA.

Inquiry 96 for End-Users.
Inquiry 97 for DEALERS ONLY.

THIS AD WAS CANNED 37 TIMES





A·C·C·O·R·D·I·N·G T·O W·E·B·S·T·E·R

Benchmarking

Industry Updates

Benchmarking

Predictions

BY BRUCE WEBSTER

Well, I made it. I and my belongings got to Utah relatively intact, and I managed to get everything unpacked and organized a day or two ago, so I'm ready to really start working again. I appreciate your patience over the last few months; these columns have been a little bit sparse, but that should change now.

INDUSTRY UPDATE

It is late September when I write this, and Apple has just announced several new products, including a 20-megabyte hard disk for the Macintosh (reportedly priced at \$1495) and a 3½-inch 800K-byte disk drive for the Apple IIe and IIc (at \$499). Other products include a new version of the Imagewriter printer and two high-resolution color monitors for the Apple II computers. Not having seen any of them, I can't really comment except to say that it's good to see Apple taking a more aggressive role in the marketplace. I've taken swipes at Apple just about every month, mostly out of frustration at the mixture of brilliance and lack of brilliance coming out of Cupertino. Apple's innovative edge had dulled a little, but common sense seems to be making a strong comeback, and it bodes well for Apple as well as the industry as a whole.

On another front, IBM has been very quiet for the last few months, having said little since announcing that earnings for the rest of 1985 were not going to be very good and that the PC II did not, does not, and will not exist. I am not quite sure what this means, but I see two possibilities: Either the Entry Systems Division is in disarray since the mandated relocation of 200 of its executives from Florida to New Jersey, or IBM is planning to make some stunning announcement and has managed for once to keep it quiet. If it's the latter, the people at IBM will probably have made the announcement by the time you read this—they like the November/December period for such things.

In the Atari 520ST versus Commodore Amiga battle, it appears Atari has won the first skirmish by getting machines out the door, onto dealers' shelves, and into users' homes. Commodore is just this week getting demo units of the Amiga to dealers. I do not yet have either machine. As I type, though, an Atari 520ST is winging its way to me from the BYTE offices in Peterborough. No word yet, though, on when an Amiga might show up. Look for a side-by-side comparison of the 520ST, Amiga, and Macintosh as systems and development software become available.

Meanwhile, the "Christmas wars" should be over by the time you read this. Going out on a limb, I think that the Atari 520ST will be the big winner, with the Amiga also doing well (but not as well as the Atari). The big loser will be the Apple II, barring a drastic price reduction down to less than \$600. Right now, the Apple II falls between the 520ST and the Amiga in price but looks rather pitiful next to either one in performance. The software advantage has carried the Apple II for a long time, but consumers now have some affordable alternatives that make up in sheer power what they may lack in available software. (For more on all this, see the "Predictions for 1986" section later in the column.)

BENCHMARKS AND LANGUAGE SELECTION

Speaking of performance, a discussion of benchmarks has been going on for the last week or two in the Pascal conference on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange). The consensus is that the (in)famous Sieve of Eratosthenes (see listing 1) is not adequate by itself as a benchmark and that you should run several different programs to exercise various aspects of a given compiler or computer. The trick, of course, is coming up with the right set of programs.

What characteristics would the right set of benchmarks have? First, such a set would

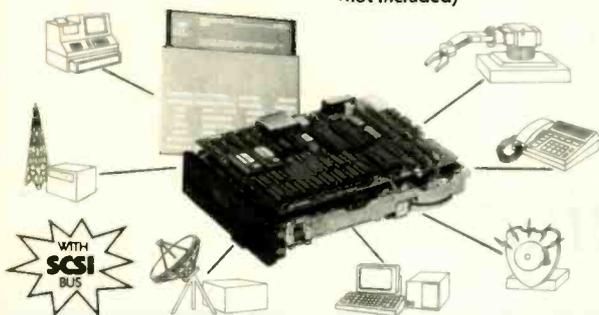
(continued)

Bruce Webster is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, POB 1910, Orem, UT 84057.

Little Board™/186.... \$495

High Performance, Low Cost PC-DOS Engine

Boots IBM PC-DOS
(not included)



- Three times the COMPUTING POWER of a PC
- Data and File Compatible with IBM PC, runs "MS-DOS generic" programs
- 8 MHz 80186 CPU, DMA, Counter/Timers, 128/512K RAM zero wait states, 16-128K EPROM
- Mini/Micro Floppy Controller (1-4 Drives, Single/Double Density, 1-2 sided, 40/80 track)
- 2 RS232C Serial Ports (50-38,400 baud), 1 Centronics Printer Port
- Only 5.75 x 7.75 inches, mounts directly to a 5-1/4" disk drive
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at 1.25A; +12VDC at .05A; On board -12V converter
- SCSI/PLUS™ multi-master I/O expansion bus
- Software included:
 - PC-DOS compatible ROM-BIOS boots DOS 2.x and 3.x
 - Hard Disk support
- OPTIONS:
 - Expansion board with:
 - 128 or 512K additional RAM
 - 2 Sync/Async RS232/422 serial ports
 - Battery backed Real Time Clock
 - 8087 Math Co-Processor
 - Buffered I/O Bus
 - STD Bus Adapter
 - Utilities source code
 - TurboDOS / Networking

BOOKSHELF™ Series 200

Fast, compact, high quality, versatile PC-DOS system

Three times the COMPUTING POWER of a PC



Priced from
\$1295.00
10MB System
Only \$1945.00

- Data and File compatible with IBM PC-DOS 2.x and 3.x
- Runs "MS-DOS generic" programs (Dbase II, Multiplan, Wordstar, Supercalc 2, Turbo Pascal, Fortran 77, Microsoft C, Lattice C, IBM Macro Assembler, Intel compilers & tools, GW Basic, etc.....)
- Works with any RS232C ASCII terminal (not included)
- Compact 7.3 x 6.5 x 10.5 inches, 12.5 pounds, all metal construction
- Based on Little Board/186
 - 512K RAM, no wait states
 - Two RS232 serial ports
 - One Centronics printer port
- One or two 360 Kb floppy drives
- 10MB Internal hard disk drive option
- Software Included:
 - PC-DOS Compatible ROM-BIOS boots DOS 2.x and 3.x
 - Hard Disk Support
 - T/Maker III — Word processing, spreadsheet, relational database, spelling checker, and data encrypt/decrypt
- Expandable:
 - Floppy expansion to four drives
 - Hard disk and tape expansion
 - SCSI/PLUS™ multi-master I/O expansion bus

DISTRIBUTORS

ARGENTINA: FACTORIAL, S.A., (1) 41-0018, TLX 22408
 BELGIUM: CENTRE ELECTRONIQUE LEMPEREUR, (041) 23-4541, TLX 42621
 CANADA: DYNACOMP COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., (604) 872-7737
 ENGLAND: QUANT SYSTEMS, (01) 953-8423, TLX 946240 REF:19003131
 FRANCE: EGAL+, (1) 502-1800, TLX 620893
 SPAIN: XENIOS INFORMATICA, 593-0822, TLX 50364
 AUSTRALIA: ASP

MICROCOMPUTERS, (613) 500-0628
 BRAZIL: CNC-DATA LEADER LTDA., (41) 262-2262, TLX 041-6364
 DENMARK: DANBIT, (03) 66-20-20, TLX 43558
 FINLAND: SYMMETRIC OY, (0) 585-392, TLX 121394
 ISRAEL: ALPHA TERMINALS, LTD., (3) 49-16-95, TLX 341667
 SWEDEN: AB AKTA, (08) 54-20-20, TLX 13702
 USA: CONTACT AMPRO COMPUTERS INC., TEL: (415) 962-0230 TELEX: 4940302

IBM®, IBM Corp., 80186®, Intel, Corp., TurboDOS®, Software 9000, Inc., Dbase III®, Ashton-Tate, Wordstar®, Micropro, Inc., Supercalc®, Sorcim, Inc., Turbo Pascal®, Borland, Int'l, Inc., Microsoft C®, GW Basic®, Multiplan®, Microsoft, Inc., Lattice C®, Lattice, Inc.

AMPRO
COMPUTERS INCORPORATED

67 East Evelyn Ave. • Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0230 • TELEX 4940302

Inquiry 20 for Little Board.
Inquiry 21 for BOOKSHELF.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

need to cover the different aspects of a computer language. The Sieve, at first glance, doesn't do a bad job: It includes integer arithmetic and comparisons, array indexing, loops, and conditional tests. And the Sieve works well for getting "rough order of magnitude" comparisons between languages: for example, the benchmark times shown in my August 1985 column give a pretty good idea of the comparative speeds of, say, MacPascal versus MacModula-2 versus Megamax C. But the Sieve is probably not so reliable by itself for comparing all the C compilers on the Macintosh. Why? The bulk of the time is spent with just a few statements: assigning a constant value to a one-dimensional Boolean (or, for C, integer or short) array, increasing an integer value by another integer value, and testing if one integer value is less than or equal to another. By optimizing those few operations, a compiler/language can look good running the Sieve but might not perform so well with a broader mix of tasks.

Let's say, then, that we're going to design a set (or suite) of benchmark programs for comparing compilers and languages. What aspects should be covered? The list might be as follows:

- Integer arithmetic. Addition and subtraction will be fairly straightforward, since the underlying processor can prob-

(continued)

Listing 1: The Sieve of Eratosthenes program written in Pascal.

```

program Prime(Input,Output);
{
  purpose      calculate first 1891 prime numbers 10 times
}
const
  Size          = 8190;
var
  Flags         : array[0..Size] of Boolean;
  I,Prime,K,Count,Iter      : Integer;
begin
  Writeln('size of flags: ',SizeOf(Flags));
  Writeln('10 iterations',Chr(7));
  for Iter := 1 to 10 do begin
    Count := 0;
    for I := 0 to Size do
      Flags[I] := True;
    for I := 0 to Size do
      if Flags[I] then begin
        Prime := I + I + 3;
        K := I + Prime;
        while K <= Size do begin
          Flags[K] := False;
          K := K + Prime
        end;
        Count := Count + 1
      end
    end;
  end;
  Writeln(Chr(7),Count,' primes')
end. { of program Primes }

```

CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARDS

THE 2400 bps MODEM FOR IBM-PCs & COMPATIBLES.

Plug the new USRobotics Microlink 2400™ modem board into any slot in your IBM PC or compatible—to give your computer full 2400 bps data communications capability.

The Microlink 2400 can communicate twice as fast as 1200 bps modems. (It transmits a double-spaced page of text in as little as 7 seconds!) Faster communication means lower phone bills and increased productivity. The modem can even redial busy numbers until it gets through—freeing you for other tasks.



Microlink 2400 displays call status and length on your screen, as well as operational parameters, including the command set and S-register settings. The modem's auto-answer feature automatically adjusts from 2400 bps to 1200 or 300 bps to match the speed of incoming transmissions. What's more, a powerful equalizer assures peak performance on every call.

**SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY,
SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE.**



Help Screens

The Microlink 2400 is CCITT and Bell compatible, and responds to the full AT command set. You can use it with any of the popular telecommunications software packages including Telpac™ by USRobotics, Crosstalk™, PC Talk™ and Smartcom™. In

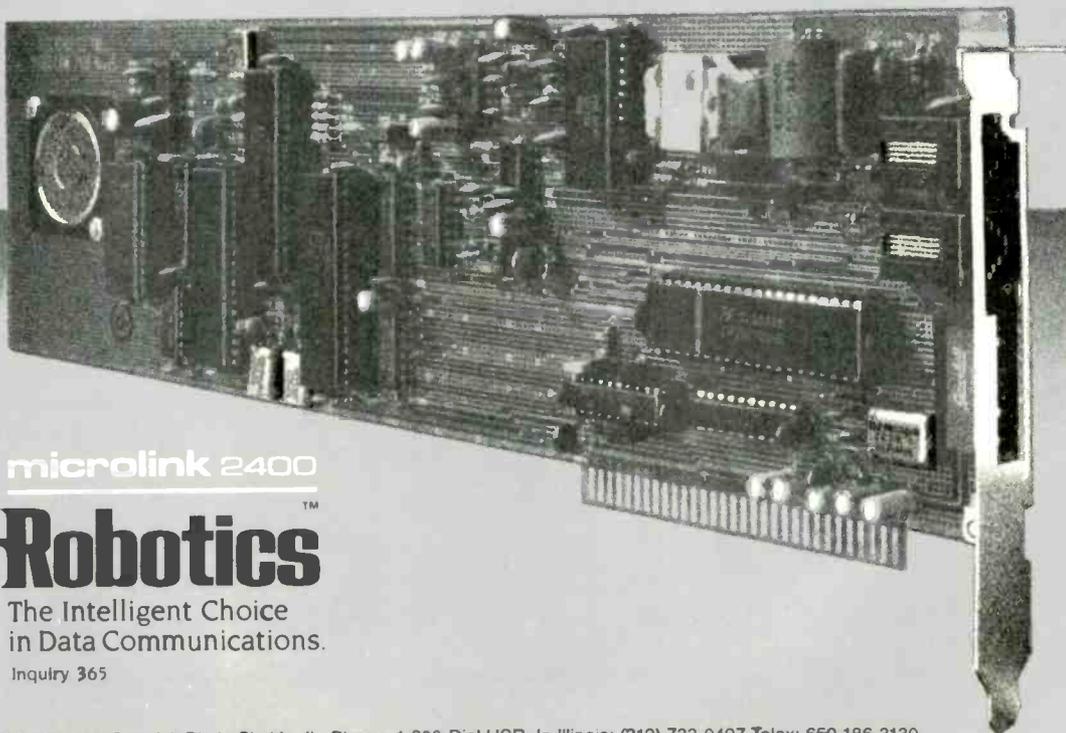
addition to the features you'd expect, our new, improved Telpac enhances Microlink 2400's performance with such features as easy-to-use windows, multilevel security, and log files to monitor your outgoing calls.

**ALL THIS PLUS
HIGH RELIABILITY
AND LOW COST, TOO.**

Microlink 2400's low chip count results in exceptional reliability—backed by a full 2-year manufacturer's warranty. But best of all is the price—only \$699! And if you prefer an external modem, our new Courier 2400™ will deliver the same superior performance at the same affordable price. We set out to build the best modems on the market. Now, they're ready. Microlink or Courier. Being faster is important. But being best was our goal.



Courier 2400™



microlink 2400

USRobotics

The Intelligent Choice
in Data Communications.

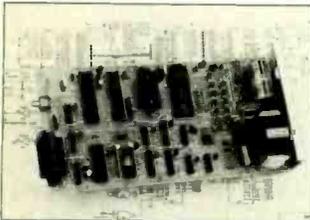
Inquiry 365

LOW COST UNIVERSAL EPROM, EEPROM, PROM PROGRAMMER

EPROMS : 2516 THRU 2564, 2716 THRU 27513, 27C16 THRU 27C512, 68732 THRU 68766, 57C256
 EEPROMS : 52B13, 52B23, 52B33, 2816A, 2864A, 48202
 MICROS : 8741, 8744, 8748(H), 8749(H), 8751, 8755
 PROMS : CY7C 281, 282, 291, 292

1409 BASIC MODEL

NO PERSONALITY MODULES, MENU SELECTION, ONBOARD 110/220V AC POWER SUPPLY, RS232C INTERFACE, XON-XOFF, RTS, CTS, DTR, VERIFY PROGRAM AND BLANK COMMANDS, MANUAL PROGRAMMING WITH LINE EDITING, ACCEPTS ASCII, INTEL, OR MOTOROLA FORMAT, USER FRIENDLY MONITOR FOR I/O DEBUGGING, FAST PROGRAMMING MODE, 27128 UNDER TWO MINUTES, LOW/HIGH BYTE PROGRAMMING FOR 16 BIT BUS, EPROM BYTE, BLOCK OR CHIP ERASE, UP/DOWN LOAD IN INTEL/MOTOROLA FORMAT, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDING CAD SCHEMATICS, HIGH QUALITY AMP ZIF.



1409 KIT PRICING

11A	8K FIRMWARE, PCB, XFORMER	\$125
21	11A + 874(X) FAMILY	\$150
31	21 + 8751, 8755 + 2" PCB	\$200
12A	11A + FULL SET OF PARTS	\$250
22	21 + FULL SET OF PARTS	\$300
32	31 + FULL SET OF PARTS	\$400
13A	12A ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$350
23	22 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$400

1409C PACKAGED MODEL

BUILT-IN EPROM ERASER, CONDUCTIVE FOAM



1409C PRICING

STAND ALONE EPROM DUPLICATION GANG PROGRAMMER EXPANSION PORT PAD, ACTIVE SOCKET LED INDICATOR

33	13A + EPROM DUPLICATION	\$650
34	33 + 8744, 8751, 8755	\$800

SOURCE CODE ON PC-DOS DISK \$ 75
 SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR MOST PCs \$ 35

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX
 ALL PRICES F.O.B. SAN JOSE, CA
 MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

8322 MOJAVE DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95120 TEL (408) 997-7885 TWX 4995363

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

ably handle them well. Multiplication and division, though, should get special attention, since they're more difficult and time-consuming, making them better targets for compiler or run-time library improvement.

- Real arithmetic. Typically, most compilers call run-time routines to perform real-number math, so speeds will vary widely depending upon how well written those libraries are. My own benchmark experience bears that out, with significant speed variations between different compilers. Also, precision is as important, if not more so, than speed; more on that later.

- Array manipulation. Arrays are the closest thing to a universal data structure, found in just about all programming languages. They should be read from and written to. Multidimensional arrays with multibyte elements provide the best test of performance.

- Character and string manipulation. The perception of computers as number crunchers lives on, but micros probably do more text processing than any other single function. Different types of string manipulations, including assignments and comparisons, are worth timing.

- Manipulation of other data structures, like records or sets. Pascal, C, and FORTH all allow complex data structures; assignment and manipulation of subfields should be timed.

- Control structures. Loops and IF...THEN and CASE statements all need to be tested. These are usually straightforward enough, but some care must be taken to provide accurate comparisons. The code within the control structures must have closely matched or well-measured performance between different compilers.

- Subroutine calls. As with control structures, you should be sure you're measuring the call and return performance rather than code within the subroutine or bracketing the call.

- Screen input/output. I/O performance tends to be fuzzy because the operating system often stands in the way. Even so, some compilers handle this better than others. On the other hand, those that perform better often do so at the expense of portability by using machine-specific features.

- Disk I/O. Again, the hardware and the operating system play a big role here, but with those two factors held con-

Table 1: Times, in seconds, recorded by seven different Pascal implementations running four benchmarks. These programs were all run on the same computer.

Implementation	Sieve	Matrix	Sort	Reals
1	15.3	4.9	12.3	8.4
2	12.3	9.9	3.1	8.0
3	15.2	12.3	14.6	109.0
4	164.3	13.3	17.2	4.2
5	20.9	4.5	10.7	4.2
6	234.3	27.5	26.9	19.9
7	23.8	12.4	11.5	19.9



The Complete and Comprehensive Intellware™ Laboratory for Expert System Concepts on the IBM Personal Computer.

Experteach Includes:

- Comprehensive Introduction to Expert System Concepts.
- On-line Tutorial Describing the Operation of Expert Systems.
- Lisp Based Expert System Tools with Source Code.
- Prolog Based Expert System Tools with Source Code.
- dBASE II™ Based Expert System Tools with Source Code.
- Pascal Based Expert System Tools with Source Code.
- Complete Lisp Interpreter for the IBM PC®.
- Complete Prolog Interpreter for the IBM PC.
- Comprehensive Case Studies of Several Major Expert Systems.
- Comprehensive bibliography on Expert Systems.

Experteach is a comprehensive guide to Expert System technology consisting of a uniquely integrated collection of Expert System tutorials, case studies, on-line teaching programs, Expert System building tools with source code and Artificial Intelligence languages. Experteach is based on extensive experience in teaching Expert System concepts in association with IEEE, ACM and the Continuing Education Institute.

Experteach introduces you to Expert System technology by allowing you to build Expert Systems and to experiment with a variety of Artificial Intelligence tools and languages on the IBM PC.

Experteach includes eight rule-based Expert System shells with source code implemented in Lisp, Prolog, dBASE II and Pascal. Each language has been used to implement both a forward chaining and a backward chaining Expert System shell with a built-in rule editor, inexact inference and how & why explanation facilities.

Experteach includes a comprehensive Lisp interpreter and a complete Prolog interpreter with DEC-10 Prolog syntax. Experteach requires only 256K of memory.

Intellware, Inc., 4676 Admiralty Way Suite 401 Marina del Rey, CA 90291 (213) 827-1334

□ Introduction to Expert System Concepts, On-line Tutorial, Case Studies, Bibliography and Pascal Based Tools \$99.00.

□ Lisp, Prolog or dBASE II Based Tools \$99.00 each.

□ Complete Experteach System with Lisp and Prolog Interpreters, \$475.00 Check, Money order, Visa or Mastercard, \$9.00 for postage and handling, California, 6.5% tax.

Intellware, Inc.

Experteach and Intellware are trademarks of Intellware, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. dBASE II IS A TRADEMARK OF Ashton-Tate.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

stant, language performance can be safely compared.

The second characteristic is that these aspects should be isolated into different programs so that performance in each area can be measured. This isn't always easy; for example, it's hard to test control structures (loops, etc.) without having something in them—but that something might create a speed difference. Likewise, to test, say, integer arithmetic, you may want to set up a loop—but how much effect does the loop have? Still, with work and care you can get a pretty good idea of what aspects of each benchmark program are critical. By separating the benchmarks, you can develop a profile for each compiler or language. This will help you decide which one to use for a particular application.

Third, the issue of true comparison versus optimization must be dealt with. For example, at the start of the Sieve, the array `Flags` is initialized using a `FOR` loop. Many compilers and languages support a fast fill routine (such as `FillChar` in UCSD and `Turbo Pascal` or the `FILL` word found in many `FORTH` implementations); using such implementation- or language-specific features can speed execution, while strict adherence to an independent form provides a more "accurate" (though possibly less relevant) comparison. So the question is this: Should the benchmark programs be adjusted for each compiler/language to take advantage of special features, or should they remain as identical to other versions as possible? This is another argument for a set of benchmark programs; with multiple programs, you reduce the possibility of a specific feature or extension resulting in deceptively good performance for a single program.

Finally, be aware of compiler options that can affect speed. `Turbo Pascal`, for example, has a number of options (range checking, user interrupts, etc.) that are turned off by default, resulting in very fast execution. If you turn just one of them—`SU+`, for user interrupts—back on, your benchmark programs will slow down by a factor of 10 or so. In contrast, `TBM Pascal` (version 1.0) has a number of similar options (covered by the metacommand `$DEBUG`) turned on by default, resulting in slower execution. When you run benchmarks, make sure that the compiler options are identically set, preferably with as many options turned off as possible.

INTERPRETING BENCHMARKS

Once you've run those benchmarks through a number of compilers or languages, you may find that the results are not as clear-cut as you would like. A particular implementation may do well with a few of the benchmarks, so-so with some others, and poorly with one or two. For example, table 1 shows the results of running four benchmarks—the Sieve, an integer matrix multiplication, a string sort, and a real-number arithmetic exercise—through seven different versions of a particular language on the same computer. Note the dramatic differences. For example, imple-

(continued)

OUR 10th YEAR!

COMPUTER SWAP AMERICA, INC. SHOWS



A one-day, hassle free personal computing bargain show occurring three times a year: Complete personal/desktop systems to IC's, diskettes to drives, application programs to games, books and magazines, plus consignment tables, door prizes and the Viasyn/CompuPro auction.

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 1986
10 A.M. to 6 P.M.

AT THE

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
344 TULLY ROAD • SAN JOSE, CA.
1 1/2 miles west from Tully Road exit off U.S. Highway 101

General Admission
\$5.00

Selling Spaces
\$75 to \$400

For more information on selling at or attending contact:
COMPUTER SWAP AMERICA, INC.
P.O. BOX 620107
WOODSIDE, CA 94062 • (415) 366-9162

"The original high technology flea market and personal computer bargain show"
© 1986, Computer Swap America

New Quark®/PC SBC



Base model 5" x 8"
Only **\$495.**

Quantity discounts available

- IBM PC-XT® compatible single board computer mounts to 5 1/4" drive
- Includes Floppy Disk & Color Graphics CRT Controllers plus more

Also includes: Legal BIOS • Boots MSDOS® 3.0 • Printer Port • 2 Serial Ports • 256K RAM • Clock Speed at 4.77 MHz • Alphanumeric and Graphics Modes for Color Video Controller.

Options include: 512K RAM • Motherboard with IBM PC® Bus Expansion Slots • XT- Compatible Hard Disk Controller • Real Time Clock with battery-back-up • Clock speed of 9.5 MHz (Twice as fast as a PC)

The Megatel Quark/PC is for the OEM designer or systems integrator who wants reliable PC compatibility in an easy-to-use SBC. The Quark/PC BIOS will run most IBM PC® software including Flight Simulator and Lotus®. To meet your specifications a set of options let you add memory, speed and an XT-compatible hard disk controller. Not only does it quickly mount to a 5 1/4" drive, it also comes with floppy disk and CRT color graphics controllers — all for just \$495.

To order or enquire call us today. Dealer enquiries welcome. Megatel computer Technologies (416) 745-7214
150 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2 Telex: 065-27453
U.S. Address: 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo N.Y. 14206

Quark is a registered trademark of F. and K. MFG. CO. Ltd. IBM, IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MSDOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

megatel

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

- Access to hardware/ROM (read-only memory)/operating system. How well does the compiler let you use the computer you're running on? This can include graphics, I/O ports, mass-storage devices, math coprocessors, and calls to ROM or operating-system routines.
- Utilities. Does the language have support programs, like editors, debuggers, linkers, and libraries? How many are included in your package, how much do they cost, and how well do they work?
- Cost, licensing, technical support, and upgrades. If you're planning to do a lot of work in a given language, cost is not that big an issue (unless, of course, you don't have the money). If you're planning to do commercial work, licensing is a big issue, although more and more firms are dropping licensing fees (inspired, perhaps, by the death of SofTech Microsystems, which used to ask incredible fees). Likewise, good technical-support and upgrade policies are important for serious development, since most compilers are undergoing constant improvement.
- Your environment. If all your coworkers are using C, it may not be a good idea to select Pascal, and vice versa. This is especially true if someone else is going to maintain your program (fix bugs, add features, etc.) after you've written it.
- Aesthetics and philosophy. Some people really like C; others swear by Pascal; yet others prefer FORTH, or LISP, or assembly language, or even (gasp!) BASIC. The reasons are many, complex, and often inalterable; in this respect, a person's language preference becomes as firm as religion or politics. What's really ironic is that, given all the benchmarks and other valid issues, this last point is often the deciding one, and the others are shamelessly manipulated to support the predetermined decision.

As you can see, there is much, much more to consider in selecting a given language or compiler than how fast it runs the Sieve program. Of course, this is all assuming that you're running on one given computer. If we start talking about different configurations (memory, disks, etc.), not to mention entirely different computers, the issues become even more complex.

PREDICTIONS FOR 1986

I'm not sure what it is that makes us get such a kick out of trying to predict the future, but it is fun. I am, perhaps, a bit unwise to try it myself; not only am I writing this before 1986 even starts (late September, to be exact), but I don't have much in the way of inside information, especially living up here in the Rockies. But, as the song says, I've been a fool for lesser things, so here goes.

- There will be a big upswing in the "mythical" home computer market. This will start toward the end of 1985 and will continue strong through most of 1986. What's more, the public—having learned their lesson from the millions

(continued)

NEW LOWER \$

the X-16 gives you Out of This World Performance



PLUS PC COMPATABILITY!

Features:

- 8 MHz 80186 microprocessor with true 16-bit data bus.
- True PC compatibility with our own custom ROM BIOS and PC card slots for the video of your choice.
- Standard 512K zero wait DRAM, 640K or 1M options.
- 8087 numeric coprocessor port.
- On-board floppy disk controller for up to four 5 1/4" drives.
- On-board SCSI hard disk controller port.

Kits

- Not So Bare Board \$250
- Quick Kit \$625
- Full Kit \$795
- Assembled and Tested... \$895
- 128K Add-On \$ 90
- 1/2 MEG Add-On \$240
- XT Style, Flip Top Enclosure \$ 85
- 150 Watt Power Supply .. \$135
- 5 1/4" 48 TPI DS 1/2 Height Floppy Disk Drive \$125

NEW LOWER PRICES

Total Solutions:

Assembled and Tested Systems

- Mono-Chrome System .. \$1,865 Includes: 640K, Power Supply, Enclosure, Keyboard, Monitor, Two Drives, and Printer Port.
- Color System Call
- Quantity Discounts Upon Request
- Call For Info on Add-Ons, Hard Disks, Etc.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

PCTECH

P.O. Box 128
904 North 5th Street
Lake City, MN 55041
(612) 345-4555



So you can't get Toshiba Printer Accessories, Bunkie?

JUST CALL 800 / 854-0561 EXT 837
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 800 / 432-7257 EXT 837

We have a full selection of type font cartridges and disks to enhance Toshiba P341,351 and 1351 printers . . . + manuals, ribbons . . . and much, much more.

<p>T/FC011 \$69 Bold Face Letter Gothic T/FC012 \$69 Elite Italic Gothic 15 T/FC013 \$69 Greek / Math I A v = φ - < A - > = Δ B APL I) < S = >] V A + , . / < A] T/FC014 \$69 Greek / Math II " % \$ % A B Γ Δ E Σ Z Sci Pi I ° ° ° ° ° { ' ' ' ' < < = = = T/FC015 \$69 ORATOR 1 Orator 2 T/FC016 \$69 Out Line 1 Script T/FC017 \$69 Theme Italic T/FC018 \$69 Bitatlic OCR-B</p> <p>G/FD051 \$50 Sci 4, Sci 5, Sci 124, Sci 125 G/FD052 \$25 Miniset G/FD053 \$30 Maxiset</p> <p>T/RO01 \$12 Universal Ribbon</p>	<p>T/FD016 \$69 T Origin 2, L Gothic 2, B Italic 1, Gothic 15, E Italic 1 T/FD011 \$49 T Origin 2, L Gothic 2, B Italic 1 T/FD014 \$49 Orator 1, Orator 2, Outline 1 T/FD015 \$49 Theme, Script, L Italic T/FD013 \$69 Greek / Math 1, Greek Math II, APL 1, Sci Pi 1 T/FD021 \$49 Micro 1, Italic 1, Italic 2 T/FD031 \$35 Courier, Graph 10, Elite, Graph 12 F/FD001 \$95 Micro 1, Copper 1, Italic 1, Italic 2, Zip 1, Micro 20, Science 1 F/FD002 \$95 Boss 1, D Gothic 1, C Italic 1, G Italic 1, Fathead 1, Gothic 15, Greek 1 F/FD003 \$95 Courier 1, L Gothic 1, Orator 1, Script 1, Italic 17, Symbol 12, Hebrew 1 F/FD004 \$95 Roman 1, Elite Italic, OCR-A, OCR-B, Prestige Pica, Greek 2, Micro 15</p>
--	---

Shipping and handling will be added to each order. 6% sales tax added to California orders. Send for free catalog.

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

DIRECT INC. / P.O. BOX 19608-347, IRVINE, CA 92713/714-832-7312

Fourth Annual Conference on

INTERACTIVE INSTRUCTION DELIVERY

in Education, Training and Job Performance

February 19-21, 1986
Hyatt Orlando Hotel
Orlando, Florida

Presentations cover applications in:

**Videodisc CD-ROM
Microcomputers
Software Development Methodology**

Pre-conference tutorials are scheduled for February 17 and 18.

Exhibits of representative technology will be available to conference registrants. Previous exhibitors include:

DEC	LaserVideo	Sony
Hazeltine	Panasonic	3M
Hitachi	N. A. Philips	Visage, Inc.
IBM	Pioneer	WICAT Systems
NCR	MetaMedia Systems	Wilson Learning Corp.

For further information contact:

SALT

Society for Applied Learning Technology

50 Culpeper St. Dept. B
Warrenton, VA 22186 (703) 347-0055



ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

of C-64s, TI-99/4As, and VIC-20s gathering dust on bookshelves—will be willing to put out the bucks to buy powerful, expandable computers. The result is that...

- Commodore and Atari will both do well, much to everyone's surprise. People will buy the 520ST and the Amiga, looking for a system that can do serious work and yet run nifty games. The Apple II has been the only computer on the market for years that has really filled that bill, and its aging technology has caught up with it. This means that...
- Sales of the Apple II will plummet, only to be spurred again by dramatically reduced prices. This, of course, will hurt Apple, since the IIe/IIc models have been the real cash cows, helping to subsidize the Lisa and the Macintosh. As a result...
- Apple will be scrambling, trying to rectify its mistakes of the last two years. The computer-as-toaster concept of the Macintosh has failed. It remains the easiest computer around to use, but the crippling hardware limitations have held it back. A Mac-like machine with slots, a fan, a faster processor and disk drives, more memory and mass storage, a larger display, and possibly even color will be released. With these changes...
- An MS-DOS card for the new Macintosh will be released. Probably not from Apple, it will most likely come from either Dayna Communications (the MacCharlie people) or AST Research. The card will have cables leading to a pair of 5¼-inch disk drives, and the whole system will let the new Mac look like an IBM PC. Once this happens...
- The Macintosh will finally start to penetrate the corporate business market—two years late, and in nowhere near the numbers that Apple had hoped. Nevertheless, it will generate some cash and (more important) confidence from Wall Street, sending Apple stock up from its long-term slump. However, in the meantime...
- An MS-DOS box—with 8088 processor and a BIOS (basic input/output system) from the folks at Phoenix—will be released for the Amiga. It will plug into the Amiga's expansion bus and take over the machine, using the 68000 as an auxiliary I/O processor. It may have its own 5¼-inch drives, or it may use the optional 5¼-inch Amiga drives. At the same time...
- UNIX, despite its many serious flaws, will also do well, much to everyone's surprise (except all those UNIX hackers who have sworn by it all along). Versions of UNIX will appear almost simultaneously for the new Macintosh, the Amiga, and the upgraded (1-megabyte) 520ST. All three machines will become popular in university and engineering environments, as those same UNIX hackers discover the delight of having a computer all to yourself. The upshot of all this is that...
- The 68000 will have a good year, not only because of the successes of the new Mac, the Amiga, and the 520ST, but because of other 68000-based systems aimed at home, educational, and scientific markets. Indeed, the 80x86 versus 680x0 dichotomy will cause déjà vu in those who have seen the IBM versus DEC mainframe and mini-

Bluestreak

QUALITY COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE
TERMINAL EMULATION FOR
THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

- **TWO TERMINAL EMULATORS IN ONE** — Bluestreak supports terminal sessions over both COM1 and COM2. The user switches back and forth with a single keystroke. You can configure each channel independently of the other. For Example, communicate at 1200 baud emulating a VT100 through COM1 and communicate at 9600 Baud in TTY mode through COM2.
- **EMULATES TEN POPULAR TERMINALS** — Bluestreak supports terminal emulations for VT100, VT 52, FREEDOM 100, ADDS REGENT 25, ADDS VIEWPOINT, HAZELTINE 1500, TELEVIDEO 920, ADM 3A, DG DASHER 6053 AND MIME 340.
- **CHARACTER TRANSLATIONS FROM A USER DEFINED TABLE OR A BUILT IN ASCII/EBCDIC TABLE** — Bluestreak translates characters in terminal, file send, or file receive mode.
- **EXTENSIVE COMMUNICATION SETUP PARAMETERS** — Baud rates to 9600, character filtering, extensive flow control setup, file transfer utilities.
- **PROGRAMMABLE USING LANG-ALLAN'S TRIGGER RESPONSE** — Trigger/Response programming allows you to set up automatic functions easily. You enter the prompt as seen from the remote system then the response you want to send. That's it!
- **KEYBOARD DEFINITION LETS YOU CUSTOMIZE THE SYSTEM** — You can define up to 30 special function keys. Set up Bluestreak to simplify a complex computer operation with up to 16 characters per special function key.
- **DOS ACCESS WITH A SINGLE KEYSTROKE** — Receive a file with Bluestreak, access DOS and process the data. Reenter your terminal session with a single keystroke.

\$52.95

Phone orders only (800) 237-6360 ext. 222
For information (305) 677-1539
MasterCharge, Visa, Check or Money Order
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LANG-ALLAN, INC.
2431 ALOMA AVE., SUITE 103
P.O. BOX 1341, WINTER PARK, FL 32790
(305) 677-1539

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

computer market divisions over the years. Speaking of whom...

• IBM will mostly sit on its lead (and its hands), content to rely on momentum and its name to sell products. The only new product to see the light of day will be its laptop portable, which will be decently designed but poorly marketed and received. Instead, this market will be snatched up by the clone-makers, much as the desktop portable market was, and possibly by the same firm: Compaq. And speaking of the clone-makers...

• IBM-compatible computers will continue to grab a larger share of the business market, eating into IBM's sales. Should IBM be so foolish as to introduce a proprietary operating system, that share will actually increase, as both software developers and consumers shy away from locking themselves into IBM-only software and hardware.

Well, that's that. Those are my predictions for 1986. A year from now, I'll review them and see how I did. None are terribly dramatic, and there will undoubtedly be major developments that are unanticipated here.

IN THE QUEUE

Well, the Atari 520ST arrived safe and sound and is now set up and running. Next month's column will be devoted to first impressions of the machine, which I think will sell very well. I'll also look at a significant piece of development software for the 520ST: a native-code Modula-2 compiler from TDI Software Ltd. Other programming tools will be covered, too, including two new native-code Pascal compilers for the Macintosh and a useful set of diagnostic tools for Turbo Pascal development under MS-DOS. An Amiga computer is now on its way, so the following month (March) will have benchmarks and other comparisons between the Mac, the 520ST, and the Amiga.

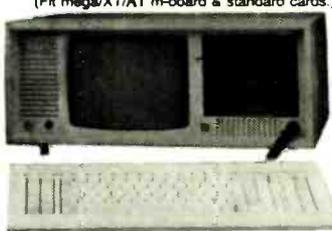
AND THE ANSWER IS...

For those of you who are curious as to the identities of the language implementations in table 1, here's the story. All of these are Pascal implementations running on a Compaq portable under MS-DOS 1.1. Since all were done in the spring of 1984, they are out of date; new versions of most (if not all) of the implementations have since been released. If I had had the latest versions of all the Pascals, I would have rerun the benchmarks, but I didn't. As such, these should *not* be considered accurate or current. The envelope, please:

- #1: Turbo Pascal, version 2.0, Borland International
- #2: IBM Pascal, version 1.0, IBM (Microsoft)
- #3: Pascal/MT+, version 3.1, Digital Research Inc.
- #4: UCSD Pascal, version IV.1, Network Consulting Inc.
- #5: Same as #4, but run through the native-code generator
- #6: UCSD Pascal, version IV.1, SofTech Microsystems
- #7: Same as #6, but run through the native-code generator

Incidentally, these were all run with as many compiler options turned off as possible. ■

OEM DESIGN/DEALERS WELCOME!! ALPHA CONCORD
99% Hayes compatible 300/1200 **MODEM**
 • Auto dial, auto answer (tone or pulse)
 • 8 status indicators & switch selectable
 • Auto speed selection (0-300, 1200 bps)
 • Speaker with volume control
 • Aluminum case, w/adaptor
 7 Days Money Back Guarantee (except handling \$15)
6 MONTH WARRANTY ONLY \$139
SEMI-ASSEMBLED Modern board completely assembled & guaranteed 5 minutes assembly. **\$129**
MODEM KIT ★★ **\$110** 103/212A

PC/XT 1200 bps INTERNAL MODEM \$125
NEW!! Make PC/XT/Compatible run 30% to 50% faster 4.77/6.77 Mhz switchable. Easy to install. **\$29.95**
BUILD YOUR PORTABLE XT/AT XT PORTABLE \$399
 (Price includes only case, full size keyboard, 9" monitor, 130 watt power supply.)
 (Fit mega/XT/AT m-board & standard cards.)

 Add 5% Shipping Charge
 Add 10% Shipping
AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD \$750
 Bareboard \$Call
 tested board without IC
XT or APPL IIe MOTHERBOARD \$169 each
 tested guaranteed 99% compatible
 Color card \$70
 Control card \$45
FACTORY PRICES ON AT/XT or IIe cases, cards, keyboards (minimum 25) \$Call
CONCORD Technology Ltd.
 47 W. Broadway, Van., B.C. Canada V5Y 1P1
 Ph. (604) 879-3555

HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS
 2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE., BROOKLYN, NY 11223
 800-VIDEO84 OR 800-441-1144 OR 718-627-1000

	Commodore 128 \$258.95	PANASONIC 1091 \$221.95
	STAR SG10 \$197.95	APPLE 2E w/DRIVE \$790.00
	"PRINTER SPECIALS"	

Brother HR15XL 312	NEC 2050 593	Powertype 275
Brother HR35 635	NEC 3550 915	Star SG10 198
Citizen MSP 10 234	NEC 8850 1317	Star SG 15 333
Corona Laser 2387	Okidata 192 323	Star SD 10 302
Epson LX80 208	Okidata 193 468	Star SD 15 400
Epson LG 1500 837	Okidata 182 219	Star SR 10 425
DX10 223	Okimate 10 115	Star SR 15 510
DX20 319	Olympia 10 250	Star SB 10 426
DX35 619	Panasonic KXP 1091 222	Silver Reed Exp 550 354
FX 185 458	Panasonic KXP 1092 327	Silver Reed Exp 500 231
HP Laser Jet 2652	Panasonic KXP 1093 390	Silver Reed Exp 770 593
Juki 6100 318	Panasonic KXP 3151 379	Toshiba 1340 416
		Toshiba 351 985

WOW! WOW! WOW!

IBM	30287 Chip 148	MONITORS
AT Enhanced 3796	AST Advantages 354	Amdak 300 Green 104
AT Unenhanced 2912	Everex Edge 260	Amdak 300 Amber 109
IBM Monitor 208	Everex Magic 164	310 Amber 129
IBM PC 256K 1404		Color 300 152
PC XT 1680	APPLE	Color 500 222
PC XT Clone 1099	2E w/Disk Drive 790	Color 600 364
IBM Drive 146	Addl. Drives from 104	Color 710 399
AST Six Pack 193	ATARI	Princeton HX12 390
Tall Grass 25 Meg 2392	130 XE 127	Princeton Max 12 142
Quad Board 172	800 XL 75	SR 12 533
Keytronic 115	1027 Printer 109	Taxan 420 370
Hercules Color 136	1050 Drive 129	
Hercules Monochrome 277	Indus. Drive 204	
Paradise Graphics 248	520 STBW 709	
Paradise Pack 129		COMMODORE
STB Graphics + 2 202		Commodore 8A 125
STB R10 + 2 182	MODEMS	1541 Disk Drive 156
STB Mono Board 146	Hayes 1200 349	MPS 803 95
Tecmar Graphics 419	Hayes 1200B w/Smartcom 323	Monitor 159
Tecmar Captain 148	Hayes 300 120	Indus. Drive 201
Peryst Monocard 137	Hayes 2400 562	Commodore 128 259
Bernoulli Box 1622	Micromodem 2E 123	1571 Drive 223
	Novation J-cat 68	
	Prometheus 1200 284	
SANYO		
555 D.S. 674		

800-441-1144

Items reflect cash discount. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. M.C./VISA welcome. Personal checks cause 4 week delay.

Technical Bulletin

No. 2 in a series.



SUBJECT: Engineering a LAN for Maximum Flexibility.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. proudly announces QNX 2.0 — the Ultimate Distributed Network Operating System. QNX 2.0 is now available for the IBM-PC, IBM-AT, PC compatibles, DEC Rainbow and TANDY 2000. If you have been waiting for a Real-time Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system with fourth generation LAN support, then QNX 2.0 can offer you today what the competition can't even begin to promise for the future.

QNX 2.0 integrates the Local Area Network architecture right into the heart of the operating system, at the fundamental level of intertask communication allowing tasks to communicate transparently with other tasks across the whole network. This means that any task (program/application) may access ANY serial port, ANY printer or ANY disk on the network. There are no artificial restrictions. Every PC with a disk is a potential file server. PCs without disks will automatically BOOT over the network.

QNX on the IBM-PC AT:

QNX is the first Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system available for the AT. It is available in both networked and single machine configurations. At about 2.5 times faster than the QNX 8088 PC based systems, and 10 times faster than other multi-tasking operating systems on the same processor, QNX is the ideal program development environment.

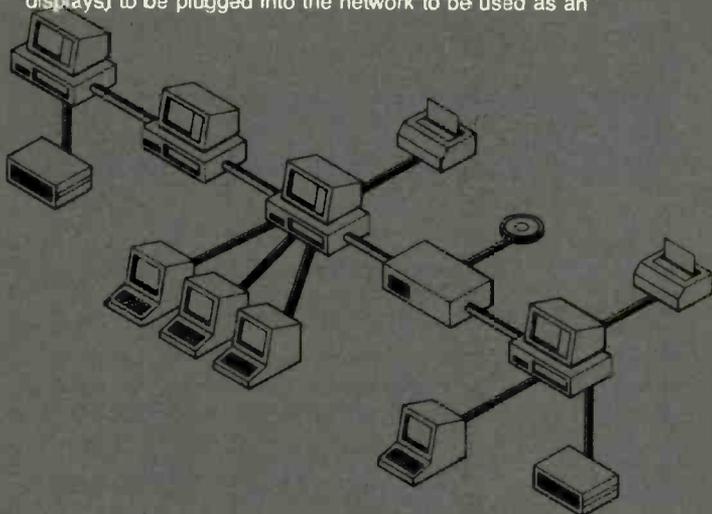
O/S	Computer	Processor	Measured time
QNX™	IBM-PC AT	80286	480 usec
XENIX™	Intel-286	80286	4,930 usec

File Security:

Designed with extensive file security features, QNX 2.0 provides login protection with network wide file permission checking based on 255 groups of 255 users. In addition, each PC user may control network access to devices attached locally to their machine.

Distributed Processing:

The QNX LAN supports distributed processing as well as distributed devices. Tasks may be executed on remote stations as easily as they may be executed on the local work station. This allows pure processing elements (PCs without keyboards or displays) to be plugged into the network to be used as an



un-committed processing resource. This is ideal for real-time, process control, data acquisition and data communication applications.

Global Communications:

QNX supports a full implementation of X.25 allowing connection to public networks such as Telenet and Datapac. This allows you to link geographically separate LANs together providing true global area networking.

Cost Effective Growth and Flexible Solutions:

QNX is affordable, and will work with the PCs you use today and those you will use tomorrow. You may mix and match different brand PCs on the same QNX network with absolute ease. Multi-user expansion may be accomplished by adding terminals to PCs or PCs to the network. You can start your multi-user application on a single PC with 1 to 10 attached terminals. Once your single processor starts to show signs of degradation, add another PC and connect terminals to the new processor. If the disk becomes the major bottleneck, you may add hard disks to other attached PCs to distribute the processing. Applications which are very CPU intensive may wish to limit a single user to each processor and expand the system with low cost diskless PCs used as work stations. QNX does offer a truly cost effective and flexible solution to your applications needs.

Portability:

QNX 2.0 is portable. The operating system is independent of the physical local area network. It is available in a form suitable for porting to other 8088/8086/80186/80286 computers in the consumer, educational and industrial market place. QNX is ROMable and can operate in as little as 128Kb RAM.

DOS Compatibility:

PC-DOS version 2.1 can run as a task under the QNX 1.2 or 2.0 operating systems. QNX will also allow transparent access to the DOS file system partition and floppies.

QNX Products:

QNX Operating System	PC-DOS Emulator
Full Screen Multi-terminal Editor	Electronic Mail
Extended Utilities	Electronic Teleconferencing
C Compiler & 8086 Assembler	Full Screen Menu Developer
Basic Compiler	Isam File Utility
Qbol (dibol) Compiler	Networking Board
Text Processor	OEM Customization Kit
Real Time Spelling Checker	(to port QNX)

Established:

Quantum sold over 10,000 copies of its operating system during 1984, into all business systems environments, to developers of real time applications, government and educational systems, to software developers/integrators, universities and research establishments.



Moodie Drive, HiTech Park, 215 Stafford Rd.
Ottawa, Canada K2H 9C1 (613) 726-1893

QNX is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd., XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Favoring Kanji

NEC's PC-98XA,
PC-9801VF2,
PC-9801VM2,
PC-9801VM0,
PC-9801U2,
and V30,
DynaMac,
EgWord, EgBridge,
and FM-16π

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

As this is being written, the autumn *O-bon* holidays are behind us, along with the last of the muggy weather. It looks as if I may finally catch up with some postponed chores, like having the straw covers of my *tatami* mats turned over, mending the paper *shoji* screens on my sliding doors, buying new *futons* (sleeping mats), and checking the disk drives for mildew.

NEC UPGRADES THE PC-9801

Recently, NEC has introduced so many new models in its PC-9801 series that I wonder if it's been taking its cues from automobile manufacturers. The most popular personal and office computers in Japan, the PC-9801 series is the domestic version of the APC III that NEC sells in the U.S. I first mentioned the PC-98XA in *BYTE* Japan last October (page 381); it's the top-of-the-line model, based on the 80286 microprocessor (the same one IBM uses in its PC AT). In the same column, I mentioned the oddly timed introduction of the PC-9801U2, a version that uses 3½-inch microfloppy-disk drives and has less main RAM (random-access read/write memory) and graphics video RAM than the mainstays of the product line, the F2 and M2 models. All the previous PC-9801 models had been based on the 8086-2 microprocessor, and they differed primarily in the capacities of their built-in 5-inch floppy-disk drives. NEC uses the suffixes U2, F2, M2, M3, etc., to distinguish among PC-9801 models with different disk-drive configurations, memory capacities, etc., but they are all just variations of the basic PC-9801.

Besides the PC-98XA, the new-model lineup includes the PC-9801VF2, VM2, and VM0, in addition to the PC-9801U2. NEC has switched over to a microprocessor it developed itself, the V30, instead of using the 8086 originally developed by Intel Corporation in the U.S. The V30 microprocessor (its actual designation is the μ PD-70116) is completely software-compatible

with the 8086, meaning that it can run all programs that run on the 8086 or 8088 microprocessors used in most current 16-bit computers. The only difference is that it executes them quite a bit faster—typically 30 to 50 percent—even when running at the same clock speed. In the VM0 and VM2 models, a slightly faster version of the V30 is used, and there's a switch so that you can select either of two clock speeds. The 8-MHz rate is compatible with older versions of the PC-9801 line, for programs that involve critical timing loops and the like, while the 10-MHz rate gives a 25 percent speed boost. Unfortunately, the 10-MHz rate is too fast for the old-type expansion RAM boards, so people upgrading from the older PC-9801 models will either have to use the slower 8-MHz clock rate or buy the new high-speed expansion boards NEC sells along with the new machines.

The F in the VF2 suffix refers to the 640K-byte floppy-disk format; the 2 means there are two built-in 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives. The VM0 model has no built-in floppy-disk drives, although it does house both 5¼- and 8-inch interfaces because it's designed for users who intend to use external disk drives or for factory-automation applications. The VM2 has two built-in 1-megabyte floppy-disk drives, although in this model they are also supposed to be able to read disks recorded on earlier NEC machines in either 640K-byte or 320K-byte formats. Based on the experiences of people I know with earlier models of the PC-9801, I suspect that the ability to read disks recorded in different formats depends on which operating system you use.

The NEC machines can run Japanese-language versions of either CP/M-86 or MS-DOS. NEC spokespersons say the company plans to make CCP/M, Microsoft Windows, and MS-DOS 3.1 available here in the near future. In the past, the PC-9801's ability to read various disk formats hasn't worked for people running under CP/M-86.

(continued)

William M. Raikes, who has a Ph.D. in applied mathematics from Northwestern University, has taught operations research and computer science in Austin, Texas, and Monterey, California. He holds a patent on a voice scrambler and was formerly an officer of Cryptext Corporation in the United States. In 1980, he went to Japan looking for 64K-bit RAMs. He has been there ever since as a technical translator and a software developer. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

The long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh is finally in the showrooms here.

Other improvements that are now standard were extra-cost options on earlier models. For instance, all models now include a full 6000-plus kanji-character ROM (read-only memory), and the VM2 and VM0 models now have 384K bytes of RAM, while the VF2 has 256K bytes. A mouse interface is now standard on all models, too, as are 192K bytes of graphics video RAM (except on the U2 model, which has only 96K bytes of graphics video RAM and 128K of main RAM).

Although discounts of 20 or even 25 percent are common, the list prices of these computers are not too high considering the technology they represent. The PC-9801VF2 costs about \$1480, while the PC-9801VM2 costs about \$1765. The VM0 model costs only about \$1255. If these prices sound a little higher than those I've mentioned recently in this column, it's because they reflect the recent drop in the value of the dollar against the yen.

DYNAMAC

When I reported on last year's spring-time computer shows, I had very little good to say about Apple's attempts to introduce the Macintosh to the Japanese market. You can now find features like mice and windows as low-cost options on Japanese-made computers (along with plenty of software). The biggest drawback of the Mac at that time was that it couldn't speak Japanese (except for some strange katakana displays kludged up using graphics).

But Apple's reshuffling of its

Japanese distribution setup and its linkup with Canon seem to have made a difference. The long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh is finally in the showrooms, and it looks as if it's been done properly and professionally. They've piggy-backed a small kanji-character ROM board onto the main board of a 512K-byte Macintosh and written some software to take advantage of it. The result is the DynaMac. It's a package consisting of a 512K-byte Macintosh with the kanji ROM installed (no, it's not available in the U.S.), an external disk drive, and a printer. (The printer is the Seikosha SP 1000 AP, which offers a very readable kanji font, but you can order the standard Apple ImageWriter instead.) The kanji ROM incorporates only the JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) No. 1 set of 3400 or so characters, which is enough for lots of applications, although all the top-ranking Japanese personal computers also include the additional 3000 or so characters in the JIS No. 2 character set. The limitation is unlikely to be serious because, like other Japanese machines, the system includes the ability to incorporate additional user-defined kanji in the phrase dictionary stored on a floppy disk.

I visited the exhibition where the DynaMac made its debut, courtesy of HI-TECS Company Ltd. in Tokyo, a local Apple distributor. In contrast to similar earlier affairs staged by other companies, the demonstrations were professionally organized. There were plenty of machines available, and there was enough well-informed staff on hand that no visitors ended up wandering around looking lost. I asked to see a demonstration of the Japanese-language word-processing program first. It makes effective use of the mouse and pull-down windows, and it seemed at least as usable and powerful as some other popular programs, including the JWORD package that came with my previous Fujitsu computer.

THE CONVERSION PROCESS

The real key to evaluating a Japanese word-processing program is how well

it performs kanji conversion. A kana shift, available on all Japanese personal computers, lets you use each key to input one or two katakana (or hiragana, depending on the manufacturer) phonetic characters. But most people are unfamiliar with the layout, and typists generally prefer to enter Japanese text phonetically using the Roman alphabet rather than the kana alphabet. The conversion routine then looks up the appropriate kanji characters in a stored dictionary. Sophisticated programs accept entire phrases, rather than individual words or even individual syllables. The EgWord program that comes from HI-TECS with the DynaMac does that. (EgWord is not pronounced the way you might think. Because Japanese are taught to mispronounce the word "easy" as "eejee," the spelling of EgWord is an attempt to systematize a mispronunciation of "easy word.") As

you type with EgWord, the phonetic katakana characters corresponding to the Roman letters typed on the keyboard are displayed in a screen window. When you reach the end of a phrase or sentence, pressing one of the mouse buttons causes the machine to look through its phrase dictionary, which is partly in memory and partly on a floppy disk. It then converts the phonetic text to ordinary Japanese, which is a mixture of kanji characters and phonetic hiragana characters used primarily for inflected word endings (e.g., verb tenses).

The conversion is a fairly sophisticated task because there are many kanji characters that are pronounced the same but have completely different meanings. A good conversion routine has to guess the right kanji correctly from context a high proportion of the time. Of course, if the computer's first guess is not the charac-

ters you really wanted, you can back up and examine alternative character combinations one by one, using the mouse for selection. Lots of good Japanese word-processing programs do this; this one does it as well as most.

EgWord does have some shortcomings, however: It doesn't handle English-language text input very well (it doesn't have word-wrap, for example, because it's unnecessary in Japanese), and the distinction between standard-width and double-width Roman letters, important for professional-looking Japanese text, is handled clumsily.

BRIDGING THE GAP

In addition to EgWord, a program called EgBridge (similar pronunciation reasoning as in EgWord) is supplied with the DynaMac. EgBridge is a pro-

(continued)

maxell.

**New Lower Price!
5¼" Diskettes**

MD-1 Single Sided Double Density
12.25 box of ten

MD-2 Double Sided Double Density
16.75 box of ten

MD-2HD High Density
36.00 box of ten

Single Sided 96TPI
21.50 box of ten

Double Sided 96TPI
25.50 box of ten

3½" Micro Floppy Disks

MF-1 SS Quad **23.75 box of ten**

MF-2 DS Quad **33.75 box of ten**



TERMS:

Visa/Mastercard
—C.O.D.— Prepaid.
Allow 10 days for
personal/ Company
check to clear. Add
\$3.00 Shipping.
C.O.D. add \$2.00.
Texas residents add
5.125% sales tax.



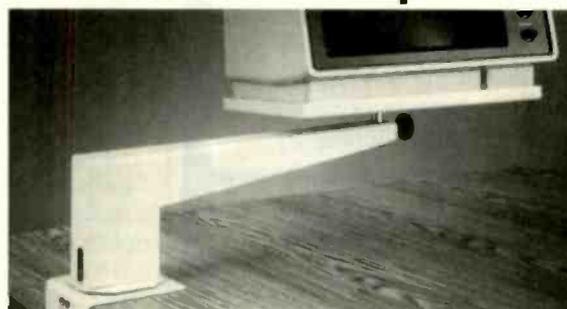
Call for other
Maxell Products



1-800-527-1814
(In Texas 1-512-682-7774)
P.O. Box 3424—Edinburg, Texas 78540-3424

**FREE
CATALOG**

**Moveable Arm
Saves Desk Space**



This mechanical arm holds your monitor up off the desk, saving space. It adjusts three ways to allow flexibility in positioning and swivels 360° to allow two or more people to share one CRT. It holds the monitor 8" off the work surface and the CRT platform tilts and swivels to provide a comfortable glare-free viewing angle. Also available for large monitors, the Space Saver CRT arm retails for **\$89.95.**

Lintek |||||
Computer Accessories

Dealer inquiries
welcome.

P.O. Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 241-4040



dBASE

III

POWER TOOLS

**For The Latest
Version of dBASE**

QUICKREPORT™ dBASE Report Writer

- Prints *any kind* of report or form
- Up to **6 databases** per report!!
- Use bold, italics, etc.
- Incredibly easy to use
- No programming required

QUICKCODE III™ dBASE Program Generator

With many features not found in dBASE including:

- Create PRG files *automatically*
- Data entry programs
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!
- Customize programs yourself

**Why write programs yourself?
Let QUICKCODE III do it!**

dGRAPH III™ dBASE Graphics System

- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

NEW dUTIL III™ PLUS dBASE Program Utility

- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time
- ★ Cross-reference listings

—Versions available for dBASE II—



201-794-8883 FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
QUICKCODE and QUICKCODE III are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc.

BYTE JAPAN

*Whether the Mac will
be able to compete
against sophisticated
Japanese hardware and
increasingly versatile
Japanese software
will probably be
decided by prices.*

gram that lets you enter Japanese characters as well as conventional alphanumeric characters into standard Mac software like Multiplan, MacPaint, MacProject, Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. It doesn't convert the English-language messages built into the original program, but it does allow you to enter Japanese text. Even though the resulting screen displays are a hodgepodge of English and Japanese, EgBridge is an attempt to bridge the gap between the worlds of western software and the Japanese language.

EgBridge is much more limited than EgWord; it does kanji conversion on a syllable-by-syllable basis, and it requires a user-supplied kanji dictionary (up to 3000 characters). Nevertheless, companies like HI-TECS are offering customized versions of standard software packages for purposes such as inventory management, building design, scheduling, sales management, etc., at prices ranging from about \$550 to \$800. The president of HI-TECS, Mr. Haneda, says they'll put together any kanji dictionary the customer wants at no extra charge.

All in all, this is the first time that the Mac has had a chance to succeed in Japan. Whether it will be able to compete against sophisticated Japanese hardware and increasingly versatile Japanese software is another story—one that probably will be

decided by prices. HI-TECS is offering the DynaMac, including the kanji ROM, printer, and external floppy-disk drive, for the equivalent of about \$4575 and will throw in EgWord, which normally sells for about \$240, for early customers. Since that's nearly double the price of systems like the new NEC PC-9801VM2 or the dual-floppy-disk version of the Fujitsu FM-16 β with a good kanji printer, people are really going to have to be impressed with the DynaMac for it to be a commercial success. Mac enthusiasts who want more information on this machine can contact HI-TECS Company Ltd., 4-1 Kodemmacho, Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan.

MORE ON FUJITSU'S FM-16 π

In last August's BYTE Japan (page 331) I reported on the debut of the then-anonymous lap-size portable computer from Fujitsu. The machine is now called the FM-16 π . It's been on dealer's shelves for some weeks, and even though it's not a technological wonder, I think it's a tremendous value. If I needed a lap-size computer (it's about two inches thick and the size of a sheet of stationery), I'd think seriously about buying this one.

The main processor is an MBL8086L, a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the 8086 microprocessor, running at a clock speed of 5 MHz. The machine comes in three versions, with a main RAM of either 128K, 288K, or 488K bytes. It is available with either the standard JIS (alphanumeric and katakana) keyboard or a phonetically arranged "goju-on" keyboard layout. A kanji ROM containing the 3400-odd JIS No. 1 set of characters is standard, and the ROM also includes a 19,000-word kanji dictionary for Japanese word-processing purposes. The liquid-crystal display is one of the best I've seen; it's far easier to read, for example, than that of the Data General/One. It can display 25 lines of 80 alphanumeric (or kana) characters, or 11 lines of 40 kanji characters in a legible 16- by 16-dot font. You get a built-in floppy-disk interface and bar-code-

reader interface as standard, in addition to a parallel printer interface and an RS-232C serial interface. There's no built-in modem, because by the time you read this, it will only just have become legal to hook up a direct-connect modem to the Japanese phone system; however, you can buy a separate acoustic coupler.

Unfortunately, the FM-16 π doesn't have a built-in microfloppy-disk drive; instead, like the Epson laptop machines, the machine has a micro-cassette drive built in. Supposedly, you can write over 200 characters per second to the tape; that comes to about a minute for a 10-page document, which is too long if you plan to save your word-processing results frequently. Nonetheless, I think I could live without a built-in floppy-disk drive. The machine runs under the CP/M-86 operating system, and you can configure part of the main RAM as a RAM disk, which ought to be acceptable for medium-term storage, since a backup battery makes the CMOS RAM relatively nonvolatile.

You can buy software in the form of optional ROM cartridges that sell for a little more than \$200 each. Right now you can choose from two cartridges: one includes Fujitsu's version of BASIC plus a communications program and the JWORD Japanese word-processing program, while the other contains the kanji COBOL Level II run-time system and a communications program.

I have only one reservation about the FM-16 π . The keyboard feel and layout are both good, with one glaring exception: The space bar is actually three short bars, and only the middle part (extending from just under the middle of the V key to just under the middle of the N key) works as a space bar. The outer parts are intended to control kanji conversion when you use a Japanese word-processing program. They are labeled (in Japanese) "Convert" and "No conversion"; they have no effect in the alphanumeric mode. For me, it made ordinary typing very inconvenient and almost intolerable. I suppose you could get used to it, but I'd be

tempted either to "hot-wire" (cut and jumper) the keyboard (and I don't know if that's feasible) or to glue a steel bar over all three segments!

The FM-16 π is reasonably priced. You can buy the 128K-byte version for only about \$810, while the prices of the 288K-byte and 488K-byte versions are only about \$1020 and \$1225, re-

spectively. You'll have to buy one in Japan, though; they're not exported.

COMING UP

In the February issue, I'll focus on two shows I attended here in Japan in October—one on software and the other on data. I'll also discuss highlights of several new printers. ■

**C PROGRAMMERS,
CALL A
POWER PLAY
WITH...**



...db__VISTA DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR C.

db__VISTA is a full-featured programmer's DBMS. It handles your data powerfully, yet economically without the frills that make end-user DBMS's bulky, slow and expensive to license. Use only the features you need for maximum efficiency with minimum code and effort.

Powerful lineup of features. B-tree indexing, multiple key records, transaction processing, interactive database access utility, and file transfer utilities for dBASE, R:base and ASCII files. You even get 90 days applications development support free of charge.

Define your playbook up front. As a network model DBMS, db__VISTA is suited to applications development. A premium is placed on efficient use of disk storage, reduced data redundancy and fast access times allowing you to cross the goal line first.

It's your game plan. The database structure is specified by you in db__VISTA's data definition language (DDL). The DDL processor compiles the specification into tables (data dictionary) used by db__VISTA's library functions, which are called by your C program to manipulate and access the database.

db__VISTA's written in C so you can understand the signals. Source code is optional. No sweat. No royalties, either.

All this delivered for less than the price of season tickets.

Single user without source	\$195
Single user with source	\$495
Multi-user without source	\$495
Multi-user with source	\$990

Available for most popular C compilers under MS-DOS, XENIX, plus most UNIX systems.

Go for the power play and order db__VISTA now. Call (206) 747-5570 or

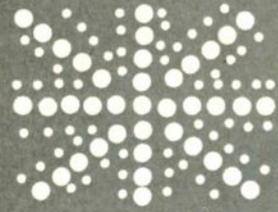
1-800-843-3313

at the tone touch 700-992. 30 day money-back guarantee.

RAIMA
CORPORATION

12201 S.E. Tenth Street
Bellevue, WA 98005 USA
Telex: 9103330300

**MACINTOSH VERSION
AVAILABLE SOON**



The Acorn RISC Machine

A commercial RISC processor

BY DICK POUNTAIN

Acorn Computers Ltd. is one of the U.K.'s most successful computer companies, but like many others, it had its share of financial problems during the depressed year of 1985. Set up in 1979 by two Sinclair alumni, Chris Curry and Hermann Hauser, the Cambridge-based firm (4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ, England) started out manufacturing a set of modular single-board controllers based on the MOS Technology 6502 processor. These small boards stacked together to make up complete industrial-control systems. The following year the Acorn people launched the Atom personal computer, a packaged but expandable machine that arose out of their experience with 6502 systems. For a while, at around £200, the Atom was the cheapest hobby computer available here, and it attracted a strong following, particularly among those who are as handy with the soldering iron as with the assembler. Hopped-up Atoms can still be found to this day.

Acorn's next product, initially called the Proton, was designed to meet a very advanced—for the time—specification published by the BBC (British Broadcasting Company), which was requesting bids to supply a personal computer around which an educational television series would be produced. Acorn won the contract, after a strong and often acrimonious contest in which Sinclair Research, whose 48K-byte color Spectrum was already on the market, lost out.

After a frustratingly long delay due to quality-control problems with the ULAs (uncommitted logic arrays), the BBC computer was launched and proceeded to corner the market in schools and universities. Acorn became a very wealthy company, with a turnover reputed to be £100,000,000 per annum at its high point.

The BBC Micro (alias the Beeb) is still quite a deluxe machine, with better high-resolution color graphics than any of its competitors, and quite a bit faster, thanks

to its 2-megahertz 6502. Another plus is the provision of a 10-MHz bus, called the Tube, to which second processors can be attached. Acorn charges a lot of money for this sophistication though, and the Beeb has kept its £400 price long after competitors have slashed theirs to below the £200 mark.

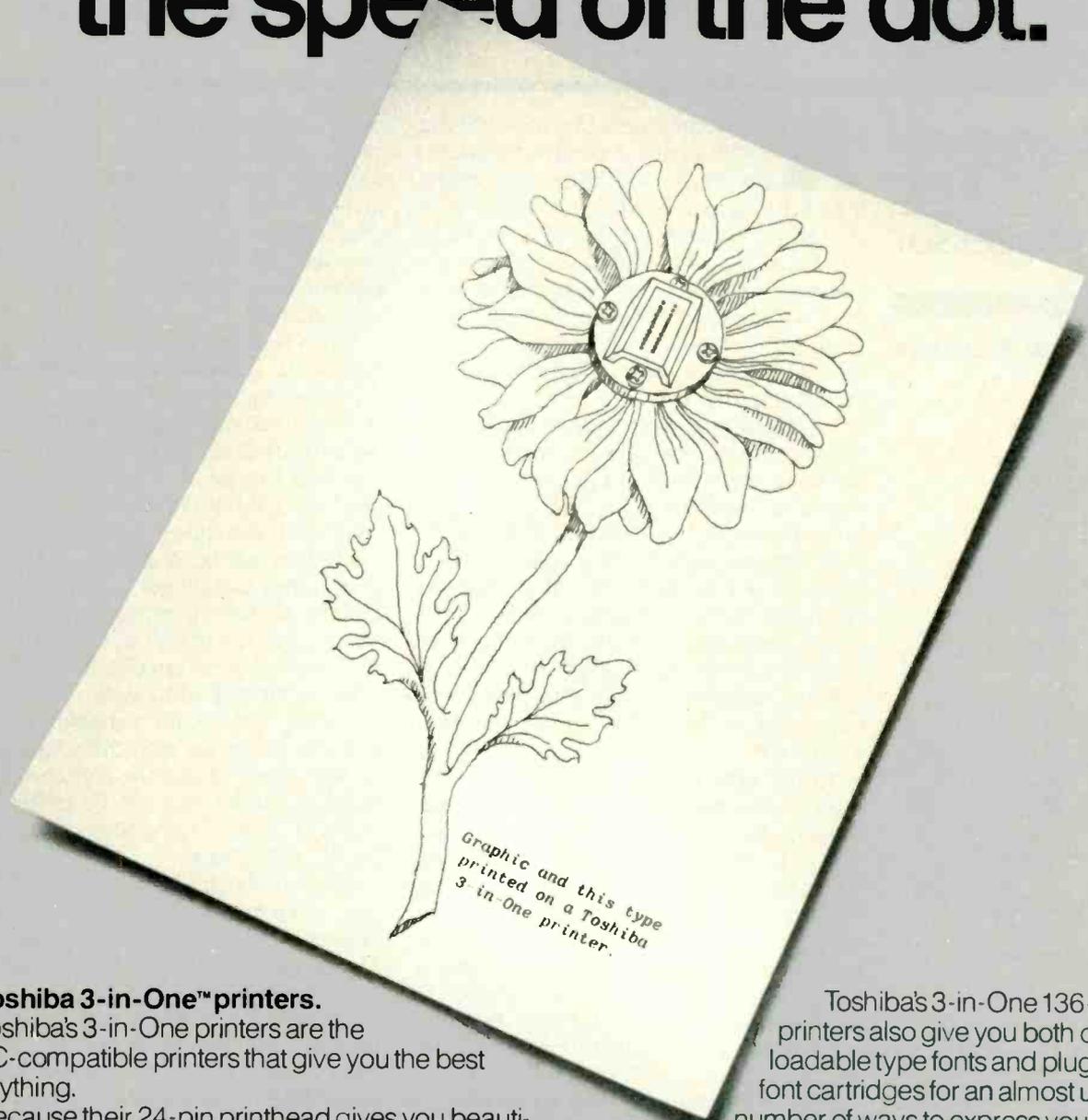
Acorn had from the start paid more attention to software than most manufacturers, recruiting the brightest Cambridge University computer science graduates for its software division. As a result, the Beeb acquired a range of languages unrivaled by any machine but the Apple II, including an advanced structured BASIC, LISP, Logo, FORTH, Pascal, BCPL (Basic Combined Programming Language), and more. But despite all these positive points, the Beeb has a major drawback, a shortage of memory. The ambitious specification, combined with the limited addressing capabilities of the 6502, left it with a maximum of 32K bytes of workspace (only this year upgraded to 64K bytes), and in the higher-resolution graphics modes this can be reduced to a mere 8K bytes. That doesn't get you very far in LISP or Logo.

So at the height of its prosperity, Acorn set a team to design, in secret, its own processor to replace the 6502. This may seem like an ambitious, even rash, undertaking, but the people on the Acorn team were so wedded to the simplicity and speed of the 6502 architecture that they found it hard to countenance any of the commercially available 16-bit replacements. The BBC operating system is heavily interrupt-driven, and the sluggish interrupt latency of 16-bit chips, such as the Intel 8086 and Motorola 68000, would have meant introducing DMA (direct memory access) hardware and all sorts of other undesirable complications. Acorn did, in fact, adopt the National Semiconductor 32016 as a second processor for the Beeb, but only after first offering a 3-MHz 6502. And so they conceived the idea for the

(continued)

Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Only Toshiba printers combine the beauty of the daisy with the speed of the dot.



The Toshiba 3-in-One™ printers.

Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are the IBM PC-compatible printers that give you the best of everything.

Because their 24-pin printhead gives you beautiful letter-quality type like a daisy. Combined with the quiet speed and perfect graphics of the matrix.

In the world of business printers this combination makes Toshiba the leader in the letter-quality matrix category. And our 3-in-One printers a breed apart. So your printouts stand apart from the crowd.

Toshiba's 3-in-One 136-column printers also give you both downloadable type fonts and plug-in type font cartridges for an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself.

For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32. And tell us you'd like to see the beauty of the daisy and the speed of the dot.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Acorn RISC (reduced instruction set computer) Machine, or ARM.

THE ARM

The ARM was a very well-kept secret indeed. Until its announcement in August 1985, when it had already been created and was available in sample quantities, no word of its existence appeared in the computer press.

Acorn's designers worked in collaboration with the U.S. firm VLSI Technology Inc. (San Jose, CA) who supplied them with CAD (computer-aided design) workstations and design software and made the chips. The Acorn team already had some experience in VLSI (very-large-scale integration) design from working on the ULAs for the BBC microcomputer, but none in processor design. At the time these were some of the most complex ULAs ever made. In a mere 18 months the Acorn team designed ARM from scratch, and it worked as specified from the first silicon. This is not only a great testament to Acorn's design skills, but also a remarkable vindication of the RISC design philosophy. (See "RISC Chips" by John Markoff, November 1984 BYTE, page 191.) It's highly unlikely that such a feat could have been achieved using any of the colossal architectures currently in fashion, like the 68020.

The Acorn people on the design team were inspired by the virtues of the venerable 6502 and by other RISC researchers, such as those on the Stanford and Berkeley teams. However, they departed in several ways from previously used techniques. The design goals they set were high execution speed, a small and regular instruction set, and a very short response time to interrupts (in particular, one much better than that of present 16-bit chips). In addition, the Acorn people required that the chip be capable of supporting virtual-memory operation. Since they started in 1984, it made sense to go straight to a 32-bit processor, as the 16-bit era was already drawing to a close.

The ARM design started, quite properly, with the instruction set

rather than the hardware. In fact, the whole design, debugging, and proving of the chip were performed by software simulations—some running on BBC microcomputers with the 3-MHz 6502 second processor—with no hardware prototype at all. The first fabricated chips were also the first hardware realization of the project.

ARM uses a heavily pipelined architecture to achieve a performance of 3 MIPS (million instructions per second) from a small (7 millimeters square) chip containing 25,000 transistors. For comparison, the 68020 is around 9 mm square, contains 192,000 transistors, and achieves about 2.5 MIPS. Clocked at the equivalent of 5 MHz, ARM runs BASIC benchmarks almost exactly 10 times faster than the IBM PC AT and comfortably faster than the TDI Pinnacle with its 12-MHz 68000. The first version of ARM uses fairly conservative 3-micron CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) design rules with double metal level and uses so little power that it doesn't become even detectably warm in use. The device is packaged on a square 84-pin Jedec chip carrier.

Later versions will go to 2.4-micron design rules, resulting in an even smaller chip. A smaller chip means a higher yield, and Acorn estimates that it will be more than four times cheaper to manufacture than current megachips such as the 80x86 and 680x0 series. Acorn hopes to sell it to manufacturers of low-cost personal computers, as well as to the artificial intelligence workstation sector.

ARM has 25 full 32-bit registers, a 32-bit data bus, and a 26-bit address bus that enables it to address 64 megabytes of memory to byte boundaries. Only 16 registers are normally available to the programmer. During interrupts the extra registers become available to the processor to simulate a DMA channel without needing to save any of the user's registers. Register 15 contains the program counter; it also holds the status flags in its first 6 bits, there being no separate flags register.

All instructions are 32-bit words
(continued)

The Toshiba P341 printer. The outstanding value in 3-in-One™ technology.

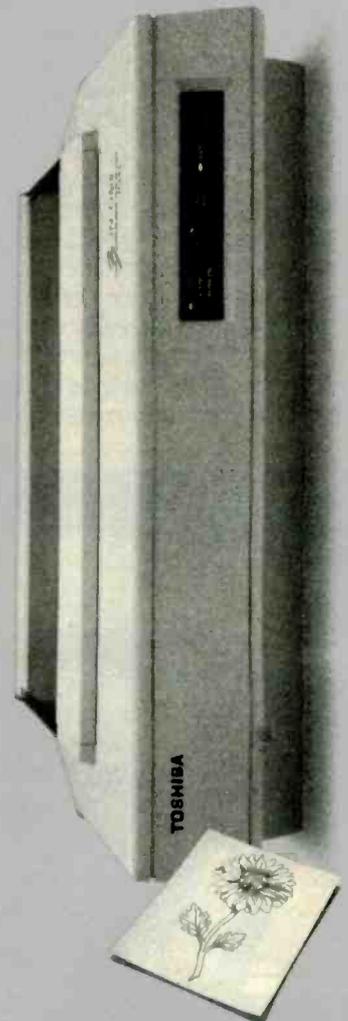
Dollar for dollar, nothing matches what our P341 can do for your office. Here's quality, versatility and expandability at an entry-level price. The Toshiba P341. The mid-range printer with features that are tops.

Speed: 72 characters per second—letter quality; 216 characters per second (12 cpi)—draft quality.

Reliability: In-use tests show the Toshiba 3-in-One printer can operate without fail for up to 5 years of normal workdays.

Compatibility: Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are compatible with major software packages.

Interchangeability: Our parallel and serial interfaces make the 3-in-One series compatible with all micros. Today—and tomorrow.



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Inquiry 360

(aligned on word boundaries), divided into several fields, and fetchable in one clock cycle. All operations are performed on 32-bit quantities. If you wish to fetch bytes, certain of the load-and-store instructions will extract them and zero-extend them to 32-bits, making use of the on-chip barrel shifter. The advantage of this scheme is that having everything the same length simplifies instruction fetch and sequencing. A potential disadvantage, shared by many RISC designs, is that a minimum 4-byte instruction generates a lot of code compared to older machine designs. With today's memory prices, however, that is not too great a concern.

There are 44 basic instruction codes that can be divided into five categories: load-and-store single-register, load-and-store multiple-register, arithmetic and logical, branch, and software-interrupt instructions. ARM supports no multiply or divide instructions. Each instruction type has several fields, and by setting appropriate option bits you can synthesize a large number of different instructions from the basic set.

Following the Berkeley and Stanford models, ARM has a load-and-store architecture. Only the load-and-store instructions can access memory, and all

operations on data are register-to-register.

All the instructions are conditional; that is, they include a test that must be true before they will execute. The first 4 bits of each op code are used to select one of 16 possible conditions. This reduces the number of branches required in a program because branches reduce the efficiency of pipelining. When a program takes a branch, it has to throw away the next (already fetched and decoded) instructions; this causes a time-consuming break or "bubble" in the pipeline. You can write many programs without branches using this "skip-on-test" feature, which is available in every instruction.

The ARM has only two addressing modes: base-relative and program-relative. However, you can easily synthesize other modes from these. Base-relative mode permits either a 12-bit immediate value or a second register—in each case shifted if necessary by the barrel shifter—to be used as the offset. The result of this offset operation may be optionally rewritten to the base register—signaled by turning on a "rewrite" bit in the instruction. Since offsets may be positive or negative, it's easy to get the same effect as the 68000's pre- and post-

automatic decrement and increment modes.

The ARM's barrel shifter is also used for arithmetic and logical shifts and (without programmer involvement) to align data words and to extract fields from instructions. As an example, to multiply a number in a register by 17, ARM could add the number to itself shifted left four times and could do it in a single clock tick.

Branches use a 24-bit offset that allows branching to anywhere in memory. There are no separate long and short jumping instructions and no reason to want them, as they would save neither space nor time. If you set the optional "link" bit in the branch instructions, register 15 (the program counter) is copied into register 14 as a return address so that jumps and subroutine calls and returns are accomplished by the same instruction.

All ARM instructions can be executed in one clock tick, except for the load-and-store multiple-register instructions, which require one tick per register. These load-and-store multiple-register instructions provide a fast way of saving the processor state and, therefore, very efficient context switching for procedure calls in high-level languages.

Figure 1 is a block diagram that

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS,



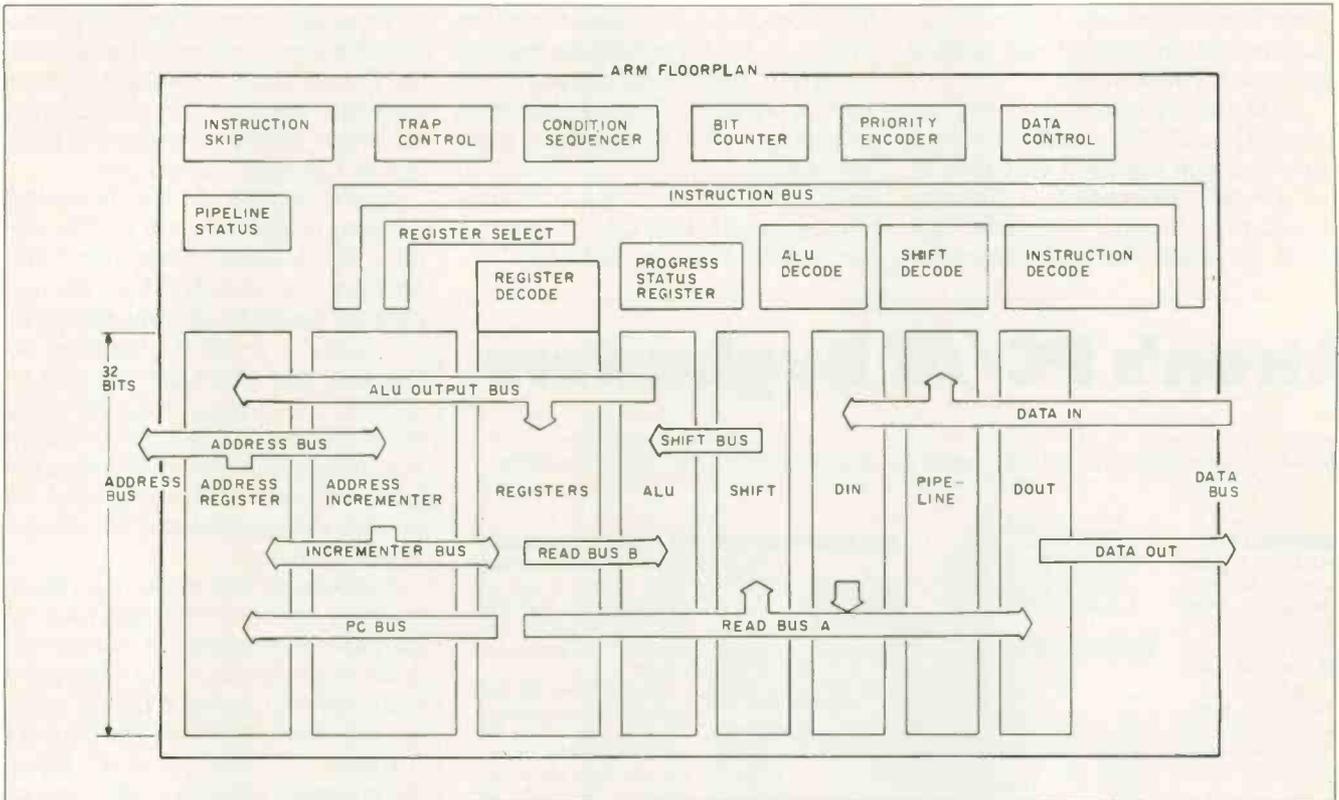


Figure 1: Block diagram of the 32-bit data path through the ARM chip and some of ARM's main functional units.

shows the 32-bit data path through the ARM chip and some of ARM's main functional units. The flow of data through this pathway is not controlled

by a single control unit, as in conventional processors, but by a number of separate functional units. The instruction decoder is a programmable logic

array in which the instructions are hard-wired. There is no microcode ROM (read-only memory); indeed
(continued)

EMULATORS, AND UV ERASERS: \$50 TO \$5000



All from Logical Devices. Choose from a complete, full-featured product line of stand-alone or PC driven units designed to meet your every PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, PLD, & PAL* development and production need; including reasonable prices.

*PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories Inc.

Compare features, compare price; then make the Logical choice.

IT'S LOGICAL

For details, write or call:
1321 NW 65th Place,
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309;
(305) 974-0967
toll free 800-EE1-PROM
TELEX 383142

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

there is no microcode. Bits in the actual instruction word provide most of the control information.

ARM may fetch an instruction from memory while the previous instruction is being decoded and that instruction's predecessor is finishing execution in the ALU (arithmetic logic unit). This state of affairs, which maxi-

mizes processor throughput, persists as long as ARM is performing register-to-register operations consecutively without branching. The load-and-store architecture pays dividends in pipeline efficiency. Acorn has measured ARM's maximum processor-to-memory bandwidth (the rate at which it can transfer data) at 18 MHz.

The condition-sequencer and instruction-skip units implement the skip-on-test feature. If the current instruction's condition test fails, the instruction is discarded without breaking the pipeline of following instructions.

Acorn departs firmly from the Berkeley model, however, on the subject of delayed branching. The Berkeley RISC avoids the problem of pipeline breaks by delaying branch instructions; it redefines branches so that they take place *after* the next instruction; thus, you can always safely prefetch the next instruction. Acorn was initially attracted to this idea but later rejected it because part of Acorn's design goal was to support virtual memory.

A processor that works in a virtual-memory environment must have restartable instructions; if a memory-accessing instruction—for example, a store—tries to access a part of memory that is not available, the memory manager will order an abort. When the processor receives an abort signal, it must restart the offending instruction, having restored the processor state and taken some appropriate remedial action. With a delayed branching scheme, this is difficult to do if an abort occurs while prefetching the instruction following a branch.

Acorn's team instead chose the skip-on-test route and thus has made all the ARM instructions restartable. However, the hardware itself won't do all the repair work; it only preserves the information necessary so that user-supplied software routines can restore the processor state.

ARM has achieved the desired short interrupt latency, partly thanks to the virtual absence of uninterruptible multicycle instructions and partly due to the presence of dedicated system registers that avoid the need to save user registers.

ARM's extremely high processor-to-memory bandwidth is achieved by the wide nonmultiplexed data and address buses and the quite modest cycle time (150 nanoseconds) and therefore does not need to employ expensive static-memory parts. The chip has control signals that can extract 30 per-

Atron's PC/AT Bugbusters

Hardware-assisted Software Debuggers for Bullet-proof PC/AT-based Products

A BUGBUSTER STORY

Brad Crain, a project manager at Software Publishing (the people who developed both PFS:WRITE and PFS:FILE), relates the following: "On Friday, March 22, 1985, I was about to get on an airplane with Jeff Tucker, who was co-author of PFS:WRITE with me, and fly to IBM's Boca Raton, Florida facility. For a week, we had been unsuccessfully trying to isolate a bug in a new software product. In a last, desperation move, I set up an early-Saturday morning appointment with ATRON.

"Three of us walked through ATRON's door at 8:00 the next morning. Using ATRON's hardware-assisted debugging tools, we had the problem identified and fixed by 10:30AM."

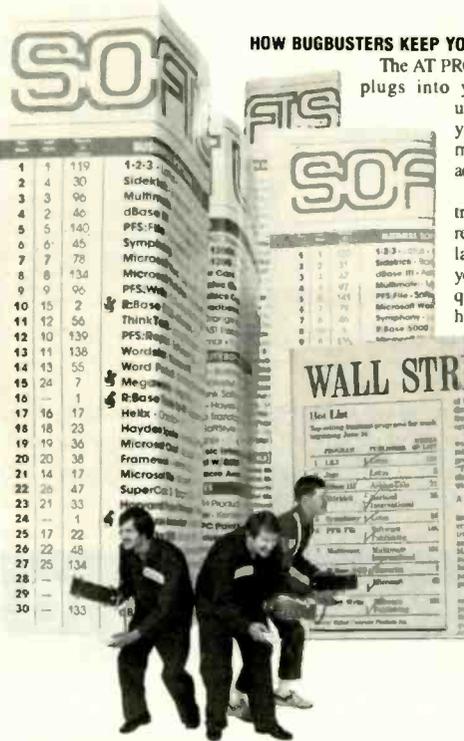
Mr. Crain concludes: "We'd never have found the bug with mere

software debuggers, which have the bad habit of getting over-written by the very bugs they're trying to find. It doesn't surprise me that almost all the top-selling software packages were written by ATRON customers. Now that they've broadened their PC family of debuggers to include a PC/AT debugging tool, those of us seriously into 80286 development are greatly relieved."

ARE YOU TRYING TO DO SOMETHING SCAREY?

Like developing your AT-based software product in the dark? Without professional debugging tools?

Seven of the ten top-selling software packages listed by the *THE WALL STREET JOURNAL** were produced by ATRON customers. The PC PROBE™ bugbuster (\$1595) accounts for much of this success. Now that the PC/AT is the new standard for advanced commercial and scientific development, ATRON is proud to announce the AT PROBE™ bugbuster (\$2495). It has even more debugging capabilities than the PC Probe.



HOW BUGBUSTERS KEEP YOU FROM GETTING SLIMED

The AT PROBE is a circuit board that plugs into your PC/AT. It has an umbilical which plugs into your 80287 socket and monitors all processor activity.

Since AT PROBE can trace program execution in real time, and display the last 2048 memory cycles, you can easily answer the questions: "How did I get here?" and "What are the interrupts doing?"

It can solve spooky debugging problems. Like finding where your program overwrites memory or I/O—impossible with software debuggers.

You can even do source-level debugging in your favorite language, like C, Pascal or assembler. And after your application is debugged, the AT PROBE's performance-measurement software can isolate your application's bottlenecks.

Finally, the AT PROBE has its own 1-MByte of memory. Hidden and write-protected. How else could you develop that really large program, where the symbol table would otherwise demand most of your PC/AT memory.

BORLAND'S PHILIPPE KAHN: "THERE WOULDN'T BE A SIDEKICK™ WITHOUT ATRON'S DEBUGGERS."

So why waste more time reading though your program listing for the ten thousandth time, trying to find why your program starts howling with every full moon. Be like BORLAND, get your Atron bugbuster today and bust bugs tomorrow.



20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070 408/741-5900

*WSJ, June 24, 1985, reporting Softtel figures. © 1985 by ATRON. PC PROBE™ and AT PROBE™ ATRON, SIDEKICK™ Borland/IBM Corp. owns numerous trademarks. Ad by TRBA.

cent extra performance from cheap 4-MHz dynamic RAMs (random-access read/write memories) by exploiting page-mode cycles.

SOFTWARE

Unlike most new chips, ARM is already quite well supplied with software. Acorn has a small concurrent operating system running on the chip, derived from that on the BBC computer. Acorn showed me a BBC BASIC interpreter and a LISP compiler working with a windowing full-screen editor. Compilers for BCPL and Modula-2 are also available, while C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and Prolog are all in the works to cater to the scientific and artificial intelligence communities.

Acorn's business division, one of the new departments that were set up after the takeover by Olivetti, is responsible for the design and manufacture of ARM, but it is rather

tight-lipped about current marketing plans. Clearly, Acorn will use ARM in future products, but it has not announced any yet. Acorn has announced that an evaluation board will be available soon and that it will be selling the chip to other OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), several of whom have had evaluation units for some time.

CONCLUSION

The Acorn story nearly ended early in 1985, when the City of London panicked and drove Acorn's share-price (i.e., stock price) down through the floorboards during the post-Christmas computer-sales holocaust. The Italian company Olivetti rescued Acorn and now has a majority shareholding. Informed rumor contends that the Olivetti people didn't know about the ARM project when the rescue was first launched; if that is

true, they must have been pleased when they found out.

In ARM, Acorn/Olivetti has one of the first commercial RISC processors in the world and an exceptionally able one. ARM could revolutionize the performance of even modestly priced home computers. It represents a striking vindication of the RISC philosophy in terms of performance, the time it took to develop, and its ease and low manufacturing cost.

Regular readers of this column may have noticed that I'm a bit of a nut for RISC processors, and it's a source of some vicarious pride to me that by the time you read this column, three powerful examples of the breed, all designed in Britain, will be available. In addition to Acorn's ARM announcement, the INMOS Transputer was launched on October 1, 1985, and the first Metaforth MF16LP has been delivered. ■

How a software engineer got to captain the lunar landing module.



The Computer Museum is a lot more than a collection of the most famous machines in the history of information processing, it's also a lot of fun.

For more information, or to become a Museum Member, write The Computer Museum, or call (617) 423-6758.

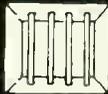
The Computer Museum

B O S T O N

There's something in it for everyone.

300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210

What use is 68000 power if you can't get at it?



You can with the U-MAN!

Look at these languages and tools available for the programmable 68000 power U-MAN Series 1000 supermicro

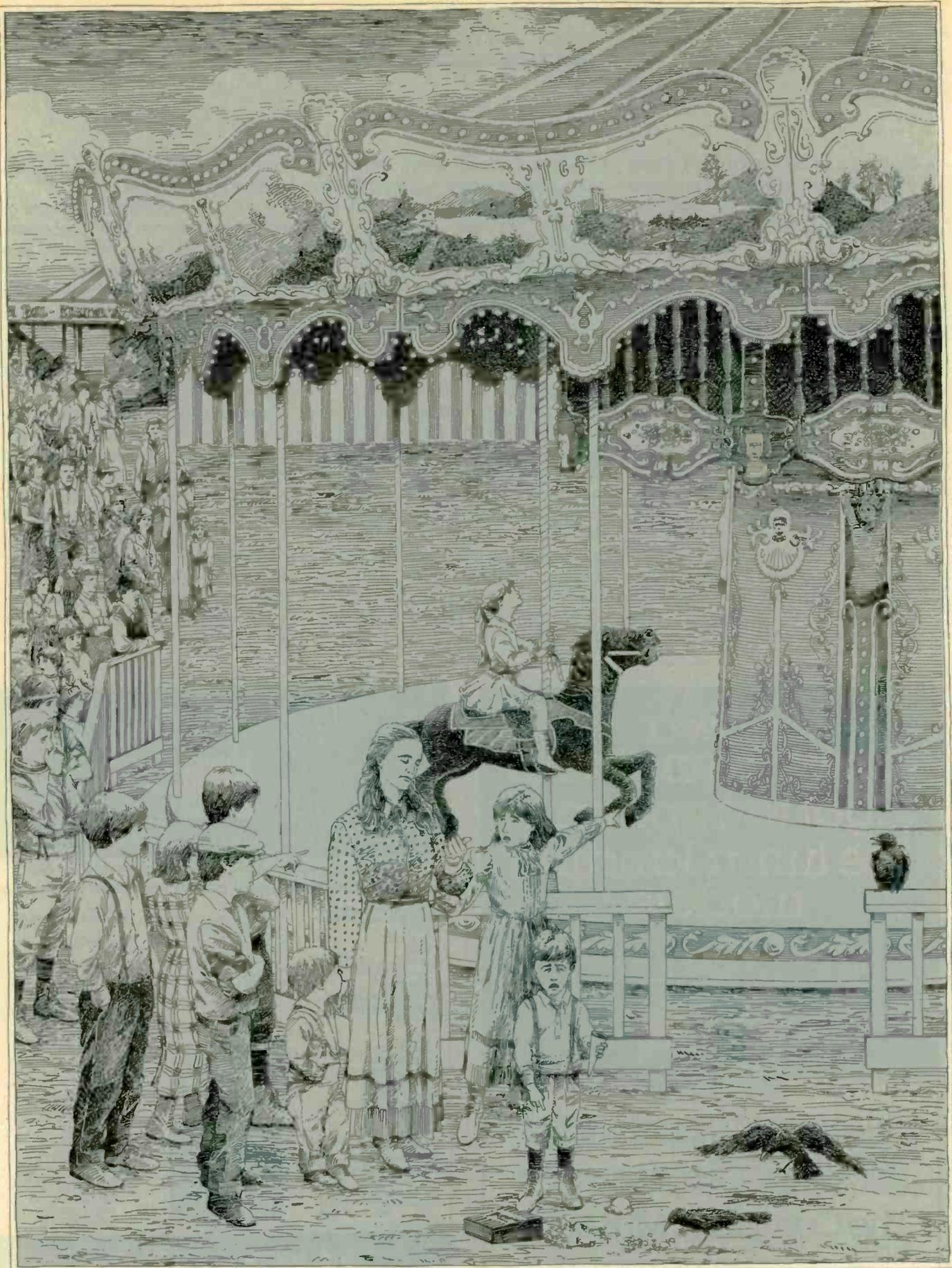
<p>UCSD p-system with text editor, filer, many utilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PASCAL • FORTRAN 77 • BASIC • Advanced Developers Tool Kit including 68000 Assembler <p>CP/M 68K with editor, many utilities, 68000 Assembler:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C • CBASIC • PASCAL M T Plus • SVS FORTRAN • Whitesmiths 'C' • SVS Basic Plus • SVS Pascal • Cambridge LISP • PROLOG • FORTH • VED 68K program editor • XED screen editor <p>Where else can you get a 68000 based supermicro starting at \$2500 for an extremely well-equipped system* expandable to 1MB RAM and Winchester?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 192K RAM • 68000 (10MHz) and 6809 • Dual 800K floppies • Clock & timers • Two serial ports • Centronics port • Sound generator • Speech synthesiser • 10 bit A/D • 16 parallel I/O lines <p><i>Note that all the CP/M68K languages can use whatever RAM is installed — unlike CP/M86 and MS-DOS where the limit is usually only 64K.</i></p>	<p>Keyboard and 4 slot expansion system.</p> <p>U.M. LOWE'S HACKERS!</p> <p>Although the big software houses have their parts to play, we believe individuals can still make a big contribution to the software scene. If you've a program bursting to get made, needing 68000 power or U-MAN features, give us a call — we can offer up to 40% off for a bona fide project!</p> <p>College or University — ask about education discounts for Feb. & March.</p> <p>OEM and dealer enquiries welcomed.</p> <p>MASTERBYTE Computers of New York 19 W. 34th St., Suite 815 New York, NY 10001 (212) 760-0340 / 1/2 TWX: 9103801502 (MASTERBYTE)</p>
---	---	--



Search or Page Mapping

MASTERBYTE

COMPUTERS OF NEW YORK



COMMON SENSE IN DATABASE MANAGEMENT
NUMBER FIVE IN A SERIES.

SOME THINGS CAN NEVER BE SHARED. OTHER THINGS SHOULD BE.

The people who make database software have some strange logic. They tell you information is the most valuable thing in the world. And then they design their products for single-user systems. Which means that every time different people actually need to use your data, they have to stand in line for it.

INTRODUCING R:BASE™ 5000 MULTI-USER.

At Microrim, we have a much better idea of the way offices work. So we've developed a multi-user version of R:base 5000 that lets users update their database while other people analyze it. And we've made this new version fully compatible with our single-user version. Which means any application you develop on the single-user version today can be run on our multi-user version tomorrow.

DATAPRO RANKS R:BASE 5000 #1.

Of course, we gave the multi-user version all the features that convinced the Datapro Research Corporation to rate our single-user version as the best DBMS on the market. But we've also designed it to make optimum use of all the extra capabilities offered by the IBM PC Network (IBM PC DOS 3.1). To optimize data sharing, R:base 5000 Multi-User takes full advantage of the front end processing power of the PC. As

a result, multiple users will be able to work with the same database at the same time.

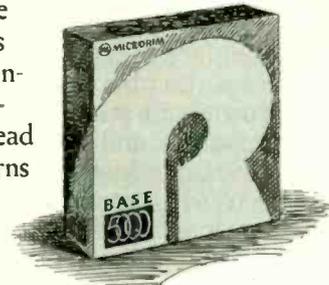
While editing, data integrity is protected by a locking mechanism that operates at the item level. This important feature lets the other users work with columns and rows of the same table. Instead of making them wait around for the other guy to finish his editing job.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: 1-800-547-4000.

The full price is \$1500, complete with three sets of documentation. But if you believe in common sense as much as we do, you won't make a decision this big till you get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. And that's just what we'd like you to do. For only \$50, we'll send you a copy of the program that has all the features, one set of documentation, and all the functionality of the full product, except for limitations on the numbers of rows, columns and tables.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 888. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 888. Or head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer.

And see how nice it is to take advantage of information. Instead of taking turns at it.



R:BASE 5000 MULTI-USER FROM MICRORIM

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

AT&T'S ADVANCED PHONE SYSTEM WILL SAVE YOU A BUNDLE.

AT&T'S SYSTEM 75 DELIVERS BIG BUSINESS CAPABILITIES ON A SMALL BUSINESS BUDGET

For smaller businesses with big ambitions, AT&T's System 75 is the one to grow with.

With so many advanced features, you probably thought you couldn't afford it. But you can. Simply buy what you need now and then add to it as your company grows. You won't have to buy equipment you're not ready for. Or worry about suddenly outgrowing the system.

Built-In Savings

Once in place, System 75 puts operational costs in line by letting you control the system yourself. There are over forty cost-saving features that are standard. Call Detail Recording gives you a record of all calls made and allows you to bill users. And Automatic Route Selection instantly channels all

long-distance calls over the least expensive route without you ever having to tell it to.

Adding and rearranging equipment can also be accomplished quickly and inexpensively because you can do it yourself.

Watch Your Savings Grow

Later on, as your business grows, so will System 75.

Its modular design enables you to add telephones and additional features when needed. You can also add data capabilities, PCs, computers, and peripherals without having to rip apart your office and spend a fortune on rewiring and installation. A single wiring scheme handles all communication, both voice and data, and supports all AT&T telephones, computers, and peripherals.

Finally, consider how well your investment is protected in years to come. An AT&T team will custom-design and install the system. With one of the largest service forces in the industry behind it, you'll get prompt service whenever and wherever you need it.

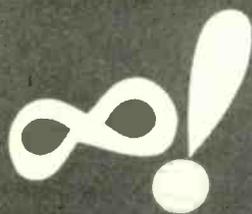
With all these cost-saving features, the question isn't whether you can afford to buy AT&T's System 75. It's whether you can afford not to.

For more information, call AT&T's Small Business Connection. 1 800 247-7000.



AT&T

The right choice.



M·A·T·H·E·M·A·T·I·C·A·L R·E·C·R·E·A·T·I·O·N·S

Euclid's Algorithm

GCDs, LCMs, and repeating decimals

BY ROBERT T.
KUROSAKA

In my last installment in November, I examined fractions that form repeating decimals. This month, I am going the other way and will look at how to represent repeating decimals as fractions. I concluded the November column with a presentation of the algorithm for converting repeating decimals to fractions. This month's column will include a program to implement that algorithm, which is shown in figure 1.

The most irritating part of the algorithm is step 5, reducing the fraction to lowest terms. Just how do we do that? First, we must find a common divisor, an integer that divides into both the numerator and the denominator. (For this column, "divides into" also implies "without remainder.") Although $24/30$ can be reduced to $12/15$ by dividing the numerator and denominator by 2, we must reduce again to $4/5$ by dividing through by 3. However, I'm sure we all saw that the greatest common divisor (GCD) was 6 and reduced the fraction in one step. As the numerator and denominator get larger, it becomes more difficult to determine what divides into them.

There are a surprisingly large number of folkways for finding divisors of large numbers. Everyone knows that a number is divisible by 2 if its last (rightmost) digit is divisible by 2. A number is divisible by 4 if the last two digits are divisible by 4. For example, 7536 is divisible by 4 since 36 is divisible by 4. This basic pattern can be extended to higher powers of 2: A number is divisible by 8 if its last three digits form a number divisible by 8, and so on.

Similarly, we all know that a number is divisible by 5 if it ends in 0 or 5. A number is divisible by 25 if its last two digits are divisible by 25, by 125 if the final three-digit number is divisible by 125, etc.

As I mentioned in the last column, 2 and 5 are special cases in base 10, so it's not surprising that we can't generalize this to numbers other than powers of 2 and 5. However, there are some methods for other numbers. I'll briefly run down the list of

techniques for other numbers up to 9.

A number is divisible by 3 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 3. For example, 312,798 is divisible by 3 since $3+1+2+7+9+8=30$. Further, it is divisible by 6 because any even number that is divisible by 3 is divisible by 6. A number is divisible by 9 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 9. Thus, 312,798 is not divisible by 9, but 312,795 is ($3+1+2+7+9+5=27$).

The test for divisibility by 7 is rather amusing: "Detach" the last digit and double it, then subtract the result from the rest of the number. If the answer is divisible by 7, the original number is divisible by 7. For example (not that this method needs any clarification), to test 378, we detach the 8 and double it, then subtract 16 from 37. Since the answer, 21, is divisible by 7, so is 378. Try a larger number, 33,929. Detach the 9, double it, and subtract from 3392, giving 3374. Now, is 3374 divisible by 7? You don't know? Apply the test to 3374. (Why is no one laughing?)

Before giving up on these strange tests, let's look at 11. The divisibility test for 11 is a bit complicated but rather impressive. Add every other (alternate) digit in the number; add the remaining digits; if the difference of the two sums is divisible by 11, the number is divisible by 11. In 9,370,845, the first sum is $9+7+8+5=29$, and the second sum is $3+0+4=7$. Since their difference, 22, is divisible by 11, the entire number is divisible by 11. Note also that the sum of all the digits is 36, which is divisible by 9, and that the number ends in 5. Hence, with simple eyeballing, you can be the hit of the party by announcing that 9,370,845 is divisible by 495 ($11 \times 9 \times 5$).

Similar to our last example, you can determine that a number is divisible by 100 by applying our rules for divisibility by 4 and 25. (What? You have an easier way?) Well, perhaps you're beginning to feel that we need a more general method for finding common divisors of fractions. Our first im-

(continued)

Robert T. Kurosaka teaches mathematics in the Massachusetts State College system. He invites your correspondence to BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Let x equal the decimal: | $x = 0.7363636\dots$ |
| 2. Multiply the equation by 10^n (# of digits in the cycle) | $100x = 73.6363636\dots$ |
| 3. Subtract 1. from 2. | $99x = 72.9$ |
| 4. Solve for x | $x = 72.9/99 = 729/990$ |
| 5. Reduce the fraction | $x = 81/110$ |

Figure 1: The steps in converting repeating decimals to fractions.

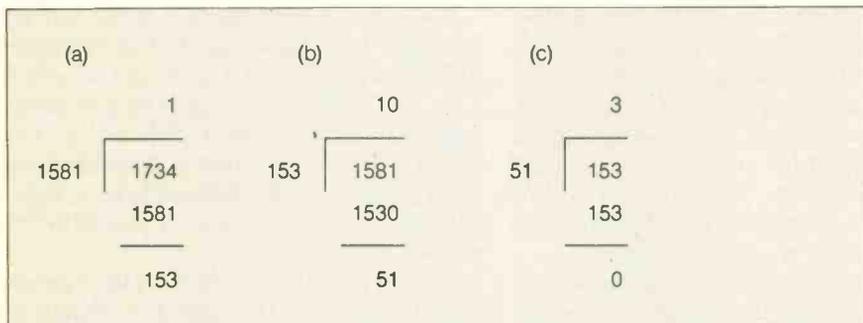


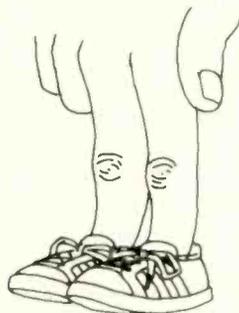
Figure 2: Step-by-step application of Euclid's algorithm to the problem of finding the greatest common divisor of 1734 and 1581.

pulse is to use prime factorization. This is certainly a correct approach, but most prime-factorization subroutines are cumbersome or time-consuming. I will show you a delightfully direct method of finding the GCD of two numbers that is easily programmed and requires no guessing, no trial and error, and no prime factorization. This remarkable method is called Euclid's algorithm.

Let us reduce the fraction 1581/1734. The steps are

1. Divide the larger number by the smaller. In figure 2a, $1734/1581 = 1$ with a remainder of 153.
2. If the remainder is not 0, divide the divisor by the remainder. In figure 2b, $1581/153 = 10$ with a remainder of 51.
3. Repeat step 2 until a 0 remainder occurs. In figure 2c, $153/51 = 3$ with a remainder of 0.

THE ONLY THING YOU NEED NOW IS FASTER FINGERS



INTRODUCING, SUPERCHARGER™

INCREASE THE SPEED OF YOUR IBM PC AT REASONABLE COST WHILE MAINTAINING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

- 100% software/hardware compatible
 - A clock controller not a co-processor
 - Totally user transparent
 - Nearly doubles processor speed
 - Plug In installation
 - Doesn't need an expansion card slot
 - Toggle switch for speed change included
 - 3" x 5" dimension
- \$279.95 Dealer Inquiries Invited**

DYNATEC SYSTEMS INC.
870 East 9400 South, Ste. 103
Sandy, UT 84070 (801) 572-6867

NOVAS PC/XT/AT IN TURBO TOP OF THE LINE IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER MOTHERBOARD



NOVA'S PC/XT TURBO ON BOARD UP TO

640K DUAL SPEED (4.77 MHZ, 8 MHZ), keyboard software selectable, 8 slots, external reset \$125.00 (in large OEM quantity)

NOVA'S AT 286 DUAL SPEED (6 MHZ, 8 MHZ)

keyboard software selectable, battery on board and memory expandable up to 1 MB, 8 slots, external reset switch power good detection circuit which guarantees that the power supply and reset is working properly. (optional on board: 2 serial / 1 parallel) Includes legal ROM BIOS \$650.00 (in large OEM quantity)

SYSTEM

NOVA'S PC/XT BARE BONE

64K includes keyboard, 130W power supply, 8 slots up to 640K on mother board and case \$510.00

NOVA'S PC/XT 2 DRIVE SYSTEM

8 slot mother board w/256K 130W power supply and two half ht. TEAC floppy drives and case \$795.00

NOVA'S XT 2 DRIVE SYSTEM

8 slots mother board w/256K, 130W power supply, two half ht. TEAC drives, one 10MB hard disk, DTC controller card and case \$1,295.00

NOVAS AT 286 BARE BONE

1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, keyboard, 195W power supply, case, HD/FD controller \$2,395

NOVAS AT 286 ENHANCED MODEL

1 MB RAM memory, 1.2 M drive, 20 MB hard disk, 195W power supply, HD/FD controller, S/P card \$2,995.00

100% hardware and software compatible ENHANCED GRAPHIC ADAPTER \$450.00
640 x 350 enhanced color mode, 16 color in 640 x 200 resolution
720 x 350 in monochrome mode. total of 256K bytes of memory

OEM, WHOLESALER, RETAILER, END USER ARE WELCOME

* IBM IS TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

COMPUTRADE COMPANY

780 Trimble Road, Suite 605, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 946-2442 Telex: 171605

The last divisor is the GCD of the two numbers (most texts call it the last nonzero remainder). In figure 2c, the last divisor is 51. Therefore, the GCD of 1581 and 1734 is 51. And, sure enough, the fraction reduces to 31/34. An obvious but necessary remark: If the GCD is 1, the two numbers are relatively prime; the fraction is already

expressed in lowest terms.

Listing 1 offers a program that reduces a fraction to lowest terms by Euclid's algorithm. [Editor's note: The Microsoft BASIC listings in this column are available for downloading from BYTENet Listings at (617) 861-9764.]

An annoyance related to reducing fractions arises when adding or sub-

tracting fractions with unequal denominators. We need to find the least common denominator (LCD). Before finishing our cyclic decimal-to-reduced-fraction routine, let's take a side trip to shine some light on LCDs.

In $1/9 + 5/12$, we see that the LCD is 36. But precisely what are we seeing?

(continued)

Listing 1: A BASIC program using Euclid's algorithm to reduce a fraction to its lowest terms. The routine begins at line 310 so that, when listing 3 is merged with it, the unnecessary lines (310 to 410) are overwritten.

```

310 .....
320 '*          EUCLID'S ALGORITHM FOR GREATEST COMMON DIVISORS          *
330 '*          BY ROBERT T. KUROSAKA                                     *
340 .....
350 CLS
360 PRINT "This program calculates the greatest common divisor"
370 PRINT "of a positive fraction"
380 PRINT "and reduces the fraction to lowest terms."
390 PRINT :PRINT
400 INPUT "ENTER THE FRACTION'S NUMERATOR";NUM:NUM = ABS(NUM)
410 INPUT "ENTER THE FRACTION'S DENOMINATOR";DEN:DEN = ABS(DEN)
420 DIVISOR = NUM:DIVIDEND = DEN 'SAVE ORIGINAL VALUES FOR LATER DISPLAY
430 REM IF EITHER TERM IS NOT A WHOLE NUMBER, CLEAR THE DECIMAL.
440 IF DIVISOR < > INT(DIVISOR) OR DIVIDEND < > INT(DIVIDEND) THEN DIVISOR = DIVISOR*10:
    DIVIDEND = DIVIDEND*10:NUM = DIVISOR:DEN = DIVIDEND:GOTO 440
450 IF DIVISOR > DIVIDEND THEN SWAP DIVISOR, DIVIDEND
460 WHILE DIVISOR > 0
470   QUOTIENT = INT(DIVIDEND/DIVISOR)
480   REMAINDER = DIVIDEND - DIVISOR*QUOTIENT
490   DIVIDEND = DIVISOR:DIVISOR = REMAINDER
500 WEND
510 PRINT :PRINT
520 PRINT "THE FRACTION ";NUM;" / ";DEN;" HAS A GCD OF ";DIVIDEND
530 IF DIVIDEND = 1 THEN PRINT "THE FRACTION IS ALREADY IN LOWEST TERMS.":GOTO
    560
540 PRINT "THE REDUCED FRACTION IS: ";NUM/DIVIDEND;" / ";DEN/DIVIDEND;
550 IF DEN/DIVIDEND = 1 THEN PRINT " = ";NUM/DIVIDEND
560 END

```

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we **must** have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449



The LCD is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both denominators. To put it another way, the LCD is the least common multiple (LCM) of the denominators. While any com-

mon multiple of 9 and 12 will suffice for adding the fractions (e.g., their product, 108), we prefer the least value because it will simplify reducing the fraction later.

With larger denominators, the task of finding the LCD becomes increasingly difficult. In $5/12$ and $3/14$, it is not easily seen that the LCD is 84. Many methods have been devised for finding the LCD, most of which require prime factorization. One rather mystical method works for any number of denominators.

Suppose we want the LCM of 9, 18, and 24. Find a common divisor for all three numbers, if possible. If not, find a common divisor for any two of them, if possible. (If not, the numbers are relatively prime; the LCM is merely the product of the three numbers.)

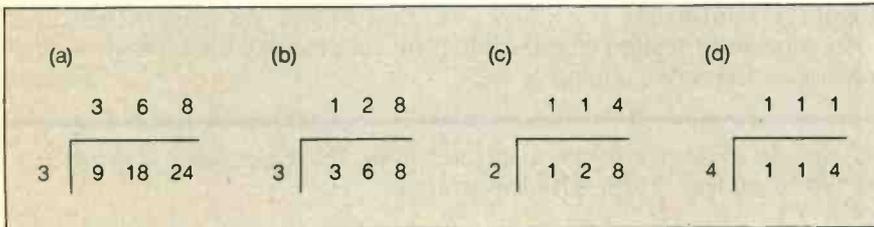


Figure 3: Finding the least common multiple of three numbers using triple division.

Listing 2: A BASIC program to find the least common multiple of a set of numbers using Euclid's algorithm.

```

10 .....
20 *           LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE ALGORITHM           *
30 *           BY ROBERT T. KUROSAKA                     *
40 .....
50 CLS
60 PRINT "This program calculates the least common multiple"
70 PRINT "of a set of positive integers."
80 PRINT
90 INPUT "HOW MANY INTEGERS ARE IN THE SET";TERMS:TERMS = INT(ABS(TERMS))
100 IF TERMS < 2 THEN 400
110 REM NUMBER ARRAY HOLDS THE SET OF INTEGERS FOR WHICH THE LCM IS SOUGHT.
120 DIM NUMBER(TERMS)
130 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER THE INTEGERS ONE AT A TIME."
140 FOR I = 1 TO TERMS
150     INPUT NUMBER(I)
160     NUMBER(I) = INT(ABS(NUMBER(I)))
170     IF NUMBER(I) = 0 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL ENTRY.":GOTO 150
180 NEXT I
190 REM BEGIN LCM PROCEDURE.
200 LCM = NUMBER(1) 'THE LCM OF A SINGLE NUMBER IS ITSELF.
210 FOR I = 2 TO TERMS
220     REM FIND GCD OF ACTIVE ENTRY AND WHAT PRECEDED IT (GCD WILL BE STORED
        IN 'DIVIDEND' BECAUSE LINE 290 ASSIGNS LAST VALID DIVISOR TO DIVIDEND).
230     DIVISOR = NUMBER(I):DIVIDEND = LCM
240     REM LINES 250-300 ARE THE SAME AS 450-500 OF THE GCD ROUTINE.
250     IF DIVISOR > DIVIDEND THEN SWAP DIVISOR,DIVIDEND
260     WHILE DIVISOR > 0
270         QUOTIENT = INT(DIVIDEND/DIVISOR)
280         REMAINDER = DIVIDEND - DIVISOR*QUOTIENT
290         DIVIDEND = DIVISOR:DIVISOR = REMAINDER
300     WEND
310     LCM = NUMBER(I)*LCM/DIVIDEND
320     REM THE LAST LCM WILL BE LCM OF ALL THE ENTRIES.
330 NEXT I
340 PRINT :PRINT
350 PRINT "THE LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE OF";
360 FOR I = 1 TO TERMS
370     PRINT NUMBER(I);
380 NEXT I
390 PRINT "IS";LCM
400 END
    
```

We will perform a triple division on these three numbers. In figure 3a, we divide the common divisor 3 into all three numbers. Note that we did not divide the first two numbers by 9 because our precedence of rules requires us to first look for divisors of all the numbers.

Next, we repeat the procedure for the three quotients: 3, 6, and 8. The first two are divisible by 3 again (figure 3b). Important: If the divisor does not divide into a particular number, merely *copy* the number. In figure 3b, the 8 is brought up. This procedure is repeated until all the quotients are 1s. In figure 3c, the 2 and 8 are divided by 2, with the 1 being brought up. Finally, in figure 3d, we divide by 4 and obtain all 1s in the quotients. The LCM is the product of all the divisors used. That is, the LCM of 9, 18, and 24 is $3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 4 = 72$.

You might enjoy trying to write a program to implement this method. There is, however, yet another method for finding the LCM, and, not surprisingly, it employs Euclid's algorithm.

The LCM of two numbers a and b is the product of the numbers divided by their GCD. That is, $LCM(a,b) = a \times b / GCD(a,b)$. This becomes apparent if we look at a simple example: 10 and 14. Their product, 140, is a multiple, but it isn't the smallest one. Since $10 = 2 \times 5$ and $14 = 2 \times 7$, their LCM needs only $2 \times 5 \times 7$, while their product is $2 \times 5 \times 2 \times 7$. Dividing by their GCD of 2 eliminates the overlap. In the language of elementary set theory, the LCM is the union of the two sets of factors. The formula above instructs us to "add" the two sets together and then "subtract" their intersection.

Since we already have the GCD program, we are only one step away from finding the LCM of two numbers. That's the good news. The bad news is that this method works only with two numbers at a time. To find the LCM of three or more numbers (say, 8, 10, and 14), we first find the LCM of 8 and 10 (40) and then find the LCM of 40 and 14 (280). This is no problem for a computer, but you may feel that it is less efficient than our

I use strings, of course, because you can't directly enter a repeating decimal into the computer.

triple-division approach. Anyway, listing 2 presents my version of the LCM routine using Euclid's algorithm.

Finally, we are ready to return to our initial problem of converting a repeating decimal to a fraction. Listing 3 shows my routine for doing steps 1 through 4 of figure 1. The program is mostly a lot of string-handling. I use strings, of course, because you can't directly enter a repeating decimal into the computer. So I use a "—" to signify where the cyclic part begins and enter the number through one iteration of the cycle. This is analogous to the way of writing repeating decimals like $0.333\dots$ as $0.\overline{3}$. Not only are you unable to enter repeating decimals into the computer, the computer is unable to hold any infinite series. However, the point of step 3 is to get rid of the cyclic part. All of the action in the method happens in the nonrepeating part and the first iteration of the cycle. So that is all that we use in our program.

The only really interesting part of this routine is in line 420. After I find the value of the unreduced fraction's numerator and denominator, I convert the values into strings and then back to numbers. Why?

When I first tried writing the routine in listing 3, I used the number $0.7\overline{36}$ as one of my test cases. The routine displayed the numerator value as 72.9 and the denominator value as 99. However, when I merged the routine with listing 1, I got strange results. It seems that Microsoft BASIC's guard digits were nonzero, so when the GCD routine tried to clear the decimal from the 72.9, the fraction became $7.29 \times$

(continued)

a message to our subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Publications Inc
Attn: Circulation
Department
70 Main St
Peterborough NH
03458

Listing 3: A BASIC program to convert a cyclic decimal number into an unreduced fraction. You can merge this program with listing 1 to make a complete implementation of the algorithm in figure 1.

```

10 .....
20 **          REPEATING DECIMAL TO FRACTION CONVERTING ROUTINE          *
30 **          BY ROBERT T. KUROSACA                                     *
40 .....
50 CLS
60 PRINT "This routine can be used with the greatest common denominator"
70 PRINT "program. Load the GCD program, then MERGE this routine into it."
80 PRINT "The MERGEd program is designed to determine the reduced fractional"
90 PRINT "representation of a repeating decimal.":PRINT
100 PRINT "To ENTER a repeating decimal:":
    PRINT " Type the nonrepeating part, then a '_' before the cycle."
110 PRINT "For example, 1.2_345 is the proper entry for 1.2345345345..."
120 PRINT "The decimal should always precede the '_', i.e., .333... is entered":
    PRINT "as '._3'. Reversing the '.' and '_' will cause an error.":PRINT
130 INPUT "ENTER REPEATING DECIMAL";NUMBER$
140 REM NONREPEATING PART OF NUMBER IS THAT PART UP TO "_". VAL OPERATOR
    IGNORES ALL NUMBERS AFTER A NONNUMERICAL CHARACTER. THUS, IN
    1.2_345,VAL("1.2_345") WILL BE 1.2, ETC.
150 NONREPEATING.PART = ABS(VAL(NUMBER$))
160 REM DEFINE A MORE READABLE FUNCTION TO USE FOR THROWING THE LEFTMOST
    CHARACTER OF A STRING AWAY.
170 DEF FNDROP.LEFT$(A$) = RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$) - 1)
180 REM FIND DECIMAL POINT
190 WHILE LEFT$(NUMBER$,1) <> "."
200     NUMBER$ = FNDROP.LEFT$(NUMBER$)
210 WEND
220 NUMBER$ = FNDROP.LEFT$(NUMBER$)
230 REM FIND OUT HOW MANY DECIMAL PLACES THE REPEATING CYCLE IS OFFSET FROM
    THE DECIMAL POINT.
240 WHILE LEFT$(NUMBER$,1) <> "_"
250     OFFSET = OFFSET + 1
260     NUMBER$ = FNDROP.LEFT$(NUMBER$)
270 WEND
280 REM THROW AWAY REPEATING PORTION MARKER, "_"
290 NUMBER$ = FNDROP.LEFT$(NUMBER$)
300 REM HOW MANY DECIMAL PLACES ARE IN THE CYCLE? SINCE THE REPEATING CYCLE
    IS EVALUATED AFTER THROWING AWAY THE DECIMAL POINT, MULTIPLY BY
    10^ - (TOTAL NUMBER OF PLACES TO THE RIGHT IT SHOULD BE SHIFTED).
310 CYCLE.LENGTH = LEN(NUMBER$)
320 REPEATING.CYCLE = VAL(NUMBER$)*10^ - (OFFSET + CYCLE.LENGTH)
330 REM NUMBER = NONREPEATING PART + REPEATING CYCLE. SINCE THE FIRST
    ITERATION OF THE CYCLE IS THE ONLY ONE THAT DOES NOT CANCEL ON
    SUBTRACTION, ONLY USE IT.
340 NUMBER = NONREPEATING.PART + REPEATING.CYCLE
350 REM "CLEARED.NUMBER IS THE VALUE OF THE SUBTRACTION THAT DOES AWAY WITH
    THE INFINITE CYCLE (STEP 3 IN THE BYTE ARTICLE ALGORITHM).
360 CLEARED.NUMBER = NUMBER*10^CYCLE.LENGTH - NONREPEATING.PART
370 REM NOW, ASSIGN THE VALUES OF THE NUMERATOR AND DENOMINATOR TO THE
    VARIABLE NAMES USED IN THE GCD ROUTINE.
380 NUM = CLEARED.NUMBER: DEN = 10^CYCLE.LENGTH - 1
390 REM I CONVERT NUM AND DEN TO STRINGS AND THEN BACK TO CLEAR THE GUARD
    DIGITS IN THE NUM AND DEN VARIABLES. SEE BYTE ARTICLE FOR DETAILS.
400 NUM$ = STR$(NUM): DEN$ = STR$(DEN): NUM = VAL(NUM$): DEN = VAL(DEN$)
410 PRINT "THE EQUIVALENT UNREDUCED FRACTION IS: ";NUM;" / ";DEN

```

10⁷ before the decimal-clearing routine gave up in disgust. By converting the values calculated in listing 3 to string values, I clear the guard-digit garbage out of the numerical repre-

sentation. When I then reconvert the values into numbers, the GCD routine functions properly.

As always, I welcome your comments, criticisms, and suggestions. I've

been getting some interesting mail on previous columns and will devote some space in an upcoming column to some of the more interesting insights. ■

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

MUSEUM CONTROL

Dear Steve,

I have used the BSR X-10 system to control a museum exhibit. One problem I encountered, which an engineer at BSR confirmed, was that the lamp modules would not properly control low-wattage light bulbs (25 watts or less). Do you have any ideas about how I can get around this problem cheaply?

Also, what happens if two controllers send commands at the same time? For example, controller x sends an ON command to unit A3 at the same time controller y sends an OFF command to unit B2. Wouldn't a hopelessly jumbled signal result?

TIMOTHY S. GOODFELLOW
Raleigh, NC

Your letter does not state what problems you experienced with lamp modules controlling low-wattage bulbs, so it is hard to give you an exact answer. During development of the Home Run Control System (April through June 1985), I did a lot of testing using a 7-watt night-light, and the lamp modules were able to turn it on, off, and dim it correctly. Perhaps BSR has improved the modules since you experienced the problem. One solution would be to use higher-wattage bulbs and dim them to the level that you want. (The Home Run system can do this for you automatically.)

You are quite right that two BSR controllers transmitting simultaneously would result in a jumbled signal. The BSR works by sending bursts of 120 kHz at 2.778-millisecond intervals in a pattern that the modules decode. (See my article in the May 1985 BYTE for details on BSR operation.) If a second controller starts transmitting after the first has started, the timing between the pulses would be altered, and the modules would not be able to decode the signal.—Steve

LOOKING FOR A UART

Dear Steve,

I am an electronics student who is planning to build a scrolling LED display similar to your April 1984 project.

I plan to use my 8085 minisystem with

2K bytes of EPROM and 1K byte of RAM. The user will be able to enter messages through an ASCII keyboard. Could you please let me know where I can purchase an inexpensive UART, so that the message is transmitted serially to the display?

Also, would the Hewlett-Packard "union jack 1-inch" 16-character display be more cost-efficient and less complex to build than the one in your project?

MICHAEL SARRETT
San Francisco, CA

You can purchase a UART from most of the mail-order electronics supply houses. The Intersil IM6402IPL costs \$6.90 as Digi-Key part number NT5000-ND. Order from

Digi-Key Corporation
Highway 32 South
POB 677
Thief River Falls, MN 56701
(800) 346-5144

Any common-anode dot-matrix LED display can be used in place of the single LEDs used in my project as long as it has a sufficient dot matrix (5 dots per row by 7 dots per column). The electronics can be modified to handle larger or smaller LED matrices.—Steve

PARALLEL PROCESSING

Dear Steve,

In your article "Build the Microvox Text-to-Speech Synthesizer" (September and October 1982), you stated that the more sophisticated text-to-speech programs required up to 80K bytes of memory, half of which contains words that are exceptions to the rules. It has occurred to me that if such a program were implemented on a single microprocessor, even a fast and powerful one, the time required to generate speech would be prohibitive. Would it be possible to run several processors in parallel, one containing the rules and several others containing words that are exceptions to the rules?

Also, in "The Lis'ner 1000" (November 1984), the caption for photo 4 states that 64 concurrent available words form a reasonable search vocabulary. Are more possible? If not, could parallel processing

be used to overcome this problem?

ALAN ADEN
Camp Point, IL

Parallel processing is the wave of the future. Supercomputers are rapidly approaching the upper limit of speed for a single processor, and the only way to solve a problem any faster is to put several processors to work on the problem in parallel. The way to accomplish this in the manner you suggest is feasible but may not gain much speed. Looking up an item in a sorted table can be done rapidly by using a binary search and even faster if a technique called hashing is used. A table having 8000 entries would require 13 tests to find the desired word. Splitting the table in half and putting each half on a separate processor would reduce the number of tests to 12 on each processor—not much of a gain. The greatest gain would be to have one processor performing a text-to-speech algorithm while a second one searches for the word. If the word is found in the search, the text-to-speech algorithm would be stopped and the word from the table fed into the synthesizer.

Your second idea of applying parallel processors to speech recognition could increase the number of words it could recognize almost linearly with the number of processors you have working on the input word. The only problem you might encounter would be when two or more processors think they have a match, and another processor would have to pick one of the candidates.—Steve ■

Over the years I have presented many different projects in BYTE. I know many of you have built them and are making use of them in many ways.

I am interested in hearing from any of you telling me what you've done with these projects or how you may have been influenced by the basic ideas. Write me at Circuit Cellar Feedback, POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and fill me in on your applications. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

N·E·W S·E·R·V·I·C·E·S

ORDERING DISKS OF BYTE LISTINGS

Source-code listings in the form of text files of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available from BYTE on disk. To order a disk of these listings for noncommercial purposes, indicate the issue (the first available is December 1985) and the kind of disk below. Enclose a check or money order in the correct amount made out to BYTE Listings. All prices include postage.

BYTE issue: _____

COMMON 5¼-inch FORMATS

(all cost \$5 per disk in North America, \$6 in Europe and South America, \$7 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

- IBM PC
- Apple II 5¼-inch DOS 3.3
- Apple II 5¼-inch ProDOS
- Commodore 64
- Hewlett-Packard 125
- Kaypro 2 CP/M
- TRS-80 Model III
- TRS-80 Model 4
- Texas Instruments Professional
- Zenith Z-100
- Atari

COMMON 3½-inch FORMATS

(all cost \$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

- Apple Macintosh
- Atari 520ST
- Commodore Amiga
- Hewlett-Packard 150
- Data General/One

CP/M STANDARD 8-inch FORMAT

(\$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

- Single-sided single-density

OTHER FORMATS

(all cost \$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

Size	Machine
<input type="checkbox"/> 8-inch	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 5¼-inch	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3½-inch	_____

SEND DISK TO:

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State or Province _____
Postal Code _____ Country _____
Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

BULLETIN BOARDS IN CANADA

Listed below are some Canadian computer bulletin boards that will carry program listings from BYTE. Programs are for noncommercial use in connection with BYTE articles only. There are no usage charges but you must pay your own telephone charges.

Western Canadian Distribution Center (101 11112 101st St., Edmonton, Alberta, T5G 2A2) will be supplying listings to its member bulletin-board systems.
Canadian Remote Systems, Toronto, Ontario, (416) 231-9202

Edmonton, Alberta, (403) 454-6093

Meadowlark, Alberta, (403) 435-6579

Prince George, British Columbia, (604) 562-9519

Regina, Saskatchewan, (306) 586-5585

Winnipeg, Manitoba, (204) 452-5529

In addition, BYTEnet Listings are available from or arrangements are being made with one or more system operators in the following nations: Australia, Canada, Chile, Denmark, France, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Norway, Singapore, United Kingdom, Uruguay, and West Germany. Contact us at (603) 924-9281 for an up-to-date list.



“The Boys Club helped me run my life.”

Pres., O.J. Simpson Enterprises

O.J. Simpson

“When I was growing up, I was the quickest kid on the block. But the streets were catching up with me. I’m sure glad there was a Boys Club around to help keep me a step ahead.

“You know, a Boys Club shows kids there are lots of ways to reach goals, besides scoring touchdowns. It gives them every chance to be leaders. And encourages something every bit as important as good leadership—good citizenship.

“They sure pointed me in the right direction, and I’ve been running my life ever since—running through

lines, running through airports. Now I’m even running my own business!

“It’s no wonder so many Boys Club kids grow into productive, civic-minded adults, like teachers, politicians, business executives and professional athletes. Which gives more than 1,200,000 young people, at 1,100 Boys Club facilities across the country, something to look forward to.

“Hey, I’m not saying a Boys Club can turn every kid into a star. But a Boys Club sure can teach ’em how to reach for one.”



The Club that beats the streets.

LETTERS

(continued from page 32)

Intel has adhered to two of the unwritten rules of benchmarking. It used benchmarks developed outside Intel and contracted an outside company to run the benchmarks on its machines. What Intel did not do is have the results interpreted by an objective, independent party.

Intel did contact me prior to publication of the report, but only for permission to reprint the listings (which the company trimmed the comments out of) and not in an advisory capacity. I gave the company reprint permission. I expected that the benchmarks would be used carefully and according to the guidelines of my article. Clearly, Intel could have avoided the problems mentioned above if it had had an outside independent party evaluate its benchmarking methodology and its interpretation of results. At first, I was upset that Intel did not reference me as author of the BYTE benchmarks. Upon reflection, I am glad it did not.

DAVID HINNANT

Research Triangle Park, NC

POSITIONING PRINTER PAPER

Part of my job as an electronics technician requires me to make considerable use of computers and printers. Additionally, I am the owner of a personal computer. Something that I (and I'm sure, many others) have noticed is how difficult it is to get the paper positioned "just so" when first loading it into the printer, so that the printer doesn't print on the perforations, the spacing is right from top to bottom, etc. I think I may have a solution to the problem, which I would like to suggest to the printer and paper/forms manufacturers.

My suggestion is that the printer makers get together with the manufacturers of paper and forms and devise/implement a method for advancing paper/forms to the top of the sheet. I'm aware that some printers have a top-of-form function, but this is usually a variant of a formfeed. What I propose is a method of advancing the paper until the first printable line is under the print head, regardless of sheet size or position.

I've given the matter quite some thought, and I think that this could be implemented fairly easily by using the following scheme.

During the manufacturing process for the paper, a dark band or spot would be printed on the paper (between feed holes) some distance from the top of the sheet. This should be fairly easy to do since most paper I've seen has the manufacturer's name already printed on it, and this band or spot would be easily added.

Then, on the printers, a sensor (possibly an MCA-7 optical sensor) would be placed in such a position as to detect that dark band/spot when the first printable line is under the print head. Judging from the number of printers I've seen, this would probably be located in the area immediately under the platen of the printer, perhaps two or three inches lower than the print head. Such a distance would allow the use of full-sized paper, as well as formfeed checks, etc.

By using such a technique, when a top-of-form button was pressed (or command Issued) the paper would advance appropriately and stop. Such a system might even prove to be a replacement for the more traditional formfeed command/button, since it would reliably position the paper/form every time (regardless of sheet size), even after paper/form changes or completely powering down the printer.

I would be happy to hear any comments, suggestions, and criticisms BYTE readers might have about this idea.

DAVID K. MERRIMAN
Fullerton, CA

COMPETITIVE EDGE

P.O. Box 556 — Plymouth, MI 48170 — 313-451-0665

Compupro®, LOMAS, EARTH, TELETEK
S-100 CIRCUIT BOARDS

CompuPro 286 CPU	\$671	Lomas 286 8MHz	\$821	Color Magic 32K	\$556
CompuPro SPU Z™ 8MHz	296	Lomas 8086	420	Lomas 10MHz 8086	520
CompuPro 8085/88™	263	Lomas Octoport™ 8 Serial	320	Lomas 4 serial	200L
CompuPro Disk 1A™	371	Lomas LDP™ 72	206	Lomas Color Magic™ 16K	476
CompuPro Disk 3™	446	Lomas 256K Dram	358	Lomas MSDOS™ 2.11	200
CompuPro Ram 22™	446	Lomas 512K Dram	448	CompuPro MDrive HPS12K	446
CompuPro Ram 23™	188	Lomas Ram 87™	599	CompuPro IO 3.8 port	371
CompuPro Ram23 128	263	Lomas Hazitall™	244	Teletek SBC 16MHz 128	375
CompuPro CPU Z™	189	Thunder 186™	895	Turbodos® for Teletek	650
CompuPro CCPM®916*	300	Lomas CCPM®96**	280	Lomas 2 Megabyte	
System Support One™	263	CompuPro I/O 4	245	Ram-(2048K) just	\$821
Teletek HDI	375	Systemmaster II®	795	Earth Turbomaster	\$795
Teletek Systemmaster®	495			I.T. 1024x1024 Brd	\$995

Illuminated Technology 1024x1024 Board for AutoCad™ \$995.

Earth Computer TURBO SLAVE I 8MHz 128K \$395.

Turbo Slave I runs with Teletek, North Star Horizon, Advanced Digital and Others under Turbodos™.

SYSTEMS

CompuPro 85/88, 256K, C.DOS, SS1, I/O 4.2-95TPI DRS, 15 Slot	\$3095
CompuPro 85/88, 256K, C.DOS, SS1, I/O 4.1-95TPI, 20MB, 15 Slot	\$4295
CompuPro 286, SPUZ, 40MB, SS1, I/O 3, C.DOS, 15 Slot, 30 amp P/S	\$6995
286, 1024K, 20MB, AutoCad 2 System — Ready to Run	\$8395
Lomas 286, 1024K, 20MB HD, 1-5*, C.DOS, 6 SERIAL, 2 Par, 15 Slot	\$4995
Lomas Thunder 186, 256K, 20 MB HD, 1-5*, C.DOS, 4 Slot	\$2895
Teletek 8MHz Master, 4-8MHz 128K SLVS, 1-5*, 20 MB HD, TDOS	\$4995
AT CLONE 286, FAST 20 MB HD, enhanced 512K	\$2995
640K PCXT Clone 1 DR Qty 5 up each	\$795

UPGRADE YOUR IBM® PC™ II

MONITORS	GRAPHIC BOARDS	HARD DRIVE KITS
Amdex 310A	Hercules Monochrome \$299	PC 10MB PC \$595
Princeton Color HR-12 \$459	Hercules Color Card \$159	PC 21MB PC \$695
Princeton Color SR-12 \$649	Techar Graphics Master \$449	AT 21MB AT \$795
286 ACCELERATOR	Paradise Graphics \$279	AT 38MB AT \$1295
Turbo Accel-286 8MHz \$895	STB Graphics II \$279	AT 70MB AT \$2295
MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS	Hercules Compatible MONO \$135	AT 80MB AT \$3295
AST 6 Pak 64K \$245	FLOPPY DRIVES	AT 119MB AT \$3595
Quadram Expanded Keyboard OK \$219	TEAC 10/MT FD55B \$119	PC Floppy Controller \$60
Techar Captain 64K \$199	Minidisk 96 TPI \$125	AT SER-PDR
	5" D500 Color Displays \$ 21	

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND STOCK ON HAND

CompuPro is a Registered Trademark of Viasys. CPU Z, Disk 1A, Disk 3, interface 3, interface 4, CPU 286, CPU 8085/88, System Support 1, MDRIVE II, Ram 22, Ram 23 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viasys. CPM 2.2, CCPM, are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. MSDOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Systemmaster & Systemmaster II are registered trademarks of Teletek Enterprises. Turbodos is registered trademark of Software 2000. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. AutoCad 2 is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

DISKETTES

Ask about our monthly "SPECIAL"

Dysan 5 1/4 Disks S-SIDE 1395 D-DEN. 1895 D-SIDE 1895 S-SIDE 2395 96TPI D-SIDE 2995 96TPI HIGH DEN. 3995	maxell 5 1/4 Disks S-SIDE 985 D-DEN. 1475 D-SIDE 1475 S-SIDE 1995 96 TPI D-SIDE 2450 96 TPI HIGH DEN. 2875	SONY 3 1/2 Disks S-SIDE 1895 D-SIDE 2895 ATHANA MINI 6.95 per box 5" DD BOX 7.95 per box 5" DD BOX BULK PACK 50 DISK \$29.50 5" DD \$34.50 5" DD Media Mate \$8.95 ea +2% Shipping	3M 5 1/4 Disks S-SIDE 1095 D-DEN. 1525 D-SIDE 1525 S-SIDE 1995 96 TPI D-SIDE 2450 96 TPI HIGH DEN. 3095	Verbatim 5 1/4 Disks S-SIDE 1175 D-DEN. 1495 D-SIDE 1495 S-SIDE 1995 96TPI D-SIDE 2450 96TPI HIGH DEN. 2995 3 1/2 Disk S-SIDE 1895 D-DEN. 1995 S-SIDE 1995 D-DEN. 2195 D-SIDE 2195 D-DEN. 2495
--	--	--	---	---

Old Reliable the **Diskette Connection™**

Old Reliable  **Delaware 1-800-451-1849**
P.O. Box 10247, Wilmington, DE, 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. Box 1874, Bethany, OK, 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. Box 1213, Boulder City, NV, 89005

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or \$35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted
COD orders add 2% for special handling. SHIPPING: 3 1/2 & 5 1/4 Diskettes; Add 3% for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes; Add 4% for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

NEW SYSTEMS

**PC-Compatible
Kaypro**

The Kaypro PC is an MS-DOS machine based on a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor, with a socket for the Intel 8087 math coprocessor. It comes with 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes, two double-density 360K-byte floppy-disk drives, and room for either a full- or half-height hard-disk drive. Its multivideo adapter supports monochrome, color graphics, and composite video output. System boards use three of the nine IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, leaving the user with three full-length and three half-length slots. Its 132-watt power supply can support a hard disk. It has both serial and parallel ports.

The Kaypro PC comes with a 12-inch monochrome monitor and an IBM Selectric-style detachable keyboard with the same layout as the Kaypro 286i and PC AT keyboards.

Kaypro is bundling MS-DOS 2.11, WordStar, Mailmerge, CorrectStar, StarIndex, MITE, Polywindows/KDESK, and GW-BASIC with the system. It costs \$1595. Contact Kaypro Corp., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075, (619) 481-4300. Inquiry 565.

Single-Board VS-186

Virtual Systems' VS-186 is a PC-DOS-compatible, single-board computer that can accept up to 512K bytes of ROM and up to 1-megabyte of parity-checked RAM. The 8½-by-11-inch computer board is aimed at the measurement and control market and therefore is self-contained and built to work in extreme industrial environments.



The Kaypro PC.

Standard operating systems for the VS-186 are PC-DOS, C/PM-86, and Virtual Systems' UNIX-style QNX.

The VS-186 is founded on an 8-MHz 80186 microprocessor and contains a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor. ROMs can be installed in six EPROM sites; two other ROM sites are occupied by the system code. The VS-186 comes with 256K of parity-checked RAM controlled by an 8208 memory controller chip and arranged as two banks, yielding a no-wait-state system that lets the 80186 run at full speed.

The VS-186 has two RS-232C serial ports, a programmable parallel port, a Centronics-compatible parallel port, a SASI/SCSI interface for disk and tape drives, and a processor-bus extension. The serial ports are controlled by a dual serial-channel controller and can operate asynchronously or synchronously. Four iSBX expansion connectors are

wired to the 80186's DMA channels for high-speed I/O.

The VS-186's price is \$950. Contact Virtual Systems, Suite 406, 1500 Newell Ave., Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 935-4944. Inquiry 566.

**128K Color-Graphics
Single-Board
Quark/150**

The Megatel Quark/150 is a color-graphics single-board computer based on the Z80B microprocessor. It includes a 128K-byte dynamic RAM, two serial ports, four parallel ports, and RGB video output. The floppy-disk controller can handle up to four drives of any size in any combination.

The RGB interface can be configured 16 different ways using three resolution modes: 2 colors at 640 by 240, or 16 colors at 160 by 240. A graphics software package with 27 (Television-compatible) functions gives you eight fill patterns, eight line styles, multiple character heights and

widths, ellipse and arc functions and lets you change the resolution mode for any line.

The Quark/150 is a 4-by-6-inch Eurocard. It comes with CP/M 2.2 BIOS, the Megatel graphics primitives, and a transition board that provides an interface to standard peripherals for \$695. Contact Megatel Computer Technologies, 2311 South Anthony Blvd., Fort Wayne, IN 46803, or call (416) 745-7214. Inquiry 567.

**XT-Compatible
GMS PC/286**

The IBM PC XT-compatible Gulfstream Micro Systems Professional Computer/286 has an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz with zero wait states. An 80287 numeric coprocessor is optional. The system comes with 256K bytes of on-board memory, expandable to 640K on the motherboard, and eight expansion slots. Video boards, ports, and monitors are not provided.

The system is sold in three model groups. The first group consists of computers with one or two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. Model Group 2 adds the choice of a 10-, 20-, or 30-megabyte hard disk. Model Group 3 adds a 10- or 60-megabyte internal tape backup.

Prices for Model Group 1 start at \$2995; for Model Group 2, \$4420; for Model Group 3, \$5388. Contact Gulfstream Micro Systems, 5500 North Federal Highway, Boca Raton, FL 33431, (305) 994-6500.

Inquiry 568.

PERIPHERALS

Eight-Pen Color Plotter from HP

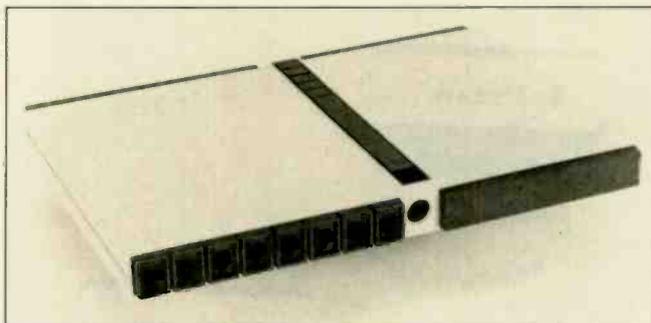
Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro is an eight-pen plotter that can produce multicolor pie, bar, and line graphs and text charts on 8½- by 11-inch paper or on overhead-projector transparencies. Its high resolution of 0.001 inch is said to give it a fine-line quality as much as four times better than comparable plotters. Such resolution improves the drawing of both straight lines and solid fills.

The ColorPro moves pens at 15.7 inches per second. You can select pens from the carousel through software or front-panel commands. Pens in the carousel are automatically capped. HP offers pens in two widths and 10 colors for paper. Transparency pens are available in seven colors.

A slot for ROM cartridges lets you expand or customize the ColorPro's capabilities. An HP graphics-enhancement cartridge adds a larger buffer and more advanced graphics commands.

Lotus's 1-2-3 and Symphony, Decision Resources' Chart-Master and Sign-Master, and HP's Graphics Gallery and Textcharts are some of the programs that work with the ColorPro. The HP-GL programming language is built into the plotter.

Available with an RS-232C or an IEEE-488 interface, the ColorPro costs \$1295 and works with HP, IBM, Apple, Compaq, and most other personal computers. The graphics-enhancement cartridge costs \$195. Contact Hewlett-Packard, Inquiries Manager, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. Inquiry **569**.



Matrix's Alliance cluster controller.

2400-bps Modem from UDS

Universal Data Systems' FasTalk 2400 is a Hayes-compatible modem that connects to your personal computer via the RS-232C port. It uses V.22 and V.22bis asynchronous modulation for full-duplex operation at 2400 bps over public switched telephone networks. It will also work as a Bell 212A or 103 series modem at 1200 or 300 bps.

FasTalk 2400 comes with an asynchronous communications package called SignOn for IBM and compatible personal computers. SignOn stores up to 100 phone numbers in a directory and dials any one of them with a single keystroke. You can store automatic log-on sequences, and you can set dates and times for unattended data transfer.

The FasTalk 2400 modem and SignOn cost \$625. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805. (205) 837-8100. Inquiry **570**.

RS-232C Networking with Alliance

The Alliance cluster controller allows networking of 2 to 20 IBM PCs and peripherals using standard

RS-232C serial ports and proprietary software. The basic Alliance controller includes a Hitachi 64180 (an enhanced Z80-compatible) microprocessor, software both in the Alliance and for each PC on the network, and eight serial ports; additional modules with four ports each can be added. An optional 480K-byte printer buffer can also be installed, as can a serial-to-parallel converter. Information is transferred through the network at 115K bits per second, which is relatively slow compared to other PC networks.

The basic eight-port Alliance should be available this month for a list price of \$895. Each four-port expansion module is \$349. Contact Matrix Communications, 112-116 Washington St., Marblehead, MA 01945. (617) 639-1211. Inquiry **571**.

RAM Box for Macintosh

MacVentures' QuickDrive is an external RAM-disk box that works with the Apple Macintosh. The basic QuickDrive contains 510K bytes of RAM that is designed to behave like a fast disk drive. You can get more RAM with the

1-, 1.5-, or 2-megabyte versions of the device or by adding up to three 510K-byte expansion modules to the basic QuickDrive box.

You connect QuickDrive to the printer port or, for AppleTalk users, the modem port. You can then attach your printer to a second port on the QuickDrive. QuickDrive has its own switching power supply, which will accept 12 volts AC or DC, and a connector to tap standard wall voltage. Because QuickDrive doesn't depend on the Mac for power, it retains any information on the RAM disk even if the Mac accidentally loses power or is turned off. You don't have to modify the Macintosh hardware in any way to use QuickDrive.

QuickDrive does not use any of the Macintosh's memory space. MacVentures claims that it is five to ten times faster than floppy-disk drives because its data-transfer rate is greater than 900 kbps. It also claims QuickDrive can launch MacWrite in 7.4 seconds and MacPaint in 5.1 seconds.

QuickDrive comes with a menu-driven program that lets you configure the size and number of disk volumes you want to use and lets you set up a print spooler that can handle printing as a background task.

The basic QuickDrive costs \$499, has a 90-day warranty, and includes 510K of RAM, a printer port, a cable, a power supply, and the controlling software. The 1-megabyte, 1.5-megabyte, and 2-megabyte versions of QuickDrive cost \$649, \$799, and \$949, respectively. The 510K-byte expansion modules cost \$169 each. Contact MacVentures, POB 6123, Aloha, OR 97007. (503) 645-9696. Inquiry **572**.

(continued)

ADD-INS

10-MHz 80286 Board for IBM PC

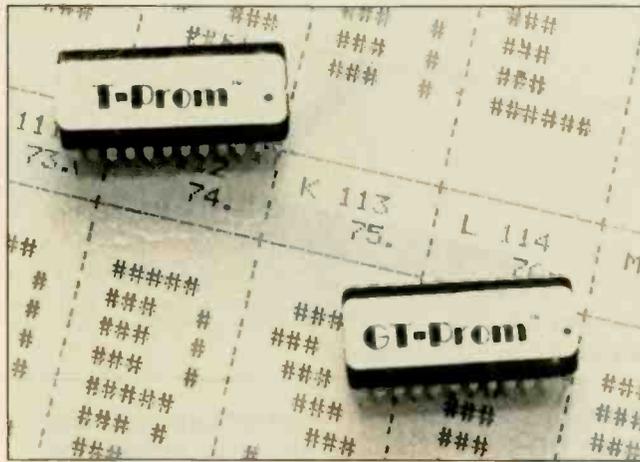
Applied Reasoning's PC-elevATor Model 2100 allows the IBM PC to operate at up to twice the speed of IBM's PC AT, by adding an 80286 microprocessor running at 10 MHz with no wait states. An optional 5- or 8-MHz 80287 floating-point coprocessor can also be added to the card to speed up computation-intensive programs. The card also has 1 megabyte of memory.

The PC-elevATor is priced at \$2695. For more information, contact Applied Reasoning, 765 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 492-0700. Inquiry 573.

Hardware-assisted Bug Zapper

The Bug Zapper is a hardware-assisted debugging tool for the IBM PC. The IBM PC half-slot expansion card provides a "zap" circuit that monitors memory addressing and interrupts a program when it overwrites specified locations, enabling the programmer to search through memory to find out where the program went off track. Also available at all times is a "halt" button, which interrupts program execution even when normal interrupts have been disabled, also allowing registers and memory to be checked to locate the cause of unwanted behavior.

Guardian, the monitor program included with the Bug Zapper, is installed at boot time; the halt and zap functions both turn control over to the Guardian monitor or optionally to another host



Norcom chips for enhanced text.

debugging program such as Microsoft's SYMDEB. Guardian performs standard debugging functions including view or overwrite memory or registers, port input or output, trace, and unassemble.

The Bug Zapper, with both the expansion card and Guardian, is priced at \$195. For more information, contact Microtech International, 9906 Norwood Court, Dept. M-3, Largo, MD 20772, (301) 350-1068. Inquiry 574.

Enhanced Text Mode for Heath/Zenith 89 and 19

The T-Prom character-generator chip from Norcom provides an enhanced character set for the Heath/Zenith 89, 89A, 19, and 19A computers. The replacement character ROM chip enhances 94 text characters, while maintaining graphics compatibility by not changing any of the graphics characters. Another chip, the GT-Prom, combines the T-Prom features with the graphics enhancements of Norcom's earlier G-Prom on a single chip.

The T-Prom chip is priced

at \$19.95; the GT-Prom is \$24.95. For more information, contact Norcom, 9630 Hayes, Overland Park, KS 66212, (913) 888-6237. Inquiry 575.

Breadboards for Eurocard, PC Buses

Augat has added two breadboards to its Uni-layer II product line. The company is now offering a 220-mm dual Eurocard and an IBM PC AT-compatible board.

The Eurocard has a high-density universal pattern and will accommodate up to 150 16-pin DIP equivalents. It has a primary I/O connector, two 96-pin DIN connectors, and an I/O header that supports two 64-pin DIN connectors.

The IBM PC AT-compatible board also has a high-density universal pattern and will accommodate 94 16-pin DIP equivalents. The I/O supports the IBM PC AT-compatible edge connector,

a 37-pin D-subminiature, and a 50-pin header area.

Augat will wire the boards for you if you transmit the wiring data to Augat electronically; wired boards can be delivered within four weeks. Unwired, the Eurocards cost \$220 apiece or \$1505 for 10. The AT-compatible boards cost \$197 each or \$1590 for 10. Contact Augat Inc., Systems Division, 40 Perry Ave., POB 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703, (617) 222-2202. Inquiry 576.

ImageMate Emulation Card

Orange Micro's ImageMate card enables Apple's Imagewriter II printer to emulate an Epson FX-80 or IBM Graphics Printer, while also adding a printer buffer with 64K bytes of memory (expandable to 128K). The ImageMate also includes an adapter cable and DIP switches to select IBM or Epson emulation.

For Apple computer owners who don't need Epson or IBM emulation, Orange Micro announced a similar card that adds an intelligent printer buffer to the Imagewriter II. The Image-Buffer card adds 64K or 128K bytes of buffer memory and can also print multiple copies of buffered documents. A clear-buffer feature is also provided to eliminate the need to power-off the printer when unwanted information is in the buffer.

Both ImageWare expansion cards will retail for approximately \$120 each. Contact Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772.

Inquiry 577.

SOFTWARE • APPLE

Modeling in Three Dimensions

MacModel is a solids modeler for the Macintosh that lets you draw three-dimensional objects and view them from many vantage points in wide-angle or telephoto

perspective. You can create models of objects as small as molecules or as large as tall buildings.

The software handles constructive solid geometry. You can start with basic objects like spheres and cubes, then combine them with union, intersection, or subtraction

to form any object. Also, you can move, stretch, or rotate any object with the mouse. After you've drawn an object, MacModel lets you calculate or change physical properties such as size, weight, density, and reflectance. Drawings can be printed with an Imagewriter

or LaserWriter.

MacModel runs on any Mac, but synoptics recommends the 512K-byte version. The software costs \$40. Contact synoptics, Suite 213, 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 747-7633. Inquiry 578.

SOFTWARE • IBM PC

PC-to-PL/M Connector

CompuFirm has released an interface library of more than 150 functions and utilities designed to provide a connection between an IBM PC and Intel's PL/M compiler. This debugged set of assembly-language functions enables you to write various applications in the PL/M language using the Intel compiler.

PL/M Connection provides access to all of a PC's DOS and BIOS functions and high-speed graphics functions that interface directly with the color-graphics and monochrome display adapters. The package offers development support for software control of such peripherals as floppy and hard disks, communications devices, printers, video displays, and keyboards. The compiler generates in-line code automatically for the 8087 floating-point co-processor.

The program consists of four main libraries plus utilities written in PL/M and assembly. For programmers unfamiliar with using PL/M to make a DOS program, CompuFirm has provided step-by-step sample programs explaining how to create such a program from the source code.

PL/M Connection comes

on a double-sided PC-DOS disk with source code in PL/M and assembly, demo programs, and a 200-page manual with examples of each function. The package has a license fee of \$295 per user. Quantity discounts and site licenses are available. Contact CompuFirm Corp., Suite 204, 7677 Ronson Rd., San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 571-0228. Inquiry 579.

On-line Correction Aid

The Resident Speller from S & K Technology is a memory-resident spelling-correction system for the IBM PC and compatibles. The program checks spelling as you type. It operates with many popular word processors, including WordStar, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, pfs:Write, WordPerfect, Volkswriter, and PeachText 5000. The Resident Speller can also be used as a stand-alone spelling checker for standard ASCII text files.

As a resident utility, the program occupies 25K bytes of memory; its 49,000-word dictionary takes another 64K bytes. You can turn checking on and off from within your word-processing environment. Configurable features include the interpretation of individual characters, the marking symbol and meth-

od, and default filenames. The main dictionary and alternate dictionaries can be expanded.

The Resident Speller costs \$99. Contact S & K Technology Inc., 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, (512) 492-3384. Inquiry 580.

Lessons in Speedy Reading

Achievement House claims its FASTread program can help increase your reading rate with its 80 lessons of self-instruction, practice, and testing. The program also teaches the mental and physical aspects of fast reading to help you increase comprehension and retention along with speed.

The lessons use "real world" material with a difficulty level equivalent to what's found in industry and education. You set your own pace and goals, and the software tracks your progress. The program keeps tabs of where you finish in a lesson so you can resume with subsequent material quickly.

FASTread costs \$59.95 and comes with a 30-day guarantee. It runs on an IBM PC, XT, or AT with at least 128K bytes, one disk drive, an 80 by 25 display, and DOS 2.0 or later. Contact Achieve-

ment House, 103 Great Plain Rd., Danbury, CT 06811, (800) 551-1133; in Connecticut, (203) 748-0277. Inquiry 581.

PLZ Compiler

KCSystems has developed a resident PLZ compiler that follows Lattice C calling conventions and can be used with any Lattice C-compatible library. The company said its compiler implements the complete Zilog PLZ language, including the extensions of the Z8000 PLZ (32-bit data types, structure operations, etc.). A version for the 68000 running under CP/M-68K is also available.

KCSystems said the compiler is best suited for ROM-based 8088/8086 or 68000 systems, systems-level programs, and any application where C or Modula-2 would otherwise be used.

The package costs \$75 and consists of the compiler, user's manual, *Report on the Programming Language PLZ-SYS* (T. Snoock et al., Springer-Verlag, 1978), and a year of free updates. Or you can buy the manual and text for \$20; the money is credited toward purchase of the compiler. A money-back guarantee runs for 30 days. Contact KCSystems, 20 Lamington Dr., Succasunna, NJ 07876, (201) 927-9104. Inquiry 582.

(continued)

SOFTWARE • OTHER COMPUTERS

Two for the Amiga

MaxiCorp has released a set of business-oriented modules and a serial communications program for the Commodore Amiga.

Maximillian contains four modules: MaxiCalc, a spreadsheet that can handle 256 rows by 256 columns; MaxiWord, a word processor; MaxiGraph, for drawing bar, line, and pie charts; and MaxiTerm, a communications program that can operate with data speeds up to 9600 bps. With a 256K-byte Amiga, you can use any one of the applications; with a 512K-byte machine, you can use all four together.

MaxiComm, another communications program, is capable of terminal emulation and file transfers between the Amiga and on-line services and data transfers between Amigas. Both XON/XOFF and XMODEM protocols are available.

Maximillian lists for \$195. MaxiComm is \$49.95. Contact MaxiCorp, 2817 Sloat Rd., Pebble Beach, CA 93953, (408) 625-4104. Inquiry **583**.

RAM Disk, RAM Upgrade for 520ST

Lamar Micro has developed a RAM-disk program for the Atari 520ST. Called RAM Overdrive, the program lets a 520ST with 1 megabyte of RAM address the upper 512K bytes of random-access memory as a RAM disk.

One way to fatten your Atari so it can use the RAM disk is with Lamar's 1-megabyte RAM upgrade. When used with a word-processing program such as ST Write, this RAM expansion lets ap-

proximately 688K bytes (or 344 typewritten pages) reside in memory at all times. The operating system automatically detects this increase and makes the 688K bytes available to the application.

RAM Overdrive costs \$34.95. The RAM upgrade is \$300. You have to send your keyboard to the company for installation of the RAM. Contact Lamar Micro, 2107 Artesia Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90278, (213) 374-1673. Inquiry **584**.

Pascal for Ataris

Draper Pascal lets you create, compile, and execute Pascal programs on the Atari 400, 800, XL, or XE computers. It incorporates features from UCSD and ISO standards and has extensions, such as sound and graphics, that take advantage of Atari hardware.

Machine-language subroutines can be loaded and called, and program chaining is supported. Draper puts no limit on the size of source-code programs. A one-pass compiler generates pseudocode directly; maximum size of program pseudocode is 30K bytes. Execution debugging tools include instruction trace and stack display. No linking is required.

Draper Pascal needs only one disk drive and 48K

bytes of RAM. It costs \$44.95 (plus \$2 shipping) and comes with a manual and sample programs. Contact Draper Software, 307 Forest Grove, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 699-9743. Inquiry **585**.

CP/M for Z8000

Digital Research and Zilog have jointly developed CP/M-8000 for the Z8000 16-bit microprocessor. CP/M-8000, which is being marketed by Toshiba and Zilog, features an enlarged directly accessible memory space beyond 64K bytes. The developers say the new CP/M has an improved file manager and command repertoire as well as increased capability for library maintenance.

CP/M-8000 comes with a C compiler, assembler, linker, debugger, and utilities. Personal BASIC, Compiler BASIC, FORTRAN, and Pascal/MT+ are slated as options. Toshiba's offerings for the operating system are a PL/M compiler, a macro assembler, a PROM writer, a download utility, and a screen editor.

The new CP/M can operate with a Z8001, Z8002, Z8003, or Z8004; a minimum of 176K bytes (256K is recommended); and up to 16 disk drives. It comes on single-sided single-density 8-inch floppy disks or on double-sided double-density

5¼-inch disks. Prices start at \$340.

Contact Toshiba Corp., 1-1-1, Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; telephone: (03) 457-2104; Telex: J22587. Inquiry **586**.

Atari Tools

Volume One of the Atari ST Toolbox contains five utility programs on a single disk. The programs are Disk File/Sector Editor, Memory Editor, Fast Format & Copy, Deleted File Recovery, and Directory Print. Volume One costs \$39.95.

Contact Mirage Concepts Inc., Suite 108, 4055 West Shaw Ave., Fresno, CA 93711, (209) 227-8369. Inquiry **587**.

Software-Development System

Described as a fourth-generation language, Sculptor is designed to reduce programming time by using menus written in plain English and screens created with any text editor. Microprocessor Developments Ltd. says Sculptor can cut programming time by as much as 80 percent.

The system uses a B-tree access method. It's transportable to a variety of computers using MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Multiuser applications can be developed for systems running under UNIX, UniFLEX, and OS-9.

Contact Microprocessor Developments Ltd., 1/3 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT, England; telephone: 01-328-2277. The U.S. representative is Gander & Flynn Ltd., 225 Dyer Rd., West Palm Beach, FL 33405, (305) 832-0131. Inquiry **588**.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are chosen from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers, distributors, designers, and readers. The basic criteria for selection for publication are: (a) does a product match our readers' interests? and (b) is it new or is it simply a reintroduction of an old item? Because of the volume of submissions we must sort through every month, the items we publish are based on vendors' statements and are not individually verified. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get further information, to New Products Editor, BYTE, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—\$375 3x—\$350 6x—\$325
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: June issue closes on April 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE 603-924-9281.

ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

Cloth binders & slips like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low qty. imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems Limited

376-B East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148

1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 651.

ACCESSORIES

Self-Inking Printer Ribbon

For users of Okidata and other open spool ribbon printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of printing ribbon that re-ink themselves, and will last 15 times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For further information please call or write.

CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.

POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 684-9044

Inquiry 667

DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 500 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. (312) 459-6010

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

★ ★ 47 W. Dundee Road ★ ★
Wheeling, IL 60090

Inquiry 729.

BOOKS / DISKS / VIDEOS

C LANGUAGE TRAINING

Train your entire staff for less than 1 student seminar fee. Use the best & most professional video training package. Complete 5 hour video production. Learn all aspects of C from basics through pointers. \$995 includes 6 video modules plus textbook plus workbook.

Call: Retrieval Technology

3 Courthouse Lane, Chelmsford, MA 01824
617-458-1130 x108

Inquiry 734

GASP!

THAT IS THE SOUND OF YOUR ALTOS AS IT FILLS WITH BUGS, DUST AND OTHER GUNK! Protect your investment in your 586/986 Altos. Enclose it in a filtered solid wood enclosure box. \$199.95 Each.

BOB'S BOX CO.

314 Sutton Street, Maysville, KY 41056
(606) 564-3932

Inquiry 654.

INCOMPATIBLE WORD PROCESSORS?

We convert to and from: XEROX, DEC, IBM, LANIER, WANG, PC-DOS, CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY, WORDSTAR, MULTIMATE, SAMNA ASCII, MICOM.
Also most CP/M systems.
LOWEST PRICES

DATA CONVERSION INC.

6310 Caballero Blvd. • Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-7762 (800) 824-4851 in CA.

Inquiry 674.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

VIDEO STORES

We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states and Canada to market a powerful system to computerize video tape rental stores.

WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.

3301-Executive Drive., #204, Raleigh, N.C. 27609
(919) 872-0995

Inquiry 752.

DOCUMENTATION

Computer Assembly Manuals

BIG BLUE SEED for IBM™ BUILDERS: parts list, placement diagrams, instructions for assembling over 55 IBM-compatible bare cards - \$14.95.
APPLE SEED II for APPLE™ BUILDERS: in the style of the **BIG BLUE SEED** with instructions for assembling 70 Apple-compatible bare cards - \$12.95.
BOTH ASSEMBLY MANUALS FOR \$25.00

NuScope Associates

P.O. Box 790 • Lewiston NY • 14092

Inquiry 723.

DISTRESS SALE

Export order cancelled on 5,000 new, factory boxed, Canon F-60 and 1080A printers. The letter quality F-60 is similar to IBM's Quietwriter selling for \$1,395. Distress priced from \$129 to \$179. The 1080A has same specs. as FX-85, 160 CPS, NLQ, etc. Priced from \$139 to \$189.

PC SYSTEMS

8 a.m. — 5 p.m. EST 305-746-3407
800-826-4839 305-746-3407

Inquiry 727.

COMMUNICATIONS

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE

SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES: 999 personal messages, call screening, message forwarding, timed or grouped message delivery, sortable phonebook/autodialer, time/date log, voice prompted remote access, AND MORE!! All hardware & software included. Retail \$295. VISA/MC.

DIALECTRON, INC.

2035 California St., Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 960-3040

Inquiry 676.

DUPLICATING SERVICES

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats 3 1/2", 5 1/4" & 8". Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.

1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-4
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/547-3383 (collect)

Inquiry 751.

CONTRACTS

FOR ENTREPRENEURS

Legal contracts for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware & software maintenance, non-competition, project delivery & more.

\$50 Waters Publishing \$50

— 8235 Douglas — Suite 1000 —
Dallas, TX 75225
800-628-2828

Inquiry 749.

BLANK FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATES

Write convenient commands next to your function keys on reversible plastic templates. Styles to fit IBM-PC, Compatibles, HP-150, Keytronic 5151, and others. Custom also available.

\$4.95 Pkg. of 3 (Plus \$1 s&h)

1-800-231-5413

In CA 1-800-523-5441

Free catalog of other helpful products available by circling number below on inquiry card.

Inquiry 670.

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

We have the answer to your duplication needs, no matter what the volume. We supply auto-loaders, disks, and technical support. We provide copy protection, serialization, package assembly, and distributive shipping.

MegaSoft

P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728

1-800-222-0490

201-462-7628 (in NJ)

Inquiry 707.

THE BUYER'S MART

ENTERTAINMENT

BIBLE ADVENTURE GAME

"Keys of the Kingdom" is an exciting Bible adventure game in which you acquire the armor of God, confront the devil, meet characters from the Bible, and solve mazes and puzzles using the Bible. Runs on MS-DOS computers. Price: \$25.00

Peterson Computer Co.
P.O. Box 40067
Bellevue, WA 98004

Inquiry 728

TRAIN DISPATCHER

Train Dispatcher is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center and was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads. Learn how dispatchers route rail traffic. IBM PC: \$37; graphics card required. Apple II: \$32; color monitor recommended. MCVISA accepted.

SIGNAL Computer Consultants, Ltd.
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 36
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

Inquiry 738

HARDWARE

Tandy 1000 Hardware

TanPak Multifunction Cards \$329
Memory to 512K, RS232, Clock, DMA
TanPak Secondary \$249
Memory to 256K, RS232, Clock
10 Meg Hard Drive with Controller \$549
20 Meg Hard Drive with Controller \$749

Hard Drive Specialist
1-800-231-6671 or 1-713-480-6000
16208 Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

Inquiry 692

Cleans up your line power!

Isobar protects computer from damage caused by high voltage spikes and AC line noise. It prevents errors, malfunctions, false computer printouts and disc skips, plus audio and video hash. Isolated filter banks isolate the outlets to prevent equipment interaction! 3-way spike protection! Free catalog.

Indus-Tool
730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-2191

Inquiry 696

EPROM/EEPROM PROG. \$250

Programs 2716-27256, 25xx and 68764/66 eproms via RS-232. Also 874x micros and 28xxA & 52Bxx EEPROMs. Automatic baud rate select, built in help menus, no personality modules!

16 BIT I/O MODULE \$75
Low cost control via RS-232. Expands to 512!

INTELLITRONICS
P.O. Box 3263, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 669-0614

Inquiry 698

APPLE & IBM PERIPHERALS!

FACTORY DIRECT! Iie 64K/80 Column Bd. \$39. II +/Iie Cooling Fan \$24.95. II +/Iie Mouse w/SFWR \$49.95. Joystick III w/fire on stick Apple or IBM \$24.95. 10 Ft IBM Parallel Cable \$12.95. RAM Set/9 PC-\$5 XT-\$7. Add \$3 Shipping. Write for complete list.

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
8824 Golf Drive - Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 589-7928

Inquiry 722

HARDWARE

XPNDR2 PROJECT CARDS

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEM
The 6809E signals are brought out to pins on a 40-pin wirewrap connector; on top the disk controller mounts vertically. 4.3X7.2" drilled for ICs; 5V and GND buses; all the right stuff. Includes App Notes. Cardguide available. Free Brochure.

ROBOTIC MICROSYSTEMS
BOX 30807, SEATTLE, WA 98107
(206) 782-6809

Inquiry 736

BDS LASER PRINTER! — \$2,559.00 COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE!

8 Pages per Minute, 9 Type Fonts, (16 with optional Cartridge), Down-Loadable (Design your own) Fonts, Parallel (Centronics, IEEE-488) and Serial (RS-232C) Interfaces, Landscaping (Graphics Intermixed with Text), Magnification, Sideways Print, and Non-Volatile Memory for Control Features.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY, INC.
9312 W. 92nd Ave., Westminster, CO 80020
(303) 431-7596 VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted!

Inquiry 694

TURBOCHARGER FOR IBM

✓ Increases processing speed over 300%
✓ Full software compatibility with PC and XT
✓ Supports Intel 10 MHz 8087 coprocessor

Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

Inquiry 684

1/2 IN. 9 TRACK COUPLER

READ and WRITE 1/2 in. magnetic tape with formatted 9 track drives. Runs all speeds and densities in PC, XT, & AT running MS-DOS or IBM XENIX. Data transfers up to 904K bytes/second. Couplers start at \$880. Complete sub-systems start at \$2995.

Overland Data, Inc.
5644 Kearny Mesa Rd., Ste. A, San Diego, CA 92111
(619)-571-5555 and TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

Inquiry 724

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

US Made, Memory to 384K, Printer, I/O ports: clock, battery, and more...
Under \$200

Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

Inquiry 685

GOULD COLORPLOTTERS

Model 6120-HP Equivalent
small footprint under \$1000.

Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

Inquiry 686

HARDWARE

BUYING A PROGRAMMER?

Information on EPROM programmers for Engineering, Production and Field Service.

Specifications and prices upon request.

SHERMAN PIRKLE, INC.
617-861-6688

Inquiry 738

PCjr ADD-ON DRIVES

Upgrade your PCjr with our user-installed add-on drive system. It includes a replacement disk controller (operates up to 3 drives), a 2 drive cable, external 360K drive(s) and software for operating the extra drives. Prerequisite: DOS 2.1. \$295 (one drive) \$449 (2 drives), \$149 (controller only), \$6 shipping.

Call (505) 292-4182

J & M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123

Inquiry 701

IBM-PC BREAKTHROUGH

X5 -PC PERFORMANCE IMPROVED 500% + EMS 10MHZ SUPER 86 + 1/2 MB RAM INSTALLED SOCKETS FOR UP TO 3MB OF EXPANDED MEMORY AND 8087 (XR CARD ADDS ANOTHER 5MB MAX) X5 \$539 - 1MB XR \$369 - 1/2 MB RAM \$72

TRAILRIDGE ASSOCIATES
14300 WEST 50TH AVE., GOLDEN, CO 80401
303-441-9109

Inquiry 746

POWERLINE GREMLINS?? POWER FAILURES??

The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.
240 watt system - \$365; 400 watt system - \$495;
800 watt system - \$795

MEIRICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.
Box 298, Frisco, CO 80443 303-668-3251

Inquiry 708

MULTI-FUNCTION Bd \$149.95

Includes 384K of RAM, Serial, Parll., Clock, Software
256K RAM Card (full) for IBM's 109.95
Team 300/1200 modem, int. or ext.,
Hayes Comp., 199.95
Radio Shack 64K Color Computer II 139.95
External Drives 5 1/4" for Radio Shack In case 115.95
Epson Printers, Cheap Call for quotes.

C.C. Distributing 5512 Poplar Ave.
Memphis, TN 38119 901-761-4565

Inquiry 662

\$99 HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

These NEW SHUGART 1610 controllers emulate other SASI controllers and mount directly on any 5 1/4" drive. 1610-1 emulates DTC 510. 1610-3 emulates XEBEC S1410. 1610-4 emulates SCSI similar to ADAPTEC 4000. Controllers work with BYTE's COM180, ACS 1000, ISI 5160, AMPRO, WAVEMATE TRS80 III, IV, APPLE, MAC, OTHERS Controller: \$99, Manual & Schematic: \$8, COD & Shipping \$5. Quantity pricing available. California add 7% sales tax.

COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE
3675 DeSoto Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-248-0134

Inquiry 666

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

LOW COST EPROM BURNER

Read, burn, and verify popular 28-pin EPROMs and EEPROMs, including 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512, 2817 and 2864. No personality modules. Uses intelligent programming algorithm for high speed burning. Operates through parallel port. Intel and Motorola hex formats supported. Complete hardware/software package.
Atan 520ST EPROM Burner \$139.95
IBM PC/PC compatible EPROM Burner \$199.95
Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University, Suite #12, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3190
Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

TAX-PREP '86 MAKES TAXES EASIER

Multiplan, 1-2-3 or Excel users, easily prepare totally professional tax returns. 22 linked schedules, IRS approved printout. IBM, Apple, TRS-80, CPM \$129.95; MAC \$99.95. Call now for full information.
EZWare Corporation
(215) 667-4064

Inquiry 687.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

PC-File III™ Version 4

Search, sort, browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, format reports with selection & calculations, sub-totals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar. Over 190,000 users \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. For IBM PC.

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

Inquiry 655

HAVE YOU SEEN???

If you have missed us in the November Issue of *BYTE*, *MicroSystems Journal*, or even at *Comdex*, look us up in the February 86 Issues of these magazines for our HD 64180 master processor and dual 8/16 bit slave processors.

Intelligent Computer Designs Corp.
9252 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92644

Inquiry 754.

LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases. Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. IBM PC, 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

Inquiry 681.

PC-File/R™

All the power of PC-File III plus: Relational link to other databases, integrated letter writing & mail-merge, context sensitive pop-up help windows. New binary search retrieves data hundreds of times faster. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h.

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

Inquiry 656

PERIODICALS

DISCOVER ROBOTICS

Robot Experimenter™ magazine shows you how to take the next step in the computer revolution by freeing your computer to roam about the house. REX is designed for both educators and experimenters. Subscribe now to explore the world of tomorrow.
• \$24.00 for 12 issues. MC/VISA/CHECK •

Robot Experimenter
POB 458, Peterborough, NH 03458
603/924-3843

Inquiry 735.

TSA 88-TRANSPORTATION

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving transportation, assignment and transshipment problems. Solves transportation problems with up to 510 origins and/or destinations by applying the Transportation Simplex Algorithm. Menu-driven with features similar to LP88. Requires 192K, \$99 with 8087 support user's guide. VISA/MC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

Inquiry 682.

PC-Type™

Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macros, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. For 128K IBM PC.

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

Inquiry 657.

REPAIRS

PC 5¼" HARD DISK REPAIR

10-day repair service on Seagate, Tandon, Miniscribe, Rodime. ALSO, component level repair on • WD1002 Drive Controller PCB, and • IBM PC&XT Motherboard PCB. Send for free brochure or call (714) 550-9303.

APPLIED DISK TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1017 N. Baker St., Suite B
Santa Ana, CA 92703

Inquiry 652.

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, and other info. Requires dBASE II or III. PC-DOS/CPM \$150.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 688

PC-Calc™ Version 3

64 columns x 256 rows, math and stat. functions, horizontal bar graphs, title locking, individually adjustable column widths, IF... THEN, link to other spreadsheets or PC-File databases, much more. Requires 256K IBM PC. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h.

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

Inquiry 658

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period.

COMPUTER KEYS
6519 193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 665

STANDARD FORMS

Easy to use with on screen step by step prompts. Prints data required in proper spaces on any preprinted form that fits in your printer. Free phone support. \$79 (VISA/MC/AMEX). MS-DOS/CPM-80. Other original software. FREE catalogue.

MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue, Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hours)

Inquiry 709.

1985 TAX PREPARATION

Fast, easy to use package prepares and prints 1985 Federal income tax returns using form 1040. Fully interactive, menu driven. Follows IRS forms. Supports 26 forms plus multiples. MS-PC-DOS, 128K; Prof. \$149.00; Pers. \$39.95; VISA/MC (\$5 SH)

Dunphy Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 326, Worthington, OH 43085-0326
614-459-2349 (orders 800-622-4070; Ill. 800-942-7317)

Inquiry 679

ENHANCE YOUR PRINTER!

Print in a variety of fonts and sizes with your Epson (or compatible) printer. Prints SIDEWAYS too. Great for letters, spreadsheets, ... even signs and banners! Create your own fonts to print. DigiCon Print Package—\$49.95 (for IBM PC).

Digital Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 823-8314

Inquiry 677

▶ TIME & BILLING ◀

400 clients/20 partners/80 job & 40 out of pocket categories/20 areas of practice/fixd fee or hourly/more! Prints billing/statements/aged rec's/more! Free phone support. \$149 (VISA/MC/AMEX). MS-DOS/CPM-80. Other original software. FREE catalogue.

MICRO-ART PROGRAMMERS
173 Birch Avenue, Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hours)

Inquiry 710.

MY WORD!® is just \$35.00

Complete word processing plus sort, add rows & columns, merge/print, quickprint, macros, math, micro-justify, use all 256 char. Source: add \$35. 150 page printed manual. 30-day money-back guarantee. IBM PC or compatible, 128K, one drive, any printer.

T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.
34069 Hainesville Road, Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-8595

Inquiry 745

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

PC-Write™ Shareware

Fast, friendly, flexible word processor and text editor for IBM PC. Easy to use. Advanced features like macros, split screen, footnotes, mailmerge. Many good reviews, thousands sold. All software, manual on disk \$10. OK to copy! Register for full manual, support, source \$75.

Quicksoft (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC
219 First N. #224J, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 733

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

MICRO BEATS RACETRACK!!

Earn profits to afford peripherals and goodies to build the "System of Your Dreams." Dick Mitchell did it. A *Winning Thoroughbred Strategy*, book and software program \$59.95. Book only, \$29.95. Send for literature and review.

Cynthia Publishing Company
4455 Los Feliz Blvd., Suite 1106B
Los Angeles, California 90027
(213) 664-3165

Inquiry 702

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

Church Package

Parishioner Time, Talent and Treasure System program is written in modifiable dBASE source code.

- Contributions • Disbursements • Ledger
- Names with mailing labels
- Personal information database.

Requires dBASE II or III. PC-DOS/CPM-80 \$200.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 689

Programmers:

We guarantee our products to be solid, bugfree.
* CorrectForth - Very professional.
* Correct_Datamizer - 50:1 data compression guaranteed.
* SafeModem - Hackerproof.
\$80.75 per program MC/VISA/MO/Check. Specify computer.

Correct Software, Inc.
RR1 Box 140, Black Hawk, SD 57718
(605) 787-5904

Inquiry 668

SIGN MAKER \$46.50

Print Letters from 5/8 inch to 83 feet tall Horizontal or Sideways banners to 12 inches tall. Very Fast. 2 fonts. Perfect for Store signs, posters, etc. Okidata 92-3, 192-3 Epson FX80, 100, Star Micronics. MS-DOS. CPM-80.

WOODSMITH SOFTWARE
Rt. 3-Box 550A, Nashville, IN 47448
(812) 988-2137

Inquiry 753

UNIX™-LIKE TOOLS FOR MS-DOS

Increase programmer productivity with QTOOLS \$49.50 from

QCAD SYSTEMS, INC.
1164 Hyde Ave., San Jose, CA 95129
Toll-free 800-538-9797
In California, call 408-727-6671
Leaders In software tools

Inquiry 731

TurboTax(R)

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent"—PC Magazine. POWERFUL and FAST! 33 forms plus multiples. CALCULATES in 3 seconds! Pop-up menus. IRS approved. 1986 planning module. Many extras. Simply the best! IBM & compatibles 256K. \$65 + \$5 S/H. Visa/MC. Many states avail.

ChipSoft, Inc.
5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8722

Inquiry 663

WORD IMAGE

Edit 4 files, undo, sub-directory, big files, macros, on-screen attributes, command driven, batch files, search/replace in ranges, help, all printers, manual, fast, MORE. Needs 320KB, PCDOS 2.0+, and 360K disk. Intro: \$50.00, 30-Day trial.

Software Ideology
P.O. Box 305, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204
718-236-3876

Inquiry 740

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the *PrtSc* key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. *GRAFPLUS* supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM, Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$59.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4302 SW Alaska St., Suite 207, Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 937-1081

Inquiry 700

Boost Sales by 25%!

4,000+ SALESEYE users are doing just that. Proven software system streamlines your follow-up efforts. Powerful database manager and word processor. 34 fields (9 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles. Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, compatibles w/256K.

SALES SOFTWARE \$89 - CALL NOW (212) 684-5553
High Caliber Systems, Inc.
165 Madison Avenue, Suite 6001, New York, NY 10016

Inquiry 693

LEARN TOUCH TYPING NOW

Are you a hunt-and-peck typist? Then you need the TOUCH TYPIST computer typing course. Over 10,000 have already learned to type with TOUCH TYPIST. For IBM-PC, DEC Rainbow, or DECmate II and III. List \$79. SPECIAL PRICE \$27.97. FREE SHIPPING. MC/VISA. COD + \$3.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

Inquiry 719

ATTENTION ENGINEERS

Easy-to-use graphics software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Full 2-D and 3-D screen graphing capabilities including contours. No programming needed! Interface to pen-plotter.

OMNILOT [S] \$195
OMNILOT [P] \$195
BOTH \$295

MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Drive • Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 711

"THE CLERK" RETAIL POINT OF SALE

New software organizes your retail business equal to the best programs. Features include complete invoice generating, automatic inventory control, figuring discounts, taxes, and statement generating. A real must for the small retailer. Demo disk \$29.95 (refundable). Program on sale \$149.95 reg. \$199.95.

1-800-346-3026 ext.1958

WDR SALES CO.
9604 BELMONT, KANSAS CITY, MO. 64134

Inquiry 750

FREE SOFTWARE

Disk includes sample programs of TOUCH TYPIST, PROFESSIONAL TEXT PROCESSOR, and PROFESSIONAL SPELLING CHECKER. Plus information about other software and computer products. Indicate IBM-PC or DEC Rainbow or Zenith Z-100. \$3 s&h.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

Inquiry 720

CHEAP GRAPHICS

on your printer. GRAF 3.0, an extensive upgrade of GRAF 2.0 (Sept. Chaos Manor) for MS-DOS & Z80 CPM systems w/Epson or Citicoh compatible graphics printers. Bar, Pie, Scatter & Line Graphs. 14 Fill-in Patterns, Auto Scaling, Legend Creation. Menu-Driven.

CP/M \$49.95 MS-DOS \$69.95 incl. S/H No CCs
Microcomputer Systems Consultants
27-B Forst Ave., Port Jefferson Station, New York 11776-1820.
(516) 928-7493

Inquiry 713

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

MicroGANTT®

Control your project! You describe the work, **MicroGANTT** calculates the schedule and budget. Optimize the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-tasking, fixed and variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size and scope. GANTT, PERT, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog.

Earth Data Corporation
P.O. Box 13168, Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

Inquiry 680

TAX PREPARER PROGRAM

Prepare client's or your own Fed. Income taxes on your PC. Simplified data input. Program calculates and produces printout for transfer to IRS forms 1040, 2210, Sched. A, B, C, G, & W. For IBM-PC, Zenith Z-89, Z-100, DEC Rainbow. Requires BASIC. List \$60. SPECIAL \$39 + \$3 s&h.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

Inquiry 721

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

CROSS ASSEMBLERS with "UNIVERSAL" LINKER and POWERFUL LIBRARIANS for IBM PC MS-DOS

Full featured for most microprocessors

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 683

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

CBTREE FOR C PROGRAMMERS

Provides enhanced file handling calls directly into C programs. Maintains balanced B-trees, supports unlimited number of keys, data records, and key lengths. Fast, Flexible, Efficient. No royalties. Source Code Included.

New Low Price: \$99

PEACOCK SYSTEMS, INC.

2009 Hileman Rd., Falls Church, VA 22043
(703) 893-0118

Inquiry 755

Minnesota SNOBOL4 Language

Powerful string & data handling facilities. Interpreter compatible with mainframe SNOBOL4. 32K strings. 32 bit integers, 8087 for float & large memory model. Sample pgms include ELIZA. For >128K IBM PC/MS DOS or compatible.

Authoritative "green" book by Griswold available.
Guide + 5 1/4" diskette \$44.95
Guide + green book + dkt. \$59.95
Green book only \$24.95

Postpaid in USA. In NY add tax. VISA/MC (914) 271-5855
BERSTIS INTERNATIONAL
POB 441, Millwood, NY 10520

Inquiry 653

JOIN THE "C" GUILD

Membership includes quarterly distribution of all public domain submissions and 50% discount on catalogue items including "C" source code for PC utilities, small C compiler, adventure games and 2D & 3D fractals, graphics, and spreadsheet routines, etc. VISA

"C" Guild, Inc.

116 W. 6th St., Bloomington, IN 47401
1-800-554-3874

Inquiry 661

UNIVERSAL CROSS-REFERENCER

—WORKS WITH ALL LANGUAGES—
BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASM...

You name it!

MS/PC-DOS V2 + IBM PC, XT & compatibles
Unbeatable at \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. MC/Visa/Check

DALSOFT SYSTEMS

3565 High Vista, Dept E2
Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 247-7695

Inquiry 673

BYSO[®] LISP

for IBM PC

INTERPRETER \$150

(includes Visual Syntax[®])

COMPILER \$395

for stand alone expert systems, etc.

Levien Instrument Co.

POB 31, McDowell, VA 24458
(703) 396-3345

Inquiry 705

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Develop microprocessor programs on your IBM PC or MS DOS computer.

* Macros * Conditional Assembly * Editor *

Complete support for most 8 bit microprocessors
Linker and EPROM Programmer Driver

MicroComputer Tools Co.

1255C Kenwal Rd., Concord, CA 94521
(415) 825-4200

Inquiry 716

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

Tools for CB80 & CB86

BDOS, DOS, and BIOS calls from CB80 and CB86! CBC Tools includes functions for directory access, string ops, a debugger, radix conversion, command line parsing, quicksorts, bit and byte ops. and much more. Available for CPM-80, CPM-86, and PC-DOS for \$180.00.

Minnow Bear Computers

POB 2233 Sta. A, Champaign, IL 61820-8233
(217) 398-6883

Inquiry 717

68020

Motorola compatible macro Assembler Package features linker, object librarian, symbol report generator with cross reference. Produces S-records and ROMable code. For CPM-68K, MS-DOS \$750. Portable Source in C \$3500. AVAILABLE NOW.

Quelo, Inc.

2464 33rd Ave. W. Suite 173, Seattle, WA 98199
206/285-2528 tele 910-333-8171

Inquiry 732

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

PC ARRAY PROCESSING!

VECTOR87 has 60 array processor subroutines: FFT, 2D FFT, convolution, dot product, real & complex vector operations, linear equations, etc. Up to 18 times faster than compiled code. For MS Fortran, Pro Fortran, Lattice C, MS C. \$120 each version with source, no royalties.

Vectorplex Data Systems Ltd.

Box 138 Station M, Calgary, Alberta T2P 2H6, Canada
(403) 248-1250

Inquiry 748

Affordable Engineering Software

CALL or WRITE for FREE CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Matrix Manipulation • Signal Processing • Filter Design • Graphics • Text Proofreader

BV Engineering

2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501
VISA/MC (714) 781-0252

Inquiry 659

SYSTEM DESIGNER

SD is a tool for the design of hierarchical systems and processes, representable by trees. SD breaks a task of designing a large system into a great number of small, easy tasks while keeping track of all pieces. SD plots a graph of a tree representing the proposed system. The price is \$399.

CUSTOM SYSTEMS

23 Crestwood Ct., Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 468-7773

Inquiry 671

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price: \$50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: \$75.00.

Both packages include disk and documentation. For Apple II series of computers or IBM PC, PCjr and compatibles.

SYLCA CORPORATION

33-47 14 Street, Dept B, Long Island City, NY 11106
718-278-4604

Inquiry 743

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

► SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR ◀

Memory resident emulation of the HP-11C plus direct insertion of results in foreground program, graphically presented, decimal, hex, binary, & octal operations, boolean functions and more. Mouse support. 8087 or Standard versions \$49.95 + 3.00 s/h.

K SOFTWARE HOUSE

Rt. 2, Box 83B1 Unionville, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

Inquiry 703

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Demo disk, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants

16653 Ventura Blvd., Suite 351, Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 650

CADD for \$99.95

FEATURES: Drawing layers • User Defined Fonts
• Component Libraries • Video & Digitizer Menus
• Color Graphics.

Autocad[®] file conversion - \$24.95
Dot Matrix Printer/plotter option - \$24.95
MC, VISA, COD, add \$3.00 for shipping.
60 day money back guarantee.

GENERIC SOFTWARE

6 Lake Bellevue #203, Bellevue, WA 98005
1-800-228-3601

Inquiry 690

Digital Logic Design on the Macintosh™

The LogicWorks™ series allows you to create, test and document digital circuitry on your Macintosh. Full simulation capability lets you catch design errors before committing your circuit to hardware. From \$79.95 (US). Demo pkg. \$10. Visa/MS Accepted.

Caplano Computing Systems Ltd.

Box 86971, N. Vancouver, B.C., Canada, V7L 4P6
(604) 669-6343

Inquiry 660

AutoCAD IC LIBRARIES

Integrated circuit symbol libraries allow rapid capture of electronic schematics with AutoCAD 2.X. Symbols can be inserted, scaled up/down, rotated, copied, moved, dragged, put on new layers, erased, made into blocks, and used with data attributes.

LS TTL Library \$295
Z80 Family Library \$195
Schematic Library \$295

TKF Systems (301) 730-3542

5478-A3 Harpers Farm Rd., Columbia, MD 21044
AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Inquiry 702

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drives! \$99 plus \$4 shipping.

J & M Systems, Ltd.

15100-A Central SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

Inquiry 669

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

MCFORMAT \$50

Don't let DOS waste your disk space! Add up to 50% more hard disk capacity to your IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible by selecting format parameters, including cluster & directory size. Fully DOS compatible (3.0 or 3.1). VISA/MC.

MICROCOMPUTER CONCEPTS, INC.
9715 SE 43 St., Mercer Island, WA 98040
(800) 722-8088 (206) 236-2300

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

Symbolic Debugger for Turbo Pascal™

- Set breakpoints at line numbers or procedures
- Display and modify variables symbolically
- Fully integrated into Turbo Pascal environment
Requires Turbo 2.0 or 3.0, IBM PC version.
Only \$49 plus \$2 S&H.

KYDOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
812 S. Sherman St., Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 669-1888

Inquiry 704.

UTILITIES

MEDIA MASTER PLUS

READ, WRITE, and FORMAT over 60 CP/M disks and run most CP/M-80 programs on your IBM PC! Two program package includes ZP/EM, a CP/M-80 emulator program that transforms your IBM PC into a 1.2 MHZ CP/M 2.2 computer. \$59.95 + \$3.00 S/H (CA 6%)

INTERSECTING CONCEPTS, INC.
4573 Heatherglen Ct. Ste. 10
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-5073

Inquiry 699.

Multi-terminal DOS
GASS-General Accounting Scientific Switching system. Multitasking. Can handle 12 terminals off IBM PC. Used in mini's since 1976. Dealers wanted. List price \$795.00.
For limited time \$95.00.

Maxey Systems, Inc.
5910 Youree Dr. Suite D, Shreveport, LA 71105
(318) 868-5422

Inquiry 706.

pcSHARE MULTI-USER O/S

pcSHARE allows your IBM-XT/AT or compatible to support up to 5 users running 1-2.3, dBASE, WordStar, etc. on inexpensive serial CRTs. For software developers, pcSHARE efficiently runs compiled Basic, Pascal & C programs with full DOS 3.0 compatible record locking.

DIGITROL COMPUTERS INC.
440 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, CAN. N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4541

Inquiry 678.

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Add SALT & PEPPER to your existing/new programs. Create dazzling Menus, intelligent Input Screens. Walking Strings, ASC/Desc Sort, PRT, SCR. Data processing & more. SALT & PEPPER has 28 modules. (in MS-DOS compatible BASIC). They merge with your program in minutes. S & P performs all the tricks, YOU get the applause. \$59.95 plus \$2.50 s&h. Demo disk \$2.50 ppd. MC/VISA

COMPUTER GURU
40 Wagner Ave., Piscataway, NJ 08854
201-356-6477

Inquiry 664.

STATISTICS

RATS!

RATS is a fast, accurate & complete regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit & probit, Spectral analysis & graphics also available. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA.

VAR Econometrics
P.O. Box 19334, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 822-9690

Inquiry 747.

PACKED UTILITY DISK
HOT FOR
STUFF **\$10** IBM-PC

EXPECT A MIRACLE!

MICRO TOOLS INC.
POB 357 N. Hill, NY 14514 (716)594-1088
Circle the Inquiry # ... We'll do the Rest

Inquiry 714.

LASER TYPOGRAPHY \$495.

Typographic composition software to drive the Corona L300 Laser Printer as a typesetter. H & J 24 proportional space fonts, widths for 78 fonts available. Mix face & point size on any line, multicolumn capability.

Micro Print-X, Inc.
P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821
(915) 365-2343 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Inquiry 715.

ACT1 PROFESSIONAL FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM for PC-DOS

Proven 3 1/2 years. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivables; Order Entry/Inv.; Accounts Payable; Inventory; Payroll (incl. Post Facto).
only \$99.50 plus ship. & hand.

(800) 344-2540
Cougar Mountain Software
Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707

Inquiry 744.

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Import/export data. Sort, join, merge. Site license \$79. IBM PC/Macintosh.

NCSS-B
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
801-546-0445

Inquiry 718.

*** HARD DISK OWNERS ***

SIMPLIFY & PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM WITH THE MAIN MENU!

Organize your system with easy-to-create easy-to-follow menus that display when the system is turned on. Execute programs and DOS commands with the touch of a key. Password protect specific programs or entire menus. Will not detract from your systems memory. On-line help screens. Time Utility. \$18.95 VISA/MC

IBM pc/xt & compatibles with 192K and dos 2.x.
PARSONS TECHNOLOGY
6925 Surrey Dr. NE., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 373-0197

Inquiry 725.

TRANSLATIONS

ARABIC AND FRENCH TRANSLATION

If you are interested in expanding your sales base into the Arabic or French market then SCIENCE may be able to help you. Fast, accurate translation of any computer related application. Business advice for entry of your product into these markets is also available.

SCIENCE
55 rue Barbes, 94200 Ivry-Sur-Seine, France
(1) 46-71-18-55

Inquiry 737.

ZERODISK

ZeroDisk runs dozens of copyprotected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT, XT, PC, or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly and is not copy protected. \$75 US. Check or Credit Cards accepted.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

UTILITIES

DOS PATHING EXTENSION

Give your software the full PATHING capabilities that are missing from the 2.xx and 3.xx versions of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. FULLPATH object license: \$19.95. source license: \$399.95. (+ \$5 S&H + 6% in MN). VISA/MC/PC/CHK 30 day money back guarantee.

P. R. GLASSEL AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
30255 Fir Trail, Stacy, MN 55079
612-462-1337

Inquiry 691.

IBM - TOSHIBA PRINTER INTERFACE

- all extended capabilities of the TOSHIBA's available
- bit mapped graphics supported
- Prints all IBM extended ASCII characters
- screen dumps in text and graphics
- escape sequences supported
- popular software supported directly
- "Sideways" and "Pixel Visuals" support
- dealers welcome \$79.95 (\$2.50 S&H)

Integrated Data Technologies, Inc.
4775 Bunchberry Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80917
303-488-2563 MC/VISA

Inquiry 697.

CPM-80 LIVES on your PC

CP/Mulator puts a 4mhz 8 bit CP/M emulator in your IBM-PC for \$99.

-A great 8 bit development system
-Saves expensive CPM-80 applications
-Increases PC speed 10% for 8088 programs
-Priced less than most software only products
-Uses no valuable board slots

Source Information
P.O. Box 2974, Warmminster, PA 18974
Phone (215) 628-4719

Inquiry 741.

CP/M Calls from CB80

Access the full power of CP/M or MP/M direct from your CB80 prog. Execute BDOS or XDOS calls. Get such info. as user or CP/M version number, time of day, directory, etc. BDOSMASTER consists of CB80 Basic code to be "INCLUDED" in your prog. and a module for use by LK80. Complete package \$75.00.

Practical Solutions, Inc.
134 S. Central Ave., Valley Stream, NY 11580
FOR INFO. CALL 1-516-561-0566
TO ORDER 1-(800)-227-3800, ext. 983

Inquiry 730.

DoKay

COMPUTER
PRODUCTS,
Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800)
538-8800

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

(800)
848-8008



STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4	450ns	1.90
2102	1K x 1	450ns	.79
2102L-4	1K x 1	450ns	.89
2102L-2	1K x 1	250ns	1.29
2111	256 x 4	450ns	2.29
2112	256 x 4	450ns	2.29
2114	1K x 4	450ns	.99
2114-25	1K x 4	250ns	1.10
2114L-4	1K x 4	450ns	1.20
2114L-3	1K x 4	300ns	1.30
2114L-2	1K x 4	200ns	1.40
2147	4K x 1	550ns	3.95
5101	256 x 4	450ns	CMOS 3.90
TM84044-4	4K x 1	450ns	2.95
TM84044-3	4K x 1	300ns	3.45
TM84044-2	4K x 1	200ns	3.95
MK4110	1K x 8	250ns	8.95
MM2010-20	2K x 8	200ns	2.40
MM2010-15	2K x 8	150ns	2.90
MM2010-10	2K x 8	100ns	4.40
MM6110-4	2K x 8	200ns	CMOS 2.40
MM6110-3	2K x 8	150ns	CMOS 2.90
MM6110-2	2K x 8	120ns	CMOS 3.40
MM6110LP-4	2K x 8	200ns	CMOS 2.40
MM6110LP-3	2K x 8	150ns	CMOS 2.90
MM6110LP-2	2K x 8	120ns	CMOS 3.40
Z-6132	4K x 8	300ns	CMOS 29.85
MM8284P-15	8K x 8	150ns	CMOS 6.85
MM8284LP-15	8K x 8	150ns	CMOS 6.85
MM8284LP-12	8K x 8	120ns	CMOS 6.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

TM84027	4K x 1	250ns	1.45
UP0411	4K x 1	300ns	1.85
MM5280	4K x 1	300ns	1.95
MK4108	8K x 1	200ns	.48
MM5290	8K x 1	250ns	.48
4110-20	16K x 1	200ns	.78
4110-15	16K x 1	150ns	.89
4110-12	16K x 1	120ns	1.49
2110	16K x 1	150ns	5v 3.95
4184-25	84K x 1	250ns	5v 8.90
4184-20	84K x 1	200ns	5v 9.80
4184-15	84K x 1	150ns	5v 7.80
41250-20	256 x 1	200ns	2.89
41250-15	256 x 1	150ns	2.89

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8	1 us	3.95
2708	1K x 8	450ns	2.48
2750	1K x 8	450ns	5.90
2710	2K x 8	450ns	5v 2.85
2710-1	2K x 8	360ns	5v 3.95
TM82510	2K x 8	450ns	5v 3.95
TM82710	2K x 8	450ns	9.95
TM82632	4K x 8	450ns	5v 3.95
2732	4K x 8	450ns	5v 2.85
2732 A-4	4K x 8	450ns	21v 2.95
2732 A-35	4K x 8	350ns	21v 3.95
2732 A	4K x 8	250ns	21v 8.95
2732 A-2	4K x 8	200ns	21v 9.95
2704	8K x 8	450ns	5v 3.95
2704-25	8K x 8	250ns	5v 4.95
2704-20	8K x 1	200ns	5v 5.95
TM82504	8K x 8	450ns	5v 8.95
MC808704	8K x 8	450ns	5v 17.85
MC808706	8K x 8	360ns	5v 18.85
27120-45	16K x 8	450ns	5v 5.90
27120-30	16K x 8	300ns	5v 6.50
27120-25	16K x 8	250ns	5v 8.00
27250-25	32K x 8	250ns	14v 8.85

74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS125	.48	74LS200	.58
74LS01	.24	74LS126	.48	74LS206	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS132	.58	74LS273	1.45
74LS03	.24	74LS133	.58	74LS275	3.30
74LS04	.23	74LS138	.38	74LS276	.48
74LS05	.24	74LS137	.38	74LS280	1.05
74LS08	.27	74LS139	.54	74LS283	.88
74LS09	.28	74LS138	.54	74LS290	.88
74LS10	.24	74LS148	1.15	74LS295	.88
74LS11	.34	74LS147	2.45	74LS298	.98
74LS12	.34	74LS148	1.30	74LS298	.88
74LS13	.44	74LS151	.54	74LS299	1.70
74LS14	.58	74LS153	.54	74LS328	3.45
74LS15	.34	74LS154	1.05	74LS321	1.70
74LS20	.24	74LS155	.88	74LS352	1.25
74LS21	.28	74LS158	.88	74LS353	1.25
74LS22	.24	74LS157	.88	74LS363	1.30
74LS26	.28	74LS158	.58	74LS394	1.90
74LS27	.28	74LS160	.88	74LS395	.48
74LS28	.34	74LS161	.88	74LS398	.48
74LS30	.24	74LS162	.88	74LS397	.44
74LS32	.28	74LS163	.88	74LS398	.44
74LS33	.54	74LS164	.88	74LS393	1.35
74LS37	.34	74LS165	.88	74LS397	1.35
74LS38	.34	74LS166	1.90	74LS397	1.13
74LS40	.24	74LS168	1.70	74LS398	1.30
74LS42	.48	74LS169	1.70	74LS395	1.85
74LS47	.74	74LS170	1.45	74LS399	1.45
74LS48	.74	74LS173	.88	74LS404	.44
74LS49	.74	74LS174	.54	74LS390	1.15
74LS51	.24	74LS175	.54	74LS393	1.15
74LS54	.28	74LS181	2.10	74LS395	1.15
74LS55	.28	74LS189	8.90	74LS399	1.45
74LS63	1.20	74LS190	.88	74LS424	2.90
74LS73	.38	74LS191	.88	74LS447	.38
74LS74	.34	74LS192	.78	74LS450	1.90
74LS75	.38	74LS193	.78	74LS424	3.85
74LS76	.38	74LS194	.58	74LS440	2.15
74LS78	.48	74LS195	.58	74LS445	2.15
74LS83	.58	74LS198	.78	74LS448	1.85
74LS85	.88	74LS197	.78	74LS449	1.85
74LS88	.38	74LS221	.88	74LS470	1.45
74LS90	.54	74LS240	.88	74LS474	8.80
74LS91	.88	74LS241	.88	74LS482	3.15
74LS92	.54	74LS242	.88	74LS383	3.15
74LS93	.54	74LS243	.88	74LS384	3.15
74LS95	.74	74LS244	1.25	74LS385	3.15
74LS96	.88	74LS245	1.45	74LS388	2.35
74LS107	.38	74LS247	.74	74LS388	3.15
74LS109	.38	74LS248	.88	74LS703	23.95
74LS112	.38	74LS249	.88	01L995	1.45
74LS113	.38	74LS251	.58	01L996	1.45
74LS114	.38	74LS253	.58	01L97	1.45
74LS122	.44	74LS257	.58	01L990	1.48
74LS123	.78	74LS258	.58	25LS2021	2.75
74LS124	2.85	74LS260	2.70	25LS2589	4.20

We will try to BEAT
All Competitor's Prices
CALL for Quote!

8000

8001	14.90	8253	8.80
8005	5.90	8263-0	7.90
8030	8.90	8266	4.48
188-8080	18.80	8268-5	4.90
188-8073	20.90	8267	7.90
8000A	3.90	8267-0	8.90
8005	4.90	8268	8.90
8005A-2	11.90	8268-5	8.90
8000	24.90	8271	88.90
8007-3 (8 MHz)	124.85	8272	18.90
8007-2 (8 MHz)	109.85	8274	28.90
8000	18.90	8276	28.90
8000	58.90	8278	8.90
		8279-5	7.90
		8280	4.80
		8283	8.45
		8284	4.80
		8287	8.45
		8288	12.90
		8289	44.90
		8292	12.90

8100

8131	2.90	8204	4.80
8155	6.90	8208	8.45
8158-2	7.90	8207	8.45
8158	6.90	8208	12.90
8185	28.90	8208	44.90
8188-2	38.90	8282	12.90

8200

8202	23.90	8303	2.80
8203	38.90	8304	1.80
8205	2.90	8307	2.80
8212	1.75	8310	3.80
8214	3.75	8311	3.80
8210	1.75		
8224	2.28		
8220	1.75		
8220	3.45	8741	28.90
8287	12.90	8748	18.80
8287-5	14.90	8748	28.90
8290	4.45	8750	23.80
8243	4.48		
8250	8.90		
8261	3.90	80188-0	88.80
8261A	4.45	80188	88.80

THIS IS A SAMPLING
ONLY . . . CALL WITH
ALL
YOUR COMPONENT NEEDS

CRYSTALS

ALL STANDARD VALUES . . . 1.69
CRYSTAL CLOCK OSC.
ALL STANDARD VALUES . . . 4.89
DIP SWITCHES
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 ALL79 ea.

ZIF SOCKETS

14 pin ZIF	4.80
16 pin ZIF	4.80
24 pin ZIF	5.80
28 pin ZIF	6.80
40 pin ZIF	9.80

ORBITAL SYSTEMS:

EXTENDED 80-Column Card for APPLE IIe

- 64K to 128K Upgrade
- 2-Year Warranty . . . \$69.95

Z-80 (CP/M) CARD

APPLE II+, IIE†

- Compatible w/all Apple C³/M
- Lifetime Warranty . . . 69.95

MEG-O-RAM

EXPAND DESKTOP SPACE 1 MEGABYTE

on APPLEWORKS†
APPLE IIe† . . . \$259.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Card	49.95
80-Col. card for Apple II+	149.95
80-Col. card for Apple IIe	129.95
Serial Card (communication)	69.95
Cooling Fan	38.95
Power Supply	69.95
Joystick	29.95
Joystick Adaptor Apple IIc	14.95
RF Modulator	13.95
Disk Drive Full Height	169.95
Disk Drive 1/2 Height	169.95
Controller Card	49.95
Apple Paddles	5.95
16K Card	39.95

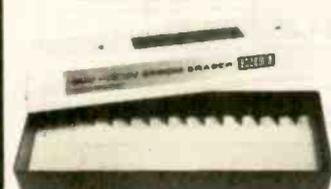
★ BULK DISKETTES ★

SS/DD	25/\$17.25
DS/DD	25/\$19.75
AT ‡ disks	25/\$50.00
3 1/2" disks	25/\$50.00

ALL DISKETTES HAVE
A FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

UV ERASERS

QUV-T8/1 \$49.95
ECONOMY Model



- Erases 15 EPROMS in 20 minutes
- Plastic Enclosure

DOKAY carries the Full Line
of LOGICAL DEVICES, Inc.

MEMORY EXPANSION KIT



41256 150ns
\$2.89 each!

APPLE† or IBM‡ JOYSTICK
\$29.95

☆ MERCURY MODEMS ☆

For APPLE† and IBM‡
HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM 195.00
FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

✓ IBM‡ ACCESSORIES ✓

8087-3 (5 MHz)	124.95
8087-2 (8 MHz)	144.95
TEAC 558	99.95
TANDON TM100-2	129.95
135W XT POWER SUPPLY	99.95
512K RAM MEMORY BOARD	139.95
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD with 384K RAM	179.95

MACINTOSH† UPGRADE

(Parts only)
128K to 512K 50.00

Consists of: 16 41256 150ns
1 74F253
17 16 Pin Sockets
Resistors and Capacitors ALSO INCLUDED

† A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER
‡ A TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION

CALL or WRITE for our FULL CATALOG

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00.
For shipping and handling include
\$2.50 for UPS ground or \$3.50 for
UPS Blue (air). For each additional
air pound, add \$1.00. California
residents must include 6% sales
tax; L.A., S.F., S. Cruz, & S. Mateo
counties include 6.5% sales tax
and Santa Clara include 7% sales
tax. All items subject to availability
and prices subject to change.
Typographical errors are not our
responsibility.
No additional charge for Master-
card or Visa. We reserve the right
to substitute manufacturers and
to limit quantities.

CALL for VOLUME Quotes

HOURS: Mon - Fri 7:30 to 5:00
Saturdays 10:00 to 3:00

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd
Santa Clara CA 95050
1-4081-988-0697

ALL MERCHANDISE IS
100% GU

CCT-4 SYSTEM SERIES

The latest CCT implementation of the new generation Intel 16-Bit Processor technology. This means extreme speed, unequalled power, and the ultimate in reliability, and of course, the innovators at CCT behind it.

This series in the CCT line exploits the speed and power of the Intel 80286 and Zilog Z-80H (8MHz), on the 286Z CPU board. This combination, along with CompuPro DMA controllers and I/O boards, yields a dramatic improvement in system throughput speeds, from basic CP/M operation, up to large powerful multi-user/multi-tasking machines. The CCT-4 represents the most advanced hardware presently available in a microcomputer to run the thousands of CP/M type software programs on the market, and with CONCURRENT DOS 8-16 and the CompuPro PC Graphics board (when available), all software written for the IBM PC machines. This series is for the serious business/scientific user.

CCT-4A State-of-the-art power in it's basic form. Consists of CCT-286Z CPU board and CCT-M256 (256K), along with CompuPro: Enclosure 2 Desk (21 slot MF), Disk 1A, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, the CCT-2.4 floppy drive system, and CP/M 8-16, and with SF-200 surge suppressor system. **\$5,269.00**

CCT-4B Single-user/hard disk power. As the 4A, except priced without the CCT-2.4, to add in your choice of CCT hard/floppy combination drive subsystem, at the published pricing. **\$4,149.00**
(Example: CCT-4B Mainframe with CCT-10/1 = \$6,198.00) Plus cost of selected drive subsystem

CCT-4C Multi-user/hard disk power. As the 4B, with the CCT-M512 (512K static RAM board) instead of M256; Interfacer 3 instead of Interfacer 4; SF-400 instead of SF-200, plus Concur. DOS 8-16 O.S. (4 to 6 user system) **\$4,999.00**
(Example: CCT-4C Mainframe with CCT-40/1 = \$8,048.00) Plus cost of selected drive subsystem

BATTERY BACK-UP ON CCT RAM!

Limited Time Offer - FREE 80287 and Supercalc 86 with any CCT-4!

The above systems include all necessary cabling, assembly, testing, minimum 20 hour burn-in, and the CCT unconditional 12 month direct warranty.

HUGE PRICE CUTS!

CCT-M512 WORLD'S TOP SELLING CCT STATIC RAM. IEEE Standard 12MHz. 512K in one slot! — **Special Price: \$799**
CCT-M256 256K version of M512 upgradeable to full 512K. Perfect 256K RAM board for any CompuPro system **\$439**

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY / BOX 4160 / SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340
TOLL FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686 / For technical support / service: 602-282-6299

BYTE back issues for sale

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Jan.	\$3.25		\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
Feb.	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
March		\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
April	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
May		\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
June		\$3.70	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25
July		\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	
Aug.		\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25
Sept.		\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25
Oct.	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25
Nov.	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25
Dec.	\$3.25	\$3.70	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX

BYTE '83-'84 INDEX	\$1.75
1984 Special Guide to IBM PC's (Vol. 9, No. 9)	\$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs (Vol. 10, No. 11)	\$4.75

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

Prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery).

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

Check enclosed VISA MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. _____

Signature _____

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

**TOLL-FREE
ORDERING:
800-222-8686**

CCT® CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

A PAT MARTINI COMPANY

1 CCT PLAZA — P.O. BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

**FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/
SERVICE / IN ARIZONA:
602-282-6299**

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM/ Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT implements tomorrow's technology today!™

• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •



80286 NOW!

□ CCT-286Z is our model designation for the MI-286 dual processor board from **Macrotech**. It features the super high speed combination of Z-80H and 80286, with provision for the 80287 math chip. Directly replaces 8085/88 and 8086 CPUs running CP/M, MP/M Concurrent DOS, and MS-DOS, at throughput increases of 3X to 5X!

SPECIAL PRICE - \$795
80287 Option - Installed - \$250

**SEE THE CCT-4 SERIES
USING THIS BOARD
DETAILED ON THE FACING PAGE**

**NOW!
BATTERY BACK-UP
ON
CCT RAM BOARDS!
VOLATILE PRICES
CALL FOR QUOTE**

LIBERTY TERMINALS

• Superior Reliability •

110-14" GREEN-80/132 Column . . . CLOSE
110-14" AMBER OUT
200-14" GREEN-80/132 Super Deluxe . . . PRICES
200-14" AMBER CALL!!

OKIDATA PRINTERS - Top Quality

82 - 80 Col . . . CALL 83 - 132 Col . . . CALL
92 - 80 Col . . . CALL 93 - 132 Col . . . CALL
84 - 132 Col/200cps—Top of the Line . . . CALL
For Serial Interfaces CALL

TOSHIBA P351 - 288 CPS/24 PIN - \$1499

OIABLO — Letter Quality Series
Model 620 . . . \$969 Model 630 . . . \$1799

WE HAVE ALL SOFTWARE—CALL

\$ ACROSS THE BOARD PRICE REDUCTIONS \$

INDUSTRIAL GRADE
SUPERIOR QUALITY

CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

ROLLS ROYCES OF
THE INDUSTRY

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered ST-506 type systems for the business market S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Provisions for up to two hard disks in each system. We include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, CP/M 8-16, CCP/M 8-16, CP/M 68K. (1 Systems are CCT innovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8" drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG)	\$1499	CCT-10/1	\$2049
CCT-20 (22 + MEG)	\$2019	CCT-20/1	\$2569
CCT-40 (36 + MEG)	\$2499	CCT-40/1	\$3049
CCT-60 (58 + MEG)	\$3699	CCT-60/1	\$4249
CCT-90 (87 + MEG)	\$4909	CCT-90/1	\$5459
CCT-125 (123 + MEG)	\$6099	CCT-125/1	\$6649

HOT NEW PRINTERFACER 1™ - Print buffer I/O Board. Up to 1 Meg. RAM on board. Looks as/works with CCT Interfacer 3/4. Single or Multiuser/Interrupt driven or polled. Super-slick design handles one serial, one parallel, software switchable. Also for Zenith and Alpha. Intro Price — **\$349.**

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

CCT-2.4 • Dual 8" DSDD
Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte in Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, IBM Compatible Mitsubishi 360K. Extra Heavy Cabinet removeable filter air system, all cabling, A&T, Burned in. The fastest system available: \$1229

CCT-5 • 5 1/4" DSDD

accommodates two drives, hard or floppy. All cabling, A&T, Burned-in. Perfect for our Concurrent DOS Package. . . \$399

CCT-8/5 • FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY

One Mitsubishi 8" DSDD (1.2 Meg)/One 5-1/4" DSDD (360K) IBM Drive
For Concurrent DOS and PC DOS \$1029

★ SUPER PRICES ★ COMPUPRO COMPONENTS ★ IN STOCK ★

CPU-Z - \$229 • Disk 1A - \$399 • Disk 1A w/CP/M - \$499 • CPU 8086/10 - \$359 • SPU-Z - ?
CPU 8085/88 - \$229 • CPU 286 - \$849 • CPU 68K - 10Mhz - \$359
Disk 3 - \$459 • RAM 22 (256K) - ? • RAM 23/64K - \$229/128K - \$299

SUPER SALE — M-Drive/H - 512K - \$399 / 2 Meg - \$899

Enclosure 2 Desk - \$699/Rack - \$749 • Interfacer 3 - \$409 • Interfacer 4 - \$289 • System Support 1 - \$299
Concurrent DOS 8-16 (CCTCMX) - \$309 • CP/M 80 (CCTHMX) - \$125 • CP/M 86 (CCTTMX) - \$175
CP/M 8-16 (CCTTMX) - \$199 • CP/M 68K (CCTCX) - \$279 • Operating System Updates/Remakes - \$30

16 Bit Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 23, System Support 1, Cable \$649 □ CP/M 8-16 - Kit - \$673

CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Desk-21 Slot Mainframe •
- CPU-Z - 6 Mhz Z-80 CPU Board •
- Disk 1A - DMA Floppy Disk Controller •
- RAM 23 - 64K Static RAM - 12Mhz •
- Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O •
- CCT-2.4-Dual 8" Mitsubishi DSDD Drive System - 2.4 Megabytes •
- CP/M 80 - 2.2 HMX - CCT Modified •
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-In •

**SPECIAL PRICE
\$3,150**

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE • INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-In & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax CCT® Trademark — Custom Computer Technology, MS-DOS® Trademark — Microsoft, IBM® Trademark — International Business Machines, CompuPro® Trademark — W.J. Godbout, CP/M® MP/M® Trademarks — Digital Research HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology



SUNTRONICS CO., INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

1-800-421-5775 (Order Only)

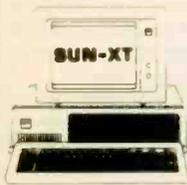
(213) 644-1140 (CA Order & Info)

STORE HOURS

Mon-Fri 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sat 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.

TERMS: VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D. (Cash or Certified Check Required). Check Allow 2-3 Weeks for Clearing. Shipping & H.C. \$3.00 for 3 Lbs. plus 50¢ for each add. Lb. Calif. residents add Calif. Sales Tax \$10.00 Minimum Order. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of IBM & Apple.

SUN-XT COMPUTER (IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE)



- RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640 K
 - USES MS & PC-DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS
 - RUN LOTUS 1-2-3 FLIGHT SIMULATOR SYMPHONY DBASE II & III AUTO CAT, WORD STAR, MULTI PLAN ... ETC.
- (DOES NOT RUN PROG. REQUIRE ROM BASIC.)

- CPU BOARD W/256 K RAM
- COMPUTER CABINET
- FULL FUNCTION KEYBOARD
- 135 W/POWER SUPPLY
- 2 DSDD DISK DRIVES
- FDC W/CABLE
- TTL MONITOR (AMBER OR GREEN)
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD W/PARALLEL PRINTER PORT.
- FULLY A & T (MEETS FCC CLASS "A" REG., FOR IND. & BUS. USE)

ONLY \$895.00

DEALER & OEM INQUIRES INVITED!!

SUN-XT CPU

- 8086 CPU (8087 OPTION)
- RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- DIMENSION SAME AS IBM PC/XT
- NO RAM INCLUDED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS

\$175.00

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- STANDARD DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY
- RUN 2 INTERNAL & 2 EXTERNAL
- WITH CABLE

\$59.00

IBM STYLE CABINET

- 8 SLOT BACK PANEL
- COMES WITH MOUNTING BRACKET & HARDWARE
- FITS IBM POWER SUPPLY

\$59.00

COLOR GRAPHIC CARD

- RGB & COMPOSITE VIDE
- 640 x 200 HIGH-RES
- 320 x 200 LO-RES
- 80 x 25 TEXTMODE
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

\$99.00

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR

- 12" AMBER OR GREEN
- 1000 LINES AT CENTER
- 20MHZ BAND WIDTH
- SEPARATE TTL SIGNAL INPUT
- DUAL INTENSITY SIGNAL LEVEL
- HIGH PERFORMANCE SHARP IMAGES

\$105.00

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD

- HIGH-RES CHARACTER
- 720(H) x 348(V)
- 80 x 25 TEXT MODE
- RUN LOTUS 1-2-3 ETC.
- WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

\$120.00

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD

- RAM EXPANDABLE TO 384(0 K)
- SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- GAME PORT
- SPOOL & RAM DISK

\$129.00

MULTI-I/O BOARD

- FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL I/O PORT (OPTION DUAL)
- CLCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- GAMEPORT

\$149.00

RGB COLOR MONITOR

- 14" DISPLAY DB-9 CONNECTOR
- 640 x 240 HIGH-RES
- 2500 CHARACTERS (80 x 32)
- RGB TTL LEVEL, INTENSITY SIGNAL
- 0.38 mm DOT PITCH
- H-SCANNING 14.5K-17.8KHZ

\$365.00

FULL FUNCTION KEYBOARD

- 83 KEY FULL FUNCTION
- POWER, CAPS, NUM LIGHT INDICATOR
- MECHANICAL TYPE SWITCH
- WITH CABLE

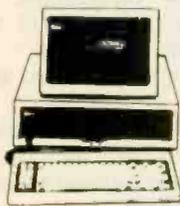
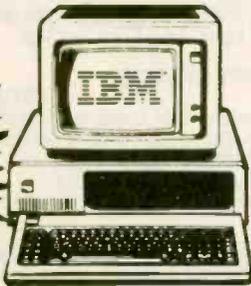
\$79.00

135W POWER SUPPLY	\$89.00
150W POWER SUPPLY	\$109.00
6 OUTLET SURGE SUPPRESSOR (MIDLAND ROSS IND.)	\$14.50
10MB HARD DISK w/CONT.	\$450.00
20MB HARD DISK w/CONT.	\$550.00
ASYNC R8232	\$59.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD	\$39.00
TEAC 55 BV OR TOSHIBA ND-04 DISK DRIVE	\$89.00
HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER (10MB OR 20MB)	\$159.00
64K RAM KIT (9 EA)	\$8.50/KIT
256K RAM KIT (9 EA)	\$29.00/KIT
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	\$15.00
CITIZEN MBP-10 PRINTER	\$299.00
TOSHIBA 1340 PRINTER	\$599.00
DSDD 5 1/4 DISKETTE	\$12.95/per 10 ea
EPRDM BLASTER FOR IBM, HIGH SPEED, BURNSIN 45 SEC. PRD. 2716, 32, 64, 128	\$139.00

FREE * DELIVERY

CALL: 1-800-872-4727

PC-256K, 1/360K Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk



COMPAQ
DESKPRINTM

\$2,260.00

256K, 1/360 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk

MONITORS

- Amdek 310A **\$169.00**
- Taxan 121, Green **\$159.00**
- Taxan 122, Amber **\$165.00**
- TVM MD-3 (Amber, Green, RGB) **\$449.00**
- COMREX CR6700 (RGB) **\$299.00**

DISK DRIVES

- INTERNAL HARD DISK (with controller)
- 10MB Rodime (Compaq Upgrade Kit) **\$529.00**
 - 10MB 1/2 Height Seagate **\$395.00**
 - 20MB 1/2 Height Seagate **\$495.00**
 - External Case **\$149.00**

- FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 1/2 Height Mitsubishi **\$85.00**

PC * USA Has It All

- Honesty
- Price
- Service
- Delivery

COMPAQ

Portable Hard Disk System
256K 1/360K Floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk

\$2318.00

\$4359.00

(Monitor Extra)

Systems Include IBM AT and Keyboard, IBM 1.2 Meg Floppy, Panasonic 360K Floppy, Seagate (ST4026) 20 MB Hard Disk (40 MS Access Time)
TEAC 20MB Tape Backup **\$839**

PRINTERS

- EPSON LX 80 **\$215.00**
- EPSON LQ 1500 **\$920.00**
- COMREX CR11 **\$299.00**
- CANON LASER BEAM **\$2495.00**
- COMREX CRIV **\$499.00**
- Okidata 192P **\$369.00**
- Okidata 193P **\$499.00**



2003 108th St., Suite 301 Grand Prairie, TX 75050
214-641-6953 Metro 647-4008 Texas Wats 1-800-441-0975
National Wats 1-800-872-4727 Business Hours (M - F - 9 - 6) CT

TELEPHONE SALES ONLY - NOT OPEN TO THE PUBLIC - MINIMUM ORDER \$200.00 for free delivery * TERMS: VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER'S CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER (C.O.D. call for details) * ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND PRICE CHANGE * ALL PRODUCTS ARE NEW AND CARRY MFG AND/OR PC * USA WARRANTY PLEASE CALL FOR WORK ORDER NUMBER BEFORE RETURNING DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE * ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

A Happy & Prosperous New Year From Computer Connection

For The Best Prices & Service Call (800) 732-0304

COMPUTER CONNECTION
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	
SG-10, 120 cps, 2K buffer	\$ 219
SG-15, 120 cps, 2K buffer	375
SD-15, 160 cps, 10" carriage	359
SD-15, 160 cps, Corr. Qual.	469
SR-10, 200 cps, 10" carriage	499
SR-15, 200 cps, w/tractor	599
SB-10 Draft & NLQ 24 wire printhead	625
OKIDATA	
ML182P 120 cps	We
ML182 IBM Graphics Comp.	Will
ML182S 10" Carriage	Beat
ML192P, 160 cps	all
ML192 IBM Graphics Comp.	Pricing
ML192S, 160 cps	on
ML193P, 160 cps	Oki
ML193 IBM Graphics Comp.	Printers
ML193S, 160 cps	with
ML84P, 200 cps	or
ML84 IBM	without
ML84S, 200 cps	IBM
Okimate 20	Rom
EPSON	
LX80, 100 cps, 10" carriage	Call
FX80 +, 160 cps, 10" carriage	Us
RX100, 100 cps, 15" carriage	First
LX100 +, 160 cps, 15" carriage	For
LQ1500 Draft NLQ	Lowest
SQ2000, All New	Prices

*We Are An Authorized Dealer

BROTHER	
HR-25	\$ 439
HR-35	649
DYNAX	
DX15XL, 20 cps By Brother	\$ 329
DH-45 Dual Head, LQ & Dot Matrix	829
JUKI	
6100, L.O. 18 cps w/proportional spc.	\$ 349
6300 L.O. 40 cps	675
TOSHIBA	
P1340P	\$ 525
P1340S	525
P351 P/S, Faster and More Versatile	1145
PANASONIC	
1091 w/Tractor, 120 cps, 1 yr. war.	\$ 239
1092, 10" carriage, 180 cps	375
1093, 15" carriage, 160 cps	535

HARD DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI	
10 Meg w/contL formatted for IBM	\$ 385
20 Meg w/contL formatted for IBM	599
ALPHA OMEGA	
10 Meg w/Controller Card	\$ 529
20 Meg w/Controller Card	629
30 Meg w/Controller Card	999
20 Meg for AT	550
33 Meg for AT	775

DISK DRIVES

TANDON	
TM100-2 for IBM PC	\$ 89
MITSUBISHI	
1/4 HI. 360K	\$ 110
TEAC	
55B Double Sided 360K	\$ 99
Quad Density	159

Drives For Apple & Franklin

MICRO-SCI	
A-2	\$ 155
A.5C for IIC w/cable	155
A.5 1/2 height for IIE	115
Controller Add	55
10 meg. w/cont.	645
20 meg. w/cont.	845

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler +	\$ 75
Buffered Grappler +, 16K exp. 64K	149
TOSHIBA	
Bi-Directional Trac. 1351/351	\$ 149/155
Foni Disk for Down loading P1351	50
MICROTEK	
Dumpling GX (same as Grappler +)	\$ 65
Dumpling GX w/16K buffer	119
Dumpling GX w/32K buffer	129
Additional Buffering 16K	7
FOURTH DIMENSION	
Par. Card & Cable for Apple	\$ 49
OKIDATA	
Plug and Play for IBM	\$ 49
Tractor for 182 & 192	39
JUKI	
Bi-Direc. Tractor for 6100/6300	\$ 115/125
Serial Interface	65
CABLES	
IBM PC to Parallel Printer	\$ 18
Serial Cable	16
Centronics M/M or M/F	16

DISPLAY MONITORS

QUADRAM	
Amber chrome IBM compatible	\$ 169
AMDEK	
V300G	\$ 119
V300A	125
V310A for IBM PC	155
Color 300	199
Color 500 Color Composite	319
Color 600 RGB Hi-Res	399
Color 710 Super Hi-Res	545
TAXAN	
IBM Green Monochrome#121	\$ 129
IBM Amber Monochrome#122	139
RGB IBM w/Cable#620	389
RGB Super Hi-Res.#640 Best Buy	489
RGB/#630	389
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
HX-12 for use with IBM PC	\$ 440
Max 12E Amber for IBM	169
SR 12 Super Hi-Res	575
Scan Doubler	185
QUIMAX	
PX-4, RGB Hi-Res w/Gr. Text Mode	\$ 410
DM-14 Monochrome for IBM	150

NEW YEAR SPECIALS!!

IBM STARTER

• IBM PC • 128K • One 360K Disk Drive • Amber Monitor
\$1750

COMPAQ STARTER

• Compaq Port • 256K • One 360K Disk Drive • 10 meg.
\$2399

IBM PROFESSIONAL

• IBM XT • Two 360K Disk Drive • 20 meg. H.D. • 2 Par. & 1 Ser. Port • Clock/Cal. 640K • Taxan # 620 • DOS 3.1
\$3099

COMPAQ PROFESSIONAL

• Compaq Desk Pro • 640K • One 360K Disk Drive • 20 meg. H.D. • 10 meg Tape B/U • Taxan #620 • Par. & Ser. Ports
\$3185

"THE COMPANY THAT DELIVERS" IBM PC ACCESSORIES

IBM	
IBM Dos 3.1	\$ 65
PARADISE	
Modular Graphics Card	\$ 259
Module A	75
Module B 256K w/C & C.	120
5-Pak same as B-Pak - Ser. Port	175
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	
64K (9 chips) 200ns & 150ns	\$9.99
HEXACE TECHNOLOGIES	
Hi-Res Color Card for PC, XT, AT	\$ 110
QUADRAM	
Quad Color 1 Board	\$ 179
Exp. Quadboard w/64K & Game Port	199
Quadlink 3000 Run Apple sft on IBM	329
APPLE & FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES	
Kensington System Saver	\$ 69
Masterpiece Control Unit	99
MICROTEK	
Serial Interface	\$ 75
MICROMAX	
Viewmax 128K extended 80 col. card for Apple IIE w/64K	\$ 99
80 col. card for Apple II & II +	139

VUTEK (2 yr. war.)	
Vutek - CPS Board, RGB & Composite w/Par. & Ser. Ports, 2Yr. War.	\$ 189
Color Card (Herc. comp.) w/Para.	150
Monographic Card (Herc. comp.)	275
AST RESEARCH	
Six Pak - w/64K & Sidekick	\$ 215
Six Pak - w/384K & Sidekick	255
Game Port	49
KEYTRONICS	
KB5151	\$ 175
MICROTEK	
Monochrome Text Par. & Ser.	\$ 169
Color Graphics Card	165
TECHMAR	
Graphics Master	\$ 449
256K Memory Upgrade	99
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Z Engine 2.2	\$ 115
80 Col. 64K	69
APPLE	
Super Serial Card	\$ 139
SMT	
64K, 80 col. Card, 3 yr. war.	\$ 49
MICRO-SCI	
64K, 80 Col. Card	\$ 79

PERSONAL SYSTEMS

APPLE	
Professional Sys. Incl: Apple IIE w/128K & 80 col. 11ft mon. duo disk w/cont kit	\$1339
Apple IIC Lightweight Portable	789
IBM	
IBM PC 64K, 1 Drive	\$1460*
IBM PC, 2 Drives w/256K	1535*
IBM XT, 10 Meg, 360K Dr. w/256K	2399*
IBM XT Bare w/256K & IBM Floppy	1899*

SANYO	
MBC 550-2 w/1, 320K Drive & sftwr.	\$ 750
MBC 555-2 w/2, 320K Drives & more software	899
775 Portable	1795
Serial Port for Sanyo	65

COMPAQ	
256K, w/2, 320K Drives	\$1899
Desk Top Model 1	1649
Desk Top Model 2	1925
Desk Top Model 3	Call
Desk Top Model 4	Call

WYSE	
1100-1 Incl. 256K w/two 360K Drives, 1 par & 2 ser. ports	\$1399
1100-2 Incl. 10 meg, 1 floppy, 256K, 1 par. & 2 ser. ports	2599

SOFTWARE	
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 289
Symphony	420
ASHTON TATE	
D Base II	\$ 299
D Base III	389

PRINTER SWITCH BOX	
EXPONENT	
Centronics Two Switch	\$ 60
Centronics Four Switch	85
Serial Two Switch	45
Serial Four Switch	69

MODEMS	
ANCHOR	
Volksmodem XII	\$ 185
Express 1200	255
HAYES MICRO	
300 Baud Smart Modem	\$ 149
1200 Baud Smart Modem	379
1200 B for IBM PC w/SM II	375
2400 Baud Modem	645
Micro Modem IIE	149
Chronograph	189
300 For Apple IIC w/Sftwr	Call

DISKETTES	
PC DISKETTES	
Sgl/Dbl. (Box of 10)	\$ 13
Dbl./Dbl. (Box of 10)	15
COMPUTER CONNECTION	
Dbl./Dbl. (Box of 10)	\$ 16
Sgl/Dbl. w/Disk Container (10)	15
Dbl./Dbl. w/Disk Container	17
Bulk 50 & Up - Dbl./Dbl.	1.35 ea.

We Stock What We Sell!!

IF YOU SEE IT ADVERTISED FOR LESS, CALL
COMPUTER CONNECTION FIRST FOR LOWEST QUOTE!

MAIL ORDER:

17121 S. Central Avenue, Unit L
Carson, California 90746



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD (w/deposit), Certified Checks or Wire Transfers. Minimum Shipping Charge \$4.00. Some items subject to back order. California Res. add 6 1/2% Sales Tax. All returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge and must be authorized by store manager within 10 days. Prices subject to change without notice. This Ad supersedes all others.

ORDER LINE (800) 732-0304

(Outside California)
(213) 635-2809

(Inside California)
Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

CUSTOMER SERVICE:

(213) 635-5065
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m.

COMPUTER CONNECTION

Compu\$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 967-3532

COMPUTERS

Altos 586-20 Multiuser System.....	5199
AT&T 6300-PC/1 Floppy Drive.....	1679
Lazer 3000/1 FDrive/Apple Comp.....	425
Televideo PM-4T Multiuser System.....	4895
Wyse-PC/2 Floppy Drives.....	1159
Wyse-XT/1 FDrive/10M HDrive.....	1879
Zenith 158-PC/1 Floppy Drive.....	1549
Zenith 171-PC Port/2 FDrives.....	1879
Amstrad/Columbia/Corvus.....	CALL
Compaq/Corona/IBM/Molecular.....	CALL
NEC/Dnyx/Olivetti/Sharp/Sperry.....	CALL

**ZENITH 148-PC WITH 1 DRIVE
VERY IBM COMPATIBLE.....** 995

MODEMS

AST Reach Half-Card W/Soft (Int).....	325
Anchor Volksmodem (Ex).....	55
Anchor Signalman Express (Ex).....	235
Hayes Micromodem IIE W/Soft.....	128
Hayes Smartmodem 300 W/Soft (Ex).....	155
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (Ex).....	361
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (Int).....	309
Novation Apple Cat II (Int).....	192
Novation J-Cat 300 (Ex).....	98
Novation Half-Card 2400 (Int).....	439
Racal-Vadic 300 PC W/Soft (Int).....	98
Racal-Vadic 1200V W/Soft (Ex).....	215
Racal-Vadic 2400V W/Soft (Ex).....	399
Ven-Tel PC Modem Half-Card (Int).....	375
AT&T/Prometheus/U.S. Robotics.....	CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP10.....	248	Abati LQ.....	199
C. Itoh F10-55.....	949	Juki 6100.....	345
Data Prod 8052.....	1129	Juki 6200.....	495
Data South 220.....	1295	Juki 6300.....	665
Diablo D25.....	535	NEC 3550.....	985
Epson LX90 W/IF.....	269	NEC ELF.....	385
Panasonic 1080.....	205	NEC P5.....	965
Panasonic 1091.....	234	Star SG10.....	209
Panasonic 3131.....	285	Tally MT86.....	419
Toshiba 341.....	899	TI 855.....	549
Toshiba 1340.....	469	Cables 10.....	19
Anadex/Brother/Canon/Okidata.....	CALL		
Qume/Silver-Reed/Televideo.....	CALL		
Bullers/Sheet Feeders/Tractors.....	CALL		
Stands/Switches/Ribbons.....	20% OFF		
Houston OMP 41/42 Plotter.....	2495		
Roland OXY 880 Plotter.....	975		
Houston TG8024 Digitizer.....	2395		
Other Plotters And Digitizers.....	CALL		

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint+.....	429	Qume 101G.....	289
Altos III.....	595	Qume 201G.....	525
Ampex 210.....	365	Qume 202G.....	595
Ampex 219.....	519	Wyse 50.....	418
Ampex 230.....	449	Wyse 75.....	555
Televideo 914.....	539	Wyse 85.....	575
Televideo 922.....	595	Wyse 350.....	855
Televideo 955.....	458	Zenith Z29.....	608
IBM/Liberty/LSI/Samsung/Visual.....	CALL		

MONITORS

BUI 14" Color.....	349	Amdek 300G.....	116
Princeton HX9.....	415	Amdek 310A.....	142
Princeton HX12.....	432	Amdek 500.....	255
Princeton MAX12.....	162	Amdek 700.....	399
Princeton SR12.....	579	Taxan 115.....	115
Tatung CM1370.....	499	Taxan 122.....	139
Thomson 31021G.....	139	Taxan 620.....	389
Thomson 36432.....	345	Taxan 640.....	499
Wyse 600 W/Card.....	519	Wyse 500.....	169
Zenith 122/123.....	79	Zenith 1240.....	169
NEC/Panasonic/Roland/Tecmar.....	CALL		
Corona/Magnavox/Quadram.....	CALL		
Cables/Interfaces/Stands.....	CALL		

**QUALITY PRODUCTS
AT EXTREMELY LOW
DISCOUNT PRICES.**

DISK DRIVES

Apple Compatible Floppy Drives.....	125
IBM Compatible Floppy Drives.....	95
Seagate 10M Subsystem/IBM Comp.....	439
Seagate 20M Subsystem/IBM Comp.....	539
Tape Back Up Systems.....	CALL

OTHER FLOPPY AND HARD DRIVES

• ALPHA OMEGA	• MITSUBISHI
• CONTROL DATA	• PRIAM
• CORVUS	• SHUGART
• IOMEGA	• TANDON
• MAYNARD	• TEAC
• MICRO SCI	• TECMAR
LOW PRICES.....	CALL

Inquiry 70

HOURS: MON - FRI 8AM - 6PM/SAT 9AM - 2PM

CompuSave 3010 S. 48th St., Suite 8, Phoenix, AZ 85040, (602) 967-3532
Purchase Orders and All Major Credit Cards Welcome
Prices Reflect Cash Discounts. Minimum Shipping Charge \$4
A Division of Adlanko Corporation

BOARDS

AST Advantage W/128K.....	375
AST Six Pack Plus W/64K.....	209
Cardo G-Whiz (Commodore).....	55
Hercules Color Card.....	143
Hercules Monochrome Graphics.....	289
Micro Sci 80/64E (Apple).....	75
Orange Grappler + (Apple).....	70
Orange Hot Link (Apple).....	49
Orchid Conquest/DK.....	265
Orchid PCTurbo 186/256K.....	635
Paradise Modular Graphics.....	258
Paradise Multi-Display.....	189
Persyst Short-Port Color Card.....	159
Persyst Bob Board.....	335
Premier Color-Pack Card.....	115
Quadram Quadboard/384K.....	225
Quadram Silver Quadboard/DK.....	219
STB Graphics Plus II.....	235
Tecmar Captain/384K.....	225
Tecmar Maestro AT.....	379
ABM/Logicom/Microtek/PGS.....	CALL
Practical Peripherals/Thesys.....	CALL

WE ALSO CARRY

Bonus Diskettes/SS-DD (Bx).....	12
Bonus Diskettes/DS-DD (Bx).....	17
Verbatim/Maxell/Memorex/Others.....	CALL
SOFTWARE	
Apple/Atari/IBM/Commodore	
Keyboards/Joysticks/Power Supplies	
Chips/Mice/Labels/Surge Protectors	
Cables/Graphics Tablets/Light Pens	

BYTE CONNECTION INC.

BOTTOM LINE PRICE BUSTERS! - "Who you gonna call?"

(714) 778-6496

PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

IBM ★ 1 (IBM Compatible) , 384K, two 360 floppies, hi-res graphics card, monitor and K.B.....	\$ 995
IBM ★ II , all the above, w/10MB HD.....	\$1495
AT & T 6300 , 256K, two 360 floppies, AT & T graphics card, monitor and K.B.....	\$2222
all the above, w/360 floppy and 20MB HD drive.....	\$2828
AT & T 7300	CALL
COMPAQ PORTABLE , 640K, 360 floppy, 10MB HD.....	\$2595
COMPAQ DESK PRO , 640K, two 360 floppies, hi-res graphics card, K.B.....	\$2020
all the above w/360 floppy, 10MB HD, 10MB tape b/u.....	\$3131
with 30MB.....	\$3636
COMPAQ PORTABLE MODEL 286 , 512K, two 1.2 MB floppies.....	\$3838
above with one 1.2 floppy, 20MB HD.....	\$4444
COMPAQ DESK PRO MODEL 286 , 640K, two 1.2 floppies, hi-res graphics card, monitor and K.B., S.P., C/C.....	\$3838
above with one 1.2 MB floppy, 20MB HD, 10MB tape b/u.....	\$4994
above w/30MB HD.....	\$5353
above w/70MB HD and 60MB tape b/u.....	\$6969
IBM PC , 256K, two 360 floppies, hi-res graphics card, monitor, P. S., C/C, K.B.....	\$2099
above w/360 floppy, 10MB HD, 10MB tape b/u.....	\$3131
IBM PC XT , 640K, 360 floppy, 20MB HD, 10MB tape b/u.....	\$3663
IBM PC AT , 512K, 1.2 MB floppy, 20MB HD, S. P., C/C, hi-res graphics card, monitor, K.B.....	\$4444
IBM PC AT , above with 70MB HD, 60MB tape b/u.....	\$6969

We carry all name brand MFC, modems, monitors, monitor adapters and software. Call for what is not listed.

WE GUARANTEE THAT YOUR CALL WILL NOT BE A WASTE.

PRINTERS:

ANADIX 9620 - 9752	\$1129 - \$1350
BROTHER DM40 - DH45	\$ 950 - \$1050
CITIZEN MSP15 - 25	\$ 439 - \$ 619
COMREX CR III	\$ 395
DATA PRODUCT 8070 - 8072	\$1750 - \$1850
DATA PRODUCT LINE PRINTERS	CALL
DIABLO P32 - 34LQ	\$ 685 - \$1250
DIABLO AP1 - P38	\$1595 - \$1550
EPSON 85 - 185	\$ 399 - \$ 499
HP LAZERJET	\$2600
HP LAZERJET PLUS	\$3550
NEC 3550 - 8850	\$1050 - \$1350
OKIDATA 192 - 193	\$ 389 - \$ 495
OKIDATA 84 - 2410	\$ 665 - \$1825
PANASONIC 1093	\$ 499
TOSHIBA 1340	\$ 550
TOSHIBA P351	\$1159

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS:

CALCOMP 1043	CALL
HP 7475	\$1659
HITACHI DIGITIZERS	CALL
H1 DMP 41 - 42	\$2495
H1 DMP 51/52	\$3595
H1 DMP 51 MP-52 MP	\$4995
NICOLET DPX	CALL
ROLAND DPX	\$3850
TI	CALL
10 LINE	\$4095

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

20 MB HD, SUBSYSTEM	\$550
30,40,70 MB	CALL

163 West Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 778-6496

IBM®



IBM PC, 256K, One Half Height 320K Disk Drive DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System All For:

\$2499.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System All For:

\$2799.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 10MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System All For:

\$3299.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System All For:

\$3099.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System All For:

\$3699.

MONITORS

AMDEK 300 Green	\$135.00
AMDEK 300 Amber	\$149.00
AMDEK 310 Amber W/TTL Plug	\$165.00
PGS HX-12	\$465.00
PGS MAX-12	\$185.00
PGS SR-12	\$625.00
TAXAN #115 Green Composit	\$125.00
TAXAN #116 Amber Composit	\$135.00
TAXAN #121 Green W/TTL Plug	\$149.00
TAXAN #122 Amber W/TTL Plug	\$159.00
TAXAN #620 COLOR MONITOR	\$449.00
TAXAN #640 COLOR MONITOR	\$569.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY	\$260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY	\$590.00

COMPAQ®

COMPAQ® DESKPRO™

**CALL
FOR DIFFERENT
CONFIGURATIONS**

PRINTERS

NEC PINWRITER 80 COL.	\$599.00
NEC PINWRITER 136 COL.	\$799.00
EPSON LX 80	\$239.00
EPSON FX 85	\$359.00
EPSON FX 185	\$499.00
EPSON RX 100	\$399.00
EPSON JX 80	\$499.00
EPSON LQ 1500	\$895.00
COMREX CR 420	\$1895.00
TOSHIBA 351	\$1199.00
STAR MICRONICS SG 10	\$259.00
STAR MICRONICS SG 15	\$395.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-10	\$325.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-15	\$450.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-20	\$435.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-25	\$599.00
JUKI LQ 6100	\$385.00
JUKI LQ 6300	\$725.00
BROTHER HR-25	\$499.00
BROTHER HR-35	\$775.00
DYNAX DX 15XL	\$365.00
OKIDATA	CALL

SPECIAL 13" RGB MONITOR FORTIS FC10

\$299.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	\$395.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	\$209.00
HAYES 1200B PLUG IN CARD	\$365.00
HAYES 2400 BAUD MODEM	\$699.00
POP COM 1200 EXTERNAL	\$375.00
AST REACH MODEM	\$380.00
QIC MODEM INTERNAL	\$275.00

DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD	\$139.00
TOSHIBA SLIMLINE DS/DD	\$120.00
TEAC SLIMLINE DS/DD	\$120.00

HARD DISKS

10MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL	\$595.00
EXTERNAL	\$795.00
20MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL	\$875.00
EXTERNAL	\$1050.00
40MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL	\$1150.00
EXTERNAL	\$1325.00

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACK-UP UNITS (EXTERNAL)

10MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP	\$1250.00
20MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP	\$1475.00
40MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP	\$1795.00

CONQUEST

PC TURBO



CONQUEST PC TURBO 640K Two Half Height Drives, Floppy Disk Controller 135 Watt Power Supply, Serial Port, Parallel Port (IBM Standard) and Enhanced Keyboard:

\$1225.

Above System With 10MB Internal Hard Disk:

\$1970.

With 20MB Internal Hard Disk:

\$2195.

With 40MB Internal Hard Disk:

\$2515.

Tape Back Up Systems Are Also Available for the Conquest PC Turbo at a reasonable price.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O MINI CARD, 1-SER.	\$145.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1-SER., 1-PAR	\$249.00
AST PREVIEW	\$299.00
AST ADVANTAGE CARD 128K FOR AT	\$425.00
ALR CHALLENGER CARD 128K FOR AT	\$395.00
PERSYST COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER	\$179.00
PERSYST MONOCHROME PRINTER ADAPTER	\$189.00
PERSYST BOB CARD	\$395.00
HERCULES COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER	\$179.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC PRINTER ADAPTER	\$299.00
STB GRAPHIC PLUS II	\$325.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER	\$225.00
IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	\$230.00
GENOA SPECTRUM GRAPHIC CARD	\$349.00

GENERAL

MAXELL DISKETTES MD2	\$35.00/box
MAXELL MD2-HDM FOR AT	\$60.00/box
CONTROL DATA DISKETTES	\$24.00
KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD KB 5151	\$169.00

IBM PC-XT AND PC-AT

Different configurations available.

CALL FOR PRICES.

Microshop

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2630 Walnut Avenue, Unit C, Tustin, California 92680

Prices & availability subject to change without notice—IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation, Conquest is a registered trademark of Conquest Computer Industries.

dy Jan Dysan.

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products. **Dysan. The Finest Quality Diskettes Available.**

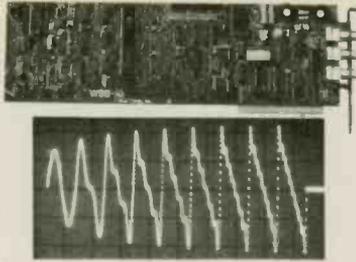
Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

LYBEN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1050 E. Maple Rd.
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

Inquiry 128

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

QUA TECH, INC.
\$795.00

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Inquiry 296

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K

DRAMS

80287-8 ■ 80287-3

8087-3 ■ 8087-2

8087-1

BITTNER



899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Inquiry 36



**RS232C IBM PC Compatible
Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612**

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on. X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous, gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB

Inquiry 8

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION



- For IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

Fast Delivery
QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Inquiry 297

Check your spelling
as you type!

The Resident Speller™

PC Version

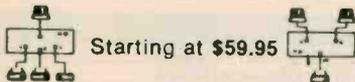
- Turn on or off checking with the touch of a key
- Add words to alternate list
- Works with most word processors
- Requires 90K in addition to word processor for 49,000 word dictionary

The Resident Speller \$99
Demo Disk \$ 2

S & K Technology, Dept. G
4610 Spotted Oak Woods
San Antonio, TX 78249
512-492-3384

Inquiry 311

**SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH
LOW COST PI-SWITCH BOXES.**



- Quickly shares your computer among multiple terminals, printers, modems, etc. with just a flick of the wrist.
- Compact black & beige aluminum enclosure features a high quality rotary switch with rear mounted connectors.
- Serial RS-232 Models have fem. 25-Pin Conn. (Lines 1-7 & 20)

PI-02-S switches 2 to 1	\$59.95
PI-03-S switches 3 to 1	79.95
PI-05-S switches 5 to 1	109.95
Parallel models have fem. 36-Pin cent. conn.	
PI-02-P switches 2 to 1	94.95
PI-04-P switches 4 to 1	154.95

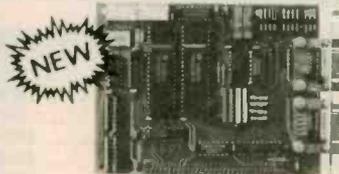
- Dealers, schools & custom inquiries welcome.
- One Year Warranty, COD, VISA, M/C.
- Shipping UPS \$2.00/ea. AIR \$4.00/ea.



7301 NW 41 St.
MIAMI, FL 33166
(305) 592-6092

Inquiry 315

**RS-422
Communications Board**



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422 serial interface
- Programmable to 56k baud
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

\$345.00
QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Inquiry 298



BI-DIRECTIONAL SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTER

CONVERT YOUR RS232 SERIAL PORT INTO A CENTRONICS PARALLEL PORT, YOUR PARALLEL PORT INTO A RS232 SERIAL PORT, JUST BY MOVING JUMPERS.

NO MORE LIMITATIONS IN YOUR SYSTEM. NOW YOU CAN CONNECT A TERMINAL TO PARALLEL PORT, YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER TO A SERIAL PORT, SERIAL PRINTER TO A PARALLEL PORT, AND MUCH MORE !!
BAUD RATE AND MODE FULLY SELECTABLE.

!! ALL IN ONLY ONE UNIT !!
ORDER TODAY AT INTRODUCTORY PRICE AT:

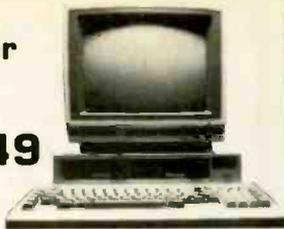
INTECTRA INC. - Department 232
2629 TERMINAL BLVD
MOUNTAIN VIEW - CA - 94043
(415) 987-8818 - TLX 345545

Introductory price \$ 79.99
(California residents add 6% tax -
Bay area residents add 7% tax)

Inquiry 170

The Silver Fox

\$1149



- Two 800K Drives ■ 256K RAM
- Video RAM Board ■ Monitor
- 14 Free Software Packages
- 1 Year Warranty and More!

The Silver Fox \$1149
 The Color Fox \$1298
 The Fox \$995

The TurboFox

\$1499



- IBM-PC Compatible
- 8088-2 CPU ■ 4.77/8MHz
- Two DSDD Disk Drives
- 256K RAM ■ Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- WordStar, CalcStar
- MS-DOS 2.11, GWBASIC

The TurboFox \$1499
 with 20MB Hard Disk \$2099

Zenith Z-148

\$1398



- Two DSDD Disk Drives
- 640K RAM ■ Amber Monitor
- MS-DOS, Filebase
- MyWrite, MyCalc, Spell

Zenith Z-148 \$1398
 Two Place Expansion \$99

The New ALTOS 2086-2

The high performance Xenix based system for 20 work stations from Altos - a world leader in multi-user systems and software.

The 2086-2 features 2 MB of RAM, an 80MB hard disk, a 60MB tape backup and an 80286 CPU. Options include: 10 more user stations, up to 8MB of RAM, up to 189MB of hard disk storage and an 80287 co-processor.

ALTOS 2086-2 \$14599

The power of a mini at a fraction of the cost

ALSO

Altos 986-40 \$8619 Altos 586-40 \$6989

THE ATARI 520ST

- Precision Graphics-640x400 resolution.
- 512 Colors with optional RGB monitor.
- Parallel and Serial Interface Standard.
- Double Density Disk Drive Standard.
- Two Button Mouse Standard.
- Optional 10 MB Hard Drive.
- 68000 CPU Architecture.
- 512K RAM Standard.
- 8MHz Clock Speed.
- MIDI Interface.

\$699

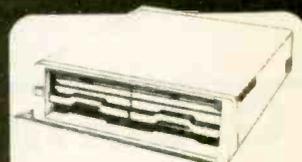
with monochrome monitor

\$899

with RGB monitor

PLUS...

Word processing, spreadsheet, database and integrated software is available now! Call for pricing and inquire about the national 520ST Users Group.

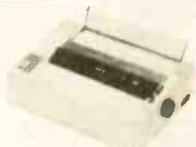


THE BERNOULLI BOX The Half-Heights Are Here!

- Hard disk capacity and performance
- Removable cartridge economy
- Cartridge convenience
- Winchester capacity
- Unparalleled reliability

10 Mb \$1859
 20 Mb \$2499

OLYMPIA



THE OLYMPIA NP

If you're considering the purchase of an Okidata 192 or an Epson FX-85 give us a call before you spend \$50 to \$100 more for an inferior printer. We'll send you an actual print sample detailing the NP's amazing 17 x 17 dot matrix and such features as it's built-in push tractor, 165 CPS speed, low noise level and FX-80 compatibility that make the Olympia NP the best value in dot matrix printers for only \$285



THE OLYMPIA RO

A letter quality daisy-wheel printer the Olympia RO offers a 14" carriage, 14 CPS print speed, Diablo 630 emulation parallel and serial ports. All this and a built-in tractor at only \$329

MORE PRINTERS

Star SG-10 \$239
 Diablo D-25 \$549
 All Okidata Call
 All Epson Call

Season's Greetings From



Closed for the Holidays
December 29 thru January 5

Scottsdale Systems

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257



(602) 941-5856



Call 7-5 Mon.-Fri.



We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SINCE 1980

TELEMARKETING ONLY: If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.C.'s from Fortune 1200 companies and universities with good credit add 2% / Mastercard and Visa add 3% / Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's. Prices and specifications subject to change / Product subject to availability. Trademarks: Altos, Altos Computer Systems, Silver Fox, MyWrite and MyCalc, Software Toolworks, Apple II and Macintosh by Apple Computer Inc., Atari by Atari Corp., HAGEN-DOS, and Jackintosh, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd., WordStar and CalcStar, Micropro International, MS-DOS, and Multiplan, Microsoft Corporation, FILEBASE, EWDSP Software, Inc., dBASE II, Ashton-Tate, IBM-PC, DOS, and IBM-PC, International Business Machines.

WE NOW DO SPECIALIZED SERVICE

If you own a Sanyo 555-2, Silver Fox or any other computer that is out of warranty please contact our Service Department. We'll be happy to quote a price for cleaning and adjustment of drives, motherboard repair or general service questions. We'll work with you to keep your system alive.

TERMINALS

Wyse 50 \$449
 Qume QVT101 \$298
 Qume QVT101A \$325

COLOR MONITOR SALE

NEC JC 1460 RGB \$298
 Tazon 420 RGB \$409

houston instrument

PLOTTERS

DWP-29 \$1795
 DWP-41/42 \$2365
 DWP-51/52 \$3579
 PC-695 \$629
 PC-595 \$549

DIGITIZERS

DT-11 \$669
 DT-11A \$669

REACH OUT AND TEACH SOMEONE

THE AMSTRAD 128K

- Z-80A CPU
- Keyboard
- Monitor (RGB opt.)
- 3" Disk Drive
- Cassette Interface
- Joystick Port
- Parallel Port
- CP/M, LOGO, AM-DOS
- Word Processor
- Spreadsheet
- Games, Graphics

Introduce Your Family To Computing For Only

\$439

with green monitor

Erases Most Eproms
in 3 Minutes



ONLY
\$34.95

Solid State 2-8 Min.
Timer Version \$54.95

For all 24 or 28 pin devices—2 at a time.
90 DAY WARRANTY SHIPPING & HANDLING \$2.50
DEALERS WELCOME AZ RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

WALLING CO.

4401 S. JUNIPER • TEMPE, AZ 85282 • (602) 838-1277

Inquiry 376

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

**Radio Shack® Tandy®
Epson Printers**

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer."

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

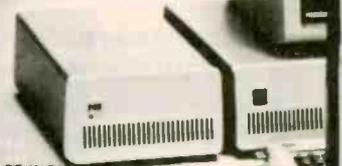
Inquiry 226

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY
OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF IBM PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options that you've been wanting without worrying about filling your plug-in and back panel space



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

\$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA
*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

P C HORIZONS, INC.

1701 E. Edinger, Ste. A6, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396

Inquiry 271

Osborne

As available only! Very limited quantity.

Important: Always call to check availability before ordering.	To fix yourself, or for parts. Complete, but known not working.	Guaranteed for 30 days. May be new or refurb., depending on avail. Exch! Outright Repair	
Main Board OS-1	\$79	\$79	\$139
Main Board Exec.	\$159	\$139	\$299
Battery Pack, 40 Watt	—	—	\$49
Double Density Kit **	—	—	\$79
** Includes board, cable, documentation & disk			
5" CRT (Grn/White)	\$9.95	\$19	\$29
7" CRT (Amber)	\$19	\$49	\$99
15" CRT, no case	—	—	\$85
Drive Analog Card	\$9.95	\$29	\$59
Drive Mechanism	\$19	\$25	\$59
Power Supply	\$4.95	\$24	\$29
Keyboard (No enclos.)	\$9.95	—	\$99

Shipping charged on all orders

Computer Parts Mart 415-493-5930
3200 Park Blvd • Palo Alto • CA 94306

Inquiry 79



**Sure
it's insured?**

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFWARE

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

Inquiry 316

DATAFLEX™

- Multi-user Database!
 - Powerful!
 - Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
 - Attractive Dealer Pricing!
 - Full Dealer Support!
- Dataflex is a trademark of Data Access
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 352-2345

Inquiry 62

**DATA ACQUISITION TO GO
INTERFACE FOR ANY COMPUTER**



Connects via RS-232. Built-in BASIC. Stand alone capability. Expandable. Battery Option. Basic system: 16 ch. 12 bit A/D, 2 ch. D/A, 32 bit Digital I/O. Expansion boards available. Direct Bus units for many computers.

SPECIALISTS IN PORTABLE APPLICATIONS
(201) 299-1615

P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

ELEXOR

Inquiry 120

NEW!
**The Linker
for Turbo Pascal™**

Why recompile tested procedures over and over while debugging your Turbo Pascal programs, when TP•Linker™ can instantly link them in—already compiled. TP•Linker turns your compiled Turbo Pascal procedures into compact, linkable external procedures. Linkable procedures use 1/2 the memory as their Turbo Pascal source code. So you can bring them in off disk faster and store more of them on RAM disk. TP•Linker is easy to use, self-documenting, and works from the Turbo Pascal Program Development Environment. An extra bonus—now you can sell procedures written in Turbo Pascal as linkable procedures without having to disclose your source code. Why waste time re-compiling code that you know works? TP•Linker—the ideal upgrade for anyone using Turbo Pascal.

Not copy protected

TP•Linker for Turbo 2.0, 3.0 \$69
+ BCD, 8087 \$99
Add \$5 S+H + \$10 for Overseas. MC/VISA

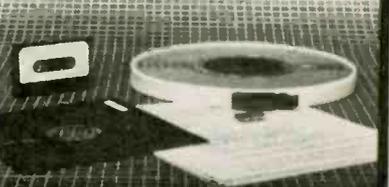
A-OK Systems

816 Easley St., Silver Spring, MD 20910
301-585-5105 (6)

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland Intl.

Inquiry 3

**6800 Family
Software**



Software for 6800/01/05/09 microprocessors.
SOFTWARE: C compiler, Pascal, multitasking DOS, macro-assemblers, FORTRAN, 16K BASIC
FIRMWARE: Fantom monitor/debugger, math library, 4K BASIC
CROSS-SOFTWARE: Assemblers, PL/W Compilers, Linker, Simulators

WINTERK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

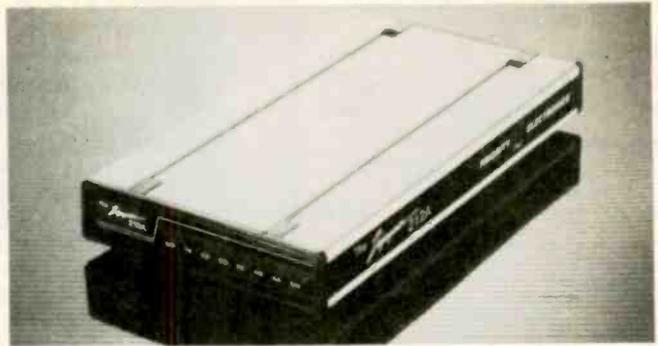
Inquiry 385

The *Zipper*TM 1200 bps & 2400 bps Modems

Fully Hayes Compatible 2 Year Warranty

Supports all 20 Hayes Commands
and all 6 responses

- Tone & Pulse dialing • Built-in speaker
- Auto dial/auto answer • 8 status lights
- Auto speed selection • Self-test



1200 bps Standalone
Bell 103 and Bell 212A
Compatible

\$199

2400 bps Standalone
CCITT V22, V22BIS, Bell 212A,
and Bell 103 Compatible

\$399

1200 bps IBM PC
Compatible Card w/MITE
Communications Software

\$199

BAPRIZIP12 (4 lbs.) Retail \$299.00 **BAPRIZIP24** (5 lbs.) Retail \$599.00 **BAPRIZIP12B** (4 lbs.) Retail \$299.00

PC LINE CONDITIONER



- Constant Voltage Output with up to 15% DIPs in Line Voltage
- Spike & surge suppression
- Noise suppression
- Prolongs computer life

150 WATT **300 WATT**
\$59 **\$99**

BASHP150 **BASHP300**
(Sh. wt. 20 lbs.) (Sh. wt. 30 lbs.)

DATAGARD SURGE & NOISE SUPPRESSOR



- 600V spike max.
- 6500A spike current max.
- 6' line cord • 15A circuit breaker

\$29.95 ea. **\$27.50** 50-99
\$25 100 or more

BAWBRDGI15S (Sh. wt. 2 lbs. each)

HERCULES Graphics Cards



Monochrome **Color**
\$339 **\$179**

BAHEG6C **BAHECCOLOR**

QUADRAM Quadchrome II



- Large 14" high-res. RGB display
- 640 x 240 res. • PC cable included

BAQDRQC2 **\$299**
Retail: \$599.00

(Shipping weight 30 lbs.)



3 1/2" Diskettes
Single Sided **Double Sided**

\$31 **\$46**

BAMXLMF1 **BAMXLMF2**

EPSON LX90

Dot Matrix Printer
with NLQ with FREE
Tractor and Interface

with IBM-PC **Standard Parallel**
Interface **(Inc. Apple IIe)**

BAEPNLX901 **BAEPNLX902**

YOUR **\$249**
CHOICE:

(Shipping weight 18 lbs.)

IRVINE

18241 Mc Durmott,
Irvine, CA 92714
(714)660-1411



PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Inquiry 289

Mall Your Order To:

21622 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311-9970
RETAIL: (818)709-5464 INDUSTRIAL: (818)709-5111



SAN JOSE

452 W. Trimble Rd.,
San Jose, CA 95131
(408)946-7010

MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER \$25.00. Terms U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds ONLY. CA residents add 6%, 6 1/2%, or 7% Sales Tax, depending on your local rates. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of \$3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 50¢ for each additional pound (25¢ if within Calif.) Plus 25¢ per \$100.00 value of your order for

Insurance. Orders over 70 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through January 1986. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS and PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS are registered service marks of the Heath Group, Ltd. Zipper 212A, Zipper 2400, Zipper 1200B and Zipper Modem are trademarks of the Heath Group, Ltd.



ORDER TOLL FREE (800)423-5922 (NOW IN CALIF. TOO!!)

NO SHIPPING CHARGES
ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-824-3432
CHRISTMAS SPECIALS
DRIVES

TANDON 100-2 89.99
TANDON 100-4 (96 T.P.I.) 129.99
EPSON HD860 20 MEG. 1/2 HT. HARD DISK WITH CONTROLLER & CABLES 599.99

SYSTEMS

BLUE XTRA

- PC/XT Compatible
- 8 Slot Motherboard
- 1-1/2 HT. 360K Floppy
- 256K RAM
- 135W Power Supply
- Runs IBM Dos 2.1 or 3.1

FULL WARRANTY 699.99

MONITORS

Princeton Graphics MAX-12 HI-RES Amber with HI-RES Controller Card 299.99
Princeton Graphics HX-12 RGB with Color Graphics Card 549.99

ADD ON CARDS

Multifunction Card w/384K RAM Included, Serial/Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port 159.99

NICORN ELECTRONICS
10010 Canoga Ave. Unit B-8 Chatsworth CA 91311

Minimum order \$10.00—No shipping charges on prepaid orders—C.O.D. add \$3.00—UPS Blue add \$3.00— Calif. residents add 6%—sales tax. Personal checks need for clearance. VISA—MC

Inquiry 366

maxell.
BULK DISKETTES
5 1/4"

SS/DD \$.70
SS/DD \$ 1.70
DS/DD 2.25

Prices based on quantities of 500
Orders shipped within 24 hours

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

1-800 222-0490
201-462-7628 In N.J.

MEGAsoft
P.O. Box 1143 • Freshhold, N.J. 07728

Inquiry 230

IBM PC/VT220

EM220 \$149

- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File Transfer
- 132 Column modes
- Color Support
- Hot Key

TEK 4010/4014

EM4010 \$249

- Tektronix 4010 emulation
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- Picture files
- High resolution hardcopy
- Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced, Hercules, Tecmar and AT&T.

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Ave., Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9251

Trademarks: VT100—Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT—IBM Corp

Inquiry 111

Robot Experimenter™

Looking for information on educational and experimental robots? Need a source for robot equipment? Like to know the latest news in this rapidly changing field?

Robot Experimenter is the publication for experimental robots. Each issue is loaded with reviews, design ideas, software projects, and the latest industry news.

Write today for a FREE sample issue. Don't let the future happen without you.

Robot Experimenter
published by Ceags
PO Box 458
Peterborough, NH 03458
603/924-3843

Inquiry 309

WE CAN MAKE INCOMPATIBLE DATA COMPATIBLE!

We can transfer datafiles between different operating systems; convert media (disks and tapes); decode and translate documents between major dedicated word processors and/or major PC software; re-arrange database files; transfer texts and re-formulate spreadsheet data.

Write or call to discuss your needs, then send a disk or tape sample of your datafile for a complimentary translation.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
6565 Sunset Blvd., Suite 301
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 462-6222
ADAPSO Member

Inquiry 68

FINALLY!

Aztec C65™ joins ProDOS™

with VIX. Develop C programs in ProDOS. Run existing binary programs in ProDOS such as c65, cci, in, mklb and others. System includes:

- Standard library written in 6502 assembly.
- Advanced screen editor with undelete, indent, word wrap, macros, and more
- Source code to entire system except editor \$50 + \$3.50 shipping

Multitasking 128K version - CALL

Create advanced database applications with Tlist. Designed specifically for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and balanced binary tree indexes to advance beyond the limitations of ordinary database managers. Tlist is provided as a library of functions featuring:

- Compact variable length record format.
- Multiple fields per index key.
- Function to restructure database files without loss of data.

Tlist in Aztec C65 object format - \$75. + \$3.50
Tlist with source and VIX - \$350.

Eclipse Systems
P. O. Box 237, Merion, Pa. 19066 (215) 664-2419

Inquiry 117

DeSmet C
Development Package
Still \$109

"... a stunning amount of bang for the buck"

Houston, Brodrick and Kent
BYTE Magazine, August 1983

Call to order by VISA, MC, or AMEX
(408) 720-9696

or write to us:
C Ware Corporation
505 W. Olive, Suite 767
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

We Sell Direct to You

Inquiry 47

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

V20 CPU J1PD701080-8	\$16.00
8087-2 Math Coprocessors	140.00
DYNAMIC RAM	
256K 64Kx4 150 ns	\$7.99
256K 256Kx1 120 ns	3.25
256K 256Kx1 150 ns	2.47
128K 128Kx1 120 ns	5.65
64K 16Kx4 150 ns	2.75
64K 64Kx1 150 ns	1.00
EPROM	
27C256 32Kx8 250 ns	\$7.50
27256 32Kx8 250 ns	4.75
27C64 8Kx8 200 ns	3.75
2764 8Kx8 250 ns	2.50
STATIC RAM	
6264LP-15 8Kx8 150 ns	\$2.99

840 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: IBM PC/XT Zenith 150 & 100, Compact Portable & Plus. \$64.46

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN
NEW! 100 ns 256Kx1 D-RAM @ \$5.15

OPEN 7 DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Prentiss Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421 (918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for Nov. 25, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please accept no return or lower price on items purchased due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash orders processed first. Orders received by 5:00 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$8.00, or Priority One @ \$13.00

Inquiry 244

CROSS-8
MAYBE THE ONLY DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED

- Table based 8 bit cross-assembler
- Tables/Source files included for:
1802 6502 8048 COP400
3870 6801 8051 Z8
8096 6805 8085 Z80
- Modify/Create tables for most 8 bit micros
Create your own instruction sets
- INTEL, MOTOROLA, TEKTRONIX output formats
- Use with any EPROM programmer
- 36 page manual, full instructions
- Available in the following disk formats:
5" IBM PC PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or greater, compatibles
5" APPLE II+file CPM-80 (Softcard), compatibles
8" SSSD CPM-80 (Z80 only)

\$99.95 US \$129.95 CDN

Credit card orders: Include card no., name on card, expiry date, signature. Nova Scotia residents add 10% sales tax.

UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
PO BOX 384 BEFORD NOVA SCOTIA
B4A 2X3 CANAQA

Inquiry 368

WE'RE NOT LIKE OUR COMPETITION

FREE DIGITAL WATCH

With the purchase of any floppy disk drive in this issue, we'll include a 7 melody alarm. Quartz chronograph, digital watch... absolutely FREE (limit one per customer)!



YOU LIKE IT, OR WE TAKE IT BACK! If for any reason, you are not satisfied with any product you purchase, you may return it within 10 days of receipt for replacement, credit or a full refund.*

WE'LL PAY YOU IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE! If you find a lower price in this issue before you buy, from any source that can deliver the same identical product, we'll beat it! If you buy any item from us at pricing in this ad and find a lower price from any source in this issue, that can deliver the identical product, we'll not only refund the difference you paid, but also pay you 20% of the difference for your trouble.

GUARANTEED AVAILABILITY! Any item you order will be shipped within 48 hours (normally 12) or you will be given a firm ship date when you order! If for any reason we cannot accomplish the above, we will deduct 5% from the price of the products shipped late and credit your order accordingly.



MODEMS

- SMARTTEAM • 103/212A**
Fully HAYES compatible
- 300/1200 baud external modem . . . \$184
- HAYES 1200B . . . \$357
 - NOVATION Smarteat 1200 internal . . . \$333

ACCESSORIES

- KEYBOARDS**
FULLY IBM and KEYTRONICS COMPATIBLE.
- 5150 style . . . \$78⁰⁰
 - 5151 style . . . \$98⁰⁰

- PC POWER SUPPLIES**
- 150 WATT . . . \$99⁰⁰
 - 130 WATT . . . \$77⁰⁰

- MULTITECH multifunction board (AST sixpack+comp.) . . . \$119⁴⁵
- AST sixpack+ . . . \$223⁰⁰
- AST Advantage 128K . . . \$384⁰⁰
- MULTITECH color board . . . \$98⁰⁷
- HERCULES color board . . . \$144⁰⁰
- HERCULES graphics board \$287⁰⁰
- MULTITECH 384K mem exp. brd. (empty) \$56⁰⁰

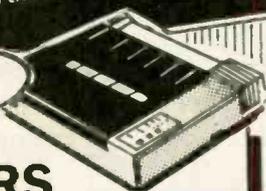
HARD DRIVES

COMPLETE INTERNAL SYSTEMS

Includes Drive, controller card, cables and install procedures. Capacities listed are unformatted. We sell only the finest drives from Seagate, Mitsubishi, Tokico/Hitachi and others guaranteed to meet or exceed original manufacturer's specifications.

- 13MB . . . \$389⁰⁰
- 25MB . . . \$489⁰⁰
- 38MB SEAGATE VOICE COIL . . . \$899⁰⁰
- 51MB SEAGATE VOICE COIL \$1098⁰⁰

Special Purchase



PRINTERS

YOUR CHOICE \$168⁸⁷

We bought the remaining inventory of two popular printer models from Legend. When they're gone, they're gone!

- **MODEL 880 Only 500 available!**
80 column, "Square Dot" matrix, 100CPS, Centronics Parallel, friction/tractor feed.
- **MODEL 1000 Only 200 available!**
80 column, "Copal" mechanism, dot matrix, 100CPS, Cent. parallel, friction/tractor feed.

- EPSON LX80 . . . \$248
- OKIDATA 92P . . . \$392

FLOPPY DRIVES—PC COMPATIBLE

- PANASONIC JA551 1/2 Ht . . . \$84
- TEAC FD55 1/2 Ht . . . \$88
- 2 drive PC floppy controller . . . \$45⁸⁵
- 4 drive PC floppy controller . . . \$58⁵⁰
- Name Brand 1MB 3 1/2" . . . \$124⁵⁰
- APPLE II Compatible, inc. cable . . . \$97⁷⁵



COMPONENTS

256K DRAMS
Quality Japanese mfg. from companies like HITACHI, TOSHIBA and FUJITSU.

- Set of 9 150ns . . . \$26⁵⁰
- 64K DRAMS Set of 9 150ns . . . \$749
- 8087-3 . . . \$99⁰⁰
- 8087-2 . . . \$129⁰⁰
- 80287 . . . \$178⁰⁰
- 27128 . . . \$29⁰⁰
- 27256 . . . \$45⁰⁰
- 2764 . . . \$198
- 4128 . . . \$297

DISKETTES

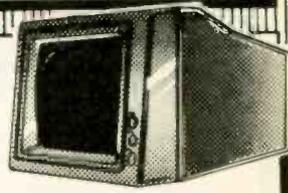
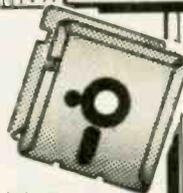
- FUJI**
- SS/DD . . . BOX 10 \$13⁰⁰
 - DS/DD 48TPI . . . BOX 10 \$18²⁵
 - DS/DD 96TPI . . . BOX 10 \$27¹⁵

NASHUA BULK DS/DD
Sold in increments of 50 only, shipped in poly bags.

50	100-450	500-950	1000-4950	5000+
.88	.86	.84	.82	.80

NAME BRAND DS/DD
Grey Jacket, with reinforced hub. From a well known nationally advertised maker.
Sold in increments of 100 only, shipped in poly bags.

100-400	500-900	1K-4.9K	5K-9.9K	10K+
.65	.60	.56	.53	.50



MONITORS

- TATUNG**
- 14" HI RES R.G.B. . . . \$444⁵⁰
 - 12" GREEN . . . \$115³⁰
 - 12" AMBER . . . \$119⁷⁵
 - AMDEK Color 300 . . . \$226⁰⁰
 - TAXAN 121 Green . . . \$136⁰⁰
 - TAXAN 122 Amber . . . \$146⁰⁰

1-800-358-8881

WORLDWIDE ACCESS

Everybody hates us but our customers. Inquiry 403

6311-L DeSoto, WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
HOURS: 8:30 AM-5:30PM PACIFIC TIME, MONDAY-FRIDAY

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

We have virtually any product available at the best pricing. Space limits us to only a fraction of what we sell. Call us for a quote and delivery information. If we don't have it, we'll get it for you!

*THE FINE PRINT!

Excluding software. Prior authorization required. All items returned must be in original condition with carton, packing and all manuals, etc. We accept Money Orders, Certified and Cashiers checks, personal checks (product shipped when check clears), VISA and MasterCard with no surcharge and American Express. All products shipped UPS ground unless specified otherwise. All normal manufacturer's warranties apply.

ATTENTION MEGABYTES

Beat The 33 Mbyte Limit!

Vfeature
for **BIG** disks
files
User-Transparent
Security Features Included.

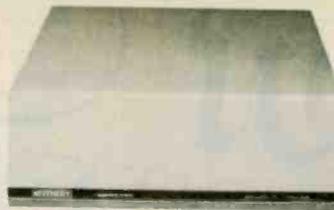
Golden Bow Systems

\$80 — \$120
Add \$3 for shipping/
handling
California residents
add 6% sales tax.

619/298-9349
P.O. Box 3033
San Diego, CA 92103



Inquiry 146



System 501: \$1975

DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL

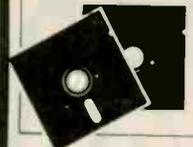
Call or write for **FREE** brochure

KEITHLEY

**Keithley Data Acquisition
and Control, Inc.**
28775 Aurora Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
(216) 248-0400 Telex: 98-5469

Inquiry 191

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



75¢

each
Qty 100

5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve bulk packaged no labels, factory warranted Shipping extra For quantity 50, add 10¢ each

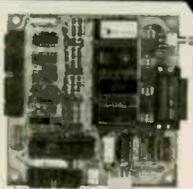
Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF

1315-F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215



NOW WITH 8K RAM
AND NEW, LOWER PRICE

SIBEC 51

8051/52 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

8051-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- 4 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROMS.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications



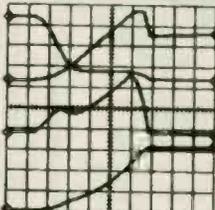
\$255

Binary Technology, Inc.

MAIN ST • P.O. BOX 67 • MERIDEN, NH 03770
603/469-3232

Inquiry 35

CIRCUIT DESIGN TOOLS FOR PC'S



IS_SPICE \$95

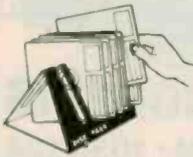
SOFT_SCOPE \$175

Perform AC, DC and Transient analysis with IS_SPICE. View manipulate and plot data with Soft_Scope. Requires 640K RAM, coprocessor, fixed disk and color graphics adapter.

Write or call **intusoft**
PO BOX 6607 (213) 833-0710
San Pedro, CA 90734-6607

Inquiry 174

DISK 7 PARK



- 7 parking lots for your disks while working
- easy to save, easy to get, very useful
- protect disks from damaged
- no more mess on desk
- money back guaranteed

Only \$3.75+ \$1.00 shipping
N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax

sent check to:
COMET TECHNOLOGICAL CO.
68-44 Burns St. Apt C3
Forest Hills, N.Y. 11375
(718) 793-1065

Inquiry 64

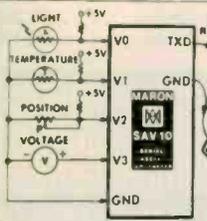
MEASURE THE REAL WORLD WITH OUR SAV 10 MULTI CHANNEL

SERIAL ASCII VOLTMETER

- STAND-ALONE operation: no control messages from a host computer
- SELECTABLE DATA RATE, RS232C OUTPUT MESSAGE
- 4 ANALOG VOLTAGE INPUTS of 0-2.55V measured simultaneously at 8 bit resolution
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION: directly connects to a data display terminal
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- RUGGED, COMPACT PACKAGE
- NUMEROUS APPLICATIONS

\$169.95

60 days money-back guarantee



A typical SAV10 application



MARON PRODUCTION INC.
DISCOVERY PARK, 105 - 3700 GILMORE WAY
BURNABY, B.C. CANADA V5G 4M1 / (604) 435-6211

Inquiry 225

STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA

5 1/4" DISKETTES



69¢

Single Side
Double Density



79¢

Double Side
Double Density

100% ERROR FREE - LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS

Minimum quantity: 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

COD.



Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

Inquiry 285

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	120ns	\$3.15
✓41256	150ns	\$2.50
4164	120ns	\$1.05
✓4164	150ns	\$0.95
128K	150ns	\$4.50

COPROCESSORS		E. PROMS	
8087-2	\$130.00	27C256	250ns \$ 8.95
8087-3	\$115.00	27256	250ns \$ 5.25
80287-3	\$185.00	27128	250ns \$ 2.75
		27C64	200ns \$ 4.25
		2764	250ns \$ 2.25
		2732A	250ns \$ 1.80
		■ 8000's (Parts Available)	

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
(Mon-Fri • 8:57/Sat 9-3)

ORDER
(818) 369-2688

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for UPS COD Cash • MasterCard/VISA add 3% more
Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$10.00
California residents must add 6.5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, UPS Air \$7.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

Inquiry 166



COMPUTERBANC

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL SOFTWARE

HARD DRIVE KITS

20 MB Internal w/ Controller **\$495**
30 MB Internal for AT **\$799**
10 MB Internal w/ Controller **\$425**
*External Models Add **\$150**

TAPE DRIVES

20 MB **\$699** | 45 MB **\$999** | 60 MB **\$1,099**

*File by File
*Mirror Image *Software Included

IBM PC AT 20 MB

(Seagate Model 225)
512 K, Serial, Parallel
\$4,299

MODEMS

Volksmodem 1200 **\$169.95**
Prometheus 1200 **\$269.00**

IBM PC XT

10 MB, 256K
CALL
256K, 2 Drive
CALL
IBM PC

AT COMPATIBLES

Sperry IT 44 MB
\$4,399
CALL
COMPAQ 286 30 MB

KEYBOARD

\$119

*Keytronics 5151 Compatible

IBM PC COMPATIBLES

ITT XTRA 2 Drive, 256K **\$1,495**
Leading Edge PC CALL
16 Bit PC Clone System **\$899**

*All systems include monochrome monitor, DOS, and parallel port

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	CALL
Symphony	CALL
ENABLE	389.00
GEM COLLECTION	129.00
ASHTON TATE Framework	379.00
dBASE II	289.00
dBASE III	389.00
CLIPPER dBASE III Compiler	379.00
MULTIMATE	239.00
SORCIM Supercalc III	210.00
Super Project	210.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	125.00
Word	229.00
Project	159.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	139.00
NORTON UTILITIES	52.00
TURBO PASCAL ver 3.0	49.00
SUPERKEY	37.00
SIODICK (unprotected)	46.00
ASCII PRO Comm Software	69.00
CROSSTALK XVI	105.00
PEACHTREE Back To Basics	101.00
IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT	89.00
WORD PERFECT	249.00
MICROPRO WordStar Pro	259.00
WordStar 2000	316.00
SAMMA Plus	345.00
WORD III	279.00
RBASE 5000	389.00
PRINTMASTER	35.00
ENERGRAPHICS	169.00
BPI General Accounting	316.00

QuadPort for AT ser & par	115.00
TECHMAR Graphics Master	469.00
STB Rio plus 64K 5 Functions	189.00
Rio Grande 3 function for AT	289.00
Graphix II	210.00
High Res 400	369.00
Châffleur monographics NEW	234.00
PARADISE Modular Graphics Card	CALL
SIGMA High Res Color 400	CALL
IBM COMPATIBLES	
Color card	129.00
Multifunction Card 384K s.p.c.k.c.k.	169.00
Multifunction Card Ok-1.2mb	179.00
Compatible Mono Card w/par.	129.00
5151 Compatible Keyboard	119.00
TTL Monitor Amb or Grn IBM	100.00
Expansion Chasis	CALL
TALLGRASS w/Tape	CALL
IRWIN TAPE DRIVE	499.00
EVEREX TAPE Pc/XVAT	CALL
Graphics Edge Card	CALL
Edge Card	CALL
RODIME 20MB Drive	CALL
TEAC 55BV	95.00
1.2 MB FLOPPY for AT	189.00
360K FLOPPY for AT	115.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse	135.00
FIELDMOUSE	113.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (bus) w/sftwr	117.00
Mouse (serial) w/PC Paintbrush	125.00
KOALA KAT	149.00
DISKETTES 2S DD	15.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR Express 300/1200	229.00
Volksmodem 12 (5 wrnty)	169.95
Lightning 2400 Baud	CALL
HAYES 1200	379.00
1200B	349.00
2400	CALL
Micromodem//e	CALL
Transet 1000	CALL
PROMETHEUS 1200	269.00

Promodem 1200B	219.00
Promodem 1200A	259.00
Promodem Mac Pac Kit	299.00
Promodem 300 IIC	139.00

MONITORS

AMOEK 300A	139.00
310A HI-Res Ambr	155.00
Color 600 HI-Res RGB	433.00
Color 710	474.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	469.00
HX-9	449.00
SR-12	625.00
MAX-12	179.00
TAXAN 121/122	149.00
620 (RGB) 640x200 NEW	CALL
640 (RGB) 720x400 NEW	CALL
PANASONIC DT-S101 Color	179.00
DT-H103 10" High Res RGB	369.00
IBM COMPATIBLE Monochrome	99.00
Color RGB Monitor (640x200)	349.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER 1509 DOT MATRIX	369.00
HR-15XL	345.00
HR-25XL	469.00
HR-35XL	699.00
Twinwriter	822.00
EPSON LX-80	225.00
FX-85	345.00
FX-185	485.00
OKI/OATA ML-192	373.00
ML-193	522.00
PANASONIC KX-P1091	229.00
KX-P1092	299.00
KX-P3131/17cps Dalsey	269.00
KX-P3151/22cps Dalsey Wheel	379.00
TOSHIBA P351 w/tractor	1279.00
STAR MIRONICS SG-10	219.00
SG-15	399.00
CITIZEN MSP-10	266.00
MSP-15	335.00

MSP-25	489.00
CANNON Laser Printer	CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters	CALL
Digitizers	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS	CALL

APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ramworks 64K	149.00
AST Multi I/O	CALL
MICRO SCI A2 Drive IIC	169.00
IIC Compatible Drive	139.00
APPLE Compatible Drive	129.00
HABA Mac Drive	CALL
MAC Compatible 3 1/2 drive	249.00
BERNOULLI 5MB MAC Drive	CALL
MACINTOSH Harddrive	CALL
MICROSOFT Macenhancer	CALL
Softcard II	259.00
Multi-plan//e & Mac	129.00
Basic (Mac)	109.00
ASCII XPRESS (Communications)	69.00
THE DESK ORGANIZER (Mac)	133.00
APPLE MOUSE II	129.00
APPLEWORKS	215.00
SPELLWORKS	CALL
PRINTSHOP	30.00
HAYES Mach III Joystick	39.00
SYSTEMS SAVERF an	69.00
VIDEO 7 IIC Enhancer	CALL
V-color IIC (RGB)	CALL
TITAN Accelerator	229.00
VIDEO Ultratram	169.00
APRICORN (Lifetime Warranty)	
Super Serial Imager	69.00
Graphics Interface	59.00
80 Column/64K	59.00
EXTEND IT 64K	39.00
KOALA SpeedKey	99.00
Muppet Learning Keys	39.00
DISKETTES Apple/Mac	12.00/24.00
APPLE IIC 64k w/80 column	775.00

Call for complete pricing. Thousands of products available.



COMPUTERBANC

16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647
TELEX #550757 ANSWER BACK—COMPUTER UD
714/841-6160



No Charge for Credit Cards

Orders Only

800/332-BANC

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

Cash prices indicated. All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders, there will be a 3% shipping charge; 5% for UPS Blue Label; \$5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S.A. at 15% shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1985 COMPUTERBANC, All Rights Reserved.

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
\$195 MC-VISA-COD

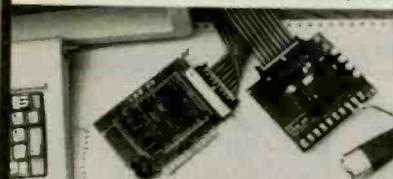
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SOFTRONICS

3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

Inquiry 328

I/O Bus for Data Acquisition & Control
now available for IBM PC & Apple II series computers



The Local Applications Bus... LAB 40

- In photo are LAB 40-PC generator & LAB 40-1 signal acquisition module.
- **Modular approach to data acquisition and control.**
A 40 conductor ribbon cable bus is generated by a card in the host computer. Up to 8 low cost modules can be located anywhere on a cable up to 100 ft. long. Our LAB 40 generator cards for the IBM PC or Apple II are priced at \$185.
 - **Signal Acquisition and Control Module, model LAB 40-1.**
Features: 8 bit resolution, 4 channels, differential inputs, sampling rate up to 850KHz, software programmable gains and offset, digital output port, low price of \$220. Twelve bit module available.
 - **Full featured digital oscilloscope software.**
Documented and user modifiable. PC version \$175, Apple II version \$100. Complete data acquisition packages (hardware and software) start at \$450.
 - **Development tool.**
Unique to LAB 40 is its ability to interface directly to microprocessor compatible integrated circuits and hybrids. We encourage users to develop projects and products. LAB 40 is an ideal educational tool.
 - **New low cost modules.**
Twelve bit A/D Port/Relay Driver, Real Time Clock.

Computer Continuum

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6 • Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 755-4978

M·A·G·I·C

**INLAB 28
LOGIC/MEMORY
PROGRAMMER**

It must be magic!

How else could

INLAB load all

these features into such a small package:

- Capable of programming hundreds of logic and memory devices!
- Small and portable—less than 26 ounces!
- Inexpensive firmware updating!
- Available with CUPL™ design software!
- Standard RS232 interface!
- EPROM emulation, from 2716 up to 27256 (including CMOS)!

It's no illusion! For only \$1995, we can make a Model 28 appear before your very eyes! Just give us a call at 303/460-0103.

We'd like to do some magic for you!

CUPL is a trademark of Assured Technology, some elements of the Model 28 are manufactured and marketed under license from Digital Media, Inc.



INLAB INC
A Hardware Company
2150-I West 6th Avenue
Broomfield, CO 80020

Inquiry 168



DATA SWITCHES



SHARE computers, printers, any parallel or serial device
ELIMINATE cable swapping
INEXPENSIVE way to network
COMPATIBLE with all computers.
Businesses, Schools, Homes

WE ALSO OFFER:
Data Buffers, Line Drivers, Modems, Protocol Converters, Parallel - Serial Converters, Cables, Computers, Printers, Disk Drives, and more.

AUTOMATIC - CARETAKER is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required. Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395

MANUAL - HARDSWITCH is operated with the flip of a switch. 2-2 and 2-4 models allow simultaneous communication.
Serial 1-2 - \$59 1-4 - \$ 99 2-2 - \$109 2-4 - \$169
Parallel 1-2 - \$79 1-4 - \$139 2-2 - \$119 2-4 - \$199
LED and spike protection on serial models add \$20.

CODE ACTIVATED - PORTER connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral. Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395
Buffer option 64K - \$100 256K - \$250

REMOTE - TELEPATH connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector at each computer or terminal chooses up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status
4-4 - \$495 4-8 - \$795 selector - \$39

Give a Rose to your computer.

ROSE ELECTRONICS (713) 933-7673
P.O. BOX 742571 MC & VISA Accepted
HOUSTON, TX 77274 Dealer Inquiries Invited
CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

Inquiry 310

NEC PRINTERS

- Pinwriter P-2.....\$ 485
(w/Interface & Tractor)
- Pinwriter P-3.....\$ 685
(w/Interface & Tractor)
- Pinwriter P-5.....\$ 925
(w/Interface & Cut Sheet Guide)
- ELF 360, 350.....\$ 380
- 2010/15/30/50.....\$ 605
- 3510/15/30/50.....\$ 960
- 8810/15/30/50.....\$1365

Optional Forms Handling Devices.....CALL

QUALITY PRINTERS
8415 Cement City Rd.
Brooklyn, Michigan 49230
Phone: 517-592-3749

Inquiry 299

Still Waiting?
**ATTENTION
BERNOULLI BOOSTERS**
Go Either Way!

BOOT
from the Bernoulli Box!
from the AT Hard Disk!

FORMAT WITH DOS
PARTITION WITH FDISK
NO SLOWING

We've been shipping Bernoulli Boots that work for over a year — still waiting?

Golden Bow Systems

\$95-\$110

Add \$3 for shipping/handling
California residents add 6% sales tax



P.O. Box 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

Inquiry 147



WEDGE-PC OEM PRODUCTS

PC-AT Compatible \$1659/one
512k RAM, 1.2M disk drive, hard disk & floppy disk controller, monochrome card, 200W power, keyboard, enclosure.

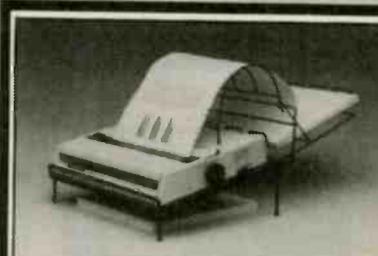
PC-XT compatible \$550/one
256k RAM, one 340 disk drive, monochrome card, keyboard, 130W power, enclosure.

AT mother board \$895 AT Enclosure \$79
AT 200W power \$135 Monochrome monitor \$99
Dealer call for qty price

WEDGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

1190 Mt. View-Alviso Rd., Suite R
Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 734-9866
Telex 3719075 EDGE UB

Inquiry 379



The GRANDSTAND PRINTER STAND AND TRAY

- Folds & Stacks Automatically
- Fits ALL Popular Micro Printers
- Space Saving Operation
- Routes Cables Neatly



Grand Union

Micro Systems
P.O. Box 1820
Fallbrook, CA 92028
(619) 723-0882

Inquiry 148

RS-232 to RS-422A CONVERTER

For Under \$50!



- Allows your RS-232 Equipment to communicate with devices using RS-422A
- Two converters can extend RS-232 signals up to 4,000 ft.
- Bi-directional, uses 12 volts

ORDER NOW! Model 422 COV \$49.95
Optional power supply \$14.95. Cash orders shipped postpaid. IL Res. add 6% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Satisfaction Guaranteed. FREE fully illustrated newly revised catalog of interface & testing equipment. Phone: 815-434-0846

B & B Electronics
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 1008B, OTTAWA, IL 61350

Inquiry 30

Super Disk™ Diskettes

Now...Diskettes you can swear by, not swear at.

Lucky for you, the diskette buyer, there are many diskette brands to choose from. Some brands are good, some not as good, and some you wouldn't think of trusting with even one byte of your valuable data. Sadly, some manufacturers have put their profit motive ahead of creating quality products. This has resulted in an abundance of low quality but rather expensive diskettes in the marketplace.

A NEW COMPANY WAS NEEDED AND STARTED

Fortunately, other people in the diskette industry recognized that making ultra-high quality diskettes required the best and newest manufacturing equipment as well as the best people to operate this equipment. Since most manufacturers seemed satisfied to give you only the everyday quality now available, an assemblage of quality conscious individuals decided to start a new company to give you a new and better diskette. They called this product the *Super Disk* diskette, and you're going to love them. Now you have a product you can swear by, not swear at.

HOW THEY MADE THE BEST DISKETTES EVEN BETTER

The management of *Super Disk* diskettes then hired all the top brains in the diskette industry to make the *Super Disk* product. Then these top bananas (sometimes called floppy freaks) created a new standard of diskette quality and reliability. To learn the "manufacturing secrets" of the top diskette makers, they've also hired the remaining "magnetic media moguls" from competitors around the world. Then all these world class, top-dollar engineers, physicists, research scientists and production experts (if they've missed you, send in your resume to *Super Disk*) were given one directive...to pool all their manufacturing know-how and create a new, better diskette.

HOW SUPER DISK DISKETTES ARE MANUFACTURED

The *Super Disk* crew then assembled the newest, totally quality monitored, automated production line in the industry. Since the manufacturing equipment at *Super Disk* is new, it's easy for *Super Disk* to consistently make better diskettes. You can always be assured of ultra-tight tolerances and superb dependability when you use *Super Disk* diskettes. If all this manufacturing mumbo-jumbo doesn't impress you, we're sure that at least one of these other benefits from using *Super Disk* diskettes will:

- TOTAL SURFACE TESTING** - For maximum reliability, and to lessen the likelihood of disk errors, all diskettes must be totally surface tested. At *Super Disk*, each diskette is 100% surface tested. *Super Disk* is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are in between the regular tracks.
- COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS** - For a diskette to be useful to you and your computer, it must be compatible physically. *Super Disk* has an entire line of 5 1/4-inch diskettes for your computer.
- SPECIALLY LUBRICATED DISK** - *Super Disk* uses a special oxide lubricant which is added to the base media in the production of their diskettes. This gives you a better disk drive head to media contact and longer head and disk life.
- HIGH TEMPERATURE/LOW-MARRING JACKET** - A unique high temperature and low-marring vinyl jacket allows use of their product where other diskettes won't work. This special jacket is more rigid than other diskettes and helps eliminate dust on the jacket.
- REINFORCED HUB RINGS** - Standard on all *Super Disk* mini-disks, to strengthen the center hub hole. This increases the life of the disk to save you money and increase overall diskette reliability.
- DISK DURABILITY** - *Super Disk* diskettes will beat all industry standards for reliability since they will give you more than 75% of the original signal amplitude remaining even after an average (Weibull B-50) of 30 million passes. They are compatible with all industry specifications as established by ANSI, ECMA, ISO, IBM and JIS.
- CUSTOMER ORIENTED PACKAGING** - All *Super Disk* disks are packaged 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels.
- LIFETIME WARRANTY** - If all else fails, remember, all disks made by *Super Disk* Inc., have a lifetime warranty. If any *Super Disk* diskette fails to meet factory specifications, *Super Disk* Inc. will replace them under the terms of the *Super Disk* warranty.
- SUPERB VALUE** - With *Super Disk*'s automated production line, high-quality, error-free disks are yours without the high cost.

Order toll free 800-USA-DISK

Inquiry 65

NOW...NAME BRAND QUALITY AT SUPER CE PRICES

Now, you can buy *Super Disk* brand diskettes directly from Communications Electronics at prices less than "unbranded" generic diskettes. Your data is valuable, so why take chances using a diskette that could be so unreliable that the manufacturer refuses to put their name on it. To save you even more, we also offer *Super Disk* bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you. Diskette envelopes are also available from us. These super strong and tear resistant envelopes are only 8¢ each. Use order # EV-5 and specify the quantity of 5 1/4" diskette envelopes that you want.

39¢ per disk Quantity One

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. For best value, you should order in increments of 100 diskettes. Almost all diskettes are immediately available from *Super Disk*. With our efficient warehouse facilities, your order is normally shipped in less than a day.

SAVE ON SUPER DISK™ DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	Super Disk price per disc (\$)
5 1/4" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6431-BA	0.54
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	6437-BA	0.39
5 1/4" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6481-BA	0.58
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	6487-BA	0.43
5 1/4" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6491-BA	0.64
5 1/4" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	6497-BA	0.49
5 1/4" DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	6501-BA	1.49

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density. TPI = Tracks per inch.

BUY YOUR DISKETTES FROM CE WITH CONFIDENCE

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items may be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product unless we are instructed differently. A \$5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under \$50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available, in U.S. UPS areas for \$5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

For shipping charges add \$6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5 1/4-inch diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. For 1,000 or more disks shipped to the continental U.S., shipping charges are \$3.00 per hundred diskettes. UPS 2nd day air rates are three times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is three times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your *Super Disk* diskettes now.

Copyright © 1986 Communications Electronics Inc.

Ad #102585-BA



**Now
39¢
a disk**

Compare for yourself

Ordering Policy	Capital Micro		Average Mail Order		
	YES	NO	YES	NO	
Satisfaction Guaranteed	YES	NO	YES	NO	
COD Shipping Available	YES	NO	YES	NO	or 1-3% extra
Defective Returns Accepted	YES	NO	YES	NO	manuf. only
FREE Shipping	YES*	NO	YES	NO	3-5%, \$5 min.
Additional Credit Card Charge	YES	NO	YES	NO	2-5%

*** FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$100**

HEWLETT-PACKARD

10 Series

HP-11C	Scientific	\$ 55.95
HP-12C	Financial	\$ 87.95
HP-15C	Scientific	\$ 87.95
HP-16C	Computer Science	\$ 87.95

HEWLETT-PACKARD

40 Series

HP-41CV	Scientific	\$ 169.95
HP-41CX	Scientific	\$ 239.95

Accessories

82059D	Battery Recharger	\$ 16.00
82104A	Card Reader	\$ 150.15
82120A	Battery Pac	\$ 28.00
82160A	HP-IL Interface	\$ 96.25
82180A	Extend Functions	\$ 60.00
82181A	Extend Memory	\$ 60.00
92266A	Extended Use Battery	\$ 39.95

Software

41-15049	Math/Statistics Pac	\$ 36.00
41-15004	Financial Decision	\$ 28.00
41-15027	Stress Analysis	\$ 28.00
41-14005	Surveying	\$ 28.00
41-14006	Circuit Analysis	\$ 36.00
41-15055	Advantage Rom	\$ 39.95

HEWLETT-PACKARD

70 Series

HP-71B	Handheld Computer	\$ 389.95
HP-75D	Handheld Computer	\$ 799.00

Peripherals

82400A	Card Reader	\$ 127.05
82401A	HP-IL Interface	\$ 96.25
82420A	4K Memory Module	\$ 60.00
82441A	FORTH Assembler	\$ 115.50
82483A	Surveying	\$ 115.50
82490A	41/71 Translator Pac	\$ 96.25
92198A	IL 80 Column Interf.	\$ 250.25
82489A	Statistics Pac	\$ 96.25

EPSON

LX-80	100cps & NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ 215.00
LX-90	100cps & NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ CALL
FX-85	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 339.00
FX-185	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 479.00
JX-80	Color Dot Matrix	\$ 469.00
HS-80	Inkjet	\$ 319.00
AP-80	Apple comp. Dot Matrix	\$ 275.00
SQ2000	Office Inkjet	\$ 1550.00
LQ1500	NLQ Dot Matrix	\$ 850.00
DX-10	Daisywheel	\$ 229.00
DX-20	Daisywheel	\$ 315.00
DX-35	35cps Daisywheel	\$ 675.00
PX-8	Geneva Computer	\$ 699.00
HX-20	Lap Computer	\$ 399.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Additional Items

45710A	Portable w/ Lotus 123	\$ CALL
45711B	Portable Plus	\$ 1795.00
2225B	Thinkjet Printer	\$ 379.00
7470A	2-Pen Plotter	\$ 843.15
9114A	710K Disc Drive	\$ 625.00
82143A	Thermal Printer	\$ 295.00
82161A	Cassette Drive	\$ 423.00
82162A	IL Printer	\$ 346.50
82164A	IL/RS-232 Interface	\$ 227.15
82165A	IL/GPIO Interface	\$ 227.15
82169A	IL/IB Interface	\$ 304.15
82153A	Optical Wand	\$ 96.25
92192A	Box of 10 Discs	\$ 55.20
92285A	Laser Jet Toner	\$ 79.20

AT&T

4000 Modem	\$ 349.00
Softcall	\$ 59.95

PRINTERS

Diablo

D-25	25 cps Daisywheel	\$ 595.00
------	-------------------	-----------

Okidata

ML182	120cps Dot Matrix	\$ 219.00
ML192	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 349.00
Ok120	Color Dot Matrix	\$ 199.00
ML193	160cps Wide Carriage	\$ 499.00

Brother

M1509	180cps Wide Carriage	\$ 379.00
HR-15XL	17cps Daisywheel	\$ 345.00
HR-35	36cps Daisywheel	\$ 689.00
2024L	200cps & NLQ	\$ 799.00
Twinwriter 5	Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	\$ 815.00

Panasonic

KXP1091		\$ 249.00
---------	--	-----------

Citizen

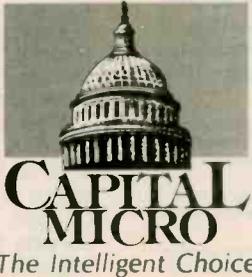
120D	120cps Dot Matrix	\$ 199.00
MSP-10	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 265.00
MSP-15	160cps Wide Carriage	\$ 379.00
MSP-20	200cps Dot Matrix	\$ 359.00
MSP-25	200cps Wide Carriage	\$ 499.00
Premier 3535cps	Daisywheel	\$ 439.00

Star

SG10/15	120cps Dot Matrix	\$ 235/275
SD10/15	160cps Dot Matrix	\$ 339/449
SR10/15	200cps Dot Matrix	\$ 485/595
S810	24 pin Head	\$ 549.00
PowerTypeDaisywheel		\$ 309.00

Amdex

V 300G	12" Green Monitor	\$ 129.00
V310A	12" Amber IBM Monitor	\$ 159.00
C300	13" Color Composite	\$ 199.00
C710	13" 720 x 480 Monitor	\$ 589.00



7600 FLOWER AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20912

(800) 544-4442
In Maryland, call
(301) 565-3595

TERMS:

- Free Shipping on orders over \$100.
- NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE for credit cards.
- MD residents add 5% sales tax.
- Credit references required for open account.
- Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.
- C.O.D.'s—cash, money order, bank or certified check.

COMPUTERS

Epson

Equity I Single Drive	\$ 799.00
Equity I Dual Drive	\$ CALL
Equity I Floppy/Hard Drive	\$ CALL

Sperry

"IT" 512K, 44 mbyte

Sperry Monitor, and keyboard	\$ 3995.00
------------------------------	------------

Quadram

DataVue portable	\$ 1295.00
------------------	------------



FORTRON CORPORATION

3225 SELDON COURT, FREMONT, CA 94538

INFORMATION & CALIF. RESIDENTS

(415) 490-8171

TLX: 559291 FORTRON

FAX: (415) 490 9156



When choosing a POWER SUPPLY for your PC, XT, AT or Compatibles please consider this. . .

"All look-alike supplies come with some type of warranty, only Fortron's power supplies come with a guarantee backed by a full U.L. rating. Your PC represents a substantial investment, it does not make sense to risk costly downtime due to bargain power supplies, when for a few dollars more you can have the confidence of Fortron quality."

Trust in Fortron quality without compromise.



PC/XT

FC 135-40 (140 W. max.) **129⁰⁰**

- For upgrade IBM PC to XT same pin out, same dimension as IBM PC, XT
- or 8 pin output connectors for Faraday CPU board
- With 4 drives connectors
- Low noise DC fan, 110/230 VAC convertible
- Over current, over voltage, short circuit, thermostat protections
- U.L. recognition, one year warranty



PC/AT

FC 5192 (200 W. max.) **189⁰⁰**

- Identical dimension & pin-out to IBM AT power supply
- Faraday type pin-out available
- W/4 drives connectors
- High air flow, low noise DC fan, 110/230 VAC convertible
- OCP, OVP, short circuit, thermostat protections
- U.L. recognition, one year warranty



FORTRON-200 (200 W. Uninterruptible Power System for PC.)

- 115V/230V AC input convertible
- Input current 2.5 amp
- 200W continuous
- 1/2 cycle (typical) transfer time
- Hold-up time from 20 minutes (200W) up to 60 minutes (60W)
- 5.12" x 7.7" x 13.46"

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-9771

INFORMATION & IN CALIF. (415) 490-8171

Attractive Prices for Dealers/OEM's
Please Call for Current Prices!

COMPUTER CHASSIS & KEYBOARD

FC 740
Multi-I/O Card

- 1 EIA-RS232C port, 2nd optional
- 1 Centronics port
- Clock/calendar
- Set/Retrieve clock program
- Game port
- Control 2 Half-Height Floppy Drives

FC 630 A2 **99⁰⁰**



- IBM XT identical
- To use FC 135-40 power supply
- Side switch
- Complete mounting parts

FC 630 AT **139⁰⁰**



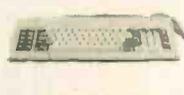
- IBM AT identical
- Complete mounting hardware
- LED lamps, speaker optional

FC 640 Expansion Chassis **269⁰⁰**



- Comes with 5 slot mother brd., 100 W. power supply, cooling fan
- Three 1/2 height drive bracket
- Dia. 1 1/2" x 12" x 6 1/4"
- Ext./Rcv. Adaptor optional

FC 427 **89⁰⁰**



- IBM XT keyboard compatible
- Enlarged return key
- Light and num. lock keys

FC 527 **129⁰⁰**



- IBM AT keyboard compatible
- Enlarged return shift key
- Capacitance low profile key switch

FC 230 Floppy Disk Controller

- Drives 4 x 5 1/4" FDD
- IBM compatible
- w/cable



59⁰⁰

FC330 Hard Disk Controller

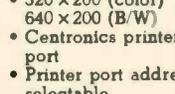
- Up to 2 Hard Disk Drives
- Fully Buffered I/O Bus
- Built-in ECC



149⁰⁰

FC 520 Color Graphic Mono-chrome/Printer

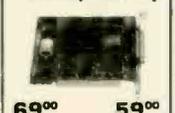
- TTL/composite level outputs
- 320 x 200 (color) 640 x 200 (B/W)
- Centronics printer port
- Printer port address selectable
- Light pen



69⁰⁰

FC940 RS232 /Real Time Clock

- To 9600 Baud
- Battery back-up



59⁰⁰ Clock only

FC 830 512K Memory Expansion

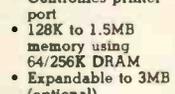
- From 64K to 512K
- Parity-checked memory for error detection



89⁰⁰ (8K)

FC 730 AT Multifunction Card for PC-AT **249⁰⁰**

- Game Port
- 2 EIA-RS232C port
- Centronics printer port
- 128K to 1.5MB memory using 64/256K DRAM
- Expandable to 3MB (optional)
- Spooler
- RAM disk



119⁰⁰

RS232/Printer Card for PC-AT

- EIA RS232C port
- Centronics parallel port



119⁰⁰

Low Low Cost for IBM® PC, XT, AT Add-On Cards

FC 930 RS232/Parallel Port

- RS232 serial
- Parallel interface



79⁰⁰

FC 530 Monochrome/Printer

- 8 x 25 screen
- 7 x 9 character
- TTL Level of output



99⁰⁰

550 (CT-6040) Monochrome/Graphic/Printer

- 80 x 25 text mode
- 720 x 348 graphic mode
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3
- 64K Graphic Display Mem.



119⁰⁰

FC 730 (CT-6050C) 384K Multifunctions

- Memory Expansion to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial, parallel interface
- Game port



129⁰⁰

Internal Modem **179⁰⁰**



- Free PC-Talk Software
- 300/1200 baud
- Auto Busy Redial, Auto Answer
- Dual phone jack plus RS232 port

PRINTER **99⁰⁰**

59⁰⁰/10 pcs

- Thermo
- 80 character/line
- Battery Back-up
- Centronics parallel interface

MONITORS

- w/Swivels
- Hi-Res for IBM PC



109⁰⁰

CABLES

- Hard Disk Drive Cable (34p-34p) **19⁹⁵**
- Floppy Drive Cable **11⁹⁵**
- 9 pin D type to 25 pin D type for PCAT **19⁰⁰**
- Printer cable 25 DB to Centronics **19⁰⁰**
- RS232 to RS232 cable **19⁰⁰**
- Power cord w/female socket **2⁰⁰**

DRIVES

- TEAC **89⁰⁰**
- 55GV
- 1.2MB
- F.D.D.
- for PC-AT **139⁰⁰**

10MB H.D.D.

- 449⁰⁰**
- 20MB H.D.D. **559⁰⁰** (H.D.D. w/cable controller)

RAM CHIPS

- 64K **8⁰⁰/**
- 9 pcs. **9⁰⁰/**
- 256K **33⁰⁰/**
- 9 pcs. **9⁰⁰/**
- 128K **53⁰⁰ set** (for PC-AT)

TERMS

- Min. shipping & handling \$6.00.
- Can be more for actual cost.
- CA. Res. add 6.5% tax.
- No return merchandise without a RMA No.
- Restocking charge 15%.
- Prices subject to change w/o notice.

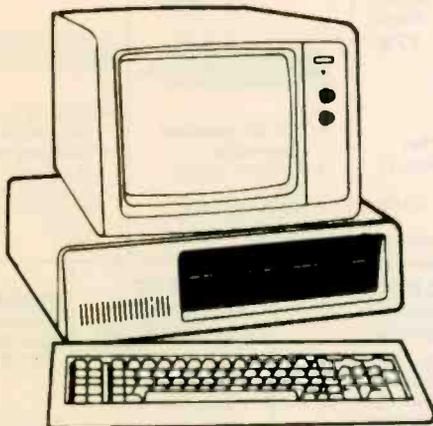
THE DIVERSIFIED GROUP

The DG PC Series computers offers the maximum alternatives in the PC XT compatible market. Alternatives which exceed current PC XT configurations.

Standard features on all DG PC Series computers include:

- Full compatibility with IBM PC XT® machines
- 640K bytes of parity checked memory, 8 slots
 - 135 watt power supply
- Keytronics 5151 compatible keyboard
- 1 Full Year Warranty on Parts and Labor.

SYSTEMS



DG-PC

BASE UNIT
System Unit
640K on Board
Two 360K Drives
w/Controller
135 Watt
Power Supply
\$699.95

SYSTEM
System Unit
640K on Board
Two 360K Drives
135 watt pwr sply
Hi-Res Green Mon
w/Interface Card
\$847.95

XT
System Unit
640K on Board
One 360K Drive
10Meg w/135 watt
Monochrome Mon
Monochrome Card
\$1195.95

All DG Systems are fully IBM Compatible w/1 Year Warranty

DESKPRO COMPAQ 286

Model I	\$1724.95	Deskpro 286	\$3295.95
Model II	2049.95	Portable 286	3295.95
Model III	3549.95		

PORTABLE
Two 360K Drives,
256K
\$1987.95

PORTABLE + DG
One 360K Drive, 256K
10 Meg Hard Disk
\$2389.95

*Some Compaqs have been Enhanced by The Diversified Group
All Come with 1 Year Warranty through The Diversified Group*

IBM

IBM PC
One 360K Dr, 256K \$1489.95
Two 360K Dr, 256K 1592.95

IBM XT
One 360K Drive & 10 Meg Drive
\$2231.95

IBM AT
Unenhanced \$3395.95
Enhanced DG 3995.95

IBM SYSTEM
PC-XT
with 10 Meg
One 360K Drive,
Hercules Color
Compatible Card
Hi-Res Green Monitor
Dos 2.1
\$2492.95

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 523-1041

INSIDE CALIFORNIA
(213) 675-0717

MAIL ORDERS TO:

8726 S. Sepulveda, Suite A132, Los Angeles, CA 90045
WAREHOUSE: 4732 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

IBM PC-XT is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines



TERMS:

Visa, MC, Co. Check, Cashiers Check
Wire Transfer, P.O.'s Accepted
Minimum Shipping \$4.50. All Orders Insured
No Surcharge on Credit Cards

They Say It — WE DO IT!

BEAT ALL COMPETITOR'S PRICES

Call (800) 523-1041

DISK DRIVES

SIEMANS 5 1/4"

- Tandon Compatible • 360K Double Side/Double Density
- 2 for \$137.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

All Hard Disks Come With: 1 Yr. Warranty, Cables, Controller and are Formatted

	QTY. 1	QTY. 5
10 Megabyte w/Controller	\$389.95	\$379.95
20 Megabyte w/Controller	489.95	469.95
30 Megabyte w/Controller	789.95	779.95

For 1/2 Height Drives add \$50

Most Hard Disks are Shugart, Microsci, CMI, Rodine Call for Others

TAPE BACK-UP BY IRWIN

10 Meg Internal 1/2 Height,		
Low Power	\$495.95	\$485.95
10 Meg External Back-up	635.95	615.95

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

For IBM COMPATIBLES

Teac 55B	\$ 84.95	\$ 81.95
Epson	89.95	86.95
IBM "Logo" Drives	119.95	109.95
Tandon TM100-2	89.95	87.95
Siemens (Tandon Compatible)	69.95	69.95

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS

IBM (Original) Controller	\$ 99.95	—
IBM Compatible Controller	59.95	—
Western Digital Hard Disk Cont.	179.95	—
Adaptec Hard Disk Cont.	199.95	—
DG Hard Disk Cont.	139.95	—

EXPANSION CARDS

AST ADVANTAGE

- Comes with 1.5 Meg
- Parallel Port • Serial Port
- \$497.95

AST SixPac+ w/OK 2 Yr War	\$219.95
MF-100 SixPac Compatible plus Gameport Par., Ser., Game, OK-384K, Software Clock Calendar, 2 Year Warranty	\$119.95
AST Advantage w/1.5 Megabyte of Memory Parallel & Serial Ports	\$529.95

MODEMS

HAYES

1200B w/Smartcom II	\$356.95
1200 External	\$385.95
2400 External	\$599.95

PROMETHEUS

Pro 1200 Ex.	\$289.95	Pro 1200B Int.	\$309.95
--------------	----------	----------------	----------

PRINTERS

OKIDATA ML193P

- 160 cps • 15" Carriage
- w/Correspondence Quality • Similar to Epson FX100
- \$539.95

LETTER QUALITY — DOT MATRIX

OKIDATA

ML182P, 120 cps, Parallel	\$229.95
ML182S, 120 cps, Serial	309.95
ML192P, 160 cps, w/NLQ	339.95
ML192S, 160 cps, Serial	439.95
ML193P, 15" Carriage, 160 cps, w/NLQ	539.95
ML193S, 15" Carriage, 160 cps, Serial	639.95
ML84P, 15" Carriage, 200 cps	749.95
ML84S, 15" Carriage, 200 cps, Serial	859.95

EPSON — Call for Availability

We also carry Juki, Dynax, Toshiba, Star, Panasonic, NEC, Brother We Will Also Beat All Competitors Prices on These Too.

VIDEO CARDS

HERCULES COMPATIBLE

Color Graphics w/Parallel Port 2 Yr. War.	\$104.95
Monochrome Graphics w/Par Port	119.95

EVEREX

The Edge Color/Mono Graphics Edge	\$289.95
	289.95

IBM

IBM Monochrome w/Parallel Port	\$219.95
IBM Color Card w/Parallel Port	214.95

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card	\$259.95
-----------------------	----------

SIGMA

Color 400 Board	\$539.95
-----------------	----------

MEMORY

64K SETS*

All Upgrades Carry a 2 Year Warranty

50 Sets	\$6.54 ea.	150ns Sets	\$8.00
---------	------------	------------	--------

128K SETS

Nine, 4128	\$39.95	9, 41256, 200ns	\$28.95
25 Sets	32.95 ea.	25 Sets	27.95 ea.

80287

5MHZ for AT & Desktop \$189.95

8087-3

5MHZ Math Co-Processor for IBMPC	\$109.95	8MHZ Math Co-Processor for AT&T, Compaq, Desktop	\$124.95
----------------------------------	----------	--	----------

8087-2

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR COMPOSITE

- Works w/IBM Apple and Commodore
- \$159.95

AMDEK

300G Composite Green	\$124.95
300A Composite Amber	134.95
310A Monochrome Amber	159.95

TAXAN

Call For Lowest Prices

SAKATA

SC-100 Color Composite 13" 280x300	\$179.95
SC-150 Color Composite or RGB 640 x 200 w/Text Switch	379.95
SC-200, 640x240 Dot Pitch .39	399.95
SC-300P, 800x400 Dot Pitch .31	599.95

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12, 640x200 Dot Pitch .31	\$442.95
HX12E, 640x350 Dot Pitch .28	517.95
SR12, 640x400 Dot Pitch .31	573.95
SR12P, 640x480 Dot Pitch .26	787.95
HX-9, 640x350 Dot Pitch .28	432.95
MAX12E, 720x350	169.95

DIVERSIFIED GROUP

100 Hi-Res Green 18MHZ Compos 80 col.	\$ 79.95
100 Hi-Res Amber 18MHZ Compos. 80 col.	89.95
200 Hi-Res Green 20MHZ Mono. 80 col.	89.95
200 Hi-Res Amber 20MHZ Mono. 80 col.	99.95

DG Monitors come with 1 Year Warranty

IBM ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" POLAROID DISKS

- 10 Diskettes
- Reinforced Hub • w/Free Library Case
- \$12.95

A-B SWITCH BOXES

Parallel 2 pos.	\$54.95	Serial 2 pos.	\$64.95
-----------------	---------	---------------	---------

DISKETTES

Polaroid Dbl/Dbl 5 Year Warranty	
1 bx. \$12.95	10 bxs. \$11.95
	100 bxs. \$9.95

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARDS

5153 Touch Pad	\$289.95
5150 Standard	\$169.95
5151 Deluxe	\$179.95

BELKIN CABLES

6 foot Shielded	
IBMPC to Par.	\$14.95
IBMPC to Modem	\$16.95

THE DIVERSIFIED GROUP

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 523-1041

INSIDE CALIFORNIA
(213) 675-0717

uniforth™

**ANNOUNCING OUR
NEW PRODUCTS**

Sampler (\$35) and/or
Professional Systems (from \$175) for...

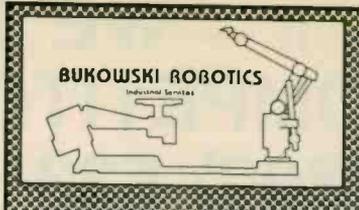
Apple ProDos Amiga
Micro VAX Macintosh
IBM PC/AT DEC Falcon

UNIFORTH is a full-featured, floating-point, FORTH-83 Standard language available for most micro and mini computers.

Call or write for our free catalog or use our Bulletin Board (614-459-7736, 300/1200 Baud) for more detailed information.

UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
PO Box 21294, Columbus, OH 43221-0294
(614) 459-7735

Inquiry 367



APPLE II™ I/O ROBOTIC CONTROLLER

WE KNEW THE TRUE ENTHUSIAST WOULD FIND THIS ARTICLE WAY BACK HERE IN THE BACK OF BYTE

THE BUKOWSKI ROBOTICS VIP CARD IS A LOW COST APPLE COMPATIBLE ROBOTICS CONTROLLER CARD THAT MAY BE USED STAND ALONE, OR IN AN APPLE SLOT AS AN INTELLIGENT PERIPHERAL CARD. THE CARD FEATURES AN ONBOARD 65C02 MICROPROCESSOR, UP TO 48 I/O LINES, 2 TIMERS, AND 8K NON VOLATILE RAM SHIPPED WITH TONS OF SOFTWARE AND SUPPORT \$129.00

BUKOWSKI ROBOTICS
1555 W UNIVERSITY #105
TEMPE AZ 85281 (602) 966-6230

Inquiry 426

Software for Engineers

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- Nonlinear transient, DC, AC analysis
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo
- Frequency, time dependent parts \$450.

Logic Simulation System

- Full delay analysis (min, max, typical, load dependent)
- Ability to save simulation results \$395.

Both have:

- Built in editor, fully interactive
- Macros (unlimited)
- Large circuits

For MS-DOS, 192k minimum

Tatum Labs

33 Main Street
Newtown, CT 06470
(203) 426-2184

Inquiry 427

VT100 \$150*

* plus your PC, jr, XT, AT or compatible

ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator
132-col. by windowing - no addit. hardware
Double High Double Wide Characters
Full VT100 line graphics. Smooth scrolling
2-way file transfers incl. XMODEM and KERMIT
Full keyboard softkeys/MACROS
Speeds to 38.4KB High Throughput
Color/graphics, monochrome & EGA support
International Font Support • DOS Access

ZSTEMpc-VT100 S150. ZSTEMpc-D200 S125.
4010/4014 Option \$99
30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
#412 - 2150 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411
TELEX 04-352858 VCR

Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702

Zstem by **KEA SYSTEMS**

Inquiry 393

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64k)	\$229
SixPakPlus (384k)	\$259
MegaPlus (64k)	\$269
Advantage (128k)	\$409
Advantage (1.5M)	\$569
I/O Plus	\$129
PCnet - starter kit	\$809
Quadboard (64k)	\$193
Quadboard (384k)	\$229
Quadmeg-AT (128k)	\$319
Quadmeg-AT (2M)	\$529
Quadport-AT	\$105
HERCULES graphics board	\$319
Color Card with PP	\$159
HAYES Modems. 2400	Scall
Smartmodem 1200	\$409
Smartmodem 1200B	\$379
Set of 9 chips (64k)	\$6
256k chips (each)	\$3
8087 chip	\$119
Maynard Disk Controller	\$100
Sandstar Series.	Scall
Internal Hard Disks from	\$609
MaynStream tape backup from	\$979
Qume 142A.	\$99
Teac FD55B	\$99
Tandon TM100-2	\$109
CDC 9409.	\$119
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	\$20

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

Serial ◀▶ Parallel



**Convert What You Have
To What You Want!**

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3X, X 4X X 1X

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (SerPar) or Model 775 (ParSer) Today!

Bufter Products Coming Soon! **ligertronics** only \$89.⁹⁵
2734-C Johnson Dr. Post Office Box 3717 Ventura, California 93006 Connector Option \$10.00 CA Residents 8% tax UPS Shipping \$3.00

CALL (805) 658-7466 or 658-7467
For FAST Delivery

Inquiry 353

DATA ACQUISITION and control for ANY computer



The Model 1232 communicates via RS-232, and has 8 analog inputs (± 4 VDC; 12 bits), 8 digital inputs and outputs, and a 2000 point buffer. Suitable for field data logging or lab use, the 1232 costs only \$690. The 8-bit system (0-5 VDC) is \$490. Detailed manual, \$6. Phone our applications engineer at 617-237-5514 or write:

★ ★ **STARBUCK DATA COMPANY** ★ ★
2 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181

Inquiry 337

TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING PRINTER BUFFER



SPOOL-Z-Q PLUS

SPOOL-Z-Q PLUS is a parallel printer buffer which works with any parallel printer and frees up your computer for productive use while printing. Very high capacity (128k to 512k) and full time space and null character compression means that SPOOL-Z-Q Plus is ready to take on the really big jobs. A special Pause-on-Formfeed feature allows printing single sheets from the buffer. SPOOL-Z-Q Plus also has Copy, Clear, and Self-Test functions built in. Supplied complete with ULCSA listed power supply, the SPOOL-Z-Q Plus buffer is easy to install and use. All models are user expandable to 512K at any time by just plugging in standard 256K RAM chips. SPOOL-Z-Q Plus is the professional's choice. For size, features, and price.

(Without Cable) 128K-\$279 256K-\$309 512K-\$369
(Including Cable) 128K-\$309 256K-\$339 512K-\$399

SPOOL-Z-Q BLUE PLUG IN PRINTER BUFFER FOR THE IBM PC and compatible computers is a GENLINE / FAREMARGE PRINTER BUFFER. NOT A SPOOLER. Parallel only and Serial/Parallel models available. Works with any software and does not use any of the computer's memory. Sizes from 256K to 1.024K are available. SPOOL-Z-Q Blue replaces the parallel printer card in the PC (May be LPT1, 2, or 3). Many advanced features. Call or write for full details. Prices start at \$319 (Parallel only) and \$399 (Serial) a popular.

Available from dealers or direct from us. We accept MC, VISA, AMEX or COD orders. No charge for shipping or E.O.B. 15 day trial period (no-hassle return policy) on all products. CA residents - 6% tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. **ib electronics**
O.E.M.s - We can modify our buffers to meet your special requirements.

1601 Fulton Ave., Suite 10A
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 483-0709

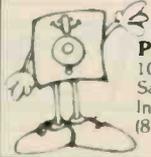
Inquiry 189

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

Inquiry 272

TAKE THE D & D CHALLENGE! CAN YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE?

SPECIAL #1

CORONA PORTABLE

- 256K • 2 Drives
- Monitor • Keyboard • DOS

\$1195

All Sales Are Warranted for 90 Days, Parts & Labor

WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!

MAIL ORDER AND SAVE

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

SPECIAL #2

IBM XT 256K

- One 360K Drive • One 20 MG Hard Disk • Keyboard • Controllers

\$2295

SYSTEMS

IBM

PC 256K, 1 Drive	\$1495
PC 256K, 2 Drives	1529
XT 256K, 1 Drive	1879
XT 256K, 1 Drive 1-10 MG	2229

AT & T

Call for best price

COMPAQ

Portable, 2 Drives, 256K	\$1875
--------------------------	--------

Call on Desk Pro's

CORONA

Portable	\$1195
Desk Top, 2 Drives, 256K w/monitor	1399

ZENITH

Call for best price

MODEMS

HAYES

Micromodem IIE	\$149
300	149
1200	389
1200B IBM Internal	359
2400 External	639

PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200	\$279
Promodem 1200A	289
Promodem 1200B	269
Promodem 1200MAC	Call

ANCHOR

Express	\$219
---------	-------

PRINTERS

EPSON

Call for Best Pricing

OKIDATA

182, 120 cps	\$218
183, 120 cps	418
192, 160 cps, IBM	348
193, 160 cps, IBM	498
84, 200 cps, IBM	658
OKI-MATE 20, Color	118

TOSHIBA

P1351	Call
P1340	\$ 519
P351	1029

STARMICRONICS

SG10/15	\$219/389
SD10/15	355/469
SR10/15	Call

CITIZEN

MSP-10	\$249
MSP-15	369
MSP-20	399
MSP-25	539

DISKETTES

Call for quantity discounts

PRECISION COPY

SS 100 (Box of 10)	\$12
DS 100 (Box of 10)	15

DYSAN

SS 100 (Box of 10)	\$30
DS 100 (Box of 10)	34

MAJOR BRAND DS/DD
Bulk Disks as low as .69¢ ea.

IBM EXTRAS

We carry almost everything for PC, AT or XT Name Brands or Generic

AST RESEARCH

PC Net II	\$519
SixPak +, 64K w/Side Kick	209
Reach w/Crosstalk	329
Preview Mono Card	239
Advantage w128K	399

D & D MEMORY CARD

MF-100+, 64K same as	
SixPak +	\$119

HERCULES

Color Card w/Printer Port	\$149
Mono Graphics Card	305

GOODIES

IBM Printer Cable	\$15
64K Ram Set of Nine Chips	8
256K Ram Set of Nine Chips	29
Power Supply 135 Watts	79
8087 CoProcessor Call for Best Price	
DOS 2.1	55
DOS 3.1	64

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 12E	\$159
HX-9	Call
HX-12	429
SR-12	569
Doubler Card	179

THOMSON

Color Monitor	\$329
Monochrome Monitor	169

AMDEK

310A	\$148
600	419
722	525

DRIVES

IBM COMPATIBLE

Teac 55B	\$90
Mitsubishi 4851	89
Tandon TM 100-2	89

In quantities of 2 or more

TEAC

55B, 360K	\$ 94
55GF, 1.2MG for AT	149

WELTEC

AT Compatible 360K	\$109
--------------------	-------

IRWIN

10 MG Tape Backup	\$479
-------------------	-------

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE 5 1/4"

525A for Ile and II+	\$109
525C for IIC	119
350M for Mac	Call

BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

640K Mother Board w/8 Slots	\$179
Flip Top Case w/speaker	59
Disk Controller	49
Color Card	99
Monochrome Card	129
5151 Keyboard	99
Dual Drive Kit	189
135 Watt Power Supply	79

WE OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS! MAKE THAT CALL (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

SPECIAL #3

IBM PC

- Two 1/2 Ht 360K Drives
- 256K • 10 MG Hard Disk Drive
- 120 Day Warranty

\$1929

SPECIAL #4

MULTIFUNC. CARD FOR IBM

- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Clock/Gameport • Ram disk/Printer spool, Software • 1 yr. War.

w/384K only **\$139**

SPECIAL #5

INTERNAL HARD DISK FOR IBM

- Seagate w/IBM Controller
- 10 Meg 20 Meg

\$419 \$519

SPECIAL #6

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

- Two 360K 1/2 Ht Drives
- 256K • 8 Slots • 135 Watts
- 120 Day Warranty

\$569

d&d Discount Computers

SELLING TO YOU SINCE 1978

MAIL ORDER:

13324 HAWTHORNE BLVD., SUITE 201
HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

ORDER DESK:

Inside California (213) 970-0206
Outside California (800) 621-0849 x446

Hours: Monday—Friday 8 am to 6 pm
Open Saturdays

WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST.
PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTE ON ANY ITEM.

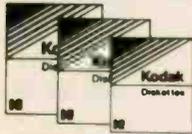


No Surcharge for Credit Cards

Terms: All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, C.O.D. (call), Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms. Shipping: minimum \$4.00 first 5 pounds. Tax: California residents only add 6 1/2% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restock fee. Prices Subject to Change.

KODAK DISKETTES:

Discover the future today!



KODAK THE NAME SAYS IT ALL.

Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand-new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new: KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future.

Kodak spends more than three million dollars a day in research and development. They have more than 120,000 employees and manufacture and market more than 30,000 products.

But George Eastman said it best:

George Eastman, the founder of Eastman Kodak and the man who made it possible for everyone to have a family album expressed Kodak's philosophy almost a century ago: make "good goods!"

That's why we're so pleased to add KODAK diskettes to our line.

Great quality, great value!

For those of you who want a "brand name" diskette with top-of-the-line quality... without paying through the nose, the choice is simple: KODAK.

Of course, there's a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Except as noted, all KODAK diskettes are packed in boxes of ten with Tyvek sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs. Bulk packed diskettes are labelled as KODAK diskettes and are packed in 4 bundles of 25 diskettes with Tyvek sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 60+	Qty. 100
5.25" SSDD	\$1.11 ea.	\$1.01 ea.	
5.25" DSDD	\$1.46 ea.	\$1.33 ea.	
5.25" DSDD-HD	\$3.47 ea.	\$3.15 ea.	
3.5" KODAK DISKETTES			
3.50" SSDD	\$2.06 ea.	\$1.87 ea.	
3.50" DSDD	\$2.73 ea.	\$2.48 ea.	
KODAK LABELLED BULK DISKETTES			
5.25" SSDD in package of 100			\$.93
5.25" DSDD in package of 100			\$1.24

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!



FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Buy in bulk and save. 150 to the carton with envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same, except in cardboard boxes of 10.

	Qty 50	Qty 150
5.25" SSDD	83 ea.	.80 ea.
5.25" DSDD	94 ea.	.92 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	2.13 ea.	N/A
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	94 ea.	N/A
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	1.06 ea.	N/A
3.50 SSDD-135TPI	1.84 ea.	1.68 ea.
3.50 DSDD-135TPI	2.40 ea.	2.28 ea.

NOTE: 3.50" diskettes in Quantity 50 are packed in plastic library cases. That's why they seem to be a better buy. But there are only 5 diskettes to a case... so the bulk diskettes are really a better deal, unless you like expensive little library cases.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media **BASF**

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. Other items: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. Payment: VISA and MASTER-CARD accepted. COD Orders: Add additional \$5.00 Special Handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. Taxes: Illinois residents only, add 7% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice. This ad supercedes all other ads. Not responsible for typographical errors. MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: \$35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES

The great unknown!

60¢ ea. 5 1/4" SSDD
Qty. 50 → 74¢ ea. 5 1/4" DSDD → Qty. 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times... as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8 AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor **ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA**



Now, the lowest prices ever on **3M** diskettes. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

All 3M diskettes are factory packed in boxes of 10 and come with Tyvek sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 50+
5.25" SSDD	\$1.20 ea.	\$1.09 ea.
5.25" DSDD	\$1.70 ea.	\$1.54 ea.
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.18 ea.	\$1.98 ea.
5.25" DSDD	\$2.73 ea.	\$2.48 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	\$3.45 ea.	\$3.14 ea.
3.50" SSDD	\$2.18 ea.	\$1.98 ea.
3.50" DSDD	\$3.09 ea.	\$2.81 ea.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES
(Sold 10 to a carton only.)
(Add \$5.00 shipping charges for cartridges!)

DC1000	\$12.43 ea.
DC300XLP	\$19.09 ea.
DC600A	\$20.30 ea.

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products **3M**

PRINTER RIBBONS:

at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-linked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80	\$2.70 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100	\$4.08 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83	\$1.37 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84	\$2.98 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside niggles to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

\$9.69 ea. Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY. Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$9.95 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only. **\$1.65** ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

The value leader in Computer supplies and accessories.

What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

**Introducing Super Star Diskettes:
the high quality diskette with
the lowest price
and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

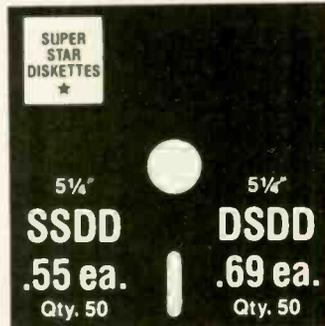
Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers. Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new IBM diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5 1/4" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And that we sell them to you.

Cheap.

**When every little bit counts,
it's Super Star Diskettes.**

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Store 75 diskettes for only \$5.95!

Yep, that's right: order 50 Super Star diskettes, add \$5.95 and we'll include a Media Products DISK MINDER II...a well made unit that we're impressed with.

It holds 75 diskettes securely and looks nice too!



FRAUD ALERT!

Please be careful!

A lot of the "no-name" diskettes flooding the market at prices of less than \$1.00 are what we in the industry call "floor sweepings."

In other words, they're garbage...stuff that six months ago, no self-respecting manufacturer would have sold.

But times got tough and some people's scruples got a little lost in desperation...and so a lot of computer users are getting some really bad disks...and that isn't bargain at all.

So, when the price seems too good to be true...like 39 cents, be careful...very careful!

HOURS:

Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. CDD ORDERS: Add additional \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. TAXES: Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax. MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

**WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY
ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES
SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

DISK WORLD!, INC.

**629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091**

Computer Systems

**VIASYN 816/286-H40 w/256K
SPUZ & .5MDrv/H. \$\$\$PECIAL...
TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!!!**

VIASYN 816/C2 w/ 80286, 512K RAM, SPUZ-256, 40Mb H.D., 10Mb Tape, 5 1/4" 96TPI FLPY, CDOS 816/286, NewWord & SuperCalc II **REDUCED!! \$6,779**
VIASYN CORE SYSTEM w/256K RAM, 1/4-4, Syst. Supp. 1, ENCL 2D, Disk 1A, Disk 3, 5 1/4" FLPY, & 10Mb H.D. Add Your Choice of CPU & Oper. Sys. \$3,949
VIASYN 816/10-H40 w/Tape & 1Mb MDrv \$6,377
CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
MORROW PIVOT II Portable CALL



**data
systems**

PC COMPATIBLE & FASTER TOO!

ZENITH Z-158 PC-DESK TOP SYSTEM: 256K RAM, 2 DSDD FLPY DRIVES, Serial, Paral. Monochrome & Color Composite & RGB Color Ports, & MS-DOS w/4.77 & 8 MHz CPU Clock Rates, G or A Monitor **\$1,895**
Z158 W/ 2 FLPY & 20Mb H.D. DRVS. \$2,459
Z158 W/ 2 FLPY & 40Mb H.D. DRVS. \$2,798
1/2 HT 10Mb TAPE OPTION \$425
Z-148 PC w/256K, 2 FLPYS, MS-DOS, 4.77 & 8MHz, Serial & Parallel Ports, Amber Monitor \$1,219
Z-138 PC TRANSPORTABLE 24 Lbs, 320K, Dual FLPYS, 7" Amber Screen, MS-DOS, 4.77 & 8MHz, Serial & Parallel Ports **\$1,499**
Z-171 Lap-Top Portable. Dual Drvs., 640K, MS-DOS Battery, Padded Carrying Case, Video RGB & CMPST., Hayes Compatible 300/1200 Baud Modem **\$2,739**



**"JACKINTOSCH"
520 ST
FREE PRINTER!**

COLOR SYSTEM 32/16 BIT 68000 CPU, 512K RAM, 500K DRIVE, 4 COLOR GRAPHICS 640X200 RES., MENU DU MOUSE, TOS, BASIC & LOGO SOFTWARE, MUSIC GENERATOR, PARA., SERIAL & JOYSTICK PORTS, CLOCK & TERMINAL EMULATOR \$999.95
JACKINTOSCH 520ST Monochrome 640x400 \$799.95
ATARI COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE BY S-100:
PROMETHEUS 1200 MODEM, CABLE, & CHAT SOFTWARE RETAILS FOR \$545, NOW \$329

Diagnostic-Keyboards-Voice

DATACOM TRI-STATE RS232 V.24 Break-out Box \$189
DYSAN DISK DRIVE INTERROGATOR \$115
DYSAN DDD Digital Diagnostic Disk .. SS \$30, DS \$40
DYSAN A&D Analog Alignment Disk .. SS \$25, DS \$50
RID DYMEK FLPY DRV. DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE \$29
FLUKE 77 DVM with Holster \$129
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151/5153 \$169/\$179/\$299
VOTRAX PERSONAL SPEECH SYSTEM \$295

Floppy Disk Drives

MITSUBISHI 2894 STD / 2896 1/2 HT 8" \$395/\$369
MITSUBISHI 4853 / TEAC FD55F 96TPI \$119/\$99
TANDON TM 100-2A \$115
TEAC FD55B & MITSUBISHI 4851 48 TPI \$88

Computer Accessories

CA P15 Expandable 5 Circuit Monitor Base with Modern Protection & Surge/Noise \$99
CA P150, P151, P152, P15 with ABC Data Switch \$209
CA C1-6 6" IBM-Paral. CBL (1-9) \$9.50, (10+) \$8.80
CA C1-9 9" IBM-Paral. CBL (1-9) \$11.95, (10+) \$11.00
CA C200 SERIES Premium Molded RS232C Cables (1-9) \$18.98 TO \$28.47, (10+) \$11.86 TO \$27.05
CA C300 SERIES Premium Molded Parallel Cables (1-9) \$19.98 TO \$45.57, (10+) \$18.98 TO \$43.29
CA C400 VIDEO CABLES (1-9) \$2.48 TO \$21.29, (10+) \$2.36 TO \$18.10
CA C500 SERIES Cable Extender Packs w/ MON, PWR, VIDEO & KEYBD. CBLs (1-9) \$29.98, (10+) \$28.48
CA S4 4 Circuit Surge Supp. (1-9) \$26.47, (10+) \$25.15
CA S6 6 Circuits Surge & Cable Storage (1-9) \$31.77, (10+) \$30.18
Monitor Tilt & Swivel Stand. (1-9) \$12.95, (10+) \$10.95

Hard Disk/Tape Subsystems

AT-INSIDER, PC-INSIDER, PC-OUTSIDER HARD DISK SERIES FOR IBM, BOOTS FROM HARD DISK, FORMATTED W/ CONTROLLER & ALL NECESSARY CABLES, HARDWARE & P/S or PC STYLE CABINET.
PC-INSIDER-33 33Mb Formatted \$929
PC-OUTSIDER-33 W/T 33Mb & 10Mb Tape ... \$1,599
PC-INSIDER-72 72Mb Formatted \$2,385
PC-OUTSIDER-72 W/T 72Mb & 60Mb Tape ... \$3,166
PC-INSIDER-116 116Mb Formatted \$4,175
PC-OUTSIDER-116 W/T 116Mb & 60Mb Tape ... \$5,415
AT-INSIDER-33 33Mb Formatted \$995
AT-INSIDER-66 66Mb Formatted \$1,645
AT-INSIDER-120 120Mb Formatted \$3,895
TECMAR Q1060 TAPE FOR PC'S \$1,299
TECMAR Q1060 HOST I/F Board \$109
WANGTEK PC-36 60Mb TAPE Internal Same As Tecmar \$1,199
CALL FOR DLR & QTY PRICES ON HARD DISKS:
QUANTUM Q540 40Mb REDUCED!! \$1,138

MITSUBISHI Major Seagate MICROPOLIS MiniScribe Amcodyne

S-100 BUS SYBSYSTEMS Supporting Turbosds, Concur. Dos, CP/M 80 & 816 Operating Systems/CALL

DRIVE SYBSYSTEMS FOR COMPUPRO:

w/ DISK 3, CABINET P/S, FAN CABLES, ETC.
***20Mb EPSON, SEAGATE, ETC. \$1,139**
***37Mb QUANTUM Q540 \$1,825**
***45Mb MICROPOLIS 1304 \$2,179**
***72Mb XT-1085 or 1325 \$2,295**
***89Mb MAXTOR XT-1105 \$3,695**
***116Mb MAXTOR XT-1140 \$4,395**
10Mb TAPE (CompuPro or PC) INT/EXT... \$498/\$598
ALLOY PC-BACKUP 17.7Mb TAPE \$1,729
ALLOY PC-QICTAPE Up to 69Mb \$1,799
ALLOY PC-9TRACK 42Mb \$4,995
ALLOY ITS-100-9TRACK 42Mb/S-100 \$4,995
ALLOY IDXCS-100T 17.7Mb Tape Subsystem ... \$1,719

Mainframe & Drive Enclosures

ECT RM-10 Rack Card Cage 10 Slot-15A \$250
ECT TT-10 Desk 10 Slot - 15 AMP. \$365
FULCRUM 880 with Front Panel & 20 Slots \$565
INTEGRAND 2200A w/4 Slots & 2 X 8" 1/2 HT FLPYS \$349
INTEGRAND 2210 w/4 Slots & 5 1/4" FLPY + H.D. \$315
INTEGRAND Laser Turbo 10 Slots, 2 H.D. 5 1/4" ... \$498
PARA DYNAMICS 3020D 20 Slot Desk. \$639
INTEGRAND 2909 2X8" 1/2 HT Horiz. Stack. \$189
JMR 1H5 5 1/4" H.D. PC Style Cabinet \$189
JMR 2SV8 Dual Vertical 1/2 HT. 8" \$175
JMR 2H5 Dual 5 1/4" Horizontal H.D. \$225
MPS 8462 Dual Horizontal 8" Slimline \$215
MPS 8465 Dual 5 1/4" & 8" Horizontal Slimline. \$225
MPS 5500 5 1/4" STD. HT. H.D. & 1/2 HT. Drive \$225
MPS 5505 5 1/4" H.D. & 1/2 HT Fipy or Tape \$209
MPS 5401 5 1/4" STD HT H.D. or Dual 1/2 HT \$215
MICROWARE SINGLE STD. 5 1/4" Fipy Horizontal. ... \$59
MICROWARE DUAL HORIZ 5 1/4" 1/2 HT. Floppy ... \$79
MICROWARE 920004 Dual STD. 5 1/4", PC-Style. \$149
PARA DYNAMICS 2300-G3 2X8" Fipy & 5 H.D. \$395

Chips

We Have Some of the LOWEST PRICES in the Nation!!
64K, 256K, 8087 & 80287 CALL

Power Solutions

PC/XT REPLACEMENT P/S 130/150 WATT \$89/\$99
SAFT SPS 400VA 400 WATT & SINE WAVE \$47!
SAFT SPS1000VA 1000 WATT/SINE WAVE \$1,09!
SOLA 750/4500 WATT HI-INRUSH UPS \$1,89!
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR Line Suppressor-Filters from \$34
TRIPPLITE BC-425-FC 425 Watts 15-20 Minutes \$39
TRIPPLITE BC-1000 Watts 20-30 Minutes \$92!
TRIPPLITE LC-1800 Conditioner/Stabilizer \$21!
TRIPPLITE COMMAND CONSOLE CCI 8-12 \$11!

PC & AT Multifunction/Slave Bds

We Have a Good Selection of Multifunction and Memory Boards for PC, XT, AT, JR, AT & T, and PC Portables
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT 128K-4Mb w/Expander Mem. SW to allow CPU to Address all Avail. Mem. \$45!
LASER DISK I/O FLPY CTRL, S,P & G Ports, CLK-CAL Ram-Disk & Print Spool, MS-DOS \$19!
MACROTECH MSR-AT 3Mb PC/AT, 120nSEC. \$92!
STB BIG BYTE 64K \$12!
STB GRANDE BYTE 128K \$22!
STB RIO PLUS II 64K-512K, S.P. Clock \$21!
STB RIO GRANDE PC-AT 128K, -1.5Mb, 2S,P&G \$31!
TECMAR CAPTAIN UNPOP w/Treasure Chest \$15!
TECMAR EXPANSION CHASSIS With 8 Slots \$67!
TECMAR MAESTRO Unpopulated for IBM-AT \$32!
TECMAR MAESTRO FOR PC/AT 2.5Mb \$77!
TECMAR WAVE 64K to 256K Fits XT Short Slot \$17!
ADVANCED DIGITAL PC-SLAVE w/256K, 8MHz 8088 CPU, 2 S Ports, RTNX S/W-For Multi-User P.C. \$69!
ADVANCED DIGITAL PC-SLAVE PACKAGE with Link 125 Terminal \$99!
ALLOY PC-SLAVE 16 256K to 768K RAM \$75!

PC Scientific/Industrial Boards

IND. COMP. DESIGNS 1000 w/96 TTL I/O Ports \$379
TECMAR BASE BOARD 96 Digital I/O Lines CALL
TECMAR DADIO D to A Up to 24 Devices CALL
TECMAR IEEE-488 Board CALL
TECMAR LABMASTER CALL
TECMAR EXPANSION CHASSIS 12AMP P/S, Dual AC Outlets, 7 Useable Slots, Space for Hard Disk ... \$67!

Video/Graphics & Cad

STB MONO PLUS II \$169
STB CHAUFFEUR RGB Port/16 Grey Shades Produced on Monochrome TTL Monitor Without Video Drivers \$279
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II w/ Paral. PRT Port \$249
STB SUPER RES 400 Color Hi-Res w/ 32K \$325
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 16 Color Hi-Res. \$439
TECMAR GRAPHICS TENDER RGB/PRT Port ... \$195
CSD-PC AUTOCAD 2 PACKAGE: 1024X1024 Monochrome Graphics • 15" 1100X1250 Res. ... \$3,149
ILLUMINATED TECHNOLOGIES AUTOCAD PACKAGE: 8 Color 1024X1024 S-100 Board • Inside Autocad Handbook • Autocad 2 • Mitsubishi 19" 1024X874 RGB Analog Color Monitor • Hitachi Tiger 11"X11" Tablet with 12 Button Cursor. \$4,995
STB SUPER-RES PKG: Board & 13" CM-1370 Monitor w/ 16 Colors, 720X400 @ 31.5KHz Scan Rate. \$749
TECMAR SUPER-RES PKG: Board & 13" ZVM-136 Monitor with 16 Colors @ 640X400 \$925
VECTRIX VXPCA 4096 Colors Close-Out \$1,899
VECTRIX VX/PC Video Cable \$79

Monitors & Terminals

AMDEK 300G \$129
PRINCETON GRAPHICS SR-12 690X480 RGB \$599
TATUNG CM-1322 640X200 RGB Same as IBM \$375
TATUNG CM-1360 LIKE 1322 with G-A Switch \$419
TATUNG CM-1370 720X480 RGB w/GRN Switch, Long Persist Phos. Works w/ STB's SUPER RES 400. \$469
TATUNG DM-12VL A&G 12" Monochrome. \$125/\$119
TATUNG MM-1222G/A Hi-Res 12" TTL (IBM) \$119/125
TAXAN MONITORS Call for Low Prices
TECMAR ZVM-136 640X480 RGB 13", Grn Switch \$499
ZENITH ZVM122A AMB or ZVM123A GRN \$79
ZENITH ZVM123A (Green)/122A (Amber) \$85/\$89
ZENITH ZVM135 Hi-RES RGB w/ Green Switch \$459
KIMTRON KT-7 14" Green \$498
LIBERTY FREEDOM TERMINALS CALL
LINK 125 Wyse 50 Compat. 14" GRN or AMB w/Higher RES., More Emul'S, Electric K.B., 6 Scroll Rates \$429
LINK 125 PC w/PC Emulating Video & Keybd. CALL

PLEASE NOTE: We Now Accept AMERICAN EXPRESS...Add 5% To The Cash Prepaid Price



**S-100 DIV./696 CORP.
14455 NORTH 79th ST.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260**

Inquiry 313 for End-Users. Inquiry 314 for DEALERS ONLY.

**FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
HRS: 8:00AM — 5:00PM M-F**

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF PC & S-100 PRODUCTS



S-100 Bus BDS & Accessories

If you purchased before calling us, you probably paid too much! We stock ACKERMAN DIGITAL, ADVANCED DIGITAL, CCS, VIASYN, CROMEMCO, DUAL, ELECTROLOGICS, INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO, KONAN, MULLEN, PICKLES & TROUT, INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER DESIGNS, TARBELL, TECMAR, TRANSEND, VECTOR ELECTRONICS.

A Few Of This Month's SPECIALS Are:

ACKERMAN MEMORIZER 64K RAM & EPROM	\$211
ACKERMAN KLUGE CARD A&T	\$175
ACKERMAN PROMBLASTER II Up to 27256K'S	\$306
ACKERMAN PROMBLASTER EXTENDER	\$79.95
SPECTRONICS PE24T/9 EPROM ERASER/TIMER 146	
ADV. DIGITAL SUPER 186/256K MASTER	\$1,495
CCS 2422 Dual Floppy CTRL With CP/M	\$350
CCS 2710 4 Port Serial Board	\$275
CCS 2720 4 Port Parallel Board	\$215
CCS 2810 Z80 CPU with Serial Port	\$235
COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 16 64K STATIC	\$175
COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 22 256K STATIC	\$446
COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 23 128K STATIC	\$219
COMPUPRO MDRIVE/H-10-1Mb for 816/10	\$595
COMPUPRO PC-VIDEO BOARD	\$369
COMPUPRO DISK 1A 5" & 8" Floppy CTRL	\$369
COMPUPRO Disk 3 ST506 5" H.D.C.	\$445
COMPUPRO SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 w/ CLK-CAL	\$263
COMPUPRO MOTHER BOARD 21 Slot	\$222
COMPUPRO CPU 8085/88 6 & 10 Mhz	\$263
COMPUPRO CPU 8086 - 10MHz	\$297
COMPUPRO CPU 68K - 10MHz	\$319
COMPUPRO CPU 286 - 8MHz	\$672
CROMEMCO XPU 10MHz 68000 CPU	\$1,270
CROMEMCO DPU 68000/Z-80 Dual CPU	\$675
CROMEMCO SCC Z-80 Single BD. Computer	\$420
CROMEMCO 8P10 8 Port Parallel	\$293
CROMEMCO D-7A 8 Channel 8 Bit D/A	\$293
CROMEMCO BIART Dual Sync/Async	\$675
CROMEMCO 64FDC 5 1/8" Floppy CTRL	\$505
DUAL AIM-12 A/D Input 12 Bit/32 Channel	\$629
DUAL AOM-12 D/A Output 12 Bit/4 Channel	\$540
DUAL WDC Winchester DMA 2 BD Set SA-4000	\$840
ICM MASTER & SLAVE BOARDS	CALL
INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER DESIGNS:	
•D/A 64-100 64 Analog Outputs	\$298
•A/D 64-100 64 Analog Inputs	\$225
•CCT-700 Highly Accurate Time & Date Controller with Battery Back-Up	\$249
KONAN DGC-100 ST 506 5 1/8" H.D. Controller	\$325
KONAN SMC-200 SMD 8" Controller	\$450
MACROTECH VRAM 512K Static with Battery Back-Up and Mdrive/H Capability	\$769
MACROTECH MI-286 80286/Z80H Dual Proc.	\$699
MACROTECH MSR-II 1Mb Dynamic Ram	\$825
MACROTECH MSR-II 2Mb Dynamic Ram	\$999
MULLEN T84A EXTENDER BD. w/Logic Probe	\$69
MULLEN ICB10 8 Channel Low Voltage Controller	\$165
PICKLES & TROUT P&T488 IEEE 488 BD & S.W.	\$429
VECTOR RAM 17 64K Static Ram (VIASYN) Excellent with Z80 CPU'S.	\$299
VECTOR INTERFACER I Dual Serial (VIASYN)	\$199
VECTOR INTERFACER II 3 Para., 1 Serial	\$219

S.D. SYSTEMS CLOSE-OUT!!!!!!

•RAMDISK 256K	\$495
•EXPANDORAM-4 256K with Parity	\$595
•VFW-3 Floppy & H.D.C.	\$475
•CP/M 3.0 UNBANKED	\$95

TRANSEND CLOSE-OUT!!!!!!

•I/O 5.2 Serial, 3 Parallel	\$195
•EPI28 128K Eprom Reader	\$169
•PB1 2708, 2716 Eprom Programmer	\$99
•VB2 Kit I/O Mapped Video Board	\$99
•MB64 64K Static Ram Board	\$449

Diskettes & Cartridges

3M TAPES 300XL&600A/1000A In Stock	\$29.95/19.95
DYSAN 3.5" SSDD	\$29.39
DYSAN 3.5" DSDD	\$35.00
DYSAN 5 1/4" SSDD	\$24.95
DYSAN 5 1/4" DSDD	\$22.95
DYSAN 3740/20 8" DSDD	\$31
DYSAN HARD DISK CARTRIDGES 8"	\$150
DYSAN 5 1/4" DSDD / UHI-96TPI IBM-AT	\$28/\$59
FUJI 5 1/4" SSDD 1 5/8" DSDD	\$15/\$19
FUJI FD2D-1024 8" DSDD	\$29.95

Printers, Plotters & Buffers

BROTHER HR-15-XL 17CPS Daisywheel S or P	\$377
BROTHER HR-10 12CPS Dalsey w/ TRAC.. S&P	\$249
BROTHER TwinRiter 5 Dot Matrix & Daisywheel	\$859
BROTHER 2024L 24 Pin Hi-Res Print&Graphics	\$869
BROTHER M-1509 180/45 NLQ, P&S I/F	\$295
BROTHER M1009 EPSON Compatible Plug & Play	\$149
BROTHER HR-5 Plain-Paper Thermal Portable	\$159
CITIZEN MSP-10 160/40 NLQ 80/132	\$275
CITIZEN MSP-15 160/40 CPS 15" Low Profile	\$409
CITIZEN MSP-20 200/50 NLQ 80/132	\$349
CITIZEN MSP-25 200/50 CPS 15" ULTRA QUIET	\$569
EPSON LQ-1500 Cut-Sheet Feeder, Single Bin	\$309
SIEMENS PT-88 80 Column Ink Jet	\$595
STAR SG10/15 120 DATA/30 NLQ	\$239/\$409
STAR SD10/15 160 DATA/40 NLQ	\$369/\$495
STAR SR10/15 200 DATA/50 NLQ	\$535/\$659
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 800 SERIES	CALL
HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS	CALL
DITRON 64K PC/XT CARD BUFFER w/PRT Port(LPT 1 or 2 or 3) 100% PC&AT Resident S/W Utilities	\$135
HANZON 12315 64K-256K INTELLIGENT BUFFER SER.-SER., SER.-PAR., PAR.-SER., PAR.-PAR.	
Computer to Printer Combinations Possible. So easy to use - instructions printed on bottom of cabinet	\$259
HANZON ADD-IN MODULE 64K RAM	\$49
JOHNATHAN FREEMAN DESIGNS UNIVERSAL PRT BUFFER S&P In & S&P Out, 64K/256K	\$189/\$249
OKIDATA 182 80 Column 120 DATA/ 60 NLQ	\$222
PRACT. PERIPH. APPLE GRAPHICARD & CBL.	\$70
PRACTICAL PERIPH. APPLE SERIAL BOARD	\$112
PRACTICAL PERIPH. APPLE PRINTERFACE	\$55
VIA WEST VSP-32 Paral-Serial Converter	\$62

Networking & Switch Boxes

INTERCONT. MICRO SYS. LAN-PC w/o RAM	\$469
INTERCONT. MICRO SYSTEMS LANS-100	\$359
COMPUPRO/VIASYN NET 11 For 816/10 Sys	\$425
COMPUPRO/VIASYN NET 101/86 For S-100 Bus	\$425
GILTRONIX MANUAL and AUTOMATIC SWITCHING UNITS To fit all of your SHARED PRINTER, TERMINAL, MODEM & other Peripheral Needs. These Units In Stock:	
5100 8 Wire A-B Serial	CALL
5110 8 Wire A-B-C Serial	CALL
5200 24 Wire A-B Serial	CALL
5210 24 Wire A-B-C Serial	CALL
5211 24 Wire A-B-C w/ LED'S	CALL
5220 24 Wire A-B-C-D Serial	CALL
5230 24 Wire A-B-C-D-E Serial	CALL
7240 24 Wire A-B-C-D-E-F Serial	CALL
5400 CENTRONICS A-B	CALL
5410 CENTRONICS A-B-C	CALL
5500 IBM - PARALLEL A-B	CALL
5530 IBM - PARALLEL A-B-C-D-E	CALL
5540 IBM - PARALLEL A-B-C-D-E-F	CALL
8005 5 Port Peripheral Shared Device to Connect 5 Terminals/Computers to Printer	CALL
9301 3-Way Distributed Control Unit - RS232 For Use with Multiple Baud Rate Devices	CALL

Call For Prices & Configurations On Other Units

Software • Software • Software

We have Access to all Well Known Brands - ORDER CORRECTLY -- SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE!

Word Proc./Screen Formatter

MICROPRO CORRECT STAR / PC-DOS	\$95
MICROPRO MAIL MERGE / CP/M-86 8"	\$75
MICROPRO PROPAK	\$317

NEW STAR NEWWORD 16 Bit with MERGE PRINT, THE WORD PLUS Spelling Checker - Easier than Word Star but File Compatible. \$99.95

NEW STAR NEWWORD 8 BIT with MERGE PRINT \$79.95

PFS WRITE	\$97
OASIS THE WORD PLUS Spelling Checker	\$95
OASIS PUNCTUATION & STYLE	\$79
MARK OF THE UNICORN THE FINAL WORD	\$189
COMPUIVIEW VEDIT/VEDIT PLUS	\$115/\$169
COMPUIVIEW VEDIT PLUS. V-PRINT & SPELL	\$298
COMPUIVIEW V-SPELL CP/M 80 8" & PC DOS	\$95

Language And Tools

BD SOFTWARE "C" Compiler 8" SS SD 8 BIT	\$95
BORLAND PC TURBO PASCAL 3.0	\$44
BORLAND PC TURBO PASCAL 3.0 W/ 8087	\$70
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS C-86 "C" Compiler	\$299
DIGITAL RESEARCH Most Products	36% OFF
ITHACA PASCAL Z CP/M80 8"	\$285
LATTICE "C" Compiler	\$299
MICROSOFT Complete Line	32% OFF
SUPERSOFT FORTRAN PC/MSDOS	\$199
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPLETE LINE	36% OFF
AMERICAN TRAINING INT'L TUTORIALS	36% OFF
BORLAND PC SIDEKICK (Unprotected)	\$54
BORLAND PC SUPERKEY (Unprotected)	\$41
BORLAND PC TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	\$35
BORLAND PC TURBO TOOLBOX	\$35
BORLAND PC TURBO TUTOR	\$22
FOX & GELLER QUICKCODE For dBASE 2	\$187
FOX & GELLER dGRAPH For dBASE 2	\$187
FOX & GELLER dUTIL For dBASE 2	\$63
FOX & GELLER QUICK SCREEN For dBASE 2	\$94
FOX & GELLER PC GRAFX BUS. GRAPHICS	\$159
FOX & GELLER PC QUICKREPORT III	\$187

Data Bases & Spreadsheets

ASHTON-TATE ALL PRODUCTS	32% OFF
DATAFLEX FILE/RECORD Locking Multi-User	CALL
MDBS Knowledgeman CP/M86 8"	\$295
MICROPRO REPORT STAR	\$119
MICROPRO INFO STAR/16 Bit	\$239
MICRORIM R: BASE 5000	\$439
PFS FILE / REPORT	CALL
SORCIM Supercalc-3 Better Than 1-2-3!!!	\$195

Communications Programs

MICROSTUF CROSS TALK XVI	\$125
MYCROFT LABS MITE / MITE PLUS	\$135/\$150
WOOLF MOVE-IT PC-PC Communications	\$95

Modems

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Hayes Compatible w/ Built-In PWR Supply-RS232 Stand Alone Unit	\$289
OPTIONS FOR PROMODEM 1200 ARE:	
COMMUNICATIONS PROG. OFFER 2K-512K	\$99
512K RAM for Communications Buffer	\$49
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY	\$75
PROMETHEUS 1200A Apple II, IIe Card w/Terminal Software in ROM	\$279
PROMETHEUS 300C Apple IIC Piggy Back	\$139
PROMETHEUS 1200B For PC'S with Procom	\$249
PROMETHEUS 1200M Stand Alone MAC Modem with Cable and Communications Software	\$348
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 RS-232	\$439
HAYES SMART MODEM 2400 Universal	\$659
U.S. ROBOTICS PASSWORD 1200	\$209
U.S. ROBOTICS AUTO DIAL 212A	\$309
U.S. ROBOTICS PC/XT MODEM with TELPAC	\$199
U.S. ROBOTICS PC MULTI-MODEM with Clk-Cal.	\$395
Batt. Back-up, PRT Port, 256K RAM Telpac	\$395
U.S. ROBOTICS MULTILING/COURIER 2400	\$435

Hobby Corner

SOLD "AS IS" WITH NO RETURNS	
AMPRO "LITTLE BOARD" (The Original)	\$259
APPLE II INTEGER BASIC CARD	\$59
CROMEMCO ZPU	\$149
DRI GSX-80	\$39
DRI PASCAL/MT+	\$175
ELECTROLOGICS QUASI-DISK 2/4Mb CP/M80 RAM DISK with Battery Back-Up	\$1,695/\$3,095
HEURISTICS SPEECH LAB For Speech Recognition	\$95
IMSAI PIO-6 Kit 2 Sets of 24 PROG. I/O Lines	\$149
IMSAI MIO KIT (Assembled) 2 PAR & 1 SER	\$69
MICROPRO CalcStar 1.20 8" CP/M	\$79
MICROPRO SuperSort 1.60 8" CP/M	\$140
MORROW DJDMA-3A with Software	\$195
MORROW HDCA-3 8 or 14" SA4008 H.D.C.	\$195
MORROW MPZ80 REV. 2 w/ Documentation	\$195
NORTH STAR FLOATING POINT BOARD	\$169
NOVATION SMART CAT 212	\$239
PARA DYNAMICS 2508D Like 3510 w/ 8 Slots	\$395
PRAGMATIC DESIGNS PD20MS 8" FUJITSU 20Mb H.D. Subsystem For CompuPro System	\$2,495
PROTEUS ENGINEERING "WRITE" W.P. CP/M 8"	\$550
S.D.S. MPU 100 Z80 CPU Kit	\$89
S.D.S. E-PROM BOARD #27007 Kit	\$49
SMS STATIC RAM 64K For N.S. Horiz., Etc.	\$149
TEI TFD-O Cabinet For 3 STD 5 1/4" FLY DRVS.	\$195

PLEASE NOTE: We Now Accept AMERICAN EXPRESS... Add 5% To The Cash Prepaid Price

All merchandise new. Advertised prices are cash prepaid only. MC, Visa & P.O.'s from qualified firms - add 3%. Wires, COD's (\$5 min. fee) with Cashiers Check, MO & APO's accepted. Shipping: minimum \$4 first 3 lbs. Tax: AZ RES ONLY add 6% sales tax. All returns subject to 20% restocking fee or credit towards future purchases. Retail prices slightly higher. All prices subject to change without notice.



TOLL FREE

800-854-8230

CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY

- Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability. • Supply limited on certain items.
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.

CORPORATE BUYERS

CALL
BARRY

MAJOR BRAND PRICE BREAKTHRU



PROVEN
SUPERIOR
TO IBM XT™

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

At these prices you would expect a Taiwan clone. We are offering the best IBM PC/XT® compatible available in the market today. Compare the features and you won't believe the price!

ADVANCED PC/XT

NEW LOW PRICE! **\$750⁰⁰** BASE PRICE

ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp. See for yourself why these customers prefer the Advanced XT over the IBM XT.

(Photo of System 6)

BASE PRICE INCLUDES:

- (1) 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard (256K chips)
- On Board Serial Port - FREE
- On Board Parallel Port - FREE
- On Board LCD Display Port - FREE
- On Board RGB Output - FREE
- On Board Video Comp. Out - FREE
- Keyboard Output Port
- (3) Expansion Slots
- Quiet 100 Watt Power Supply
- Ergonomic Design & Packaging
- VLSI Circuit Design
- 90 Day Warranty
- UL Approved/FCC Approved

SYSTEM 1	CPU w/(2) Floppies, Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Software & Grn Mon w/Tilt Swiv Base.	\$1150.00
SYSTEM 2	Same as System 1 with RGB Color Monitor and Tilt Swivel Base	\$1399.00
SYSTEM 3	CPU w/(1) Floppy, 10Mb Hard Disk, Controller, Keyboard, Mouse and Mouse Software	\$1399.00
SYSTEM 4	Same as System 3 with 20Mb	\$1699.00
SYSTEM 5	CPU w/(1) Floppy, 10Mb HD, Contr'l, Keyboard, Mouse w/Software & Grn Mon w/Tilt Swiv Base	\$1549.00
SYSTEM 6	Same as System 5 with RGB Color Monitor and Tilt & Swivel base	\$1799.00
SYSTEM 7	CPU w/(1) Floppy, 20Mb HD, Contr'l, Keyboard Mouse w/Software & Grn Mon w/Tilt & Swiv Base	\$1849.00
SYSTEM 8	Same as System 7 with RGB Color Monitor and Tilt and Swivel Base	\$2099.00

UNBUNDLED ADVANCED PC/XT COMPONENT PRICING (ACP recommends using all Advanced Components in upgrading your PC)

- CPU Base Unit \$750.00
- Keyboard w/Mouse & Software 149.95
- RGB Color Mon w/Tilt Swiv Base 395.00
- Grn Comp. Mon w/Tilt Swiv Base 199.00
- LCD 80 x 25 Display 299.00
- Green Monochrome Monitor 149.00
- Hi-res Text Mono Card 149.00
- 256K Upgrade (Installed) 59.95
- 8087-2 Co-processor 129.95
- 1200 Baud Modem Short Card, Hayes Compatible w/Software \$179.95
- 6 Slot Expansion Chassis 399.00
- 10Mb (gray) Upgrade w/Contr'l 399.00
- 20Mb (gray) Upgrade w/Contr'l 599.00
- 360K (gray) DS/DD Floppy Disk 129.00
- PC DOS 2.1 65.00
- PC Works 1.15 (Touchstone) Regular \$195. 49.95
- GW Basic \$75.00
- GEM by Digital Research 29.95
- Maintenance Manual 50.00
- Technical Reference Manual 50.00

SYSTEM SPECIALS

- Sys 5 w/Diablo 620 Serial \$1849.00
- Sys 6 w/Diablo 620 Serial 2099.00

DIABLO 620 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER



The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000's. You can have a spare at this price.

- 620 Serial List 1495 ACP **\$395.00**
- 620 API List 1695 ACP **445.00**
- 620 D36 List 1695 ACP **495.00**
- F-21 Sheet Feeder List 895 ACP **249.00**
- 620 Tractor List 395 ACP **99.00**
- Cable ACP **29.00**
- Serial to Par. 16K Buffer ACP **125.00**

IBM PC/XT® of IBM



10 Mb Upgrade **\$399** 20 Mb Upgrade **\$599**
(1 Year Warranty)

	Qty. 1	Qty. 6
SA712 10 Mb	\$229	\$219
ST225 20 Mb	\$369	\$349
Western Digital Cont	\$195	\$175

PC UPGRADE SPECIAL

\$7⁹⁵ SET OF (9) 64K RAMS

\$26⁹⁵ SET OF (9) 256K RAMS

\$5.95 4128 PIGGYBACK RAM

1200 Baud Hayes™ Comp. Modem Short Card by U.S. Robotics with Telpac I Software.

List \$499 ACP **\$179.00**
Buy (6) **\$159.00**

20Mb Tape Back-up



Archive, #1 in tape back-up technology. High speed 20Mb back-up for only

\$899.00

External Box w/Power Supply

Great for adding Hard Disk to your PC. Same as photo **\$179.00**

DOT-MATRIX BLOW OUT

DIABLO/HONEYWELL

- P-11 100cps, parallel **\$129.95**
- S-11 100cps, serial **139.95**
- P-31 100cps, par, wide **249.95**
- S-31 100cps, ser, wide **269.95**
- P-32 150cps, par, NLQ **299.95**

CANNON/USA

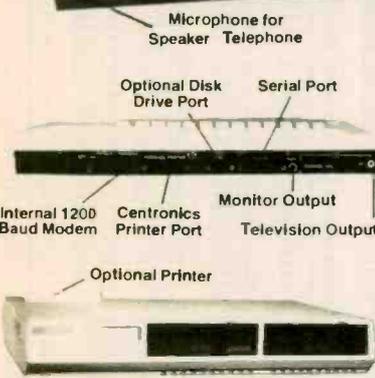
- PW-1080A 165cps, parallel **\$169.95**
- PW-1156A 165cps, par, wide **199.95**

Advanced Computer

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

XEROX ^{\$2995} \$299 SUNRISE COMPUTER



The Xerox Sunrise 1810 is by far the best value we have ever seen in a micro computer. This is a self contained battery and AC operated portable. The Sunrise was originally priced at \$2995. Xerox has since elected to drop the computer from their product list. California Digital has purchased all the remaining inventory and is making the unit available at a fraction of its original cost. This portable features a built in 80 column liquid crystal display, 64K of memory along with both RF monitor and television outputs. The internal 300/1200 baud modem includes an auto dial telephone assembly. The units has both centronics parallel and a serial port programmable to 19,200 baud. The self contained micro cassette is capable of capturing data from the keyboard as well as doubling as a recorder for dictating messages. An optional dual floppy disk drive module, pictured above, is available for only \$219. Also available, for \$59 is an 80 column printer that mounts in the drive module. The Sunrise features a CP/M operating system which allows the operator to use any CP/M program in Xerox 5 1/4" disk format and over 5000 CP/M programs available in public domain. We have available a 15 minute tape on the Sunrise Computer. The tape is in VHS format and was produced by Xerox to promote the computer. California Digital is offer the promotional tape at \$15. This will be applied towards purchase price of the Sunrise 1810.



Eclipse \$179

DATA PRODUCTS
1200 Baud • Hayes Compatible
 The Eclipse 1200 is the best value we have ever offered in a fully Hayes Compatible modem. The unit incorporates status lamps, speaker, auto dial and many more features into this compact package. California Digital is so confident of your complete satisfaction that we will allow the return of the Eclipse 1200 and apply the full credit towards the purchase price of any other modem.

IBM SUPPORT PRODUCTS

MEMORY & SPECIALTY BOARDS	
Twis-Winchester, floppy and streamer tape	299
AST Six Pack 64K, serial, par1, clock/cal.	229
AST Six Pack as above but 384k/Byte of mem.	239
AST Advantage 128K	419
AST I/O plus clock/cal., serial & game port	129
Quadram Quadboard II, 64K memory	279
Quadram QuadLink/Apple files	379
Persyst Time Spectrum card, 64K	239
OrigGraphics. Multifunction	219
Titan Tech. PC/Accelerator	499
Hexace RAM card 576K/byte	199
Hexace multifunction	119
GRAPHIC CARDS	
Hercules Color Card	179
Persyst 808 Board super hi-res color.	319
Hexace half slot video card	119
Peacock Color Card, composi/RGB, printer	329
California Comp. SuperVision graphics	379
INTERNAL MODEMS	
Modtech UltraLink 1200, 202 half duplex	99
Anchor Auto. Signalman Mk6. 300 baud.	49
Prometheus 1200B internal	279
HARDWARE	
Tallgrass 60 meg. tape back-up	1459
Kraft IBM JoyStick	35
Microsoft Mouse, serial & paintbrush	145
Mouse Systems PC Mouse	145
8087 co-processor	119
Keytronics 5151 IBM keyboard	199
Belkin A/B switch, par1 or serial	59
SOFTWARE	
MicroPro WordStar word processing	179
Ashton Tale Framework, spreadsheet+	395
Ashton Tale D/Basic III, Data Base Manager	395
Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet & more	299
Symphony by Lotus development	419
Redwood Dev. Jr. CAD, plotter	59

1200 BAUD MODEMS \$159 UltraLink 1200



The Universal Data 212A is manufactured for the mini-computer market. This modem is both 300 and 1200 baud auto answer. An industrial quality modem originally priced at \$595. NOT Hayes compatible.

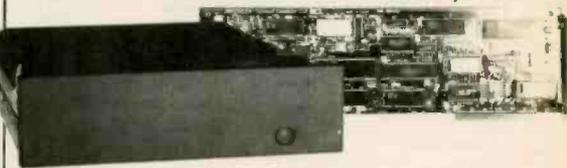


The Team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 1200 baud modem at the price of a 300 baud modem.



The UltraLink is a 1200 baud HALF DUPLEX bell 202 compatible internal modem card for the IBM/PC. This unit operates full duplex at 300 baud. The UltraLink adds a voice/data demension to your PC. Manufacturers original suggested price on this modem is \$795. California Digital's price is only \$99.

Shugart \$239 10 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK DRIVE



Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives		each two+	
SHUGART SA712 10 M. Ht.	259	239	
SEAGATE ST506 6.7 Meg.	139	129	
SEAGATE 225 20 Meg. 1/2 Ht.	389	359	
SEAGATE 4026 26 M. 35mS.	859	829	
SEAGATE 4051 51 M. 35mS.	1095	1059	
FUJITSU 2242 55 M. 35mS.	1799	1729	
FUJITSU 2243 86 M. 35mS.	2295	2219	
ROOIME R0-204E 27 Meg.	759	729	
ROOIME R0-203E 40 Meg.	995	959	
ROOIME R0-204E 53 Meg.	1259	1195	
CONTROL DATA 94155-86 M.	1829	1779	
MAXTOR XT1140 140 Meg.	3379	3295	
HONEYWELL 85M. 27 mS.	1795	1695	
TOSHIBA MK5670 M. 30mS.	1789	1729	
TANON 502 10 Meg.	419	379	

MODEMS

Eclipse 1200 100% Hayes, with status lamps	ECP-1200	179.00
Universal Data 2121 P. 1200 duplex, line powered	UDS-2121 P	139.00
Universal Data 103JLP, line powered, auto answer.	UDS-103JLP	29.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 baud only, auto dial	HS-1200B	199.00
Hayes Smartmodem, time & date	HS-1200B	199.00
Hayes Chronograph, time & date	HS-CHR232	199.00
Penn 300/1200 industrial quality	PEN-12AD	395.00
Team 1200 Hayes Compatible, 300/1200 baud	TEM-SM1200	199.00
UltraLink 1200 data and voice on same line.	UTL-1200A	99.00
CTS 212AH 1200 baud, auto dial	CTS-212AH	219.00
Terminal software for CTS 212AH	CTS-212SFT	35.00
Prometheus 1200 super features	PRM-P1200	319.00
Prometheus 1200B internal PC	PRM-P1200B	279.00
Signalman Mark 12, 1200 baud, Hayes compatible.	SGL-MK12	239.00
Signalman Mark VI, 300 baud internal PC	SGL-MK6	49.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 baud, auto dial	HYS-212AO	389.00
Hayes 1200B for use with the IBM/PC, 1200 baud.	HYS-1200B	369.00
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud only, auto dial	HYS-103AD	199.00
Hayes Chronograph, time & date	HYS-CHR232	199.00
Penn 300/1200 industrial quality	PEN-12AD	395.00

SIGNALMAN 300 BAUD MARK VI \$49



The Anchor Automation Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC. This modem supports auto answer and auto dial capabilities. Other features include telephone number storage, send / receive text files, single key-stroke dialing along with many other functions provided on disk. The Mark VI was originally priced at over \$300.

- Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC
- FALCON FT-HOC half card 189
- XEBEC 1220 with floppy controller 269
- NATIONAL COMPUTER 5004 159
- OTC 5150BX 159
- OMTI 5510 half card 189
- ADAPTEC 2010A software install 189
- WESTERN DIGITAL WO/1002 189
- SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers
- XEBEC 1410A 5 1/4" foot print 239
- OMTI 20L 119
- Winchester Accessories
- Installation Kit with manual 10
- Winchester enclosure and supply 139
- Qual 20/34 cable set 25
- Switching power supply 49

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

LETTER QUALITY F-10 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

\$429

Quantity Two

Single price \$499. But if you have already purchased an F-10 printer from California Digital, we will honor the \$429 price on the second printer.



The TEC F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to a reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is "extremely" similar to C.Itoh's F-10/40 Starwriter printer. Legal counsel for the C.Itoh Company have advised us that we should refrain from referring to the TEC printer as a Starwriter. This 40 character per second printer auto installs with Wordstar and Perfect Writer. Features extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity. Industry standard Centronics interface provides instant compatibility with

all computers equipped with a parallel printer port. The TEC F-10 accepts paper up to 15 inches in width. These printers were originally priced to sell at over \$1400. Through a special arrangement California Digital has purchase these units from a major computer manufacturer and is offering these printers at a fraction of their original cost. Options available include sheetfeeder, tractor feed, buffered memory and an assortment of printer cables for a variety of computers.

5 1/4" DISK DRIVE SALE \$89

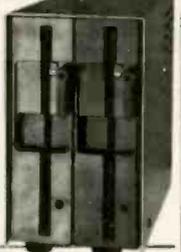
Quantity Two
Your Choice any 48 or 96 TPI drive
SHUGART • TEAC • QUME
MITSUBISHI • MATSUSHITA



	One	Two	Ten
TEAC FD55B half height	99	89	89
TEAC FD55F 96 TPI, half ht.	99	89	89
TEAC FD55FG for IBM AT	189	179	175
SHUGART SA455 Half Height	99	89	89
SHUGART SA465 1/2 Ht. 96TPI	99	89	89
TANDON 100-2 full height	129	125	119
MITSUBISHI 4851 half height	99	89	89
MITSUBISHI 4853 96/TPI 1/2 Ht.	99	89	89
MITSUBISHI 4854 8" elec.	295	285	275
QUME 142 half height	99	89	89
Switching power supply			49
Installation Kit with manual			10
Dual enclosure for 5 1/4" drives			59
34 pin edge connectors			5
Scotch head cleaning kit			19
Flip & File Storage tubs			15

DUAL SHUGART SUBSYSTEM \$239

The dual Shugart subsystem features two SA465 (96 tpi) 5 1/4" double sided disk drives. Also supplied within the subsystem is 50 watt power supply and a shielded signal cable.



Uninterruptable Power Supply \$239

If you loosing data due to "dirty" power and power failure, this uninterruptable supply is the ideal solution. The UPS supplies 250 watts of clean power, free from RFI and EMI noise. The unit will support an IBM/XT system and color monitor upto 12 minutes after power failure. Enough time to complete your program and come to a soft landing. The UPS can be sustained for additional hours by connecting to a 12 volt car battery. This is an inexpensive solution to a very costly problem.



PLOTTER \$219

The Comrex Comscriber I is the ideal solution to make short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation. Many ready to run programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Visi-on and Apple business graphics already support this plotter. The Comscriber I features programmable paper sizes up to 8 1/2" by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 0.004" step size. Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Comscriber I immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers. The Comscriber I is manufactured for Comrex by the Enter Computer Corporation. The plotter is marketed by Heath Kit and also sold under Enter's own "Sweet P" Label. This is your opportunity to purchase a plotter which was originally priced at \$795 for only \$219. Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, a multicolor pen assortment and a variety of paper and transparency material.



Quick-Link 300 \$59

The Quick-Link 300 gives you an instant link to any dial up data base. Such as Dow Jones, Western Union or the Source. The Quick-Link has four user programmable log-on keys, allowing the operator, with only one key stroke, to dial the data base, log-in and give the password. All this information is permanently stored in non-volatile RAM. Features include video output to television or monitor, auto dial, auto-log, full sized keyboard, 300 baud modem and 1200 baud auxiliary printer port. All this is available for only \$59.



NEC RGB COLOR MONITOR \$219

The NEC JC-1401D is a 13" medium/high resolution RGB monitor suitable for use with the Sanyo MBC-550/555 or the IBM/PC. The monitor features a resolution of 400 dots by 240 lines. Colors available are Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, Black and White. The NEC monitor carries the Litton Monitor label and was originally scheduled for use in their "Office of the Future" equipment. A change in Motorola's marketing strategy has made these units excess inventory which were sold to California Digital. We are offering these "new" RGB monitors at a fraction of their original cost! Sanyo compatible NEC-1401/S; IBM/PC Computer compatible NEC-1401/PC.



DRAGON \$99

Compatible with most Radio Shack Color Computer software. The world famous Dragon computer is now available in the United States. Manufactured by the Tano Corp. under license of the British Broadcasting Company. The Dragon comes complete with 64K Byte of memory, serial modem port along with a Centronics printer interface. This unique microcomputer features Motorola's advanced 6809E microprocessor and comes standard with Microsoft Color Basic, data base manager, and a complete word processing package. The computer outputs color composite video along with R.F. video that allows the unit to be used in conjunction with any color television. This is the ideal low cost computer to be used with any dial up information system such as the Source, EasyLink or any other time share service.



QUME \$149

Eight Inch Single Sided Drives
QUME 841 single side 159 149 call
SHUGART 801R 359 359 354
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 119 115 109

Eight Inch Double Sided Drives
QUME 842 "QUME TRACK 8" 189 179 call
SHUGART SA851R 495 485 475
OLIVETTI double sided 189 179 159
REMEX RFD-4000 179 169 159
MITSUBISHI M2896-63 1/2 Ht. 459 449 409
Dual 8" enclosure with power and fan 259
Switching power supply 89
Installation kit with manual 10



PRINTERS

MATRIX PRINTERS		
Star Gemini SG10 120 char/sec	STR-SG10	239.00
Star Gemini SG15 100 char/sec 15" paper	STR-SG15	389.00
Star Gemini Delta 10 160 Char/sec	STR-D10	359.00
Citizen MSP10FT 160 char/sec	CIT-MSP10	289.00
Toshiba P1351 192 char/sec letter quality	TOS-1351	1495.00
Okidata 182A serial & parallel 9" paper	OKI-182A	257.00
Okidata 182A parallel interface, 160 char/sec	OKI-182A	345.00
Okidata 84P parallel 15" paper	OKI-84P	179.00
Epson LX-80 10" 120 Char/sec	EPSP-LX80	239.00
Epson FX80PT 10" 160 char/sec with graphics	EPSP-FX80	369.00
Epson RX100+ 15" with Graphics	EPSP-RX100	389.00
Epson FX100PT 15" 160 char/sec with graphics	EPSP-FX100	489.00
Epson LX1500 15" correspondence quality	EPSP-LX1500	899.00
Epson JX80 Color printer	EPSP-JX80	519.00
Premier 8510 parallel 9" paper	PRO-8510P	329.00
Daliprinters B-600-3, band printer 600 LPM	DPS-8600	685.00
Printronics P300 high speed printer 300 lines per minute	PTX-P300	395.00
Printronics P500 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute	PTX-P500	579.00
WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS		
Stanerter F10 parallel 40 char/sec	PRO-F10P	499.00
NEC8810 55 char/sec/cond. serial interface	NEC-8810	1659.00
NEC8830 55 char/sec, par1 interface	NEC-8830	1659.00
NEC3550 popular printer designed for the IBM/PC	NEC-3550	1599.00
NEC2050 designed for IBM PC 20 char/sec, par1	NEC-2050	689.00
Silver Reed EXP500 14 char/sec, par1 interface	SRD-EXP500	319.00
Silver Reed EXP500 17 Char/sec, par1 interface	SRD-EXP500	429.00
Diablo 630 40 char/sec serial	DBL-630	1569.00
Diablo 620, proportional spacing, horiz & vert tab 20 cps	DBL-620	769.00
Jul 6100, 18 char/sec	JUL-6100	399.00
Jul 6300, 40 char/sec	JUL-6300	699.00
Comrex CR2, 5k buffer, proportional spacing, par1	CRX-CR2P	399.00

Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00, each additional pound \$.50.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. • COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.



HARD DISK DRIVE SALE!



JADE 1200 External Baud Modem \$17995

LIST	JADE
JADE 1200 Baud External	349 179.95
JADE 2400 Baud External	699 499.95
JADE 1200B Internal	349 179.95

HAYES Smartmodem 2400	899 629.95
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	699 389.95
HAYES 1200B w/o Smartcom II	539 339.95
HAYES 1200B for IBM PC	599 359.95
HAYES Smartmodem 300	289 169.95
HAYES Micromodem IIc	299 169.95
HAYES Smartmodem IIc Modem Cable	399 169.95
	35 24.35

ProModem 300c for Apple IIc	199 149.95
ProModem 1200B for IBM PC	399 289.95
ProModem 1200 RS-232	499 299.95
ProModem 1200A for Apple	449 349.95
ProModem 1200 for Macintosh	495 349.95
Alpha/num Display Option	99 179.95
Options Processor	99 179.95
64K Mem Expansion for Above Modem Cable	99 19.95
	35 24.95

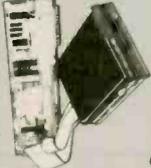
8087-3	119.95 80287
8087-2	129.95

High Speed APU Chips

KEYTRONICS

LIST	JADE
KB5150 Improved IBM Keyboard	209 159.95
KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard	299 199.95
KB5153T Touch Pad	399 299.95

10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk System FOR YOUR IBM PC \$38995



Complete with controller card, data cable, and mounting hardware, totally PC/XT compatible. For external model (cabinet & power supply)—add \$199.

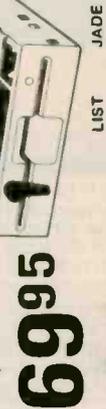
LIST	JADE
10 MB Internal 1/2 High	990 389.95
20 MB Internal 1/2 High	1550 489.95
20 MB for AT, 60-80 ms	999 399.95
20 MB Hi-Speed for AT	1250 699.95
30 MB Hi-Speed for AT	1550 899.95
10 MB Tape Back-up	699 399.95

64K RAM Chip Upgrade Kits \$999

High speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE parity (error detection) and one year warranty. We ship thousands of these kits to satisfied customers every week.

LIST	JADE
128K RAM Chip Kit for AT	395 99.95
256K RAM Chip Kit	99 39.95

360K Disk Drive



LIST	JADE
TANDON 100-2, DS, DD	299 119.95
TEAC 55F, DS, DD	299 99.95
TEAC 55F, DS, OD 720K	299 99.95

Why pay \$1149 for a C.Itoh **STARWRITER™ F-10** When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel from the same manufacturer is only **\$39995**

AS	EACH
LOW	499
AS	2-5 429
	5 or more 399



Bi-directional deluxe tractor 249 \$14995
Automatic cut sheet feeder 449 \$24995

*StarWriter is a Trademark of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

135/150 WATT
Drop-in replacement **POWER SUPPLY**
For your IBM PC

LIST	JADE
135 Watt	199 \$9595
150 Watt	249 \$11595

High Resolution Video Monitors

LIST	JADE
Amdex 300G	179 139.95
Amdex 300A	199 149.95
Amdex 310A	230 179.95
PGS MAX-12 E 720 x 350	269 179.95
PGS HX-12 640 x 240	699 449.95
PGS HX-12 E 690 x 350	785 549.95
Taxan 640 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	799 599.95
JADE Hi-Res TTL Monochrome 750 x 350 w/free tilt & swirl, green/amber	229 149.95

HIGH RESOLUTION 640 x 260, .38 Dot Pitch TAXAN 415 RGB COLOR MONITOR \$289

Originally manufactured for Acorn Computer. LIST PRICE \$699 IBM cable—\$1495

Expand Your IBM PC, IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT

AST BOARDS ON SALE!

LIST	JADE
AST Six Pak Plus 64K	395 249.95
AST Six Pak Plus 384K	945 299.95
AST Rampage 256K	495 379.95
AST Rampage 2 MB	1995 679.95
AST Advantage-AT 128K	595 399.95
AST Advantage-AT 3 MB	4145 999.95
IRMA 3270 Board	1195 988.95

TALLTREE JRAM-2/JRAM-3

0K JRAM-2	17995
1 MB JRAM-2	39995
2 MB JRAM-2	59995
256K JRAM-3	32995
1 MB JRAM-3	49995
2 MB JRAM-3	62995

INTEL/LOTUS ABOVE BOARD

For Your IBM PC	For IBM PC-AT
64K	34995 52995
256K	39995 62995
512K	44995 72995
1 MB	54995 92995
2 MB	74995 1159995

Multifunction Card \$14995 For Your IBM PC

Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, game port, clock/calendar, RAM disk/printer buffer software package.

	LIST	JADE
0K JADE 7 Pak Plus	\$299	\$149.95
384K JADE 7 Pak Plus	\$649	\$199.95

IBM Video Boards

	LIST	JADE
Hercules Color Graphics	\$245	\$189.95
JADE Color Graphics	\$199	\$99.95
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	\$499	\$339.95
JADE Monochrome Graphics	\$299	\$139.95
JADE Color w/Par & Serial	\$299	\$199.95
Tecmar Graphics Master	\$699	\$499.95
Everex Edge	\$399	\$299.95
Paradise Graphics Card	\$395	\$319.95

Printers

EPSON FX-85 & FX-185, OKIDATA 192 & 193, C. ITOH, CITIZEN, STAR

PRICED TOO LOW TO PUBLISH!

Call Us Toll Free For The Best Deal In The Country!

ISO-BAR

These industrial quality ISO-BARS contain surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters plus a 15 amp circuit breaker.

	LIST	JADE
6 Socket, 1 Filter ISO-BAR	\$69	\$44.95
4 Socket, 2 Filter ISO-BAR	\$89	\$59.95
8 Socket, 4 Filter ISO-BAR	\$99	\$69.95

Back-Up Power Supply

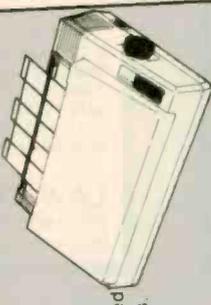
Emergency back-up power to save your computer system. A must for every computer system.

	LIST	JADE
200 Watt UPS	\$359	\$269.95
425 Watt UPS	\$539	\$449.95
1000 Watt UPS	\$1179	\$969.95

FREE PC Paintbrush With MOUSE

	LIST	JADE
Microsoft Mouse	\$199	\$139.95
PC Mouse	\$195	\$139.95

STAR GEMINI 10-X



120 cps. Friction & Adjustable Tractor Feed w/Limited Quantity.

\$17995

MICROFAZER Buffers

Expandable to 64K (Parallel model expands to 512K)

	LIST	JADE
8K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$169	\$139.95
64K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$225	\$164.95
128K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$445	\$269.95

Your choice, serial in/serial out, parallel in/serial out, serial in/parallel out.

	LIST	JADE
8K	\$199	\$169.95
64K	\$260	\$199.95

Microbuffers

Parallel or serial for printers and modems. Expands to 256K.

	LIST	JADE
32K Microbuffer	\$299	\$229.95
64K Microbuffer	\$349	\$249.95
64K Add-on Board	\$179	\$149.95

JADE XPC IBM PC



- 640K of RAM
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

- 256K of RAM
- 63 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Expansion Slots
- IBM Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

256K of RAM, Two 360K Disk Drives & Disk Controller

\$995

OPTION #3

640 K of RAM
10 Mb of Hard Disk
One 360K Drive
130 Watts of Power
Parallel & Serial Ports
Color Card
Taxan RGB Monitor

OPTION #1

256K PC/640K XPC
Two 360K Drives
Monochrome graphics card
Amdek 310A

OPTION #2

256K PC/640K XPC
Two 360K Drives
Color Graphics Card
Taxan RGB Monitor

IBM PC — \$2995
JADE XPC \$1995

IBM PC — \$2395
JADE XPC \$1395

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- Mono-Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Amdek 310A

\$2895

IBM PC-AT

- 512K RAM
- 20 Mb 60 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS-232C Port
- Color Graphics Card
- Taxan Hi-Res Color Monitor

\$4595



Continental U.S.A.
(800)421-5500
Inside California
(800)262-1710
Los Angeles Area
(213)973-7707

**PLACE
ORDERS
TOLL
FREE!**

JADE COMPUTER

We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00. California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. Minimum charge \$3.00.

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave, Box 5046
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046

5 1/4" BASF FLEXYDISKS

	10-90	100+
SS / DD Soft	\$.92 ea.	\$.89 ea.
DS / DD Soft	\$1.02 ea.	\$.99 ea.
High Density (IBM - AT)	\$2.59 ea.	\$2.49 ea.
3.5 / SS Micro	\$2.10 ea.	\$2.05 ea.

In Stock — Immediate Shipment.
Mastercard, VISA, Check or Money Order.
Add \$3.00 shipping charges per each 100 or part.
Add \$2.50 additional for C.O.D. shipments.
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Data Exchange
Dept. B, P.O. Box 993
178 Route 206 South
Somerville, N.J. 08876
(201) 874-5050

Inquiry 394

EPROM PROGRAMMER



APROTEK 1000 ONLY
\$265.00

COMPLETE WITH PERSONALITY MODULE

117 VOLT AC POWER-RS232
-8 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST
ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY

Comes complete with a CPM, IBM-PC or Apple Driver Program on Disc.

Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin devices: 2716 series through 27256, 25xx series, 68764 plus others. Please Specify Personality Module desired with order. Additional Personality Modules only \$15.00 ea. **Full 1 year warranty.**

TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-962-5800 OR WRITE
APROTEK
1071 A AVENIDA ACASO Add
CAMARILLO, CA 93010 \$4.00 Shipping USA
Info: (805) 987 2454 VISA or MC Add 3%

Inquiry 24

AMX

8080
280
6809

8086
8088
Now
68000

Real-Time Multitasking Executive

- No royalties
- Source code included
- Fault free operation
- Ideal for process control
- Timing control provided
- Low interrupt overhead
- Inter-task messages

- Language Interfaces: C, Pascal, PL/M, Fortran
- DOS File Access: CP/M-80, IBM PC DOS

Options:

- Resource Manager
- Buffer Manager
- Integer Math Library

AMX for 8080 \$ 800 US
8086 950
6809 950
68000 1600
Manual (specify processor) 75

KADAK Products Ltd. (604) 734-2796
206-1847 W Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., Canada Telex: 04-55670 V6J 1Y5

Inquiry 190

ChinaStar® II CHINESE WORD PROCESSOR

中文文書處理

\$99.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, portable or compatible with 256 K RAM
- Multilingual
- 21,000 Traditional or 11,000 Simplified Chinese characters
- Traditional/Simplified file translation program
- Multiple input methods

JHL RESEARCH, INC.
2552 W. Woodland Dr., Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 827-7420 Telex: 350481 IBC

Inquiry 186

M68000 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



On board 6-10 MHz CPU, 20K RAM, 32K EPROM, two RS-232, 16-bit port, 5-counter/timers expandable via Memory/FDC Board.

M68K CPU (bare board)	\$ 89.95
M68K CPU A&T (6MHz)	\$495.00
MD512K Memory/FDC (bare board)	\$ 89.95
MD512K Memory/FDC (128K)	\$495.00
FDC/Hard Disk Interface option	\$150.00
M68KE Enclosure w/ power supply	\$249.00
M68K Monitor EPROM's	\$ 95.00
M68K Macro Cross Assembler	\$195.00
4XFORTH OS w/ assembler, editor	\$295.00
CP/M 68K OS w/ "C" compiler	\$395.00

EMS Educational Microcomputer Systems P.O. Box 16115 Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 854-8545

Inquiry 119

15-BIT A/D CONVERTER FOR IBM® PC

+/-5 VOLT INPUT RANGE, FULLY DIFFERENTIAL
0.025% ACCURACY, 4 CHANNELS
7 SAMPLES/SECOND \$265
6-CHANNEL THERMOCOUPLE THERMOMETER FULLY DIFFERENTIAL \$175
64-CHANNEL DATA LOGGING SOFTWARE VOLTAGE, CURRENT OR THERMOCOUPLES 16-CHANNEL STRIP CHART INCLUDED POWERFUL AND EASY TO USE \$150

FOR APPLE II®

BROAD LINE OF DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL PRODUCTS INCLUDING:
8-, 12-, AND 13-BIT A/D CONVERTERS
SAMPLING RATES UP TO 111,000/SECOND
THERMOMETRY, DIGITAL I/O
DATA LOGGING SOFTWARE
CUSTOM HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
REASONABLE PRICES

LAWSON LABS, INC.
5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912 406-387-5355

Inquiry 204

PC/XT USERS!

- COGTREE Utilities by Cogitate \$129.95
- LYNX by Norton-Lamber \$199.95
- DATAFLEX by Data Access...Varies
- RMICOBOL by Ryan McFarland...Varies
- Universe by Omnitrend \$ 98.50
- Blue MacI by Cogitate \$599.00
- CadPower+ by Trilux \$995.00
- Softtext Teaching Aids \$ 95.00
- PrintSet by Cogitate \$ 79.95
- CogITAPE by Cogitate CALLII
- Anti-Static Products...Varies
- Uninterruptible Power Backups...Varies
- TeleVideo Software CALLII

COGITATE
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex 386581

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Inquiry 63

ICs and Disk Drives

- 84K / 128K / 258K D-RAMs at LDW PRICES
- TEAC FD-558V DSDD Disk Drives \$89.00 each or \$82.00 each for box of 10 [w/one year factory warranty!]
- V-20/V-30 TURBO CHARGER * HIGH SPEED—Up to 40% increase! * CMOS—Uses 85% less power! * REPLACES slow 8088 CPU * LOW COST!
- MEMORY BOARDS * IBM SUPERBOARD w/0K \$125.00 * IBM MEM512 w/0K \$ 95.00 * JRAM-2 w/0K \$148.00 * Expandable 2MB w/0K \$148.00
- E-PROM, 8-RAM, 8087, and 80287s are IN STOCK CALL US FOR DETAILS!

WARRANTY: All ICs are guaranteed for 180 days from the invoice date on defective items. We will replace them free of charge.

ExcelTec Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 2205 Silver Spring, MD 20902
1015 Gayley Ave. #422, Los Angeles, CA 90024

West Coast (213) 208-6942 East Coast (301) 933-3523
FAX: (213) 208-6846 (301) 933-3643

OEMs and DEALERS are Invited
CALL US FOR THE LATEST PRICES

Inquiry 128

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT



\$4757

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible "W" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- 42 M-Bytes on a single reel.
- IBM format 1600 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.

IBEX
IBEX COMPUTER CORP
20741 Manita St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 708-8100
TWX 910-483-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information

Inquiry 162

Micro Products International 714/898-0840
 Telex: 887841 XORDATA HTBH Fax: 714/897-3363
 ▶ 15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ◀

Our 1986 Catalog is HOT off the press!
Dealers! Check our Profitable Discount Pricing!

LOOK what's Inside!

5 Complete Systems

Pricing!

XAT TURBO



The **XAT** is our most versatile and powerful system. Using Intel's 80286 processor, the system runs at 6 and 8 MHz with a true 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 3 meg Add-On board, 2 parallel & one serial port, monitor, keyboard, DOS 3.1, two 1/2 height DS/DD 1.2 meg floppies.

XPC TURBO



This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4-layer motherboard, 8-slot expansion, up to 640K memory on the motherboard, and the 6.67 MHz **TURBO** mode. Also included: DOS 3.1 keyboard, 135 watt power supply, TTL 720 x 348 resolution video card, green or amber monitor, serial & parallel ports. Real Time Clock and software.

XTC TURBO



The perfect choice for the system integrator who needs the IBM compatibility, but not in the standard PC cabinet. This model features hinged and removable sides, up to 3 1/2 height peripherals out front, front mount AC switch and rear mount 200 watt power supply. Also makes an ideal "Host" of "File Server" unit in multi-user configurations!

XT jr.



The **XT jr.** is only junior in size! With up to 640K memory on the motherboard and four expansion slots, this stand-alone system is also great for workstations in a networking environment. It can be upgraded to the **TURBO** two speed motherboard and you can also add up to 2 serial & 2 parallel ports or any IBM compatible expansion card. A perfect word processing data entry system.

XPC Compact



This is truly the affordable portable, and we'll build it to your specifications. Need a 20 meg hard disk and 20 meg tape with 640K memory in your compact portable? Or how about a 2 floppy Turbo system? No problem! The **XPC Compact** comes standard with a 9" green CRT driven by a color graphics card so you'll always have a RGB color output to externally run a color monitor.

Amsterdam ■ 020-45-26-50

24 Add-On Cards

Germany ■

2 Meg Above Board



This board satisfies the new "Above Board" approach suggested by INTEL and Lotus 1-2-3. Also may be used on our **XT-SBC TURBO** board for memory based on **OK**.

Hard Disk Controller



Handles 1 or 2 drives, 5 to 140 megabytes with minimum software configuration. Features DOS 2.1 & 3.1 compatibility, and ST-506 Interface.

384K Multi-Function



Features Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock/Calendar. Expand to 384K, all cables, Print-Spooler and RAM-Disk Software.

4 Meg Token Ring



Connect your workstation to an existing 4 Megabyte IBM token ring system or build up your own IEEE 802.5 standard system. The lowest possible cost for 100% industry standard compatibility.

AT H.D. & Floppy



This new Combo board with its hi-speed VLSI technology will give you a data transfer rate 50% than the existing combo board in the AT. Runs both 360K and 1.2 meg floppy disk drives.

Mono & Color Graphics



Supports two levels of graphics and text in monochrome or color. Low resolution 320 x 200 pixel, high resolution 640 x 200 pixel.

7 PAK Multi-Function



Features Floppy Controller, Parallel Port, Serial Port (optional 2nd Serial), Game Port, Clock/Calendar, RAM-Disk, Print-Spooler, all cables & manuals.

PROM Laser



Hi-speed algorithms will burn 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 (in 52 sec), 27128, 27256 EPROMS under software control right in your PC.

England ■

35 Components

Bombay ■ 35172

Motherboards
XAT TURBO XT-SBC



- RTC/Calendar
- 6, 8, & 10MHz clock
- 9 slot expansion
- Intel 80286
- 4 77 & 8 MHz clock
- Serial & Parallel
- 4-layer PCB design
- RTC/Calendar

XPC TURBO XPC-XT



- 4 77 & 6.67 MHz
- 4 layer PCB design
- 9 slot expansion
- up to 640K Memory
- 8088-2 processor
- Standard 4.77 MHz
- 8 slot expansion
- standard 8088 CPU
- 8087 socket avail

Power Supplies
XT 135 watt XTC-Black



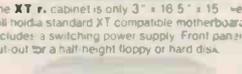
- 135w switching
- Whisper Fan
- Side AC switch
- 4 DC power conn.
- +5V-15A -5V-5A
- +12V-4.2A -12V-5A
- +12V-4.4A -12V-5A
- Rear Mount
- Rear On Off switch
- extra AC outlets
- +5V-15A -5V-5A
- +12V-4.4A -12V-5A

AT 200 watt XT 150 watt

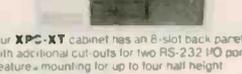


- 200 Watt power
- Exterior AC switch
- 4 DC power conn.
- +5V-20A -5V-5A
- +12V-7.7A -12V-5A
- Whisper fan
- Hi-output 150 watt
- 4 DC connectors
- +5V-15A -5V-5A
- +12V-5.5A -12V-5A

Cabinets



The **XT jr.** cabinet is only 3" x 16.5" x 15" and will hold a standard XT compatible motherboard. Includes a switching power supply. Front panel cut-out for a half-height floppy or hard disk.



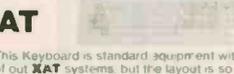
Our **XPC-XT** cabinet has an 8-slot back panel with additional cut-outs for two RS-232C I/O ports. Feature mounting for up to four half height peripherals.



The right choice for an external add-on cabinet! Add on a floppy, tape back-up, or up to 33 meg of hard disk (half-height). Switching power supply is included.

Keyboards

AT



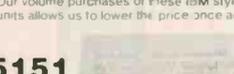
This keyboard is standard equipment with all our **XAT** systems, but the layout is so well liked, we're offering it here.

XT



Our volume purchases of these IBM style units allows us to lower the price once again.

5151



Now a fully electric unit - an affordable price. Features a 10-key numeric pad & a separate cursor pad.

Drives

Archive

Irwin

Maxtor

Memtek

Miniscribe

Panasonic

Seagate

TEAC

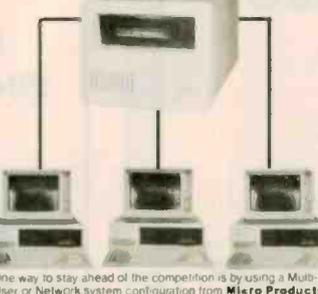
Tulin

3 Sub-Systems



Choose from single 1/2 height, dual 1/2 height, or 1/2 height with full height base. All Sub-Systems include controllers, cables, software and manuals.

3 Networks



One way to stay ahead of the competition is by using a Multi-User or Network system configuration from **Micro Products International**. Choose Hi-speed RS-232C **XOR-NET** **SDLC** or **Token Ring**. Data transfer rates up to 3 megabytes/second can be obtained.

Cassette Training



What is the Cassette Training concept? Using Interactive Audio Training to combine the advantage of classroom and self-teaching methods. The Method One audio track delivers a lecture explaining the program, while the second track emulates the keyboard, actually runs the student's computer. At frequent intervals the tape pauses automatically to allow the student keyboard input, which is monitored for accuracy by the **MIT'S COED**.

Int/Ext Modems



- FCC approved direct RJ-11 connection
- Phone Cable & Power Supply
- Runs the popular Hayes communications software

Finally a price breakthrough on a Hayes compatible external 30 1200 baud modem. Our low price includes driver software.



- XCOM software included
- All cables included
- We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cord included.
- Runs the popular Hayes communications software



PORTABLE MEMORY EXPANSIONS

8K MEMORY MODULES \$29

For Model 100, NEC PC-8201A & Olivetti M10

24K MEMORY MODULES \$99

For Tandy 200

128K SIDESTAR \$399

A Ram Disk Cartridge for the NEC Starlet

128K SIDECAR \$259

Ram Cartridge for the NEC PC-8201A

TTXpress 1280 \$99

Portable Thermal Printer—2.2 lbs., bat. oper.

FREE SHIPPING IN USA

(800) 732-5012 (805) 987-4788 (In Calif.)

PURPLE COMPUTING

VISA/MC & AMER. EXP.

420 Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010

Inquiry 429

FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

User Group Software Isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay! 1000's of CP/M and IBM software programs in .COM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, utilities! All FREE!

	Rent	Buy
IBMPC-SIG 1-390 Diskslides	410.	850.
IBMPC-BLUE 1-154 Diskslides	175.	475.
SIG/M UG 1-246 Diskslides	160.	675.
CP/M UG 1-92 Diskslides	45.	250.
PICO NET 1-34 Diskslides	25.	100.
KAYPRO UG 1-54 Diskslides	65.	200.
EPSON UG 1-52 Diskslides	65.	200.
Commodore CBM 1-93 Diskslides	100.	200.

Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk \$5 pp. (payment in advance, please)

Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Use a credit card, no disk deposit.

Shipping, handling & Insurance \$9.50 per library.

(619) 941-0925 Orders & Technical (9 to 5)

(619) 727-1015 24 Hr. 3 Min. Info Recording

Have your credit card ready!

National Public Domain Software

1533 Avohill Dr.

Vista, CA 92083

800-621-5460

then dial 782-542

BBB

VISA

AM EX

Inquiry 261

5 1/4" 3M FLEXYDISKS

	10-90	100+
SS / DD Soft	\$1.15 _{ea}	\$1.11 _{ea}
DS / DD Soft	\$1.59 _{ea}	\$1.54 _{ea}
High Density (IBM-AT)	\$3.29 _{ea}	\$3.19 _{ea}
3.5 / SS Micro	\$2.35 _{ea}	\$2.25 _{ea}

In Stock — Immediate Shipment.

Mastercard, VISA, Check or Money Order.

Add \$3.00 shipping charges per each 100 or part.

Add \$2.50 additional for C.O.D. shipments.

N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Data Exchange

Dept. B, P.O. Box 993

178 Route 206 South

Somerville, N.J. 08876

(201) 874-5050

Inquiry 395

Future Shock!

age **65**
years worked **40**
retirement benefits **0**

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send for it today.

Write: Pensions, Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. Department of Labor



NEW!

SafeSkin™ KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro and many others. Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142

Inquiry 232

BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS



27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back... by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813** and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.

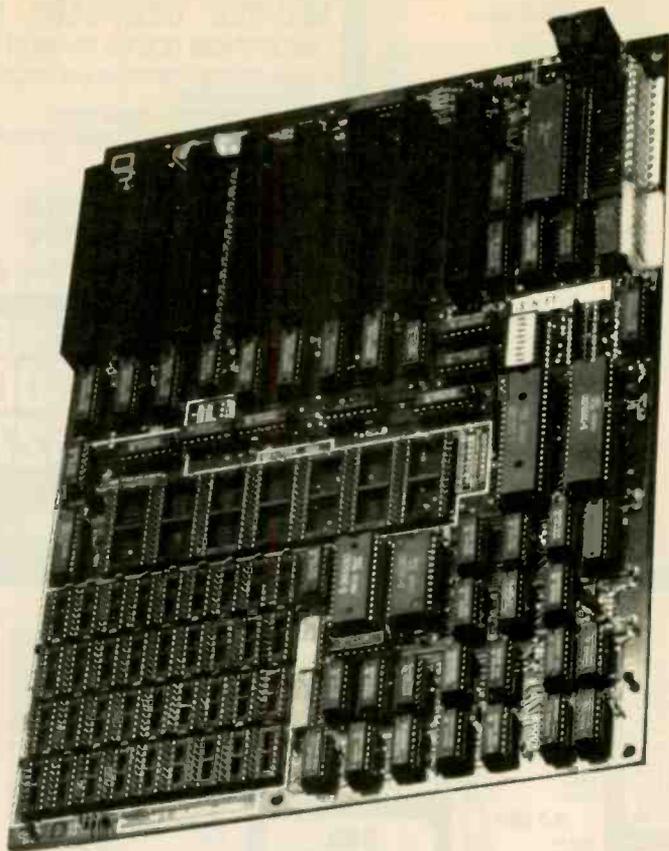
Ad Council Coalition for Literacy

BUILD YOUR OWN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

640K XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD ONLY \$169

- ★ 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- ★ 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ★ 0K RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
- ★ ALL ICs SOCKETED—HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
- ★ ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

Compatible with all IBM PC/XT hardware and software. Use with our flip-top case, power supply and other accessories to build a complete XT compatible system.



PRO-BIOS \$29⁹⁵

IBM XT Compatible BIOS runs virtually all IBM software, even Sidekick!

EXTRA FEATURES: Control colors from DOS

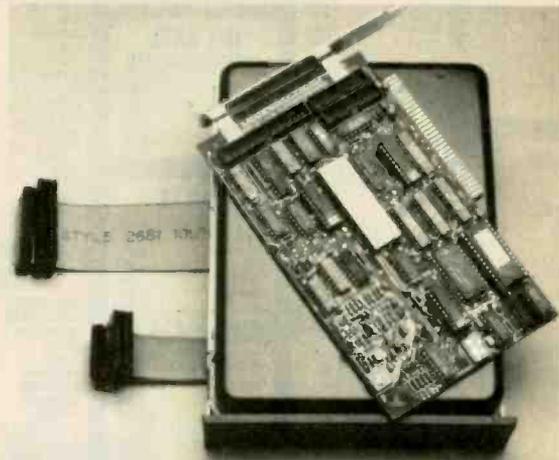
Park heads on the hard disk with Control-Alternate-Break

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

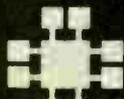
MINISCRIBE/SHUGART
10 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT **\$395**

SEAGATE ST-225
20 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT **\$525**

Includes short slot HD controller, cables, mounting hardware and instructions. All drives are pre-tested. One year warranty.



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE



JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5

TU-TH, 9-9

SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

4164 200ns 69¢

41256 150ns \$2.95

STATIC RAMS

2101	256x4	(450ns)	1.95
5101	256x4	(450ns)(CMOS)	3.95
2102L-4	1024x1	(450ns)(LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024x1	(250ns)(LP)	1.45
2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-4	1024x4	(450ns)(LP)	1.09
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LP)	1.49
2114L-15	1024x4	(150ns)(LP)	1.95
TMS4044-4	4096x1	(450ns)	1.95
TMM2016-150	2048x8	(150ns)	1.49
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.39
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.49
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.49
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.59
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.95
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	3.89
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49

LP=Low power

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.89
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	6.95
4164-200	65536x1	(200ns)(5V)	.69
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)	.79
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)(5V)	1.95
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)(5V)	1.95
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)	1.95
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(5V)(REFRESH)	2.95
TMS4416	16384x4	(150ns)(5V)	4.95
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)(5V)	5.95
41256-200	262144x1	(200ns)(5V)	2.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)(5V)	2.95

5V=Single 5 Volt Supply

REFRESH=Pin 1 Refresh

★★★★HIGH-TECH★★★★

NEC V20 UPD70108 \$20⁹⁵

REPLACES 8088 TO SPEED UP IBM PC 10-40%

- * HIGH-SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
- * PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- * SUPERSET OF 8086/8088 INSTRUCTION SET
- * LOW POWER CMOS

8 MHZ V20 UPD70108-8 \$24.95

8 MHZ V30 UPD70116-8 \$26.95

★★★★SPOTLIGHT★★★★

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)



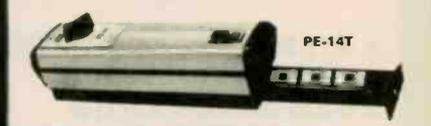
EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)	3.95
2716-6	2048x8	(650ns)	2.29
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(5V)	1.95
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(5V)	2.49
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	2.29
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	2.69
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	3.95
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	5.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(5V)	1.95
1764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)	2.49
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(5V)	3.49
TMS2564	8192x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.95
MCM668766	8192x8	(350ns)(5V)(24 PIN)	17.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(5V)	2.79
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	12.95
2756	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)	7.49

5V=Single 5 Volt Supply

21V PGM=Program at 21 Volts

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS



Model	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW / Cm ²)	Unit Price
PE-14	NO	9	8,000	\$83.00
PE-14T	YES	9	8,000	\$119.00
PE-24T	YES	12	9,600	\$175.00

8000

8035	1.49
8039	2.95
8080	2.95
8085	2.49
8087-2	139.95
8087	109.00
8088	6.95
8088-2	9.95
8155-2	2.49
8155-2	3.95
8748	7.95
8755	19.95
80286	129.95
80287	185.00

6500 1.0 MHZ

6502	2.79
65C02(CMOS)	12.95
6507	9.95
6520	1.95
6522	4.95
6526	26.95
6532	6.95
6545	6.95
6551	5.95
6561	19.95
6581	34.95

2.0 MHZ

6502A	2.95
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	7.95
6551A	6.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	4.95
68B45	8.95
6847	11.95
HD46505SP	6.95
MC1372	2.95
8275	3.579545
7220	19.95
CRT5027	12.95
CRT5037	9.95
TMS9918A	19.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.097152	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.2768	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
4.032	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
6.5536	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
15.0	1.95
16.0	1.95
17.430	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
20.976	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

74LS00

74LS00	.16	74LS165	.65
74LS01	.18	74LS166	.95
74LS02	.17	74LS169	.95
74LS03	.18	74LS173	.49
74LS04	.16	74LS174	.39
74LS05	.18	74LS175	.39
74LS08	.18	74LS191	.49
74LS09	.18	74LS192	.69
74LS10	.16	74LS193	.69
74LS11	.22	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.22	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.26	74LS196	.59
74LS14	.39	74LS197	.59
74LS15	.26	74LS221	.59
74LS20	.17	74LS240	.69
74LS21	.22	74LS241	.69
74LS22	.22	74LS242	.69
74LS27	.22	74LS243	.69
74LS28	.26	74LS244	.69
74LS30	.17	74LS245	.79
74LS32	.18	74LS251	.49
74LS33	.28	74LS253	.49
74LS37	.26	74LS256	1.79
74LS38	.26	74LS257	.39
74LS42	.39	74LS258	.49
74LS47	.69	74LS259	1.29
74LS48	.69	74LS260	.49
74LS51	.17	74LS266	.39
74LS73	.29	74LS273	.79
74LS74	.24	74LS279	.39
74LS75	.29	74LS280	1.98
74LS76	.29	74LS283	.59
74LS83	.49	74LS290	.89
74LS85	.49	74LS293	.89
74LS86	.22	74LS299	1.49
74LS90	.39	74LS322	3.95
74LS92	.49	74LS323	2.49
74LS93	.39	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.49	74LS365	.39
74LS107	.34	74LS367	.39
74LS109	.36	74LS368	.39
74LS112	.29	74LS373	.79
74LS122	.45	74LS374	.79
74LS123	.49	74LS375	.95
74LS124	2.75	74LS377	.79
74LS125	.39	74LS378	1.18
74LS126	.39	74LS390	1.19
74LS132	.39	74LS393	.79
74LS133	.49	74LS541	1.49
74LS136	.39	74LS562	1.95
74LS138	.39	74LS560	.99
74LS139	.39	74LS645	.99
74LS145	.99	74LS669	1.29
74LS147	.99	74LS670	.89
74LS148	.99	74LS682	3.20
74LS151	.39	74LS683	3.20
74LS153	.39	74LS664	3.20
74LS154	1.49	74LS668	2.40
74LS155	.59	74LS753	22.95
74LS156	.49	81LS95	1.49
74LS157	.35	81LS96	1.49
74LS158	.29	81LS97	1.49
74LS160	.29	81LS98	1.49
74LS161	.39	25LS225	2.80
74LS162	.49	25LS226	2.80
74LS163	.39	26LS31	1.95
74LS164	.49	26LS32	1.95

HIGH SPEED CMOS

A new family of high speed CMOS logic featuring the speed of low power Schottky (8ns typical gate propagation delay), combined with the advantages of CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

74HC00

74HC: Operate at CMOS logic levels and are ideal for new, all-CMOS designs.

74HC00	.59	74HC148	1.19
74HC02	.59	74HC151	.89
74HC04	.59	74HC154	2.49
74HC08	.59	74HC157	.89
74HC10	.59	74HC158	.95
74HC14	.79	74HC163	1.15
74HC20	.59	74HC175	.95
74HC27	.59	74HC240	1.89
74HC30	.59	74HC244	1.89
74HC32	.69	74HC245	1.89
74HC51	.59	74HC257	.85
74HC74	.75	74HC259	1.39
74HC85	1.35	74HC273	1.89
74HC86	.69	74HC299	4.99
74HC93	1.19	74HC368	.99
74HC107	.79	74HC373	2.29
74HC109	.79	74HC374	2.29
74HC112	.79	74HC390	1.39
74HC125	1.19	74HC393	1.39
74HC132	1.19	74HC401	1.39
74HC133	.69	74HC402	1.99
74HC138	.99	74HC404	.89
74HC139	.99	74HC4050	.89

74HC00

74HC: Direct, drop-in replacements for LS TTL and can be intermixed with 74LS in the same circuit.

74HC00	.69	74HC166	3.05
74HC02	.69	74HC174	1.09
74HC04	.69	74HC193	1.39
74HC08	.69	74HC194	1.19
74HC10	.69	74HC240	2.19
74HC112	.69	74HC241	2.19
74HC125	.69	74HC244	2.19
74HC132	.69	74HC245	2.19
74HC138	.85	74HC259	1.59
74HC139	.95	74HC273	2.09
74HC138	1.15	74HC367	1.09
74HC139	1.15	74HC373	2.49
74HC154	2.99	74HC374	2.49
74HC157	.99	74HC393	1.59
74HC158	.99	74HC401	2.19
74HC161	1.29	74HC404	1.59
74HC164	1.39	74HC406	1.49

8200

8203	29.95
8205	3.29
8212	1.49
8216	1.49
8224	2.25
8237	4.95
8237-5	5.49
8250	6.95
8251	1.69
8251A	1.89
8253	1.89
8253-5	1.95
8255	1.69
8255-5	1.89
8259	1.95
8259-5	2.29
8272	4.95
8279	2.49
8279-5	2.95
8282	3.95
8284	2.95
8286	3.95
8288	4.95

6800 1.0 MHZ

6800	1.95
6802	4.95
6803	9.95
6809	5.95
6809E	5.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.95
6840	6.95
6843	19.95
6844	12.95
6845	4.95
6847	11.95
6850	4.95
6883	22.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1701	9.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	19.95
2793	19.95
2797	19.95
6843	29.95
UPD765	4.95
MB88876	12.95
MB8877	12.95
1691	6.95
2143	6.95

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
2.5	4.95
4.0	4.95
5.0688	4.95
6.0	4.95

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

CMOS		
4001	.19	14419 4.95
4011	.19	14433 14.95
4012	.25	4503 .49
4013	.35	4511 .69
4015	.29	4516 .79
4016	.29	4518 .85
4017	.49	4522 .79
4018	.69	4526 .79
4020	.59	4527 1.95
4021	.69	4528 .79
4024	.49	4529 2.95
4025	.25	4532 1.95
4027	.39	4538 .95
4028	.65	4541 1.29
4035	.69	4553 5.79
4040	.69	4585 .75
4041	.75	4702 12.95
4042	.59	74C00 .29
4043	.85	74C14 .59
4044	.69	74C74 .59
4045	1.98	74C83 1.95
4046	.69	74C85 1.49
4047	.69	74C95 .99
4049	.29	74C150 5.75
4050	.29	74C151 2.25
4051	.69	74C163 .99
4052	.69	74C163 .99
4053	.69	74C164 1.39
4056	2.19	74C192 1.49
4060	.69	74C193 1.49
4066	.29	74C221 1.75
4069	.19	74C240 1.89
4076	.59	74C244 1.89
4077	.29	74C374 1.99
4081	.22	74C905 10.95
4085	.79	74C911 8.95
4086	.89	74C917 8.95
4093	.49	74C922 4.49
4094	2.49	74C923 4.95
14411	9.95	74C926 7.95
14412	6.95	80C97 .95

7400/9000		
7400	.19	74147 2.49
7402	.19	74148 1.20
7404	.19	74150 1.35
7406	.29	74151 .55
7407	.29	74153 .55
7408	.24	74154 1.49
7410	.19	74155 .75
7411	.25	74157 .55
7414	.49	74159 1.65
7416	.25	74161 .69
7417	.25	74163 .69
7420	.19	74164 .85
7423	.29	74165 .85
7430	.19	74166 1.00
7432	.29	74175 .89
7438	.29	74177 .75
7442	.49	74178 1.15
7445	.69	74181 2.25
7447	.89	74182 .75
7470	.35	74184 2.00
7473	.34	74191 1.15
7474	.33	74192 .79
7475	.45	74194 .85
7476	.35	74196 .79
7483	.50	74197 .75
7485	.59	74199 1.35
7486	.35	74221 1.35
7489	2.15	74246 1.35
7490	.39	74247 1.25
7492	.50	74248 1.85
7493	.35	74249 1.95
7495	.55	74251 .75
7497	2.75	74265 1.35
74100	2.29	74273 1.95
74121	.29	74278 3.11
74123	.49	74367 .65
74125	.45	74368 .65
74141	.65	9368 3.95
74143	5.95	9602 1.50
74144	2.95	9637 2.95
74145	.80	96S02 1.95

74S00		
74S00	.29	74S163 1.29
74S02	.29	74S168 3.95
74S03	.29	74S174 .79
74S04	.29	74S175 .79
74S05	.29	74S188 1.95
74S08	.35	74S189 1.95
74S10	.29	74S195 1.49
74S15	.35	74S196 1.49
74S30	.29	74S197 1.49
74S32	.35	74S226 3.99
74S37	.69	74S240 1.49
74S38	.69	74S241 1.49
74S74	.49	74S244 1.49
74S8E	.95	74S257 .79
74S8E	.35	74S253 .79
74S112	.50	74S258 .95
74S124	2.75	74S280 1.95
74S138	.79	74S287 1.69
74S140	.55	74S288 1.69
74S151	.79	74S299 2.95
74S153	.79	74S373 1.69
74S157	.79	74S374 1.69
74S158	.95	74S471 .95
74S151	1.29	74S571 2.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS		
TO-220 CASE		
7805T	.49	7905T .59
7808T	.49	7908T .59
7812T	.49	7912T .59
7815T	.49	7915T .59
TO-3 CASE		
7805K	1.39	7905K 1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K 1.49
TO-92 CASE		
78L05	.49	79L05 .69
78L12	.49	79L12 .69
OTHER VOLTAGE REGS		
LM323K	5V 3A	TO-3 4.79
LM338K	Adj 5A	TO-3 3.95
78H05K	5V 5A	TO-3 7.95
78H12K	12V5A	TO-3 8.95
78P05K	5V 10A	TO-3 4.95

LINEAR		
TLO66	.99	LM733 .98
TLO71	.69	LM741 .29
TLO72	1.09	LM747 .69
TLO74	1.95	LM748 .59
TLO81	.59	MC1330 1.69
TLO82	.99	MC1350 1.19
TLO84	1.49	MC1372 6.95
LM301	.34	LM1414 1.59
LM309K	1.25	LM1458 .49
LM311	.59	LM1488 .49
LM311H	.89	LM1489 .49
LM317K	3.49	LM1496 .85
LM317T	.95	LM1812 8.25
LM318	1.49	LM1889 1.95
LM319	1.25	ULN2003 .79
LM320	see7900	KR2206 3.75
LM322	1.65	KR2211 2.95
LM323K	4.79	KR2240 1.95
LM324	.49	MPQ2907 1.95
LM331	3.95	LM2917 1.95
LM334	1.19	CA3046 .89
LM335	1.40	CA3081 .99
LM336	1.75	CA3082 .99
LM337K	3.95	CA3086 .80
LM338K	3.95	CA3089 1.95
LM339	.59	CA3130E .99
LM340	see7800	CA3146 1.29
LM350T	4.60	CA3160 1.19
LF353	.59	MC3470 1.95
LF356	.99	MC3480 8.95
LF357	.99	MC3487 2.95
LM358	.59	LM3900 .49
LM380	.89	LM3909 .98
LM383	1.95	LM3911 2.25
LM386	.89	LM3914 2.39
LM393	.45	MC4024 3.49
LM394H	4.60	MC4044 3.99
TL494	4.20	RC4136 1.25
TL497	3.25	RC4558 .69
NE555	.29	LM13600 1.49
NE556	.49	75107 1.49
NE558	1.29	75110 1.95
NE564	1.95	75150 1.95
LM565	.95	75154 1.95
LM566	1.49	75188 1.25
LM567	.79	75189 1.25
NE570	2.95	75451 .39
NE590	2.50	75452 .39
NE592	.98	75453 .39
LM710	.75	75477 1.29
LM723	.49	75492 .79
H-T0-5 CAN, K TO-3, T TO-220		

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS		
100 PIN ST	\$-100	.125 3.95
100 PIN WW	\$-100	.125 4.95
62 PIN ST IBM PC		.100 1.95
50 PIN ST APPLE		.100 2.95
44 PIN ST STD		.156 1.95
44 PIN WW STD		.156 4.95

36 PIN CENTRONICS		
MALE		
IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	4.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	1.95
CEN36PC	RT ANGLE PC MOUNT	1.95
FEMALE		
IDCEN36/F	RIBBON CABLE	7.95

DATA ACQ INTERFACE		
ADC800	15.55	8T26 1.29
ADC804	3.49	8T28 1.29
ADC809	4.49	8T95 .89
ADC816	14.95	8T96 .89
ADC817	9.95	8T97 .59
ADC831	8.95	8T98 .83
DAC0800	4.49	DM8131 2.95
DAC0806	1.95	DP8304 2.29
DAC0808	2.95	D58833 2.25
DAC1020	8.25	D58835 1.99
DAC1022	5.95	D58836 .95
MC 408L8	2.95	D58837 1.65

IC SOCKETS		
8 PIN ST	1.99	100
14 PIN ST	.11	.10
16 PIN ST	.11	.09
18 PIN ST	.15	.13
20 PIN ST	.18	.15
22 PIN ST	.15	.12
24 PIN ST	.20	.15
28 PIN ST	.22	.16
40 PIN ST	.30	.22
64 PIN ST	1.95	1.49
ST-SOLDER/ALT		
8 PIN WW	.59	.49
14 PIN WW	.69	.52
16 PIN WW	.69	.58
18 PIN WW	.99	.90
20 PIN WW	1.09	.98
22 PIN WW	1.39	1.28
24 PIN WW	1.49	1.35
28 PIN WW	1.69	1.49
40 PIN WW	1.99	1.80
ZIF-WIREWRAP		
16 PIN ZIF	4.95	CALL
24 PIN ZIF	5.95	CALL
28 PIN ZIF	6.95	CALL
40 PIN ZIF	9.95	CALL
(ZERO INSERTION FORCE)		

DIP CONNECTORS										
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS								
		8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	AUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.49	1.69	2.49
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED WW IC SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.50	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40
COMPONENT CARRIES (DIP HEADERS)	ICcx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	---	.95	.95	---	---	---	---	1.75	2.95

DIP CONNECTORS									
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS							
		9	15	19	25	37	50		
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.82	.90	1.25	1.25	1.80	3.48	
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.95	1.15	1.50	1.50	2.35	4.32	
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxSR	1.20	1.49	---	1.95	2.65	---	
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	1.25	1.55	---	2.00	2.79	---	
WIRE WRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.89	5.60	---	
	FEMALE	DBxxSww	2.76	4.27	---	6.84	9.95	---	
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	2.70	2.95	---	3.98	5.70	---	
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	2.92	3.20	---	4.33	6.76	---	
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.25	1.25	1.30	1.30	---	---	
	GREY	HOODxx	.65	.65	---	.65	.75	.95	

D-SUBMINIATURE									
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS							
		10	20	26	34	40	50		
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24		
	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39		
WW HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63		
RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30		
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.79	.99	1.39	1.59	1.99	2.25		
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	---	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50		
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	1.75	2.25	2.65	2.75	3.80	3.95		

D-SUBMINIATURE									
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS							
		9	15	19	25	37	50		
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.82	.90	1.25	1.25	1.80	3.48	
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.95	1.15	1.50	1.50	2.35	4.32	
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxSR	1.20	1.49	---	1.95	2.65	---	
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	1.25	1.55	---	2.00	2.79	---	
WIRE WRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	---	3.89	5.60	---	
	FEMALE	DBxxSww	2.76	4.27	---	6.84	9.95	---	
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	2.70	2.95	---	3.98	5.70	---	
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	2.92	3.20	---	4.33	6.76	---	
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.25	1.25	1.30	1.30	---	---	
	GREY	HOODxx	.65	.65	---	.65	.75	.95	

IDC CONNECTORS									
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS							
		10	20	26	34	40	50		
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24		
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39		
WW HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63		
RIGHT ANGLE WW HEADER	IDHxxWR								

**BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER
DISK DRIVE SPECIALS**

TEAC FD-54B 5 1/4" 5S/DD **\$85.00**
1/2 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISK DRIVE

QUME QT-14 5 1/4" 5S/DD **\$69.95**
1/2 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE BELT DRIVE

SHUGART SA-810 8" 5S/DD **\$99.95**
1/2 HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE IBM COMPATIBLE

TS-806 CABINET & POWER SUPPLY **\$99.95**
ONE TEAC FD-54B AND ROOM FOR A FULL OR 1/2
HEIGHT HARD DISK. A CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL FROM A
MAJOR MANUFACTURER (WE CAN'T SAY WHO),
PERFECT FOR THE HOBBYIST!

**HURRY — QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!
SPECIALS END 2/28/86**

**PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE
PRECUT ASSORTMENT
IN ASSORTED COLORS \$27.50**

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet \$4.30 250 feet \$7.25
500 feet \$13.25 1000 feet \$21.95

Please specify color:
Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

EMI FILTER \$4.95

- MANUFACTURED BY CDCROM
- LOW COST
- FITS LC-HP BELOW
- 6 AMP 120/240 VOLT



6 FOOT LINE CORDS

LC-2 2 CONDUCTOR .39
LC-3 2 CONDUCTOR .99
LC-HP 3 CONDUCTOR W/ STD FEMALE SOCKET 1.49

MUFFIN FANS

3.15" SQ ROTRON 14.95
3.63" SQ ETRI 14.95
3.18" SQ MASUSHITA 16.95

**WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS
FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE
WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS**



IBM-PR2

IBM

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS
AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1 WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE \$27.95
IBM-PR2 AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT \$29.95

S-100

P100-1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS \$15.15
P100-2 HORIZONTAL BUS \$21.80
P100-3 VERTICAL BUS \$21.80
P100-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE \$22.75

APPLE

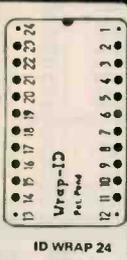
PS00-1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS \$15.15
PS00-3 HORIZONTAL BUS \$22.75
PS00-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE \$21.80
7060-45 FOR APPLE IIe AUX SLOT \$30.00

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON PLASTIC, SUCH AS IC #

PINS	PART #	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

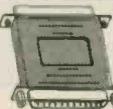
PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)



**FRAME STYLE
TRANSFORMERS**

12.6V AC CT 2 AMP 5.95
12.6V AC CT 4 AMP 7.95
12.6V AC CT 8 AMP 10.95
25.2V AC CT 2 AMP 7.95

**25 PIN D-SUB
GENDER
CHANGERS
\$7.95**



SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-IBM \$99.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 130 WATTS
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A
- -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY



PS-130 \$99.95

- 130 WATTS
- SWITCH ON REAR
- FOR USE IN OTHER IBM TYPE MACHINES
- 90 DAY WARRANTY



PS-A \$49.95

- USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS
- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ 5A, -12V @ 5A
- APPLE POWER CONNECTOR



PS-SPL200 \$49.95

- +5V @ 25A, +12V @ 3.5A
- -5V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
- UL APPROVED
- ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE



PS-TDK \$29.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2A
- +12V @ 2.8A, -12V @ 30A
- 6.2" x 7.4" x 1.7", 1.6 LBS.



PS-11951 \$29.95

- MANUFACTURED BY ASTEC
- +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 2A
- +12V @ 1.5A, -12V @ 2A
- 6.0" x 8.0" x 2.0", 1.6 LBS.



CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

1.0µf	15V .35	.47µf	35V .45
6.8	15V .70	1.0	35V .45
10	15V .80	2.2	35V .65
22	15V 1.35	4.7	35V .85
22	35V .40	10	35V 1.00

DISC

10µf	50V .05	680	50V .05
22	50V .05	.001µf	50V .05
27	50V .05	.0022	50V .05
33	50V .05	.005	50V .05
47	50V .05	.01	50V .07
68	50V .05	.02	50V .07
100	50V .05	.05	50V .07
220	50V .05	1	12V .10
560	50V .05	1	50V .12

MONOLITHIC

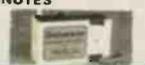
.01µf	50V .14	.1µf	50V .18
.047µf	50V .15	.47µf	50V .25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL		AXIAL	
1µf	25V .14	1µf	50V .14
2.2	35V .15	10	50V .16
4.7	50V .15	22	16V .14
10	50V .15	47	50V .20
47	35V .18	100	35V .25
100	16V .18	220	25V .30
220	35V .20	470	50V .50
470	25V .30	1000	16V .60
2200	18V .70	2200	16V .70
4700	25V 1.45	4700	16V 1.25
COMPUTER GRADE	44,000µf	30V	3.95

DATARASE EPROM ERASER \$34.95

- ERASES TWO EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES
- CDMFACT-NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING



1/4 WATT RESISTORS

5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG. OHM

10 PCS same value .05 100 PCS same value .02
50 PCS same value .025 1000 PCS same value .015

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

SPECIALS ON BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf CERAMIC DISC 100/\$5.00
.01 µf MONOLITHIC 100/\$10.00
.1 µf CERAMIC DISC 100/\$6.50
.1 µf MONOLITHIC 100/\$12.50

**NEW BOOKS BY
STEVE GIARCIA**

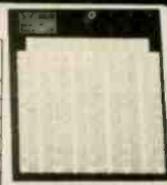
BUILD YOUR OWN 280 COMPUTER \$19.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 1 \$17.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 2 \$18.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 3 \$18.95
CIRCUIT CELLAR VOL 4 \$18.95

**MICROCOMPUTER
HARDWARE HANDBOOK
FROM ELCOMP \$14.95**

OVER 800 PAGES OF DATA SHEETS ON THE MOST COMMONLY USED ICs. INCLUDES TTL, CMOS, 74LS00, MEMORY, CPUs, MPU SUPPORT, AND MUCH MORE!

WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS	DISTRIBUTION STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	TERMINAL STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	BINDING POSTS	PRICE
WBU-D	.38 x 6.50"	1	100	---	---	---	2.95
WBU-T	1.38 x 6.50"	---	---	1	630	---	6.95
WBU-204-3	3.94 x 8.45"	1	100	2	1260	2	17.95
WBU-204	5.13 x 8.45"	4	400	2	1260	3	24.95
WBU-206	6.88 x 9.06"	5	500	3	1890	4	29.95
WBU-208	8.25 x 9.45"	7	700	4	2520	4	39.95



WBU-208

**LITHIUM BATTERY
AS USED IN CLOCK CIRCUITS**



3 VOLT BATTERY \$3.95
BATTERY HOLDER \$1.49

IC MASTER \$79.95



THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

BAL PRINTER BUFFERS

- FREES COMPUTER FOR OTHER TASKS WHILE PRINTING LONG DOCUMENTS.
- STANDALONE DESIGN - WORKS WITH ANY COMPUTER OR PRINTER.
- ALL MODELS FEATURE PRINT PAUSE, MEMORY CHECK AND GRAPHICS CAPABILITY.

SP120P PARALLEL \$139.95
 • 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
 • LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL \$159.95
 • 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
 • SIX SELECTABLE BAUD RATES FROM 600B - 19,200B

SP110 PARALLEL \$249.95
 • 64K UPGRADABLE TO 512K
 • SPOOLS OUTPUT OF UP TO THREE COMPUTERS
 • LED BARGRAPH DISPLAYS AMOUNT OF DATA IN BUFFER
 • RESET FUNCTION CLEARS DATA IN BUFFER
 • REPEAT FUNCTION CAN PRODUCE MULTIPLE COPIES OF A DOCUMENT



SP120

SP110

BAL 3-WAY SWITCH BOXES

- SERIAL OR PARALLEL
- CONNECTS 3 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- HIGH QUALITY ROTARY SWITCH MOUNTED ON PCB
- GOLD CONTACTS
- STURDY METAL ENCLOSURE



SWITCH-3P CENTRONICS PARALLEL 99.95
SWITCH-3S RS232 SERIAL 99.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS
- SHIELDED CABLE

\$9.95

JOYSTICKS



\$7.95

\$4.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC

FD-55B 5 1/4" (80 TRACK) DS/QUAD \$99.95

HUGA RT

SA461 5 1/4" (80 TRACK) DS/QUAD \$199.95

TANDON

TM100 2 5/8" (FOR IBM) DS/DO \$99.95

MPI

MM-B52 5 1/4" (FOR IBM) DS/DO \$89.95

SIEMENS 8" DISK DRIVES

FD100 8" DS/DO SA801R EQUIV \$119.00

FD200-8 8" DS/DO SA851R EQUIV \$159.00

JFORMAT-2 SOFTWARE \$49.95

SUPPORT FOR QUAD DENSITY DRIVES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS



TEAC FD-55B



TANDON TM100-2

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

5 1/4" DRIVE ENCLOSURES

CAB-APPLE APPLE TYPE DRIVE CABINET WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY \$24.95
CAB-1FH5 FULL HEIGHT 5 1/4" BEIGE DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY \$69.95
CAB-2SV5 DUAL SLIMLINE 5 1/4" CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - VERTICAL MOUNT \$49.95

8 INCH DRIVE ENCLOSURES BY JMR

CAB-2SV8 DUAL SLIMLINE 8" DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - VERTICAL MOUNT \$209.95
CAB-2FH8 DUAL FULL HEIGHT 8" DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY - HORIZONTAL \$219.95



CAB-1FH5

CAB-2SV5

CAB-2FH8

DISKETTES

NASHUA 5 1/4"

N-MD2D DS/DD SOFT SECTOR \$9.90
N-MD2F DS/QUAD SOFT SECTOR \$34.95
N-MD2H DS/HIGH DENSITY FOR AT \$49.95

NASHUA 8"

N-FD1 SS/DD SOFT SECTOR \$27.95
N-FD2D DS/DD SOFT SECTOR \$34.95

NASHUA 3.5"

N-3.5SS 3.5" SS/DD FOR MACINTOSH \$32.95

VERBATIM 5 1/4"

V-MD1D SS/DD SOFT SECTOR \$23.95
V-MD2D DS/DD SOFT SECTOR \$29.95
V-MD110D SS/DD 10 SECTOR HARD \$23.95

DISKETTE FILE

\$8.95



HOLDS 70 5 1/4" DISKETTES

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE, WITH HINGED LID, FITS POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHER-BOARDS.

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

\$59.95



IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

DKM-2000 \$79.95

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- 83 KEY DENTICAL LAYOUT TO IBM KEYBOARD
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS, NUMBER LOCK
- AUDIBLE CLICK



KB-515' \$98.95

- ENHANCED IBM COMP. W/LARGE RETURN KEY
- SEPARATE CURSOR AND NUMERIC KEYPADS
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT



NASHUA DISKETTE SPECIALS

5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR DS/DD WITH HUB RINGS

\$9.90 BOX OF 10 **89¢ea BULK QTY 50** **79¢ea BULK QTY 250**

NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETTES TESTED. SEE "COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS", BYTE 9-84.

EXTENDER CARDS



IBM

IBM-PC \$45.00
IBM-AT \$68.00
APPLE II \$45.00
APPLE IIe \$45.00
MULTIBUS \$86.00

POWER STRIPS

- UL APPROVED
- 15A CIRCUIT BREAKER

\$12.95



KEYBOARD-AP \$49.95

- REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE I KEYBOARD
- CAPS LOCK KEY
- AUTO-REPEAT
- ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS



CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE MOTHER-BOARD MODEL KB-1000

- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- CAPS LOCK
- AUTO-REPEAT



ONLY \$79.95

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT FROM JDR INSTRUMENTS

20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL 2000

\$389

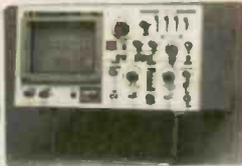


- BAND WIDTH - DC: TO 20 MHz (-3db) AC: 10 Hz to 20MHz (-3db)
- SWEEP TIME - 2 μSEC TO .5 SEC/DIV ON 20 RANGES
- COMPLETE MANUAL AND HIGH QUALITY HOOK-ON PROBES INCLUDED
- INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEG OHM
- TV VIDEO SYNC FILTER
- X-Y AND Z AXIS OPERATION
- 110/220 VOLT OPERATION
- COMPONENT TESTER
- LP CONSUMPTION - 19 WATTS
- BUILT-IN CALIBRATOR
- AUTOMATIC OR TRIGGERED TIMEBASE

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

MODEL 3500

\$549



- BAND WIDTH - DC: TO 35MHz (-3db) AC: 10 Hz to 35MHz (-3db)
- SWEEP TIME - .1 μSEC TO .5 SEC/DIV ON 21 RANGES
- DELAYED TRIGGER - 100 mSEC TO 1 μSEC WITH INTENSIFIED AND DELAYED MODES
- COMPLETE MANUAL AND 1X-10X COMPENSATED HOOK-ON PROBES INCLUDED
- VARIABLE HOLD OFF FOR VIEWING COMPLEX WAVES
- TV VIDEO SYNC FILTER
- TRIGGERING OF CH-A, CH-B, ALTERNATING, LINE OR EXTERNAL
- X-Y AND Z AXIS OPERATION

DIGITAL MULTIMETER PEN MODEL DPM-1000



\$54.95

AUTO RANGING, POLARITY AND DECIMAL!

- LARGE 3.5" DISPLAY
- DATA HOLD SWITCH FREEZES READING
- FAST, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TEST
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR
- OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- ONLY 1 1/2 x 6 1/4 x 3/4"
- DC VOLTS 1mV-500V
- AC VOLTS 1mV-500V
- 1 OHM - 2 MEG OHM
- WEIGHS ONLY 2.3 OUNCES
- LOW PARTS COUNT-CUSTOM 80 PIN LSI INSURES RELIABILITY
- INCLUDES MANUAL, BATTERIES, HARD CASE, AND ALLIGATOR CLIP

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$129.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE



- CLOCK / CALENDAR
- 0-384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

PRINTER CABLE \$9.95 64K RAM UPGRADE 9/\$6.21

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR \$99.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD



- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, HI-RES COMPOSITE MONOCHROME, CONNECTOR FOR RF MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD \$129.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD



- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT \$19.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR \$59.95



- INTERFACES UP TO FOUR STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM FOR IBM

INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE



- Hayes COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT I
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

EASYDATA-12B \$195

300 BAUD MODEM FOR APPLE OR IBM

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL NOW ONLY



\$49.95

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ SOFTWARE (A \$100 VALUE IN ITSELF)

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEMS 103 COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc \$14.95

Canon

160 CPS PRINTER



MODEL PW-1080A

\$199.95 Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ

- VERY HIGH SPEED PRINTING (160 CPS)
- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE CONTROL
- 11 x 9 DOT DRAFT MODE CHARACTERS
- 23 x 18 DOTS IN NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- 2K PRINT BUFFER
- DOWNLOADING FONT BUFFER
- FAN FOLD, CUT SHEET OR ROLL PAPER
- SOLID "BUSINESS" MACHINE

PS-IBM 130 WATTS \$99.95



TEAC DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PCs



FD-55B DS/DO \$89.95
FD-55F OS/QUAD \$99.95

UNBELIEVABLE MONITOR DEALS



TAXAN RGB VISION III MODEL 415

- MADE FOR TAXAN BY ACORN
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RESOLUTION
- 16 COLORS
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 12" BLACK MATRIX
- IBM AND LOTUS COMPATIBLE

CABLE FOR IBM \$15.95

\$289.95



SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$169.95



SAMWOO MONOCHROME MODEL DM-216B

- PERFECT COSMETIC MATCH FOR IBM PC
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- P39 GREEN PHOSPHOR
- HI-RES 22 MHz BAND WIDTH

\$99.95

MONITOR STAND TILTS AND SWIVELS



\$12.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

EPROM PROGRAMMER \$58.95



PRICE REDUCED!

MODEL RP525

- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

16K RAMCARD \$39.95

- FULL TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD W/ INSTRUCTIONS \$9.95



IC TEST CARD \$89.95

- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS, 74L, 74M, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



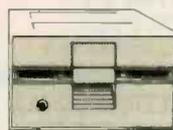
BAL-525 \$99.95

- 1/2 HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



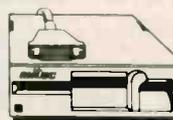
BAL-500 \$129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



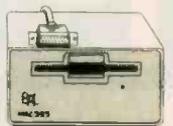
AP-135 \$129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY



FOR APPLE IIc AD-3C \$139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY



FOR MACINTOSH MAC535 \$249.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED 400K BYTE STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE FEATURES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

- DISK CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95
- APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE \$19.95
- ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

\$199.95

- SPACE SAVING DESIGN STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- QUIET, RELIABLE 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES



ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

U·N·C·L·A·S·S·I·F·I·E·D A·D·S

NEEDED: Nonprofit organization needs donation of IBM compatibles, monitors, printers, and Hayes-compatible modems for conflict resolution and mediation training and education project in Costa Rica. Central America. Peaceworkers. 3149 Plymouth Rd., Lafayette, CA 94549. (415) 935-3565.

TRADE: Two white-water rafting tickets in exchange for an IBM PC XT or compatible for our training adventure teaching people with severe cerebral palsy to use micros and obtain employment. Tax-deductible. Kathleen Martin, Computer Access Project, 1904 Franklin St., Oakland, CA 94612. (415) 832-7430.

NEEDED: Nonprofit school for emotionally disturbed children seeks tax-deductible donation of Apple computers, peripherals, literature, supplies, etc. Will provide receipts. Dean Esmay, SMA Independence High School, 22700 Richton Square Rd., Richton Park, IL 60471. (312) 481-6091.

WANTED: Volunteer programmer seeks contribution of IBM, Apple, or compatible, peripherals, and literature for Institution of Social Work and Community Development projects and development of public-domain educational programs for literacy training in underdeveloped areas. Jeffrey Y. Balanag, 3536 Road Ten, Altura St., Sta. Mesa, Metro-Manila 2806, Republic of the Philippines.

NEEDED: UNIX system, IBM or compatible micros, terminals, monitors, printers, and other equipment for training and user's group sponsored at Maine State Prison. Tax-deductible. George Fernald, Maine State Prison Jaycees, Box A, Thomaston, ME 04861, or call David Macmillan or Bruce Wentworth at (207) 354-2535, ext. 293.

WANTED: Tax-deductible IBM PC-compatibles, monitors, printers, and copying machines for U.S. professors helping revive scientific psychology in China through graduate program at Liaoning Teachers University. Macintosh with printer also welcome. Shipping paid. Dr. J. S. Phillips, Child Study Center, University of Denver, Denver, CO 80208.

WANTED: Nonprofit educational institution seeks tax-deductible contribution of an Apple IIe or IIc with printer for class use. Sherrill Jones, Northside Elementary School, Milledgeville, GA 31061. (912) 452-8502.

WANTED: Nonprofit youth-benefitting organization seeks 256K IBM PC, daisy-wheel printer, and public-domain software and/or 256K Apple IIe for business and training use. Will pay shipping and send receipt. John Donohue, San Francisco Youth Sports Travel Fund Inc., POB 31488, San Francisco, CA 94131. (415) 661-5002.

WANTED: Nonprofit after-school day-care center seeks tax-deductible donation of public-domain word-processing and database software for Apple II+. Karen Schiller, Havurah Youth Center, San Francisco Jewish Community Center, 3200 California St., San Francisco, CA 94118. (415) 346-6040, ext. 224.

WANTED: Tax-deductible contributions welcomed by nonprofit organization acting as equipment clearinghouse for many nonprofit organizations needing hardware donations in Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming. Northern Rockies Action Group, 9 Placer, Helena, MT 59601. (406) 442-6615.

WANTED: Nonprofit organization specializing in promoting family life seeks tax-deductible donations of computer equipment to expand services. Marian Redinger, Beginning Family, 14260 Lake Hills Blvd., Bellevue, WA 98007. (206) 644-2207.

WANTED: Tax-deductible donation of TRS-80 computer and peripherals or Kaypro and compatible CP/M machines to support orthodox church group community project, Monastery of St. Justin Martyr, POB 844, El Dorado, CA 95623. (916) 644-6652.

NEEDED: Small church seeks computer system (IBM, Apple, or Commodore) for bookkeeping and word processing. Donations are tax-deductible. Templo El Olivar, POB 729, Sunland Park, NM 88063. (915) 778-8605.

NEEDED: Word-processing and computer equipment to assist nonprofit ministry to preach in all parts of the world. Charles and Yvonne Svtilik, Cornerstone Ministries, POB 845, Waterbury, CT 06720.

WANTED: Nonprofit tax-exempt organization needs donation of IBM PC, Apple, TRS-80, or compatible

for general accounting and stock-control applications. Mrs. Z. Elizondo, Confraternity of Christian Doctrine, 276 Pitt St., Sydney, New South Wales 2000, Australia.

WANTED: Nonprofit community service organization seeks tax-deductible donation of Apple or compatible with printer. New Life Foundation, Box 2000, Ojai, CA 93023.

WANTED: Swedish student would like to correspond with others who have an interest in artificial intelligence in general and LISP in particular. Fredrik Nyman, Pilvagen 1, S-616 00 Aby, Sweden.

WANTED: I need to convert my Apple II to a II+ but I can't find the autostart ROMs. Can anyone help? Richard Ashby, M.D., 9713 Old Creek Rd., Ventura, CA 93003. (805) 649-2725 or 652-6153.

WANTED: Information on punch-card readers, including interface for connection to an Apple II+ or CompuPro (S-100) running a Z80 processor. Walter F. George, M.D., 1345 East 14th St., San Leandro, CA 94578. (415) 483-6367.

WANTED: A copy of BYTE document #112 (LISP interpreter for the 6800 or similar document for the 6809). Mark Wilson, POB 14, Huntingdon, PA 16652.

WANTED: Documentation on OEM (parallel) Interface Diablo Hi-Type II daisy-wheel printer including pin assignments, voltage levels, etc. Maintenance information also appreciated. Will refund postage costs. Dick Dixon, Ilmarin, Vale View Dr., Beech Hill, Reading RG7 2BD, England.

WANTED: Working Intel 4004 and 8008 microprocessor chips for science museum exhibit. Send price. Ray Albrekston, 900 Edgehill Court, Covington, KY 41011.

WANTED: BYTE, Issues 1 through 10. Will pay reasonable price for good condition. Dave Jensen, 7200 Marilyn NE, Albuquerque, NM 87109. (505) 821-0109.

WANTED: Information about sales places of literature for Casio FP-200 notebook computer, particularly on how to create an assembly program and to re-define the character set. Javier Argandoña Lazo, Dr. Johow No. 385, Nuñoa, Santiago, Chile.

FOR SALE: TI-99/4A, cassette-recorder cable, and books: \$130. Timex Sinclair 1000: \$20. ColecoVision: \$140. Atari 5200: \$170. I will pay postage. Heriberto Suarez, Buzon 3034, Trujillo Alto, Puerto Rico 00760.

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-11/05 system with 32K. Includes restart/LDR, CRC/LRC arithmetic element, Unibus CTL RK06-EA 120/60, single-access RK06 120/60 Hz, 10 1/2-inch expander box 120 V. DEC maintained. Best offer. Mary Ann Atkins, Fountainhead Public Library District, 300 West Briarcliff Rd., Bollingbrook, IL 60439. (312) 759-2103.

FOR SALE: Radio Shack information distribution network. Five TRS-80 Model II terminals, four disk drives, one MUX. Sue. Data Support Service, 7711 Carondelet 504, Clayton, MO 63015.

FOR SALE: PDP-11/10, two RK05s, Laboratory Peripheral System, VT-52, and manuals, 5800, Science Unlimited Research Foundation, 311-D Spencer Lane, San Antonio, TX 78201.

FOR SALE: Complete system board for Columbia 1600-1 8088 processor, one parallel and two serial ports, power supply, and documentation. \$400. Paul Bookbinder, 150 West 87th St., New York, NY 10024. (212) 840-1327.

UNCLASSIFIED ADS MUST be noncommercial, from readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade on a one-time basis. All requests for donated computer equipment must be from nonprofit organizations. Programs to be exchanged must be written by the individual or be in the public domain. Ads must be typed double-spaced, contain 50 words or less, and include full name and address. This is a free service; ads are printed as space permits. BYTE reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet these criteria. When you submit your ad (BYTE, Unclassified Ads, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449), allow at least four months for it to appear.

FOR SALE: Apple II+ (64K) with two Apple drives, Zenith monitor, Epson MX-80 FT with graphics chips RS-232 interface, RF modulator, manuals, and accessories. Excellent condition. \$1100. John Lipa, 165 Harcross Rd., Woodside, CA 94062. (415) 366-0547.

WANTED: Commodore 64 and 128 users in U.S. and Canada for public-domain software club. Jonathan Harte, 138 Birch-Hill Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K1K 3Y5, Canada. (613) 746-7392.

FOR SALE: NEC PC-8001A computer, 8031 dual 150K disk drives, Renaissance Technology Wedge, NEC [B1201] monitor, extra RS-232C port, sound synthesizer board, A/D/A ports, Centronics parallel port, and 300-bps modem. \$1700. James Bucan, 278 Sisson St., Romeo, MI 48065. (313) 752-2660.

FOR SALE: Dimension 68000, 1-megabyte RAM, four floppy-disk drives, and IBM, Z80, and Apple emulation boards. Asking \$6000. Stan Miley, 2812 Hillside Dr., Bryan, TX 77802. (409) 846-1664.

FOR SALE: S-100 system 6-slot integrand mainframe, Teletek FDC-1 CPU/disk controller 5 1/4-inch and 8-inch formats, two RS-232C ports, parallel ports, CompuPro RAM 16, two 8-inch 1.2-megabyte drives, two monitors, two printers, 300/1200-bps modem, and documentation. \$2500 or best offer. Art Morton, 2513 Dawes St., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670. (916) 363-8144.

FOR SALE: Hazeltine Executive 80 Model 20 terminal, 80/132 columns up to 19,200 bps, character graphics, eight programmable function keys, detachable keyboard. Paul Wick, 10503 Jimenez St., Lake View Terrace, CA 91342. (818) 896-3502.

FOR SALE: Tektronix 60-MHz oscilloscope, Model 2215, dual trace, dual time base, delayed sweep, with manuals, probes, and cover. \$1200 or best offer. Richard Gorton, DVI-C68544, POB 600, Tracy, CA 95376.

FOR SALE: Sol-20 48K computer with Micropolis 630K dual drive Model 1053 MOD II, manuals, and more. All in good condition. \$750 plus postage. John L. Gorman Sr., 210 Sprague Ave., South Plainfield, NJ 07080.

WANTED: ALSPA ACI-2 CP/M computer. Duncan Moyer, 13418 Garden Bar, Grass Valley, CA 95945. (916) 268-0115.

FOR SALE: BYTE, January 1982, 23 copies will be sold individually by lottery for \$5 each. Send SASE for drawing. Selene Pappas, 23644 North 84th St., Scottsdale, AZ 85255.

WANTED: Hewlett-Packard 86/87, 128K memory module, serial (RS-232C) interface, I/O ROM, modem, and plotter ROM. D. Bran, 12335 Santa Monica Blvd., #192, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

FOR SALE: Intersystems S-100 system, 64K, Z80, two serial and two parallel ports, two Shugart 850 DS/DD, C Itoh 101 terminal, PROM burner, modem, and more. \$1400 or best offer. Martin Unger, 1415 Northwest 62nd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309. (305) 772-3070.

FOR SALE: BYTE, June through December 1976: \$20; 1977 through 1983: \$30 per year. David Baldwin, 22 Fox Den Rd., Hollis, NH 03049. (603) 465-7857.

FOR SALE: Mannesmann Tally MT-160 printer, Epson-compatible, 160 cps, has near-letter-quality mode. In fine working condition. Asking \$200. Also Apple 80-column card: \$25. Dave Schultz, 12801 Countryview Court, Burnsville, MN 55337.

WANTED: EPROM copy, disk copy, source code, or hex dump of operating system for TLC Problem Solver Intelligent Terminal (TOS version 1.011 or later). Also schematics or other documentation. (PSS Inc. out of business in 1979.) Will provide TOS in 2732 for your terminal. Tim Vest, 4 Cambridge Rd., Convent Station, NJ 07961. (201) 993-8541.

WANTED: Correspondence about computers for solar and greenhouse applications. John Wilson, 29001 Harvey Lane, Corvallis, OR 97330.

FOR SALE: Hewlett-Packard 9816 personal computer, 9121 two-drive unit, 82906A dot-matrix printer, and all manuals. Mint condition. W. M. Davidson, 4405 West Pyracantha, Tucson, AZ 85741. (602) 742-3982.

FOR SALE: Cromemco Trace System simulator Model TSS-S, 515 N. Conroy, 177 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072. (617) 344-1352. ■

B.O.M.B

BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX

ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)	ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)
1	9	Microbytes	staff	14	223	Autonomous Robot Navigation	Jorgensen, Hamel, Weisbin
2	37, 408	What's New	staff	15	237	AI in Computer Vision	Cuadrado, Cuadrado
3	44	Ask BYTE	Ciarcia	16	263	Automation in Organic Synthesis	Kramer, Fuchs, Callamaras
4	57	Book Reviews	Clark, Price, Benderavage	17	293	Canon's A-200	Unger
5	84	Product Description: The Atari 520ST	Edwards, Robinson, McLaughlin	18	301	Color Fox	Clark
6	104	Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Build an Analog-to-Digital Converter	Ciarcia	19	307	Eco-C88 C Compiler	Hall
7	120	Product Preview: Q & A	Edwards	20	319	Inside The Sider	Byers
8	130	Programming Project: A SIMPL Compiler.	Amsterdam	21	327	Advantage! for the AT	King
9	145	Part 2: Procedures and Functions	Amsterdam	22	331	Enable	King
10	153	Creating Reusable Modules	Shammas	23	349	Computing at Chaos Manor: One Minor Problem	Pournelle
11	161	Programming Insight: Easy 3-D Graphics	Mittelbach	24	371	According to Webster: Benchmarking	Webster
12	177	Machine Vision	Dunbar	25	381	BYTE Japan: Favoring Kanji	Raike
13	203	Robotic Tactile Sensing	Pennywitt	26	387	BYTE U.K.:	Pountain
		Multiple Robotic Manipulators	Hawker, Nagel, Roberts, Odrey	27	397	The Acorn RISC Machine	Pountain
						Mathematical Recreations: Euclid's Algorithm	Kurosaka

BOMB Results

SIMULATION TABULATION

Lawrence Cone wins \$100 for his article "Skycam: An Aerial Robotic Camera System," which placed first in the results of October's issue. In second place is the theme "Why Models Go Wrong" by Tom R. Houston,

who wins \$50. Part 2 of Clifford Kelley's "EGO: A Homebuilt CPU" covering "The Hardware" came in third. Steve Ciarcia, Bruce Webster, and Jerry Pournelle remain popular with readers. Hats off to all.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC

NY, NJ, CT, RI (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST

PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Maggie M. Dorvee (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road—
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB, IN
Bob Denmead (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION

MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, ONTARIO, CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (313) 352-9760
McGraw-Hill Publications
4000 Town Center—Suite 770
Southfield, MI 48075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA
Kevin Harold (214) 458-2400
McGraw-Hill Publications
Prestonwood Tower—Suite 907
5151 Beltline
Dallas, TX 75240

SOUTH PACIFIC

SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC

HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), W. CANADA
David Iern (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 964-0624
McGraw-Hill Publications
1000 Elwell Court—Suite 225
Palo Alto, CA 94303

WEST COAST SURPLUS

AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577
3463 State Street—Suite 256
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

The Buyer's Mart

Karen Burgess (603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE BITS (2x3)

Dan Harper (603) 924-6830
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Post Card Mailings

National
Bradley Browne (603) 924-6166
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gunt Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Leibnizstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
(1) 47-20-33-42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Mr. Savio Pesavento
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
02 86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
398	154	81	375	202	341	226	428
2	195	82	179	154	27	227	393
3	428	83	179	155	151	228	7
4	19	84	433	156	318	229	15
5	19	86	398	* HEWLETT-PACKARD	333	* MCGRAW-HILL CEC	321
6	254	387	219	158	335	441	353
7	282	87	379	159	280	230	430
8	426	88	52, 53	160	280	231	375
10	36	89	52, 53	406	22	232	454
11	36	90	52, 53	161	180	233	231
12	446, 447	91	30	162	452	432	376
* ALF PRODUCTS, INC.	432	92	420	163	286, 287	433	376
13	316, 317	93	421	408	24	235	95
14	358	94	338	409	24	415	323
15	56	95	338	166	432	236	313
17	67	96	370	167	31	237	64, 65
18	267	97	370	168	434	238	453
19	345	98	441	169	190	239	240
20	372	* DAK INDUSTRIES	315	425	142	240	240
21	372	394	452	170	426	241	17
22	194	395	454	171	308	* MICROIMP INC.	386
23	194	418	213	172	48	242	60
24	452	419	213	173	48	243	192
25	126	102	258	* INTERFACE TECH CORP.	187	244	430
26	12, 13	103	182	174	432	* MICRORIM INC.	394, 395
* AT&T INFO SYSTEMS	396	104	46	175	20, 21	245	425
* AT&T INTERNATIONAL	309	106	383	178	450, 451	* MICROSOFT CORP.	51
27	392	107	407	179	260, 261	* MICROSOFT CORP.	247
28	324, 325	108	252	180	292	* MICROSOFT CORP.	249
30	434	109	442, 443	181	25	* MICROSOFT CORP.	INSERT 32A-H
* B&C MICROSYSTEMS	374	111	430	182	455	247	281
32	96, 97	428	438, 439	183	456, 457	248	141
33	79	112	419	184	458, 459	* MICROWAY	340
34	23	113	398	185	460	123	280
35	432	114	191	186	452	250	125
36	426	115	354	187	339	251	306
37	178	116	354	189	440	* MIX SOFTWARE	229
38	CII, I	117	430	190	452	252	70
39	CII, I	118	236	393	440	253	212
40	39	119	452	191	432	254	322
41	39	120	428	192	74	257	127
42	41	121	244	193	74	258	127
43	41	422	199	194	361	259	45
426	440	423	199	196	215	260	45
44	269	407	70	197	215	261	454
* BYTE BACK ISSUES	420	343	4	198	62	* NATIONAL COMPUTER GRAPHIC	262
* BYTE SUBSCRIBER MESSAGE	401	124	32	424	152	262	167
* BYTE SUBSCRIBER SERVICE	399	126	43	199	378	263	211
45	424	127	43	200	337	264	326
46	256	128	452	201	339	265	CIII
47	430	129	374	202	341	417	156, 157
48	356	130	275	203	355	* NEWSNET INC.	16
49	356	134	209	204	452	267	376
* CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	448, 449	135	209	206	252	* NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR. DIV.	257
51	305	396	437	207	252	268	255
52	436	397	437	208	341	269	201
55	76, 77	137	384	209	343	271	428
58	123	138	54	210	383	272	440
59	217	139	143	213	390, 391	273	80, 81
61	279	140	265	211	176	67	285
62	428	144	72, 73	215	251	274	377
63	452	145	160	216	253	275	422
64	432	146	432	217	169	276	242
* COMMODORE BUSN. MACH.	189	147	434	218	426	277	364, 365
65	435	148	354	219	205	278	66
66	407	149	437	* MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	368, 369	279	343
68	430	150	26	221	34, 35	430	8
69	250	152	30	222	47	431	8
373	367	153	379	223	59	281	147
70	424	200	337	224	61	282	101, 102, 103
71	239	201	339	225	432	284	69
72	297					285	432
73	116					286	359
74	129					287	139
75	423					288	300
* COMPUTER CONTINUUM	434					420	377
76	363					289	299
77	220, 221					290	350
78	163					291	348
79	428					292	174, 175

.....
 TO GET FURTHER information on the products advertised in BYTE, either pick up your touch-tone telephone and use TIPS (if you are a subscriber), or fill out the reader service card. Either way full instructions are provided following this reader service index which is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

BYTE READER SERVICE



Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

Name _____ JANUARY 1986
 (Title) _____ (Company) _____ 4116
 Address _____ Telephone _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I purchased this copy by Subscription Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1 23 45 67 89	111 133 155 177 199	221 243 265 287 309	331 353 375 397 419	441 463 485 507 529	551 573 595 617 639	661 683 705 727 749	771 793
2 24 46 68 90	112 134 156 178 200	222 244 266 288 310	332 354 376 398 420	442 464 486 508 530	552 574 596 618 640	662 684 706 728 750	772 794
3 25 47 69 91	113 135 157 179 201	223 245 267 289 311	333 355 377 399 421	443 465 487 509 531	553 575 597 619 641	663 685 707 729 751	773 795
4 26 48 70 92	114 136 158 180 202	224 246 268 290 312	334 356 378 400 422	444 466 488 510 532	554 576 598 620 642	664 686 708 730 752	774 796
5 27 49 71 93	115 137 159 181 203	225 247 269 291 313	335 357 379 401 423	445 467 489 511 533	555 577 599 621 643	665 687 709 731 753	775 797
6 28 50 72 94	116 138 160 182 204	226 248 270 292 314	336 358 380 402 424	446 468 490 512 534	556 578 600 622 644	666 688 710 732 754	776 798
7 29 51 73 95	117 139 161 183 205	227 249 271 293 315	337 359 381 403 425	447 469 491 513 535	557 579 601 623 645	667 689 711 733 755	777 799
8 30 52 74 96	118 140 162 184 206	228 250 272 294 316	338 360 382 404 426	448 470 492 514 536	558 580 602 624 646	668 690 712 734 756	778 800
9 31 53 75 97	119 141 163 185 207	229 251 273 295 317	339 361 383 405 427	449 471 493 515 537	559 581 603 625 647	669 691 713 735 757	779 801
10 32 54 76 98	120 142 164 186 208	230 252 274 296 318	340 362 384 406 428	450 472 494 516 538	560 582 604 626 648	670 692 714 736 758	780 802
11 33 55 77 99	121 143 165 187 209	231 253 275 297 319	341 363 385 407 429	451 473 495 517 539	561 583 605 627 649	671 693 715 737 759	781 803
12 34 56 78 100	122 144 166 188 210	232 254 276 298 320	342 364 386 408 430	452 474 496 518 540	562 584 606 628 650	672 694 716 738 760	782 804
13 35 57 79 101	123 145 167 189 211	233 255 277 299 321	343 365 387 409 431	453 475 497 519 541	563 585 607 629 651	673 695 717 739 761	783 805
14 36 58 80 102	124 146 168 190 212	234 256 278 300 322	344 366 388 410 432	454 476 498 520 542	564 586 608 630 652	674 696 718 740 762	784 806
15 37 59 81 103	125 147 169 191 213	235 257 279 301 323	345 367 389 411 433	455 477 499 521 543	565 587 609 631 653	675 697 719 741 763	785 807
16 38 60 82 104	126 148 170 192 214	236 258 280 302 324	346 368 390 412 434	456 478 500 522 544	566 588 610 632 654	676 698 720 742 764	786 808
17 39 61 83 105	127 149 171 193 215	237 259 281 303 325	347 369 391 413 435	457 479 501 523 545	567 589 611 633 655	677 699 721 743 765	787 809
18 40 62 84 106	128 150 172 194 216	238 260 282 304 326	348 370 392 414 436	458 480 502 524 546	568 590 612 634 656	678 700 722 744 766	788 810
19 41 63 85 107	129 151 173 195 217	239 261 283 305 327	349 371 393 415 437	459 481 503 525 547	569 591 613 635 657	679 701 723 745 767	789 811
20 42 64 86 108	130 152 174 196 218	240 262 284 306 328	350 372 394 416 438	460 482 504 526 548	570 592 614 636 658	680 702 724 746 768	790 812
21 43 65 87 109	131 153 175 197 219	241 263 285 307 329	351 373 395 417 439	461 483 505 527 549	571 593 615 637 659	681 703 725 747 769	791 813
22 44 66 88 110	132 154 176 198 220	242 264 286 308 330	352 374 396 418 440	462 484 506 528 550	572 594 616 638 660	682 704 726 748 770	792 814

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as **Excellent**, **Good**, **Fair**, or **Poor**, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	1	5	9	13	17	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	93	97
Good	2	6	10	14	18	22	26	30	34	38	42	46	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	98
Fair	3	7	11	15	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99
Poor	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	96	100

Article No.	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Excellent	101	105	109	113	117	121	125	129	133	137	141	145	149	153	157	161	165	169	173	177	181	185	189	193	197
Good	102	106	110	114	118	122	126	130	134	138	142	146	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186	190	194	198
Fair	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199
Poor	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156	160	164	168	172	176	180	184	188	192	196	200

BYTE READER SERVICE



Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

Name _____ JANUARY 1986
 (Title) _____ (Company) _____ 4116
 Address _____ Telephone _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I purchased this copy by Subscription Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1 23 45 67 89	111 133 155 177 199	221 243 265 287 309	331 353 375 397 419	441 463 485 507 529	551 573 595 617 639	661 683 705 727 749	771 793
2 24 46 68 90	112 134 156 178 200	222 244 266 288 310	332 354 376 398 420	442 464 486 508 530	552 574 596 618 640	662 684 706 728 750	772 794
3 25 47 69 91	113 135 157 179 201	223 245 267 289 311	333 355 377 399 421	443 465 487 509 531	553 575 597 619 641	663 685 707 729 751	773 795
4 26 48 70 92	114 136 158 180 202	224 246 268 290 312	334 356 378 400 422	444 466 488 510 532	554 576 598 620 642	664 686 708 730 752	774 796
5 27 49 71 93	115 137 159 181 203	225 247 269 291 313	335 357 379 401 423	445 467 489 511 533	555 577 599 621 643	665 687 709 731 753	775 797
6 28 50 72 94	116 138 160 182 204	226 248 270 292 314	336 358 380 402 424	446 468 490 512 534	556 578 600 622 644	666 688 710 732 754	776 798
7 29 51 73 95	117 139 161 183 205	227 249 271 293 315	337 359 381 403 425	447 469 491 513 535	557 579 601 623 645	667 689 711 733 755	777 799
8 30 52 74 96	118 140 162 184 206	228 250 272 294 316	338 360 382 404 426	448 470 492 514 536	558 580 602 624 646	668 690 712 734 756	778 800
9 31 53 75 97	119 141 163 185 207	229 251 273 295 317	339 361 383 405 427	449 471 493 515 537	559 581 603 625 647	669 691 713 735 757	779 801
10 32 54 76 98	120 142 164 186 208	230 252 274 296 318	340 362 384 406 428	450 472 494 516 538	560 582 604 626 648	670 692 714 736 758	780 802
11 33 55 77 99	121 143 165 187 209	231 253 275 297 319	341 363 385 407 429	451 473 495 517 539	561 583 605 627 649	671 693 715 737 759	781 803
12 34 56 78 100	122 144 166 188 210	232 254 276 298 320	342 364 386 408 430	452 474 496 518 540	562 584 606 628 650	672 694 716 738 760	782 804
13 35 57 79 101	123 145 167 189 211	233 255 277 299 321	343 365 387 409 431	453 475 497 519 541	563 585 607 629 651	673 695 717 739 761	783 805
14 36 58 80 102	124 146 168 190 212	234 256 278 300 322	344 366 388 410 432	454 476 498 520 542	564 586 608 630 652	674 696 718 740 762	784 806
15 37 59 81 103	125 147 169 191 213	235 257 279 301 323	345 367 389 411 433	455 477 499 521 543	565 587 609 631 653	675 697 719 741 763	785 807
16 38 60 82 104	126 148 170 192 214	236 258 280 302 324	346 368 390 412 434	456 478 500 522 544	566 588 610 632 654	676 698 720 742 764	786 808
17 39 61 83 105	127 149 171 193 215	237 259 281 303 325	347 369 391 413 435	457 479 501 523 545	567 589 611 633 655	677 699 721 743 765	787 809
18 40 62 84 106	128 150 172 194 216	238 260 282 304 326	348 370 392 414 436	458 480 502 524 546	568 590 612 634 656	678 700 722 744 766	788 810
19 41 63 85 107	129 151 173 195 217	239 261 283 305 327	349 371 393 415 437	459 481 503 525 547	569 591 613 635 657	679 701 723 745 767	789 811
20 42 64 86 108	130 152 174 196 218	240 262 284 306 328	350 372 394 416 438	460 482 504 526 548	570 592 614 636 658	680 702 724 746 768	790 812
21 43 65 87 109	131 153 175 197 219	241 263 285 307 329	351 373 395 417 439	461 483 505 527 549	571 593 615 637 659	681 703 725 747 769	791 813
22 44 66 88 110	132 154 176 198 220	242 264 286 308 330	352 374 396 418 440	462 484 506 528 550	572 594 616 638 660	682 704 726 748 770	792 814

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4116

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

- | | USA | Canada
Mexico |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$42 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$61 |

- \$69. Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$37 Worldwide (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4116

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

- | | USA | Canada
Mexico |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$23 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$42 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$61 |

- \$69. Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
 \$37 Worldwide (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- Bill me (North America only)

*Note our special offer!
Send cash with your order
and receive 13 issues
for the price of 12 for
each year you subscribe.
(North America only, please.)*

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology. DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

PO Box 597
Martinsville, NJ 08836-0597
USA



BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

PO Box 597
Martinsville, NJ 08836-0597
USA

THIS NEC PRINTER CAN MANUFACTURE 2 MILLION CARS WITHOUT A REPAIR.



Color: Pinwriter CP5 dot matrix printer.

To build 2 million of these cars requires printing more than 25 billion dots. And that's how many our new Pinwriter™ P5 printer can print before you have to think about a repair.

This NEC printer is not an exception. In fact, any NEC printer can run an average of 5 years in normal use before it needs a repair.

Such reliability doesn't come easy. Every NEC printer is built on a highly automated assembly line. From the most advanced components in the industry. Then it's subjected to some of the most demanding tests ever devised for printers.

Reliability is not the only thing this NEC printer has going. It's also the quietest dot matrix printer in its class. And it has the finest graphics resolution, plus more built-in true fonts. And it's the fastest multi-speed 24-pin dot matrix printer available.

Now don't you wish NEC also made cars?

Check out a new Pinwriter P5 at your nearest NEC dealer. Or for more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

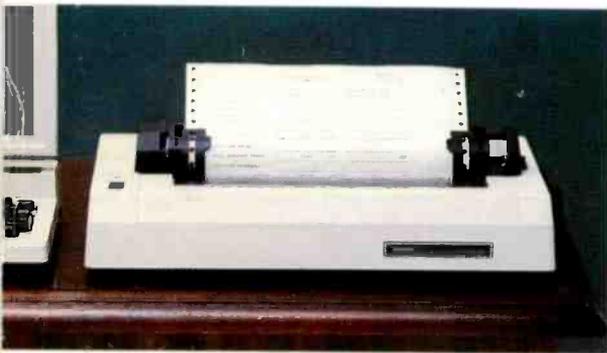
C&C Computers and Communications

Inquiry 265

Next to your computer,



nothing beats a Tandy® printer.



Tandy printers make fine print quality, graphics and high performance affordable.

For the best value and selection in printers, shop Radio Shack Computer Centers. Match any of these top-quality printers with your Tandy, IBM® PC or PC-compatible computer*.

Low-Cost Business Printer

The DMP 430 (26-1277, \$899) is a dot-matrix printer with an 18-wire print head that delivers superior correspondence characters. Choose from micro, italic and double-high fonts, as well as bit-image graphics. In the draft mode, DMP 430 prints 180 characters per second.

Triple-Mode Personal Printer

The low-cost, versatile DMP 130 (26-1280, \$349.95) lets you choose from word processing or data processing modes, as well as dot-addressable graphics.

Prints in four character styles: standard or italic cur-
sive in draft or correspondence modes.

Budget-Priced High Performer

The DMP 105 (26-1276, \$199.95) is the low-cost solution for data processing and general-purpose use. Features a bit-image graphics mode, too. Prints 80 characters per second in the draft mode.

Dot-Matrix Power for Business

Get high speed and high performance with the DMP 2200 (26-1279, \$1695). The draft font prints at an outstanding 380 characters per second. For correspondence, the near letter-quality mode delivers 90 characters per second. That's faster than most daisy-wheel printers.

Available at over 1500
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Inquiry 303

*DMP 105 requires optional extra IBM Printer Emulator (700-2118, \$29.95) for IBM compatibility. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp.